Oracle® Banking Payments Cloud Service

Generic Wires ISO User Guide



Release 14.8.1.0.0
G46676-01
October 2025

ORACLE

Oracle Banking Payments Cloud Service Generic Wires ISO User Guide, Release 14.8.1.0.0

G46676-01

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

This software and related documentation are provided under a license agreement containing restrictions on use and disclosure and are protected by intellectual property laws. Except as expressly permitted in your license agreement or allowed by law, you may not use, copy, reproduce, translate, broadcast, modify, license, transmit, distribute, exhibit, perform, publish, or display any part, in any form, or by any means. Reverse engineering, disassembly, or decompilation of this software, unless required by law for interoperability, is prohibited.

The information contained herein is subject to change without notice and is not warranted to be error-free. If you find any errors, please report them to us in writing.

If this is software, software documentation, data (as defined in the Federal Acquisition Regulation), or related documentation that is delivered to the U.S. Government or anyone licensing it on behalf of the U.S. Government, then the following notice is applicable:

U.S. GOVERNMENT END USERS: Oracle programs (including any operating system, integrated software, any programs embedded, installed, or activated on delivered hardware, and modifications of such programs) and Oracle computer documentation or other Oracle data delivered to or accessed by U.S. Government end users are "commercial computer software," "commercial computer software documentation," or "limited rights data" pursuant to the applicable Federal Acquisition Regulation and agency-specific supplemental regulations. As such, the use, reproduction, duplication, release, display, disclosure, modification, preparation of derivative works, and/or adaptation of i) Oracle programs (including any operating system, integrated software, any programs embedded, installed, or activated on delivered hardware, and modifications of such programs), ii) Oracle computer documentation and/or iii) other Oracle data, is subject to the rights and limitations specified in the license contained in the applicable contract. The terms governing the U.S. Government's use of Oracle cloud services are defined by the applicable contract for such services. No other rights are granted to the U.S. Government.

This software or hardware is developed for general use in a variety of information management applications. It is not developed or intended for use in any inherently dangerous applications, including applications that may create a risk of personal injury. If you use this software or hardware in dangerous applications, then you shall be responsible to take all appropriate fail-safe, backup, redundancy, and other measures to ensure its safe use. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates disclaim any liability for any damages caused by use of this software or hardware in dangerous applications.

Oracle®, Java, MySQL, and NetSuite are registered trademarks of Oracle and/or its affiliates. Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Intel and Intel Inside are trademarks or registered trademarks of Intel Corporation. All SPARC trademarks are used under license and are trademarks or registered trademarks of SPARC International, Inc. AMD, Epyc, and the AMD logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of Advanced Micro Devices. UNIX is a registered trademark of The Open Group.

This software or hardware and documentation may provide access to or information about content, products, and services from third parties. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates are not responsible for and expressly disclaim all warranties of any kind with respect to third-party content, products, and services unless otherwise set forth in an applicable agreement between you and Oracle. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates will not be responsible for any loss, costs, or damages incurred due to your access to or use of third-party content, products, or services, except as set forth in an applicable agreement between you and Oracle.

Contents

Preface

Purpose i
Audience i
Documentation Accessibility i
Diversity and Inclusion ii
Conventions ii
Related Resources ii
Screenshot Disclaimer ii
Acronyms and Abbreviations ii
Basic Actions iii
Icons iv

1 Generic Wires ISO Overview

2 Generic Wires ISO Maintenances

2.1 Existing Maintenance 1
2.1.1 Common Core Maintenance 1
2.1.2 Payment Core Maintenance 2
2.1.2.1 File Parameter Preferences 3
2.1.3 External Systems and Network Mapping Maintenance 4
2.1.4 Pricing Related Maintenance 4
2.2 Generic Wires ISO Maintenance 4
2.2.1 Generic Wires ISO Outbound Network Preference Maintenance 5
2.2.1.1 Process Payment Preferences Tab 6
2.2.1.2 Process R-Transaction Preferences Tab 8
2.2.1.3 Generic Wires ISO Outbound Network Preference Summary 9
2.2.2 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Network Preference Maintenance 10
2.2.2.1 Process Payment Preferences Tab 11
2.2.2.2 Process R-Transaction Preferences Tab 13
2.2.2.3 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Network Preference Summary 13
2.2.3 Generic RTGS Network Preference Maintenance 14
2.2.3.1 Generic RTGS Network Preference Summary 17

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

2.2.4 Generic RTGS Outbound Network Preference 17
2.2.4.1 Generic RTGS Outbound Network Preference Summary 18
2.2.5 Generic RTGS Inbound Network Preference 19
2.2.5.1 Generic RTGS Inbound Network Preference Summary 20
2.2.6 Network to Media Control System Maintenance 21
2.2.6.1 Network to Media Control System Maintenance Summary 22
2.2.7 Generic RTGS XML Schema Preference 22
2.2.7.1 View XSD Details 24
2.2.7.2 Generic RTGS XML Schema Preference Summary 24
2.2.8 Process Cross Border Outbound Transaction Status Static Preferences 25
2.2.9 Process Generic Wires ISO Reason Code Mapping 26
2.2.10 Process Bilateral Agreement for MX Cash Messages 27
2.2.10.1 Bilateral Agreement for MX Cash Messages Summary 28
2.2.11 Process Generic Wires ISO Inbound Messages Booking Branch Derivation Detailed 29
2.2.11.1 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Messages Booking Branch Derivation Summary 30
2.2.12 Process Generic Wires ISO Inbound Branch Preference Detailed 31
2.2.12.1 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Branch Preference Summary 31

3 Generic Wires ISO Outbound Transaction

3.1 SWIFT CBPRPlus Outbound Transaction 1
3.1.1 Process Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed 2
3.1.1.1 Process Main Tab 5
3.1.1.2 Main Tab - Other Details Button 11
3.1.1.3 Main Tab - Agent Details Button 15
3.1.1.4 Process Payment Information Tab 18
3.1.1.5 Process Parties and Agents Tab 20
3.1.1.6 Parties and Agents Tab - Other Details Button 23
3.1.1.7 Parties and Agents Tab - Other Details Button 25
3.1.1.8 Process Cover Payment Information Tab 28
3.1.1.9 Cover Payment Information Tab - Other Details Button 32
3.1.1.10 Process Regulatory Reporting Tab 35
3.1.1.11 Process Related Remittance Information Tab 36
3.1.1.12 Process Remittance Information Tab 37
3.1.1.13 Referred Document - View Details 40
3.1.1.14 Referred Document Amount - View Details 42
3.1.1.15 Remittance Information Tab -Tax Remittance - View Details Button 44
3.1.1.16 Remittance Information Tab - Other Details Button 46
3.1.1.17 Pass through Payment Information Tab 48
3.1.1.18 Pass through Payment Information Tab - Other Details Button 50

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

3.1.1.19 Payment Chain Button 52
3.1.1.20 Charges Information Button 53
3.1.1.21 Messages Button 56
3.1.1.22 Accounting Entries 57
3.1.1.23 MIS Button 58
3.1.1.24 UDF Button 60
3.1.1.25 View Change Log Button 60
3.1.1.26 Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Summary 61
3.1.2 Process Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed 63
3.1.2.1 Process Main Tab 66
3.1.2.2 Main Tab - Other Details Button 71
3.1.2.3 Main Tab - Agent Details Button 74
3.1.2.4 Process Payment Information Tab 77
3.1.2.5 Process Agent Details Tab 79
3.1.2.6 Agent Details Tab - Other Details Button 81
3.1.2.7 Process Remittance Information Tab 84
3.1.2.8 Process Pass through Payment Information Tab 85
3.1.2.9 Pass through Payment Information Tab - Other Details Button 86
3.1.2.10 Payment Chain Button 89
3.1.2.11 Charge Information Button 90
3.1.2.12 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Button - Other Parties 91
3.1.2.13 Party Other Details Button 93
3.1.2.14 Other Details Button 95
3.1.2.15 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Button - Other Agents 99
3.1.2.16 Agent Other Details Button 101
3.1.2.17 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Button - Other Details 104
3.1.2.18 Messages Button 105
3.1.2.19 Accounting Entries 106
3.1.2.20 MIS Button 107
3.1.2.21 UDF Button 109
3.1.2.22 View Change Log Button 109
3.1.2.23 Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed Summary 110
3.1.3 Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View 112
3.1.3.1 Processing Details Tab 114
3.1.3.2 Process R-Transactions Tab 114
3.1.3.3 Charge Information Button 115
3.1.3.4 Messages Button 115
3.1.3.5 View Queue Action 116
3.1.3.6 Accounting Entries 118
3.1.3.7 Process MIS View 119
3.1.3.8 Process UDF View 120

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

3.1.3.9 View Repair Log 120
3.1.3.10 gpi Confirmations Button 121
3.1.3.11 Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary 122
3.1.4 Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer View 124
3.1.4.1 Processing Details Tab 126
3.1.4.2 R-Transactions Tab 127
3.1.4.3 View Queue Action 127
3.1.4.4 Charge Information 129
3.1.4.5 Process Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Button 130
3.1.4.6 Messages Button 133
3.1.4.7 View Queue Action Log 134
3.1.4.8 Accounting Entries 135
3.1.4.9 Process MIS View 136
3.1.4.10 Process UDF View 137
3.1.4.11 View Repair Log 138
3.1.4.12 gpi Confirmations Button 138
3.1.4.13 Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer View Summary 139
3.1.5 Process Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed 141
3.1.5.1 View Change Log 143
3.1.6 Process Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed 143
3.1.6.1 View Change Log 145
3.1.7 Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template View 145
3.1.7.1 View Change Log Button 147
3.1.8 Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template View 147
3.1.8.1 View Change Log Button 148
3.1.9 Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input - Create Transaction 149
3.1.10 Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input - Create Transaction 150
3.2 TARGET2 Outbound Transaction 151
3.2.1 Process RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed 152
3.2.1.1 Process Main Tab 155
3.2.1.2 Main Tab - Other Debtor Details Button 158
3.2.1.3 Main Tab - Other Creditor Details Button 162
3.2.1.4 Main Tab - Debtor Agent Details Button 166
3.2.1.5 Main Tab - Creditor Agent Details Button 169
3.2.1.6 Process Payment Information Tab 172
3.2.1.7 Process Parties and Agents Tab 174
3.2.1.8 Parties and Agents Tab - Other Details Button 176
3.2.1.9 Parties and Agents - Other Agent Details 178
3.2.1.10 Process Regulatory Reporting Tab 181
3.2.1.11 Process Related Remittance Information Tab 182

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

3.2.1.12 Process Remittance Information Tab 183
3.2.1.13 Remittance Information Tab -Referred Document Info - View Details Button 186
3.2.1.14 Remittance Information Tab -Referred Document Amount - View Details Button 188
3.2.1.15 Remittance Information Tab -Tax Remittance - View Details Button 190
3.2.1.16 Remittance Information Tab - Other Details Button 192
3.2.1.17 Process Pass through Payment Information Tab 195
3.2.1.18 Pass through Payment Information Tab - Other Details Button 197
3.2.1.19 Payment Chain Button 200
3.2.1.20 Charges Information Button 201
3.2.1.21 Messages Button 204
3.2.1.22 Accounting Entries 205
3.2.1.23 MIS Button 206
3.2.1.24 UDF Button 207
3.2.1.25 View Change Log Button 207
3.2.1.26 RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed Summary 208
3.2.2 Process RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input 210
3.2.2.1 Process Main Tab 213
3.2.2.2 Main Tab - Other Debtor Details Button 216
3.2.2.3 Main Tab - Agent Details Button 219
3.2.2.4 Process Payment Information Tab 222
3.2.2.5 Process Agents Details Tab 224
3.2.2.6 Process Agent Details Tab - Other Details Button 225
3.2.2.7 Process Remittance Information Tab 228
3.2.2.8 Process Pass through Payment Information Tab 229
3.2.2.9 Process Pass through Payment Information Tab - Other Details Button 230
3.2.2.10 Payment Chain 233
3.2.2.11 Charges Information Button 234
3.2.2.12 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Button - Other Parties 235
3.2.2.13 Other Parties - Other Details 237
3.2.2.14 Other Parties - Debtor Details 239
3.2.2.15 Other Parties - Creditor Details 244
3.2.2.16 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Button - Other Agents 247
3.2.2.17 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer_Other Agents - Other Details Button 250
3.2.2.18 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer_Other Agents - Agent Details Button 253
3.2.2.19 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Button - Other Details 256
3.2.2.20 Messages Button 257
3.2.2.21 Accounting Entries 258
3.2.2.22 MIS Button 259

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

3.2.2.23 UDF Button 260
3.2.2.24 View Change Log Button 261
3.2.2.25 RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed Summary 261
3.2.3 Process RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View 263
3.2.3.1 Processing Details Tab 265
3.2.3.2 Process R-Transactions Tab 265
3.2.3.3 View Queue Action 266
3.2.3.4 Process MIS View 268
3.2.3.5 Process UDF View 269
3.2.3.6 View Repair Log 269
3.2.3.7 Process gpi Confirmations 270
3.2.3.8 RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary 273
3.2.4 Process RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer View 275
3.2.4.1 Processing Details 276
3.2.4.2 R-Transactions Tab 277
3.2.4.3 View Queue Action 278
3.2.4.4 Process MIS View 279
3.2.4.5 Process UDF View 280
3.2.4.6 View Repair Log 281
3.2.4.7 Process gpi Confirmations 282
3.2.4.8 RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer View Summary 284
3.2.5 Process RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed 286
3.2.5.1 View Change Log Button 287
3.2.6 Process RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed 288
3.2.6.1 View Change Log 289
3.2.7 RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template View 290
3.2.7.1 View Change Log Button 291
3.2.8 Process RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template View 291
3.2.8.1 View Change Log Button 292
3.2.9 RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input 293
3.2.10 RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input - Create Transaction 294
3.3 Outbound Transaction Processing 295
3.3.1 Settlement Instruction 297
3.3.2 Non-STP Check 298
3.3.3 Bank Redirection 299
3.3.4 Account Redirection 299
3.3.5 D to A Conversion 299
3.3.6 Account Derivation 299
3.3.7 Debtor IBAN Defaulting 299
3.3.8 Receiver Derivation 300
3.3.9 IBAN Validation 300

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

3.3.10 Special Character Validation 301
3.3.11 Settlement Method/Account Derivation 301
3.3.12 Nostro to Nostro Transfer Processing 302
3.3.12.1 SWIFT CBPRPlus FI Credit Transfer Transaction Processing 302
3.3.12.2 SWIFT CBPRPlus FI Credit Transfer Transaction Processing 303
3.3.13 Date Derivation 303
3.3.14 PSD Validation 305
3.3.15 Customer Payment Restriction Validation 305
3.3.16 Duplicate Check 305
3.3.17 Special Instructions Validations 306
3.3.18 Authorization Limit Validations 306
3.3.19 Processing Cutoff Validation 306
3.3.20 EU Payer Validation 306
3.3.21 Sanctions Check 307
3.3.22 Exchange Rate/FX Processing 307
3.3.23 Pricing 307
3.3.23.1 Standard Price 308
3.3.24 Charges Calculation - Charge Bearer - DEBT 309
3.3.25 External Credit Approval Processing 310
3.3.26 Network Cutoff Validation 311
3.3.27 Accounting 311
3.3.28 MIS and UDF 311
3.3.29 Messaging 312
3.3.30 Transaction Cancellation Processing 312
3.3.31 Future Date Transaction Processing 312
3.3.32 Cross Border to RTGS/Fedwire Rule Evaluation 312
3.3.33 TARGET2 Multi Addressee Support 314

4 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Transaction

4.1 SWIFT CBPRPlus Inbound Transaction 1
4.1.1 Process Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input 1
4.1.1.1 Process Main Tab 4
4.1.1.2 Main Tab - Other Details Button 9
4.1.1.3 Main Tab - Agent Details Button 13
4.1.1.4 Process Payment Information Tab 16
4.1.1.5 Process Parties and Agents Tab 18
4.1.1.6 Parties and Agents Tab - Other Details Button 22
4.1.1.7 Parties and Agents Tab - Other Details Button 24
4.1.1.8 Process Regulatory Reporting Tab 27
4.1.1.9 Process Related Remittance Information Tab 27
4.1.1.10 Process Remittance Information Tab 29

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

4.1.1.11 Referred Document - View Details 31
4.1.1.12 Referred Document Amount - View Details 33
4.1.1.13 Tax Remittance Details - View Details 35
4.1.1.14 Remittance Information Tab - Other Details Button 37
4.1.1.15 Charges Information Button 39
4.1.1.16 All Messages 42
4.1.1.17 Accounting Entries 42
4.1.1.18 MIS Button 44
4.1.1.19 UDF Button 45
4.1.1.20 View Change Log Button 45
4.1.1.21 Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Summary 46
4.1.2 Process Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input 48
4.1.2.1 Process Main Tab 50
4.1.2.2 Main Tab - Other Details Button 55
4.1.2.3 Main Tab - Agent Details Button 58
4.1.2.4 Process Payment Information Tab 61
4.1.2.5 Process Agent Details Tab 63
4.1.2.6 Agent Details Tab - Other Details Button 66
4.1.2.7 Process Remittance Information Tab 69
4.1.2.8 Charges Information Button 70
4.1.2.9 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Button - Other Parties 71
4.1.2.10 Party Other Details Button 73
4.1.2.11 Other Details Button 75
4.1.2.12 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other Agents 78
4.1.2.13 Agent Other Details Button 81
4.1.2.14 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Button - Other Details 84
4.1.2.15 All Messages 84
4.1.2.16 Accounting Entries 85
4.1.2.17 MIS Button 86
4.1.2.18 UDF Button 88
4.1.2.19 View Change Log Button 88
4.1.2.20 Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed Summary 89
4.1.3 Process Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View 90
4.1.3.1 Processing Details 92
4.1.3.2 Process R-Transactions Tab 93
4.1.3.3 Charges Information Button 93
4.1.3.4 Messages Button 96
4.1.3.5 Accounting Entries 97
4.1.3.6 View Queue Action 98
4.1.3.7 Process MIS View 100
4.1.3.8 Process UDF View 100
4.1.3.9 View Repair Log 101

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

4.1.3.10 Process gpi Confirmations 102
4.1.3.11 Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary 105
4.1.4 Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer View 107
4.1.4.1 Processing Details 109
4.1.4.2 Agent Details 109
4.1.4.3 R-Transactions Tab 110
4.1.4.4 Charges Information 110
4.1.4.5 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer 111
4.1.4.6 All Messages 112
4.1.4.7 View Queue Action Log 113
4.1.4.8 Accounting Entries 114
4.1.4.9 MIS View 115
4.1.4.10 UDF View 116
4.1.4.11 View Repair Log 116
4.1.4.12 gpi Confirmations 117
4.1.4.13 Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer View Summary 118
4.2 TARGET2 Inbound Transaction 119
4.2.1 Process RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed 119
4.2.1.1 Process Main Tab 122
4.2.1.2 Main Tab - Other Debtor Details 125
4.2.1.3 Main Tab - Other Creditor Details Button 128
4.2.1.4 Main Tab - Agent Details Button 131
4.2.1.5 Process Payment Information Tab 134
4.2.1.6 Process Parties and Agents Tab 136
4.2.1.7 Parties and Agents Tab - Other Details Button 138
4.2.1.8 Parties and Agents Tab - Other Agent Details 140
4.2.1.9 Process Regulatory Reporting Tab 143
4.2.1.10 Process Related Remittance Information Tab 144
4.2.1.11 Process Remittance Information Tab 145
4.2.1.12 Referred Document - View Details 148
4.2.1.13 Referred Document Amount - View Details 150
4.2.1.14 Remittance Information Tab -Tax Remittance - View Details Button 152
4.2.1.15 Remittance Information Tab - Other Details Button 154
4.2.1.16 Charges Information Button 156
4.2.1.17 Messages Button 158
4.2.1.18 Accounting Entries 159
4.2.1.19 MIS Button 160
4.2.1.20 UDF Button 162
4.2.1.21 View Change Log Button 162
4.2.1.22 RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed Summary 163
4.2.2 Process RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed 165

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

4.2.2.1 Process Main Tab 167
4.2.2.2 Main Tab - Other Details Button 170
4.2.2.3 Main Tab - Agent Details Button 173
4.2.2.4 Process Payment Information Tab 176
4.2.2.5 Process Agents Details Tab 179
4.2.2.6 Agents Details Tab - Other Details Button 181
4.2.2.7 Process Remittance Information Tab 184
4.2.2.8 Charges Information 184
4.2.2.9 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other Parties 185
4.2.2.10 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other Agents 187
4.2.2.11 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other Details 190
4.2.2.12 Other Parties - Other Details 191
4.2.2.13 Other Parties - Debtor Details 193
4.2.2.14 Other Parties - Creditor Details 198
4.2.2.15 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer_Other Agents - Other Details Button 201
4.2.2.16 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer_Other Agents - Agent Details Button 204
4.2.2.17 View Message Button 207
4.2.2.18 Accounting Entries 208
4.2.2.19 MIS Button 209
4.2.2.20 UDF Button 210
4.2.2.21 View Change Log Button 211
4.2.2.22 RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed Summary 211
4.2.3 Process RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View 213
4.2.3.1 Processing Details 214
4.2.3.2 Process R-Transactions Tab 215
4.2.3.3 View Queue Action 215
4.2.3.4 View Repair Log 217
4.2.3.5 Process gpi Confirmations 218
4.2.3.6 RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary 220
4.2.4 RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer View 222
4.2.4.1 Processing Details Tab 224
4.2.4.2 R-Transactions Tab 224
4.2.4.3 View Queue Action 225
4.2.4.4 View Repair Log 226
4.2.4.5 Process gpi Confirmations 227
4.2.4.6 RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer View Summary 230
4.3 Inbound Transaction Processing 231
4.3.1 Settlement Instruction 233
4.3.2 Bank Redirection 234
4.3.3 Account Redirection 234

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

4.3.4 D to A Conversion 234
4.3.5 Account Derivation 234
4.3.6 Charge Account Defaulting 234
4.3.7 PSD Validation 234
4.3.8 Network Cutoff Validation 235
4.3.9 Beneficiary Name Validations 235
4.3.10 Customer Payment Restriction Validation 236
4.3.11 EU Payer Validation 236
4.3.12 Sanctions Check 236
4.3.13 Duplicate Check 236
4.3.14 Authorization Limit Validations 237
4.3.15 External Account Check Processing 237
4.3.16 Exchange Rate / FX Processing 237
4.3.17 Pricing 238
4.3.18 Charges Calculation - Charge Bearer - DEBT 239
4.3.19 Accounting 240
4.3.20 MIS and UDF 240
4.3.21 FI to FI Payment Status Report (pacs.002) generation 241
4.3.22 Transaction Cancellation Processing 241
4.3.23 Future Date Transaction Processing 241
4.3.24 Rule-Based Price 241
4.3.25 Loan Account Processing 244
4.3.25.1 External Account Check 244
4.3.25.2 Transaction Cancellation/Return 244

5 Generic Wires ISO STP Layer

5.1 Common Straight Through Processing 1
5.1.1 Incoming Message Upload 1
5.1.2 Incoming Browser Changes 3
5.2 STP Layer - pacs.008 Processing 3
5.2.1 Reverse Message Evaluation - SWIFT CBPRPlus 4
5.2.2 Bank Re-direction 5
5.2.3 Account Redirection 5
5.2.4 D to A Conversion 6
5.2.5 Debit Account Resolution 6
5.2.6 BIC Derivation from Clearing Code 6
5.2.7 Mandatory Field Validation 7
5.2.8 Duplicate Check Validation 7
5.2.9 STP Queue Processing 7
5.2.10 Advisory Message External Validation 9
5.2.11 Transaction Type Resolution 10

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

5.2.12 Branch Resolution 10
5.2.13 Network Rule Evaluation for pass-through Transactions 11
5.2.14 Cross Network Support for Pass-through Message 11
5.2.15 MIS and UDF 11
5.3 STP Layer - pacs.009 Processing 12
5.3.1 Pacs.009COV Check 13
5.3.2 Pacs.009Core for Pacs.009ADV 14
5.3.3 Reverse Message Evaluation - SWIFT CBPRPlus 14
5.3.4 Bank Re-direction 15
5.3.5 Account Redirection 15
5.3.6 D to A Conversion 15
5.3.7 BIC derivation from Clearing Code 16
5.3.8 Matching with camt.057 16
5.3.9 Mandatory Field Validation 16
5.3.10 Duplicate Check Validation 16
5.3.11 Advisory Message External Validation 17
5.3.12 Transaction Type Resolution 18
5.3.13 Branch Resolution 19
5.3.14 Network Rule Evaluation for pass-through Transactions 19
5.3.15 Cross Network support for pass-through message 19
5.3.16 MIS and UDF 20
5.4 STP Layer - pacs.009ADV Processing 20
5.4.1 STP Layer Transaction View Screen Population 21
5.4.2 Bank Re-direction 21
5.4.3 Account Redirection 21
5.4.4 D to A Conversion 22
5.4.5 Debit Account Resolution 22
5.4.6 BIC derivation from Clearing Code 22
5.4.7 Mandatory Field Validation 22
5.4.8 Duplicate Check Validation 23
5.4.9 Debit Authority Check 23
5.4.10 Cover Matching 23
5.4.11 MIS and UDF 25
5.5 Process STP Layer View Screen 25
5.5.1 Process Cross Border FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View 25
5.5.1.1 Process Main Tab 28
5.5.1.2 Maintain Processing Details Tab 31
5.5.1.3 Process Payment Information Tab 32
5.5.1.4 Process Parties and Agents Tab 34
5.5.1.5 Process Regulatory Reporting Tab 36
5.5.1.6 Process Related Remittance Information Tab 37
5.5.1.7 Process Remittance Information Tab 38

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

5.5.1.8 Process Charges Information 40
5.5.1.9 Messages Button 43
5.5.1.10 View Queue Action 44
5.5.1.11 Accounting Entries 46
5.5.1.12 Process MIS View 47
5.5.1.13 Process UDF View 48
5.5.1.14 Process gpi Confirmations 49
5.5.1.15 Process Cross Border FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary 51
5.5.2 Process Cross Border FI Credit Transfer View 53
5.5.2.1 Process Main Tab 55
5.5.2.2 Maintain Processing Details Tab 58
5.5.2.3 Process Payment Information Tab 59
5.5.2.4 Process Agent Details Tab 61
5.5.2.5 Process Remittance Information Tab 62
5.5.2.6 Process Charges Information 63
5.5.2.7 Process Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Button 66
5.5.2.8 Messages Button 69
5.5.2.9 View Queue Action 70
5.5.2.10 Accounting Entries 72
5.5.2.11 Process MIS View 73
5.5.2.12 Process UDF View 74
5.5.2.13 Process gpi Confirmations 75
5.5.2.14 Process Cross Border FI Credit Transfer View Summary 77
5.5.3 Process RTGS ISO FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View 79
5.5.3.1 Process Main Tab 81
5.5.3.2 Maintain Processing Details Tab 84
5.5.3.3 Process Payment Information Tab 85
5.5.3.4 Process Parties and Agents Tab 87
5.5.3.5 Process Regulatory Reporting Tab 88
5.5.3.6 Process Related Remittance Information Tab 89
5.5.3.7 Process Remittance Information Tab 90
5.5.3.8 Process R-Transactions Tab 93
5.5.3.9 Process Charges Information 93
5.5.3.10 Messages Button 96
5.5.3.11 View Queue Action 97
5.5.3.12 Accounting Entries 98
5.5.3.13 Process MIS View 99
5.5.3.14 Process UDF View 100
5.5.3.15 Process gpi Confirmations 101
5.5.3.16 Process RTGS ISO FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary 103
5.5.4 Process RTGS ISO FI Credit Transfer View 105
5.5.4.1 Process Main Tab 107

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

5.5.4.2 Maintain Processing Details Tab 110
5.5.4.3 Process Payment Information Tab 111
5.5.4.4 Process Agent Details Tab 112
5.5.4.5 Process Remittance Information Tab 113
5.5.4.6 Process R-Transactions Tab 114
5.5.4.7 Process Charges Information 114
5.5.4.8 Process Underlying Customer Credit Transfer 117
5.5.4.9 Messages Button 120
5.5.4.10 View Queue Action 121
5.5.4.11 Accounting Entries 123
5.5.4.12 Process MIS View 124
5.5.4.13 Process UDF View 125
5.5.4.14 Process gpi Confirmations 126
5.5.4.15 Process RTGS ISO FI Credit Transfer View Summary 128

6 Generic Wires ISO Outbound Return

6.1 Outbound Return 1
6.1.1 Process Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed 2
6.1.1.1 Process Main Tab 4
6.1.1.2 Process Return Details Tab 36
6.1.1.3 Process Reject Details Tab 39
6.1.1.4 Maintain Parties Agents and Charges Information Tab 40
6.1.1.5 Process Return Chain Tab 46
6.1.1.6 Messages Button 55
6.1.1.7 Accounting Entries 56
6.1.1.8 User Action - Enrich or Save 57
6.1.1.9 Process Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Summary 59
6.1.2 Process Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return View 60
6.1.2.1 Processing Details Tab 62
6.1.2.2 Process R-Transactions Tab 63
6.1.2.3 Messages Button 64
6.1.2.4 View Queue Action 65
6.1.2.5 Accounting Entries 66
6.1.2.6 Process MIS View 67
6.1.2.7 Process UDF View 68
6.1.2.8 Process Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return View Summary 69
6.2 Outbound Return Processing 70
6.2.1 Instructed Agent Resolution 71
6.2.2 Instructed Agent (Cover) Resolution 72
6.2.3 Return Chain Population 72
6.2.4 Return Settlement Date Derivation 73

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

6.2.5 Return Days Validation 74
6.2.6 Sanctions Check 74
6.2.7 Exchange Rate/FX Processing 75
6.2.8 External Credit Approval 75
6.2.9 Return Accounting 76
6.2.10 Transaction Status Update 77
6.2.11 Return Message Generation 78
6.2.12 Transaction Cancellation Processing 78
6.2.13 Return Suppression 79
6.2.14 TARGET2 Multi Addressee Support 79
6.3 Outbound Reject 80
6.3.1 Process Cross Border Outbound Payment Reject Detailed 80
6.3.2 Process Cross Border Outbound Payment Reject View 82
6.4 Outbound Reject Processing 84
6.4.1 Reject Message Generation 84

7 Perform Generic Wires ISO Inbound Return

7.1 Inbound Return 1
7.1.1 Process Generic Wires ISO Inbound Payment Return View 1
7.1.1.1 Process Main Tab 3
7.1.1.2 Processing Details Tab 4
7.1.1.3 Messages Button 5
7.1.1.4 View Queue Action 6
7.1.1.5 Accounting Entries 8
7.1.1.6 Process MIS View 9
7.1.1.7 Process UDF View 10
7.1.1.8 Process Generic Wires ISO Inbound Payment Return View Summary 11
7.2 Inbound Return Processing 12
7.2.1 Transaction Upload and Matching 12
7.2.2 Duplicate Check 13
7.2.3 Value Date Resolution 14
7.2.4 Sanctions Check 14
7.2.5 Exchange Rate or Foreign Exchange Processing 15
7.2.6 External Customer Account Check 15
7.2.7 Return Accounting 16
7.2.8 Transaction Status Update 16

8 Process Generic Wires ISO Inbound Payment Status Report

8.1 Inbound Payment Status Report 1
8.1.1 Process Generic Wires ISO Inbound Status Report View Detailed 1

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

8.1.1.1 Process Main Tab 3
8.1.1.2 Processing Details Tab 5
8.1.1.3 Messages Button 5
8.1.1.4 View Queue Action 6
8.1.1.5 Accounting Entries 8
8.1.1.6 Process Generic Wires ISO Inbound Status Report Summary View 9
8.2 Inbound Payment Status Report Processing 10
8.2.1 Positive or Negative Payment Status Report (Common Processing) 11
8.2.1.1 Payment Status Report (pacs.002) Transaction Upload 11
8.2.1.2 Duplicate Check 12
8.2.1.3 Sanctions Check 13
8.2.2 Negative Payment Status Report 13
8.2.2.1 Foreign Exchange Rate Fetch 15
8.2.2.2 External Customer Account Check 15
8.2.2.3 Accounting Handoff 16
8.2.2.4 Transaction Status Update 16
8.2.2.5 Message Generation 17

9 Process Generic Wires ISO Outbound Cancellation

9.1 Outbound Cancellation Request 1
9.1.1 Process Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request Input 1
9.1.1.1 Other Details 4
9.1.1.2 Saving of Payment Cancellation Request Input 10
9.1.1.3 Process Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request Input Summary 11
9.1.2 Process Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View 12
9.1.2.1 Main Tab 13
9.1.2.2 Processing Details Tab 14
9.1.2.3 View Queue Action 15
9.1.2.4 Process All Messages 16
9.1.2.5 Process Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View Summary 17
9.2 Outbound Cancellation Request Processing 18
9.2.1 Cancellation Transaction Creation and Sanctions Check 19
9.2.2 Transaction Status Update 19
9.2.3 Cancellation Message Generation 20
9.3 Outbound Cancellation Response 20
9.3.1 Process Generic Wires ISO Inbound Cancellation Response View 20
9.3.1.1 Main Tab 22
9.3.1.2 Processing Details Tab 29

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

9.3.1.3 Messages Button 30
9.3.1.4 View Queue Action 31
9.3.1.5 Process Generic Wires ISO Inbound Cancellation Response View Summary 33
9.4 Outbound Cancellation Response Processing 34
9.4.1 Resolution of Investigation (camt.029) Message Upload 34
9.4.2 Sanctions Check 35
9.4.3 Transaction Status Update 35

10 Process Generic Wires ISO Inbound Cancellation

10.1 Inbound Cancellation Request 1
10.1.1 Process Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request Input 1
10.1.1.1 Other Details Button 3
10.1.1.2 Save Payment Cancellation Request Input 10
10.1.1.3 Process Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request Input Summary 11
10.1.2 Process Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View 12
10.1.2.1 Process Main Tab 14
10.1.2.2 Processing Details Tab 15
10.1.2.3 Process R-Transactions Tab 16
10.1.2.4 Process All Messages 17
10.1.2.5 View Queue Action 18
10.1.2.6 Process Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View Summary 19
10.2 Inbound Cancellation Request Processing 20
10.2.1 Matching with Inbound Payment 21
10.2.2 Processed or Seized or Cancelled Payments 22
10.2.3 Unprocessed Payments 22
10.2.4 Inbound Cancellation Browser 25
10.2.5 Inbound Cancellation Request Queue 27
10.2.6 Inbound Cancellation Request (camt.056) Message Upload 30
10.3 Inbound Cancellation Response 30
10.3.1 Process Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response Details 30
10.3.1.1 Other Details 32
10.3.1.2 Saving of Payment Cancellation Request Input 38
10.3.1.3 Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response Summary 38
10.3.2 Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response View 39
10.3.2.1 Process Main Tab 40
10.3.2.2 Processing Details Tab 46
10.3.2.3 Process R-Transactions Tab 46

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

10.3.2.4 Messages Button 47
10.3.2.5 View Queue Action 48
10.3.2.6 Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response View Summary 49
10.4 Inbound Cancellation Response Processing 50
10.4.1 Inward pacs.008/pacs.009 Processing 51
10.4.2 Transaction Status Update 51
10.4.3 Cancellation Response Message (camt.029) Generation 53
10.4.4 Payment Return Initiation from Cancellation Browser 53

11 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Reversal

11.1 Inbound Reversal 1
11.2 Inbound Reversal Processing 1
11.2.1 Reverse Transaction 2
11.2.2 External Credit Approval Processing 2
11.2.3 Sanctions Processing 2
11.2.4 Reverse Accounting 2
11.2.5 Transaction Status Update 3

12 Generic Wires ISO Notice to Receive

12.1 Notice to Receive 1
12.2 Notice to Receive Message Processing 3
12.3 Notice to Receive Cancellation Advice 3
12.3.1 Outbound Message Processing 3
12.3.2 Inbound Message Processing 4

13 Generic Wires ISO Debit/Credit Confirmation

13.1 Debit/Credit Confirmation 1
13.1.1 Process Cross Border Inbound Bank to Customer Debit Credit Notification View 1
13.1.1.1 Process Main Tab 3
13.1.1.2 Processing Details Tab 4
13.1.1.3 Related Parties Tab 5
13.1.1.4 Related Agents Tab 6
13.1.1.5 Cross Border Inbound Bank to Customer Debit Credit Notification View Summary 7
13.1.2 Outbound Debit or Credit Confirmation Processing 8
13.1.3 Inbound Debit or Credit Confirmation Processing 9
13.2 camt.054 Processing 10
13.2.1 camt.054 Message Processing 10
13.2.2 Inbound Messages STP Queue (PQSSTPQU) Processing 11

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

13.2.3 Inbound pacs.008 Transaction Changes Processing 11

14 Generic Wires ISO Liquidity Transfer & Receipt Processing

14.1 Generic RTGS - Liquidity Transfer (camt.050) 1
14.1.1 Generic RTGS External Account Detailed 1
14.1.1.1 Generic RTGS External Account Summary 3
14.1.2 RTGS ISO Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer Input Detailed 3
14.1.2.1 Accounting Entries 5
14.1.2.2 MIS Button 6
14.1.2.3 UDF Button 8
14.1.2.4 RTGS ISO Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer Input Detailed Summary 8
14.1.3 RTGS ISO Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer View 9
14.1.3.1 Main Tab Button 11
14.1.3.2 Processing Details Tab 12
14.1.3.3 R-Transactions Tab 12
14.1.3.4 All Messages Button 13
14.1.3.5 View Queue Action 14
14.1.3.6 Accounting Entries 16
14.1.3.7 Process MIS View 17
14.1.3.8 Process UDF View 17
14.1.3.9 RTGS ISO Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer View Summary 18
14.1.4 Process RTGS ISO Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer Detailed Input 19
14.1.4.1 Process Accounting Entries 21
14.1.4.2 MIS Button 22
14.1.4.3 UDF Button 23
14.1.4.4 View Change Log Button 23
14.1.4.5 ProcessTemplate Summary 24
14.2 Liquidity Transfer (camt.050) Processing 26
14.2.1 All Messages 26
14.3 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Receipt 26
14.3.1 Process Generic RTGS Inbound Receipt View Detailed 27
14.3.1.1 Main Tab Button 28
14.3.1.2 Processing Details Tab 28
14.3.1.3 All Messages Button 29
14.3.1.4 View Queue Action 30
14.3.1.5 Accounting Entries 32
14.3.1.6 Process MIS View 33
14.3.1.7 Process UDF View 33
14.3.1.8 Process Generic RTGS Inbound Receipt View Summary 34
14.4 Inbound Receipt (camt.025) Processing 35
14.4.1 Original Transaction Matching Criteria 35

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

14.4.2 Duplicate Check 36
14.4.3 Transaction Status Update 36
14.4.3.1 camt.050 Transaction Scenario 37
14.4.3.2 camt.029 Transaction Scenario 37

15 Process Generic RTGS Admin Message

15.1 Process Generic Wires ISO Message Rejection (admi.002) 1
15.1.1 Generic Wires ISO Message Rejection View 1
15.1.1.1 Main Tab 2
15.1.1.2 Processing Details Tab 4
15.1.1.3 Messages Button 5
15.1.1.4 Process Accounting Entries 5
15.1.1.5 Process View Queue Action 6
15.1.1.6 Generic Wires ISO Message Rejection View Summary 7
15.1.2 Generic Wires ISO Message Rejection Processing 8
15.1.2.1 Process Message Upload 8
15.1.2.2 Process Message Matching and Linking with Outgoing Messages 8
15.1.2.3 Process Transaction Status Update 9
15.1.2.4 Process FX Rate Fetch 9
15.1.2.5 External Account Check (EAC) 9
15.1.2.6 Accounting 10
15.2 Generic Wires ISO System Event Notification (admi. 004) 10
15.2.1 RTGS ISO System Event Notification View 10
15.2.1.1 Generic Wires ISO System Event Notification View Summary 11
15.2.2 Generic Wires ISO System Event Notification Processing 12
15.2.2.1 System Event Notification (admi.004) Processing 12
15.3 Process Generic Wires ISO Report Request Transaction (admi.005) 13
15.3.1 Process Input Tab 13
15.3.1.1 RTGS ISO Report Request Transaction Input Summary View 14
15.3.2 Generic Wires ISO Report Request Transaction Processing 15
15.4 Process Generic Wires ISO Receipt Acknowledgment (admi.007) 15
15.4.1 Process View Button 16
15.4.1.1 Main Tab 17
15.4.1.2 Processing Details Tab 17
15.4.1.3 Messages 18
15.4.1.4 View Queue Action 18
15.4.1.5 Accounting Entries 20
15.4.1.6 Generic Wires ISO Receipt Acknowledgement Summary View 21
15.4.2 Generic Wires ISO Receipt Acknowledgment Processing 21
15.4.3 Receipt Acknowledgement (admi.007) Processing 21

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

15.4.3.1 Transaction Status Update 22

16 Generic RTGS Cash Management Message

16.1 Cash Management Message 1
16.1.1 Generic Wires ISO Get Account Request Input Detailed 1
16.1.1.1 All Messages Tab 3
16.1.1.2 Generic Wires ISO Get Account Request Input Summary 3
16.1.2 Generic Wires ISO Get Account Response View 4
16.1.2.1 Main Tab 5
16.1.2.2 Processing Details 6
16.1.2.3 All Messages Tab 6
16.1.2.4 Generic Wires ISO Get Account Response View Summary 7
16.1.2.5 Inbound pacs.009 Cov Message Upload 8
16.2 Cash Management Message Processing 8
16.2.1 Get Account Request (camt.003) processing 8
16.2.2 Get Account Response (camt.004) processing 9
16.2.3 Transaction Status Update 10

17 Generic Wires ISO Outbound Interbank Customer Credit Transfer Initiation (pain.001)

17.1 Transaction Input 1
17.1.1 Customer Credit Transfer Payment Initiation Input 1
17.1.1.1 Main Tab 3
17.1.1.2 Payment Information 5
17.1.1.3 Initiating Party Other Details Button 6
17.1.1.4 Ultimate Debtor Other Details Button 10
17.1.1.5 Debtor Agent Details Button 12
17.1.1.6 Other Debtor Details Button 14
17.1.1.7 Forwarding Agent Other Details Button 17
17.1.1.8 Customer Credit Transfer Payment Initiation Input Summary 18
17.1.2 Customer Credit Transfer Payment Initiation View 19
17.1.2.1 Processing Details 20
17.1.2.2 R-Transactions 20
17.1.2.3 Customer Credit Transfer Payment Initiation View Summary 21
17.2 Transaction Processing 21
17.2.1 Agreement Validation 21
17.2.2 Sanctions Check 22
17.2.3 Outbound Message Generation 22
17.3 Transactions Booking Service 22

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

18 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Interbank Customer Credit Transfer Initiation (pain.001)

18.1 STP Layer Processing 1
18.1.1 Parsing / Upload 1
18.1.2 Account Servicing Institution / Forwarding Agent Role Resolution 1
18.2 Transaction Processing 2
18.2.1 Duplicate Check 2
18.2.2 Agreement Validation 3
18.2.3 Cutoff Check 3
18.2.4 Date Derivation / Validation 3
18.2.5 Future Dated Transaction 4
18.2.6 Sanctions Check 4
18.2.7 MIS or UDF Derivation 4
18.2.8 Outbound Network Resolution 4
18.2.9 Transaction Field Mapping 5

19 Generic Wires ISO Outbound Customer Payment Status Report (pain.002)

19.1 Overview 1
19.1.1 Reject Payment Status Report (pain.002) 1
19.1.2 Processed Payment Status Report (pain.002) 2
19.1.3 Pending Payment Status Report (pain.002) 2

20 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Customer Payment Status Report (pain.002)

20.1 Transaction Input 1
20.1.1 Inbound Customer Payment Status Report View 1
20.1.1.1 Main Tab 3
20.1.1.2 Processing Details 4
20.1.1.3 Messages Button 5
20.1.1.4 View Queue Action 6
20.1.1.5 Originator Details Other Details Button 8
20.1.1.6 Initiating Party Other Details Button 10
20.1.1.7 Inbound Customer Payment Status Report Summary View 10
20.2 Transaction Processing 11
20.2.1 Message Upload and Parsing 12
20.2.2 Matching 12
20.2.3 Source Code and Network Code Derivation 13
20.2.4 Transaction Status Update 13

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

21 Generic Wires ISO Customer Payment Cancellation Request Details

21.1 Transaction Input 1
21.2 Generic Wires ISO Customer Payment Cancellation Request Details 1
21.2.1 Other Details 3
21.3 Transaction Processing 4
21.3.1 Outbound Transaction Booking 5
21.3.2 Inbound Transaction - Received Via Upload 5

22 Generic Wires ISO Interbank Direct Debit pacs.010

22.1 Transaction Input 1
22.1.1 Inbound Interbank Direct Debit Transfer View 1
22.1.1.1 Main Tab 2
22.1.1.2 Processing Details Tab 3
22.2 Transaction Processing 3
22.2.1 Message Upload and Parsing (TARGET2) 3
22.2.2 Message Upload and Parsing (CBPRPlus) 4
22.2.3 Credit Instruction Processing 4
22.2.4 Direct Debit Transaction Information Processing 5
22.2.5 Outbound Pacs.002 Message Generation 6

23 Generic Wires ISO Customer Direct Debit Payment Initiation Input (pain.008)

23.1 Transaction Input 1
23.2 Customer Direct Debit Payment Initiation Input 1
23.2.1 Charge Account Details Button 5
23.2.2 Charge Account Agent Details Button 5
23.2.3 Direct Debit Transaction Information Other Details Button 7
23.2.4 Customer Direct Debit Payment Initiation Input Summary 9
23.3 Transaction Processing 10
23.3.1 Outbound Transaction Booking 10
23.3.2 Inbound Transaction - Received Via Upload 10

24 Generic Wires ISO Universal Confirmations

24.1 Universal Confirmations 1
24.2 Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Transactions (pacs.008) 1
24.2.1 SWIFT gpi or Universal Confirmation Message Generation 1
24.3 Outbound pass-through FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Transactions (pacs.008) 2

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

24.3.1 SWIFT gpi or Universal Confirmation Message Generation 2

25 Generic Wires ISO gpi Confirmations

25.1 Generic Wires ISO gpi Confirmations 1
25.2 Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Transactions (pacs.008) 1
25.2.1 SWIFT gpi Message Generation 2
25.3 Outbound pass-through FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Transactions (pacs.008) 3
25.3.1 SWIFT gpi Confirmation Message Generation 3
25.4 Inbound FI Credit Transfer Cover (pacs.009 COVER) Transaction 4
25.4.1 SWIFT gpi Confirmation Message Generation 4
25.5 Outbound Pass-through FI Credit Transfer Cover (pacs009 COVER) Transaction 5
25.5.1 SWIFT gpi Confirmation Message Generation 6

26 NACKed Message Repair

26.1 Message Repair 1
26.1.1 NACKed Message Processing 1
26.1.1.1 Incoming Negative Acknowledgement Processing 2
26.1.1.2 Outbound Message Repair Processing 2
26.1.1.3 Outbound Message Resend Processing 4
26.1.2 Outbound Message Repair Queue 4

27 Message Hold Release Suppress

27.1 Hold, Release or Suppress 1
27.1.1 Message Processing 1
27.1.2 Hold Suppress Release Rule Elements 1
27.1.3 Outbound Message Processing 2
27.1.4 Outbound Messages - Suppress or Release Action 2

28 Other Features

28.1 Chinese Currency Conversion 1
28.2 Business Application Header (Outbound Message) 1

29 Annexure

29.1 Inbound Message Type 1
29.1.1 SWIFT CBPRPlus Message Type 1
29.1.2 RTGS ISO Message Type 2
29.2 Outbound Message Type 2
29.2.1 SWIFT CBPRPlus Message Type 2

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

29.2.2 RTGS ISO Message Type 3
29.3 Notification Queue 3

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Preface

- Purpose
- Audience
  This manual is intended for the following User/User Roles:
- Documentation Accessibility
- Diversity and Inclusion
- Conventions
- Related Resources
- Screenshot Disclaimer
- Acronyms and Abbreviations
- Basic Actions
- Icons

Purpose

This guide is designed to help acquaint you with the Oracle Banking Payments Cloud Service application. This guide provides answers to specific features and procedures that the user need to be aware of the module to function successfully.

Audience

This manual is intended for the following User/User Roles:

Table 1 User Roles

Role	Function
Implementation & IT Staff	Implementation & Maintenance of the Software

Documentation Accessibility

For information about Oracle's commitment to accessibility, visit the Oracle Accessibility Program website at http://www.oracle.com/pls/topic/lookup?ctx=acc&id=docacc.

Access to Oracle Support

Oracle customers that have purchased support have access to electronic support through My Oracle Support. For information, visit http://www.oracle.com/pls/topic/lookup?ctx=acc&id=info or visit http://www.oracle.com/pls/topic/lookup?ctx=acc&id=trs if you are hearing impaired.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Diversity and Inclusion

Oracle is fully committed to diversity and inclusion. Oracle respects and values having a diverse workforce that increases thought leadership and innovation. As part of our initiative to build a more inclusive culture that positively impacts our employees, customers, and partners, we are working to remove insensitive terms from our products and documentation. We are also mindful of the necessity to maintain compatibility with our customers' existing technologies and the need to ensure continuity of service as Oracle's offerings and industry standards evolve. Because of these technical constraints, our effort to remove insensitive terms is ongoing and will take time and external cooperation.

Conventions

The following text conventions are used in this document:

Convention	Meaning
boldface	Boldface type indicates graphical user interface elements associated with an action, or terms defined in text.
italic	Italic type indicates book titles, emphasis, or placeholder variables for which you supply particular values.
`monospace`	Monospace type indicates commands within a paragraph, URLs, code in examples, text that appears on the screen, or text that you enter.

Related Resources

For more information on any related features, refer to the following documents:

- *Getting Started User Guide*
- *Oracle Banking Security Management System User Guide*
- *Oracle Banking Microservices Platform Foundation User Guide*
- *Routing Hub Configuration User Guide*
- *Oracle Banking Common Core User Guide*
- *Interest and Charges User Guide*
- *Oracle Banking Liquidity Management Configuration Guide*
- *Oracle Banking Liquidity Management File Upload User Guide*

Screenshot Disclaimer

The personal information used in the interface or documents is sample data and does not exist in the real world. It is provided for reference purposes only.

Acronyms and Abbreviations

The list of the acronyms and abbreviations that are used in this guide are as follows:

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 2 Acronyms and Abbreviations

Abbreviation	Description
DDA	Demand Deposit Accounts
ECA	External Credit Approval
EOD	End of Day
IBAN	International Bank Account Number

Basic Actions

The basic actions performed in the screens are as follows:

Table 3 Basic Actions

Actions	Description
Approve	Click **Approve** to approve the initiated record. - This button is displayed once the user click **Authorize**.
Audit	Click **Audit** to view the maker details, checker details of the particular record. - This button is displayed only for the records that are already created.
Authorize	Click **Authorize** to authorize the record created. A maker of the screen is not allowed to authorize the same. Only a checker can authorize a record. - This button is displayed only for the already created records. For more information on the process, refer Authorization Process.
Cancel	Click **Cancel** to cancel the action performed.
Close	Click **Close** to close a record. This action is available only when a record is created.
Collapse All	Click **Collapse All** to hide the details in the sections. - This button is displayed once the user click **Compare**.
Compare	Click **Compare** to view the comparison through the field values of old record and the current record. - This button is displayed in the widget once the user click **Authorize**.
Confirm	Click **Confirm** to confirm the action performed.
Expand All	Click **Expand All** to expand and view all the details in the sections. - This button is displayed once the user click **Compare**.
New	Click **New** to add a new record. The system displays a new record to specify the required data. The fields marked with asterisk are mandatory. - This button is displayed only for the records that are already created.
OK	Click **OK** to confirm the details in the screen.
Save	Click **Save** to save the details entered or selected in the screen.
Unlock	Click **Unlock** to update the details of an existing record. The system displays an existing record in editable mode. - This button is displayed only for the records that are already created.
View	Click **View** to view the details in a particular modification stage. - This button is displayed in the widget once the user click **Authorize**.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 3 (Cont.) Basic Actions

Actions	Description
View Difference only	Click **View Difference only** to view a comparison through the field element values of old record and the current record, which has undergone changes. - This button is displayed once the user click **Compare**.

Icons

This guide has the following list of icons.

Table 4 Icons - Common

Icon	Function
	Minimize
	Maximize
	Close
	Perform Search
	Open a list
	Add a new record
	Navigate to the first record
	Navigate to the last record
	Navigate to the previous record
	Navigate to the next record

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 4 (Cont.) Icons - Common

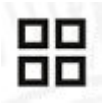
Icon	Function
	Grid view
	List view
	Refresh
	Click this icon to add a new row.
	Click this icon to delete a row, which is already added.
	Calendar
	Alerts

Table 5 Icons – Audit Details

Icon	Function
	A user
	Date and time
	Unauthorized or Closed status
	Authorized or Open status
	Rejected status

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 6 Icons - Widget

Icon	Function
	Open status
	Unauthorized status
	Closed status
	Authorized status
	Rejected status
	Modification Number

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

1

Generic Wires ISO Overview

This topic gives a brief overview of Generic Wires ISO.

The Generic Wire ISO module (product processor) of **Oracle Banking Payments** is a standalone product processor. The payments module provides out of the box support for processing inbound and outbound SWIFT CBPRPlus and TARGET2 Payments.

This module helps you process cross border funds transfer transactions between financial institutions based anywhere across the globe and high value RTGS transaction between financial institutions within the country or within the region.

Key Features of Generic Wires ISO Product Processor

- Support for Inbound, Outbound, Outbound pass-through, SWIFT CBPRPlus, and TARGET2 payments.
- Support for STP (Straight Through Processing) of Inbound and Outbound messages.
- Outward Generic Wires ISO payments initiation using the following ways:
  - UI
  - Single Payment Services
  - C2B pain.001
  - MT 101
- Support for exception processing. The transaction moves to the relevant dedicated exception queue when any exception encountered during processing.
- Support for automatic payment chain building - Derivation of Instructed Agent of direct / Instructed Agent of Cover based on Correspondent maintenance.
- Supports Universal confirmation
  - Automatic generation of Universal confirmation
  - Manual generation of Universal confirmation
- External Code Sets supports as published in ISO20022 website as on 2Q2021.

Key Features of Transaction Processing

- Data enrichment
  - Bank Redirection / Account Redirection / D2A / Settlement Instruction defaulting
- Validations
  - IBAN validation
  - Special Character validation
- Regulatory checks
  - PSD2 / EU Payer
- FX Support
  - Small FX
  - Internal / External Exchange Rate pick up

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- Pricing
  - Standard Pricing
  - Rule Based Pricing
- STP Layer
  - Rule based Cover matching
  - Cover matching across message formats (MT & MX)

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

2

Generic Wires ISO Maintenances

This topic provides details of various maintenance screens used for configuring ISO based Generic Wires transactions in **Oracle Banking Payments**. It includes the **Function ID**, **Screen Name**, **Screen Usage**, and other attributes relevant for each maintenance activity.

This topic contains the following sub-topics:

- Existing Maintenance
  This topic lists the existing maintenance that are reused during the processing the Generic Wires ISO transactions.
- Generic Wires ISO Maintenance
  This topic details the Generic Wires ISO maintenance screens.

2.1 Existing Maintenance

This topic lists the existing maintenance that are reused during the processing the Generic Wires ISO transactions.

This topic contains the following sub-topics:

- Common Core Maintenance
  This topic lists the Common Core maintenance that are referred during the payment processing.
- Payment Core Maintenance
  This topic lists the Payment Core maintenance that are referred during the payment processing.
- External Systems and Network Mapping Maintenance
  This topic lists the External Systems and Network Mapping maintenance that are referred during the payment processing.
- Pricing Related Maintenance
  This topic lists the Pricing Related maintenance that are referred during the payment processing.

2.1.1 Common Core Maintenance

This topic lists the Common Core maintenance that are referred during the payment processing.

Table 2-1 Common Core Maintenance

Function IDs	Screen Name	Screen Usage	Attributes
STDCRACC	External Customer Account Input	For validating customer account details for transactions	Mandatory
PQSREPQU	Repair Queue	For the uploaded transaction if the account is invalid then transaction will move to Repair Queue	Optional

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 2-1 (Cont.) Common Core Maintenance

Function IDs	Screen Name	Screen Usage	Attributes
STDCNMNT	Country Code Maintenance	For defining Country Codes	Mandatory
ISDIBNPL	IBAN Plus Maintenance	For maintaining IBAN validation	Optional
ISDESBAN	IBAN Information	For maintaining IBAN validation	Optional

2.1.2 Payment Core Maintenance

This topic lists the Payment Core maintenance that are referred during the payment processing.

Table 2-2 Payment Core Maintenance

Function IDs	Screen Name	Screen Usage	Attributes
PMDBKRED	Bank Redirection	For maintaining the redirection details for the bank details received in requests or receipts, if applicable.	Optional
PMDACRED	Account Redirection	For maintaining the re-direction details for the customer account received in requests or receipts, if applicable.	Optional
PMDDAMNT	D to A Conversion	The system converts party details (Name and Address) to BICFI based on the D to A Converter maintenance.	Optional
PMDCTOFF	Payment Processing Cutoff Maintenance	For maintaining cutoff time for a Source, Network, Customer service model and customer.	Optional
PMDNWHOL	Network Holiday Maintenance	For defining holidays applicable for Networks	Mandatory
PMDPSDMT	PSD Preferences	For maintaining PSD validation	Optional
PMDSORCE	Source Maintenance Detailed	For maintaining source codes and the related preferences.	Mandatory
PMDCRSTR	Customer Payment Restrictions	For restricting the customer/ account for certain Networks	Optional
PXDSIMNT	Special Instructions Detailed	For maintaining special instruction	Optional
PMDSORNW	Source Network Preference	For maintaining the preferences for a combination of Source code, Network Code and Transaction Type	Mandatory
PMDEURLE	EU Payer Rule	For maintaining EU Payer validation. It is applied on the Unstructured Address.	Optional
PMDSCMAP	Sanctions System Mapping	For mapping Network to Sanctions systems	Mandatory
PMDFLPRM	File Parameter Detailed	For XSD validation	Mandatory

- File Parameter Preferences
  This topic provides an overview of file parameter preferences.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

2.1.2.1 File Parameter Preferences

This topic provides an overview of file parameter preferences.

XSD validation for incoming and outgoing CBPRPlus/TARGET2 messages is performed based on the **File Type** specified in the **File Parameters Detailed (PMDFLPRM)** maintenance.

Following is the table for the File Type and XSD names that are referred to for validation:

File Type	XSD
CBPR_CAMT054	BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV08.xsd
CBPR_CAMT029	ResolutionOfInvestigation.xsd
CBPR_CAMT054	BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV08.xsd
CBPR_CAMT056	FIToFIPaymentCancellationRequest.xsd
CBPR_CAMT057	NotificationToReceiveV06.xsd
CBPR_PACS002	FIToFIPaymentStatusReportV10.xsd
CBPR_PACS004	PaymentReturnV09.xsd
CBPR_PACS008	FinancialInstitutionToFinancialInstitutionCustomerCreditTransferV08.xsd
CBPR_PACS009	FinancialInstitutionCreditTransferV08.xsd
CBPR_CAMT029	RTGS_ResolutionOfInvestigation.xsd
CBPR_PACS008 STP	FinancialInstitutionToFinancialInstitutionCustomerCreditTransferV08STP.xsd
CBPR_PACS009 COV	FinancialInstitutionCreditTransferV08COV.xsd
CBPR_PACS009 ADV	FinancialInstitutionCreditTransferV08ADV.xsd
CBPR HEAD00100102	head.001.001.02.xsd

File Type	XSD
TARGET2_ADMI005	RTGS_ReportQueryRequest_2.2.xsd
TARGET2_CAMT003	RTGS_GetAccountRequest_2.2.xsd
TARGET2_CAMT050	RTGS_LiquidityCreditTransfer_2.2.xsd
TARGET2_CAMT056	RTGS_FIToFIPaymentCancellationRequest_2.2.xsd
TARGET2_PACS004	RTGS_PaymentReturn_2.2.xsd
TARGET2_PACS008	RTGS_FIToFICustomerCreditTransfer_2.2.xsd
TARGET2_PACS009	RTGS_FIToFIFinancialInstitutionCreditTransfer_2.2. xsd
TARGET2_PACS009 COV	RTGS_FIToFIFinancialInstitutionCreditTransfer_2.2. xsd
TARGET2_CAMT029	RTGS_ResolutionOfInvestigation_2.2.xsd
TARGET2_CAMT025	RTGS_Receipt_2.2.xsd
TARGET2_CAMT054	RTGS_BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotification_2.2. xsd
TARGET2 HEAD00100101	head.001.001.01.xsd
TARGET2_ADMI004	RTGS_BroadcastSystemEventNotification_2.2.xsd
TARGET2_ADMI007	RTGS_ReceiptAcknowledgement_2.2.xsd
TARGET2_CAMT004	RTGS_GetAccount_2.2.xsd

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

2.1.3 External Systems and Network Mapping Maintenance

This topic lists the External Systems and Network Mapping maintenance that are referred during the payment processing.

Table 2-3 External Systems and Network Mapping Maintenance

Function IDs	Screen Name	Screen Usage	Attributes
PMDERMAP	External Exchange Rate mapping	For linking the Network to External Exchange Rate System	Optional
PXDCYCOF	Outbound BIC Cutoff	For maintaining the cutoff time	Mandatory
PQDFUVAQ	Job Code for Future values transaction	For maintaining the transaction processing for future valued transactions on the activation date	Mandatory

2.1.4 Pricing Related Maintenance

This topic lists the Pricing Related maintenance that are referred during the payment processing.

Table 2-4 Pricing Related Maintenance

Function IDs	Screen Name	Screen Usage	Attributes
PMDSWPRF	SWIFT Pricing Preferences Detailed	For maintaining the transaction pricing code	Mandatory
PPDVLMNT	Pricing Value Maintenance	For maintaining the Price value which is applicable for the Source/ customer service level / customer	Optional
PXD191SR	Inbound Claim Preferences Detailed	For maintaining the charges for receiver	Optional

2.2 Generic Wires ISO Maintenance

This topic details the Generic Wires ISO maintenance screens.

This topic contains the following sub-topics:

- Generic Wires ISO Outbound Network Preference Maintenance
  This topic provides the systematic instructions to capture Generic Wires ISO Outbound network preference.
- Generic Wires ISO Inbound Network Preference Maintenance
  This topic provides the systematic instructions to capture Generic Wires ISO Inbound network preference.
- Generic RTGS Network Preference Maintenance
  This topic provides the systematic instructions to capture the RTGS network specific preferences.
- Generic RTGS Outbound Network Preference
  This topic provides the systematic instructions to capture the pricing code preferences for the Generic RTGS Outbound transactions.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- Generic RTGS Inbound Network Preference
  This topic provides the systematic instructions to capture the pricing code preferences for the Generic RTGS Inbound transactions.
- Network to Media Control System Maintenance
  This topic provides the systematic instructions to provide link **Media Control System** to RTGS MX Networks.
- Generic RTGS XML Schema Preference
  This topic provides the systematic instructions to provide the schema details for a Message Type and Media Control System.
- Process Cross Border Outbound Transaction Status Static Preferences
  This topic provides the systematic instructions to maintain the Transaction Status Code and Processing Status mapping.
- Process Generic Wires ISO Reason Code Mapping
  This topic provides the systematic instructions to process Generic Wires ISO Reason Code Mapping screen.
- Process Bilateral Agreement for MX Cash Messages
  This topic provides the systematic instructions to capture the message format preference for the debit/credit confirmations.
- Process Generic Wires ISO Inbound Messages Booking Branch Derivation Detailed
  This topic provides the systematic instructions to capture the Booking branch preferences for Incoming SWIFT CBPRPlus / RTGS ISO messages.
- Process Generic Wires ISO Inbound Branch Preference Detailed
  This topic provides the systematic instructions to define the booking branch preference for incoming messages resulting in Inbound transactions.

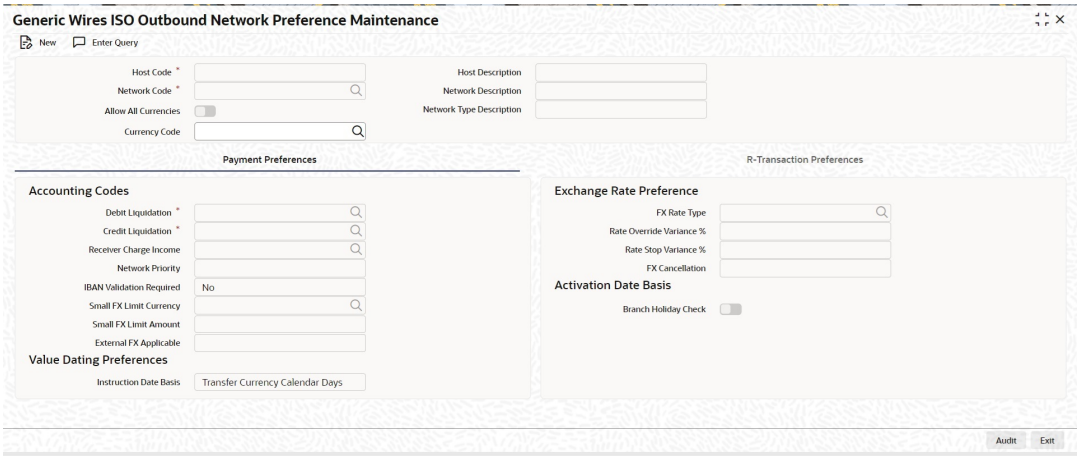
2.2.1 Generic Wires ISO Outbound Network Preference Maintenance

This topic provides the systematic instructions to capture Generic Wires ISO Outbound network preference.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSDOGWNP** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   The **Generic Wires ISO Outbound Network Preference Maintenance** screen is displayed.

Figure 2-1 Generic Wires ISO Outbound Network Preference Maintenance



Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

2. On the **Generic Wires ISO Outbound Network Preference Maintenance** screen, click **New** to specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

Table 2-5 Generic Wires ISO Outbound Network Preference Maintenance - Field Description

Field	Description
Host Code	System defaults the **Host Code** of transaction branch when the user clicks the **New** button.
Host Code Description	System defaults the description of the **Host Code** displayed.
Network Code	Select the **Network Code** from the list of values. The list of values contains all the open/ authorized **Cross-border MX** and **EU-TARGET2** network codes defined in the host.
Network Description	System defaults the description of the selected **Network Code**.
Network Type Description	System defaults the description of the selected network type.
Currency Code	Select the **Currency Code** from the list of values. The list of values contains all the open/ authorized currency codes maintained in **Currency Definition (CYDCDEFE)** screen. **Note**: This field is disabled when **Allow All Currencies** check box is selected.

- Process Payment Preferences Tab
  This topic explains the **Payment Preferences** tab of the **Generic Wires ISO Outbound Network Preference Maintenance** screen.
- Process R-Transaction Preferences Tab
  This topic explains the **R-Transaction Preferences** tab of the **Generic Wires ISO Outbound Network Preference Maintenance** screen.
- Generic Wires ISO Outbound Network Preference Summary
  This topic provides the instructions to view the details of the selected records.

2.2.1.1 Process Payment Preferences Tab

This topic explains the **Payment Preferences** tab of the **Generic Wires ISO Outbound Network Preference Maintenance** screen.

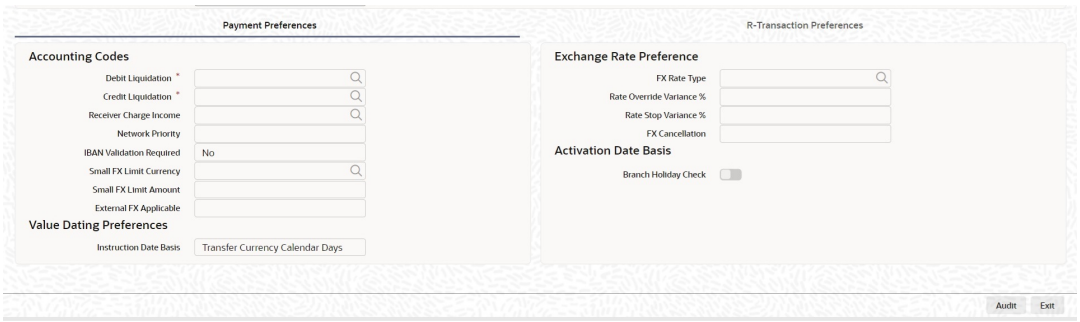
Navigate to the main screen Generic Wires ISO Outbound Network Preference Maintenance.

1. From the main screen, select the **Payment Preferences** tab.

   The **Payment Preferences** details are displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 2-2 Generic Wires ISO Outbound Network Preference Maintenance - Payment Preferences



2. On **Payment Preferences**, specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

Table 2-6 Generic Wires ISO Outbound Network Preference Maintenance_Payment Preferences - Field Description

Field	Description
Accounting Codes	This section displays the following fields.
Debit Liquidation	Specify the template for **Debit Liquidation** from the list of available accounting templates. You can select the template from the option list. The list displays all Open/Authorized accounting code defined for the host in the **Account Template Maintenance (PMDACCTL)** where **Main Transaction Dr/Cr** indicator is **Debit**.
Credit Liquidation	Specify the template for Credit Liquidation from the list of available accounting templates. You can select the template from the option list. The list displays all Open/Authorized accounting code defined for the host in the **Account Template Maintenance (PMDACCTL)** where **Main Transaction Dr/Cr** indicator is **Credit**.
Network Priority	Select a value from 0 to 9 from the drop-down to set the network priority for processing requests to the external system.
IBAN Validation Required	Select a value from the drop-down list. The available options are: • **Yes** • **No** If you select the value as **Yes**, the IBAN validation is done based on other preferences like Country level **IBAN Validation Required** flag value.
Small FX Limit Currency	Specify the currency code from the list of values. The list of values contains all the open/ authorized currency codes maintained in **Currency Definition (CYDCDEFE)** screen.
Small FX Limit Amount	Specify the small FX limit amount. The system converts the transfer amount in Small FX limit currency and compare with this limit.
External FX Applicable	Select a value from the drop-down list. The available options are: • **Yes** • **No** If you select value as **Yes**, the Exchange Rate Request is sent to External FX system for obtaining exchange rate.
Exchange Rate Preference	This section displays the following fields.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 2-6 (Cont.) Generic Wires ISO Outbound Network Preference Maintenance_Payment Preferences - Field Description

Field	Description
FX Rate Type	Specify the **FX Rate Type** from the list of values. The list of values contains all the open/ authorized currency rate types defined.
Rate Override Variance%	Specify the rate override variance. If you provide an exchange rate manually for a payment transaction and it exceeds the override limit specified, the system displays an overriding message.
Rate Stop Variance%	Specify the rate stop variance. In case the exchange rate specified exceeds the Stop limit specified, the system throws an error.
FX Cancellation	Select a value from the drop-down list. The available options are: • **FX Unwind Queue** • **Auto Interface** If you select **Auto Interface**, the FX reversal request is sent to an external system automatically. If you select **FX Unwind Queue**, the transaction is inserted into FX unwind queue for the operator to manage a manual reversal of the FX contract.
Value Dating Preference	This section displays the following fields.
Debit Value Date Basis	Select the **Debit Value Date Basis** from the following options: • **Activation Date** • **Instruction Date (Default)**
Instruction Date Basis	Select the **Instruction Date Basis** from the following options: • **Transfer Currency Working Days** • **Transfer Currency Calendar Days (Default)**
Activation Date Basis	This section displays the following fields.
Branch Holiday Check	Select **Branch Holiday Check** option if applicable and it remains unchecked by default.

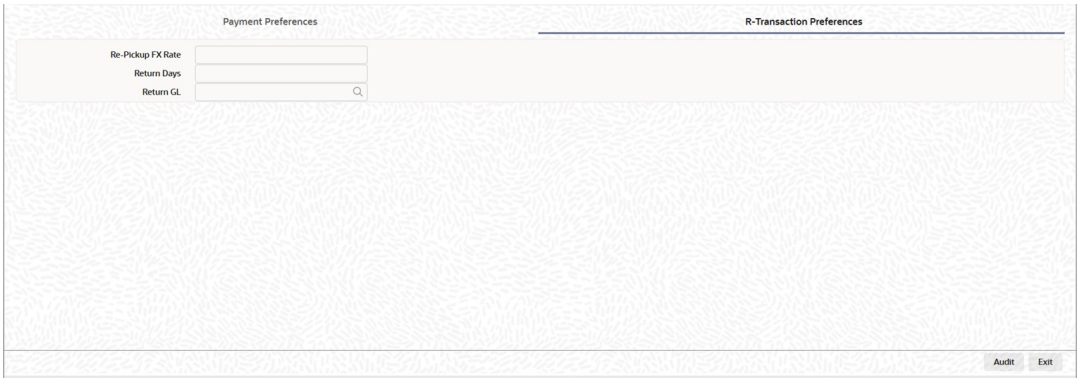
From this tab, navigate to **R-Transaction Preferences** tab.

2.2.1.2 Process R-Transaction Preferences Tab

This topic explains the **R-Transaction Preferences** tab of the **Generic Wires ISO Outbound Network Preference Maintenance** screen.

1. From the main screen, select the **R-Transaction Preferences** tab.

   The **R-Transaction Preferences** details are displayed.



Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

2. On **R-Transaction Preferences**, specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

Table 2-7 Generic Wires ISO Outbound Network Preference Maintenance_R-Transaction Preferences - Field Description

Field	Description
Re-Pickup FX Rate	Select a value from the drop-down list. The available options are: • **Yes** • **No** You can select this value as **Yes**, if the FX rate must be re-picked for R-transactions which has an accounting / FX impact.
Return Days	Specify the **Return Days**. • If the **Return Days** are maintained, the system validates whether the return is received within the allowed days. • If the maintenance is not available for **Return Days**, the system skips the validation.
Return GL	Specify the **Return GL** values from the list of available values. The list displays all Open/ Authorized accounts defined for the host.

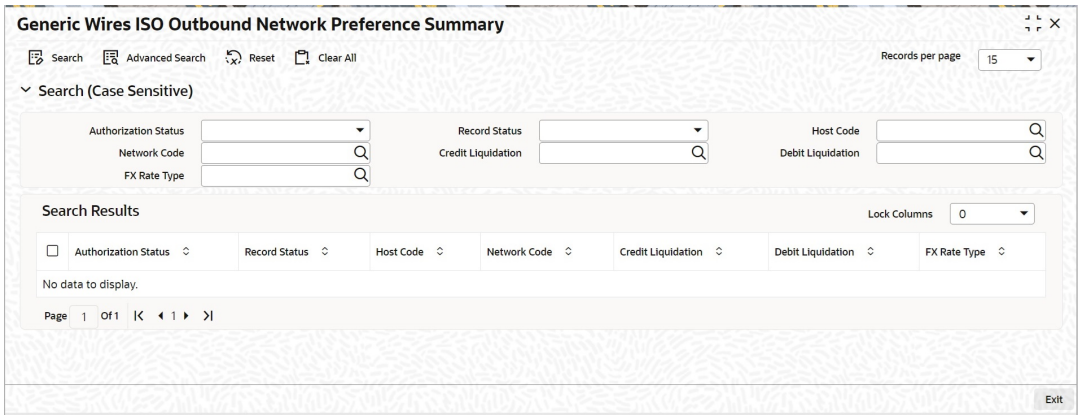
2.2.1.3 Generic Wires ISO Outbound Network Preference Summary

This topic provides the instructions to view the details of the selected records.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSSOGWNP** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   The **Generic Wires ISO Outbound Network Preference Summary** screen is displayed.

Figure 2-3 Generic Wires ISO Outbound Network Preference Summary



2. You can search using one or more of the following parameters.
   - **Authorization Status**
   - **Record Status**
   - **Host Code**
   - **Network Code**
   - **Credit Liquidation**
   - **Debit Liquidation**

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- **FX Rate Type**

3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

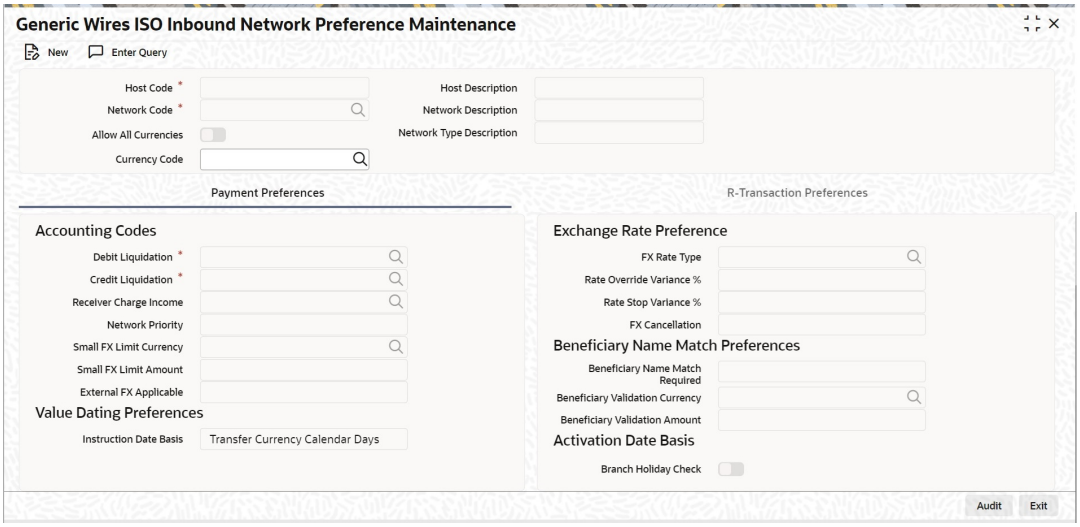
2.2.2 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Network Preference Maintenance

This topic provides the systematic instructions to capture Generic Wires ISO Inbound network preference.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSDIGWNP** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   The **Generic Wires ISO Inbound Network Preference Maintenance** screen is displayed.

Figure 2-4 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Network Preference Maintenance



2. On **Generic Wires ISO Inbound Network Preference Maintenance** screen, click **New** to specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

Table 2-8 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Network Preference Maintenance - Field Description

Field	Description
Host Code	System defaults the **Host Code** of transaction branch when the user clicks the **New** button.
Host Code Description	System defaults the description of the **Host Code**.
Network Code	Select the **Network Code** from the list of values. The list of values contains all the open/ authorized **Cross-border MX** and **EU-TARGET2** network codes defined in the host.
Network Description	System defaults the description of the selected **Network Code**.
Network Type Description	System defaults the **Network Type Description** of the selected network.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 2-8 (Cont.) Generic Wires ISO Inbound Network Preference Maintenance - Field Description

Field	Description
Currency Code	Select the **Currency Code** from the list of values. The list of values contains all the open/ authorized currency codes maintained in **Currency Definition (CYDCDEFE)** screen. **Note**: This field is disabled when **Allow All Currencies** checkbox is selected.

- Process Payment Preferences Tab
  This topic explains the **Payment Preferences** tab of the **Generic Wires ISO Inbound Network Preference Maintenance** screen.
- Process R-Transaction Preferences Tab
  This topic explains the **R-Transaction Preferences** tab of the **Generic Wires ISO Inbound Network Preference Maintenance** screen.
- Generic Wires ISO Inbound Network Preference Summary
  This topic provides the instructions to view the details of the selected records.

2.2.2.1 Process Payment Preferences Tab

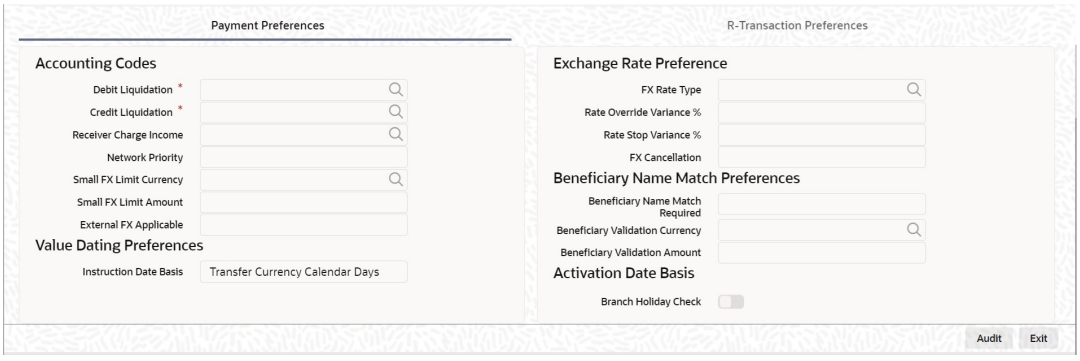
This topic explains the **Payment Preferences** tab of the **Generic Wires ISO Inbound Network Preference Maintenance** screen.

Navigate to the main screen Generic Wires ISO Inbound Network Preference Maintenance.

1. From the main screen, select the **Payment Preferences** tab.

   The **Payment Preferences** details are displayed.

Figure 2-5 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Network Preference Maintenance - Payment Preferences



2. On **Payment Preferences**, specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

Table 2-9 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Network Preference Maintenance_Payment Preferences - Field Description

Field	Description
Accounting Codes	This section displays the following fields.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 2-9 (Cont.) Generic Wires ISO Inbound Network Preference Maintenance_Payment Preferences - Field Description

Field	Description
Debit Liquidation	Specify the template for **Debit Liquidation** from the list of available accounting templates. You can select the template from the option list. The list displays all Open/Authorized accounting code defined for the host in the **Account Template Maintenance (PMDACCTL)** where **Main Transaction Dr/Cr** indicator is **Debit**.
Credit Liquidation	Specify the template for **Credit Liquidation** from the list of available accounting templates. You can select the template from the option list. The list displays all Open/Authorized accounting code defined for the host in the **Account Template Maintenance (PMDACCTL)** where **Main Transaction Dr/Cr** indicator is **Credit**.
Network Priority	Select a value from 0 to 9 from the drop-down to set the network priority for processing the requests to external system.
Small FX Limit Currency	Specify the currency code from the list of values.
Small FX Limit Amount	Specify the small FX limit amount. The system converts the transfer amount in Small FX limit currency and compare with this limit.
External FX Applicable	Select a value from the drop-down list. The available options are: • **Yes** • **No** If you select value as **Yes**, Exchange Rate Request is sent to External FX system for obtaining exchange rate.
Exchange Rate Preference	This section displays the following fields.
FX Rate Type	Specify the **FX Rate Type** from the list of values. The list of values contains all the open/ authorized currency rate types defined.
Rate Override Variance%	Specify the **Rate Override Variance**. If you provide an exchange rate manually for a payment transaction and it exceeds the override limit specified, the system displays an overriding message.
Rate Stop Variance%	Specify the rate stop variance. In case the exchange rate specified exceeds the stop limit specified, the system throws an error.
FX Cancellation	Select a value from the drop-down list. The available options are: • **FX Unwind Queue** • **Auto Interface** If you select **Auto Interface**, the FX reversal request is sent to an external system automatically. If you select **FX Unwind Queue**, the transaction is inserted into FX unwind queue for the operator to manage a manual reversal of the FX contract.
Beneficiary Name Match Preferences	This section displays the following fields.
Beneficiary Name Match Required	Select the beneficiary name match preferences between **Yes** or **No**.
Beneficiary Validation Currency	Select the beneficiary validation currency from the list of values. This field lists all the open/ authorized currency codes.
Beneficiary Validation Amount	Specify the beneficiary validation amount. Amount must be greater than zero.

From this tab, navigate to **R-Transaction Preferences** tab.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

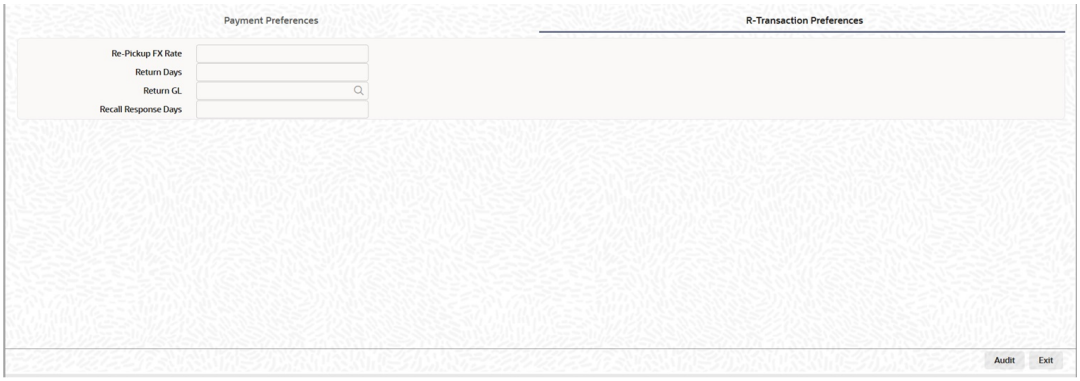
2.2.2.2 Process R-Transaction Preferences Tab

This topic explains the **R-Transaction Preferences** tab of the **Generic Wires ISO Inbound Network Preference Maintenance** screen.

1. From the main screen, select the **R-Transaction Preferences** tab.

   The **R-Transaction Preferences** details are displayed.

Figure 2-6 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Network Preference Maintenance_R-Transaction Preferences



2. On **R-Transaction Preferences**, specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

Table 2-10 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Network Preference Maintenance_R-Transaction Preferences - Field Description

Field	Description
Re-Pickup FX Rate	Select a value from the drop-down list. The available options are: • **Yes** • **No** You can select this value as **Yes**, if the FX rate must be re-picked for R-transactions which has an accounting / FX impact.
Return Days	Specify the **Return Days**. If the return days are maintained, the system validates whether the return is received within the allowed days. If the maintenance is not available for Return days, the system skips the validation.
Return GL	Specify the **Return GL** values from the list of values maintained. The list displays all Open/ Authorized accounts defined for the host in the **External Chart Accounts (STDCRGLM)** maintenance.
Recall Response Days	Specify the **Recall Response Days**. • If the **Recall Response Days** are maintained, the system validates whether the recall response is received within the allowed days. • If the maintenance is not available for **Recall Response Days**, the system skips the validation.

2.2.2.3 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Network Preference Summary

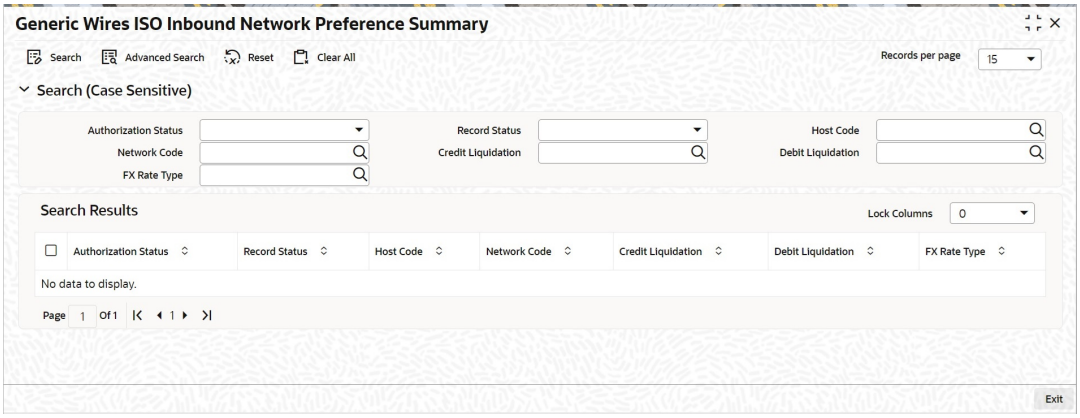
This topic provides the instructions to view the details of the selected records.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSSIGWNP** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   The **Generic Wires ISO Inbound Network Preference Summary** screen is displayed.

Figure 2-7 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Network Preference Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - **Authorization Status**
   - **Record Status**
   - **Host Code**
   - **Network Code**
   - **Credit Liquidation**
   - **Debit Liquidation**
   - **FX Rate Type**
3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

2.2.3 Generic RTGS Network Preference Maintenance

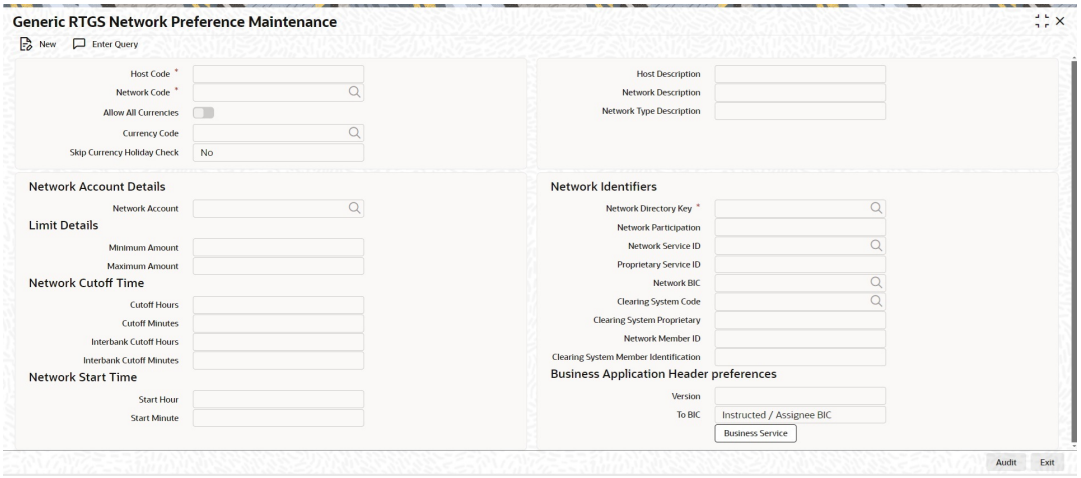
This topic provides the systematic instructions to capture the RTGS network specific preferences.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSDGRTNP** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   The **Generic RTGS Network Preference Maintenance** screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 2-8 Generic RTGS Network Preference Maintenance



2. On **Generic RTGS Network Preference Maintenance** screen, click **New** to specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

Table 2-11 Generic RTGS Network Preference Maintenance - Field Description

Field	Description
Host Code	System defaults the **Host Code** of transaction branch when the user clicks the **New** button.
Host Code Description	System defaults the description of the **Host Code** displayed.
Network Code	Select the **Network Code** from the list of values. The list of values contains all open/authorized TARGET 2 networks defined in the host.
Network Description	System defaults the description of the selected **Network Code**.
Network Type Description	System defaults the **Network Type Description** of the selected network.
Currency Code	Specify the **Currency Code** from the list of values. The list of values contain all the currency codes maintained in the **Generic Wires ISO Outbound Preferences Maintenance**. **Note:** This field is disabled when **Allow All Currencies** checkbox is selected.
Skip Currency Holiday Check	Select the **Skip Currency Holiday Check** between **Yes** or **No**. **Note:** Currency Holiday check is skipped when this field is set as **Yes** under following conditions: • Not a cross currency transaction. • External Exchange Rate is not opted at Network. • External Exchange Rate is opted at Network. However, transfer amount is less than the Small FX Limit.
Network Account Details	This section displays the following fields.
Network Account	Select a network account from the drop-down list, which displays all open/authorized Nostro accounts.
Limit Details	This section displays the following fields.
Minimum Amount	Specify the minimum transaction amount. The system validates the specified minimum transaction amount allowed against the minimum limit maintained.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 2-11 (Cont.) Generic RTGS Network Preference Maintenance - Field Description

Field	Description
Maximum Amount	Specify the maximum transaction amount. The system validates the specified maximum transaction amount allowed for transfer against the maximum limit maintained.
Network Cutoff Time	This section displays the following fields.
Cutoff Hours	Specify the transaction processing cutoff hours for pacs.008 transactions.
Cutoff Minute	Specify the transaction processing cutoff minute for pacs.008 transactions.
Interbank Cutoff Hours	Specify the transaction processing cutoff hours for pacs.009 transactions.
Interbank Cutoff Minute	Specify the transaction processing cutoff minute for pacs.009 transactions.
Network Identifiers	This section displays the following fields.
Network Directory Key	Specify the **Network Directory Key** maintenance for a transaction from the list of values. Choose from **EURO1**, **TARGET2**, or **LVTS** based on the type of RTGS Network maintained.
Network Participation	Specify the network participation maintenance for a transaction from the list of values. The available options are: • **Direct** • **Indirect** This indicates whether bank is having a direct or indirect participation in the network.
Network Service ID	Specify for the network service ID maintenance for a transaction from the list of values. This field is not referred for TARGET 2 network.
Proprietary Service ID	Specify the proprietary service ID maintenance for a transaction from the list of values. This field is not referred for TARGET 2 network.
Network BIC	Specify the **Network BIC** maintenance for a transaction from the list of values. This field is not referred for TARGET 2 network.
Clearing System Code	Specify the clearing system code maintenance for a transaction from the list of values. This field is not referred for TARGET 2 network.
Clearing System Proprietary	Specify the clearing system proprietary maintenance for a transaction from the list of values. This field is not referred for TARGET 2 network.
Network Member ID	Specify the network member ID maintenance for a transaction from the list of values. This field is not referred for TARGET 2 network.
Clearing System Member Identification	Specify the value in **Clearing System Member Identification**. The **Member Identification** sent over Swift for validating against System User Reference. **Note:** The value provided by the user in the Member Identification field is populated in the Member Identification field of the Business Application Header when generating Target2 ISO messages.
Network Start Time	This section displays the following fields.
Start Hour	Specify the start hour. The available values are between 0 to 23. **Note:** If the value entered in the field **Start Hour** is greater than 23, the system displays an error message: `The Value Entered is Greater Than the Maximum Value 23`.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 2-11 (Cont.) Generic RTGS Network Preference Maintenance - Field Description

Field	Description
Start Minute	Specify the start minute The available values are between 0 to 59. **Note:** If the value entered in the field **Start Minute** is greater than 59, the system displays an error message: `The Value Entered is Greater Than the Maximum Value 59`.

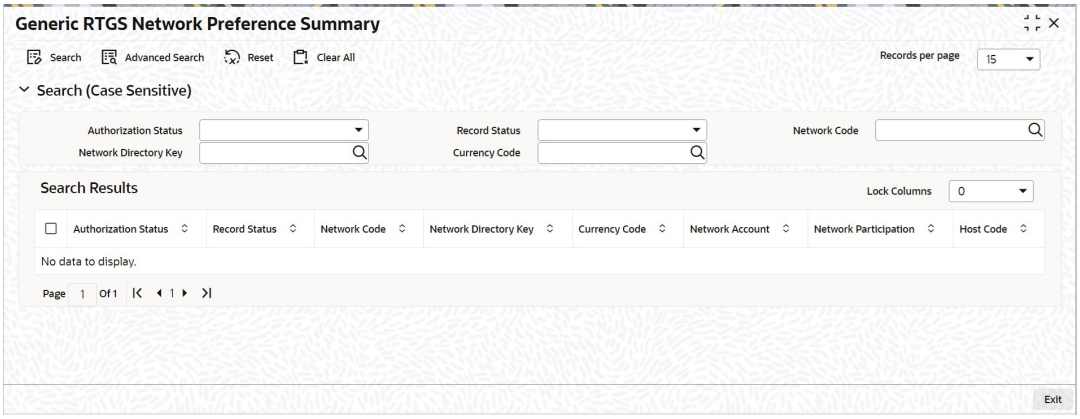
- Generic RTGS Network Preference Summary

2.2.3.1 Generic RTGS Network Preference Summary

1. On Homepage, specify **PSSGRTNP** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   The **Generic RTGS Network Preference Summary** screen is displayed.

Figure 2-9 Generic RTGS Network Preference Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters.
   - **Authorization Status**
   - **Record Status**
   - **Network Code**
   - **Network Directory Key**
   - **Currency Code**
3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

2.2.4 Generic RTGS Outbound Network Preference

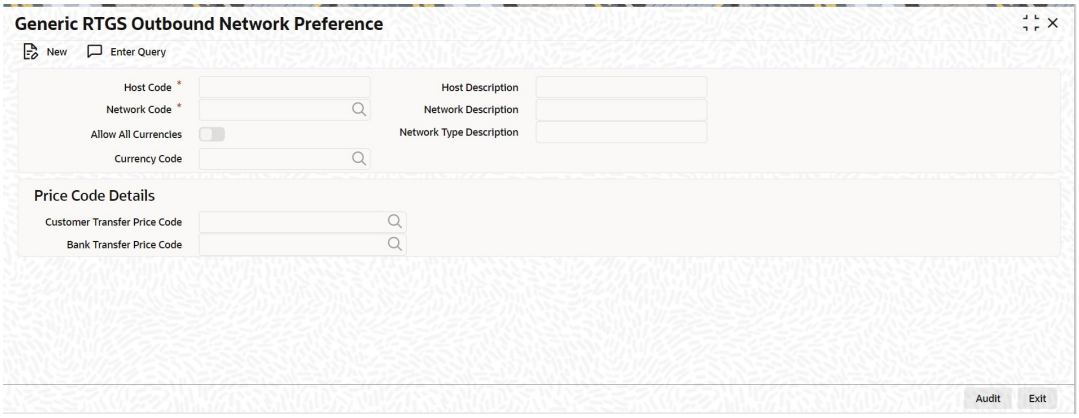
This topic provides the systematic instructions to capture the pricing code preferences for the Generic RTGS Outbound transactions.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSDGRTON** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   The **Generic RTGS Outbound Network Preference** screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 2-10 Generic RTGS Outbound Network Preference



2. On the **Generic RTGS Outbound Network Preference** screen, click **New** to specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

Table 2-12 Generic RTGS Outbound Network Preference - Field Description

Field	Description
Host Code	System defaults the **Host Code** of transaction branch when the user clicks the **New** button.
Host Code Description	System defaults the description of the **Host Code** displayed.
Network Code	Select the **Network Code** from the list of values. The list of values contains all open/authorized TARGET 2 networks defined in the host.
Network Description	System defaults the description of the selected **Network Code**.
Network Type Description	System defaults the **Network Type Description** of the selected network.
Allow All Currencies	Specify defaults this value from the Generic RTGS network preference.
Currency Code	Specify defaults the currency code value from the Generic RTGS network preference.
Price Code Details	This section displays the following fields.
Customer Transfer Price Code	Select the **Customer Transfer Price Code** from the list of values. It displays all open/authorized pricing codes defined in the host.
Bank Transfer Price Code	Select the **Bank Transfer Price Code** from the list of values. It displays all the valid open/authorized pricing codes defined in the host.

- Generic RTGS Outbound Network Preference Summary
  This topic provides the instructions to view the details of the selected records.

2.2.4.1 Generic RTGS Outbound Network Preference Summary

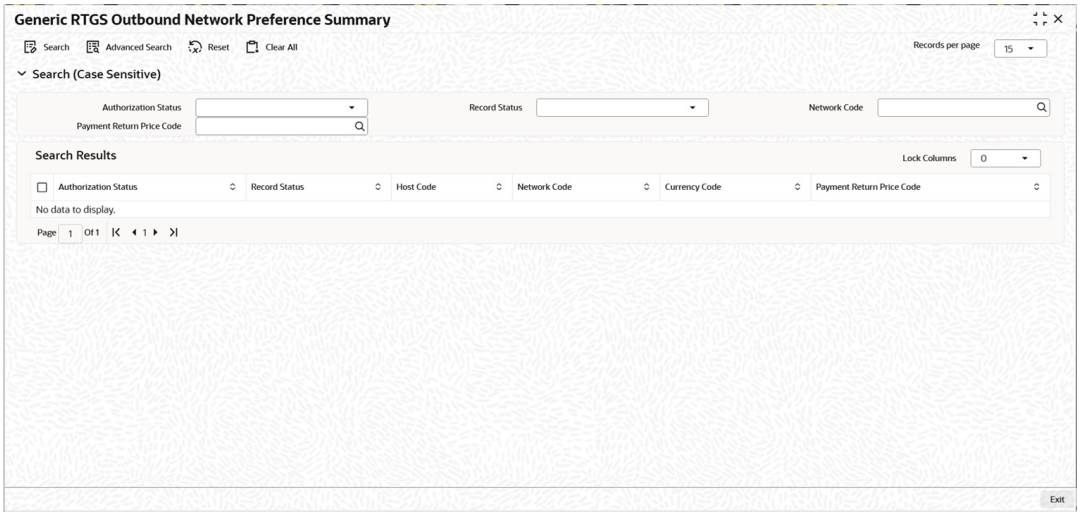
This topic provides the instructions to view the details of the selected records.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSSGRTON** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   The **Generic RTGS Outbound Network Preference Summary** screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 2-11 Generic RTGS Outbound Network Preference Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters.
   - **Authorization Status**
   - **Record Status**
   - **Network Code**
   - **Payment Return Price Code**
3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

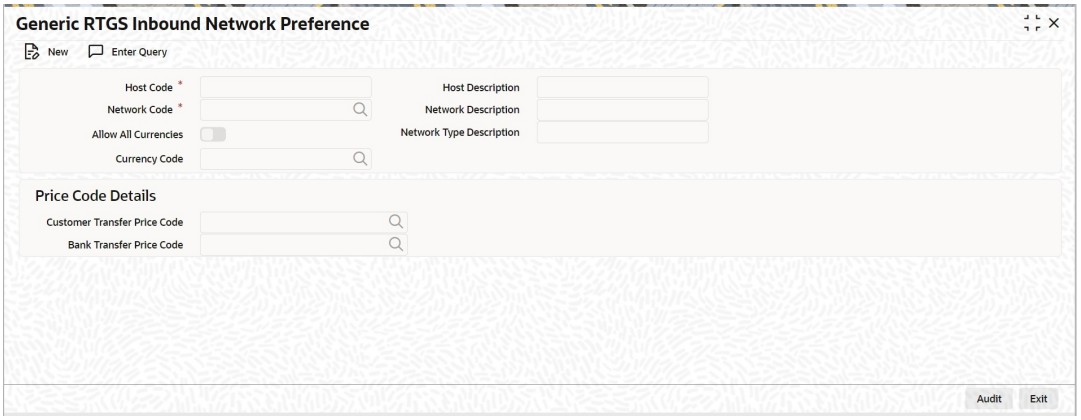
2.2.5 Generic RTGS Inbound Network Preference

This topic provides the systematic instructions to capture the pricing code preferences for the Generic RTGS Inbound transactions.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSDGRTIN** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   The **Generic RTGS Inbound Network Preference** screen is displayed.

Figure 2-12 Generic RTGS Inbound Network Preference



2. On the **Generic RTGS Inbound Network Preference** screen, click **New** to specify the fields.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

Table 2-13 Generic RTGS Inbound Network Preference - Field Description

Field	Description
Host Code	System defaults the **Host Code** of transaction branch when the user clicks the **New** button.
Host Code Description	System defaults the description of the **Host Code** displayed.
Network Code	Select the **Network Code** from the list of values. The list of values displays all open/authorized TARGET 2 networks defined in the host.
Network Description	System defaults the description of the selected **Network Code**.
Network Type Description	System defaults the network type description of the selected network.
Allow All Currencies	Specify defaults this value from the Generic RTGS network preference.
Currency Code	Specify defaults the currency code value from the Generic RTGS network preference.
Price Code Details	This section displays the following fields.
Customer Transfer Price Code	Select the **Customer Transfer Price Code** from the list of values. It displays all the open/authorized pricing codes defined in the host.
Bank Transfer Price Code	Select the **Bank Transfer Price Code** from the list of values. It displays all the valid open/authorized pricing codes defined in the host.

- Generic RTGS Inbound Network Preference Summary
  This topic provides the instructions to view the details of the selected records.

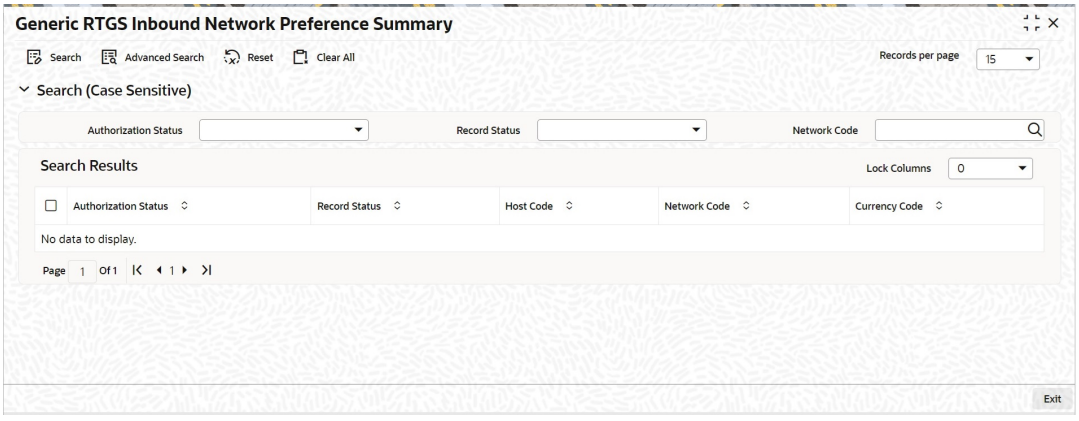
2.2.5.1 Generic RTGS Inbound Network Preference Summary

This topic provides the instructions to view the details of the selected records.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSSGRTIN** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   The **Generic RTGS Inbound Network Preference Summary** screen is displayed.

Figure 2-13 Generic RTGS Inbound Network Preference Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters.
   - **Authorization Status**

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- **Record Status**
- **Network Code**

3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

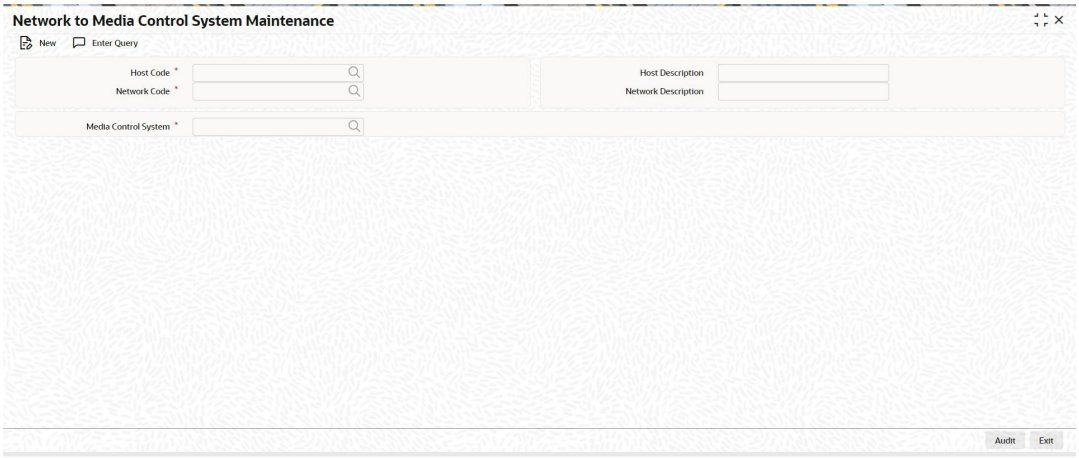
2.2.6 Network to Media Control System Maintenance

This topic provides the systematic instructions to provide link **Media Control System** to RTGS MX Networks.

1. On Homepage, specify **PMDNWMCS** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   The **Network to Media Control System Maintenance** screen is displayed.

Figure 2-14 Network to Media Control System Maintenance



2. On the **Network to Media Control System Maintenance** screen, click **New** to specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

Table 2-14 Network to Media Control System Maintenance - Field Description

Field	Description
Host Code	System defaults the **Host Code** of transaction branch when the user clicks the **New** button.
Host Description	This field displays the description of **Host Code** selected.
Network Code	Select the **Network Code** from the list of values. The list displays all EU-TARGET2 networks defined in **Network Code Maintenance (PMDNWCOD)** for the host.
Network Description	This field displays the description of the **Network Code** selected.
Media Control System	Select the **Media Control System** from the list of values. Valid (Open/Authorized) Media Control Systems associated with the media **RTGSMX** are displayed.

- Network to Media Control System Maintenance Summary
  This topic provides the instructions to view the details of the selected records.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

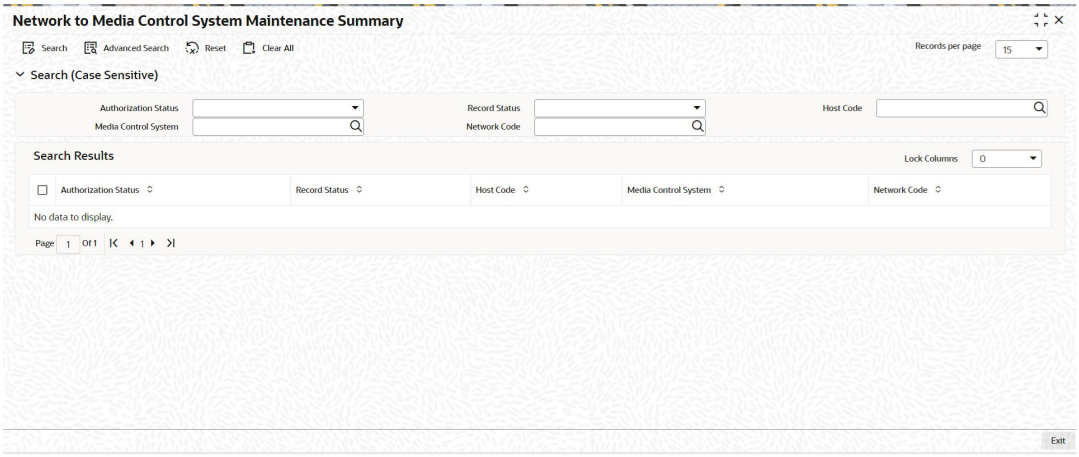
2.2.6.1 Network to Media Control System Maintenance Summary

This topic provides the instructions to view the details of the selected records.

1. On Homepage, specify **PMSNWMCS** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Network to Media Control System Maintenance Summary screen is displayed.

Figure 2-15 Network to Media Control System Maintenance Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - **Authorization Status**
   - **Record Status**
   - **Host Code**
   - **Media Control System**
   - **Network Code**
3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   The system displays the records that match the search criteria.
4. Double click a record after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

   The selected record is displayed in the detail screen.

2.2.7 Generic RTGS XML Schema Preference

This topic provides the systematic instructions to provide the schema details for a Message Type and Media Control System.

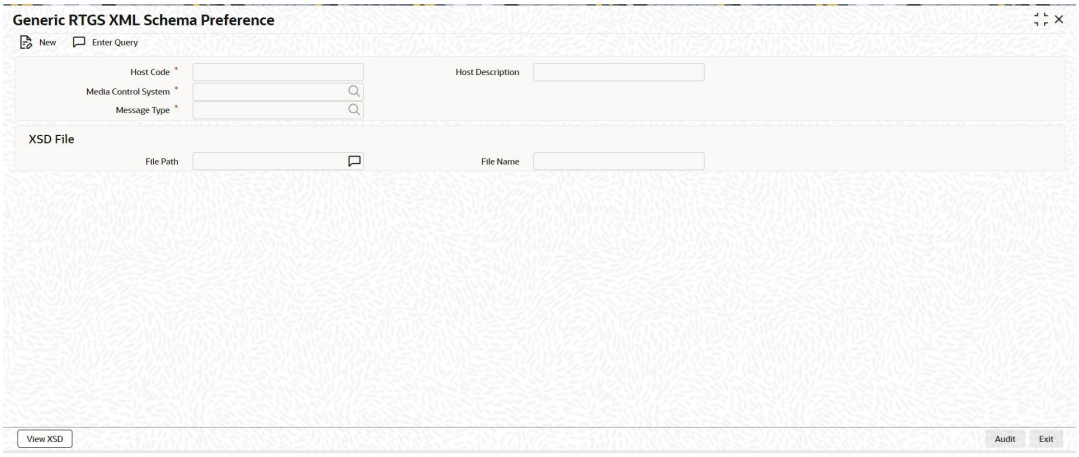
It is assumed that all messages of a specific message type received in an MCS share the same schema definition.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSDGRXSP** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   The **Generic RTGS XML Schema Preference** screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 2-16 Generic RTGS XML Schema Preference



2. On **Generic RTGS XML Schema Preference** screen, click **New** to specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

Table 2-15 Generic RTGS XML Schema Preference - Field Description

Field	Description
Host Code	System defaults the **Host Code** of transaction branch when the user clicks the **New** button.
Host Code Description	System defaults the description of the **Host Code** displayed.
Media Control System	Select the **Media Control System** from the list of values. Valid (Open/Authorized) Media Control Systems associated with the media **RTGSMX** are displayed.
Message Type	Select the **Message Type** from the list of values. Following are the ISO Message Types applicable for RTGS ISO networks: • **HEAD.001** • **PACS.008** • **PACS.009** • **PACS.009 COVER** • **PACS.004** • **PACS.002** • **CAMT.056** • **CAMT.029** • **CAMT.050** • **CAMT.003** • **CAMT.004** • **ADMI.002** • **ADMI.005** • **ADMI.007**
XSD File	This section displays the following fields.
File Path	Specify the file path.
File Name	Specify the file name.

- View XSD Details
  This topic explains the **View XSD Details** screen.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- Generic RTGS XML Schema Preference Summary
  This topic provides the instructions to view the details of the selected records.

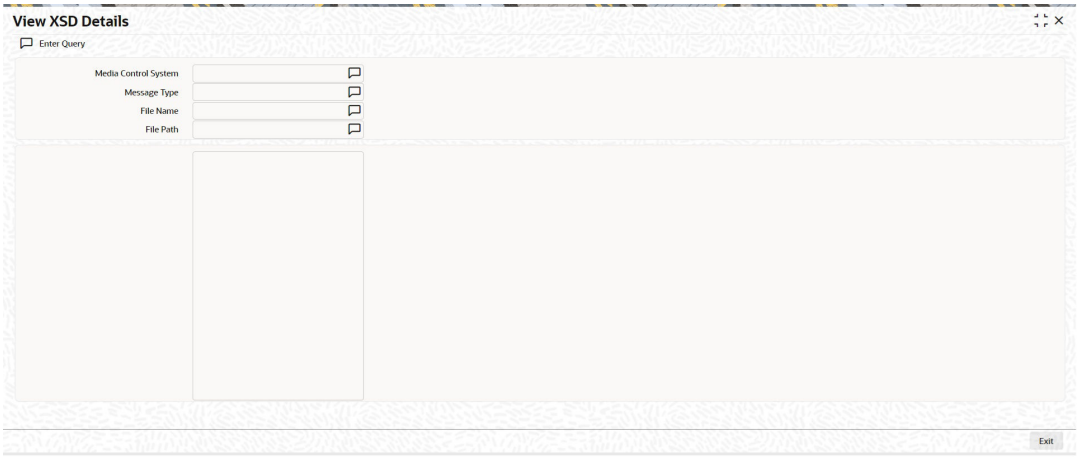
2.2.7.1 View XSD Details

This topic explains the **View XSD Details** screen.

1. Click the **View XSD** button in the **Generic RTGS XML Schema Preference** screen.

   The **View XSD Details** screen is displayed.

Figure 2-17 Generic RTGS XML Schema Preference - View XSD



2. Specify the required details.

   XSD is picked up from this sub-screen to validate against the XSD for the incoming RTGS ISO messages.

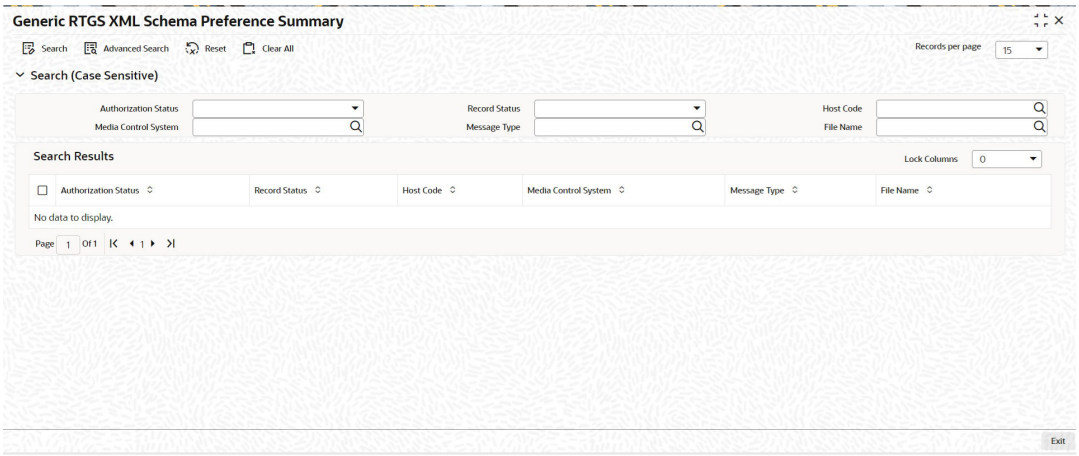
2.2.7.2 Generic RTGS XML Schema Preference Summary

This topic provides the instructions to view the details of the selected records.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSSGRXSP** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Generic RTGS XML Schema Preference Summary screen is displayed.

Figure 2-18 Generic RTGS XML Schema Preference Summary



Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - **Authorization Status**
   - **Record Status**
   - **Host Code**
   - **Media Control System**
   - **Message Type**
   - **File Name**
3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

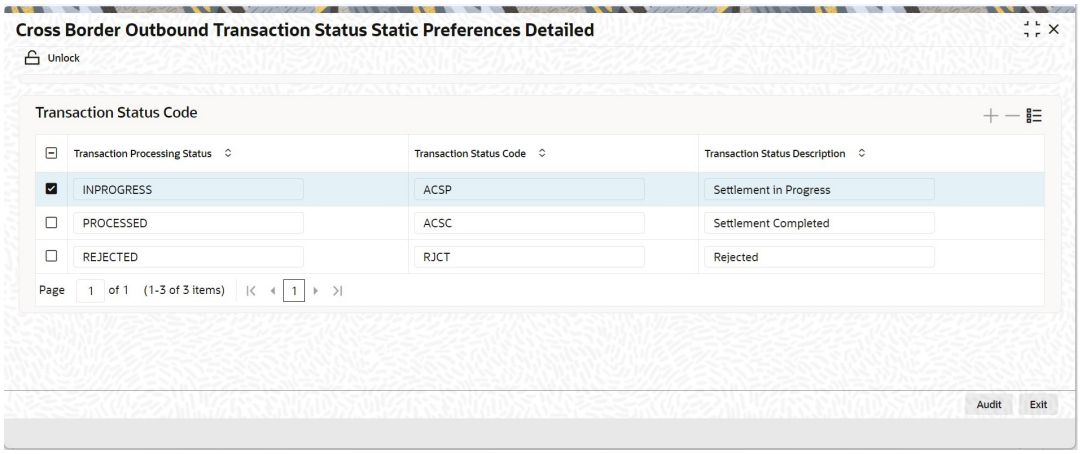
2.2.8 Process Cross Border Outbound Transaction Status Static Preferences

This topic provides the systematic instructions to maintain the Transaction Status Code and Processing Status mapping.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSDRJTST** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   The **Cross Border Outbound Transaction Status Static Preferences** screen is displayed.

Figure 2-19 Cross Border Outbound Transaction Status Static Preferences



2. On the **Cross Border Outbound Transaction Status Static Preferences** screen, user can change the value in **Transaction Status Code** field.

Table 2-16 Transaction Processing Status and Description

Transaction Processing Status	Transaction Status Code	Transaction Status Description
INPROGRESS	ACSP	Settlement in Progress
PROCESSED	ACSC	Settlement Completed
REJECTED	RJCT	Rejected

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

2.2.9 Process Generic Wires ISO Reason Code Mapping

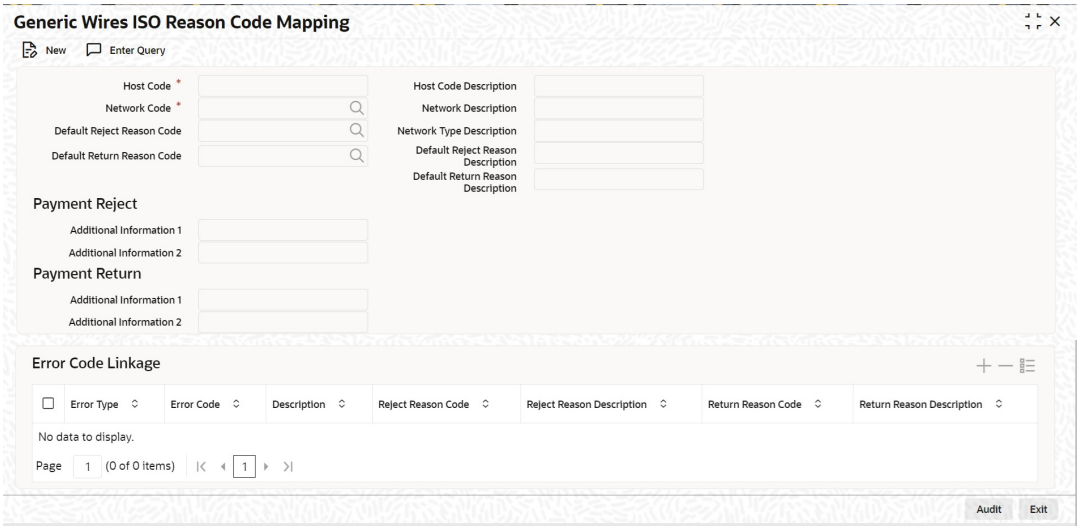
This topic provides the systematic instructions to process Generic Wires ISO Reason Code Mapping screen.

The **Generic Wires ISO Reason Code Mapping** screen allows users to capture the reject reason code and return code that can be populated in reject/return payments when auto-cancellation is triggered due to reject responses from external systems.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSDRJTRM** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   The **Generic Wires ISO Reason Code Mapping** screen is displayed.

Figure 2-20 Generic Wires ISO Reason Code Mapping



2. On the **Generic Wires ISO Reason Code Mapping** screen, click **New** to specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

Table 2-17 Generic Wires ISO Reason Code Mapping - Field Description

Field	Description
Host Code	System defaults the **Host Code** of transaction branch when the user clicks the **New** button.
Host Code Description	System defaults the description of the **Host Code** displayed.
Network Code	Select the **Network Code** from the list of values. The list of values contains the Open/ Authorized network codes of Cross-border MX.
Network Description	System defaults the description of the selected **Network Code**.
Network Type Description	System defaults the **Network Type Description** of the selected network.
Reject Reason Code	Select the reason for transaction rejection from the list of values. This field displays the **Reject Reason Code** applicable for pacs.002 message.
Reject Reason Description	System defaults the description of the selected **Reject Reason Code**.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 2-17 (Cont.) Generic Wires ISO Reason Code Mapping - Field Description

Field	Description
Return Reason Code	Specify the reason for returning of transaction from the list of values. This field displays the **Return Reason Code** applicable for pacs.002 message.
Return Reason Description	System defaults the description of the selected **Return Reason Code**.
Payment Reject	This section displays the following fields.
Additional Information 1	Specify the additional information related to the reject reason.
Additional Information 2	Specify the additional information related to the reject reason.
Payment Return	This section displays the following fields.
Additional Information 1	Specify the additional information related to the return reason.
Additional Information 2	Specify the additional information related to the return reason.
Error Code Linkage	This section displays the following fields.
Error Type	System displays the value of external errors.
Error Code	Select the **Error Code** from the list of values. It displays the list of all open/authorized error codes defined in the **User Defined Error Codes (PMDERRCD)** for the host code.
Description	System displays the description of the selected **Error Code**. **Note**: The error code value received from the external systems like Sanctions, EAC is maintained in the **User Defined Error Codes (PMDERRCD)**.

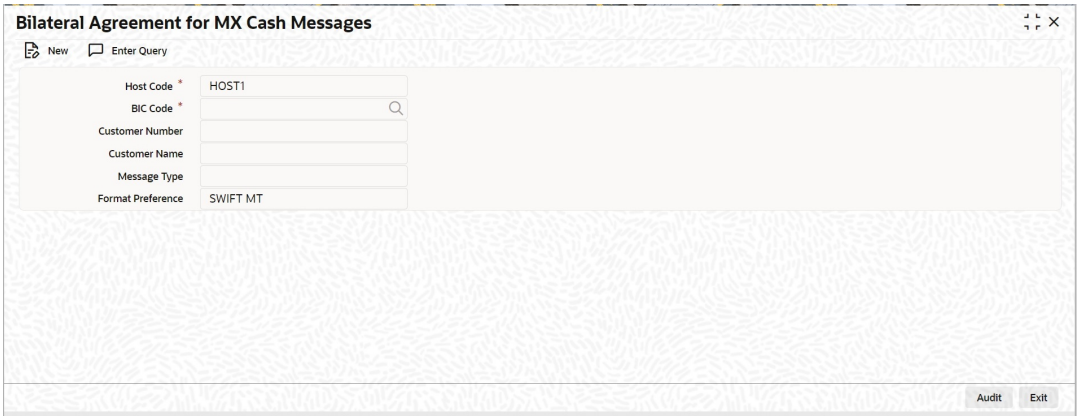
2.2.10 Process Bilateral Agreement for MX Cash Messages

This topic provides the systematic instructions to capture the message format preference for the debit/credit confirmations.

1. On Homepage, specify **PMDCMAGT** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   The **Bilateral Agreement for MX Cash Messages** screen is displayed.

Figure 2-21 Bilateral Agreement for MX Cash Messages



2. On the **Bilateral Agreement for MX Cash Messages** screen, click **New** to specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 2-18 Bilateral Agreement for MX Cash Messages - Field Description

Field	Description
Host Code	System defaults the **Host Code** of transaction branch when the user clicks the **New** button.
BIC Code	Select the BIC code from the list of values. The list of values displays open/authorized BICs defined in the **BIC Code Customer Details (ISDBICPB)**.
Customer Number	System defaults the customer number attached to the BIC from **BIC Code Customer Details (ISDBICPB)** maintenance.
Customer Name	System defaults the customer name attached to the BIC from **BIC Code Customer Details (ISDBICPB)** maintenance.
Message Type	Select the message type from the drop-down list. The available options are: • **Debit Advice** • **Credit Advice**
Format Preference	Select the format preference from the drop-down list. The available options are: • **SWIFT MT** • **SWIFT CBPRPlus**

- Bilateral Agreement for MX Cash Messages Summary
  This topic provides the instructions to view the details of the selected records.

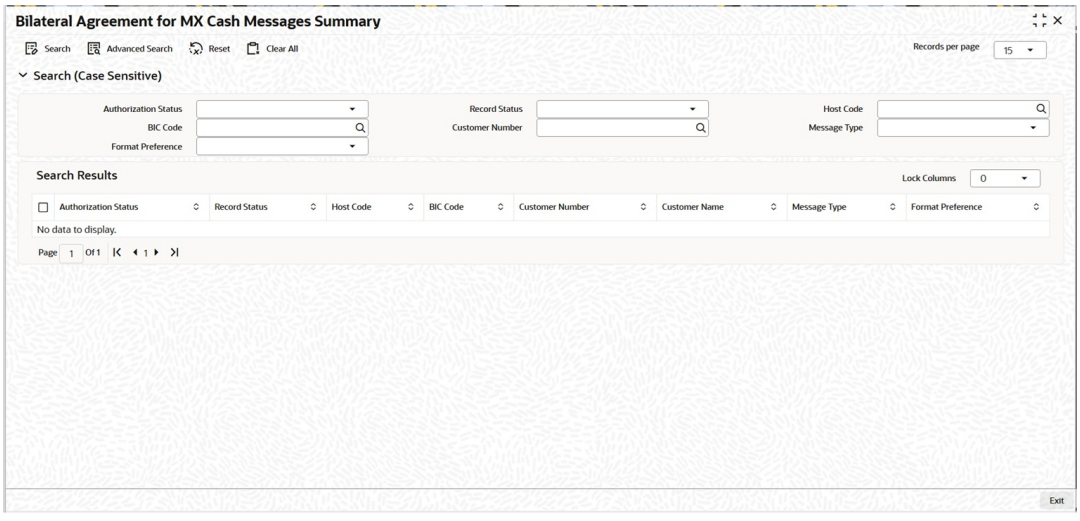
2.2.10.1 Bilateral Agreement for MX Cash Messages Summary

This topic provides the instructions to view the details of the selected records.

1. On Homepage, specify **PMSCMAGT** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   The **Bilateral Agreement for MX Cash Messages Summary** screen is displayed.

Figure 2-22 Bilateral Agreement for MX Cash Messages Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters.
   - **Authorization Status**
   - **Record Status**

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- **Host Code**
- **BIC Code**
- **Customer Number**
- **Message Type**
- **Format Preference**

3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

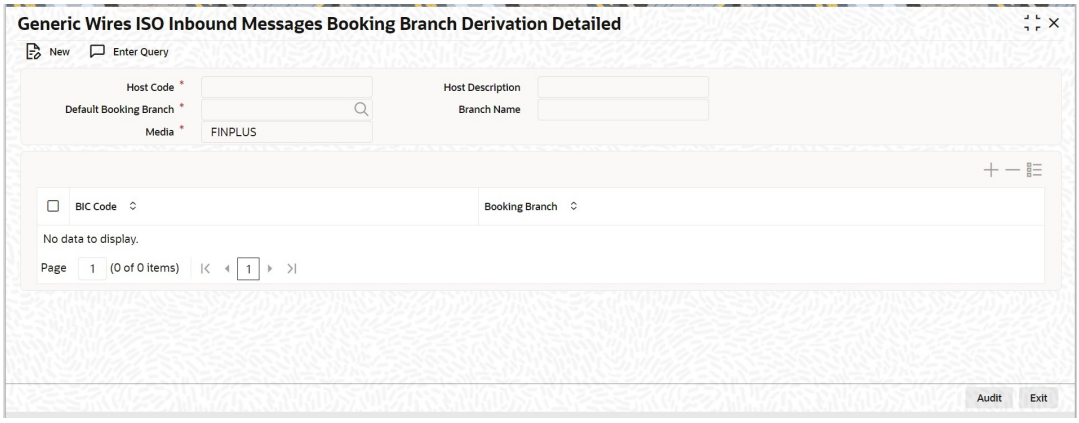
2.2.11 Process Generic Wires ISO Inbound Messages Booking Branch Derivation Detailed

This topic provides the systematic instructions to capture the Booking branch preferences for Incoming SWIFT CBPRPlus / RTGS ISO messages.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSDIBRDV** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   The **Generic Wires ISO Inbound Messages Booking Branch Derivation** screen is displayed.

Figure 2-23 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Messages Booking Branch Derivation



2. On the **Generic Wires ISO Inbound Messages Booking Branch Derivation** screen, click **New** to specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

Table 2-19 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Messages Booking Branch Derivation - Field Description

Field	Description
Host Code	System defaults the **Host Code** of transaction branch on clicking **New** button.
Host Description	System defaults the host description based on the **Host Code** selected.
Default Booking Branch	Specify the **Default Booking Branch** from the list of values. The list of values displays all the open/authorized branches of the host code.
Branch Name	System defaults the branch name of the selected branch.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 2-19 (Cont.) Generic Wires ISO Inbound Messages Booking Branch Derivation - Field Description

Field	Description
Media	Select media from the drop-down list. The available options are: • **FINPLUS** • **RTGSMX**
BIC	Select the BIC code from the drop-down list. The list of values displays all the BICs code attached to all branches in the host code.
Booking Branch	Specify the booking branch from the drop-down list. The list of values displays all the open/closed branches of the host code.

- Generic Wires ISO Inbound Messages Booking Branch Derivation Summary
  This topic provides the instructions to view the details of the selected records.

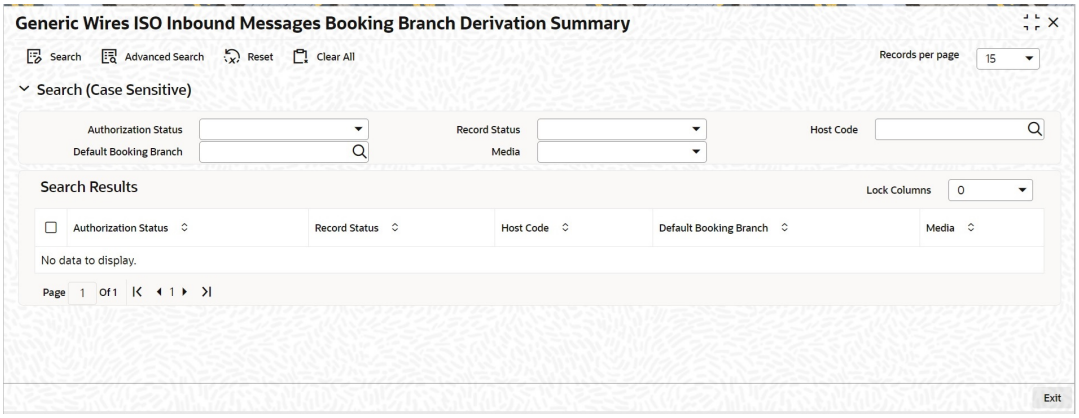
2.2.11.1 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Messages Booking Branch Derivation Summary

This topic provides the instructions to view the details of the selected records.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSSIBRDV** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   The **Generic Wires ISO Inbound Messages Booking Branch Derivation Summary** screen is displayed.

Figure 2-24 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Messages Booking Branch Derivation Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters.
   - **Authorization Status**
   - **Record Status**
   - **Host Code**
   - **Default Booking Branch**
   - **Media**
3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

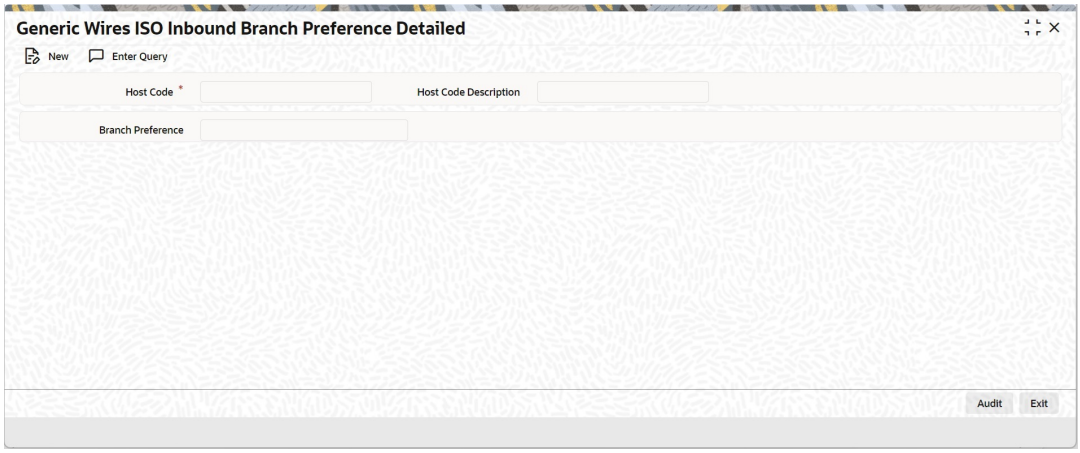
2.2.12 Process Generic Wires ISO Inbound Branch Preference Detailed

This topic provides the systematic instructions to define the booking branch preference for incoming messages resulting in Inbound transactions.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSDGBPRF** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   The **Generic Wires ISO Inbound Branch Preference Detailed** screen is displayed.

Figure 2-25 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Branch Preference



2. On the **Generic Wires ISO Inbound Branch Preference Detailed** screen, click **New** to specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

Table 2-20 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Branch Preference - Field Description

Field	Description
Host Code	System defaults the **Host Code** of transaction branch on clicking **New** button.
Host Code Description	System defaults the **Host Code Description** based on the **Host Code** selected.
Batch Preference	Select the batch preference from the drop-down list. The available options are: • **Booking Branch** • **Account Branch**

- Generic Wires ISO Inbound Branch Preference Summary
  This topic provides the instructions to view the details of the selected records.

2.2.12.1 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Branch Preference Summary

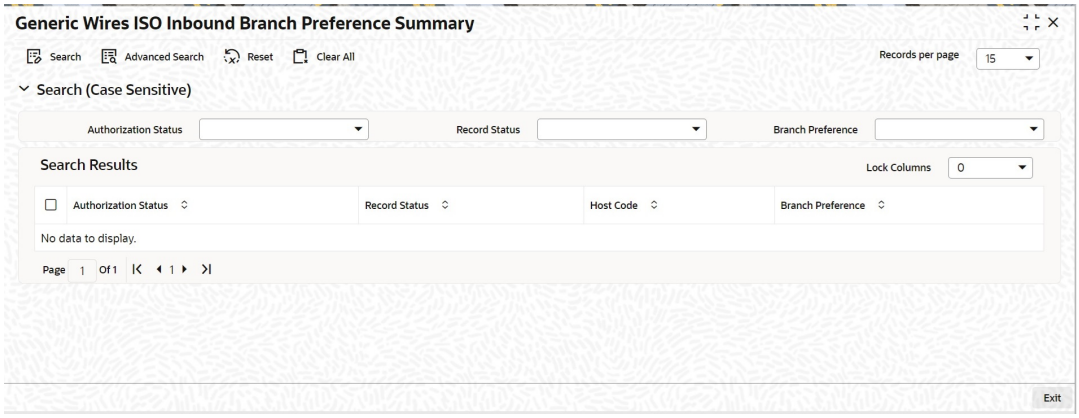
This topic provides the instructions to view the details of the selected records.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSSGBPRF** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   The **Generic Wires ISO Inbound Branch Preference Summary** screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 2-26 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Branch Preference Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters.
   - **Authorization Status**
   - **Record Status**
   - **Branch Preference**
3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

3
Generic Wires ISO Outbound Transaction

Generic Wires ISO Outbound Transaction processes outbound payment transactions in ISO format using the Generic Wires module, enabling seamless domestic and cross-border fund transfers.

The **Generic Wires ISO Outbound Transaction** in Oracle Banking Payments supports the following payments:

- SWIFT CBPRPlus Outbound Transaction
  SWIFT CBPRPlus Outbound Transaction handles outbound payments formatted as per SWIFT Cross-Border Payments and Reporting Plus (CBPR+) ISO guidelines, ensuring enriched and standardized message exchange.
- TARGET2 Outbound Transaction
  In **Oracle Banking Payments (OBPM)**, TARGET2 outbound transaction refers to a payment instruction sent from a financial institution to the TARGET2 system for settlement.
- Outbound Transaction Processing
  Outbound Transaction Processing in **Oracle Banking Payments (OBPM)** refers to the workflow, validation, routing, and execution of payment transactions that are initiated within the bank and transmitted to external entities such as other banks, clearing systems, or payment networks.

3.1 SWIFT CBPRPlus Outbound Transaction

SWIFT CBPRPlus Outbound Transaction handles outbound payments formatted as per SWIFT Cross-Border Payments and Reporting Plus (CBPR+) ISO guidelines, ensuring enriched and standardized message exchange.

It is specifically designed to support cross-border funds transfer transactions between financial institutions via the SWIFT network. It is built on top of the **Generic Wires ISO** module, but aligned with SWIFT's CBPR+ ISO standard.

This topic details the Generic Wires ISO SWIFT CBPRPlus transaction screens, which include the following:

- Process Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed
  This topic provides the systematic instructions to perform manual booking of FI to FI customer credit transfer transactions.
- Process Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed
  This topic provides the systematic instructions to perform manual booking of customer transfer transactions.
- Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View
  This topic provides instructions to view Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer transactions on this screen.
- Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer View
  This topic provides instructions to view Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer transactions on this screen.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- Process Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed
  This topic provides the systematic instructions to perform manual booking of cross border outbound FI to FI customer credit transfer template transactions.
- Process Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed
  This topic provides the systematic instructions to perform manual booking of cross border outbound FI credit transfer template transactions.
- Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template View
  This topic provides instructions to view Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template transactions.
- Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template View
  This topic provides instructions to view Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template transactions.
- Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input - Create Transaction
- Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input - Create Transaction

3.1.1 Process Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed

This topic provides the systematic instructions to perform manual booking of FI to FI customer credit transfer transactions.

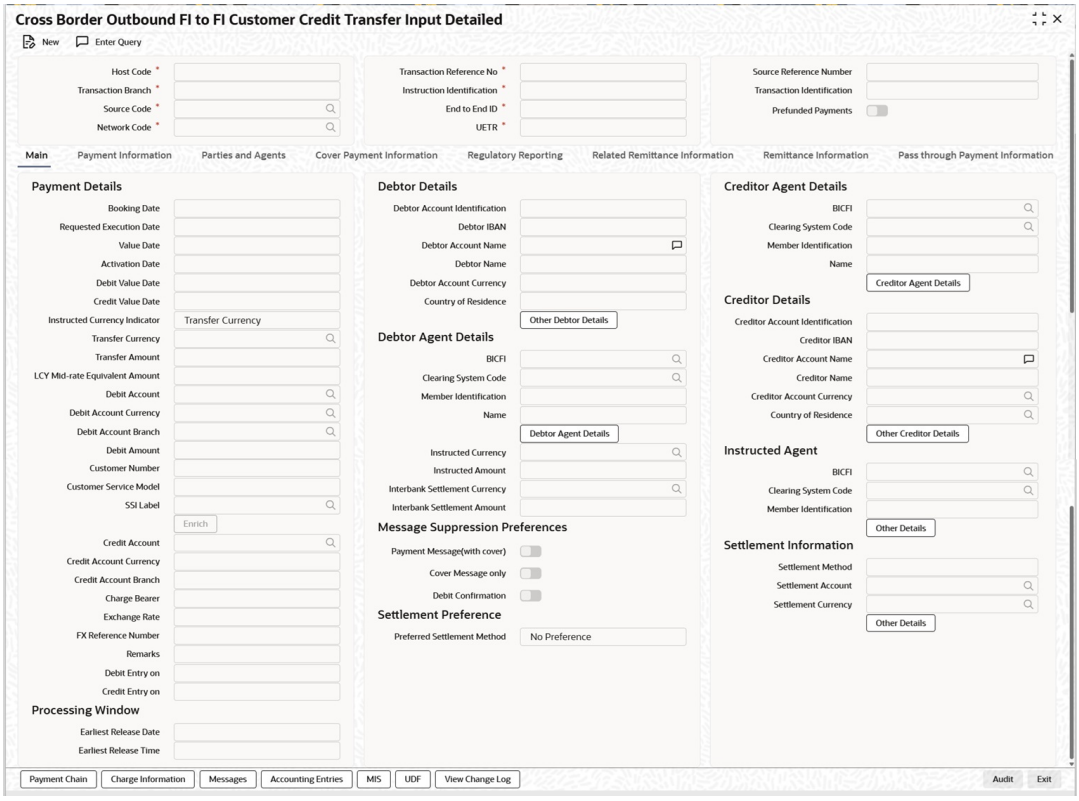
User can also generate outgoing **pacs.008** STP message based on the fields entered or populated.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSDOCBCT** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   The **Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 3-1 Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed



2. On **Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen, click **New** to specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

Table 3-1 Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed - Field Description

Field	Description
Host Code	System defaults the **Host Code** to that of the transaction branch when the user clicks the **New** button.
Transaction Reference Number	System defaults the **Transaction Reference Number** when the user clicks the **New** button.
Transaction Identification	Specify the transaction identification.
Prefunded Payments	By default, this checkbox is unselected. Select this checkbox to show payment is a prefunded payment.
Transaction Branch	System defaults the transaction branch when the user clicks the **New** button.
Instruction Identification	System defaults this field with the transaction reference when the user clicks the **New** button.
Source Code	Specify **Source Code** from the list of values. This list displays all open/authorized source code defined in **Source Maintenance Detailed (PMDSORCE)** for the host.
End to End Identification	System defaults this field with the transaction reference when the user clicks the **New** button.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 3-1 (Cont.) Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed - Field Description

Field	Description
Network Code	Select a **Network Code** from the drop-down list. This list displays all EU-TARGET2 networks defined in **Network Code Maintenance (PMDNWCOD)** for the host.
UETR	Specify the UETR value.

- Process Main Tab
  This topic explains the **Main** tab of the **Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.
- Main Tab - Other Details Button
  This topic explains the **Other Details** button in the **Main** tab of the **Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.
- Main Tab - Agent Details Button
  This topic explains the **Agent Details** button in the **Main** tab of the **Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.
- Process Payment Information Tab
  This topic explains the **Payment Information** tab of the **Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.
- Process Parties and Agents Tab
  This topic explains the **Parties and Agents** tab of the **Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.
- Parties and Agents Tab - Other Details Button
  This topic explains the **Other Details** buttons pertaining to each party under the **Parties and Agents** tab in the **Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.
- Parties and Agents Tab - Other Details Button
  This topic explains the **Other Details** buttons pertaining to each agent under the **Parties and Agents** tab in the **Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.
- Process Cover Payment Information Tab
  This topic explains the **Cover Payment Information** tab of the **Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.
- Cover Payment Information Tab - Other Details Button
  This topic explains the **Other Details** buttons under the **Cover Payment Information** tab in the **Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.
- Process Regulatory Reporting Tab
  This topic explains the **Regulatory Reporting** tab of the **Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.
- Process Related Remittance Information Tab
  This topic explains the **Related Remittance Information** tab of the **Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.
- Process Remittance Information Tab
  This topic explains the **Remittance Information** tab of the **Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- Referred Document - View Details
  This topic explains the **View Details** button under **Remittance Information** tab of the **Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.
- Referred Document Amount - View Details
  This topic explains the **View Details** button under **Referred Document Amount** of **Remittance Information** tab in the **Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.
- Remittance Information Tab -Tax Remittance - View Details Button
  This topic explains the **View Details** button under **Tax Remittance** of **Remittance Information** tab in the **Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.
- Remittance Information Tab - Other Details Button
  This topic explains the **Other Details** buttons under the **Remittance Information** tab in the **Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.
- Pass through Payment Information Tab
  This topic explains the **Pass through Payment Information** tab of the **Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.
- Pass through Payment Information Tab - Other Details Button
  This topic explains the **Other Details** buttons under the **Pass through Payment Information** tab in the **Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.
- Payment Chain Button
  This topic explains the **Payment Chain** details of the **Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.
- Charges Information Button
  This topic explains the **Charges Information** details of the **Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.
- Messages Button
  This topic provides details of the **All Messages** screen.
- Accounting Entries
  This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **Accounting Entries** screen.
- MIS Button
  This topic explains the **MIS Details** screen.
- UDF Button
  This topic provides details of the **Fields** screen.
- View Change Log Button
  This topic provides details of the **Field Log** screen.
- Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Summary
  This topic provides the instructions to view the details of the selected records.

3.1.1.1 Process Main Tab

This topic explains the **Main** tab of the **Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

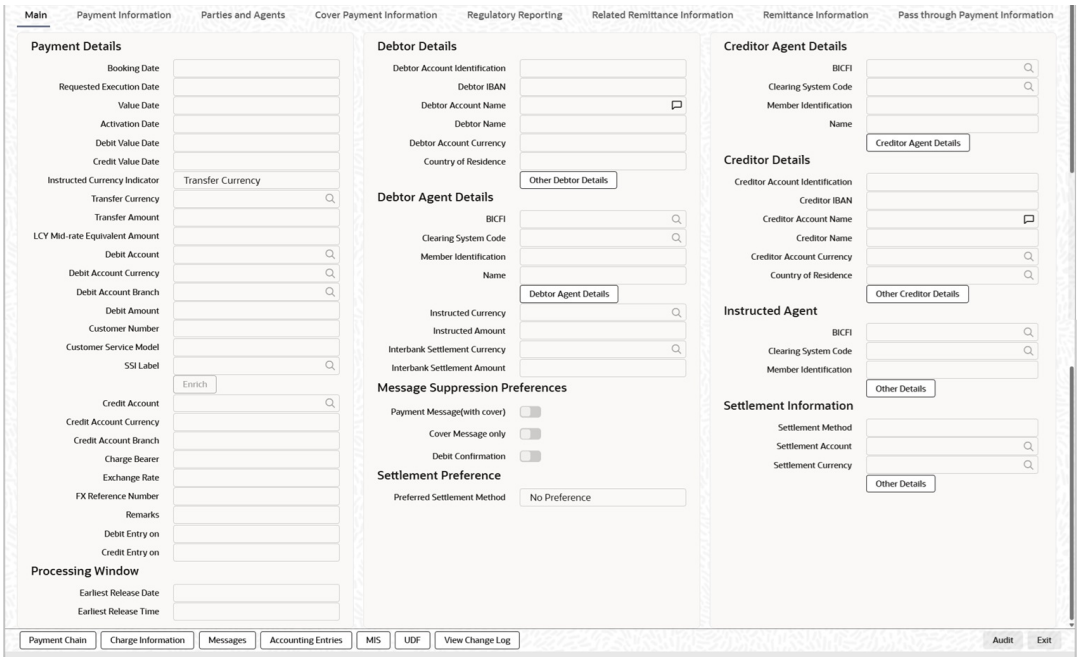
Navigate to the main screen Process Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed.

1. From the main screen, select the **Main Tab**.

   The **Main** details are displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 3-2 Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input - Main Tab



2. On **Main Tab**, specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

Table 3-2 Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed_Main Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Payment Details	This section displays the following fields. System defaults the following fields to current branch date: • **Booking Date** • **Requested Execution Date** • **Value Date** • **Activation Date**
Debit Value Date	System derives the debit value date as part of transaction processing when the user clicks the **Enrich** button. This field is disabled for user input.
Credit Value Date	System derives the credit value date as part of transaction processing when the user clicks the **Enrich** button. This field is disabled for user input.
Instructed Currency Indicator	Select the **Instructed Currency Indicator** from the drop-down list. The available options are: • **Transfer Currency (Default)** • **Debit Currency**
Transfer Currency	Select the **Transfer Currency** from the list of values.
Transfer Amount	Specify the transfer amount.
Debit Account	Specify debit account of the customer from the list of values. This list displays all open and authorized customer accounts maintained in **External Customer Accounts Maintenance** and GLs.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 3-2 (Cont.) Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed_Main Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Debit Account Currency	System populates this field with the account currency based on the debit account selected.
Debit Account Branch	System populates this field with the account branch based on the debit account selected.
Debit Amount	Specify the debit amount. If you do not enter this value, the system populates this field based on specified transfer currency or amount.
Customer Number	System defaults the resolved customer number.
Customer Service Model	System defaults the **Customer Service Model** of the resolved customer number.
SSI Label	Select an **SSI Label** from the list of values. The list displays valid SSI Labels applicable to the customer and the network.
Credit Account	Specify the **Credit Account** of the currency correspondent. **Note:** If you do not specify the credit account, the system populates it with the derived Nostro/Vostro (mirror) account when you click the **Enrich** button.
Credit Account Currency	System populates this field with the account currency based on the credit account selected.
Credit Account Branch	System populates this field with the account branch based on the credit account selected.
Charge Bearer	Select a **Charge Bearer** from the drop-down list. The available options are: • **CRED** • **DEBT** • **SHAR**
Exchange Rate	Specify the **Exchange Rate** if debit account currency is different from transfer currency or instructed currency is different from transfer currency.
FX Reference Number	Specify the **FX Reference Number**.
Remarks	Specify the **Remarks**, if applicable.
Debit Entry on	Select the **Debit Entry on** from the drop-down list. The available options are: • **Activation Date** • **Value Date**
Credit Entry on	Select the **Credit Entry on** from the drop-down list. The available options are: • **Activation Date** • **Value Date**
Debtor Details	This section displays the **Debtor Details**.
Debtor Account Identification	System defaults this field based on the selected debit account. The user can modify the account number.
Debtor IBAN	System defaults this field based on the selected debit account. The user can modify the account number.
Debtor Account Name	Specify the debited account name.
Debtor Name	Specify the debited customer name.
Debtor Account Currency	Specify the currency of the selected debit account.
Country of Residence	Specify the country of residence. **Note:** Specify **Country of Residence** (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 3-2 (Cont.) Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed_Main Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Other Debtor Details Button	Click the **Other Debtor Details** button on **Main** tab under **Debtor Details** header to open the sub-screen. This screen displays the **Debtor Details**. Refer to the topic Main Tab - Other Details Button for details of fields and sub screen of the **Other Debtor Details** button.
Debtor Agent Details	This section displays the following fields.
BICFI	Select the **BICFI** code from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Select the **Clearing System Code** from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the member identification code.
Name	Specify the Name.
Debtor Agent Details Button	Click the **Debtor Agent Details** button on **Main** tab under **Debtor Agent Details** header to open the sub-screen. This screen displays the **Debtor Agent Details**. Refer to the Section Main Tab - Agent Details Button for details of fields and sub screen of the **Debtor Agent Details** button.
Instructed Currency	Select an **Instructed Currency** from the list of values.
Instructed Amount	Specify the debit amount.
Interbank Settlement Currency	System displays same as transfer currency.
Interbank Settlement Amount	System displays final amount resolved.
Message Suppression Preferences	This section displays the following fields.
Payment Message (with cover)	By default, the checkbox is unselected. If you select the checkbox, payment message with cover message is suppressed.
Cover Message Only	By default, the checkbox is unselected. If you select the checkbox, cover message is suppressed.
Credit Confirmation	By default, the checkbox is unselected. If you select the checkbox, debit confirmation (camt.054) is suppressed.
Creditor Agent Details	This section displays the following fields.
BICFI	Select the **BICFI** code from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Select the **Clearing System Code** from the list of values. **Note:** Specify either **BICFI** or **Clearing System Code/Member Identification**.
Member Identification	Specify the clearing ID code.
Name	Specify the name.
Creditor Agent Details Button	Click **Creditor Agent Details** button on **Main** tab under **Creditor Agent Details** header to the sub screen. This screen shows the creditor agent details. Refer to the Section Main Tab - Agent Details Button for details of fields and sub screen of the **Creditor Agent Details** button.
Creditor Details	This section displays the following fields.
Creditor Account Identification	Specify the creditor account identification.
Creditor IBAN	Specify creditor IBAN. **Note:** Specify either **Creditor Account Number** or **Creditor IBAN**.
Creditor Account Name	Specify the creditor account name.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 3-2 (Cont.) Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed_Main Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Creditor Name	Specify the creditor name.
Creditor Account Currency	Select a **Credit Account Currency** from the list of values.
Country of Residence	Select a **Country of Residence** from the list of values. **Note:** Specify Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.
Other Creditor Details Button	Click the **Other Creditor Details** button on **Main** tab under **Creditor Details** header to open the sub-screen. This screen shows the **Creditor Details**. Refer to the Section Main Tab - Other Details Button for details of fields and sub screen of the **Creditor Details** button.
Settlement Preference	This section displays the following fields.
Preferred Settlement Method	Select the **Preferred Settlement Method** for transaction from the list of values. • **No Preference** • **Serial** • **Cover**

3. On the **Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input** screen, specify the fields in the **Instructed Agent** section of the **Main** tab.

Table 3-3 Main Tab - Instructed Agent

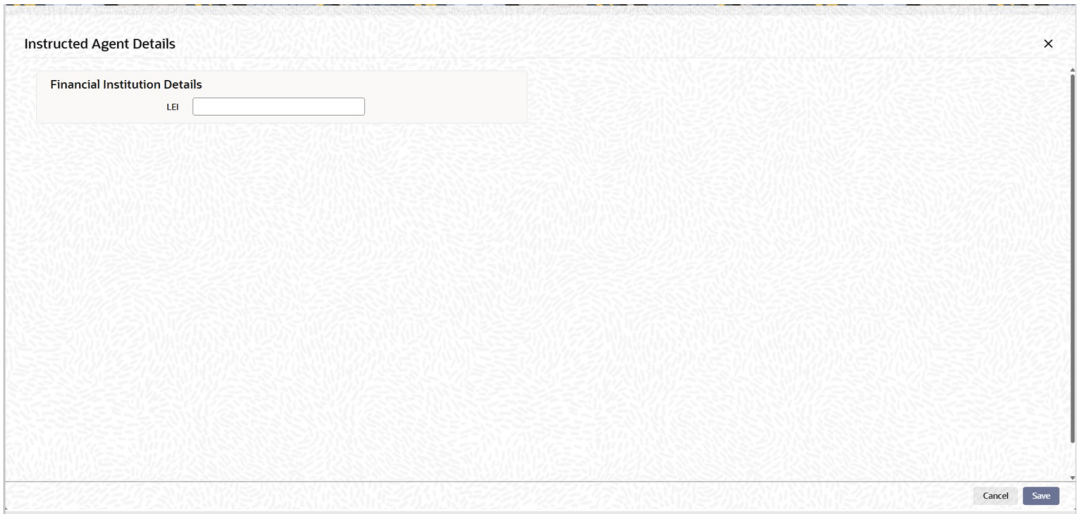
Field	Description
BICFI	Select the **BICFI** code from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Select the **Clearing System Code** from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the clearing ID code.
Other Details Button	Click the **Other Details** button on **Main** tab under **Instructed Agent** header to open the sub-screen. This screen shows the **Instructed Agent Details**.

4. Click the **Other Details** button on **Main** tab under **Instructing Agent** header to open the sub-screen.

   The **Instructed Agent Details** sub-screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 3-3 Other Details - Instructed Agent Details



5. On the **Instructed Agent Details** screen, specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

Table 3-4 Instructed Agent Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Financial Institution Details	This section displays the **Financial Institution Details**.
LEI	Specify LEI of the agent.

6. On the **Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input** screen, specify the fields in the **Settlement Information** section of the **Main** tab.

Table 3-5 Main Tab - Settlement Information

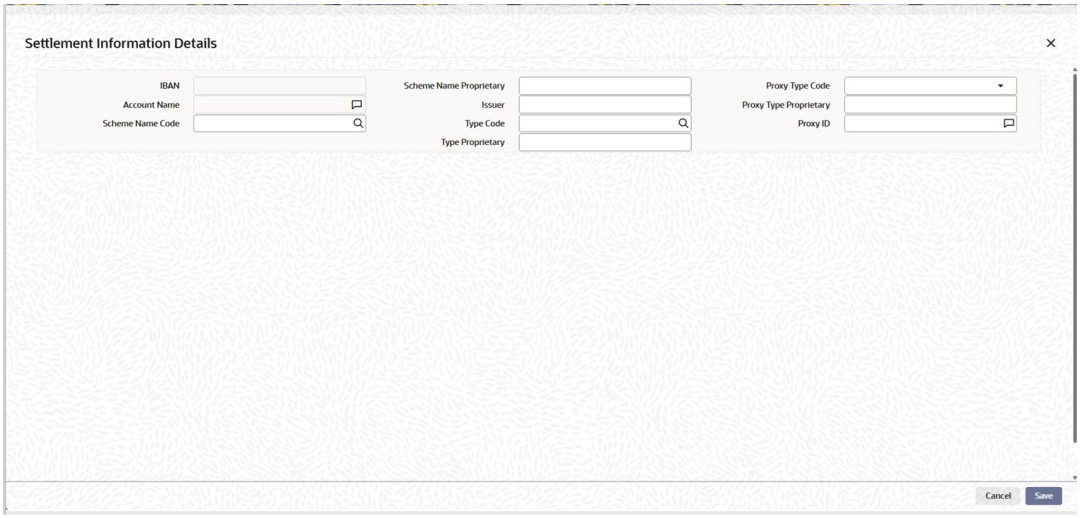
Field	Description
Settlement Method	Select the **Settlement Method** for transaction from the list of values. • **INDA** • **INGA** • **COVE**
Settlement Account	Specify **Settlement Account** from the list of values.
Settlement Currency	System defaults the **Settlement Currency** based on the selected settlement account.

7. Click the **Other Details** button on **Main** tab under **Settlement Information** header to open the sub-screen.

   The **Settlement Information Details** sub-screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 3-4 Other Details - Settlement Information Details



8. On the **Settlement Information Details** screen, specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

Field	Description
Settlement Information Details	This section displays the following fields.
IBAN	System defaults **IBAN** of the agent based on the provided settlement account.
Scheme Name Proprietary	Specify the **Scheme Name Proprietary** of the agent.
Proxy Type Code	Select the **Proxy Type Code** from the drop-down list. The list displays the following values: • **TELE** • **EMAL** • **DNAM**
Account Name	System defaults account name of the agent based on the provided settlement account.
Issuer	Specify the issuer of the agent.
Proxy Type Proprietary	Specify the **Proxy Type Proprietary** of the agent.
Scheme Name Code	Select the **Scheme Name Code** of the agent from the list of values.
Type Code	Select the **Type Code** for the agent from the list of values.
Proxy ID	Specify the **Proxy ID** of the agent.
Type Proprietary	Specify the **Type Proprietary** of the agent.

From this tab, navigate to **Main**, **Payment Information**, **Parties and Agents**, **Cover Payment Information**, **Regulatory Reporting**, **Related Remittance Information**, **Remittance Information** or **Pass through Payment Information** tab.

3.1.1.2 Main Tab - Other Details Button

This topic explains the **Other Details** button in the **Main** tab of the **Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

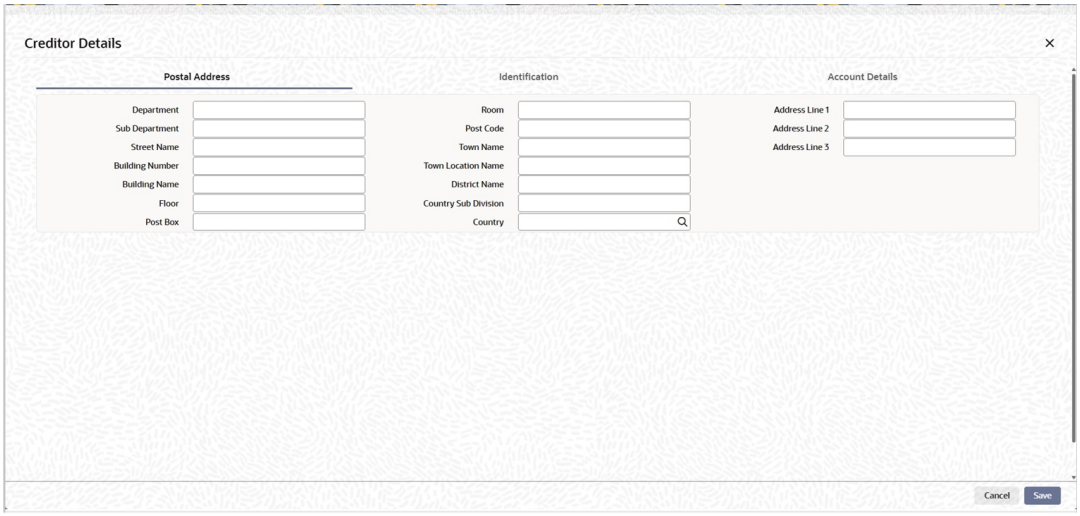
1. Click the **Other Creditor Details** or **Other Debtor Details** button under **Main** tab in the **Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

The **Other Creditor Details** and **Other Debtor Details** buttons under the **Main** tab open sub-screens with similar fields. The screen header changes based on the button selected.

The Debtor or Creditor Details sub-screen is displayed depending on the selected option.

Figure 3-5 Main Tab_Other Creditor Details - Postal Address



2. On the **Creditor Details** or **Debtor Details** screen, click the **Postal Address** tab to specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

Table 3-6 Main Tab - Other Debtor Details Button - Postal Address Tab - Field Description

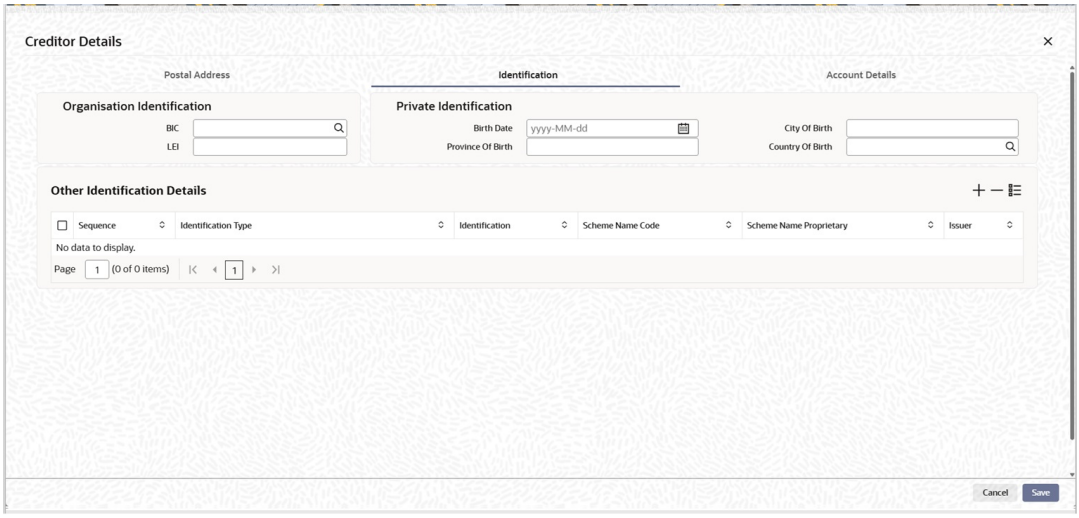
Field	Description
Department	Specify the department.
Sub Department	Specify the sub-department.
Street Name	Specify the street name.
Building Number	Specify the building number.
Building Name	Specify the building name.
Floor	Specify the **Floor**.
Post Box	Specify the post box name.
Room	Specify the **Room**.
Post Code	Specify the post code.
Town Name	Specify the town name.
Town Location Name	Specify the town location name.
District Name	Specify the district name.
Country Sub Division	Specify the country sub division.
Country	Select the **Country** from the list of values.
Address Line 1	Specify the **Address Line 1**
Address Line 2	Specify the **Address Line 2**
Address Line 3	Specify the **Address Line 3**

3. Click the **Identification** tab to specify the fields.

   The **Identification** details are displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 3-6 Other Creditor Details - Identification



4. Click the **Identification** tab to specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

Table 3-7 Main Tab - Other Debtor Details Button - Identification Tab - Field Description

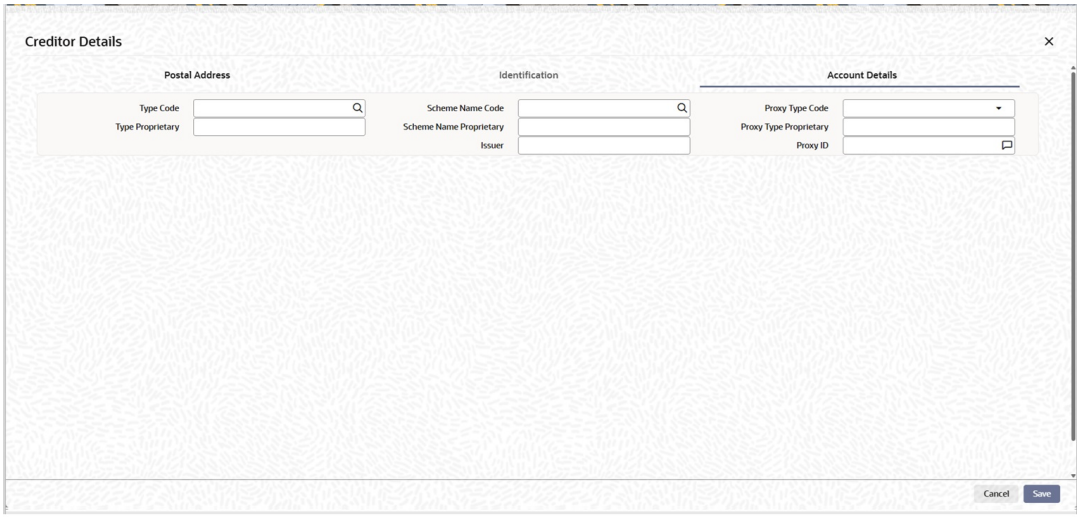
Field	Description
Organisation Identification	This section displays the following fields.
BIC	Select a **BIC** value from the list of values.
LEI	Specify the **LEI**.
Private Identification	This section displays the following fields.
Birth Date	Select a **BIC** value from the list of values.
Province of Birth	Specify the **Province of Birth**.
City of Birth	Specify the **City of Birth**.
Country of Birth	Select the **Country of Birth** from the list of values.
Other Identification Details	This section displays the following fields.
Sequence	Specify the sequence.
Identification Type	Select the **Identification Type** from the drop-down list.
Identification	Specify the identification.
Scheme Name Code	Select the **Scheme Name Code** from the list of values.
Scheme Name Proprietary	Specify the **Scheme Name Proprietary**.
Issuer	Specify the issuer.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

> **Note**
>
> **Identification** is optional. If provided, enter either **Organization Identification** or **Private Identification**.
>
> If the user enters **Other Section Details** under **Organization Identification** or **Private Identification**, then a maximum of two details are allowed to capture.
>
> **Other Identification Details** under **Organization Identification** or **Private Identification** are optional. However, if entered, the **Identification** field must also be provided.
>
> If the user enters **Private Identification**, the following fields **Birth Date**, **City Of Birth**, and **Country Of Birth** are mandatory.
>
> If the user enters scheme information, the user must enter either **Schema Name Code** or **Schema Name Proprietary**.
>
> If **BIC** is not provided, then the **Name** field is mandatory.

5. Click the **Account Details** tab to specify the fields.

Figure 3-7 Other Creditor Details - Account Details



6. On the **Account Details** tab, specify the following fields for the agents.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

Table 3-8 Main Tab - Other Debtor Details Button - Account Details Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Type Code	Select the **Type Code** from the list of values.
Type Proprietary	Specify the **Type Proprietary**.
Scheme Name Code	Select the **Scheme Name Code** from the list of values.
Scheme Name Proprietary	Select the **Country of Birth** from the list of values.
Issuer	Specify the issuer.
Proxy Type Code	Select the **Proxy Type Code** from the list of values.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 3-8 (Cont.) Main Tab - Other Debtor Details Button - Account Details Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Proxy Type Proprietary	Specify the **Proxy Type Proprietary**.
Proxy ID	Specify the **Proxy ID**.

> **Note**
>
> If you enter **Type** information, you must provide either **Type Code** or **Type Proprietary**.
>
> If you enter **Scheme** information, you must provide either **Scheme Name Code** or **Scheme Name Proprietary**.
>
> If you enter **Proxy** information, you must provide either **Proxy Type Code** or **Proxy Type Proprietary**.
>
> If you enter **Proxy** information, you must provide **Proxy ID**.

3.1.1.3 Main Tab - Agent Details Button

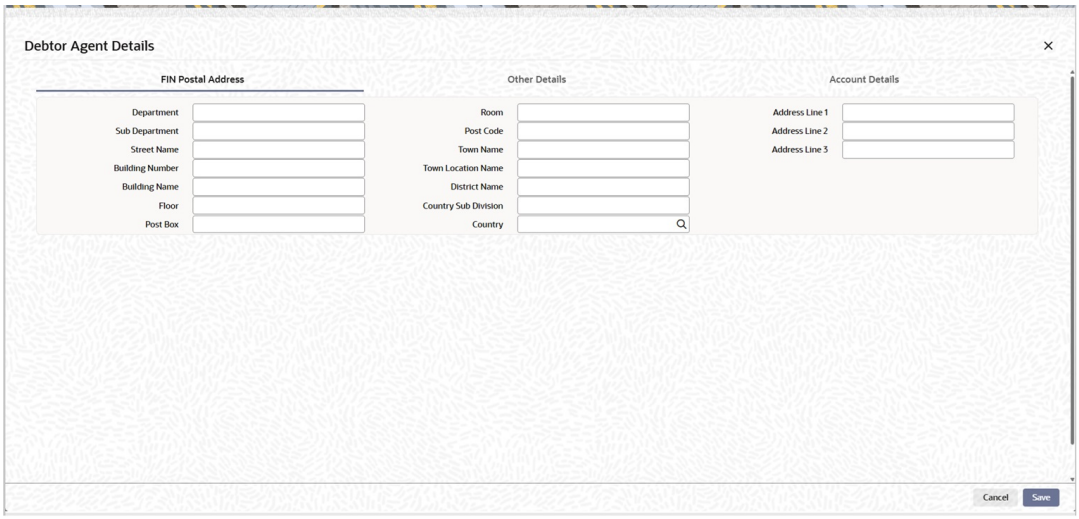
This topic explains the **Agent Details** button in the **Main** tab of the **Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

1. Click the **Debtor Agent Details** or **Creditor Agent Details** button under **Main** tab in the **Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

   The **Debtor Agent Details** or **Creditor Agent Details** buttons under the **Main** tab open sub-screens with similar fields. The screen header changes based on the button selected.

   The Debtor or Creditor Agent Details sub-screen is displayed depending on the selected option.

Figure 3-8 Main Tab_Debtor Agent/Creditor Agent Details - FIN Postal Address



2. On the **Debtor Agent Details** or **Creditor Agent Details** screen, click the **FIN Postal Address** tab to specify the fields.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

Table 3-9 Main Tab - Debtor or Creditor Agent Details Button - FIN Postal Address Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Department	Specify the department.
Sub Department	Specify the sub-department.
Street Name	Specify the street name.
Building Number	Specify the building number.
Building Name	Specify the building name.
Floor	Specify the **Floor**.
Post Box	Specify the post box name.
Room	Specify the **Room**.
Post Code	Specify the post code.
Town Name	Specify the town name.
Town Location Name	Specify the town location name.
District Name	Specify the district name.
Country Sub Division	Specify the country sub division.
Country	Select the **Country** from the list of values.
Address Line 1	Specify the **Address Line 1**
Address Line 2	Specify the **Address Line 2**
Address Line 3	Specify the **Address Line 3**

3. Click the **Other Details** tab to specify the fields.

   The **Other Details** are displayed.

Figure 3-9 Debtor or Creditor Agent Details - Other Details



4. On the **Other Details** tab, specify the fields.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

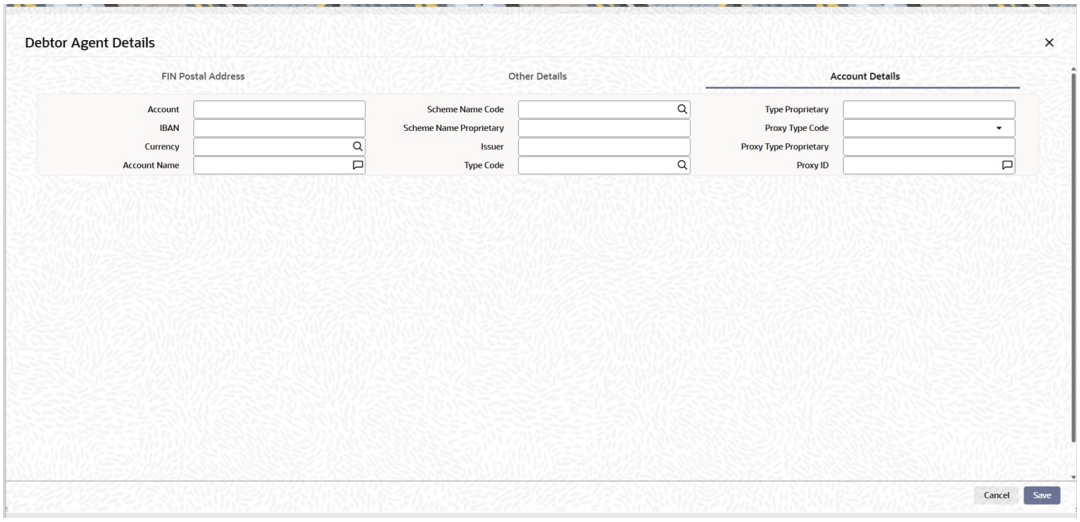
Table 3-10 Debtor or Creditor Agent Details - Other Details

Field	Description
Financial Institution Details	This section displays the following fields.
LEI	Specify LEI of the agent.
Branch Details	This section displays the following fields.
Identification	Specify Identification of the branch.

5. Click the **Account Details** tab to specify the fields.

   The **Account Details** are displayed.

Figure 3-10 Debtor or Creditor Agent Details - Account Details



6. On the **Account Details** tab, specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

Table 3-11 Main Tab - Debtor or Creditor Agent Details Button - Account Details Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Account	Specify the account of the agent.
IBAN	Specify the **IBAN**.
Currency	Select the currency of the agent from the list of values.
Account Name	Specify the account name of the agent.
Scheme Name Code	Select the **Scheme Name Code** from the list of values.
Scheme Name Proprietary	Select the **Country of Birth** from the list of values.
Issuer	Specify the issuer.
Type Code	Select the **Type Code** from the list of values.
Type Proprietary	Specify the **Type Proprietary**.
Proxy Type Code	Select the **Proxy Type Code** from the list of values.
Proxy Type Proprietary	Specify the **Proxy Type Proprietary**.
Proxy ID	Specify the **Proxy ID**.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

> **Note**
>
> If you enter **Type** information, you must provide either **Type Code** or **Type Proprietary**.
>
> If you enter **Scheme** information, you must provide either **Scheme Name Code** or **Scheme Name Proprietary**.
>
> If you enter **Proxy** information, you must provide either **Proxy Type Code** or **Proxy Type Proprietary**.
>
> If you enter **Proxy** information, you must provide **Proxy ID**.

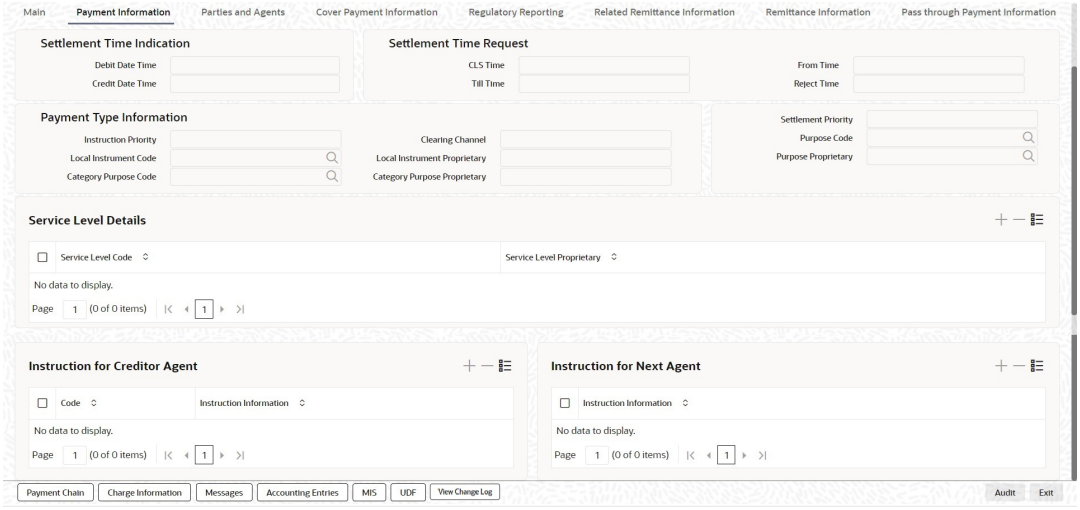
3.1.1.4 Process Payment Information Tab

This topic explains the **Payment Information** tab of the **Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

1. From the main screen, select the **Payment Information** tab.

   The **Payment Information** details are displayed.

Figure 3-11 Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed - Payment Information Tab



2. On the **Payment Information** tab, specify the fields.

Table 3-12 Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed_Payment Information Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Settlement Time Indication	This section displays the following fields.
Debit Date Time	Specify date and time of debiting the transaction.
Credit Date Time	Specify date and time of crediting the transaction. **Note** : For above mentioned fields, the time Off-Set is made mandatory for translation purposes.
Settlement Time Request	This section displays the following fields.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 3-12 (Cont.) Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed_Payment Information Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
CLS Time	Specify the CLS time.
From Time	Specify the **From Time**.
Till Time	Specify the **Till Time**.
Reject Time	Specify the **Reject Time**. **Note**: For the above mentioned fields, the time offset is mandatory for translation purposes.
Payment Type Information	This section displays the following fields.
Instruction Priority	Select the **Instruction Priority** from the drop-down list. The available options are: • **HIGH** • **NORM**
Clearing Channel	Select the **Clearing Channel** from the drop-down list. The available options are: • **BOOK** • **MPNS** • **RTGS** • **RTNS**
Settlement Priority	Select the **Settlement Priority** from the drop-down list. The available options are: • **HIGH** • **NORM** • **URGT**
Local Instrument Code	Select the **Local Instrument Code** from the list of values. This list contains ISO 20022 Instrument codes.
Local Instrument Proprietary	Specify the **Local Instrument Proprietary** value.
Purpose Code	Select the **Purpose Code** from the list of values. This list contains ISO 20022 Purpose codes.
Purpose Proprietary	Specify the **Purpose Proprietary** value.
Category Purpose Code	Select the **Category Purpose Code** from the list of values. This list contains ISO 20022 category purpose codes.
Category Purpose Proprietary	Specify the category purpose proprietary value. **Note:** If you enter **Local Instrument**, you must provide either **Code** or **Proprietary**. If you enter **Purpose**, you must provide either **Code** or **Proprietary**. If you enter **Category Purpose**, you must provide either **Code** or **Proprietary**.
Service Level Details	This section displays the following fields.
Service Level Code	Select the **Service Level Code** from the list of values. This list contains ISO 20022 service level codes.
Service Level Proprietary	Specify the **Service Level Proprietary** value. **Note:** Only three occurrences of service level are allowed. If you enter **Service Level**, you must provide either **Code** or **Proprietary**.
Instruction for Creditor Agent	This section displays the following fields.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 3-12 (Cont.) Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed_Payment Information Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Code	Select the **Code** from the drop-down list. The available options are: • **CHQB** • **HOLD** • **PHOB** • **TELB**
Instruction Information	Specify the **Instruction Information**. **Note:** Only two occurrences of **Instruction For Creditor Agent** are allowed. If the code **CHQB** is present, then the code **HOLD** is not allowed. Otherwise, **HOLD** is optional. If the code **PHOB** is present, then the code **TELB** is not allowed. Otherwise, **TELB** is optional.
Instruction for Next Agent	This section displays the following fields.
Instruction Information	Specify the instruction information to be provided to the next agent in the payment chain.

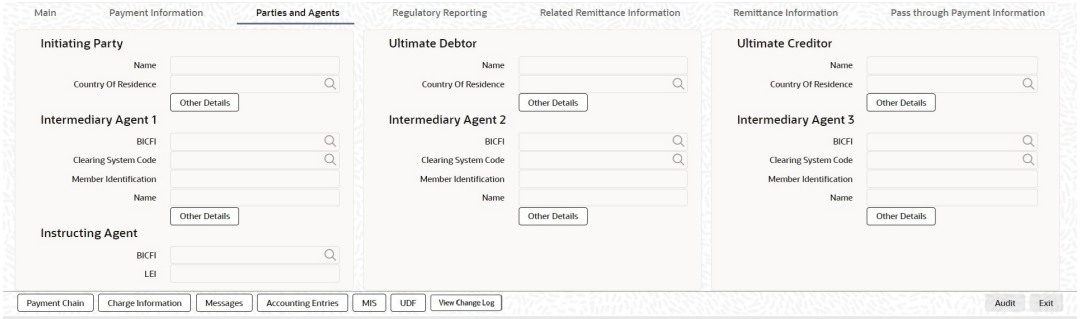
3.1.1.5 Process Parties and Agents Tab

This topic explains the **Parties and Agents** tab of the **Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

1. From the main screen, select the **Parties and Agents** tab.

   The **Parties and Agents** details are displayed.

Figure 3-12 Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input - Parties and Agents Tab



2. On **Parties and Agents** tab, specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

Table 3-13 Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed_Parties and Agents Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Initiating Party	This section displays the following fields.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 3-13 (Cont.) Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed_Parties and Agents Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Name	Specify the name of the initiating party.
Country of Residence	Specify the country of initiating party from the list of values. **Note**: Specify **Country of Residence** (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from postal address or country.
Other Details Button	Click the **Other Details** button on **Parties and Agents** tab under **Initiating Party** header to open the sub-screen. This screen displays the **Initiating Party** details. For more details, refer to the topic Parties and Agents Tab - Other Details Button.
Ultimate Debtor	This section displays the following fields.
Name	Specify the name of the ultimate debtor.
Country of Residence	Specify the country of ultimate debtor from the list of values. **Note**: Specify **Country of Residence** (where the party physically lives) only if it differs from postal address or country.
Other Details Button	Click the **Other Details** button in the **Parties and Agents** tab under **Ultimate Debtor** header to process the sub-screen. This screen shows the **Ultimate Debtor Details**. For more details, refer to Parties and Agents Tab - Other Details Buttonthe topic .
Ultimate Creditor	This section displays the following fields.
Name	Specify the name of the ultimate creditor.
Country of Residence	Specify the country of ultimate creditor from the list of values. **Note**: Specify the **Country of Residence** (where the party physically lives) only if it differs from postal address or country.
Other Details Button	Click the **Other Details** button on **Parties and Agents** tab under **Ultimate Creditor** header to process the sub-screen. This screen shows the **Ultimate Creditor Details**. For more details, refer to the topic Parties and Agents Tab - Other Details Button.
Instructing Reimbursement Agent	This section displays the following fields.
BICFI	Specify a **BICFI** code from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Select the **Clearing System Code** from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the member identification.
Name	Specify the name of the instructing reimbursement agent.
Other Details Button	Click the **Other Details** button on **Parties and Agents** tab under **Instructing Reimbursement Agent** header to process the sub-screen. This screen shows the **Instructing Reimbursement Agent Details**. For more details, refer to the topic Parties and Agents Tab - Other Details Button.
Instructed Reimbursement Agent	This section displays the following fields.
BICFI	Select the **BICFI** code from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Select the **Clearing System Code** from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the member identification.
Name	Specify the name of the instructed reimbursement agent.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 3-13 (Cont.) Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed_Parties and Agents Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Other Details Button	Click the **Other Details** button on **Parties and Agents** tab under **Instructed Reimbursement Agent** header to process the sub-screen. This screen shows the **Instructed Reimbursement Agent Details**. For more details, refer to the topic Parties and Agents Tab - Other Details Button.
Third Reimbursement Agent	This section displays the following fields.
BICFI	Select the **BICFI** code from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Select the **Clearing System Code** from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the member identification.
Name	Specify the name of the third reimbursement agent.
Other Details Button	Click the **Other Details** button on **Parties and Agents** tab under **Third Reimbursement Agent** header to process the sub-screen. This screen shows the **Third Reimbursement Agent Details**. For more details, refer to the topic Parties and Agents Tab - Other Details Button.
Intermediary Agent 1	This section displays the following fields.
BICFI	Select the **BICFI** code from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Select the **Clearing System Code** from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the member identification.
Name	Specify the name of the intermediary agent.
Other Details Button	Click the **Other Details** button on **Parties and Agents** tab under **Intermediary Agent 1** header to process the sub-screen. This screen shows the **Intermediary Agent 1 Details**. For more details, refer to the topic Parties and Agents Tab - Other Details Button.
Intermediary Agent 2	This section displays the following fields.
BICFI	Select the **BICFI** code from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Select the **Clearing System Code** from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the member identification.
Name	Specify the name of the intermediary agent.
Other Details Button	Click the **Other Details** button on **Parties and Agents** tab under **Intermediary Agent 2** header to process the sub-screen. This screen shows the **Intermediary Agent 2 Details**. For more details, refer to the topic Parties and Agents Tab - Other Details Button.
Intermediary Agent 3	This section displays the following fields.
BICFI	Select the **BICFI** code from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Select the **Clearing System Code** from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the member identification.
Name	Specify the name of the intermediary agent.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

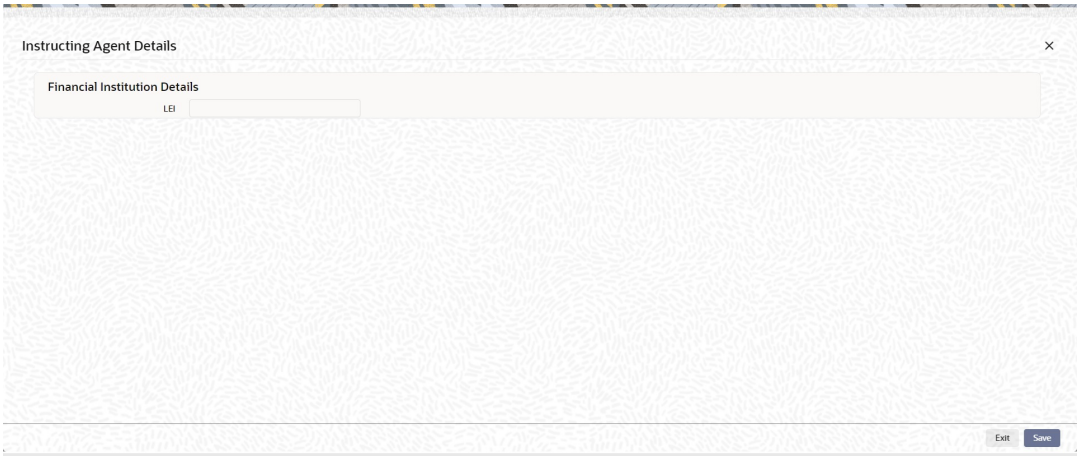
Table 3-13 (Cont.) Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed_Parties and Agents Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Other Details Button	Click the **Other Details** button on **Parties and Agents** tab under **Intermediary Agent 3** header to process the sub-screen. This screen shows the **Intermediary Agent 3 Details**. For more details, refer to the topic Parties and Agents Tab - Other Details Button.
Instructing Agent	This section displays the following fields.
BICFI	Select the **BICFI** code from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Select the **Clearing System Code** from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the member identification.
Name	Specify the name of the instructing agent.

3. Click the **Other Details** button on **Parties and Agents** tab under **Instructing Agent** header to process the sub-screen.

   The **Instructing Agent Details** sub-screen is displayed.

Figure 3-13 Other Details - Instructing Agent Details



4. On the **Instructing Agent Details** screen, specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

Table 3-14 Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input - Parties and Agents - Instructing Agent Details

Field	Description
Financial Institution Details	This section displays the following fields.
LEI	Specify **LEI** of the agent.

3.1.1.6 Parties and Agents Tab - Other Details Button

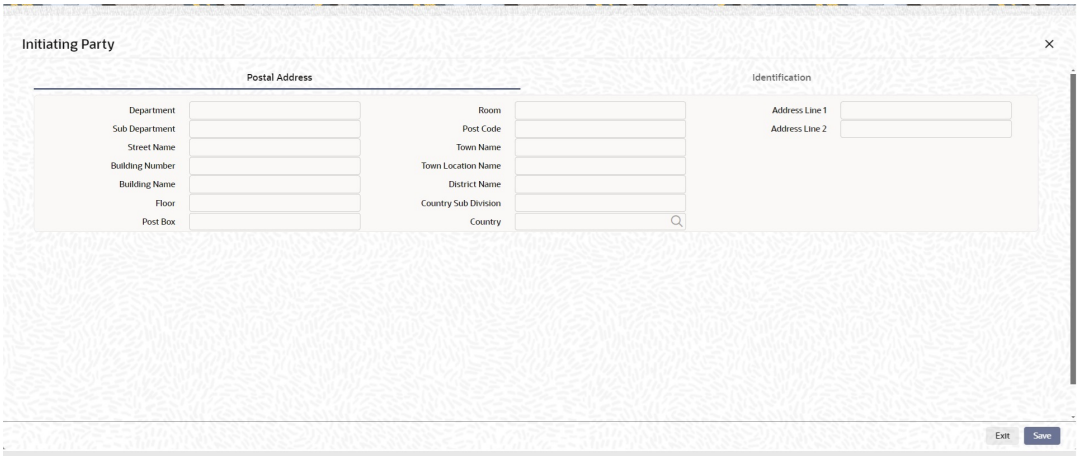
This topic explains the **Other Details** buttons pertaining to each party under the **Parties and Agents** tab in the **Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

1. Click the **Other Details** button to display the corresponding sub-screen with the appropriate heading.

   The **Other Details** buttons for **Initiating Party**, **Ultimate Debtor**, and **Ultimate Creditor** under the **Parties and Agents** tab open sub-screens with similar fields. The screen header changes based on the button selected.

Figure 3-14 Parties and Agents Tab - Other Details - Postal Address



2. On the **Postal Address** tab, specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

Table 3-15 Parties and Agents Tab - Other Details Button - Postal Address Tab - Field Description

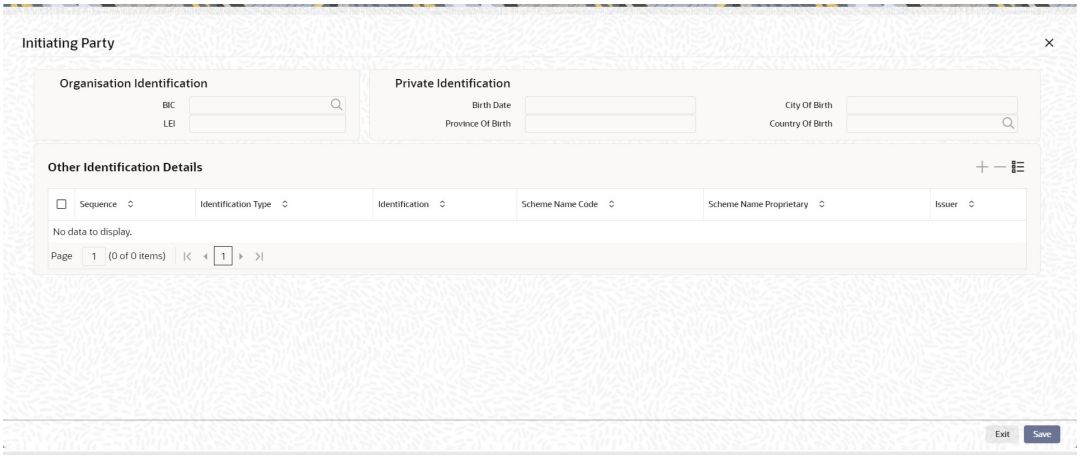
Field	Description
Department	Specify the department.
Sub Department	Specify the sub-department.
Street Name	Specify the street name.
Building Number	Specify the building number.
Building Name	Specify the building name.
Floor	Specify the **Floor**.
Post Box	Specify the post box name.
Room	Specify the **Room**.
Post Code	Specify the post code.
Town Name	Specify the town name.
Town Location Name	Specify the town location name.
District Name	Specify the district name.
Country Sub Division	Specify the country sub division.
Country	Select the **Country** from the list of values.
Address Line 1	Specify the **Address Line 1**.
Address Line 2	Specify the **Address Line 2**.

3. Click the **Identification** tab to specify the fields.

   The **Identification** details are displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 3-15 Parties and Agents Tab - Other Details - Identification



4. On the **Identification** tab, specify the fields for debtor or creditor.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

Table 3-16 Parties and Agents Tab - Other Details Button - Identification Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Organisation Identification	This section displays the following fields.
BIC	Select a **BIC** value from the list of values.
LEI	Specify the **LEI**.
Private Identification	This section displays the following fields.
Birth Date	Select a **BIC** value from the list of values.
Province of Birth	Specify the **Province of Birth**.
City of Birth	Specify the **City of Birth**.
Country of Birth	Select the **Country of Birth** from the list of values.
Other Identification Details	This section displays the following fields.
Sequence	Specify the sequence.
Identification Type	Select the **Identification Type** from the drop-down list.
Identification	Specify the identification.
Scheme Name Code	Select the **Scheme Name Code** from the list of values.
Scheme Name Proprietary	Specify the **Scheme Name Proprietary**.
Issuer	Specify the issuer.

3.1.1.7 Parties and Agents Tab - Other Details Button

This topic explains the **Other Details** buttons pertaining to each agent under the **Parties and Agents** tab in the **Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

1. Click the **Other Details** button to display the corresponding sub-screen with the appropriate heading.

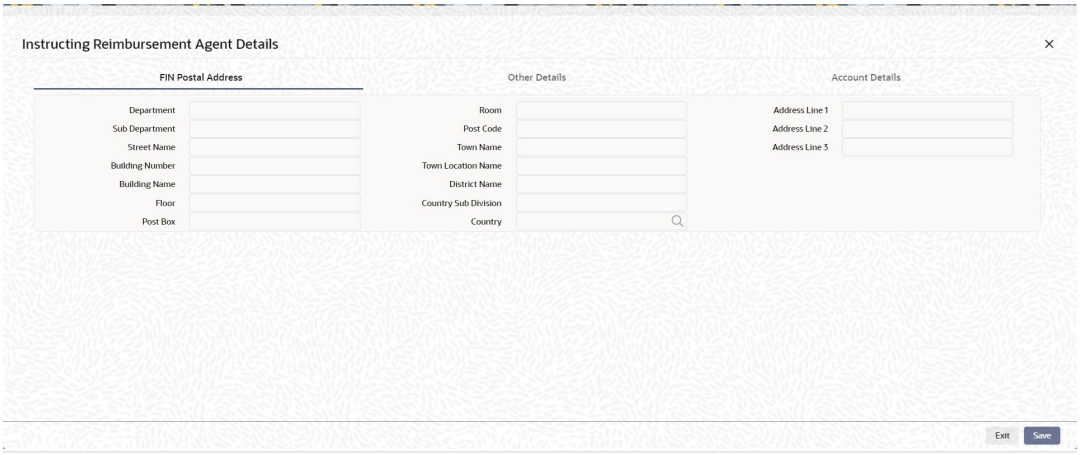
   The **Other Details** buttons for **Instructing Reimbursement Agent**, **Instructed Reimbursement Agent**, **Third Reimbursement Agent**, **Intermediary Agent 1**, **Intermediary Agent 2**, and **Intermediary Agent 3** under the **Parties and Agents** tab

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

open sub-screens with similar fields. The screen header changes based on the button selected.

The sub-screen is displayed depending on the selected option.

Figure 3-16 Parties and Agents Tab_Other Details - FIN Postal Address



2. On the **FIN Postal Address** tab, specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

Table 3-17 Parties and Agents Tab - Other Details Button - FIN Postal Address Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Department	Specify the department.
Sub Department	Specify the sub-department.
Street Name	Specify the street name.
Building Number	Specify the building number.
Building Name	Specify the building name.
Floor	Specify the **Floor**.
Post Box	Specify the post box name.
Room	Specify the **Room**.
Post Code	Specify the post code.
Town Name	Specify the town name.
Town Location Name	Specify the town location name.
District Name	Specify the district name.
Country Sub Division	Specify the country sub division.
Country	Select the **Country** from the list of values.
Address Line 1	Specify the **Address Line 1**
Address Line 2	Specify the **Address Line 2**
Address Line 3	Specify the **Address Line 3**

3. Click the **Other Details** tab to specify the fields.

   The **Other Details** are displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 3-17 Parties and Agents Tab_Other Details Button - Other Details



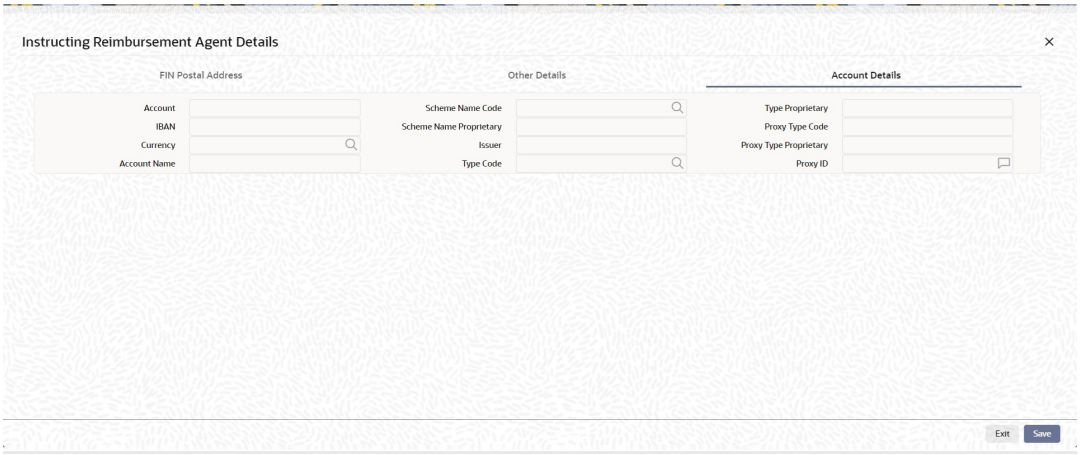
4. On the **Other Details** tab, specify the fields.

Table 3-18 Parties and Agents_Other Details Button

Field	Description
Financial Institution Details	This section displays the following fields.
LEI	Specify LEI of the agent.

5. Click the **Account Details** tab to specify the fields.

Figure 3-18 Parties and Agents Tab_Other Details - Account Details



6. On the **Account Details** tab, specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

Table 3-19 Parties and Agents Tab - Other Details Button - Account Details Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Account	Specify the account of the agent.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 3-19 (Cont.) Parties and Agents Tab - Other Details Button - Account Details Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
IBAN	Specify the **IBAN**.
Currency	Select the currency of the agent from the list of values.
Account Name	Specify the account name of the agent.
Scheme Name Code	Select the **Scheme Name Code** from the list of values.
Scheme Name Proprietary	Select the **Country of Birth** from the list of values.
Issuer	Specify the issuer.
Type Code	Select the **Type Code** from the list of values.
Type Proprietary	Specify the **Type Proprietary**.
Proxy Type Code	Select the **Proxy Type Code** from the list of values.
Proxy Type Proprietary	Specify the **Proxy Type Proprietary**.
Proxy ID	Specify the **Proxy ID**.

Note

If you enter **Type** information, you must provide either **Type Code** or **Type Proprietary**.

If you enter **Scheme** information, you must provide either **Scheme Name Code** or **Scheme Name Proprietary**.

If you enter **Proxy** information, you must provide either **Proxy Type Code** or **Proxy Type Proprietary**.

If you enter **Proxy** information, you must provide **Proxy ID**.

3.1.1.8 Process Cover Payment Information Tab

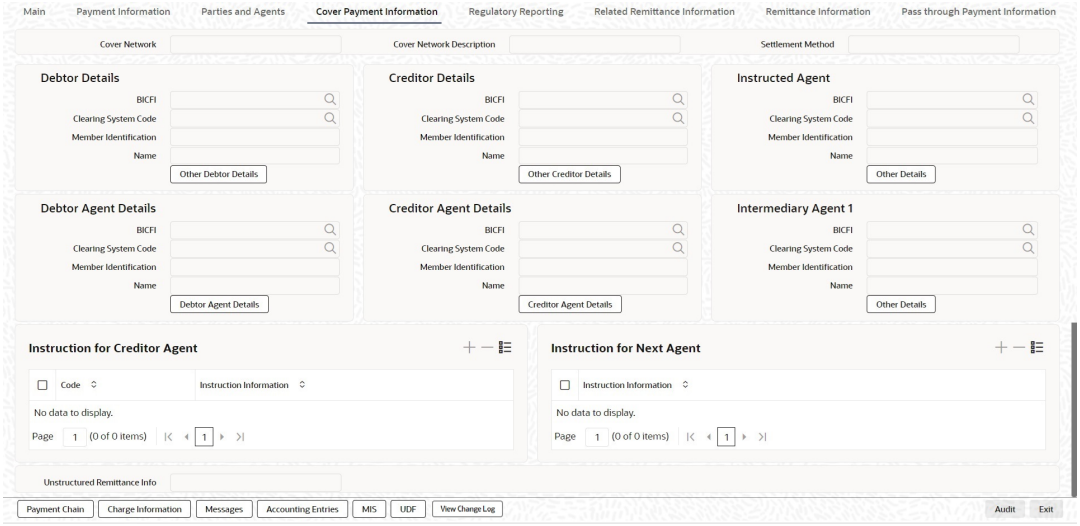
This topic explains the **Cover Payment Information** tab of the **Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

1. From the main screen, select the **Cover Payment Information** tab.

   The **Cover Payment Information** details are displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 3-19 Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input - Cover Payment Information Tab



2. On the **Cover Payment Information** tab, specify the fields.

Table 3-20 Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed_Cover Payment Information Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Cover Network	System displays the network derived for the cover message.
Cover Network Description	System displays the description of the derived cover network.
Settlement Method	System displays the derived settlement method for the cover message.
Debtor Details	This section displays the following fields.
BICFI	Select the **BICFI** code from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Select the **Clearing System Code** from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the member identification.
Name	Specify the name of the debtor.
Other Details Button	Click the **Other Debtor Details** button in the **Cover Payment Information** tab under **Debtor Details** header to process the sub-screen. This screen shows the **Debtor Details**. For more details, refer to the topic Cover Payment Information Tab - Other Details Button.
Debtor Agent Details	This section displays the following fields.
BICFI	Select the **BICFI** code from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Select the **Clearing System Code** from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the member identification.
Name	Specify the name of the debtor.
Other Details Button	Click the **Debtor Agent Details** button in the **Cover Payment Information** tab under **Debtor Agent Details** header to process the sub-screen. This screen shows the **Debtor Details**. For more details, refer to the topic Cover Payment Information Tab - Other Details Button.
Creditor Details	This section displays the following fields.
BICFI	Select the **BICFI** code from the list of values.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 3-20 (Cont.) Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed_Cover Payment Information Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Clearing System Code	Select the **Clearing System Code** from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the member identification.
Name	Specify the name of the creditor.
Other Details Button	Click the **Creditor Details** button in the **Cover Payment Information** tab under **Creditor Details** header to process the sub-screen. This screen shows the **Creditor Details**. For more details, refer to the topic Cover Payment Information Tab - Other Details Button.
Creditor Agent Details	This section displays the following fields.
BICFI	Select the **BICFI** code from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Select the **Clearing System Code** from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the member identification.
Name	Specify the name of the creditor.
Other Details Button	Click the **Creditor Details** button in the **Cover Payment Information** tab under **Creditor Agent Details** header to process the sub-screen. This screen shows the **Creditor Details**. For more details, refer to the topic Cover Payment Information Tab - Other Details Button.
Instructed Agent	This section displays the following fields.
BICFI	Select the **BICFI** code from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Select the **Clearing System Code** from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the member identification.
Name	Specify the name of the instructed agent.
Other Details Button	Click the **Other Details** button in the **Cover Payment Information** tab under **Instructing Agent header** to process the sub-screen. This screen shows the **Instructing Agent Details**.
Intermediary Agent 1	This section displays the following fields.
BICFI	Select the **BICFI** code from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Select the **Clearing System Code** from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the member identification.
Name	Specify the name of the intermediary agent.
Other Details Button	Click the **Other Details** button in the **Cover Payment Information** tab under **Intermediary Agent 1** to open the sub-screen. This screen shows the **Intermediary Agent 1 Details**. For more details, refer to the topic Cover Payment Information Tab - Other Details Button.
Instruction for Creditor Agent	This section displays the following fields.
Code 1	Select the **Code** from the list of values.
Instruction Information	Specify the instruction information. **Note**: System allows only 2 occurrences of instruction for creditor agent.
Instruction for Next Agent	This section displays the following fields.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

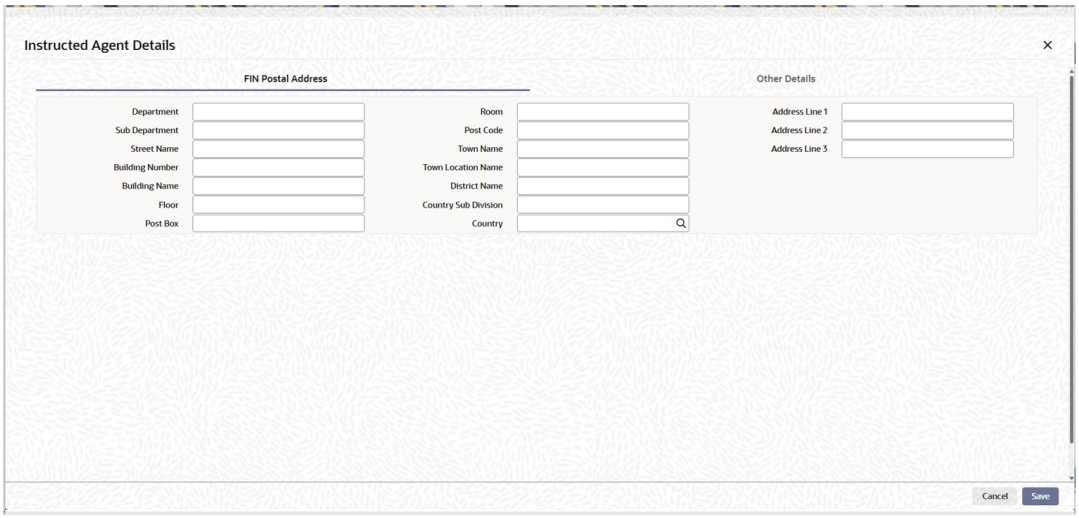
Table 3-20 (Cont.) Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed_Cover Payment Information Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Instruction Information	Specify the instruction information to be given to the next agent in the payment chain. **Note**: System allows only 2 occurrences of instruction for next agent.
Unstructured Remittance Info	Specify the unstructured remittance information.

3. Click the **Other Details** button under **Instructed Agent** of the **Cover Payment Information** tab.

   The **Instructed Agent Details** sub-screen is displayed.

Figure 3-20 Other Details_Instructed Agent Details - FIN Postal Address



4. On the **FIN Postal Address** tab, specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

Table 3-21 Cover Payment Information Tab - Other Details Button - FIN Postal Address Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Department	Specify the department.
Sub Department	Specify the sub-department.
Street Name	Specify the street name.
Building Number	Specify the building number.
Building Name	Specify the building name.
Floor	Specify the **Floor**.
Post Box	Specify the post box name.
Room	Specify the **Room**.
Post Code	Specify the post code.
Town Name	Specify the town name.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

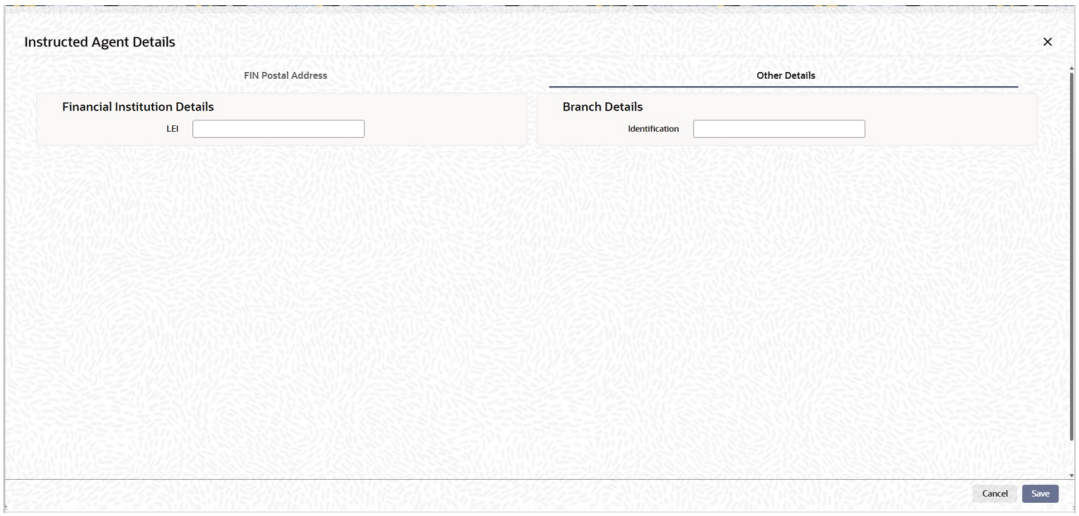
Table 3-21 (Cont.) Cover Payment Information Tab - Other Details Button - FIN Postal Address Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Town Location Name	Specify the town location name.
District Name	Specify the district name.
Country Sub Division	Specify the country sub division.
Country	Select the **Country** from the list of values.
Address Line 1	Specify the **Address Line 1**
Address Line 2	Specify the **Address Line 2**
Address Line 3	Specify the **Address Line 3**

5. Click the **Other Details** tab to specify the fields.

   The **Other Details** are displayed.

Figure 3-21 Other Details_Instructed Agent Details - Other Details



6. On the **Other Details** tab, specify the fields.

Table 3-22 Cover Payment Information Tab - Other Details Button - Other Details Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Financial Institution Details	This section displays the following fields.
LEI	Specify LEI of the agent.
Branch Details	This section displays the following fields.
Identification	Specify Identification of the branch.

3.1.1.9 Cover Payment Information Tab - Other Details Button

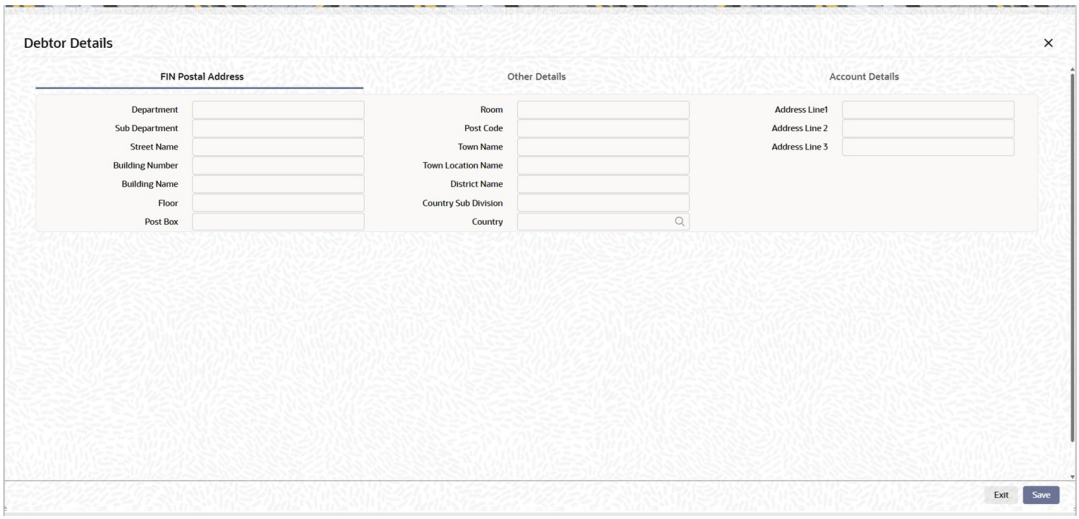
This topic explains the **Other Details** buttons under the **Cover Payment Information** tab in the **Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

1. Click the **Other Details** button to display the corresponding sub-screen with the appropriate heading.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

The **Other Details** buttons for **Debtor Details**, **Creditor Details**, **Debtor Agent Details**, **Creditor Agent Details**, and **Intermediary Agent 1** under the **Cover Payment Information** tab open sub-screens with similar fields. The screen header changes based on the button selected.

Figure 3-22 Cover Payment Information Tab_Other Details - FIN Postal Address



2. On the **FIN Postal Address** tab, specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

Table 3-23 Cover Payment Information Tab - Other Details Button - FIN Postal Address Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Department	Specify the department.
Sub Department	Specify the sub-department.
Street Name	Specify the street name.
Building Number	Specify the building number.
Building Name	Specify the building name.
Floor	Specify the **Floor**.
Post Box	Specify the post box name.
Room	Specify the **Room**.
Post Code	Specify the post code.
Town Name	Specify the town name.
Town Location Name	Specify the town location name.
District Name	Specify the district name.
Country Sub Division	Specify the country sub division.
Country	Select the **Country** from the list of values.
Address Line 1	Specify the **Address Line 1**
Address Line 2	Specify the **Address Line 2**
Address Line 3	Specify the **Address Line 3**

3. Click the **Other Details** tab in the screen.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 3-23 Cover Payment Information Tab_Other Details - Account Details



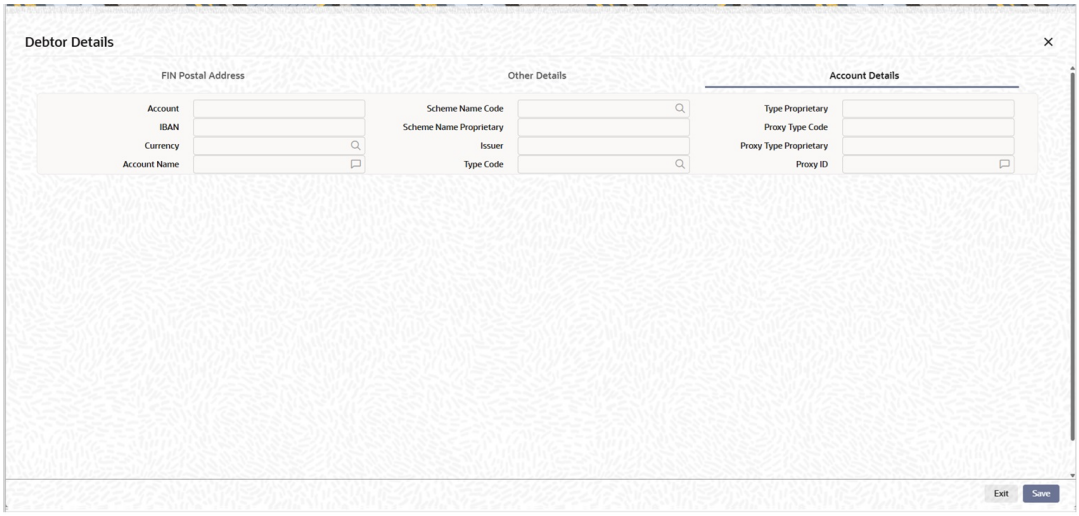
4. On the **Other Details** tab, specify the fields.

Table 3-24 Cover Payment Information Tab_Other Details - Other Details

Field	Description
Financial Institution Details	This section displays the following fields.
LEI	Specify LEI of the agent.
Branch Details	This section displays the following fields.
Identification	Specify Identification of the branch.

5. Click the **Account Details** tab.

Figure 3-24 Cover Payment Information Tab_Other Details - Account Details



6. On the **Account Details** tab, specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 3-25 Cover Payment Information Tab - Other Details Button - Account Details Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Account	Specify the account of the agent.
IBAN	Specify the **IBAN**.
Currency	Select the currency of the agent from the list of values.
Account Name	Specify the account name of the agent.
Scheme Name Code	Select the **Scheme Name Code** from the list of values.
Scheme Name Proprietary	Select the **Country of Birth** from the list of values.
Issuer	Specify the issuer.
Type Code	Select the **Type Code** from the list of values.
Type Proprietary	Specify the **Type Proprietary**.
Proxy Type Code	Select the **Proxy Type Code** from the list of values.
Proxy Type Proprietary	Specify the **Proxy Type Proprietary**.
Proxy ID	Specify the **Proxy ID**.

Note

If you enter **Type** information, you must provide either **Type Code** or **Type Proprietary**.

If you enter **Scheme** information, you must provide either **Schema Name Code** or **Schema Name Proprietary**.

If you enter **Proxy** information, you must provide either **Proxy Type Code** or **Proxy Type Proprietary**.

If you enter **Proxy** information, you must provide **Proxy ID**.

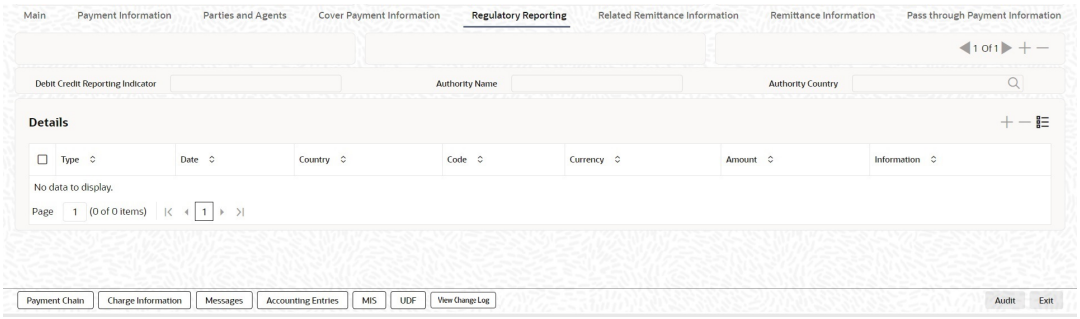
3.1.1.10 Process Regulatory Reporting Tab

This topic explains the **Regulatory Reporting** tab of the **Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

1. From the main screen, select the **Regulatory Reporting** tab.

   The **Regulatory Reporting** details are displayed.

Figure 3-25 Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input - Regulatory Reporting Tab



Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

2. On the **Regulatory Reporting** tab, specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

Table 3-26 Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed_Regulatory Reporting Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Debit Credit Reporting Indicator	Select **Debit Credit Reporting Indicator** from the list of values. The available options are: • **BOTH** • **CRED** • **DEBT**
Authority Name	Specify the name of the authority.
Authority Country	Specify the country code of the authority.
Details	This section displays the following fields.
Type	Specify the type of the regulatory reporting.
Date	Specify the date of the regulatory reporting.
Country	Specify country of the regulatory reporting from the list of values.
Code	Specify the code of the regulatory reporting.
Currency	Specify currency of the regulatory reporting from the list of values.
Amount	Specify the amount of the regulatory reporting.
Information	Click the **Information** button. Specify the additional information of the regulatory reporting.

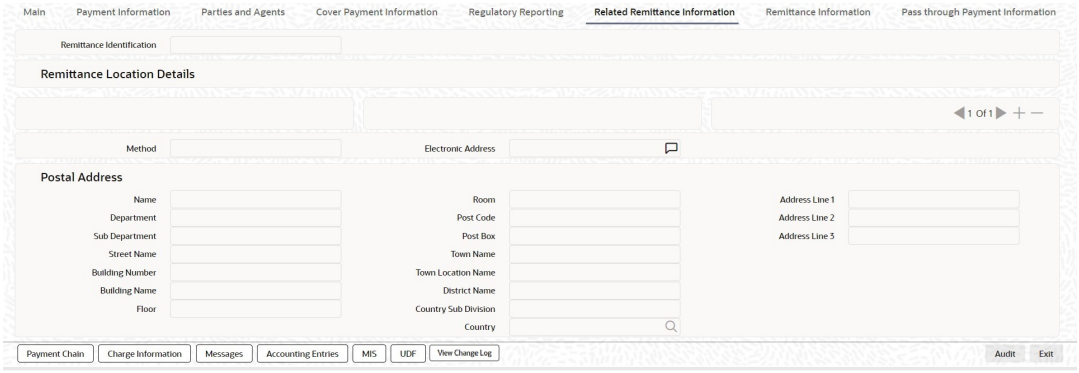
3.1.1.11 Process Related Remittance Information Tab

This topic explains the **Related Remittance Information** tab of the **Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

1. From the main screen, select the **Related Remittance Information** tab.

   The **Related Remittance Information** details are displayed.

Figure 3-26 Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed - Related Remittance Information Tab



2. On **Related Remittance Information** tab, specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 3-27 Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed_Related Remittance Information Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Remittance Identification	Specify the identification of the remittance.
Remittance Location Details	This section displays the following fields.
Method	Select the method of the remittance from the list of values. The available options are: • **EDIC** • **EMAL** • **FAXI** • **POST** • **SMSM** • **URID**
Electronic Address	Specify the electronic address of the remittance.
Postal Address	This section displays the following fields.
Department	Specify the department.
Sub Department	Specify the sub-department.
Street Name	Specify the street name.
Building Number	Specify the building number.
Building Name	Specify the building name.
Floor	Specify the **Floor**.
Post Box	Specify the post box name.
Room	Specify the **Room**.
Post Code	Specify the post code.
Town Name	Specify the town name.
Town Location Name	Specify the town location name.
District Name	Specify the district name.
Country Sub Division	Specify the country sub division.
Country	Select the **Country** from the list of values.
Address Line 1	Specify the **Address Line 1**
Address Line 2	Specify the **Address Line 2**
Address Line 3	Specify the **Address Line 3**

3.1.1.12 Process Remittance Information Tab

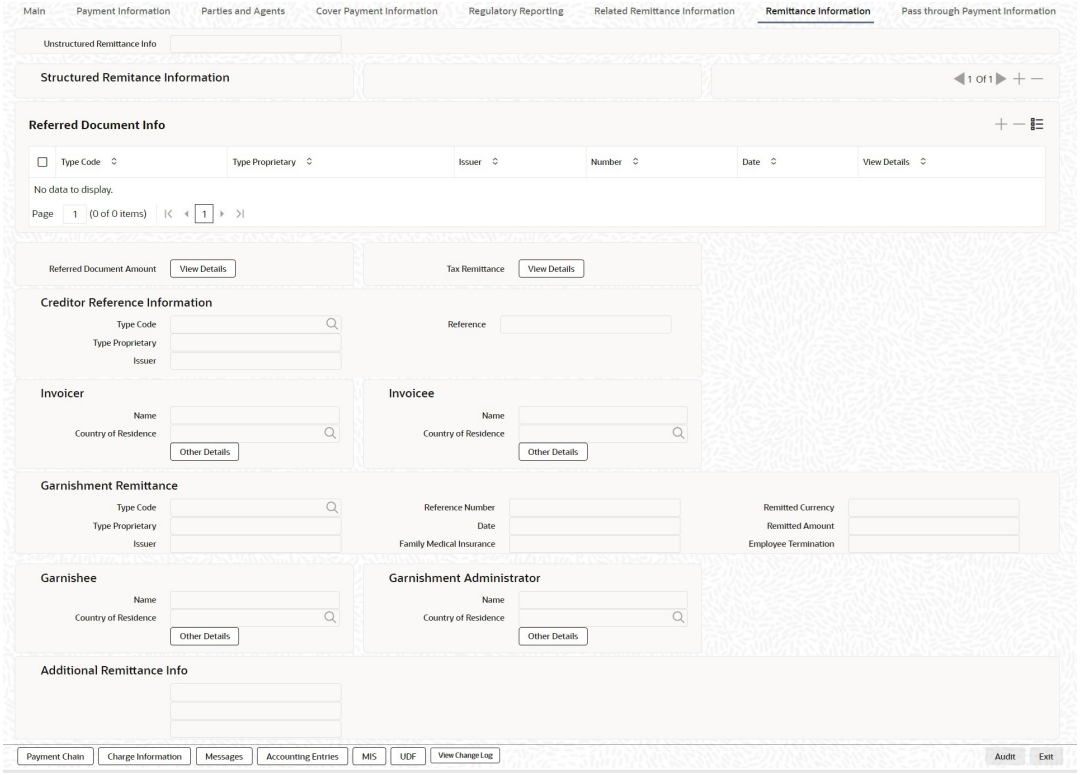
This topic explains the **Remittance Information** tab of the **Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

1. From the main screen, select the **Remittance Information** tab.

   The **Remittance Information** details are displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 3-27 Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed - Remittance Information Tab



2. On **Remittance Information Tab**, specify the fields.

Table 3-28 Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed_Remittance Information Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Unstructured Remittance Info	Specify the unstructured remittance information.
Creditor Reference Information	This section displays the following fields.
Type Code	Select the **Type Code** from the list of values.
Type Proprietary	Specify the **Type Proprietary**.
Issuer	Specify the issuer.
Reference	Specify the reference number.
Invoicer	This section displays the following fields.
Name	Specify name of the initiating party.
Country of Residence	Specify the country of initiating party from the list of values. **Note**: Select the **Country of Residence** (where the party physically lives) only if it differs from Postal Address/Country.
Other Details Button	Click the **Other Details** button on **Remittance Information** tab under **Invoicer** header to process the sub-screen. This screen shows the **Invoicer Details**. For more information, refer to the topic Remittance Information Tab - Other Details Button.
Invoicee	This section displays the following fields.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 3-28 (Cont.) Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed_Remittance Information Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Name	Specify the name of the initiating party.
Country of Residence	Specify the country from the list of values. **Note**: Select the **Country of Residence** (where the party physically lives) only if it differs from Postal Address/Country.
Other Details Button	Click the **Other Details** button on **Remittance Information** tab under **Invoicee** header to process the sub-screen. This screen shows the **Invoicee Details**. For more information, refer to the topic Remittance Information Tab - Other Details Button.
Garnishment Remittance	This section displays the following fields.
Type Code	Select the **Type Code** for garnishment remittance from the list of values.
Type Proprietary	Specify the **Type Proprietary** for garnishment remittance.
Issuer	Specify the issuer for garnishment remittance.
Reference Number	Specify the **Reference Number** for garnishment remittance.
Date	Specify the date for garnishment remittance.
Family Medical Insurance	Specify the **Family Medical Insurance** for garnishment remittance.
Remitted Currency	Specify **Remitted Currency** for garnishment remittance from the list of values.
Remitted Amount	Specify the remitted amount for garnishment remittance.
Employee Termination	Specify the employee termination for garnishment remittance.
Garnishee	This section displays the following fields.
Name	Specify the name.
Country of Residence	Specify country from the list of values. **Note**: Select **Country of Residence** (where the party physically lives) only if it differs from Postal Address/Country.
Other Details Button	Click the **Other Details** button on **Remittance Information** tab under **Garnishee** header to process the sub-screen. This screen shows the **Garnishee Details**. For more information, refer to the topic Remittance Information Tab - Other Details Button.
Garnishment Administrator	This section displays the following fields.
Name	Specify the name.
Country of Residence	Select the country from the list of values. **Note**: Select **Country of Residence** (where the party physically lives) only if it differs from Postal Address/Country.
Other Details Button	Click the **Other Details** button on **Remittance Information** tab under **Garnishment Administrator** header to open the sub-screen. This screen displays the **Garnishment Administrator Details**. For more information, refer to the topic Remittance Information Tab - Other Details Button.
Additional Remittance Info	Specify the additional remittance information.
Referred Document Info	This section displays the following fields.
Type Code	Select the **Type Code** from the list of values.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 3-28 (Cont.) Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed_Remittance Information Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Type Proprietary	Specify the **Type Proprietary**. **Note:** If you enter information for **Type**, you must provide either **Type Code** or **Type Proprietary**.
Issuer	Specify the issuer.
Number	Specify the number.
Date	Specify the date.
View Details button	Click the **View Details** button for **Referred Document Info** to open the **Referred Document Information Details** screen. Refer to the topic Referred Document - View Details for more details.
Referred Document Amount	This section displays the following fields.
View Details button	Click the **View Details** button for **Referred Document Amount** to open the **Referred Document Amount Details** screen. Refer to the topic Referred Document Amount - View Details for more details.
Tax Remittance	This section displays the following fields.
View Details button	Click the **View Details** button for **Tax Remittance** to open the **Tax Remittance Details** screen. Refer to the topic Remittance Information Tab -Tax Remittance - View Details Button for more details.

3.1.1.13 Referred Document - View Details

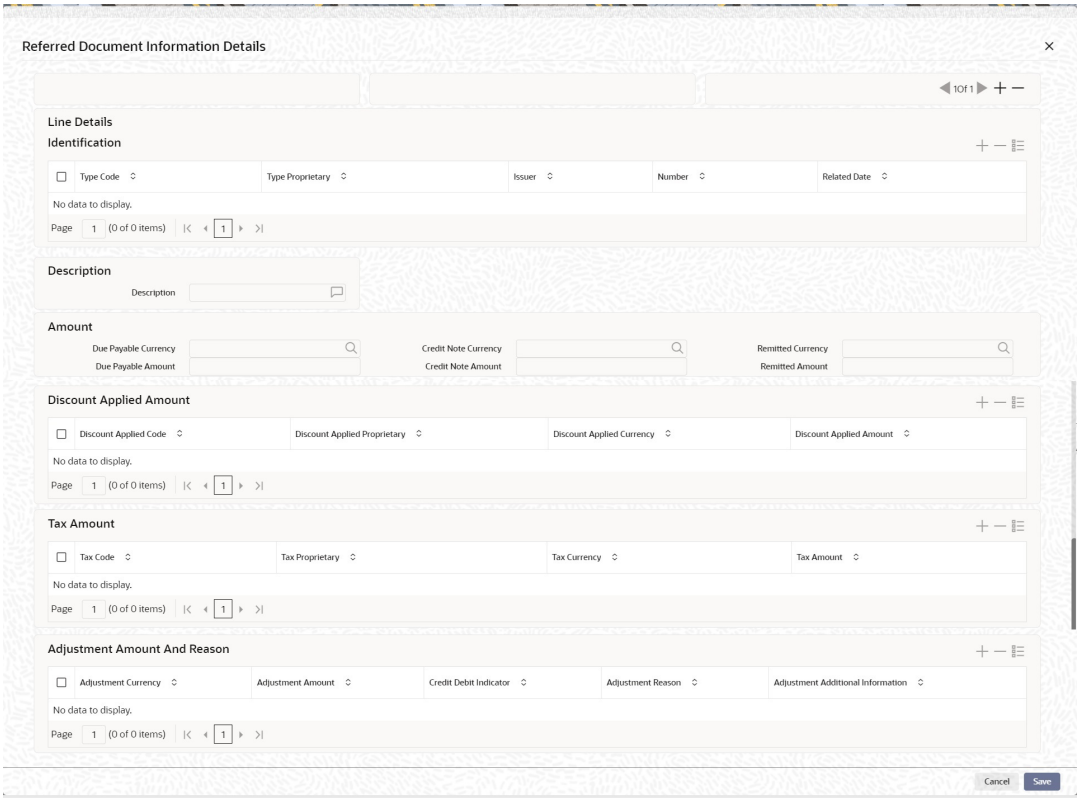
This topic explains the **View Details** button under **Remittance Information** tab of the **Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

1. Click the **View Details** button under **Referred Document Info** of **Remittance Information** tab.

   The **Referred Document Information Details** sub-screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 3-28 Remittance Information Tab_Referred Document Info - View Details



2. On the **Referred Document Information Details** screen, specify the fields.

Table 3-29 Remittance Information Tab_Referred Document Info_View Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Identification	This section displays the following fields.
Type Code	Select the **Type Code** of the remittance from the list of values.
Type Proprietary	Specify the Type **Proprietary** of the remittance. **Note**: If you enter information for **Type**, you must provide either **Type Code** or **Type Proprietary**.
Issuer	Specify the issuer of the remittance.
Number	Specify the number of the remittance.
Related Date	Specify the related date of the remittance.
Description	This section displays the following fields.
Description	Specify the description of the remittance.
Amount	This section displays the following fields.
Due Payable Currency	Select the **Due Payable Currency** of remittance from the list of values.
Due Payable Amount	Specify the **Due Payable Amount** of remittance.
Credit Note Currency	Select the **Credit Note Currency** of remittance from the list of values.
Credit Note Amount	Specify the **Credit Note Amount** of remittance.
Remitted Currency	Select the **Remitted Currency** of remittance from the list of values.
Remitted Amount	Specify the **Remitted Amount** of remittance.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 3-29 (Cont.) Remittance Information Tab_Referred Document Info_View Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Discount Applied Amount	This section displays the following fields.
Discount Applied Code	Select the **Discount Applied Code** of remittance from the list of values.
Discount Applied Proprietary	Specify the **Discount Applied Proprietary** of remittance.
Discount Applied Currency	Specify **Discount Applied Currency** of remittance from the list of values.
Discount Applied Amount	Specify the Discount Applied Amount of Remittance. **Note:** If you specify information for **Discount Applied Amount**, you must provide either **Discount Applied Code** or **Discount Applied Proprietary**. If you specify information for **Discount Applied Amount**, you must provide **Discount Applied Amount** and **Discount Applied Currency**.
Tax Amount	This section displays the following fields.
Tax Code	Select the **Tax Code** of remittance from the list of values.
Tax Proprietary	Specify the **Tax Proprietary** of remittance.
Tax Currency	Select the **Tax Currency** of remittance from the list of values.
Tax Amount	Specify the **Tax Amount** of remittance. **Note:** If you enter information for **Tax Amount**, you must provide either **Tax Code** or **Tax Proprietary**. If you enter information for **Tax Amount**, you must provide **Tax Amount** and **Tax Currency**.
Adjustment Amount And Reason	This section displays the following fields.
Adjustment Currency	Select the adjustment currency of remittance from the list of values.
Adjustment Amount	Specify the adjustment amount of remittance.
Credit Debit Indicator	Select the tax currency of remittance from the list of values .
Adjustment Reason	Specify the adjustment reason of remittance.
Adjustment Additional Information	Specify the adjustment additional information of remittance. **Note**: If you enter information for **Adjustment Amount And Reason**, you must input **Adjustment Amount** and **Adjustment Currency**.

3.1.1.14 Referred Document Amount - View Details

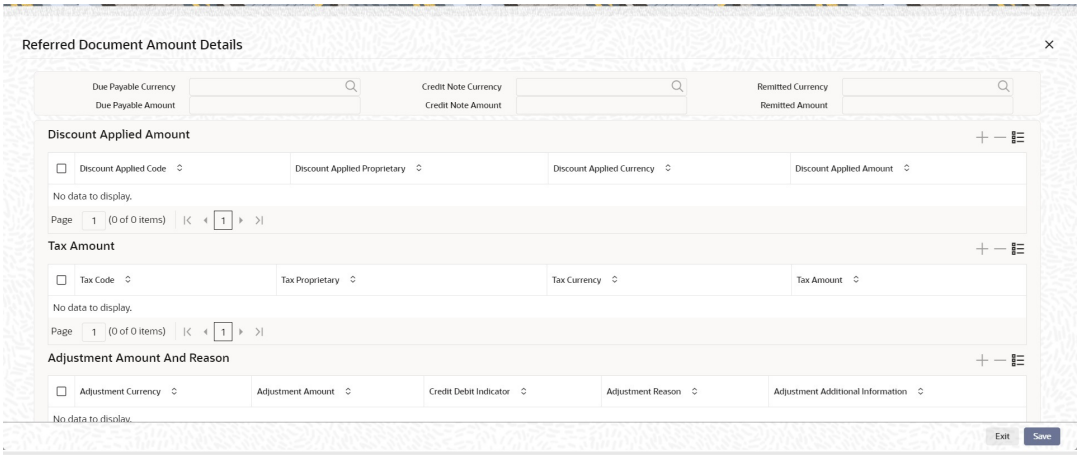
This topic explains the **View Details** button under **Referred Document Amount** of **Remittance Information** tab in the **Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

1. Click the **View Details** button under **Referred Document Amount** of **Remittance Information** tab.

   The **Referred Document Amount Details** sub-screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 3-29 Remittance Information Tab_Referred Document Amount - View Details



2. On the **Referred Document Amount Details** screen, specify the fields.

Table 3-30 Remittance Information Tab_Referred Document Amount_View Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Due Payable Currency	Specify the **Due Payable Currency** of remittance.
Due Payable Amount	Specify the **Due Payable Amount** of remittance.
Credit Note Currency	Specify **Credit Note Currency** of remittance from the list of values.
Credit Note Amount	Specify the **Credit Note Amount** of remittance.
Remitted Currency	Specify **Remitted Currency** of remittance from the list of values.
Remitted Amount	Specify the **Remitted Amount** of remittance.
Discount Applied Amount	This section displays the following fields.
Discount Applied Code	Specify **Discount Applied Code** of remittance from the list of values.
Discount Applied Proprietary	Specify the **Discount Applied Proprietary** of remittance.
Discount Applied Currency	Specify **Discount Applied Currency** of remittance from the list of values.
Discount Applied Amount	Specify the **Discount Applied Amount** of remittance. **Note:** If you enter information for **Discount Applied Amount**, you must provide either **Discount Applied Code** or **Discount Applied Proprietary**. If you enter information for **Discount Applied Amount**, you must provide **Discount Applied Amount** and **Discount Applied Currency**.
Tax Amount	This section displays the following fields.
Tax Code	Specify **Tax Code** of remittance from the list of values.
Tax Proprietary	Specify the **Tax Proprietary** of remittance.
Tax Currency	Specify **Tax Currency** of remittance from the list of values.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 3-30 (Cont.) Remittance Information Tab_Referred Document Amount_View Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Tax Amount	Specify the Tax Amount of Remittance. **Note:** If you enter information for **Tax Amount**, you must provide either **Tax Code** or **Tax Proprietary**. If you enter information for **Tax Amount**, you must provide **Tax Amount** and **Tax Currency**.
Adjustment Amount And Reason	This section displays the following fields.
Adjustment Currency	Specify the adjustment currency of remittance from the list of values.
Adjustment Amount	Specify the adjustment amount of remittance.
Credit Debit Indicator	Specify **Credit Debit Indicator** from the list of values.
Adjustment Reason	Specify the adjustment reason of remittance.
Adjustment Additional Information	Specify the adjustment additional information of remittance. **Note**: If you enter information for **Adjustment Amount And Reason**, you must provide **Adjustment Amount** and **Adjustment Currency**.

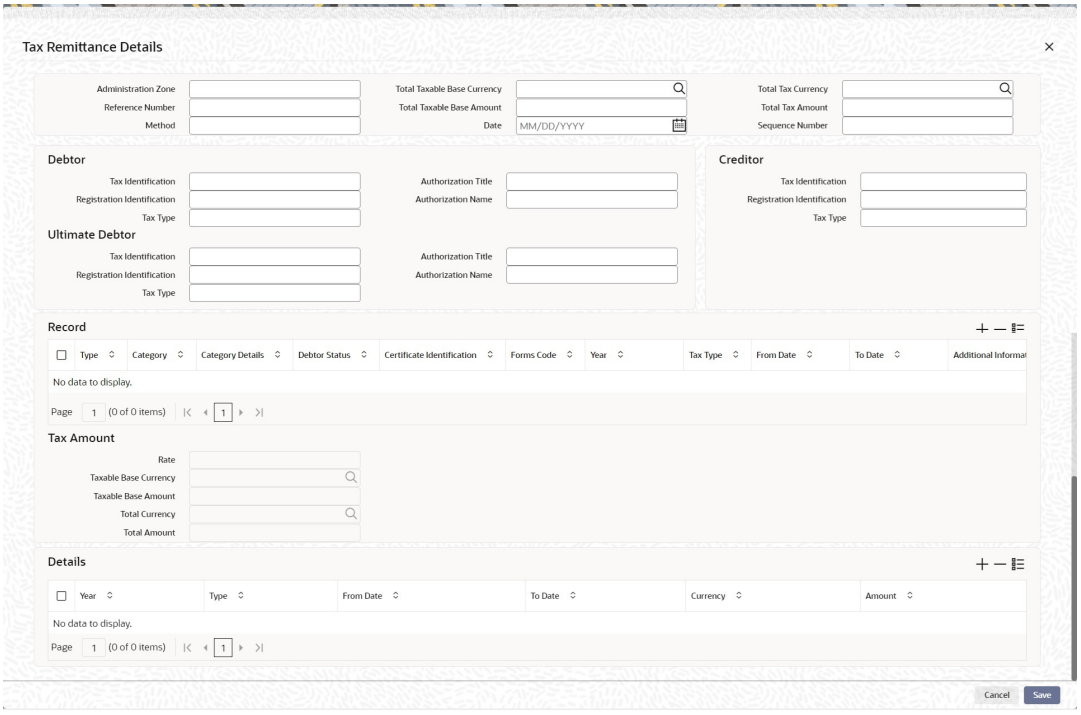
3.1.1.15 Remittance Information Tab -Tax Remittance - View Details Button

This topic explains the **View Details** button under **Tax Remittance** of **Remittance Information** tab in the **Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

1. Click the **View Details** button under **Tax Remittance** of **Remittance Information** tab.

   The **Tax Remittance Details** sub-screen is displayed.

Figure 3-30 Remittance Information Tab_Tax Remittance Details - View Details



Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

2. On the **Tax Remittance Details** screen, specify the fields.

Table 3-31 Remittance Information Tab_Tax Remittance Details_View Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Administration Zone	Specify the **Administration Zone** of remittance.
Reference Number	Specify the reference number of remittance.
Method	Specify the method of remittance.
Total Taxable Base Currency	Specify the total taxable base currency of remittance.
Total Taxable Base Amount	Specify the total taxable base amount of remittance.
Date	Specify the date of remittance.
Total Tax Currency	Specify the total tax currency of remittance.
Total Tax Amount	Specify the total tax amount of remittance.
Sequence Number	Specify the sequence number of remittance.
Debtor	This section displays the following fields.
Tax Identification	Specify the tax identification of debtor for remittance.
Registration Identification	Specify the registration identification of debtor for remittance.
Tax Type	Specify the tax type of debtor for remittance.
Authorization Title	Specify the authorization title of debtor for remittance.
Authorization Name	Specify the authorization name of debtor for remittance.
Creditor	This section displays the following fields.
Tax Identification	Specify the tax identification of creditor for remittance.
Registration Identification	Specify the registration identification of creditor for remittance.
Tax Type	Specify the tax type of creditor for remittance.
Ultimate Debtor	This section displays the following fields.
Tax Identification	Specify the tax identification of ultimate debtor for remittance.
Registration Identification	Specify the registration identification of ultimate debtor for remittance.
Tax Type	Specify the tax type of ultimate debtor for remittance.
Authorization Title	Specify the authorization title of ultimate debtor for remittance.
Authorization Name	Specify the authorization name of ultimate debtor for remittance.
Record	This section displays the following fields.
Type	Specify the record type for remittance.
Category	Specify the category of record type for remittance.
Category Details	Specify the category details of record type for remittance.
Debtor Status	Specify the debtor status of record type for remittance.
Certificate Identification	Specify the certificate identification of record type for remittance.
Forms Code	Specify the **Forms Code** of record type for remittance.
Year	Specify the year of record type for remittance.
Tax Type	Specify the tax type of record type for remittance.
From Date	Specify the **From Date** of record type for remittance.
To Date	Specify the **To Date** of record type for remittance.
Additional Information	Specify the additional information of tax amount for remittance.
Tax Amount	This section displays the following fields.
Rate	Specify the rate of tax amount for remittance.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 3-31 (Cont.) Remittance Information Tab_Tax Remittance Details_View Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Taxable Base Currency	Specify the taxable base currency of remittance.
Taxable Base Amount	Specify the taxable base amount of tax Amount for remittance.
Total Currency	Specify the total currency of tax amount for remittance.
Total Amount	Specify the total amount of tax amount for remittance.
Details	This section displays the following fields.
Year	Specify the year of tax amount for remittance.
Type	Specify the type of tax amount for remittance.
From Date	Specify the **From Date** of record type for remittance.
To Date	Specify the **To Date** of record type for remittance.
Currency	Specify the currency of tax amount for remittance.
Amount	Specify the tax amount for remittance.

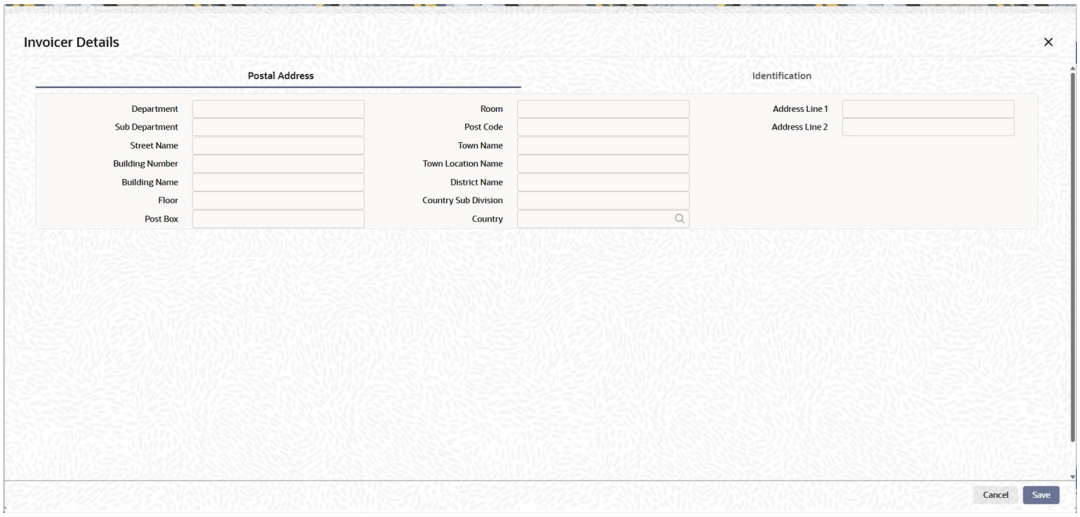
3.1.1.16 Remittance Information Tab - Other Details Button

This topic explains the **Other Details** buttons under the **Remittance Information** tab in the **Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

1. Click the **Other Details** button to display the corresponding sub-screen with the appropriate heading.

   The **Other Details** buttons under the **Remittance Information** tab for **Invoicer**, **Invoicee**, **Garnishee**, and **Garnishment Administrator** open sub-screens with similar fields. The screen header changes based on the button selected.

Figure 3-31 Remittance Information Tab_Other Details - Postal Address



2. On the **Postal Address** tab, specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

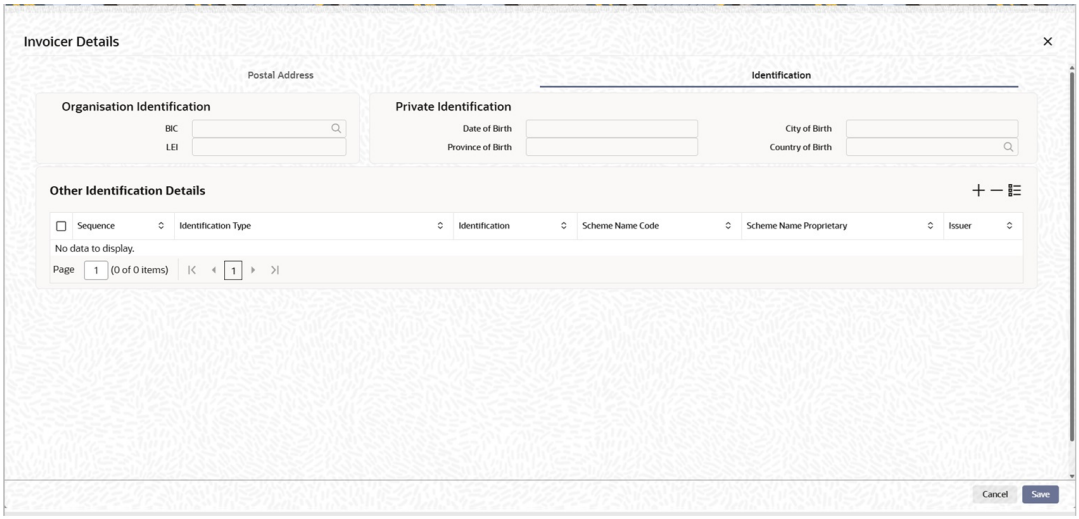
Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 3-32 Main Tab - Other Debtor Details Button - Postal Address Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Department	Specify the department.
Sub Department	Specify the sub-department.
Street Name	Specify the street name.
Building Number	Specify the building number.
Building Name	Specify the building name.
Floor	Specify the **Floor**.
Post Box	Specify the post box name.
Room	Specify the **Room**.
Post Code	Specify the post code.
Town Name	Specify the town name.
Town Location Name	Specify the town location name.
District Name	Specify the district name.
Country Sub Division	Specify the country sub division.
Country	Select the **Country** from the list of values.
Address Line 1	Specify the **Address Line 1**
Address Line 2	Specify the **Address Line 2**

3. Click the **Identification** tab to specify the fields.

Figure 3-32 Remittance Information Tab_Other Details - Identification



4. Click the **Identification** tab to specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

Table 3-33 Main Tab - Other Debtor Details Button - Identification Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Organisation Identification	This section displays the following fields.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 3-33 (Cont.) Main Tab - Other Debtor Details Button - Identification Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
BIC	Select a **BIC** value from the list of values.
LEI	Specify the **LEI**.
Private Identification	This section displays the following fields.
Birth Date	Select a **BIC** value from the list of values.
Province of Birth	Specify the **Province of Birth**.
City of Birth	Specify the **City of Birth**.
Country of Birth	Select the **Country of Birth** from the list of values.
Other Identification Details	This section displays the following fields.
Sequence	Specify the sequence.
Identification Type	Select the **Identification Type** from the drop-down list.
Identification	Specify the identification.
Scheme Name Code	Select the **Scheme Name Code** from the list of values.
Scheme Name Proprietary	Specify the **Scheme Name Proprietary**.
Issuer	Specify the issuer.

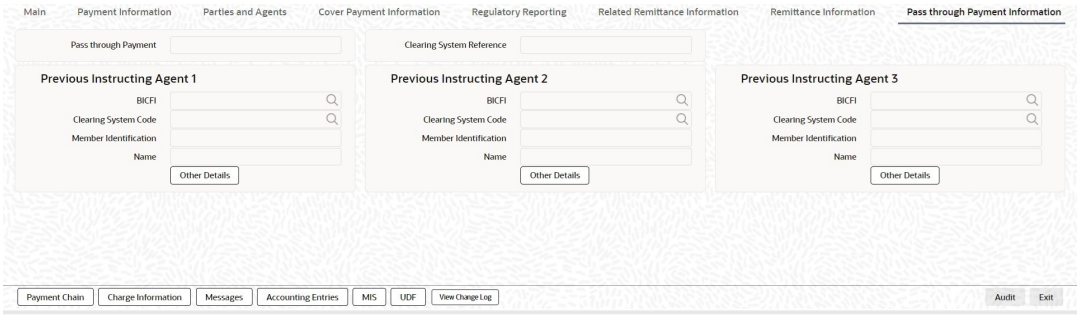
3.1.1.17 Pass through Payment Information Tab

This topic explains the **Pass through Payment Information** tab of the **Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

1. From the main screen, select the **Pass through Payment Information** tab.

   The **Pass through Payment Information** details are displayed.

Figure 3-33 Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input - Pass through Payment Information Tab



2. On the **Pass through Payment Information**, specify the fields.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 3-34 Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input_Pass through Payment Information Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Pass through Payment	Select a value from the list of values to indicate if the payment is a pass-through payment. The available options are: • **Yes** • **No**
Clearing System Reference	Specify the **Clearing System Reference** for the transaction.
Previous Instructing Agent 1	This section displays the following fields.
BICFI	Select a **BICFI** code from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Select the **Clearing System Code** from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the member identification.
Name	Specify the name.
Other Details Button	Click the **Other Details** button on **Pass through Payment Information** tab under **Previous Instructing Agent 1** header to process the sub-screen. This screen shows the **Previous Instructing Agent 1**. For more details, refer to the topic Pass through Payment Information Tab - Other Details Button.
Previous Instructing Agent 2	This section displays the following fields.
BICFI	Select a **BICFI** code from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Select the **Clearing System Code** from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the member identification.
Name	Specify the name.
Other Details Button	Click the **Other Details** button on **Pass through Payment Information** tab under **Previous Instructing Agent 2** header to process the sub-screen. This screen shows the **Previous Instructing Agent 2**. For more details, refer to the topic Pass through Payment Information Tab - Other Details Button.
Previous Instructing Agent 3	This section displays the following fields.
BICFI	Select a **BICFI** code from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Select the **Clearing System Code** from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the member identification.
Name	Specify the name.
Other Details Button	Click the **Other Details** button on **Pass through Payment Information** tab under **Previous Instructing Agent 3** header to process the sub-screen. This screen shows the **Previous Instructing Agent 3**. For more details, refer to the topic Pass through Payment Information Tab - Other Details Button.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

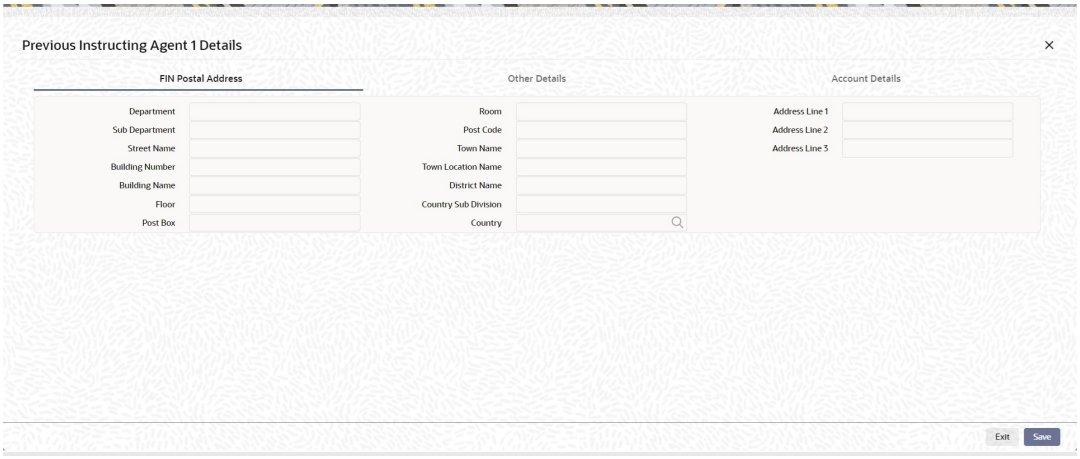
3.1.1.18 Pass through Payment Information Tab - Other Details Button

This topic explains the **Other Details** buttons under the **Pass through Payment Information** tab in the **Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

1. Click the **Other Details** button to display the corresponding sub-screen with the appropriate heading.

   The **Other Details** buttons under the **Pass Through Payment Information** tab for **Previous Instructing Agent 1**, **Previous Instructing Agent 2**, and **Previous Instructing Agent 3** open sub-screens with similar fields. The screen header changes based on the button selected.

Figure 3-34 Pass through Payment Information_Other Details - FIN Postal Address



2. On the **FIN Postal Address** tab, specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

Table 3-35 Pass through Payment Information Tab - Other Details Button - FIN Postal Address Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Department	Specify the department.
Sub Department	Specify the sub-department.
Street Name	Specify the street name.
Building Number	Specify the building number.
Building Name	Specify the building name.
Floor	Specify the **Floor**.
Post Box	Specify the post box name.
Room	Specify the **Room**.
Post Code	Specify the post code.
Town Name	Specify the town name.
Town Location Name	Specify the town location name.
District Name	Specify the district name.
Country Sub Division	Specify the country sub division.

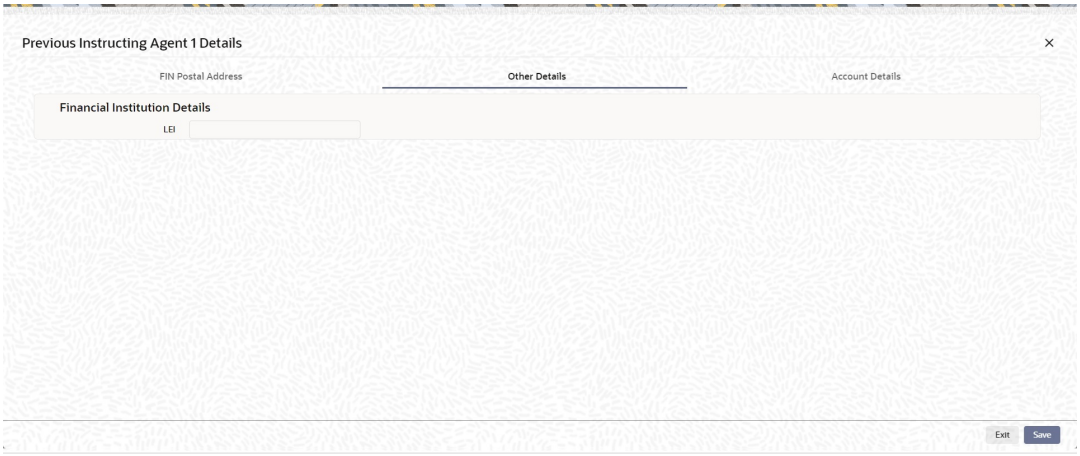
Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 3-35 (Cont.) Pass through Payment Information Tab - Other Details Button - FIN Postal Address Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Country	Select the **Country** from the list of values.
Address Line 1	Specify the **Address Line 1**
Address Line 2	Specify the **Address Line 2**
Address Line 3	Specify the **Address Line 3**

3. Click the **Other Details** tab to specify the fields.

Figure 3-35 Pass through Payment Information_Other Details - Other Details



4. On the **Other Details** tab, specify the fields.

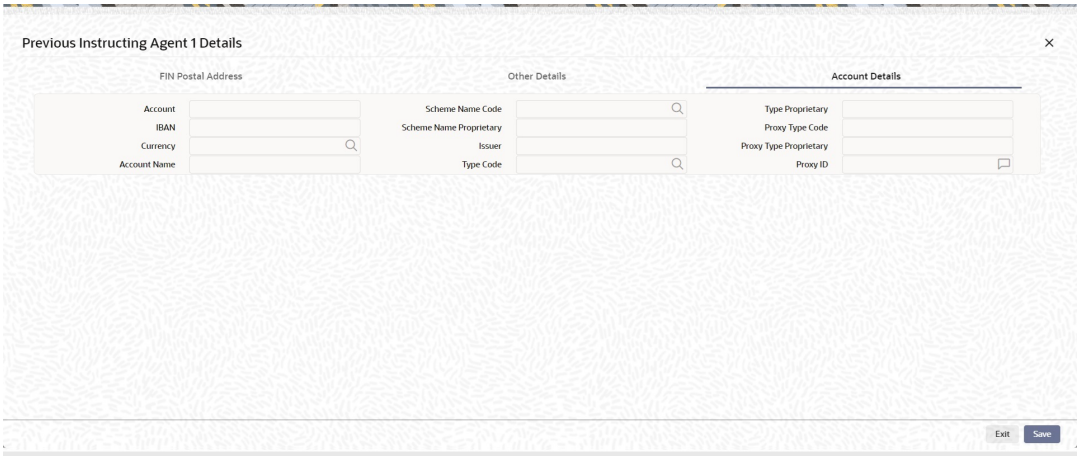
Table 3-36 Pass through Payment Information - Other Details

Field	Description
Financial Institution Details	This section displays the following fields.
LEI	Specify LEI of the agent.

5. Click the **Account Details** tab to specify the fields.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 3-36 Pass through Payment Information_Other Details - Account Details



6. On the **Account Details** tab, specify the information in the following fields for the agents.

Table 3-37 Pass through Payment Information Tab - Other Details Button - Account Details Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Type Code	Select the **Type Code** from the list of values.
Type Proprietary	Specify the **Type Proprietary**.
Scheme Name Code	Select the **Scheme Name Code** from the list of values.
Scheme Name Proprietary	Select the **Country of Birth** from the list of values.
Issuer	Specify the issuer.
Proxy Type Code	Select the **Proxy Type Code** from the list of values.
Proxy Type Proprietary	Specify the **Proxy Type Proprietary**.
Proxy ID	Specify the **Proxy ID**.

> **Note**
>
> If you enter **Type** information, you must provide either **Type Code** or **Type Proprietary**.
>
> If you enter **Scheme** information, you must provide either **Schema Name Code** or **Schema Name Proprietary**.
>
> If you enter **Proxy** information, you must provide either **Proxy Type Code** or **Proxy Type Proprietary**.
>
> If you enter **Proxy** information, you must provide **Proxy ID**.

3.1.1.19 Payment Chain Button

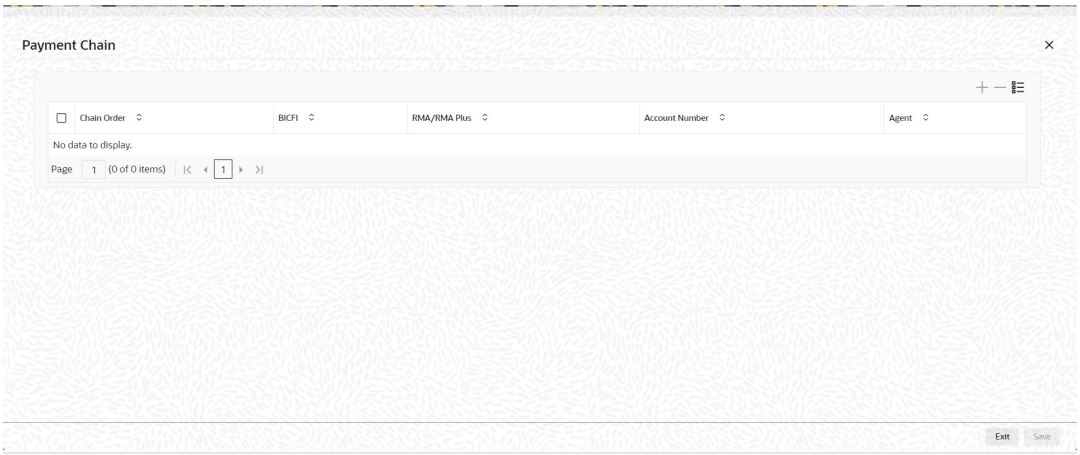
This topic explains the **Payment Chain** details of the **Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

1. Click the **Payment Chain** button in the **Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

   The **Payment Chain** screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 3-37 Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed - Payment Chain



2. On the **Payment Chain** screen, specify the fields.

Table 3-38 Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed_Payment Chain - Field Description

Field	Description
Chain Order	Specify the order of banks or institutions in the payment chain.
BICFI	System displays the **BIC** code of the bank or institution.
RMA/RMA Plus	System displays if sending bank has RMA or RMA Plus maintenance with the particular bank in the payment chain.
Account Number	System displays the Nostro (mirror) / Vostro account number associated with the particular bank.
Agent	System displays the agent details.

3.1.1.20 Charges Information Button

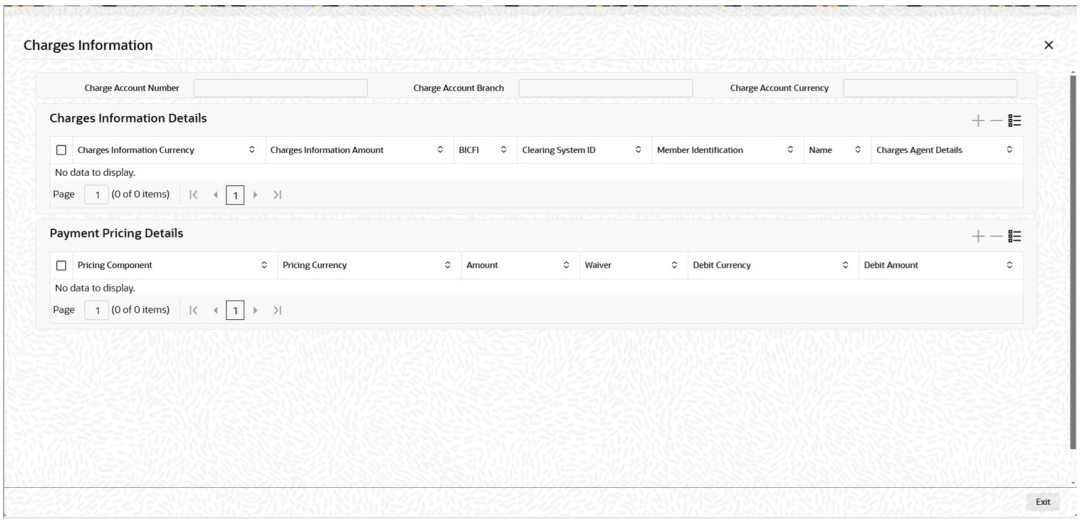
This topic explains the **Charges Information** details of the **Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

1. Click the **Charges Information** button in the **Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input** screen.

   The **Charges Information** screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 3-38 Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input - Charges Information



2. On the **Charges Information** screen, specify the fields.

Table 3-39 Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input_Charges Information - Field Description

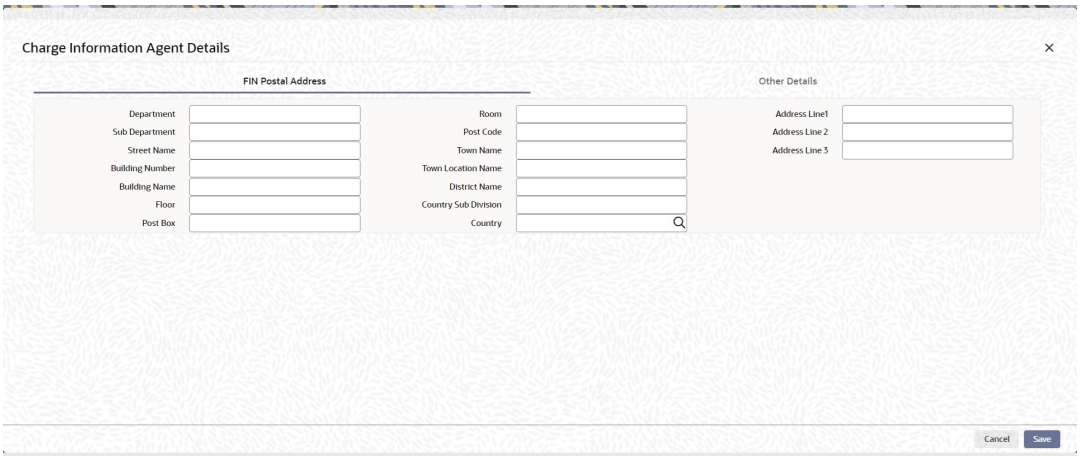
Field	Description
Charge Account Number	Specify **Charge Account Number** from the list of values.
Charge Account Branch	System defaults the branch of the selected account.
Charge Account Currency	System defaults the currency of the selected account.
Charges Information Details	This section displays the following fields.
Charge Information Currency	Specify currency of the charge from the list of values.
Charge Information Amount	Specify the amount of the charge.
BICFI	Select the **BICFI** code of the bank or institution from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Specify **Clearing System Code** from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the member identification.
Name	Specify the name of the debtor.
Charges Agents Details Button	Click the **Charges Agents Details** button to specify the details of the agent from whom the charge is collected.
Payment Pricing Details	This section displays the following fields.
Pricing Component	System displays the pricing component of the transaction.
Pricing Currency	System displays the pricing currency of the transaction.
Pricing Amount	Specify the pricing amount of the transaction.
Waiver	Select the checkbox to indicate if pricing is waived.
Debit Currency	Specify the currency of the debit account from which charge is applied.
Debit Amount	Specify debit amount of the charge.

3. Click the **Charges Agent Details** button under **Charges Information Details** section.

   The **Charge Information Agent Details** sub-screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 3-39 Charges Information_Charge Information Agent Details - FIN Postal Address



4. On the **FIN Postal Address** tab in the **Charge Information Agent Details** screen, specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

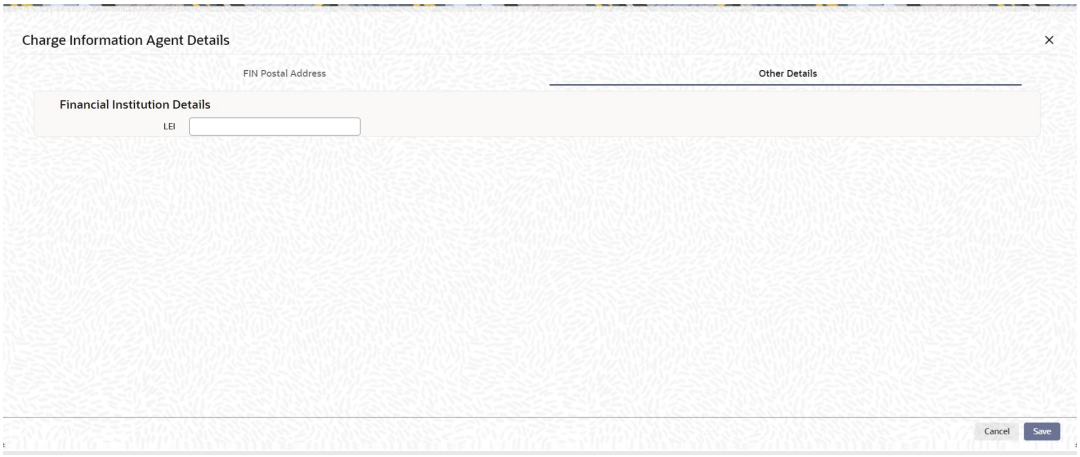
Table 3-40 Charges Information - FIN Postal Address Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Department	Specify the department.
Sub Department	Specify the sub-department.
Street Name	Specify the street name.
Building Number	Specify the building number.
Building Name	Specify the building name.
Floor	Specify the **Floor**.
Post Box	Specify the post box name.
Room	Specify the **Room**.
Post Code	Specify the post code.
Town Name	Specify the town name.
Town Location Name	Specify the town location name.
District Name	Specify the district name.
Country Sub Division	Specify the country sub division.
Country	Select the **Country** from the list of values.
Address Line 1	Specify the **Address Line 1**
Address Line 2	Specify the **Address Line 2**
Address Line 3	Specify the **Address Line 3**

5. Click the **Other Details** tab in the **Charge Information Agent Details** screen.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 3-40 Charges Information - Other Details



6. On the **Other Details** tab, specify the fields.

Table 3-41 Charges Information - Other Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Financial Institution Details	This section displays the following fields.
LEI	Specify LEI of the agent.

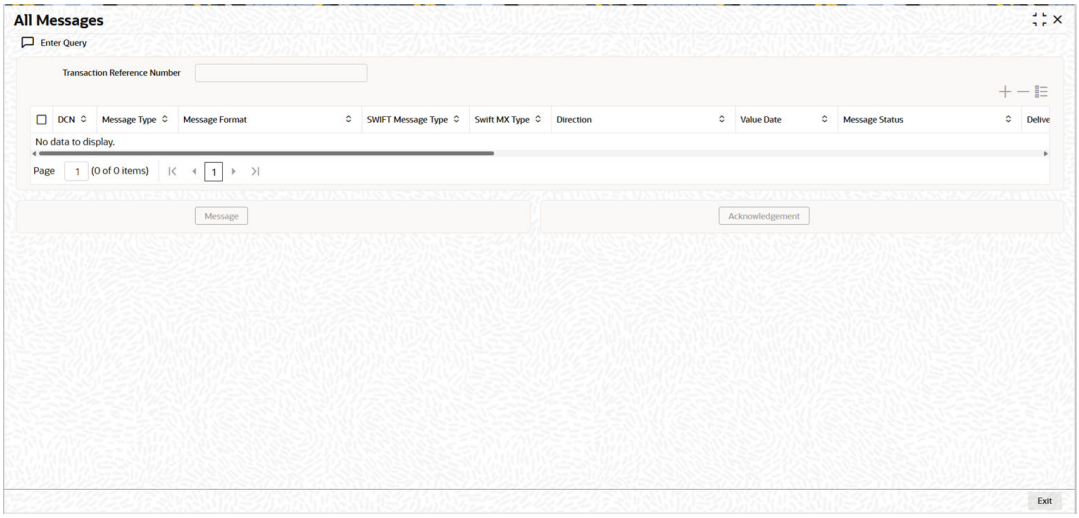
3.1.1.21 Messages Button

This topic provides details of the **All Messages** screen.

1. Click the **Messages** button in the screen.

   The **All Messages** screen is displayed.

Figure 3-41 All Messages



2. On the **All Messages** screen, you can view the following fields.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

The system displays the following details for the specified **Transaction Reference Number**.

Table 3-42 All Messages - Field Description

Field	Description
Transaction Identification	Displays the transaction identification.
Message Type	Displays the message type.
SWIFT Message Type	Displays the SWIFT message type.
ISO Message Type	Displays the ISO message type.
Direction	Displays the direction.
Value Date	Displays the value date.
Message Status	Displays the message status.
Delivery Status	Displays the delivery status.
Authorization Status	Displays the authorization status.
Acknowledgment Status	Displays the acknowledgment status.
Funding Status	Displays the funding status.
Media	Displays the media.
Receiver or Sender	Displays the **Receiver or Sender**.
PDE Flag	Displays the **PDE Flag**.
Suppressed	Displays the **Suppressed**.

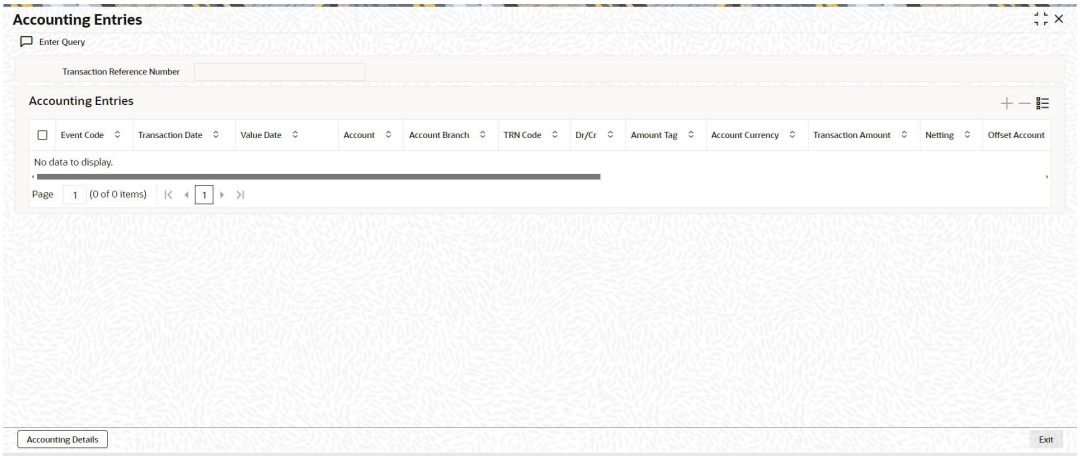
3.1.1.22 Accounting Entries

This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **Accounting Entries** screen.

1. From the main screen or tab, click **Accounting Entries**.

   The **Accounting Entries** screen is displayed.

Figure 3-42 Accounting Entries



2. On the **Accounting Entries** screen, view the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 3-43 Accounting Entries - Field Description

Field	Description
Event Code	Displays the **Event Code**.
Transaction Date	Displays the **Transaction Date**.
Value Date	Displays the **Value Date**.
Account	Displays the **Account**.
Account Branch	Displays the **Account Branch**.
TRN Code	Displays the **TRN Code**.
Dr/Cr	Displays the **Debit (Dr)** and **Credit (Cr)**
Amount Tag	Displays the **Amount Tag**.
Account Currency	Displays the **Account Currency**.
Transaction Amount	Displays the **Transaction Amount**.
Netting	Displays the **Netting**.
Offset Account	Displays the **Offset Account**.
Offset Account Branch	Displays the **Offset Account Branch**.
Offset TRN Code	Displays the **Offset TRN Code**.
Offset Amount Tag	Displays the **Offset Amount Tag**.
Offset Currency	Displays the **Offset Currency**.
Offset Amount	Displays the **Offset Amount**.
Offset Netting	Displays the **Offset Netting**.
Handoff Status	Displays the **Handoff Status**.

3.1.1.23 MIS Button

This topic explains the **MIS Details** screen.

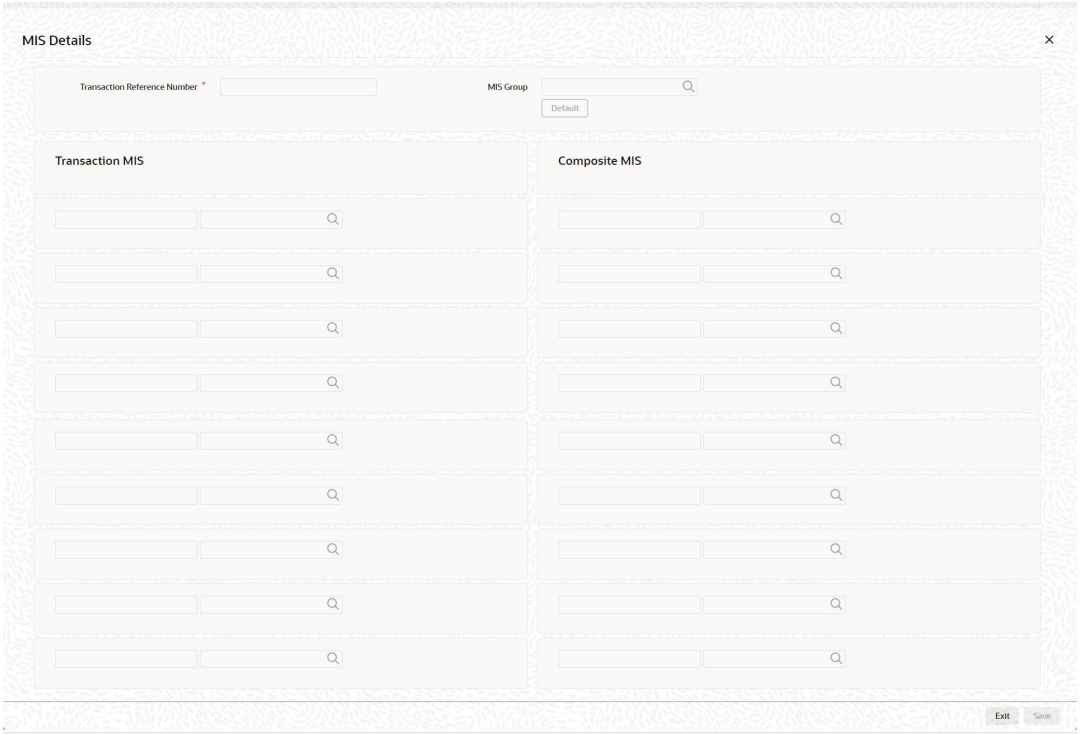
User can maintain the MIS information for the transaction. If the MIS details are not entered, they will be defaulted from the product maintenance.

1. Click the **MIS** button in the screen.

   The **MIS Details** screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 3-43 MIS Button



2. On the **MIS Details** screen, specify the fields.

Table 3-44 MIS Button - Field Description

Field	Description
Transaction Reference	System displays the Transaction reference number of the transaction.
MIS Group	The user can select the **MIS Group** Code from the option list or specify the code for the MIS group in **Source Maintenance**. The system displays all valid MIS groups for different sources in the **MIS Group** list within **Source Maintenance**. When a transaction is booked from this screen, the **MIS group** associated with the **Manual** source is populated by default.
Default button	Click the **Default** button after selecting an MIS group different from the default, to populate the corresponding default MIS values and link them to the **Transaction MIS** and **Composite MIS** classes.
Transaction MIS	user can populate the default MIS values for the **Transaction MIS** classes linked to the selected MIS group. Alternatively, user can modify one or more default MIS values, add new values, or select MIS values from the available option list.
Composite MIS	user can populate the default MIS values for the **Composite MIS** classes linked to the selected MIS group. Alternatively, user can modify one or more default MIS values, add new values, or select MIS values from the available option list.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

3.1.1.24 UDF Button

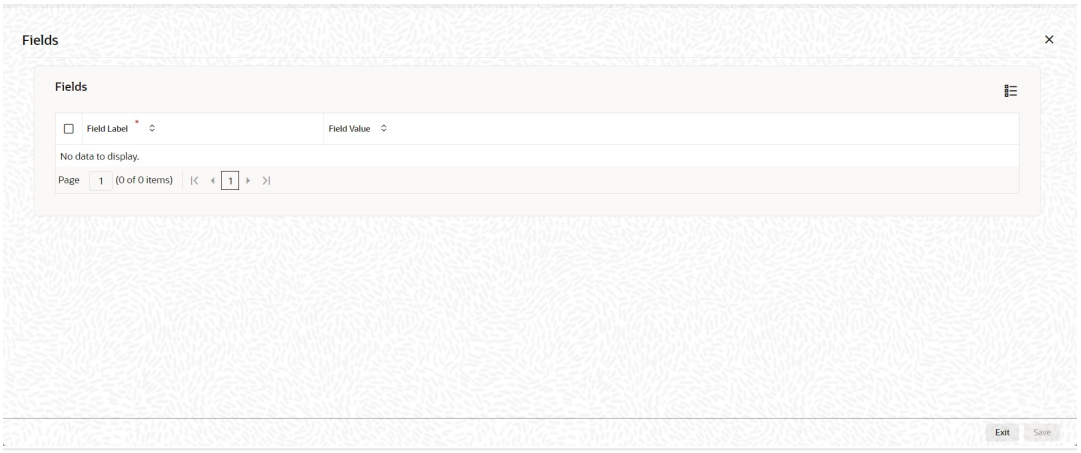
This topic provides details of the **Fields** screen.

This sub-screen defaults values of UDF fields that are part of the UDF group specified for the **Manual** source.

1. Click the **UDF** button in the screen.

   The **Fields** screen is displayed.

Figure 3-44 UDF Button



2. On the **Fields** screen, user can view the following fields.

   The following fields are displayed:

Table 3-45 UDF Button - Field Description

Field	Description
Field Label	System displays all fields that are part of the associated UDF group.
Field Value	The system displays default values for UDF fields, if available. user can modify the default value or enter a value for fields where no default exists.

3.1.1.25 View Change Log Button

This topic provides details of the **Field Log** screen.

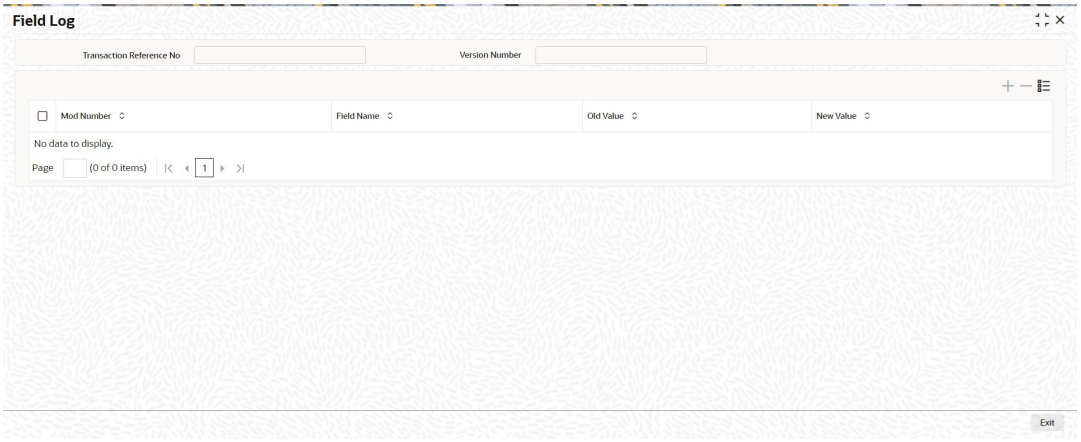
1. Click the **View Change Log** button in the screen to view the modified field values of the selected version number.

   Changes are shown alongside the corresponding field names where values have been updated compared to the previous version.

   The **Field Log** screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 3-45 View Change Log



2. On the **Field Log** screen, you can view the following fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

Table 3-46 View Change Log Button - Field Description

Field	Description
Transaction Reference Number	System displays the **Transaction Reference Number** of the transaction.
Version Number	System displays the **Version Number**.
Mod Number	System displays the **Mod Number**.
Field Name	System displays the **Field Name**.
Old Value	System displays the **Old Value**.
New Value	System displays the **New Value**.

3.1.1.26 Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Summary

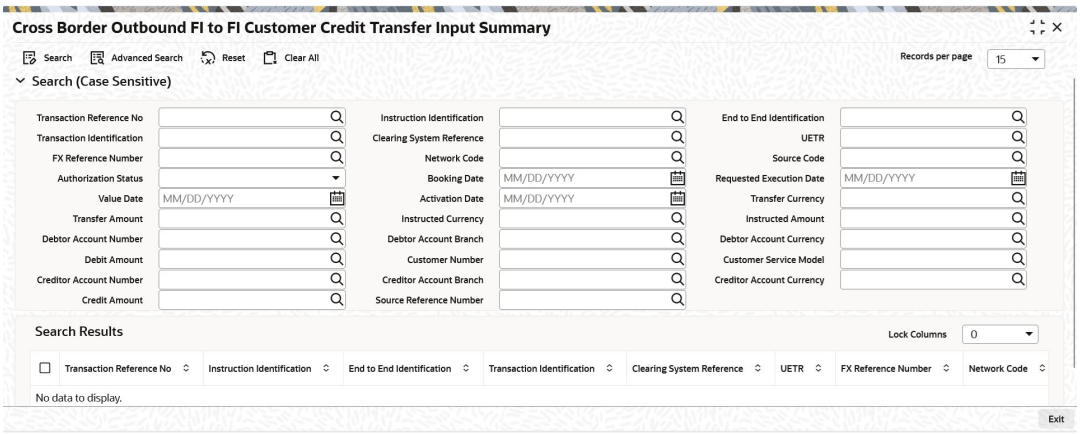
This topic provides the instructions to view the details of the selected records.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSSOCBCT** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   The **Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Summary** screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 3-46 Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters.
   - **Transaction Reference Number**
   - **Instruction Identification**
   - **End to End Identification**
   - **Transaction Identification**
   - **Clearing System Reference**
   - **UETR**
   - **FX Reference Number**
   - **Network Code**
   - **Source Code**
   - **Authorization Status**
   - **Booking Date**
   - **Requested Execution Date**
   - **Value Date**
   - **Activation Date**
   - **Transfer Currency**
   - **Transfer Amount**
   - **Instructed Currency**
   - **Instructed Amount**
   - **Debtor Account Number**
   - **Debtor Account Branch**
   - **Debtor Account Currency**
   - **Debit Amount**
   - **Customer Number**
   - **Customer Service Model**
   - **Creditor Account Number**

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- **Creditor Account Branch**
- **Creditor Account Currency**
- **Credit Amount**

3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

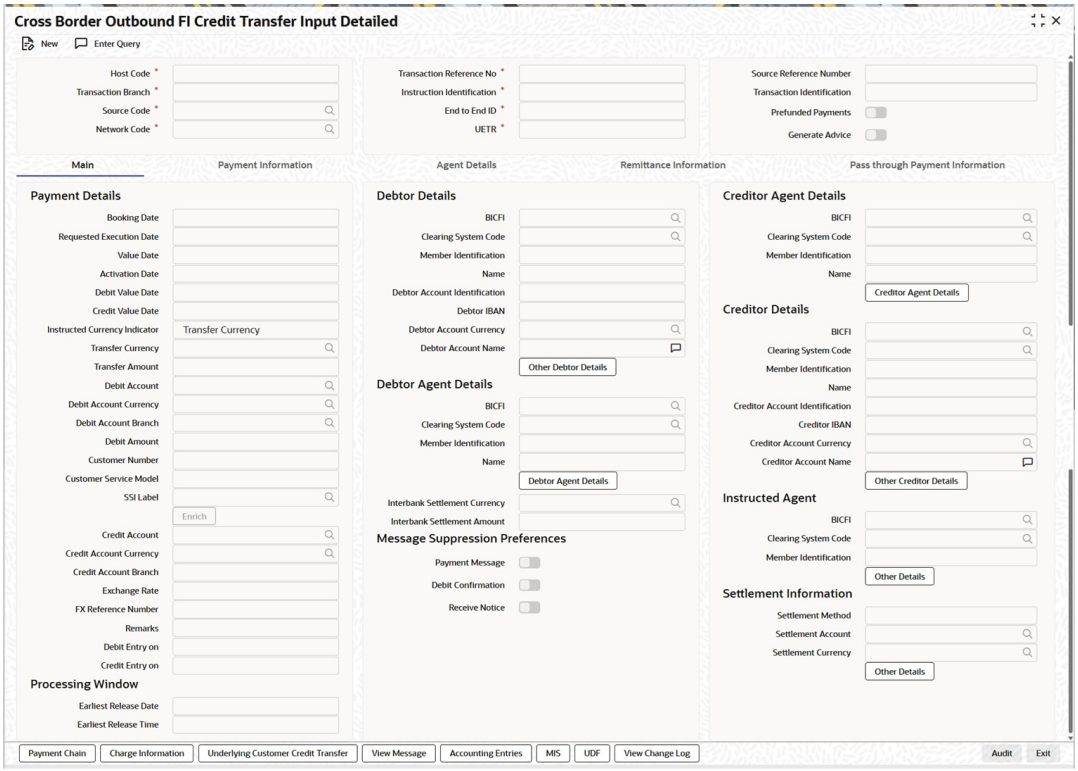
3.1.2 Process Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed

This topic provides the systematic instructions to perform manual booking of customer transfer transactions.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSDOCBBT** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   The **Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen is displayed.

Figure 3-47 Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed



2. On the **Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen, click **New** to specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

Table 3-47 Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed - Field Description

Field	Description
Host Code	System defaults the **Host Code** of the transaction branch when the user clicks the **New** button.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 3-47 (Cont.) Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed - Field Description

Field	Description
Transaction Reference Number	System defaults the **Transaction Reference Number**when the user clicks the **New** button.
Transaction Identification	Specify the transaction identification.
Prefunded Payments	By default, this checkbox is unselected. Select this checkbox to show payment is a prefunded payment.
Generate Advice	By default, this checkbox is unselected. Select this checkbox to generate outgoing pacs.009 ADV message on successful booking of **pacs.009** transaction from **PSDOCBBT** screen. **Note:** If the checkbox is unselected, only an outgoing **pacs.009** message is generated as per existing functionality, and no **pacs.009 ADV** message will be generated.
Transaction Branch	System defaults the transaction branch of the user's logged in branch when the **New** button is clicked.
Instruction Identification	System defaults this field with the transaction reference when the user clicks the **New** button.
Source Code	Select the **Source Code** from the list of values.
End to End Identification	System defaults this field with the transaction reference when the user clicks the **New** button. **Note:** In the case of **pacs.009 COV**, **End To End Identification** should carry the instruction identification of the underlying pacs.008 message. In the case of **pacs.009 CORE**, if the debtor does not provide **End To End Identification**, the system populates this field with **NOTPROVIDED**.
Network Code	Select the **Network Code** from the list of values . This list includes all cross-border MX networks defined in **Network Code Maintenance (PMDNWCOD)** for the host.
UETR	Specify the **UETR** value. **Note:** In the case of **pacs.009 COV**, UETR should transport the UETR from the underlying **pacs.008** message.

- Process Main Tab
  This topic explains the **Main** tab of the **Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.
- Main Tab - Other Details Button
  This topic explains the **Other Details** button in the **Main** tab of the **Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.
- Main Tab - Agent Details Button
  This topic explains the **Agent Details** button in the **Main** tab of the **Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.
- Process Payment Information Tab
  This topic explains the **Payment Information** tab of the **Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.
- Process Agent Details Tab
  This topic explains the **Agent Details** tab of the **Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- Agent Details Tab - Other Details Button
  This topic explains the **Other Details** button under the **Agent Details** tab in the **Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.
- Process Remittance Information Tab
  This topic explains the **Remittance Information** tab of the **Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.
- Process Pass through Payment Information Tab
  This topic explains the **Pass through Payment Information** tab of the **Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.
- Pass through Payment Information Tab - Other Details Button
  This topic explains the **Other Details** button under the **Pass through Payment Information** tab in the **Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.
- Payment Chain Button
  This topic explains the **Payment Chain** details of the **Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.
- Charge Information Button
  This topic explains the **Charge Information** details of the **Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.
- Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Button - Other Parties
  This topic explains the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer** button of the **Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.
- Party Other Details Button
  This topic explains the **Other Details** buttons on the **Other Parties** tab in the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details** screen.
- Other Details Button
  This topic explains the **Other Creditor Details** or **Other Debtor Details** button in the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details** screen.
- Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Button - Other Agents
  This topic explains the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other Agents** details of the **Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.
- Agent Other Details Button
  This topic explains the **Other Details** buttons on the **Other Agents** tab in the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details** screen.
- Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Button - Other Details
  This topic explains the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other Details** button of the **Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.
- Messages Button
  This topic provides details of the **All Messages** screen.
- Accounting Entries
  This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **Accounting Entries** screen.
- MIS Button
  This topic explains the **MIS Details** screen.
- UDF Button
  This topic provides details of the **Fields** screen.
- View Change Log Button
  This topic provides details of the **Field Log** screen.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed Summary
  This topic provides the instructions to view the details of the selected records.

3.1.2.1 Process Main Tab

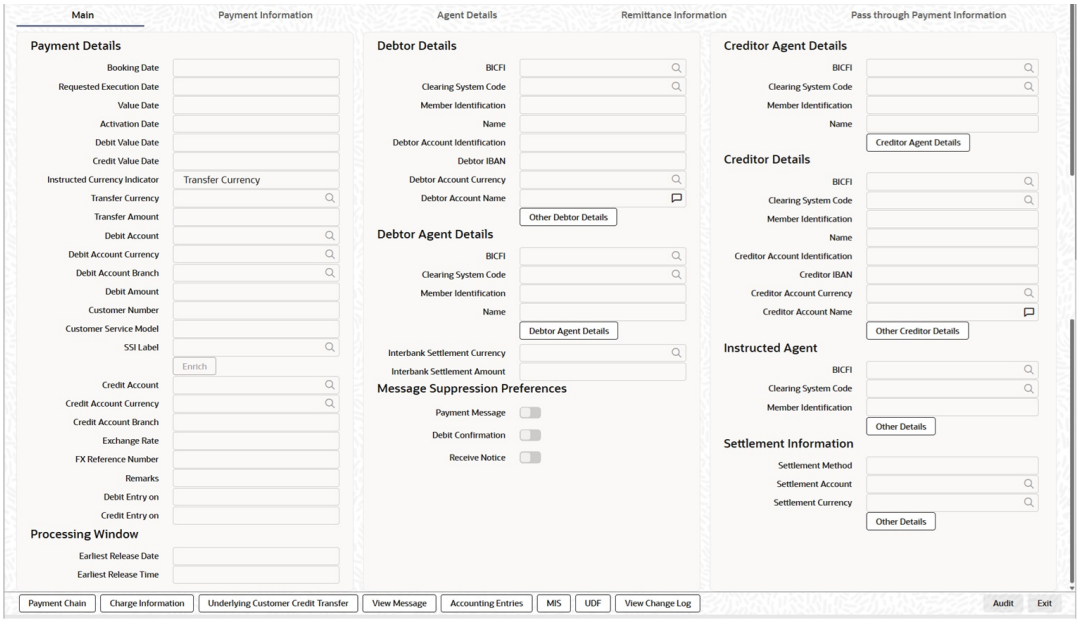
This topic explains the **Main** tab of the **Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

Navigate to the main screen Process Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed.

1. From the main screen, select the **Main** tab.

   The **Main** details are displayed.

Figure 3-48 Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed - Main Tab



2. On **Main Tab**, specify the fields.

Table 3-48 Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed_Main Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Payment Details	This section displays the following fields. System defaults the following fields to current branch date: • **Booking Date** • **Requested Execution Date** • **Value Date** • **Activation Date**
Debit Value Date	The system derives the debit value date during transaction processing when the **Enrich** button is clicked. This field is disabled for user input.
Credit Value Date	The system derives the credit value date during transaction processing when the **Enrich** button is clicked. This field is disabled for user input.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 3-48 (Cont.) Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed_Main Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Instructed Currency Indicator	Select **Instructed Currency Indicator** from the list of values. • **Transfer Currency (Default)** • **Debit Currency**
Transfer Currency	Specify the transfer currency.
Transfer Amount	Specify the transfer amount.
Debit Account	Specify the debit account of customer from the list of values. This list contains all open and authorized customer accounts maintained in **External Customer Account Input** and GLs.
Debit Account Currency	System populates this field with the account currency based on the debit account selected.
Debit Account Branch	System populates this field with the account branch based on the debit account selected.
Debit Amount	Specify the debit amount. If you do not enter this value, the system populates this field based on specified transfer currency or amount.
Customer Number	System defaults the resolved customer number.
Customer Service Model	System defaults the customer service model of the resolved customer number.
SSI Label	Specify **SSI Label** from the list of values. The list of values displays all valid SSI Labels applicable for the customer and the network.
Credit Account	Specify the credit account of the currency correspondent. **Note:** If you do not specify the credit account, the system populates it with the derived Nostro/Vostro (mirror) account upon clicking the **Enrich** button.
Credit Account Currency	System populates this field with the account currency based on the credit account selected.
Credit Account Branch	System populates this field with the account branch based on the credit account selected.
Exchange Rate	Specify the **Exchange Rate** if the debit account currency differs from the transfer currency, or if the instructed currency is different from the transfer currency.
FX Reference Number	Specify the **FX Reference Number**.
Remarks	Specify the **Remarks**, if applicable.
Debit Entry on	Select **Debit Entry on** from the following: • **Activation Date** • **Value Date**
Credit Entry on	Select **Credit Entry on** from the following: • **Activation Date** • **Value Date**
Debtor Details	This section displays the following fields.
BICFI	Select the **BICFI** code from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Select the **Clearing System Code** from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the member identification.
Name	Specify the name.
Debtor Account Identification	System defaults this field based on debit account selected. User can modify the account number.
Debtor IBAN	System defaults this field based on debit account selected. User can modify the account number.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 3-48 (Cont.) Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed_Main Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Debtor Account Currency	Specify the currency of the selected debit account.
Debtor Account Name	Specify the debited account name.
Other Debtor Details Button	Click the **Other Debtor Details** button on the **Main** tab under the **Debtor Details** header to open the sub-screen. This screen displays the **Debtor Details**. Refer to the topic Main Tab - Other Details Button for details of fields and sub-screen of the **Other Debtor Details** button.
Debtor Agent Details	This section displays the following fields.
BICFI	Select the **BICFI** code from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Select the **Clearing System Code** from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the member identification.
Name	Specify the name.
Debtor Agent Details Button	Click the **Debtor Agent Details** button on the **Main** tab under the **Debtor Agent Details** header to open the sub-screen. This screen displays the **Debtor Agent Details**. Refer to the topic Main Tab - Agent Details Button for details of fields and sub screen of the **Debtor Agent Details** button.
Instructed Currency	Specify **Instructed Currency** from the list of values.
Instructed Amount	Specify the debit amount.
Interbank Settlement Currency	System displays same as transfer currency.
Interbank Settlement Amount	System displays final amount resolved.
Message Suppression Preferences	This section displays the following fields.
Payment Message (with cover)	By default, the checkbox is unselected. If user selects the checkbox, payment message with cover message is suppressed.
Debit Confirmation	By default, the checkbox is unselected. If user selects the checkbox, **debit confirmation (camt.054)** is suppressed.
Receive Notice	By default, the checkbox is unselected. If user selects the checkbox, **receive notice (camt.057)** is suppressed.
Creditor Agent Details	This section displays the following fields.
BICFI	Select the **BICFI** code from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Select the **Clearing System Code** from the list of values. **Note:** Specify either **BICFI** or **Clearing System Code/Member Identification**.
Member Identification	Specify the **Member Identification**.
Name	Specify the name.
Creditor Agent Details Button	Click the **Creditor Agent Details** button on the **Main** tab under the **Creditor Agent Details** header to open the sub-screen. This screen displays the **Creditor Agent Details**. Refer to the topic Main Tab - Agent Details Button for details of fields and sub-screen of the **Creditor Agent Details** button.
Creditor Details	This section displays the following fields.
BICFI	Select the **BICFI** code from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Select the **Clearing System Code** from the list of values.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 3-48 (Cont.) Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed_Main Tab - Field Description

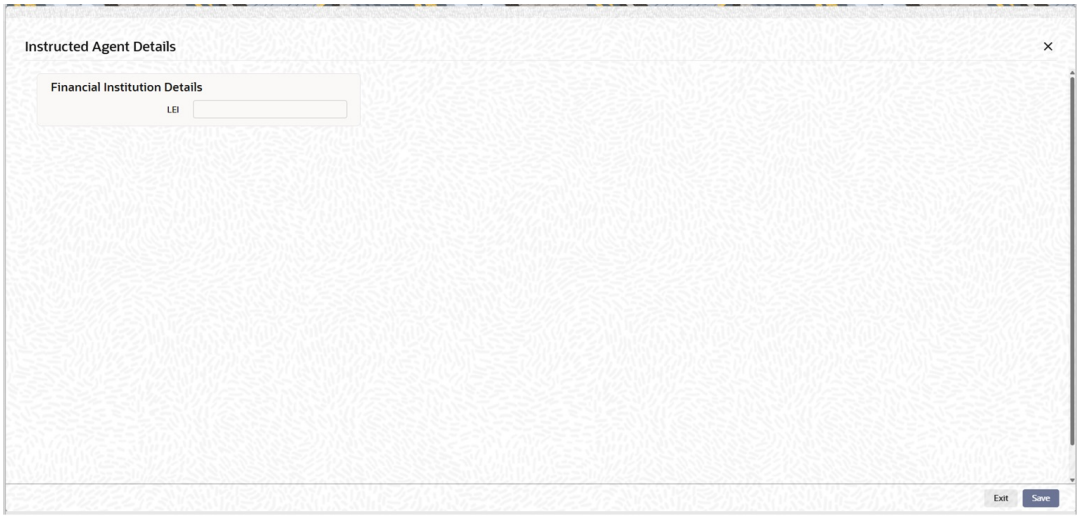
Field	Description
Member Identification	Specify the Clearing ID code.
Name	System defaults the name based on the selected **BICFI** code.
Creditor Account Identification	Specify the creditor account number.
Creditor IBAN	Specify the creditor IBAN.
Creditor Account Currency	Specify **Credit Account Currency** from the list of values.
Creditor Account Name	Specify the creditor account name.
Other Creditor Details Button	Click the **Other Creditor Details** button on the **Main** tab under the **Creditor Details** header to open the sub-screen. This screen displays the **Creditor Details**. Refer to the topic Main Tab - Other Details Button for details of fields and sub-screen of the **Creditor Details** button.
Instructed Agent	This section displays the following fields.
BICFI	Specify **BICFI** code from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Specify **Clearing System Code** from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the clearing ID code.
Other Details Button	Click **Other Details** button on **Main** tab under **Instructed Agent** header to process the screen. This screen shows the **Instructed Agent Details**.
Settlement Preference	This section displays the following fields.
Settlement Method	Select the **Settlement Method** for transaction from the list of values. • **INDA** • **INGA**
Settlement Account	Select the **Settlement Account** from the list of values.
Settlement Currency	**Settlement Currency** is populated based on the selected **Settlement Account**.
Other Details Button	Click the **Other Details** button on **Main** tab under **Settlement Information** header to process the screen. This screen shows the **Settlement Information Details**.

3. Click the **Other Details** button on the **Main** tab under **Instructed Agent** header.

   The **Instructed Agent Details** sub-screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 3-49 Main Tab_Other Details - Instructed Agent Details



4. On the **Instructed Agent Details** screen, specify the fields.

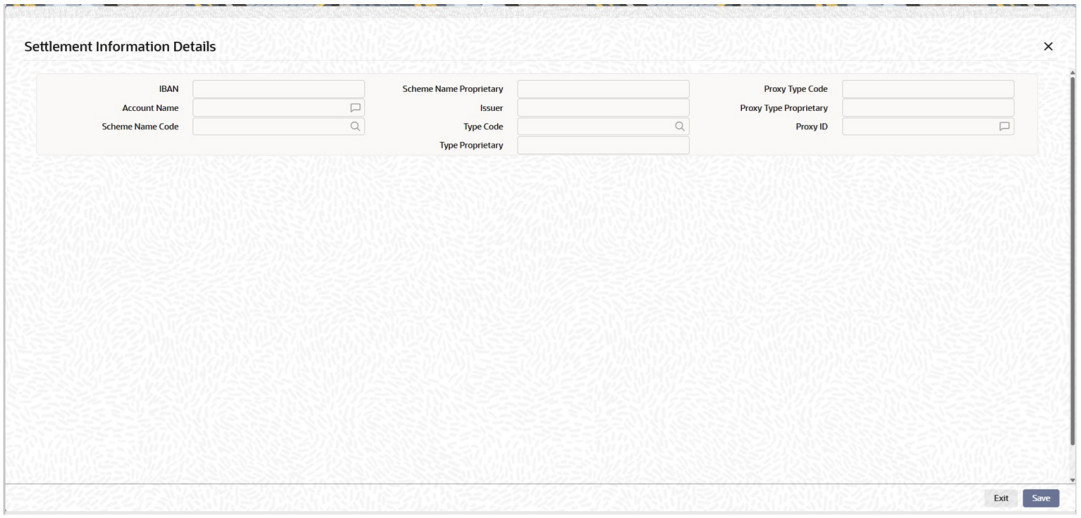
Table 3-49 Main Tab_Other Details - Instructed Agent Details

Field	Description
Financial Institution Details	This section displays the **Financial Institution Details**.
LEI	Specify LEI of the agent.

5. Click the **Other Details** button on the **Main** tab under **Settlement Information** header.

   The **Settlement Information Details** sub-screen is displayed.

Figure 3-50 Main Tab_Other Details - Settlement Information Details



6. On the **Settlement Information Details** screen, specify the fields.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 3-50 Main Tab_Other Details - Settlement Information Details

Field	Description
Settlement Institution Details	This section displays the **Settlement Institution Details**.
IBAN	System defaults **IBAN** of the agent based on the specified settlement account.
Scheme Name Proprietary	Specify the **Scheme Name Proprietary** of the agent.
Proxy Type Code	Select **Proxy Type Code** from the list of values. • **TELE** • **EMAL** • **DNAM**
Account Name	System defaults the account name of the agent based on the specified settlement account.
Issuer	Specify the issuer of the agent.
Proxy Type Proprietary	Specify the **Proxy Type Proprietary** of the agent.
Scheme Name Code	Specify **Scheme Name Code** of the agent from the list of values.
Type Code	Specify **Type Code** for the agent from the list of values.
Proxy ID	Specify the **Proxy ID** of the agent.
Type Proprietary	Specify the **Type Proprietary** of the agent.

From this tab, navigate to **Main**, **Payment Information**, **Agent Details**, **Remittance Information** or **Pass through Payment Information** tab.

3.1.2.2 Main Tab - Other Details Button

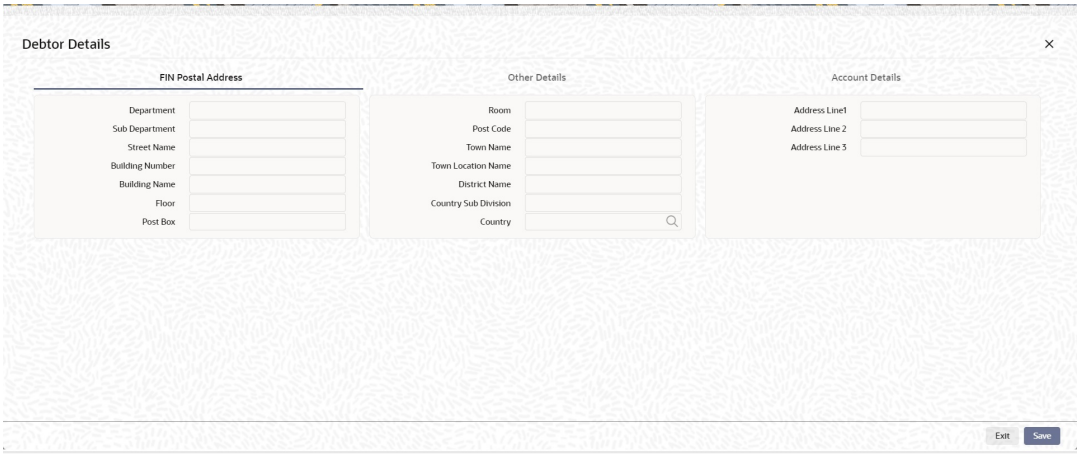
This topic explains the **Other Details** button in the **Main** tab of the **Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

1. Click the **Other Creditor Details** or **Other Debtor Details** button under **Main** tab in the main screen.

   The **Other Creditor Details** and **Other Debtor Details** buttons under the **Main** tab open sub-screens with similar fields. The screen header changes based on the button selected.

   The Debtor or Creditor Details sub-screen is displayed depending on the selected option.

Figure 3-51 Main Tab_Other Debtor Details - FIN Postal Address



Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

2. On the **FIN Postal Address** tab, specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

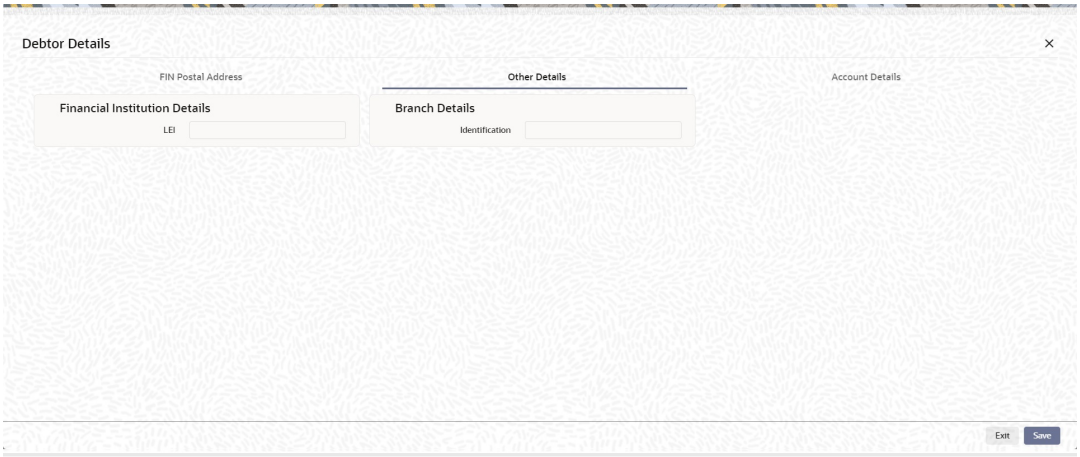
Table 3-51 Main Tab - Other Details Button - FIN Postal Address Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Department	Specify the department.
Sub Department	Specify the sub-department.
Street Name	Specify the street name.
Building Number	Specify the building number.
Building Name	Specify the building name.
Floor	Specify the **Floor**.
Post Box	Specify the post box name.
Room	Specify the **Room**.
Post Code	Specify the post code.
Town Name	Specify the town name.
Town Location Name	Specify the town location name.
District Name	Specify the district name.
Country Sub Division	Specify the country sub division.
Country	Select the **Country** from the list of values.
Address Line 1	Specify the **Address Line 1**
Address Line 2	Specify the **Address Line 2**
Address Line 3	Specify the **Address Line 3**

3. Click the **Other Details** tab to specify the fields.

   The **Other** details are displayed.

Figure 3-52 Main Tab_Debtor Details - Other Details



4. On the **Other Details** tab, specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

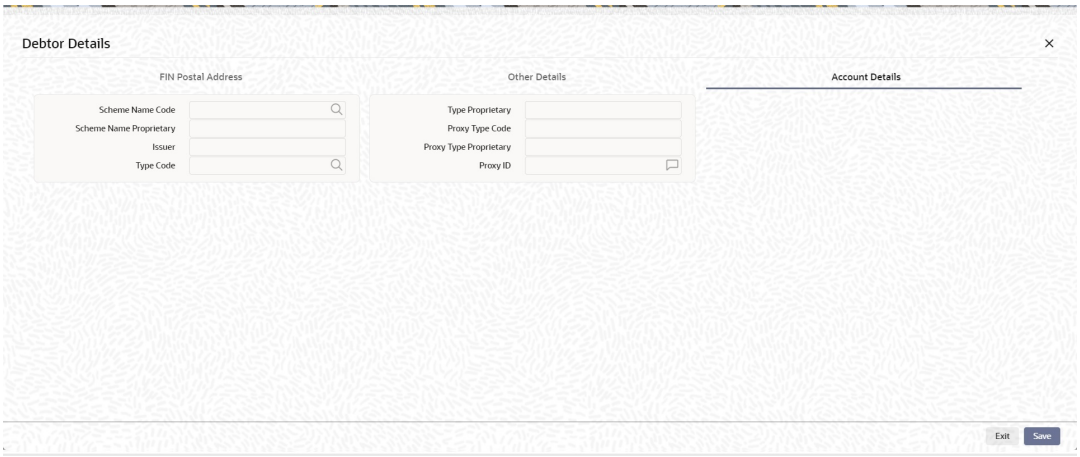
Table 3-52 Main Tab_Debtor Details - Other Details

Field	Description
Financial Institution Details	This section displays the following fields.
LEI	Specify LEI of the agent.
Branch Details	This section displays the following fields.
Identification	Specify the identification of the branch.

5. Click the **Account Details** tab to specify the fields.

   The **Account** details are displayed.

Figure 3-53 Main Tab_Other Debtor Details - Account Details



6. On the **Account Details** tab, specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

Table 3-53 Main Tab - Other Debtor Details Button - Account Details Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Type Code	Select the **Type Code** from the list of values.
Type Proprietary	Specify the **Type Proprietary**.
Scheme Name Code	Select the **Scheme Name Code** from the list of values.
Scheme Name Proprietary	Select the **Country of Birth** from the list of values.
Issuer	Specify the issuer.
Proxy Type Code	Select the **Proxy Type Code** from the list of values.
Proxy Type Proprietary	Specify the **Proxy Type Proprietary**.
Proxy ID	Specify the **Proxy ID**.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

> **Note**
>
> If you enter **Type** information, you must provide either **Type Code** or **Type Proprietary**.
>
> If you enter **Scheme** information, you must provide either **Scheme Name Code** or **Scheme Name Proprietary**.
>
> If you enter **Proxy** information, you must provide either **Proxy Type Code** or **Proxy Type Proprietary**.
>
> If you enter **Proxy** information, you must provide **Proxy ID**.

3.1.2.3 Main Tab - Agent Details Button

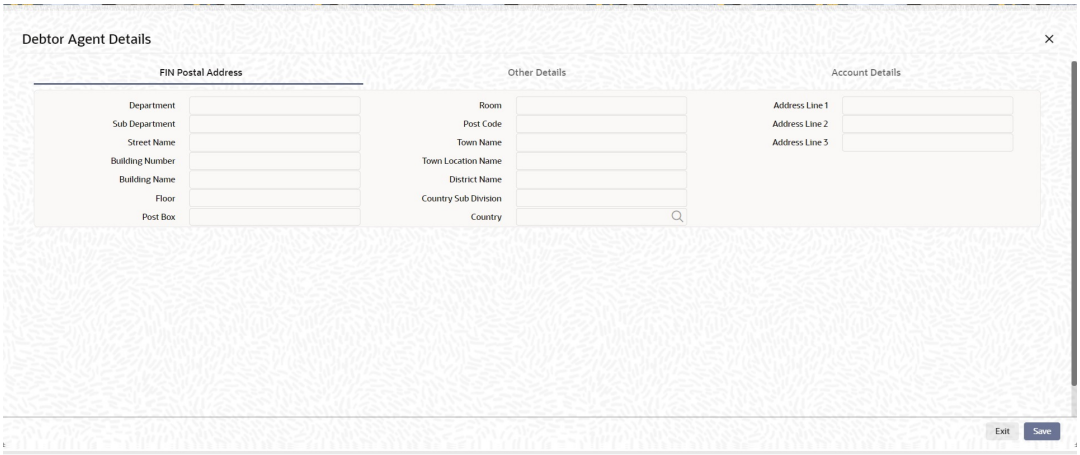
This topic explains the **Agent Details** button in the **Main** tab of the **Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

1. Click the **Debtor Agent Details** or **Creditor Agent Details** button under **Main** tab in the main screen.

   The **Debtor Agent Details** or **Creditor Agent Details** buttons under the **Main** tab open sub-screens with similar fields. The screen header changes based on the button selected.

   The Debtor or Creditor Agent Details sub-screen is displayed depending on the selected option.

Figure 3-54 Main Tab_Debtor Agent Details - FIN Postal Address



2. On the **FIN Postal Address** tab, specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

Table 3-54 Main Tab - Debtor Agent Details Button - FIN Postal Address Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Department	Specify the department.
Sub Department	Specify the sub-department.
Street Name	Specify the street name.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

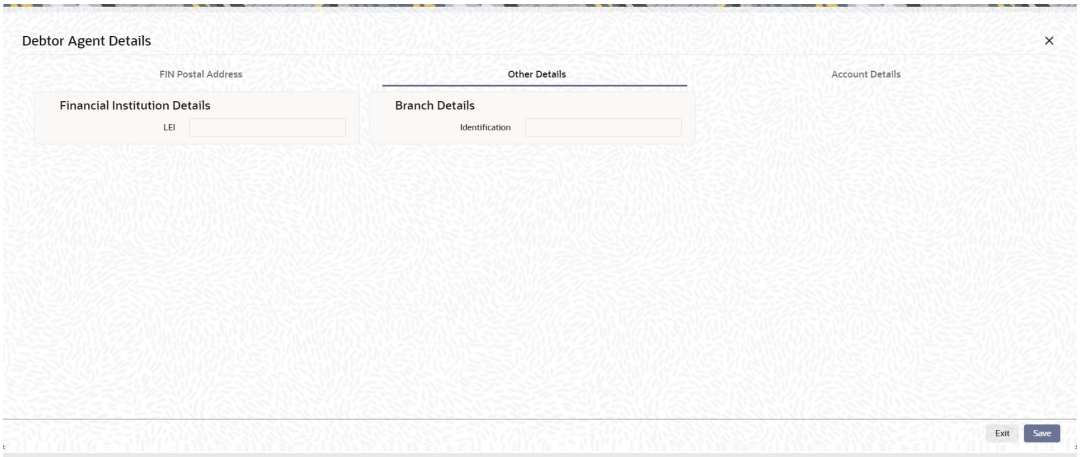
Table 3-54 (Cont.) Main Tab - Debtor Agent Details Button - FIN Postal Address Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Building Number	Specify the building number.
Building Name	Specify the building name.
Floor	Specify the **Floor**.
Post Box	Specify the post box name.
Room	Specify the **Room**.
Post Code	Specify the post code.
Town Name	Specify the town name.
Town Location Name	Specify the town location name.
District Name	Specify the district name.
Country Sub Division	Specify the country sub division.
Country	Select the **Country** from the list of values.
Address Line 1	Specify the **Address Line 1**
Address Line 2	Specify the **Address Line 2**
Address Line 3	Specify the **Address Line 3**

3. Click the **Other Details** tab to specify the fields.

   The **Other** details are displayed.

Figure 3-55 Main Tab_Debtor Agent Details - Other Details



4. On the **Other Details** tab, specify the fields.

Table 3-55 Main Tab - Debtor Agent Details Button - Other Details Tab - Field Description

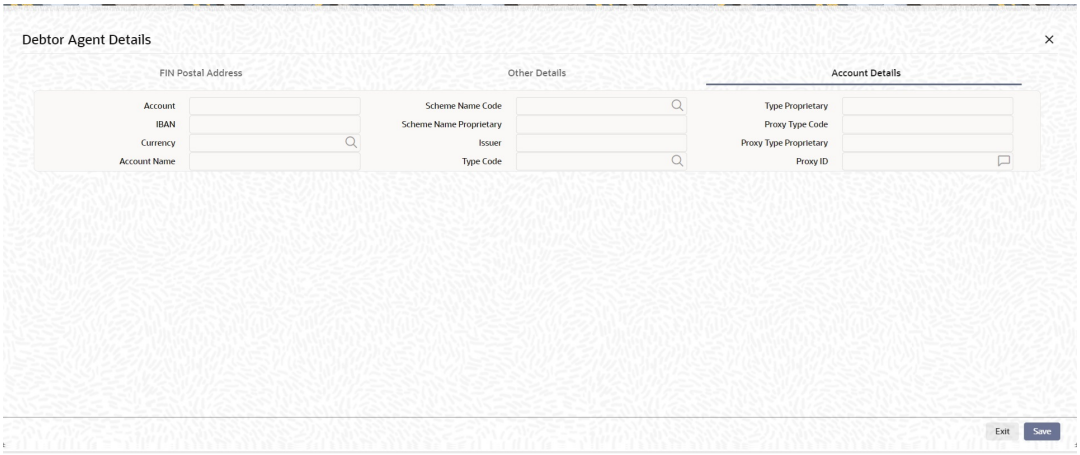
Field	Description
Financial Institution Details	This section displays the following fields.
LEI	Specify LEI of the agent.
Branch Details	This section displays the following fields.
Identification	Specify the identification of the branch.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

5. Click the **Account Details** tab to specify the fields.

   The **Account** details are displayed.

Figure 3-56 Main Tab_Debtor Agent Details - Account Details



6. On the **Account Details** tab, specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

Table 3-56 Main Tab - Other Debtor Details Button - Account Details Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Account	Specify the account of the agent.
IBAN	Specify the **IBAN**.
Currency	Select the currency of the agent from the list of values.
Account Name	Specify the account name of the agent.
Scheme Name Code	Select the **Scheme Name Code** from the list of values.
Scheme Name Proprietary	Select the **Country of Birth** from the list of values.
Issuer	Specify the issuer.
Type Code	Select the **Type Code** from the list of values.
Type Proprietary	Specify the **Type Proprietary**.
Proxy Type Code	Select the **Proxy Type Code** from the list of values.
Proxy Type Proprietary	Specify the **Proxy Type Proprietary**.
Proxy ID	Specify the **Proxy ID**.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

> **Note**
>
> If you enter **Type** information, you must provide either **Type Code** or **Type Proprietary**.
>
> If you enter **Scheme** information, you must provide either **Scheme Name Code** or **Scheme Name Proprietary**.
>
> If you enter **Proxy** information, you must provide either **Proxy Type Code** or **Proxy Type Proprietary**.
>
> If you enter Proxy information, you must provide **Proxy ID**.

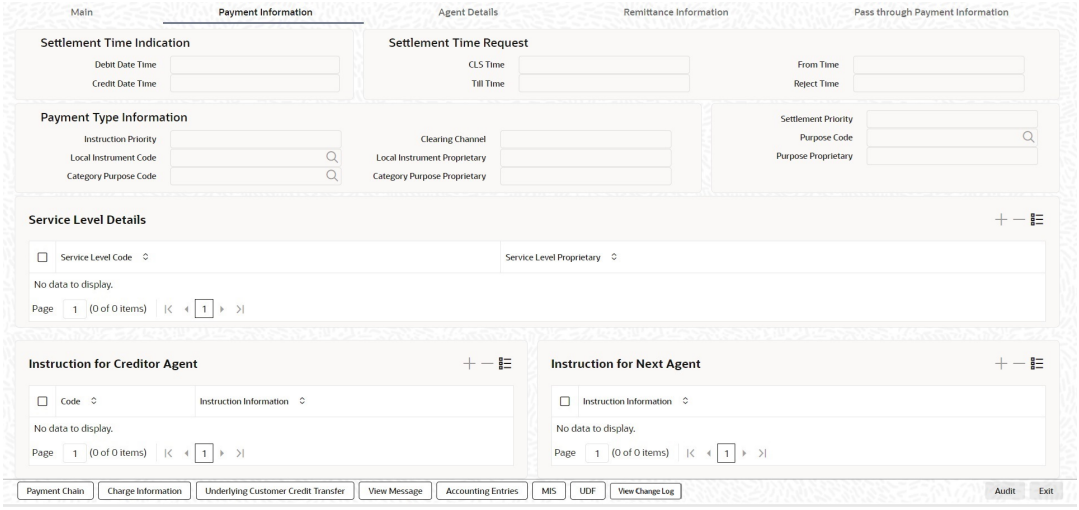
3.1.2.4 Process Payment Information Tab

This topic explains the **Payment Information** tab of the **Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

1. From the main screen, select the **Payment Information** tab.

   The **Payment Information** details are displayed.

Figure 3-57 Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed - Payment Information Tab



2. On the **Payment Information** tab, specify the fields.

Table 3-57 Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed_Payment Information Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Settlement Time Indication	This section displays the following fields.
Debit Date Time	Specify date and time of debiting the transaction.
Credit Date Time	Specify date and time of crediting the transaction. **Note:** For the above-mentioned fields, the time offset is mandatory for translation purposes
Settlement Time Request	This section displays the following fields.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 3-57 (Cont.) Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed_Payment Information Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
CLS Time	Specify the CLS time.
From Time	Specify the **From Time**.
Till Time	Specify the **Till Time**.
Reject Time	Specify the **Reject Time**. **Note:** For the above-mentioned fields, the time offset is mandatory for translation purposes
Payment Type Information	This section displays the following fields.
Instruction Priority	Select the **Instruction Priority** from the list of values. The available options are: • **HIGH** • **NORM**
Clearing Channel	Select the **Clearing Channel** from the list of values. The available options are: • **BOOK** • **MPNS** • **RTGS** • **RTNS**
Settlement Priority	Specify **Settlement Priority** from the list of values. The available options are: • **HIGH** • **NORM** • **URGT**
Local Instrument Code	Select the **Local Instrument Code** from the list of values. This list contains ISO 20022 Instrument codes.
Local Instrument Proprietary	Specify the local instrument proprietary value. **Note:** If you enter the Local Instrument, you must provide either the **Code** or the **Proprietary Value**.
Purpose Code	Select the **Purpose Code** from the list of values. This list contains ISO 20022 purpose codes.
Purpose Proprietary	Specify the purpose proprietary value. **Note:** If you enter **Purpose**, you must provide either **Code** or **Proprietary**.
Category Purpose Code	Specify **Category Purpose Code** from the list of values. This list contains ISO 20022 category purpose codes.
Category Purpose Proprietary	Specify the category purpose proprietary value.
Service Level Details	This section displays the following fields.
Service Level Code	Select the **Service Level Code** from the list of values. This list contains ISO 20022 service level codes.
Service Level Proprietary	Specify the Service Level Proprietary value. **Note:** Only three occurrences of **Service Level** are allowed. If you enter **Service Level**, you must provide either **Code** or **Proprietary**.
Instruction for Creditor Agent	This section displays the following fields.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 3-57 (Cont.) Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed_Payment Information Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Code	Select **Code** from the list of values. The available options are: • **PHOB** • **TELB**
Instruction Information	Specify the instruction information. **Note:** Only two occurrences of **Instruction For Creditor Agent** are allowed.
Instruction for Next Agent	This section displays the following fields.
Instruction Information	Specify the **Instruction information** to be given to the next agent in the payment chain. **Note:** Only two occurrences of **Instruction For Creditor Agent** are allowed.

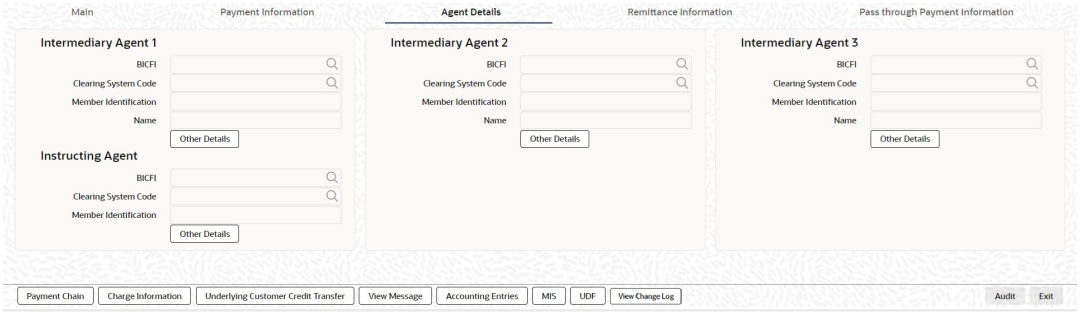
3.1.2.5 Process Agent Details Tab

This topic explains the **Agent Details** tab of the **Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

1. From the main screen, select the **Agent Details** tab.

   The **Agent Details** are displayed.

Figure 3-58 Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed - Agent Details Tab



2. On the **Agent Details** tab, specify the fields.

Table 3-58 Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed_Agent Details Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Intermediary Agent 1	This section displays the following fields.
BICFI	Select the **BICFI** code from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Select the **Clearing System Code** from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the member identification.
Name	Specify the name of the intermediary agent.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 3-58 (Cont.) Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed_Agent Details Tab - Field Description

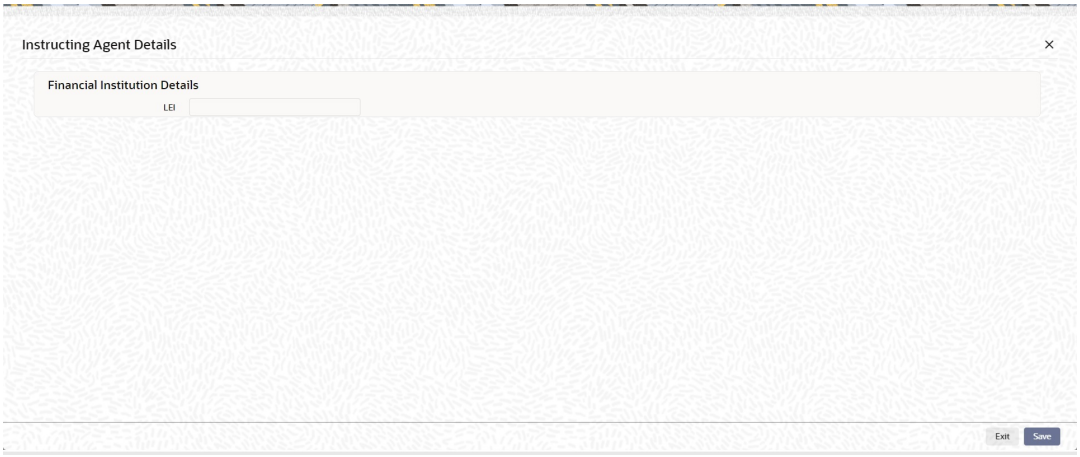
Field	Description
Other Details Button	Click the **Other Details** button on **Agent Details** tab under **Intermediary Agent 1** header to process the sub-screen. This screen shows the **Intermediary Agent 1 Details**. Refer to the topic Agent Details Tab - Other Details Button for details of fields and sub-screen of the **Other Details** button.
Intermediary Agent 2	This section displays the following fields.
BICFI	Select the **BICFI** code from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Select the **Clearing System Code** from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the member identification.
Name	Specify the name of the intermediary agent.
Other Details Button	Click the **Other Details** button on **Agent Details** tab under **Intermediary Agent 2** header to process the sub-screen. This screen shows the **Intermediary Agent 2 Details**. Refer to the topic Agent Details Tab - Other Details Button for details of fields and sub-screen of the **Other Details** button.
Intermediary Agent 3	This section displays the following fields.
BICFI	Select the **BICFI** code from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Select the **Clearing System Code** from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the member identification.
Name	Specify the name of the intermediary agent.
Other Details Button	Click the **Other Details** button on **Agent Details** tab under **Intermediary Agent 3** header to process the sub-screen. This screen shows the **Intermediary Agent 3 Details**. Refer to the topic Agent Details Tab - Other Details Button for details of fields and sub-screen of the **Other Details** button.
Instructing Agent	This section displays the following fields.
BICFI	Select the **BICFI** code from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Select the **Clearing System Code** from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the member identification.
Other Details Button	Click the **Other Details** button on **Agent Details** tab under **Instructing Agent** header to process the sub-screen. This screen shows the **Instructing Agent Details**.

3. Click the **Other Details** button on the **Agent Details** tab under **Instructing Agent** header.

   The **Instructing Agent Details** screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 3-59 Agent Details Tab_Other Details - Instructing Agent Details



4. On the **Instructing Agent Details** screen, specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

Table 3-59 Agent Details Tab_Other Details - Instructing Agent Details

Field	Description
Financial Institution Details	This section displays the following fields.
LEI	Specify LEI of the agent.

3.1.2.6 Agent Details Tab - Other Details Button

This topic explains the **Other Details** button under the **Agent Details** tab in the **Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

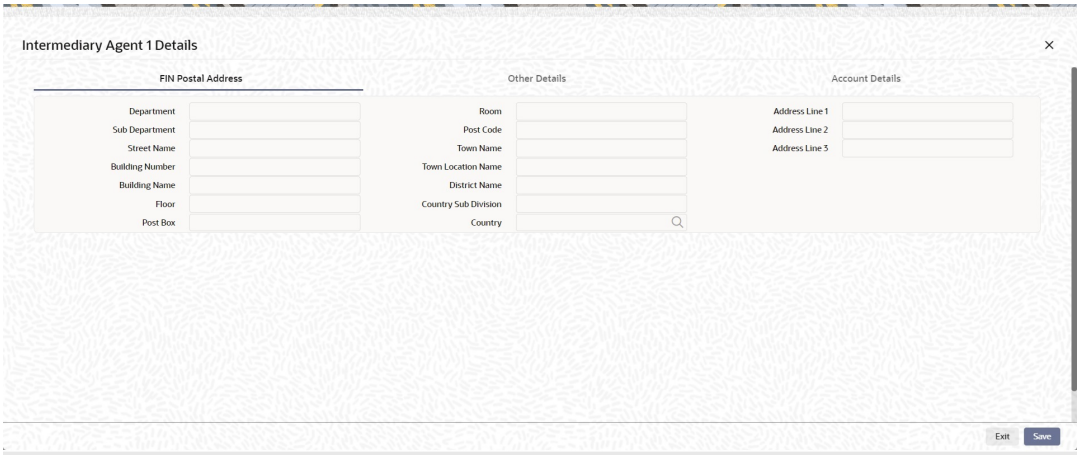
1. Click the **Other Details** button to display the corresponding sub-screen with the appropriate heading.

   The **Other Details** buttons for **Intermediary Agent 1**, **Intermediary Agent 2**, and **Intermediary Agent 3** under the **Agent Details** tab open sub-screens with similar fields. The screen header changes based on the button selected.

   The sub-screen is displayed depending on the selected option.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 3-60 Agent Details Tab_Intermediary Agent 1 Details - FIN Postal Address



2. On the **FIN Postal Address** tab, specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

Table 3-60 Agent Details Tab - Other Details Button - FIN Postal Address Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Department	Specify the department.
Sub Department	Specify the sub-department.
Street Name	Specify the street name.
Building Number	Specify the building number.
Building Name	Specify the building name.
Floor	Specify the **Floor**.
Post Box	Specify the post box name.
Room	Specify the **Room**.
Post Code	Specify the post code.
Town Name	Specify the town name.
Town Location Name	Specify the town location name.
District Name	Specify the district name.
Country Sub Division	Specify the country sub division.
Country	Select the **Country** from the list of values.
Address Line 1	Specify the **Address Line 1**
Address Line 2	Specify the **Address Line 2**
Address Line 3	Specify the **Address Line 3**

3. Click the **Other Details** tab to specify the fields.

   The **Other Details** are displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 3-61 Agent Details Tab_Intermediary Agent 1 Details - Other Details



4. On the **Other Details** tab, specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

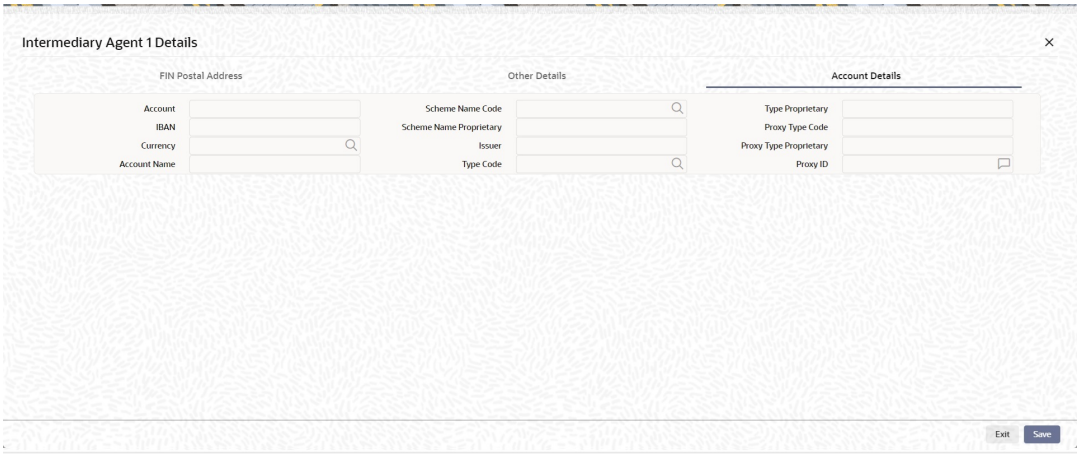
Table 3-61 Agent Details Tab - Other Details Button - Other Details Tab

Field	Description
Financial Institution Details	This section displays the following fields.
LEI	Specify LEI of the agent.

5. Click the **Account Details** tab to specify the fields.

   The **Account Details** are displayed.

Figure 3-62 Agent Details Tab_Intermediary Agent 1 Details - Account Details



6. On the **Account Details** tab, specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 3-62 Agent Details Tab - Other Details Button - Account Details Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Account	Specify the account of the agent.
IBAN	Specify the **IBAN**.
Currency	Select the currency of the agent from the list of values.
Account Name	Specify the account name of the agent.
Scheme Name Code	Select the **Scheme Name Code** from the list of values.
Scheme Name Proprietary	Select the **Country of Birth** from the list of values.
Issuer	Specify the issuer.
Type Code	Select the **Type Code** from the list of values.
Type Proprietary	Specify the **Type Proprietary**.
Proxy Type Code	Select the **Proxy Type Code** from the list of values.
Proxy Type Proprietary	Specify the **Proxy Type Proprietary**.
Proxy ID	Specify the **Proxy ID**.

Note

If you enter **Type** information, you must provide either **Type Code** or **Type Proprietary**.

If you enter **Scheme** information, you must provide either **Schema Name Code** or **Schema Name Proprietary**.

If you enter **Proxy** information, you must provide either **Proxy Type Code** or **Proxy Type Proprietary**.

If you enter **Proxy** information, you must provide **Proxy ID**.

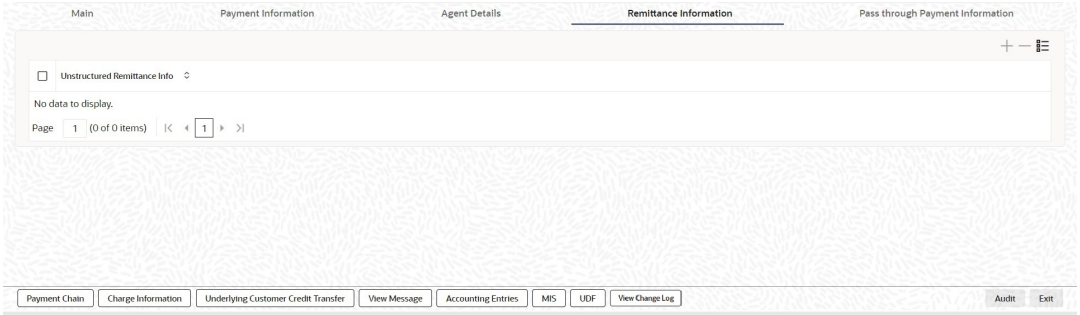
3.1.2.7 Process Remittance Information Tab

This topic explains the **Remittance Information** tab of the **Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

1. From the main screen, select the **Remittance Information** tab.

   The **Remittance Information** details are displayed.

Figure 3-63 Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed - Remittance Information Tab



Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

2. On the **Remittance Information** tab, specify the fields.

Table 3-63 Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed_Remittance Information Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Unstructured Remittance Info	Specify the unstructured remittance information.

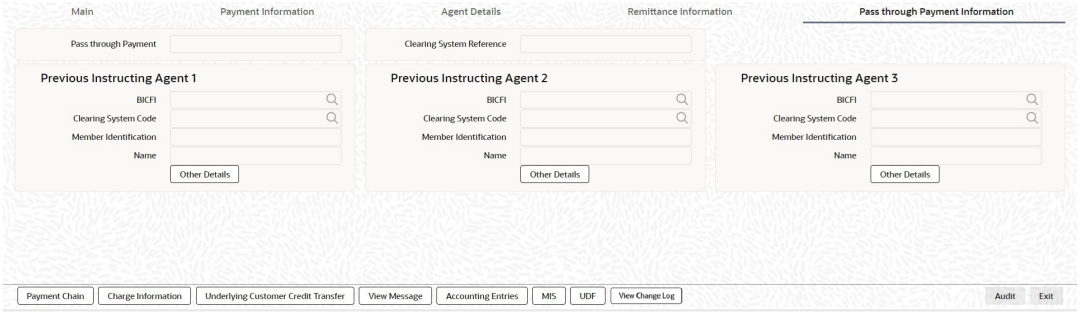
3.1.2.8 Process Pass through Payment Information Tab

This topic explains the **Pass through Payment Information** tab of the **Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

1. From the main screen, select the **Pass through Payment Information** tab.

   The **Pass through Payment Information** details are displayed.

Figure 3-64 Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed - Pass through Payment Information



2. On the **Pass Through Payment Information** tab, specify the fields.

Table 3-64 Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed_Pass through Payment Information Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Pass through Payment	Select **Yes** or **No** to indicate whether the payment is a pass-through payment.
Clearing System Reference	Specify the **Clearing System Reference** for the transaction.
Previous Instructing Agent 1	This section displays the following fields.
BICFI	Specify **BICFI** code from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Specify **Clearing System Code** from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the member identification.
Name	Specify the name.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 3-64 (Cont.) Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed_Pass through Payment Information Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Other Details Button	Click the **Other Details** button on the **Pass Through Payment Information** tab under **Previous Instructing Agent 1** header to process the sub-screen. This screen shows the **Previous Instructing Agent 1 Details**. For more details, refer to the topic Pass through Payment Information Tab - Other Details Button.
Previous Instructing Agent 2	This section displays the following fields.
BICFI	Specify **BICFI** code from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Specify **Clearing System Code** from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the member identification.
Name	Specify the name.
Other Details Button	Click the **Other Details** button on the **Pass Through Payment Information** tab under **Previous Instructing Agent 2** header to process the sub-screen. This screen shows the **Previous Instructing Agent 2 Details**. For more details, refer to the topic Pass through Payment Information Tab - Other Details Button.
Previous Instructing Agent 3	This section displays the following fields.
BICFI	Specify **BICFI** code from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Specify **Clearing System Code** from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the member identification.
Name	Specify the name.
Other Details Button	Click the **Other Details** button on the **Pass Through Payment Information** tab under **Previous Instructing Agent 3** header to process the sub-screen. This screen shows the **Previous Instructing Agent 3 Details**. For more details, refer to the topic Pass through Payment Information Tab - Other Details Button.

3.1.2.9 Pass through Payment Information Tab - Other Details Button

This topic explains the **Other Details** button under the **Pass through Payment Information** tab in the **Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

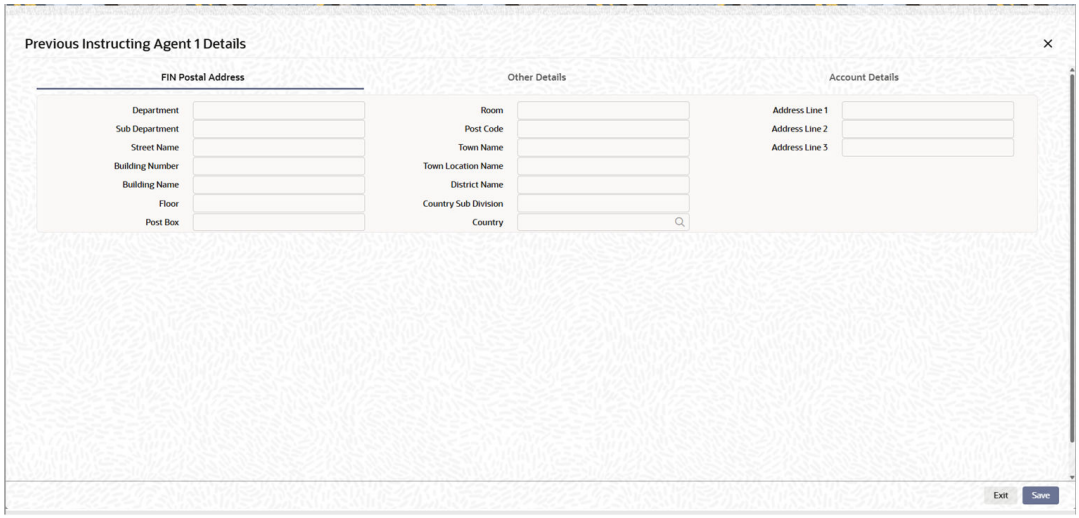
1. Click the **Other Details** button to display the corresponding sub-screen with the appropriate heading.

   The **Other Details** buttons for **Previous Instructing Agent 1**, **Previous Instructing Agent 2**, and **Previous Instructing Agent 3** under the **Pass through Payment Information** tab open sub-screens with similar fields. The screen header changes based on the button selected.

   The sub-screen is displayed depending on the selected option.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 3-65 Previous Instructing Agent - FIN Postal Address



2. On the **FIN Postal Address** tab, specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

Table 3-65 Pass through Payment Information Tab - Other Details Button - FIN Postal Address Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Department	Specify the department.
Sub Department	Specify the sub-department.
Street Name	Specify the street name.
Building Number	Specify the building number.
Building Name	Specify the building name.
Floor	Specify the **Floor**.
Post Box	Specify the post box name.
Room	Specify the **Room**.
Post Code	Specify the post code.
Town Name	Specify the town name.
Town Location Name	Specify the town location name.
District Name	Specify the district name.
Country Sub Division	Specify the country sub division.
Country	Select the **Country** from the list of values.
Address Line 1	Specify the **Address Line 1**
Address Line 2	Specify the **Address Line 2**
Address Line 3	Specify the **Address Line 3**

3. Click the **Other Details** tab to specify the fields.

   The **Other Details** are displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 3-66 Pass through Payment Information Tab - Other Details Button - Other Details



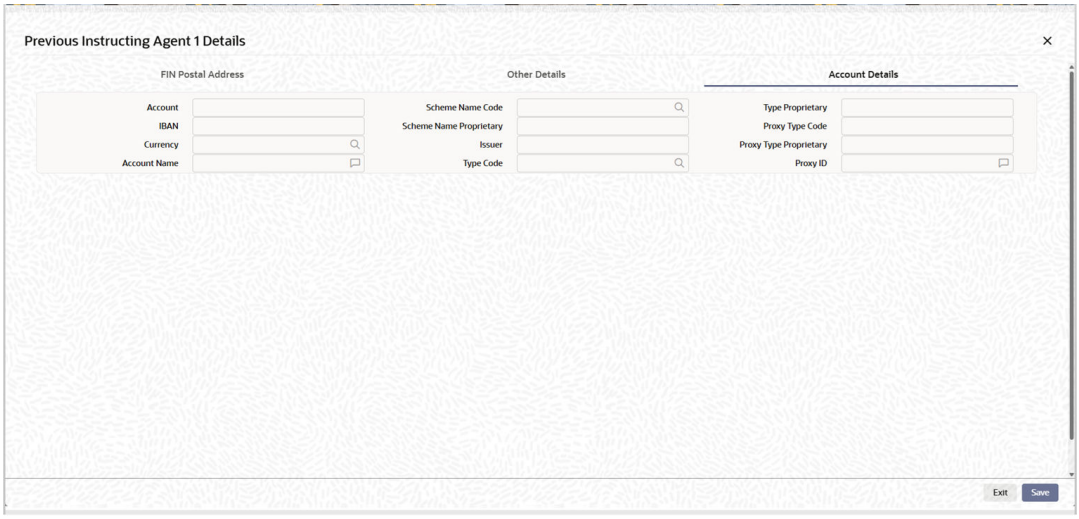
4. On the **Other Details** tab, specify the fields.

Table 3-66 Previous Instructing Agent - Other Details

Field	Description
Financial Institution Details	This section displays the following fields.
LEI	Specify LEI of the agent.

5. Click the **Account Details** tab to specify the fields.

Figure 3-67 Previous Instructing Agent - Account Details



6. On the **Account Details** tab, specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 3-67 Pass through Payment Information Tab - Other Details Button - Account Details Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Account	Specify the account of the agent.
IBAN	Specify the **IBAN**.
Currency	Select the currency of the agent from the list of values.
Account Name	Specify the account name of the agent.
Scheme Name Code	Select the **Scheme Name Code** from the list of values.
Scheme Name Proprietary	Select the **Country of Birth** from the list of values.
Issuer	Specify the issuer.
Type Code	Select the **Type Code** from the list of values.
Type Proprietary	Specify the **Type Proprietary**.
Proxy Type Code	Select the **Proxy Type Code** from the list of values.
Proxy Type Proprietary	Specify the **Proxy Type Proprietary**.
Proxy ID	Specify the **Proxy ID**.

Note

If you enter **Type** information, you must provide either **Type Code** or **Type Proprietary**.

If you enter **Scheme** information, you must provide either **Schema Name Code** or **Schema Name Proprietary**.

If you enter **Proxy** information, you must provide either **Proxy Type Code** or **Proxy Type Proprietary**.

If you enter **Proxy** information, you must provide **Proxy ID**.

3.1.2.10 Payment Chain Button

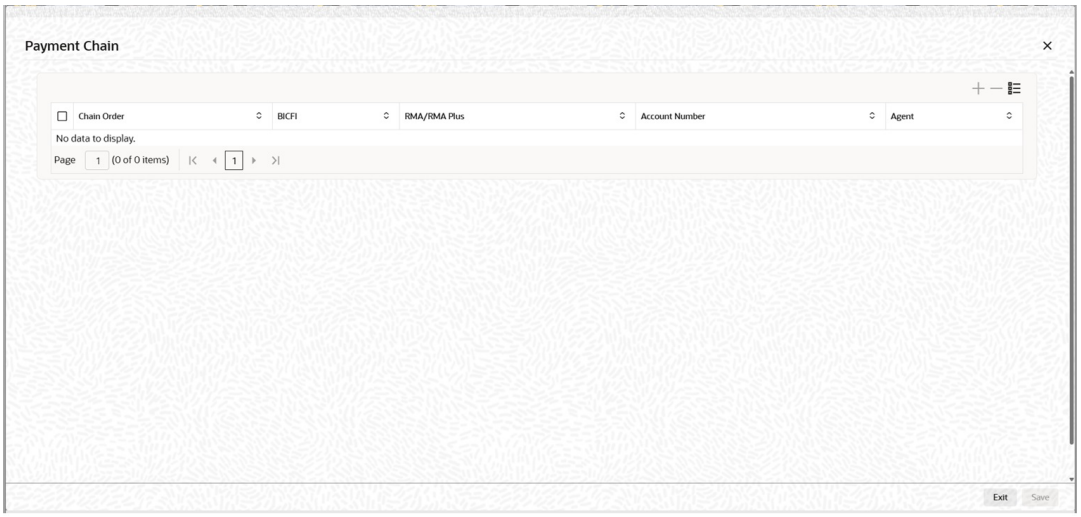
This topic explains the **Payment Chain** details of the **Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

1. From the main screen, click the **Payment Chain** button.

   The **Payment Chain** screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 3-68 Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed - Payment Chain



2. On the **Payment Chain** screen, specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

Table 3-68 Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed_Payment Chain - Field Description

Field	Description
Chain Order	Specifies the order of banks/institutions in the payment chain.
BICFI	System displays the **BIC** code of the bank/institution.
RMA/RMA Plus	System displays if sending bank has RMA/RMA Plus maintenance with the particular bank in the payment chain.
Account Number	System displays the Nostro (mirror) / Vostro account number associated with the particular bank.
Agent	System displays the agent details.

3.1.2.11 Charge Information Button

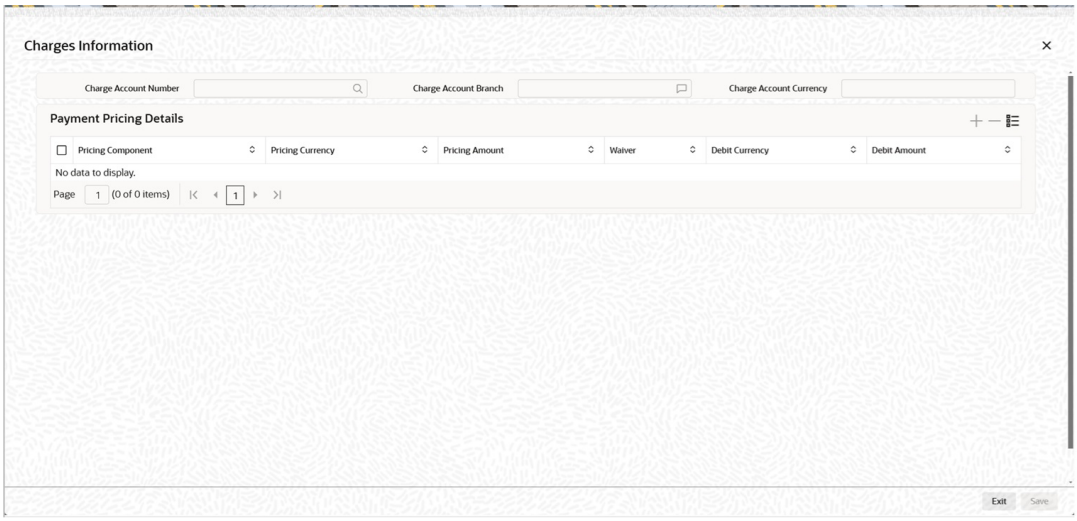
This topic explains the **Charge Information** details of the **Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

1. From the main screen, click the **Charge Information** button.

   The **Charges Information** screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 3-69 Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed - Charges Information



2. On the **Charges Information** tab, specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

Table 3-69 Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed_Charges Information - Field Description

Field	Description
Charge Account Number	Specify **Charge Account Number** from the list of values.
Charge Account Branch	System defaults the branch of the selected account.
Charge Account Currency	System defaults the currency of the selected account.
Payment Pricing Details	This section displays the following fields.
Pricing Component	System displays the pricing component of the transaction.
Pricing Currency	System displays the pricing currency of the transaction.
Pricing Amount	Specify the pricing amount of the transaction.
Waiver	Select the checkbox to indicate if pricing is waived.
Debit Currency	Specify the currency of the debit account from which the charge is applied.
Debit Amount	Specify debit amount of the charge.

3.1.2.12 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Button - Other Parties

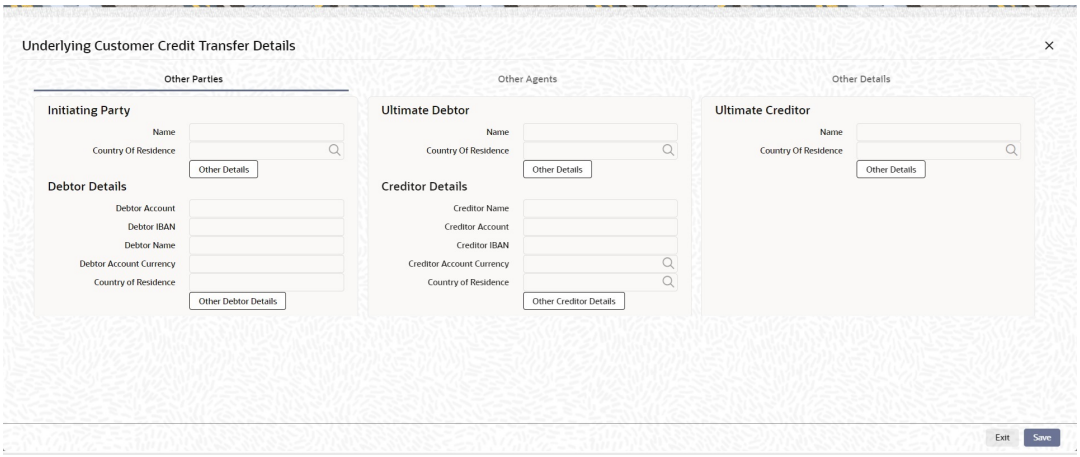
This topic explains the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer** button of the **Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

1. From the main screen, click the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer** button.

   The **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details - Other Parties** screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 3-70 Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed_Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other Parties



2. On the **Other Parties** tab of the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details**, specify the fields.

Table 3-70 Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed_Underlying Customer Credit Transfer_Other Parties - Field Description

Field	Description
Initiating Party	This section displays the following fields.
Name	Specify the name of the initiating party.
Country of Residence	Specify Country of initiating party from the list of values. **Note:** Specify the **Country of Residence** (where the party physically lives) only if it differs from Postal Address/Country.
Other Details Button	Click the **Other Details** button in the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details** screen under the **Initiating Party** header to open the sub-screen. This screen displays the **Initiating Party Details**. For more details, refer to the topic Party Other Details Button.
Ultimate Debtor	This section displays the following fields.
Name	Specify the name of the ultimate debtor.
Country of Residence	Specify the country of ultimate debtor from the list of values. **Note:** Specify **Country of Residence** (where the party physically lives) only if it differs from Postal Address/Country.
Other Details Button	Click the **Other Details** button in the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details** screen under the **Ultimate Debtor** header to open the sub-screen. This screen displays the **Ultimate Debtor Details**. For more details, refer to the topic Party Other Details Button.
Ultimate Creditor	This section displays the following fields.
Name	Specify the name of the ultimate creditor.
Country of Residence	Specify the country of ultimate creditor from the list of values. **Note:** Specify the **Country of Residence** (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.
Other Details Button	Click the **Other Details** button in the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details** screen under the **Ultimate Creditor** header to open the sub-screen. This screen displays the **Ultimate Creditor Details**. For more details, refer to the topic Party Other Details Button.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 3-70 (Cont.) Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed_Underlying Customer Credit Transfer_Other Parties - Field Description

Field	Description
Debtor Details	This section displays the following fields.
Debtor Account	Specify the debtor account.
Debtor IBAN	Specify the IBAN of the debtor account. **Note:** You can enter either the **Debtor Account** or the **Debtor IBAN**.
Debtor Name	Specify the debited customer name.
Debtor Account Currency	Specify the currency of the debtor account.
Country of Residence	Specify the **Country of Residence** from the list of values. **Note:** Specify the **Country of Residence** (where the party physically lives) only if it differs from Postal Address/Country.
Other Debtor Details Button	Click the **Other Debtor Details** button in the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details** screen under the **Debtor Details** header to open the sub-screen. This screen displays the **Debtor Details**. For more details, refer to the topic Other Details Button.
Creditor Details	This section displays the following fields.
Creditor Account	Specify the creditor account.
Creditor IBAN	Specify the IBAN of the creditor account. **Note:** You can enter either the **Creditor Account** or the **Creditor IBAN**.
Creditor Name	Specify the creditor name.
Creditor Account Currency	Specify the currency of the creditor account.
Country of Residence	Specify the **Country of Residence** from the list of values. **Note:** Specify **Country of Residence** (where the party physically lives) only if it differs from Postal Address/Country.
Other Creditor Details Button	Click the **Other Creditor Details** button in the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details** screen under the **Creditor Details** header to open the sub-screen. This screen displays the **Creditor Details**. For more details, refer to the topic Other Details Button.

3.1.2.13 Party Other Details Button

This topic explains the **Other Details** buttons on the **Other Parties** tab in the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details** screen.

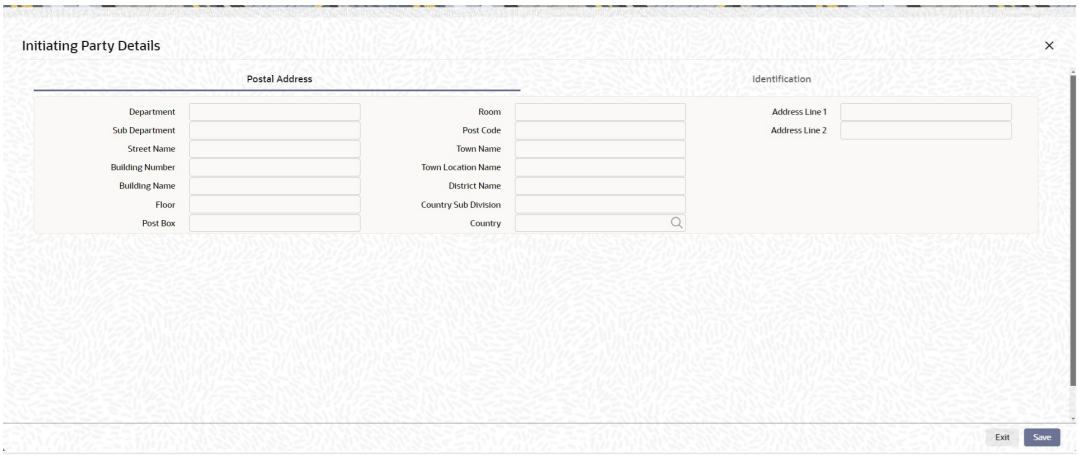
1. Click the **Other Details** button to display the corresponding sub-screen with the appropriate heading.

   The **Other Details** buttons for **Initiating Party**, **Ultimate Debtor**, and **Ultimate Creditor** in the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details** screen open sub-screens with similar fields. The screen header changes based on the button selected.

   The sub-screen is displayed depending on the selected option.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 3-71 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details_Other Parties_Other Details - Postal Address



2. On the **Postal Address** tab, specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

Table 3-71 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details - Other Details Button - Postal Address Tab - Field Description

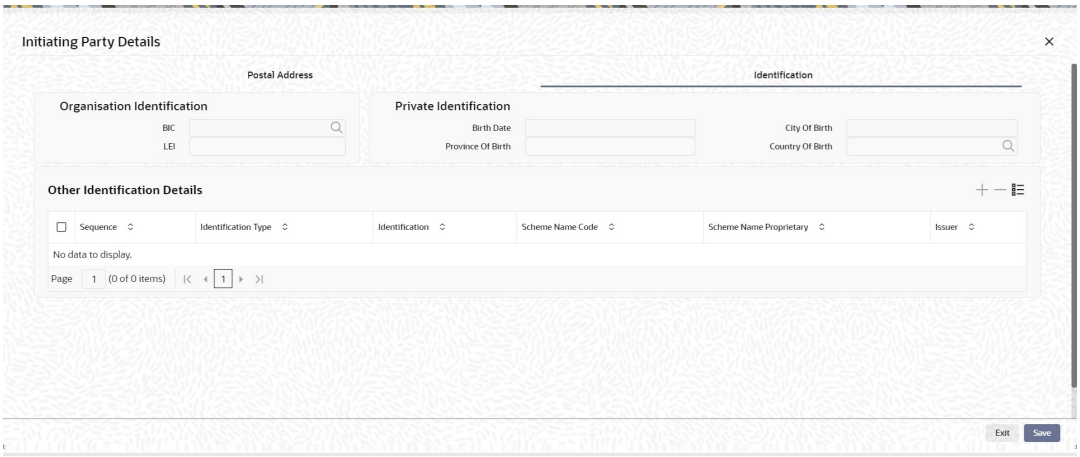
Field	Description
Department	Specify the department.
Sub Department	Specify the sub-department.
Street Name	Specify the street name.
Building Number	Specify the building number.
Building Name	Specify the building name.
Floor	Specify the **Floor**.
Post Box	Specify the post box name.
Room	Specify the **Room**.
Post Code	Specify the post code.
Town Name	Specify the town name.
Town Location Name	Specify the town location name.
District Name	Specify the district name.
Country Sub Division	Specify the country sub division.
Country	Select the **Country** from the list of values.
Address Line 1	Specify the **Address Line 1**
Address Line 2	Specify the **Address Line 2**
Address Line 3	Specify the **Address Line 3**

3. Click the **Identification** tab to specify the fields.

   The **Identification** details are displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 3-72 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details_Other Parties_Other Details - Identification



4. On the **Identification** tab, specify the fields debtor or creditor.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

Table 3-72 Parties and Agents Tab - Other Details Button - Identification Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Organisation Identification	This section displays the following fields.
BIC	Select a **BIC** value from the list of values.
LEI	Specify the **LEI**.
Private Identification	This section displays the following fields.
Birth Date	Select a **BIC** value from the list of values.
Province of Birth	Specify the **Province of Birth**.
City of Birth	Specify the **City of Birth**.
Country of Birth	Select the **Country of Birth** from the list of values.
Other Identification Details	This section displays the following fields.
Sequence	Specify the sequence.
Identification Type	Select the **Identification Type** from the drop-down list.
Identification	Specify the identification.
Scheme Name Code	Select the **Scheme Name Code** from the list of values.
Scheme Name Proprietary	Specify the **Scheme Name Proprietary**.
Issuer	Specify the issuer.

3.1.2.14 Other Details Button

This topic explains the **Other Creditor Details** or **Other Debtor Details** button in the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details** screen.

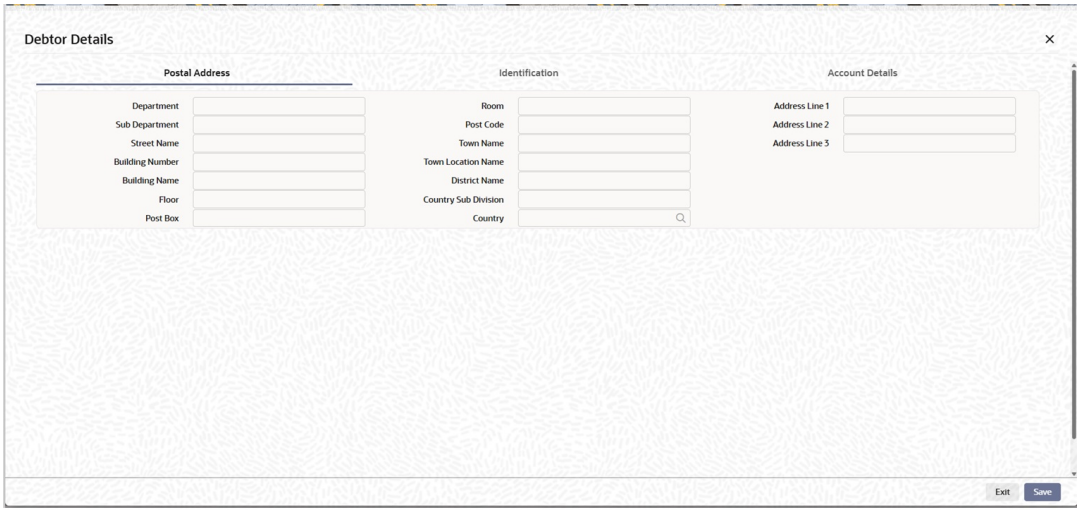
1. Click the **Other Creditor Details** or **Other Debtor Details** button in the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details** screen.

   The **Other Creditor Details** and **Other Debtor Details** buttons in the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details** screen open sub-screens with similar fields. The screen header changes based on the button selected.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

The sub-screen is displayed depending on the selected option.

Figure 3-73 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details_Other Parties_Debtor Details - Postal Address



2. On the **Postal Address** tab, specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

Table 3-73 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other Details Button - Postal Address Tab - Field Description

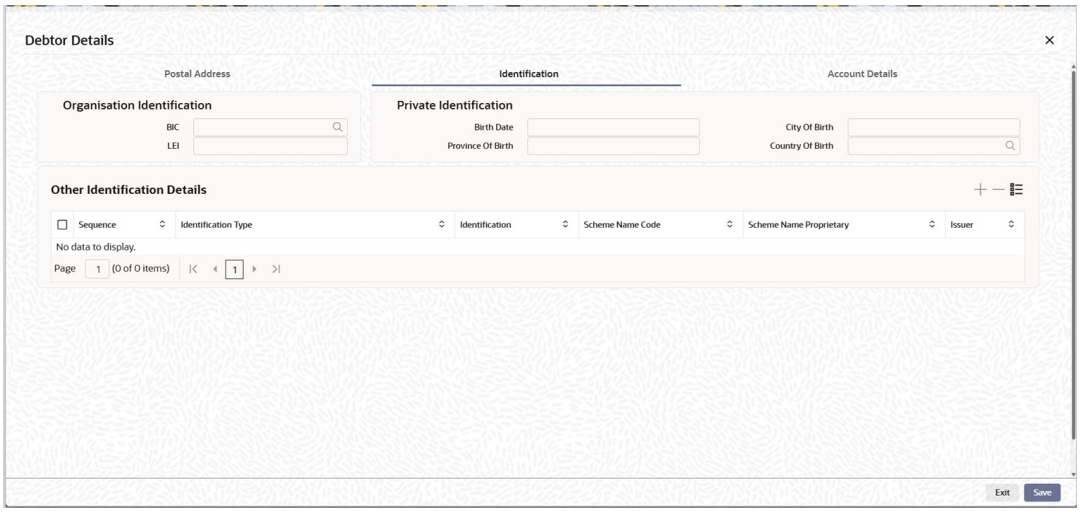
Field	Description
Department	Specify the department.
Sub Department	Specify the sub-department.
Street Name	Specify the street name.
Building Number	Specify the building number.
Building Name	Specify the building name.
Floor	Specify the **Floor**.
Post Box	Specify the post box name.
Room	Specify the **Room**.
Post Code	Specify the post code.
Town Name	Specify the town name.
Town Location Name	Specify the town location name.
District Name	Specify the district name.
Country Sub Division	Specify the country sub division.
Country	Select the **Country** from the list of values.
Address Line 1	Specify the **Address Line 1**
Address Line 2	Specify the **Address Line 2**
Address Line 3	Specify the **Address Line 3**

3. Click the **Identification** tab to specify the fields.

   The **Identification** details are displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 3-74 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details_Other Parties_Debtor Details - Identification



4. On the **Identification** tab, specify the fields for the debtor or creditor.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

Table 3-74 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details - Other Details Button - Identification Tab - Field Description

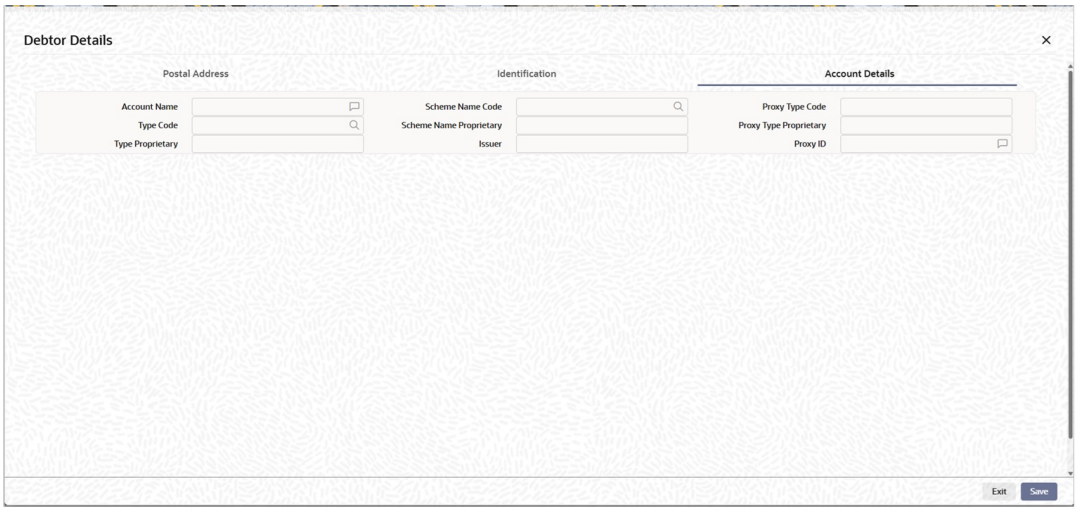
Field	Description
Organisation Identification	This section displays the following fields.
BIC	Select a **BIC** value from the list of values.
LEI	Specify the **LEI**.
Private Identification	This section displays the following fields.
Birth Date	Select a **BIC** value from the list of values.
Province of Birth	Specify the **Province of Birth**.
City of Birth	Specify the **City of Birth**.
Country of Birth	Select the **Country of Birth** from the list of values.
Other Identification Details	This section displays the following fields.
Sequence	Specify the sequence.
Identification Type	Select the **Identification Type** from the drop-down list.
Identification	Specify the identification.
Scheme Name Code	Select the **Scheme Name Code** from the list of values.
Scheme Name Proprietary	Specify the **Scheme Name Proprietary**.
Issuer	Specify the issuer.

5. Click the **Account Details** tab to specify the fields.

   The **Account Details** are displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 3-75 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details_Other Parties_Debtor Details - Account Details



6. On the **Account Details** tab, specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

Table 3-75 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details - Other Details Button - Account Details Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Account	Specify the account of the agent.
Currency	Select the currency of the agent from the list of values.
Account Name	Specify the account name of the agent.
Scheme Name Code	Select the **Scheme Name Code** from the list of values.
Scheme Name Proprietary	Specify the **Scheme Name Proprietary**.
Issuer	Specify the issuer.
Type Code	Select the **Type Code** from the list of values.
Type Proprietary	Specify the **Type Proprietary**.
Proxy Type Code	Select the **Proxy Type Code** from the list of values.
Proxy Type Proprietary	Specify the **Proxy Type Proprietary**.
Proxy ID	Specify the **Proxy ID**.

Note

If you enter **Type** information, you must provide either **Type Code** or **Type Proprietary**.

If you enter **Scheme** information, you must provide either **Schema Name Code** or **Schema Name Proprietary**.

If you enter **Proxy** information, you must provide either **Proxy Type Code** or **Proxy Type Proprietary**.

If you enter **Proxy** information, you must provide **Proxy ID**.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

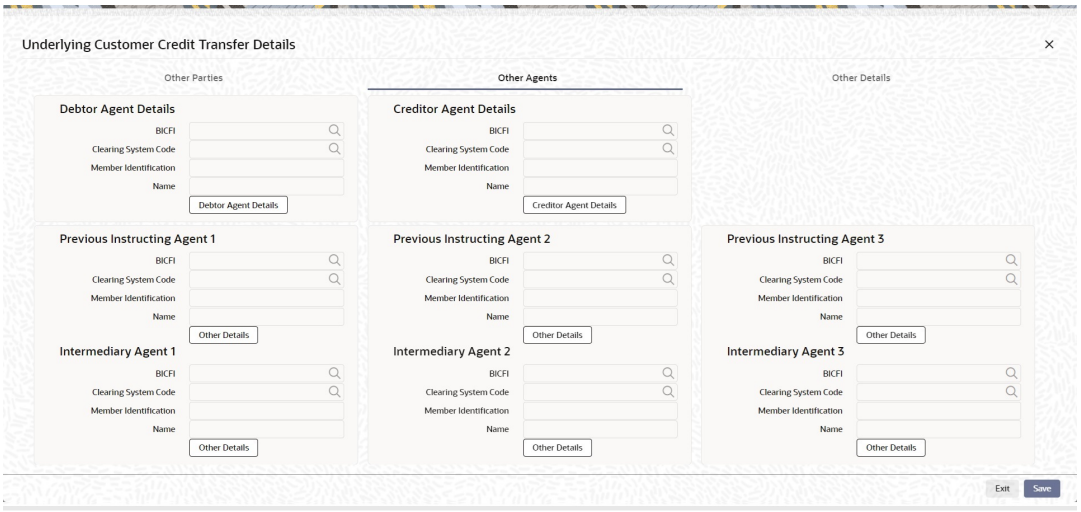
3.1.2.15 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Button - Other Agents

This topic explains the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other Agents** details of the **Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

1. Click the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer** button in the **Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen and select the **Other Agents** tab.

   The **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details - Other Agents** screen is displayed.

Figure 3-76 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details - Other Agents



2. On the **Other Agents** tab of the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details** screen, specify the fields.

Table 3-76 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer_Other Agents - Field Description

Field	Description
Debtor Agents Details	This section displays the **Debtor Agents Details**.
BICFI	Select the **BICFI** code from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Select the **Clearing System Code** from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the member identification.
Name	Specify the name of the debtor.
Debtor Agents Details	Click the **Debtor Agents Details** button on the **Other Agents** tab under **Debtor Agents Details** header to open the sub-screen. This screen displays the **Debtor Agents Details**. Refer to the topic Agent Other Details Button for more details.
Creditor Agents Details	This section displays the **Creditor Agents Details**.
BICFI	Select the **BICFI** code from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Select the **Clearing System Code** from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the member identification.
Name	Specify the name of creditor.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 3-76 (Cont.) Underlying Customer Credit Transfer_Other Agents - Field Description

Field	Description
Creditor Agents Details	Click the **Creditor Agents Details** button on the **Other Agents** tab under **Creditor Agents Details** header to open the sub-screen. This screen displays the **Creditor Agents Details**. Refer to the topic Agent Other Details Button for more details.
Previous Instructing Agent 1	This section displays the **Previous Instructing Agent 1** details.
BICFI	Select the **BICFI** code from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Select the **Clearing System Code** from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the member identification.
Name	Specify the name of instructing agent.
Other Details Button	Click the **Other Details** button on the **Other Agents** tab under **Previous Instructing Agent 1** header to open the sub-screen. This screen displays the **Previous Instructing Agent 1 Details**. Refer to the topic Agent Other Details Button for more details.
Previous Instructing Agent 2	This section displays the **Previous Instructing Agent 2** details.
BICFI	Select the **BICFI** code from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Select the **Clearing System Code** from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the member identification.
Name	Specify the name of instructing agent.
Other Details Button	Click the **Other Details** button on the **Other Agents** tab under **Previous Instructing Agent 2** header to open the sub-screen. This screen displays the **Previous Instructing Agent 2 Details**. Refer to the topic Agent Other Details Button for more details.
Previous Instructing Agent 3	This section displays the **Previous Instructing Agent 3** details.
BICFI	Select the **BICFI** code from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Select the **Clearing System Code** from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the member identification.
Name	Specify the name of instructing agent.
Other Details Button	Click the **Other Details** button on the **Other Agents** tab under **Previous Instructing Agent 3** header to open the sub-screen. This screen displays the **Previous Instructing Agent 3 Details**. Refer to the topic Agent Other Details Button for more details.
Intermediary Agent 1	This section displays the **Intermediary Agent 1** details.
BICFI	Select the **BICFI** code from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Select the **Clearing System Code** from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the member identification.
Name	Specify the name of the intermediary agent.
Other Details Button	Click the **Other Details** button on the **Other Agents** tab under **Intermediary Agent 1** header to open the sub-screen. This screen displays the **Intermediary Agent 1 Details**. Refer to the topic Agent Other Details Button for more details.
Intermediary Agent 2	This section displays the **Intermediary Agent 2** details.
BICFI	Select the **BICFI** code from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Select the **Clearing System Code** from the list of values.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 3-76 (Cont.) Underlying Customer Credit Transfer_Other Agents - Field Description

Field	Description
Member Identification	Specify the member identification.
Name	Specify the name of the intermediary agent.
Other Details Button	Click the **Other Details** button on the **Other Agents** tab under **Intermediary Agent 2** header to open the sub-screen. This screen displays the **Intermediary Agent 2 Details**. Refer to the topic Agent Other Details Button for more details.
Intermediary Agent 3	This section displays the **Intermediary Agent 3** details.
BICFI	Select the **BICFI** code from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Select the **Clearing System Code** from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the member identification.
Name	Specify the name of the intermediary agent.
Other Details Button	Click the **Other Details** button on the **Other Agents** tab under **Intermediary Agent 3** header to open the sub-screen. This screen displays the **Intermediary Agent 3 Details**. Refer to the topic Agent Other Details Button for more details.

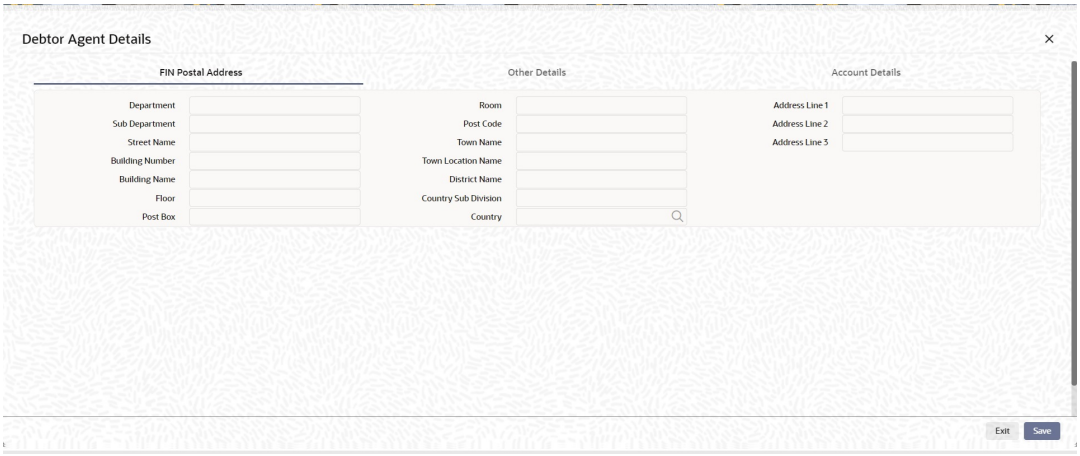
3.1.2.16 Agent Other Details Button

This topic explains the **Other Details** buttons on the **Other Agents** tab in the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details** screen.

1. Click the **Other Details** button to display the corresponding sub-screen with the appropriate heading.

   The **Other Details** buttons for headers **Debtor Agents Details**, **Creditor Agents Details**, **Previous Instructing Agent 1**, **Previous Instructing Agent 2**, **Previous Instructing Agent 3**, **Intermediary Agent 1**, **Intermediary Agent 2**, and **Intermediary Agent 3** in the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details** screen open sub-screens with similar fields. The screen header changes based on the button selected.

Figure 3-77 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer_Other Agents_Other Details - FIN Postal Address



2. On the **FIN Postal Address** tab, specify the fields.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

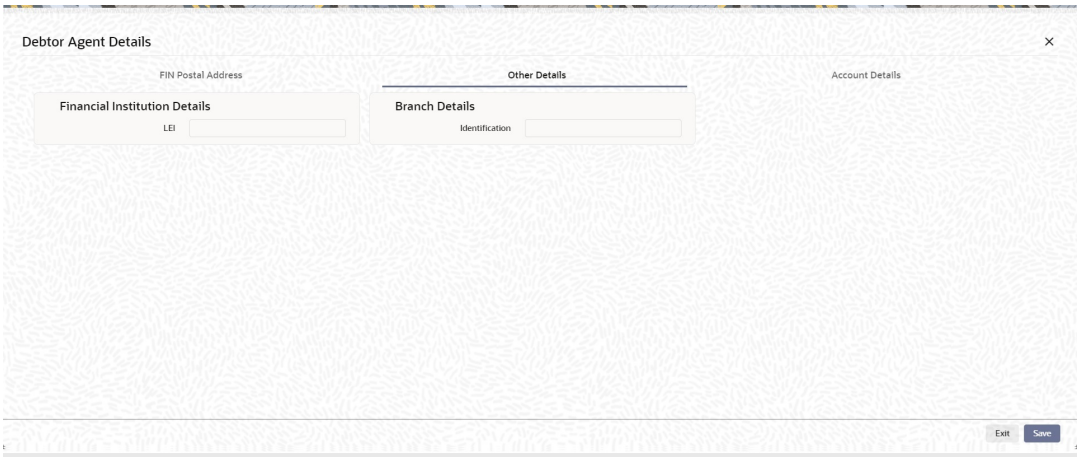
For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

Table 3-77 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other Details Button - FIN Postal Address Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Department	Specify the department.
Sub Department	Specify the sub-department.
Street Name	Specify the street name.
Building Number	Specify the building number.
Building Name	Specify the building name.
Floor	Specify the **Floor**.
Post Box	Specify the post box name.
Room	Specify the **Room**.
Post Code	Specify the post code.
Town Name	Specify the town name.
Town Location Name	Specify the town location name.
District Name	Specify the district name.
Country Sub Division	Specify the country sub division.
Country	Select the **Country** from the list of values.
Address Line 1	Specify the **Address Line 1**
Address Line 2	Specify the **Address Line 2**
Address Line 3	Specify the **Address Line 3**

3. Click the **Other Details** tab to specify the fields.

Figure 3-78 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer_Other Agents_Other Details Button - Other Details



4. On the **Other Details** tab, specify the fields.

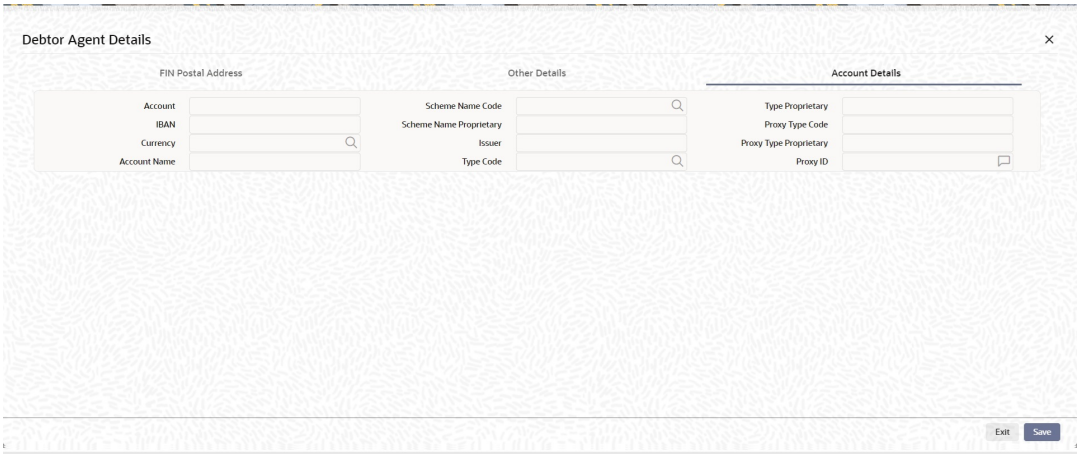
Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 3-78 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer_Other Agents_Other Details Button - Other Details

Field	Description
Financial Institution Details	This section displays the following field.
LEI	Specify LEI of the agent.
Branch Details	This section displays the following field.
Identification	Specify identification of the branch.

5. Click the **Account Details** tab to specify the fields.

Figure 3-79 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer_Other Agents_Other Details Button - Account Details



6. On the **Account Details** tab, specify the fields.

Table 3-79 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details - Other Details Button - Account Details Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Account	Specify the account of the agent.
IBAN	Specify the **International Bank Account Number (IBAN)**.
Currency	Select the currency of the agent from the list of values.
Account Name	Specify the account name of the agent.
Scheme Name Code	Select the **Scheme Name Code** from the list of values.
Scheme Name Proprietary	Select the **Country of Birth** from the list of values.
Issuer	Specify the issuer.
Type Code	Select the **Type Code** from the list of values.
Type Proprietary	Specify the **Type Proprietary**.
Proxy Type Code	Select the **Proxy Type Code** from the list of values.
Proxy Type Proprietary	Specify the **Proxy Type Proprietary**.
Proxy ID	Specify the **Proxy ID**.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

> **Note**
>
> If you enter **Type** information, you must provide either **Type Code** or **Type Proprietary**.
>
> If you enter **Scheme** information, you must provide either **Schema Name Code** or **Schema Name Proprietary**.
>
> If you enter **Proxy** information, you must provide either **Proxy Type Code** or **Proxy Type Proprietary**.
>
> If you enter **Proxy** information, you must provide **Proxy ID**.

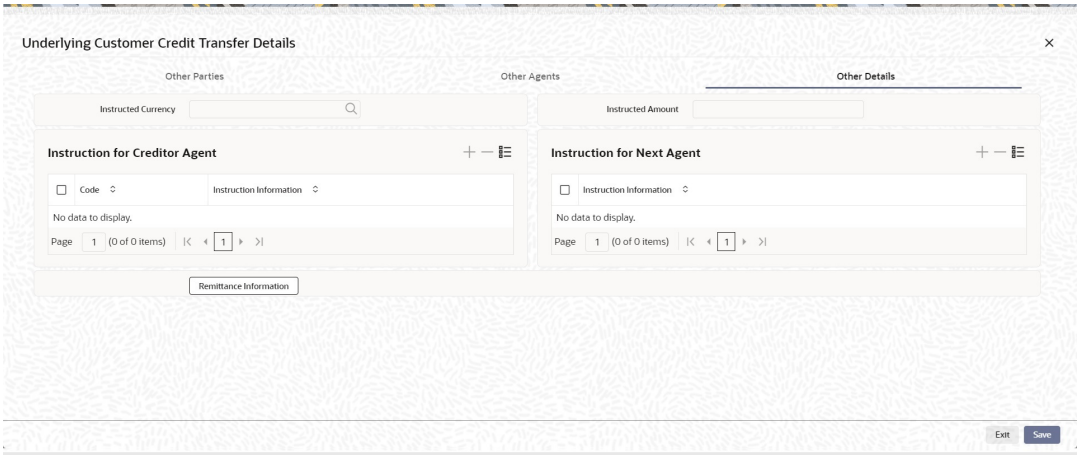
3.1.2.17 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Button - Other Details

This topic explains the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other Details** button of the **Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

1. Click the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer** button in the main screen and select the **Other Details** tab.

   The **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details - Other Details** screen is displayed.

Figure 3-80 Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed_Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other Details



2. On the **Other Details** tab of the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details**, specify the fields.

Table 3-80 Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed_Underlying Customer Credit Transfer_Other Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Instructed Currency	Select the **Instructed Currency** from the list of values.
Instructed Amount	Specify the **Instructed Amount**.
Instruction for Creditor Agent	This section displays the **Instruction for Creditor Agent** details.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 3-80 (Cont.) Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed_Underlying Customer Credit Transfer_Other Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Code	Select the code from the list of values. The list displays the following values: • **CHQB** • **HOLD** • **PHOB** • **TELB** **Note:** Only two occurrences of **Instruction For Creditor Agent** are allowed. If the code **CHQB** is present, then the code **HOLD** is not allowed; Otherwise **HOLD** is optional. If the code **PHOB** is present, then the code **TELB** is not allowed; Otherwise **TELB** is optional.
Instruction Information	Specify the instruction information.
Instruction for Next Agent	This section displays the **Instruction for Next Agent** details.
Instruction Information	Specify the instruction information to be given to the next agent in the payment chain. **Note**: Only four occurrences of **Instruction For Next Agent** are allowed.

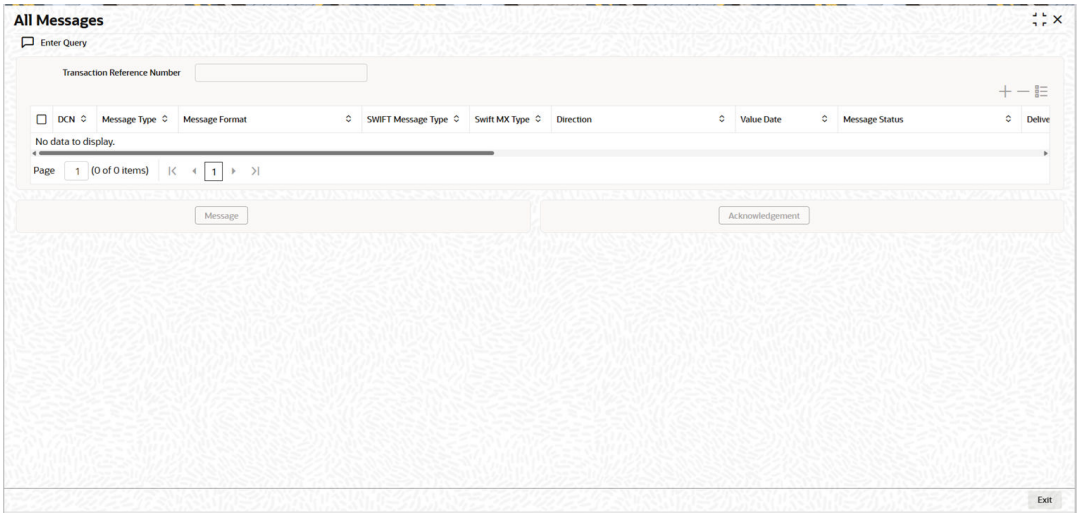
3.1.2.18 Messages Button

This topic provides details of the **All Messages** screen.

1. Click the **Messages** button in the screen.

   The **All Messages** screen is displayed.

Figure 3-81 All Messages



2. On the **All Messages** screen, you can view the following fields.

   The system displays the following details for the specified **Transaction Reference Number**.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 3-81 All Messages - Field Description

Field	Description
Transaction Identification	Displays the transaction identification.
Message Type	Displays the message type.
SWIFT Message Type	Displays the SWIFT message type.
ISO Message Type	Displays the ISO message type.
Direction	Displays the direction.
Value Date	Displays the value date.
Message Status	Displays the message status.
Delivery Status	Displays the delivery status.
Authorization Status	Displays the authorization status.
Acknowledgment Status	Displays the acknowledgment status.
Funding Status	Displays the funding status.
Media	Displays the media.
Receiver or Sender	Displays the **Receiver or Sender**.
PDE Flag	Displays the **PDE Flag**.
Suppressed	Displays the **Suppressed**.

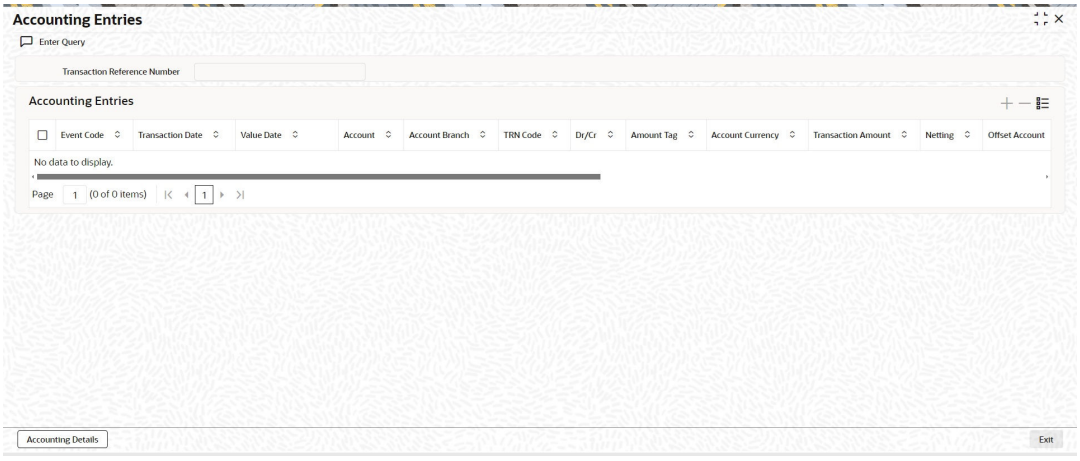
3.1.2.19 Accounting Entries

This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **Accounting Entries** screen.

1. From the main screen or tab, click **Accounting Entries**.

   The **Accounting Entries** screen is displayed.

Figure 3-82 Accounting Entries



2. On the **Accounting Entries** screen, view the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

Table 3-82 Accounting Entries - Field Description

Field	Description
Event Code	Displays the **Event Code**.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 3-82 (Cont.) Accounting Entries - Field Description

Field	Description
Transaction Date	Displays the **Transaction Date**.
Value Date	Displays the **Value Date**.
Account	Displays the **Account**.
Account Branch	Displays the **Account Branch**.
TRN Code	Displays the **TRN Code**.
Dr/Cr	Displays the **Debit (Dr)** and **Credit (Cr)**
Amount Tag	Displays the **Amount Tag**.
Account Currency	Displays the **Account Currency**.
Transaction Amount	Displays the **Transaction Amount**.
Netting	Displays the **Netting**.
Offset Account	Displays the **Offset Account**.
Offset Account Branch	Displays the **Offset Account Branch**.
Offset TRN Code	Displays the **Offset TRN Code**.
Offset Amount Tag	Displays the **Offset Amount Tag**.
Offset Currency	Displays the **Offset Currency**.
Offset Amount	Displays the **Offset Amount**.
Offset Netting	Displays the **Offset Netting**.
Handoff Status	Displays the **Handoff Status**.

3.1.2.20 MIS Button

This topic explains the **MIS Details** screen.

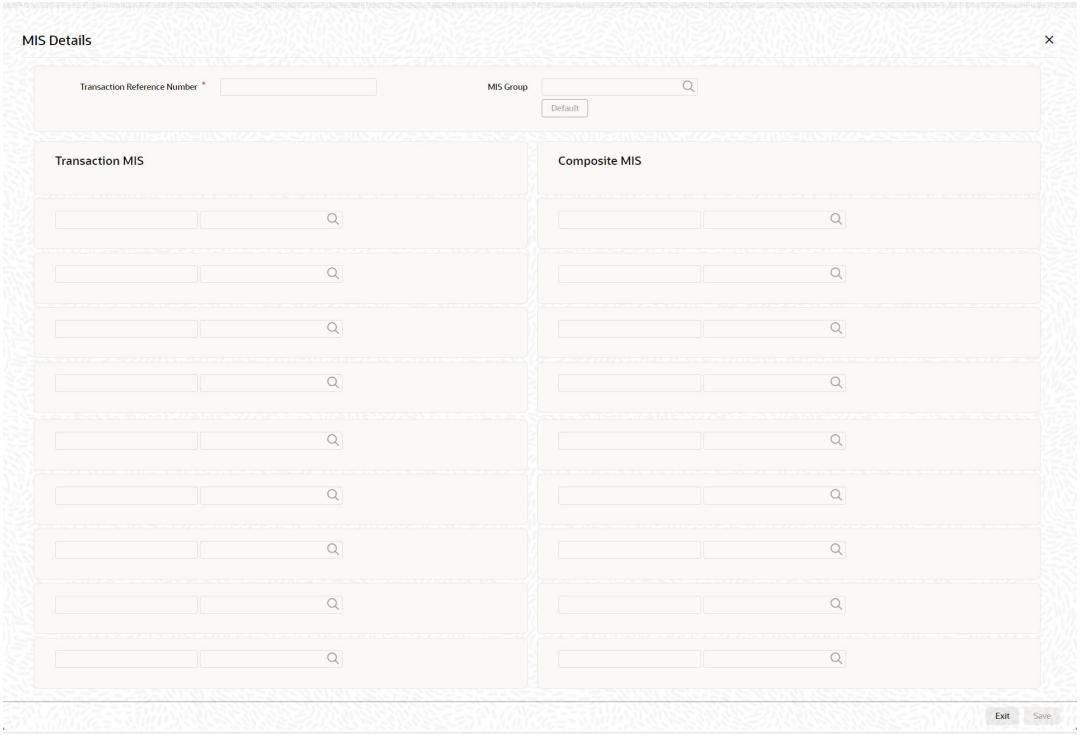
User can maintain the MIS information for the transaction. If the MIS details are not entered, they will be defaulted from the product maintenance.

1. Click the **MIS** button in the screen.

   The **MIS Details** screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 3-83 MIS Button



2. On the **MIS Details** screen, specify the fields.

Table 3-83 MIS Button - Field Description

Field	Description
Transaction Reference	System displays the Transaction reference number of the transaction.
MIS Group	The user can select the **MIS Group** Code from the option list or specify the code for the MIS group in **Source Maintenance**. The system displays all valid MIS groups for different sources in the **MIS Group** list within **Source Maintenance**. When a transaction is booked from this screen, the **MIS group** associated with the **Manual** source is populated by default.
Default button	Click the **Default** button after selecting an MIS group different from the default, to populate the corresponding default MIS values and link them to the **Transaction MIS** and **Composite MIS** classes.
Transaction MIS	user can populate the default MIS values for the **Transaction MIS** classes linked to the selected MIS group. Alternatively, user can modify one or more default MIS values, add new values, or select MIS values from the available option list.
Composite MIS	user can populate the default MIS values for the **Composite MIS** classes linked to the selected MIS group. Alternatively, user can modify one or more default MIS values, add new values, or select MIS values from the available option list.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

3.1.2.21 UDF Button

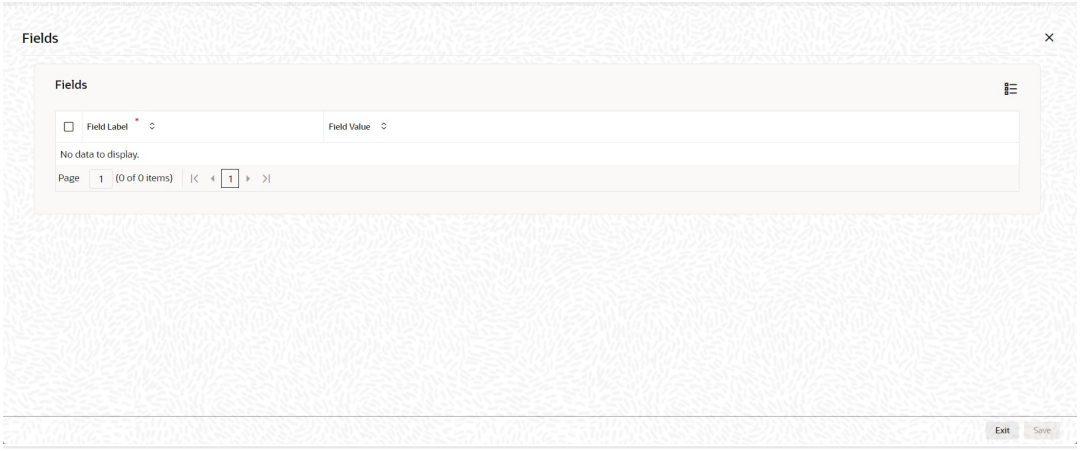
This topic provides details of the **Fields** screen.

This sub-screen defaults values of UDF fields that are part of the UDF group specified for the **Manual** source.

1. Click the **UDF** button in the screen.

   The **Fields** screen is displayed.

Figure 3-84 UDF Button



2. On the **Fields** screen, user can view the following fields.

   The following fields are displayed:

Table 3-84 UDF Button - Field Description

Field	Description
Field Label	System displays all fields that are part of the associated UDF group.
Field Value	The system displays default values for UDF fields, if available. user can modify the default value or enter a value for fields where no default exists.

3.1.2.22 View Change Log Button

This topic provides details of the **Field Log** screen.

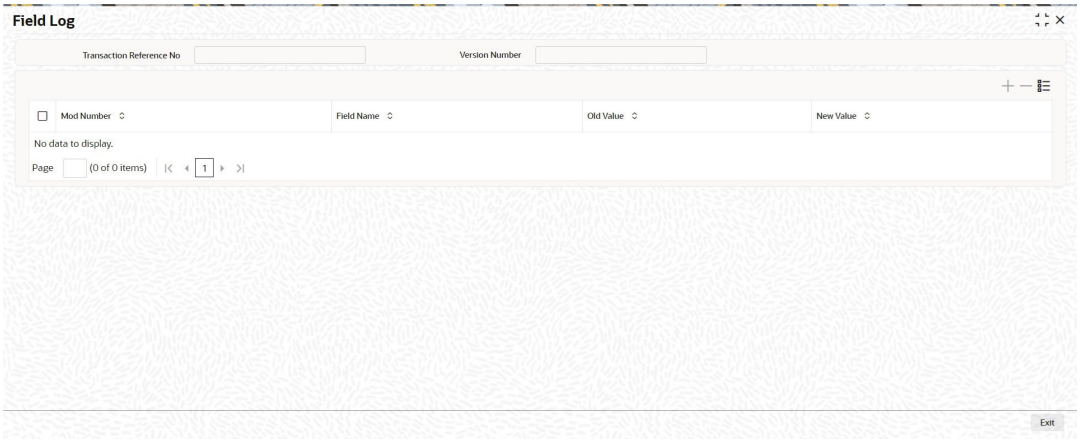
1. Click the **View Change Log** button in the screen to view the modified field values of the selected version number.

   Changes are shown alongside the corresponding field names where values have been updated compared to the previous version.

   The **Field Log** screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 3-85 View Change Log



2. On the **Field Log** screen, you can view the following fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

Table 3-85 View Change Log Button - Field Description

Field	Description
Transaction Reference Number	System displays the **Transaction Reference Number** of the transaction.
Version Number	System displays the **Version Number**.
Mod Number	System displays the **Mod Number**.
Field Name	System displays the **Field Name**.
Old Value	System displays the **Old Value**.
New Value	System displays the **New Value**.

3.1.2.23 Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed Summary

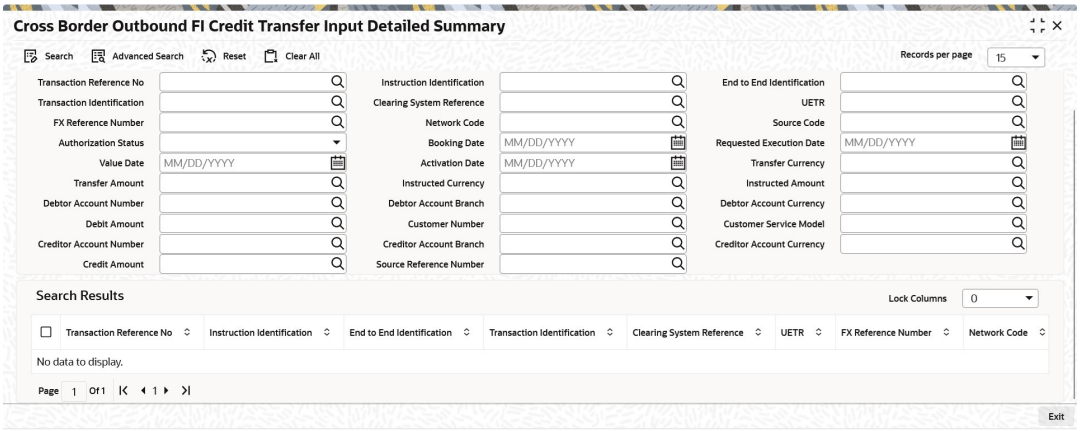
This topic provides the instructions to view the details of the selected records.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSSOCBBT** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   The **Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed Summary** screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 3-86 Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters.
   - **Transaction Reference Number**
   - **Instruction Identification**
   - **End to End Identification**
   - **Transaction Identification**
   - **Clearing System Reference**
   - **UETR**
   - **FX Reference Number**
   - **Network Code**
   - **Source Code**
   - **Authorization Status**
   - **Booking Date**
   - **Requested Execution Date**
   - **Value Date**
   - **Activation Date**
   - **Transfer Currency**
   - **Transfer Amount**
   - **Instructed Currency**
   - **Instructed Amount**
   - **Debtor Account Number**
   - **Debtor Account Branch**
   - **Debtor Account Currency**
   - **Debit Amount**
   - **Customer Number**
   - **Customer Service Model**
   - **Creditor Account Number**
   - **Creditor Account Branch**

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- **Creditor Account Currency**
- **Credit Amount**

3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

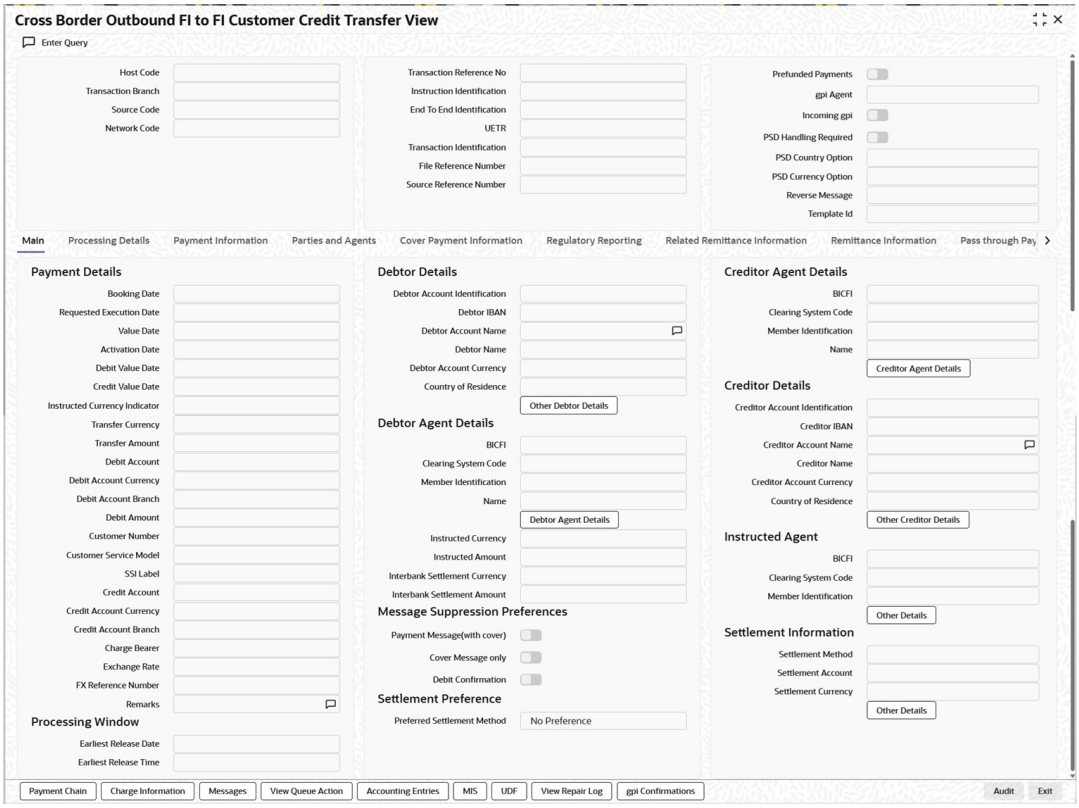
3.1.3 Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View

This topic provides instructions to view Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer transactions on this screen.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSDOCBVW** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   The **Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View** screen is displayed.

Figure 3-87 Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View



2. Click the **Enter Query** button on this screen.

   The **Transaction Reference Number** field is enabled for the user to enter the Reference Number.

3. Click the **Execute Query** button to populate the details of the transaction in the **Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View** screen.

   The system displays all the fields in the tabs mentioned below based on the selected transaction reference number.

   - **Main**
   - **Processing Details**

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- **Payment Information**
- **Parties and Agents**
- **Cover Payment Information**
- **Regulatory Reporting**
- **Related Remittance Information**
- **Remittance Information**
- **Pass through Payment Information**

For more details on the Main, Payment Information, Parties and Agents, Cover Payment Information, Regulatory Reporting, Related Remittance Information, Remittance Information and Pass through Payment Information tabs, refer to Process Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen details.

4. You can also perform the following actions:
   - **Payment Chain**
   - **Charge Information**
   - **Messages**
   - **View Queue Action**
   - **Accounting Entries**
   - **MIS**
   - **UDF**
   - **View Repair Log**

   For more details, refer to Process Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen details.

- Processing Details Tab
  This topic explains the processing details of the **Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View** screen.
- Process R-Transactions Tab
  This topic explains the R-Transactions details of the **Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View** screen.
- Charge Information Button
  This topic explains the charge information details of the Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.
- Messages Button
  This topic provides details of the **All Messages** screen.
- View Queue Action
  This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **View Queue Action Log** screen.
- Accounting Entries
  This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **Accounting Entries** screen.
- Process MIS View
  This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **MIS View** screen.
- Process UDF View
  This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **UDF View** screen.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- View Repair Log
  This topic explains the details of the **View Repair Log** screen.
- gpi Confirmations Button
  This topic explains the details of the **gpi Confirmations** screen.
- Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary
  This topic provides the instructions to view the details of the selected records.

3.1.3.1 Processing Details Tab

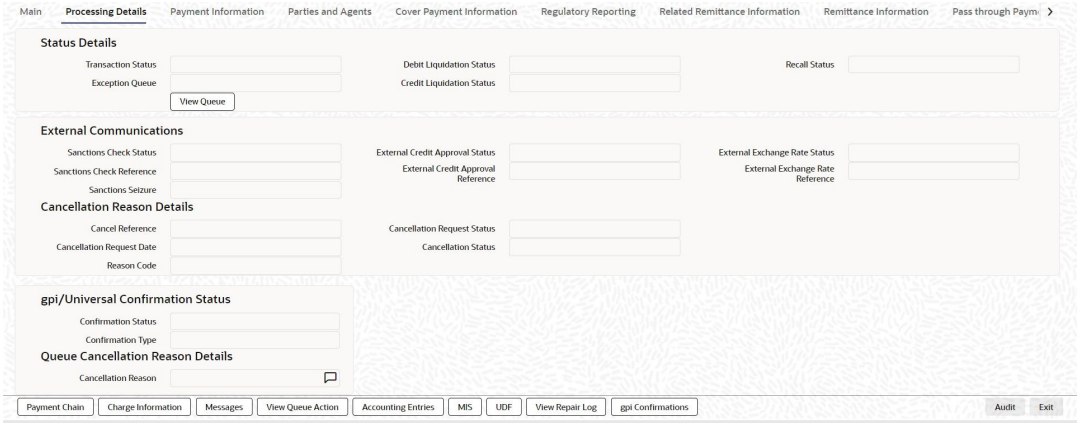
This topic explains the processing details of the **Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View** screen.

Navigate to the main screen Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View.

1. From the main screen, click the **Processing Details** tab.

   The **Processing Details** are displayed.

Figure 3-88 Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View - Processing Details



2. You can view the processing details in the **Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View** screen.

3.1.3.2 Process R-Transactions Tab

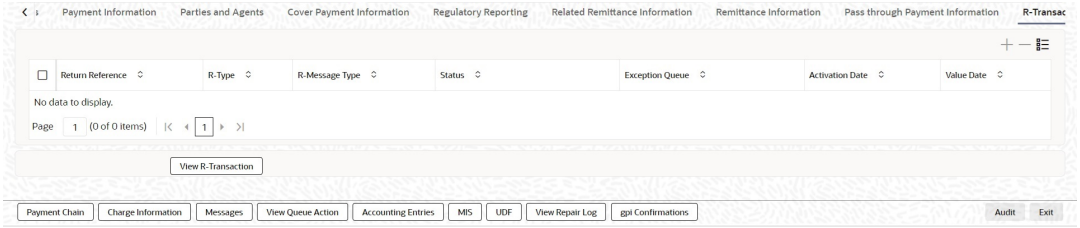
This topic explains the R-Transactions details of the **Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View** screen.

1. From the main screen, click the **R-Transactions** tab.

   The R-Transactions tab displays the **Payment Return (pacs.004)** message received against the outgoing **pacs.008** message.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 3-89 Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View - R-Transactions



2. You can select the **pacs.004** message and click the **View R-Transaction** button.

   The **Generic Wires ISO Inbound Payment Return View (PSDICBRV)** screen is opened with the selected message details.

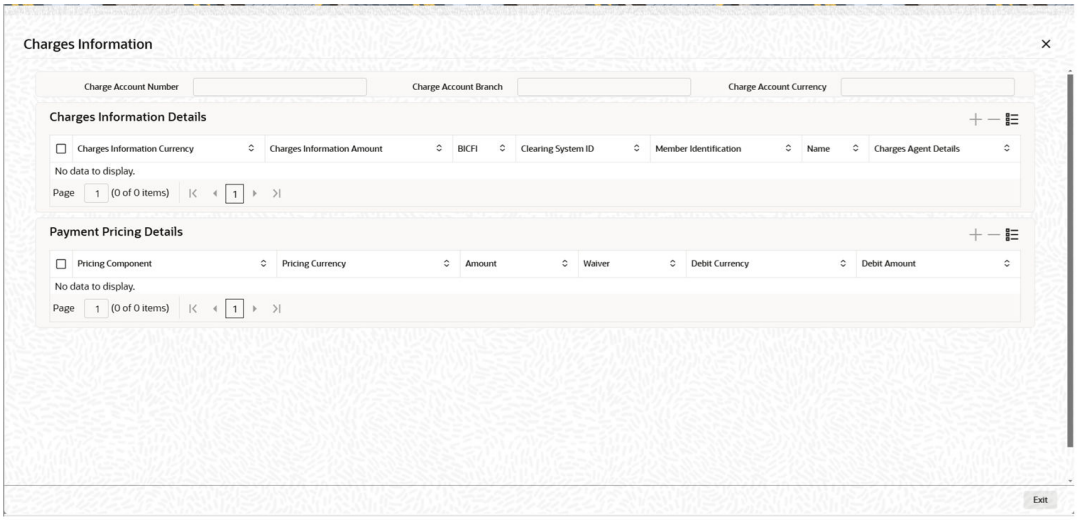
3.1.3.3 Charge Information Button

This topic explains the charge information details of the Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.

1. On the **Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View** screen, click the **Charge Information** tab.

   The **Charge Information** details are displayed.

Figure 3-90 Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View - Charge Information



2. You can view the charge information details in the **Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View** screen.

3.1.3.4 Messages Button

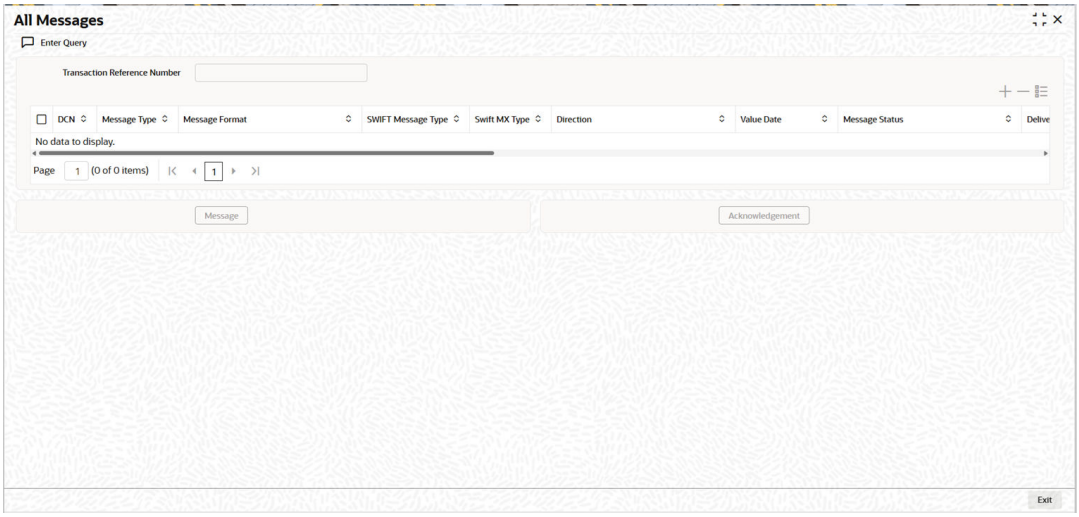
This topic provides details of the **All Messages** screen.

1. Click the **Messages** button in the screen.

   The **All Messages** screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 3-91 All Messages



2. On the **All Messages** screen, you can view the following fields.

   The system displays the following details for the specified **Transaction Reference Number**.

Table 3-86 All Messages - Field Description

Field	Description
Transaction Identification	Displays the transaction identification.
Message Type	Displays the message type.
SWIFT Message Type	Displays the SWIFT message type.
ISO Message Type	Displays the ISO message type.
Direction	Displays the direction.
Value Date	Displays the value date.
Message Status	Displays the message status.
Delivery Status	Displays the delivery status.
Authorization Status	Displays the authorization status.
Acknowledgment Status	Displays the acknowledgment status.
Funding Status	Displays the funding status.
Media	Displays the media.
Receiver or Sender	Displays the **Receiver or Sender**.
PDE Flag	Displays the **PDE Flag**.
Suppressed	Displays the **Suppressed**.

3.1.3.5 View Queue Action

This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **View Queue Action Log** screen.

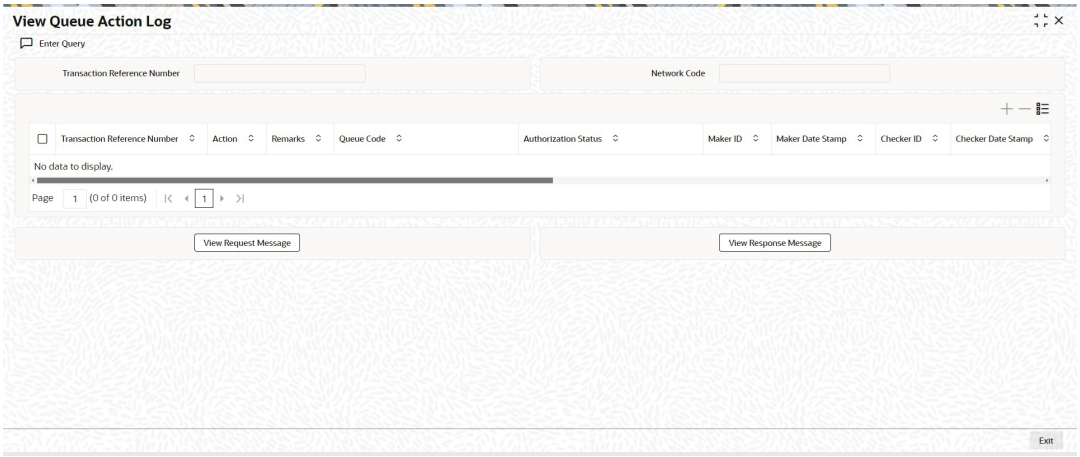
This screen provides the information on the user's actions log in queque. User can view all the queue actions for the respective transaction initiated.

1. From the main screen or tab, click **View Queue Action**.

   The **View Queue Action Log** screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 3-92 View Queue Action Log



2. On the **View Queue Action Log** screen, view the required details. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

> **Note**
>
> User can view the request sent and the corresponding response received for each row in Queue Action Log.

Table 3-87 View Queue Action Log - Field Description

Field	Description
Transaction Reference Number	Displays the unique reference number for the transaction.
Network Code	Displays the **Network Code** of the transaction.
Transaction Reference Number	Displays the unique reference number for the transaction.
Action	Displays the **Action** performed on the transaction.
Remarks	Displays the **Remarks**, if any.
Exception Queue	Displays the **Exception Queue** code.
Authorization Status	Displays the current **Authoization Status** of the transaction.
Maker ID	Displays the transaction's **Maker ID**.
Maker Date Stamp	Displays the date stamp of the maker.
Checker ID	Displays the transaction's **Checker ID**.
Checker Date Stamp	Displays the date stamp of the checker.
Queue Status	Displays the current status of the transaction in queue.
Queue Reference No	Displays the transaction reference number in queue.
Primary External Status	Displays the status of the primary external.
Secondry External Status	Displays the status of the secondry external.
External Reference Number	Displays the external reference number.
Cancel Reason Code	Displays the reason code for the cancellation request.
Cancel Reason Description	Displays the reason description for the cancellation.
Verification Status	Displays the current verification status.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 3-87 (Cont.) View Queue Action Log - Field Description

Field	Description
Verifier ID	Displays the unique **Verifier ID**.
Verifier Date Stamp	Displays the date stamp of the verifier.
Authorizer Remarks	Displays the **Authorizer Remarks**, if any.
Verifier Remarks	Displays the **Verifier Remarks**, if any.

3. If required, user can view the request sent and the response received from external systems for the following:
   - **Sanction System**
   - **External Credit Approval**
   - **External Account Check**
   - **External FX fetch**
   - **External Price Fetch**
   - **Accounting System**

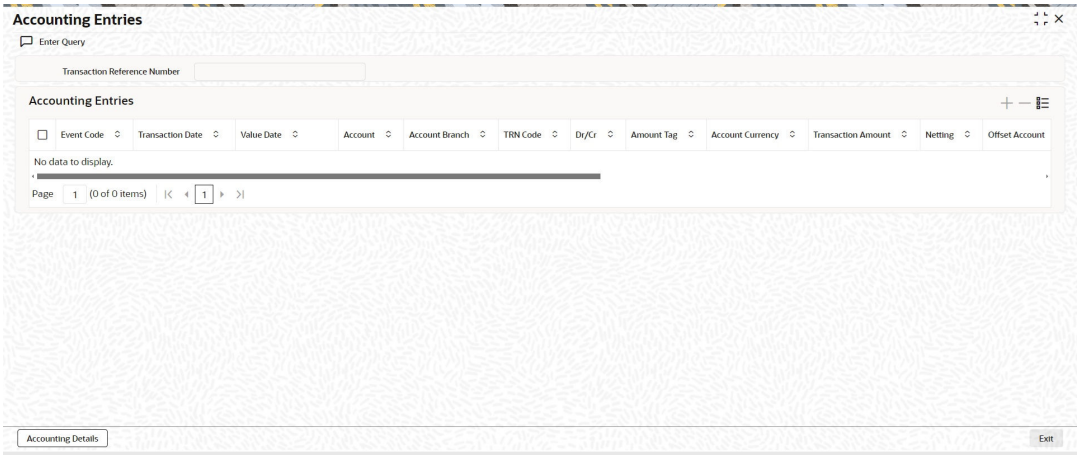
3.1.3.6 Accounting Entries

This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **Accounting Entries** screen.

1. From the main screen or tab, click **Accounting Entries**.

   The **Accounting Entries** screen is displayed.

Figure 3-93 Accounting Entries



2. On the **Accounting Entries** screen, view the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

Table 3-88 Accounting Entries - Field Description

Field	Description
Event Code	Displays the **Event Code**.
Transaction Date	Displays the **Transaction Date**.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 3-88 (Cont.) Accounting Entries - Field Description

Field	Description
Value Date	Displays the **Value Date**.
Account	Displays the **Account**.
Account Branch	Displays the **Account Branch**.
TRN Code	Displays the **TRN Code**.
Dr/Cr	Displays the **Debit (Dr)** and **Credit (Cr)**
Amount Tag	Displays the **Amount Tag**.
Account Currency	Displays the **Account Currency**.
Transaction Amount	Displays the **Transaction Amount**.
Netting	Displays the **Netting**.
Offset Account	Displays the **Offset Account**.
Offset Account Branch	Displays the **Offset Account Branch**.
Offset TRN Code	Displays the **Offset TRN Code**.
Offset Amount Tag	Displays the **Offset Amount Tag**.
Offset Currency	Displays the **Offset Currency**.
Offset Amount	Displays the **Offset Amount**.
Offset Netting	Displays the **Offset Netting**.
Handoff Status	Displays the **Handoff Status**.

3.1.3.7 Process MIS View

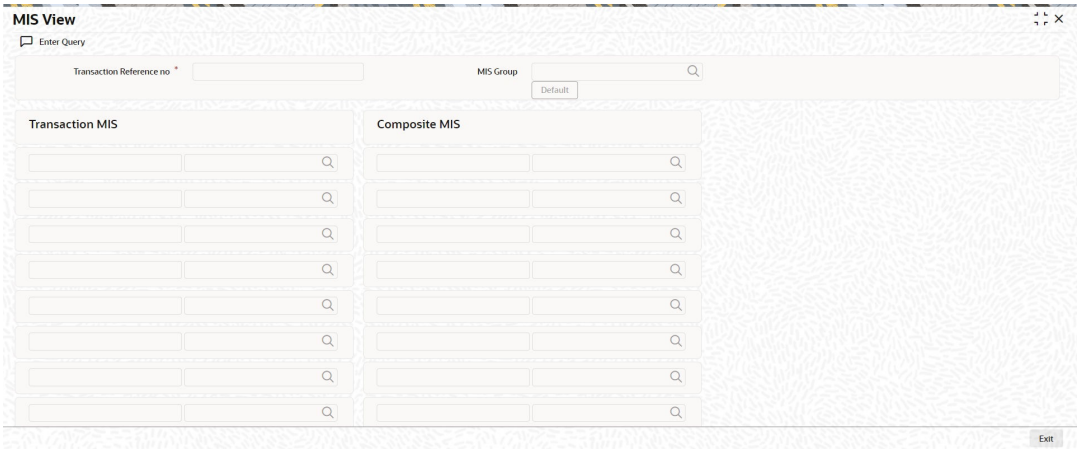
This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **MIS View** screen.

This screen provides the transaction and composite information to the user. User can maintain the MIS information for the Transaction. If the MIS details are not entered for the transaction, then the same is defaulted from the Product Maintenance.

1. From the main screen or tab, click **MIS**.

   The **MIS View** screen is displayed.

Figure 3-94 MIS View



2. On the **MIS View** screen, view the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 3-89 MIS View - Field Description

Field	Description
Transaction Reference No	Displays the unique reference number for the transaction.
MIS Group	Displays the MIS group.
Transaction MIS	Displays the MIS for the transaction.
Composite MIS	Displays the MIS for the composite.

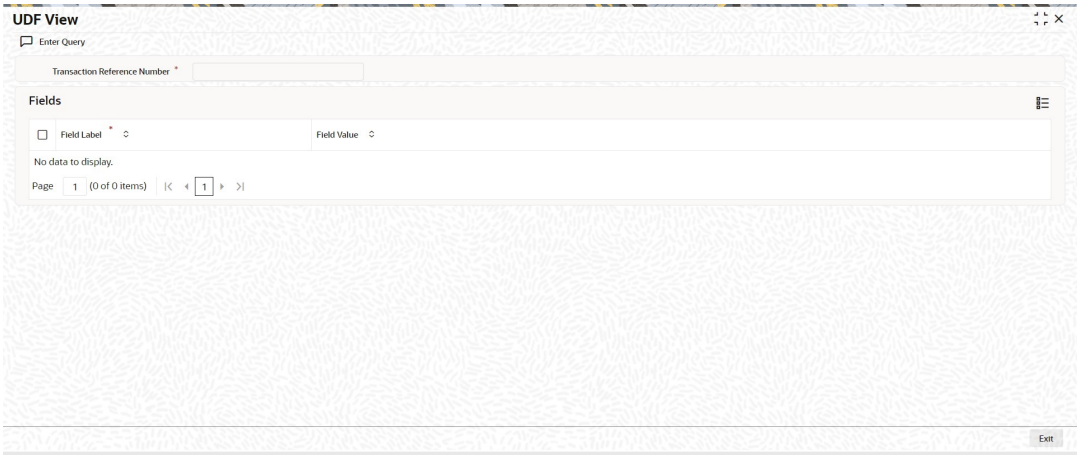
3.1.3.8 Process UDF View

This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **UDF View** screen.

1. From the main screen or tab, click **UDF**.

   The **UDF View** screen is displayed.

Figure 3-95 UDF View



2. On **UDF View** screen, view the details. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

Table 3-90 UDF View - Field Description

Field	Description
Transaction Reference Number	Displays the transaction reference number.
Fields	This section displays the UDF details.
Field Label	Displays all fields that are part of the associated UDF group.
Field Value	Displays the default value for the UDF fields. User can change the default value or specify value for other fields (where default value does not exist).

3.1.3.9 View Repair Log

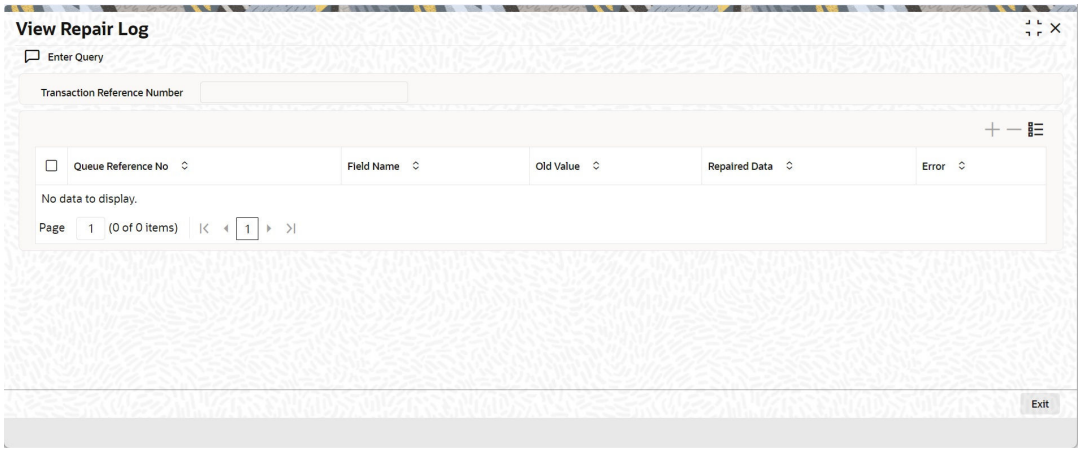
This topic explains the details of the **View Repair Log** screen.

1. Click the **View Repair Log** button.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

The **View Repair Log** screen is displayed with the **Transaction Reference Number** auto-populated, and the related details are shown.

Figure 3-96 View Repair Log



2. You can view all the repair actions for the respective initiated transaction.

   The following details are displayed:

   - **Queue Reference No**
   - **Field Name**
   - **Old Value**
   - **Repaired Data**
   - **Error**

3.1.3.10 gpi Confirmations Button

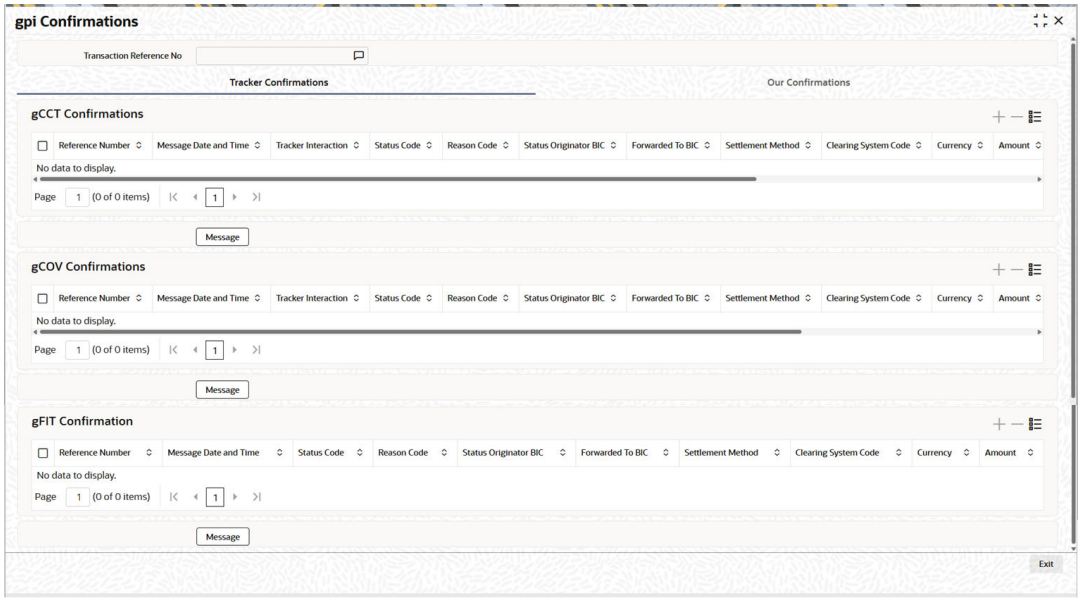
This topic explains the details of the **gpi Confirmations** screen.

1. Click the **gpi Confirmations** button.

   The **gpi Confirmations** screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 3-97 gpi Confirmations - Tracker Confirmations



2. On the **gpi Confirmations** screen, you can view the following fields.

   The following details are displayed:

   - **Transaction Reference No**
   - **Tracker Confirmations**
     - **gCCT Confirmations**
     - **gCOV Confirmations**
     - **gFIT Confirmation**
   - **Our Confirmations**
     - **gCCT Confirmations**
     - **gCOV Confirmations**

3.1.3.11 Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary

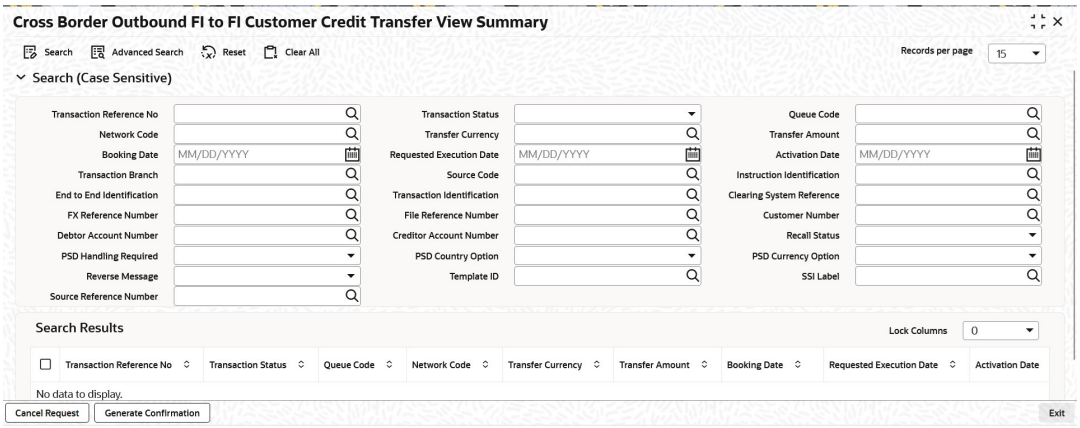
This topic provides the instructions to view the details of the selected records.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSSOCBVW** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   The **Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary** screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 3-98 Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters.
   - **Transaction Reference Number**
   - **Transaction Status**
   - **Queue Code**
   - **Network Code**
   - **Transfer Currency**
   - **Transfer Amount**
   - **Booking Date**
   - **Requested Execution Date**
   - **Activation Date**
   - **Transaction Branch**
   - **Source Code**
   - **Instruction Identification**
   - **End to End Id**
   - **Transaction Identification**
   - **Clearing System Reference**
   - **FX Reference Number**
   - **File Reference Number**
   - **Customer Number**
   - **Debtor Account Number**
   - **Creditor Account Number**
   - **Recall Status**
   - **PSD Handling Required**
   - **PSD Country Option**
   - **PSD Currency Option**
   - **Reverse Message**

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- **Template ID**
- **SSI Label**
- **Source Reference Number**

3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

4. You can perform the following actions.

Table 3-91 Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary - Action

Action	Description
Cancel Request	Click the **Cancel Request** button at the bottom of the screen to open the **Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request Input (PSDOCBCN)** screen, when the following conditions are met: • The user has the required access rights for this action (either at the Role Level or User Level). • The **Transaction Status** is **Processed**. **Note:** If the transaction is not in **Processed** status, the system displays the following error message: `Cancel Request user action is allowed only when transaction status is Processed`.
Generate Confirmation	Click the **Generate Confirmation** button at the bottom of the screen to open the **SWIFT/gpi Universal Confirmation - Manual Generation (PXDGPIMC)** screen, where you can capture the input values for gpi confirmation message generation. This user action is allowed only when the following condition is met: The user has the required Role Level or User Level queue action access rights for the **Generate Confirmation** action.
Reverse	Click the **Reverse** button at the bottom of the screen to open the **Generic Wires ISO Transaction Reversal (PSDTRNRV)** screen to provide reversal details for a transaction. **Note:** Reversal of SWIFT CBPRPlus and TARGET2 ISO pacs.008/ pacs.009 messages are allowed.

3.1.4 Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer View

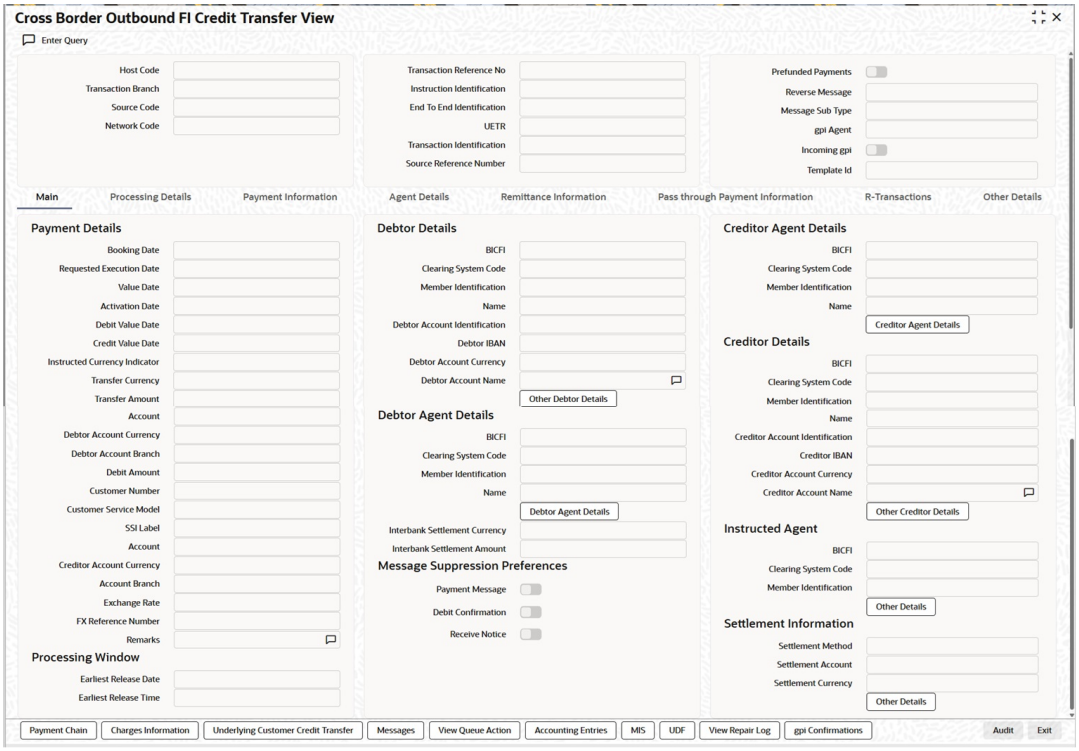
This topic provides instructions to view Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer transactions on this screen.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSDOCNVW** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   The **Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer View** screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 3-99 Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer View



2. On the **Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer View** screen, click the **Enter Query** button.

   The **Transaction Reference Number** field gets enabled, for the user to specify the Reference Number.

3. Click the **Execute Query** button to populate the details of the transaction in the **Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer View** screen.

   The system displays all the fields in the below mentioned tabs based on the transaction reference number selected:

   - **Main**
   - **Processing Details**
   - **Payment Information**
   - **Agents Details**
   - **Remittance Information**
   - **Pass through Payment Information**
   - **R-Transactions**

4. Refer to Process Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen for more details on **Main**, **Payment Information**, **Agent Details**, **Cover Payment Information**, **Remittance Information**, **Pass through Payment Information** tabs.

5. You can also perform the following actions.

   - **Payment Chain**
   - **Charge Information**
   - **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer**

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- **Messages**
- **View Queue Action**
- **Accounting Entries**
- **MIS**
- **UDF**
- **View Repair Log**

Fore more details, refer to Process Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen details above.

- Processing Details Tab
  This topic explains the processing details of the **Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer View** screen.
- R-Transactions Tab
  This topic explains the R-Transactions details of the **Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer View** screen.
- View Queue Action
  This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **View Queue Action Log** screen.
- Charge Information
  This topic explains the charge information details of the Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer View screen.
- Process Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Button
  This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details** screen.
- Messages Button
  This topic provides details of the **All Messages** screen.
- View Queue Action Log
  This topic provides the details of the **View Queue Action Log** screen.
- Accounting Entries
  This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **Accounting Entries** screen.
- Process MIS View
  This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **MIS View** screen.
- Process UDF View
  This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **UDF View** screen.
- View Repair Log
  This topic explains the details of the **View Repair Log** screen.
- gpi Confirmations Button
  This topic explains the details of the **gpi Confirmations** screen.
- Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer View Summary
  This topic provides the instructions to view the details of the selected records.

3.1.4.1 Processing Details Tab

This topic explains the processing details of the **Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer View** screen.

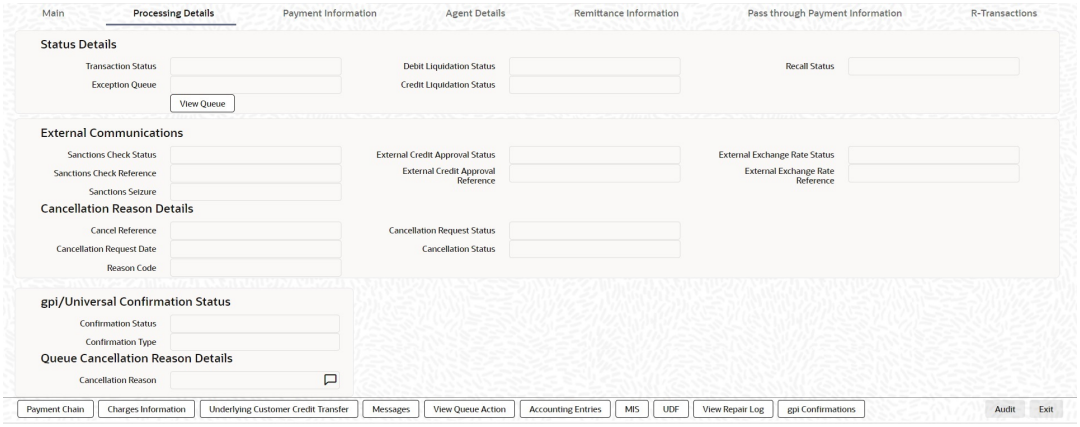
Navigate to the main screen Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer View.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

1. From the main screen, click the **Processing Details** tab.

   The **Processing Details** are displayed.

Figure 3-100 Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer View - Processing Details



2. You can view the processing details in the **Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer View** screen.

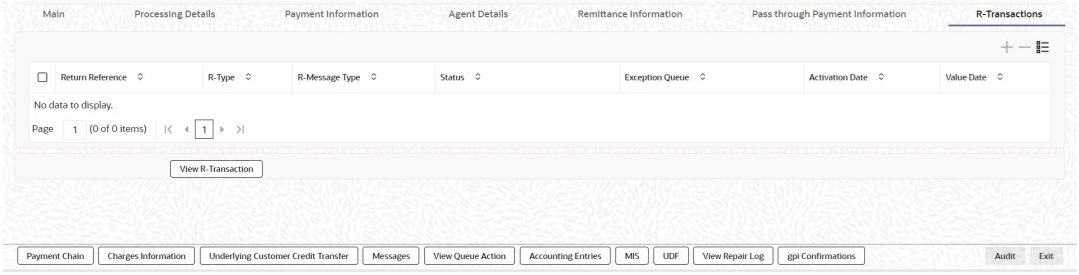
3.1.4.2 R-Transactions Tab

This topic explains the R-Transactions details of the **Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer View** screen.

1. From the main screen, click the **R-Transactions** tab.

   The R-Transactions tab displays the **Payment Return (pacs.004)** message received against the outgoing **pacs.009** message.

Figure 3-101 Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer View - R-Transactions



2. You can select the **pacs.004** message and click the **View R-Transaction** button.

   The **Generic Wires ISO Inbound Payment Return View (PSDICBRV)** screen is opened with the selected message details.

3.1.4.3 View Queue Action

This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **View Queue Action Log** screen.

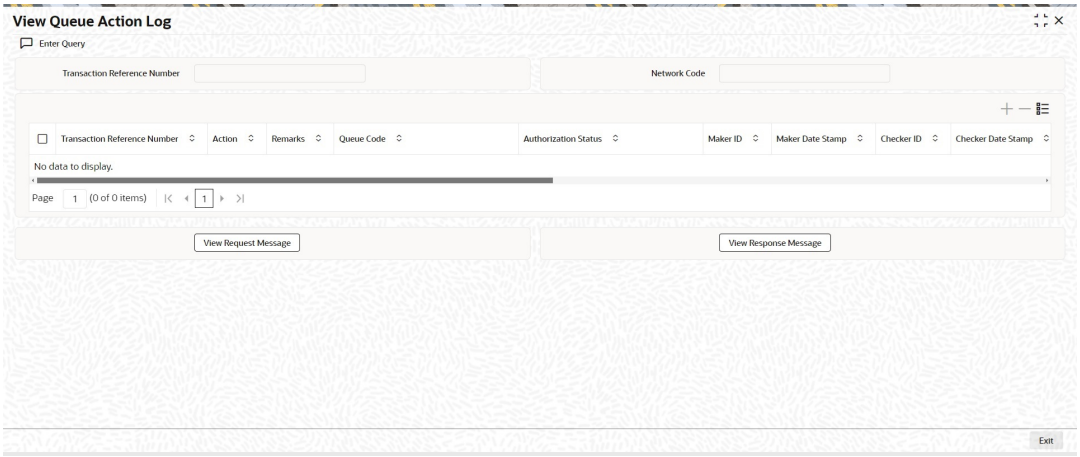
This screen provides the information on the user's actions log in queque. User can view all the queue actions for the respective transaction initiated.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

1. From the main screen or tab, click **View Queue Action**.

   The **View Queue Action Log** screen is displayed.

Figure 3-102 View Queue Action Log



2. On the **View Queue Action Log** screen, view the required details. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

> **Note**
>
> User can view the request sent and the corresponding response received for each row in Queue Action Log.

Table 3-92 View Queue Action Log - Field Description

Field	Description
Transaction Reference Number	Displays the unique reference number for the transaction.
Network Code	Displays the **Network Code** of the transaction.
Transaction Reference Number	Displays the unique reference number for the transaction.
Action	Displays the **Action** performed on the transaction.
Remarks	Displays the **Remarks**, if any.
Exception Queue	Displays the **Exception Queue** code.
Authorization Status	Displays the current **Authoization Status** of the transaction.
Maker ID	Displays the transaction's **Maker ID**.
Maker Date Stamp	Displays the date stamp of the maker.
Checker ID	Displays the transaction's **Checker ID**.
Checker Date Stamp	Displays the date stamp of the checker.
Queue Status	Displays the current status of the transaction in queue.
Queue Reference No	Displays the transaction reference number in queue.
Primary External Status	Displays the status of the primary external.
Secondry External Status	Displays the status of the secondry external.
External Reference Number	Displays the external reference number.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 3-92 (Cont.) View Queue Action Log - Field Description

Field	Description
Cancel Reason Code	Displays the reason code for the cancellation request.
Cancel Reason Description	Displays the reason description for the cancellation.
Verification Status	Displays the current verification status.
Verifier ID	Displays the unique **Verifier ID**.
Verifier Date Stamp	Displays the date stamp of the verifier.
Authorizer Remarks	Displays the **Authorizer Remarks**, if any.
Verifier Remarks	Displays the **Verifier Remarks**, if any.

3. If required, user can view the request sent and the response received from external systems for the following:
   - **Sanction System**
   - **External Credit Approval**
   - **External Account Check**
   - **External FX fetch**
   - **External Price Fetch**
   - **Accounting System**

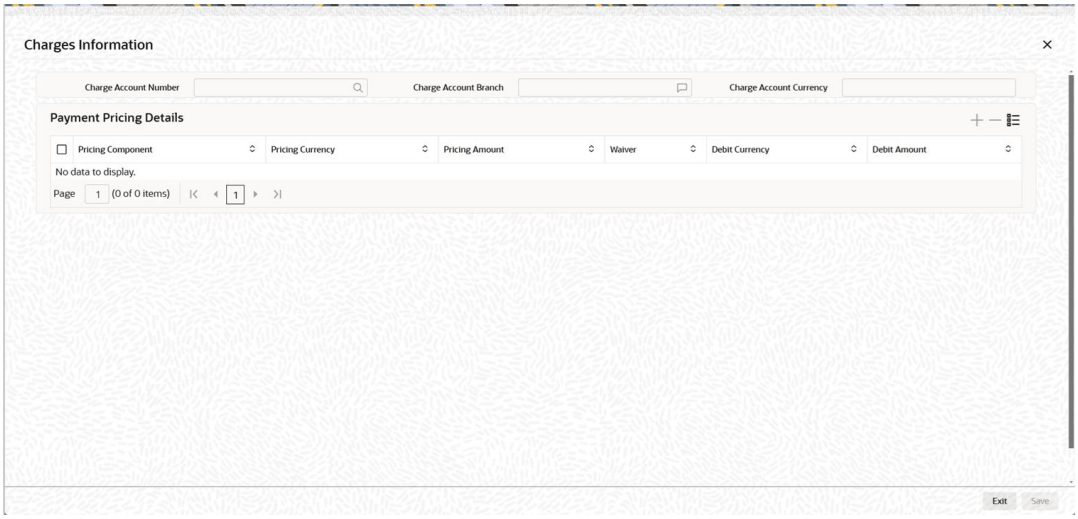
3.1.4.4 Charge Information

This topic explains the charge information details of the Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer View screen.

1. On the **Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer View** screen, click the **Charge Information** tab.

   The **Charge Information** details are displayed.

Figure 3-103 Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer View - Charge Information



2. You can view the charge information details in the **Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer View** screen.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

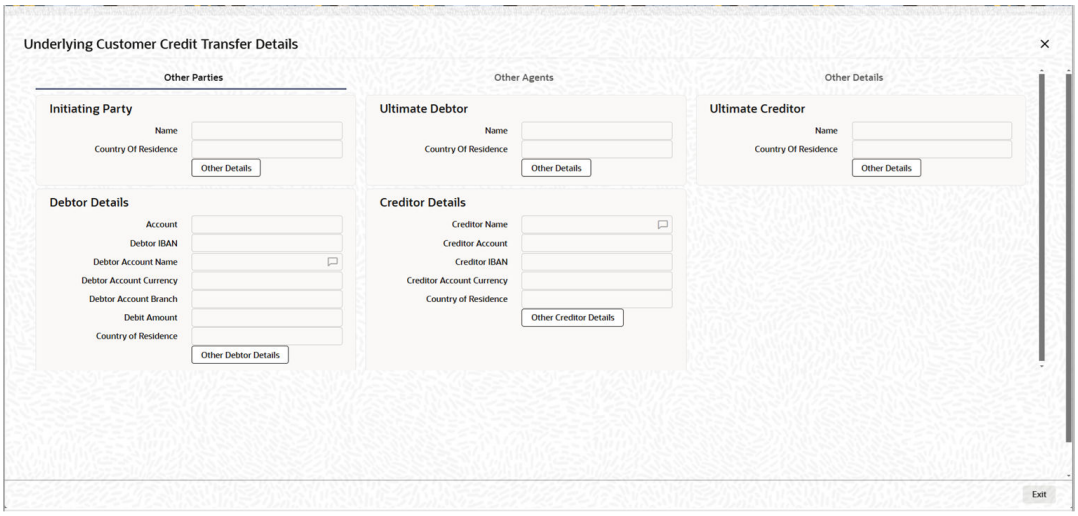
3.1.4.5 Process Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Button

This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details** screen.

1. From the main screen or tab, click **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer**.

   The **Other Parties** tab from the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details** screen is displayed.

Figure 3-104 Cross Border FI Credit Transfer View_Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details - Other Parties



2. On the **Other Parties** tab of the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details**, specify the fields.

   For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-93 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details_Other Parties - Field Description

Field	Description
Initiating Party	This section displays the following fields.
Name	Displays the name of the initiating party.
Country of Residence	Displays the country of initiating party.
Other Details Button	Click **Other Details** in the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details** screen under the **Initiating Party** section to display the **Initiating Party Details**.
Ultimate Debtor	This section displays the following fields.
Name	Displays the name of the ultimate debtor.
Country of Residence	Displays the country of ultimate debtor.
Other Details Button	Click **Other Details** in the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details** screen under the **Ultimate Debtor** section to display the **Ultimate Debtor Details**.
Ultimate Creditor	This section displays the following fields.
Name	Displays the name of the ultimate creditor.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

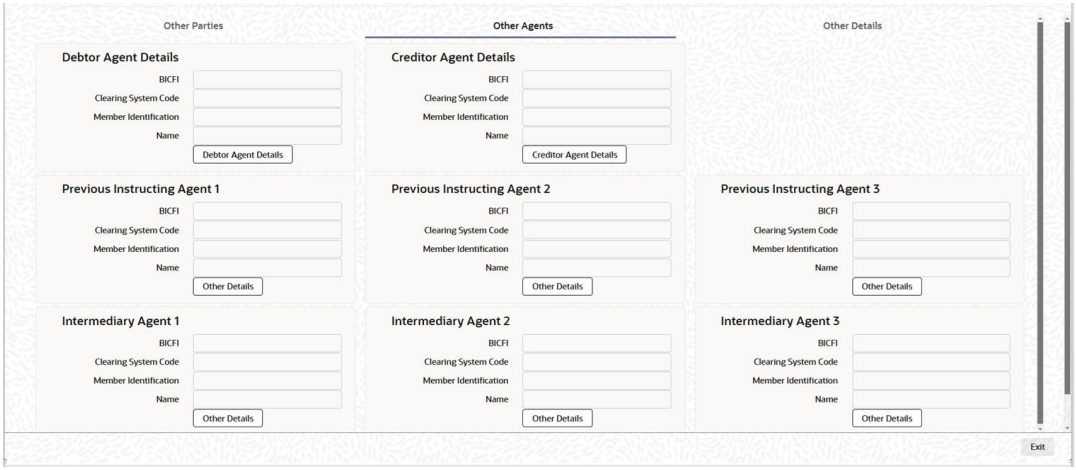
Table 3-93 (Cont.) Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details_Other Parties - Field Description

Field	Description
Country of Residence	Displays the country of ultimate creditor.
Other Details Button	Click **Other Details** in the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details** screen under the **Ultimate Creditor** section to display the **Ultimate Creditor Details**.
Debtor Details	This section displays the following fields.
Debtor Account	Displays the debtor account.
Debtor IBAN	Displays the IBAN of the debtor account.
Debtor Accout Name	Displays the debited account name.
Debtor Account Currency	Displays the currency of the debtor account.
Debtor Account Branch	Displays the branch of the debtor account.
Debit Amount	Displays the debit amount of the debtor.
Country of Residence	Displays the **Country of Residence** of debtor.
Other Debtor Details Button	Click **Other Debtor Details** in the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details** screen under the **Debtor Details** section to display the **Debtor Details**.
Creditor Details	This section displays the following fields.
Creditor Account	Displays the creditor account.
Creditor IBAN	Displays the IBAN of the creditor account.
Creditor Account Currency	Displays the currency of the creditor account.
Country of Residence	Displays the **Country of Residence** of the creditor.
Other Creditor Details Button	Click **Other Creditor Details** in the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details** screen under the **Creditor Details** section to display **Creditor Details**.

3. Click the **Other Agents** tab in the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details** screen.

   The **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details - Other Agents** details are displayed.

Figure 3-105 Cross Border FI Credit Transfer View_Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details - Other Agents



4. On the **Other Agents** tab of the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details**, specify the fields.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

Table 3-94 Cross Border FI Credit Transfer View_Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details - Other Agents - Field Description

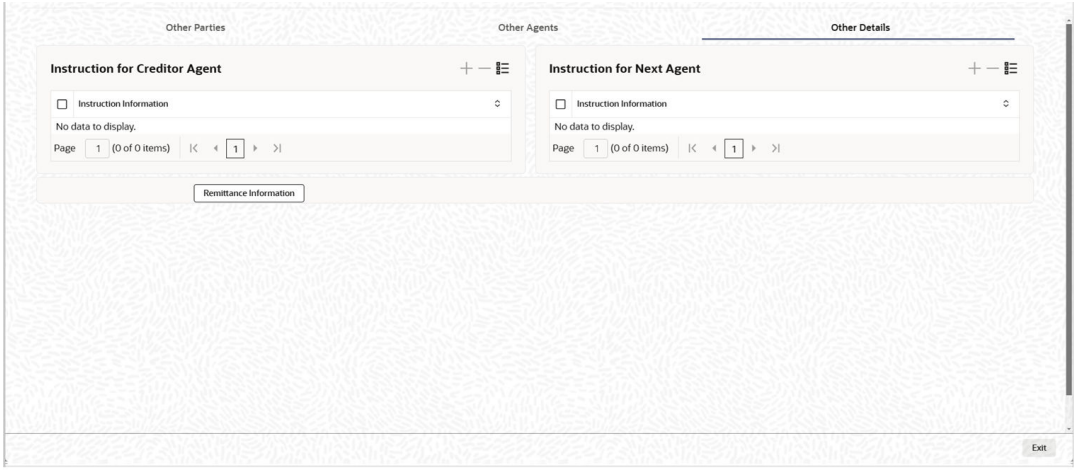
Field	Description
Debtor Agents Details and **Creditor Agent Details**	This section displays the following fields.
BICFI	Displays the **BICFI** code.
Clearing System Code	Displays the code for the clearing system.
Member Identification	Displays the member identification.
Name	Displays the name of the debtor or creditor.
Debtor Agents Details and **Creditor Agents Details**	Click **Debtor Agents Details** or **Creditor Agents Details** from the respective section to display the **Debtor Agents Details** or **Creditor Agents Details**.
Previous Instructing Agent 1, **Previous Instructing Agent 2**, and **Previous Instructing Agent 3**	This section displays the following fields.
BICFI	Displays the **BICFI** code.
Clearing System Code	Displays the code for the clearing system.
Member Identification	Displays the member identification.
Name	Displays the name of instructing agent.
Other Details Button	Click **Other Details** from the respective section to display the **Previous Instructing Agent 1 Details**, **Previous Instructing Agent 2 Details**, or **Previous Instructing Agent 3 Details**.
Intermediary Agent 1, **Intermediary Agent 2**, and **Intermediary Agent 3**	This section displays the following fields.
BICFI	Displays the **BICFI** code.
Clearing System Code	Displays the code for clearing system.
Member Identification	Displays the member identification.
Name	Displays the name of the intermediary agent.
Other Details Button	Click **Other Details** from the respective section to display the **Intermediary Agent 1 Details**, **Intermediary Agent 2 Details**, and **Intermediary Agent 3 Details**.

5. Click the **Other Details** tab.

   The **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details - Other Details** are displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 3-106 Cross Border FI Credit Transfer View_Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details - Other Details



6. On the **Other Details** tab of the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details**, specify the fields.

   For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-95 Cross Border FI Credit Transfer View_Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details - Other Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Instruction for Creditor Agent	This section displays the following fields.
Instruction Information	Displays the instruction information.
Instruction for Next Agent	This section displays the following fields.
Instruction Information	Displays the instruction information to be given to the next agent in the payment chain.

3.1.4.6 Messages Button

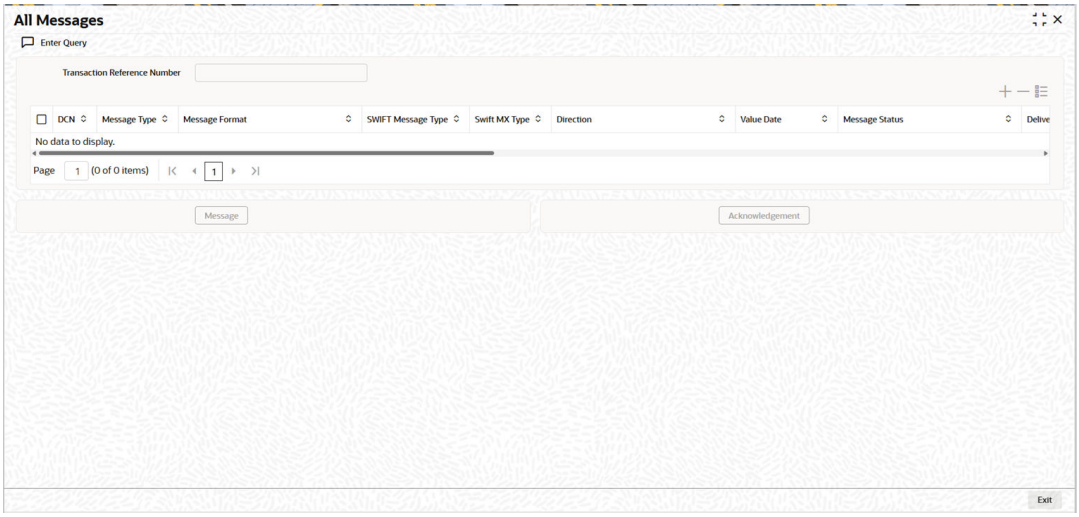
This topic provides details of the **All Messages** screen.

1. Click the **Messages** button in the screen.

   The **All Messages** screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 3-107 All Messages



2. On the **All Messages** screen, you can view the following fields.

   The system displays the following details for the specified **Transaction Reference Number**.

Table 3-96 All Messages - Field Description

Field	Description
Transaction Identification	Displays the transaction identification.
Message Type	Displays the message type.
SWIFT Message Type	Displays the SWIFT message type.
ISO Message Type	Displays the ISO message type.
Direction	Displays the direction.
Value Date	Displays the value date.
Message Status	Displays the message status.
Delivery Status	Displays the delivery status.
Authorization Status	Displays the authorization status.
Acknowledgment Status	Displays the acknowledgment status.
Funding Status	Displays the funding status.
Media	Displays the media.
Receiver or Sender	Displays the **Receiver or Sender**.
PDE Flag	Displays the **PDE Flag**.
Suppressed	Displays the **Suppressed**.

3.1.4.7 View Queue Action Log

This topic provides the details of the **View Queue Action Log** screen.

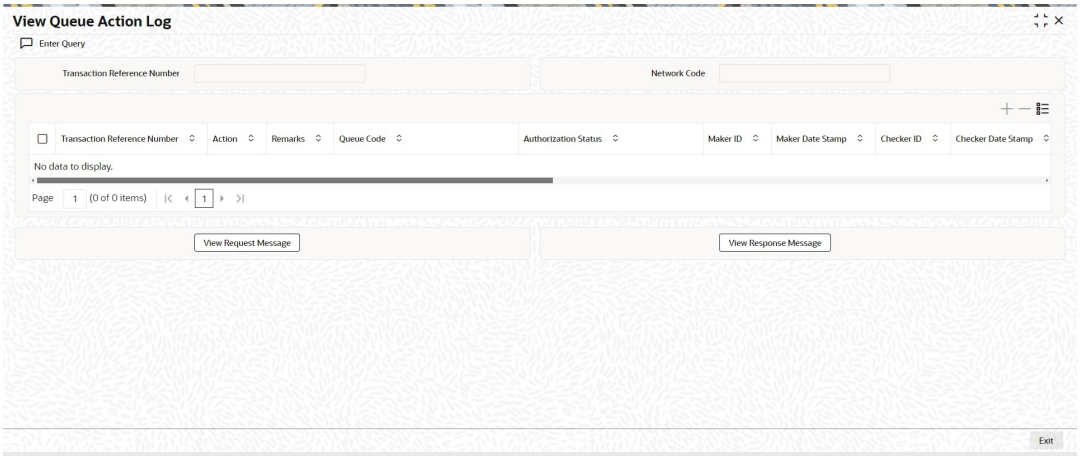
This screen provides the information on the user's actions log in queque. User can view all the queue actions for the respective transaction initiated.

1. Click the **View Queue Action** button in the **Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer View** screen.

   The **View Queue Action Log** screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 3-108 View Queue Action Log



2. On the **View Queue Action Log** screen, you can view the following fields.

   The following fields are displayed:

   - **Transaction Reference Number**
   - **Network Code**
   - **Action**
   - **Remarks**
   - **Queue Code**
   - **Authorization Status**
   - **Maker ID**
   - **Maker Date Stamp**
   - **Checker ID**
   - **Checker Date Stamp**
   - **Queue Status**
   - **Queue Reference No**
   - **Primary External Status**
   - **Secondary External Status**
   - **External Reference Number**

> **Note**
>
> User can view the request sent and the corresponding response received for each row in Queue Action Log.

3.1.4.8 Accounting Entries

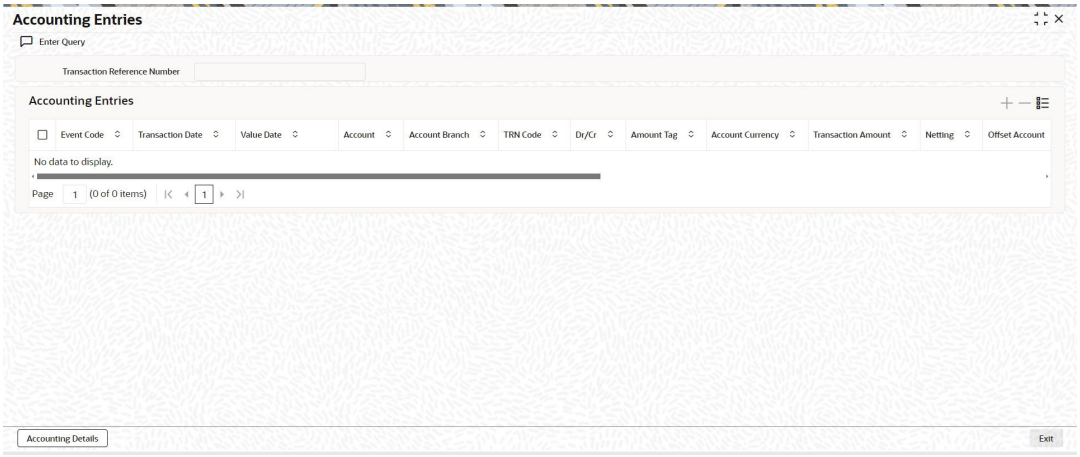
This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **Accounting Entries** screen.

1. From the main screen or tab, click **Accounting Entries**.

   The **Accounting Entries** screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 3-109 Accounting Entries



2. On the **Accounting Entries** screen, view the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

Table 3-97 Accounting Entries - Field Description

Field	Description
Event Code	Displays the **Event Code**.
Transaction Date	Displays the **Transaction Date**.
Value Date	Displays the **Value Date**.
Account	Displays the **Account**.
Account Branch	Displays the **Account Branch**.
TRN Code	Displays the **TRN Code**.
Dr/Cr	Displays the **Debit (Dr)** and **Credit (Cr)**
Amount Tag	Displays the **Amount Tag**.
Account Currency	Displays the **Account Currency**.
Transaction Amount	Displays the **Transaction Amount**.
Netting	Displays the **Netting**.
Offset Account	Displays the **Offset Account**.
Offset Account Branch	Displays the **Offset Account Branch**.
Offset TRN Code	Displays the **Offset TRN Code**.
Offset Amount Tag	Displays the **Offset Amount Tag**.
Offset Currency	Displays the **Offset Currency**.
Offset Amount	Displays the **Offset Amount**.
Offset Netting	Displays the **Offset Netting**.
Handoff Status	Displays the **Handoff Status**.

3.1.4.9 Process MIS View

This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **MIS View** screen.

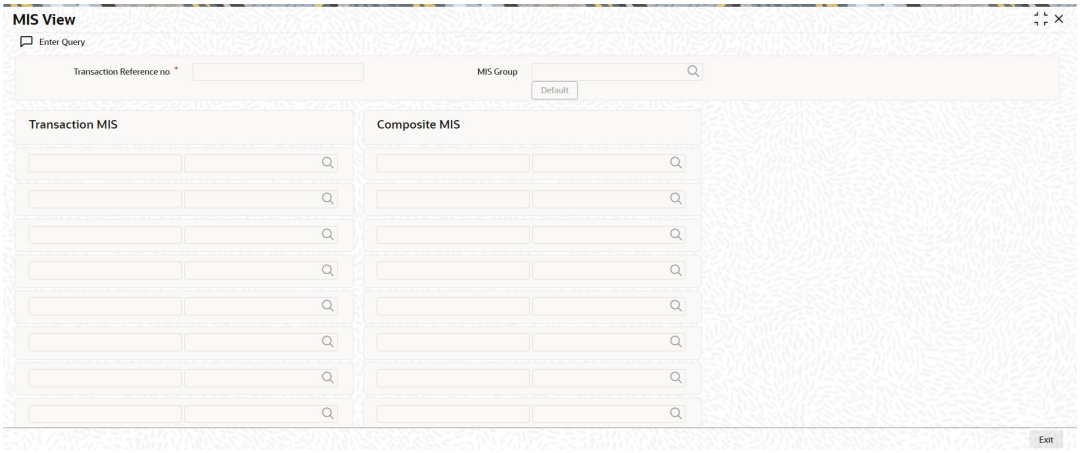
This screen provides the transaction and composite information to the user. User can maintain the MIS information for the Transaction. If the MIS details are not entered for the transaction, then the same is defaulted from the Product Maintenance.

1. From the main screen or tab, click **MIS**.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

The **MIS View** screen is displayed.

Figure 3-110 MIS View



2. On the **MIS View** screen, view the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

Table 3-98 MIS View - Field Description

Field	Description
Transaction Reference No	Displays the unique reference number for the transaction.
MIS Group	Displays the MIS group.
Transaction MIS	Displays the MIS for the transaction.
Composite MIS	Displays the MIS for the composite.

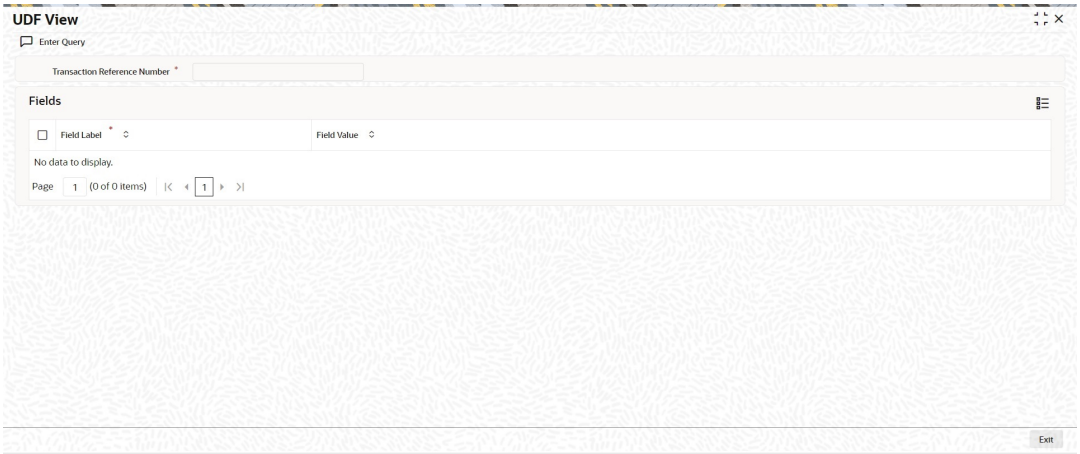
3.1.4.10 Process UDF View

This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **UDF View** screen.

1. From the main screen or tab, click **UDF**.

   The **UDF View** screen is displayed.

Figure 3-111 UDF View



Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

2. On **UDF View** screen, view the details. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

Table 3-99 UDF View - Field Description

Field	Description
Transaction Reference Number	Displays the transaction reference number.
Fields	This section displays the UDF details.
Field Label	Displays all fields that are part of the associated UDF group.
Field Value	Displays the default value for the UDF fields. User can change the default value or specify value for other fields (where default value does not exist).

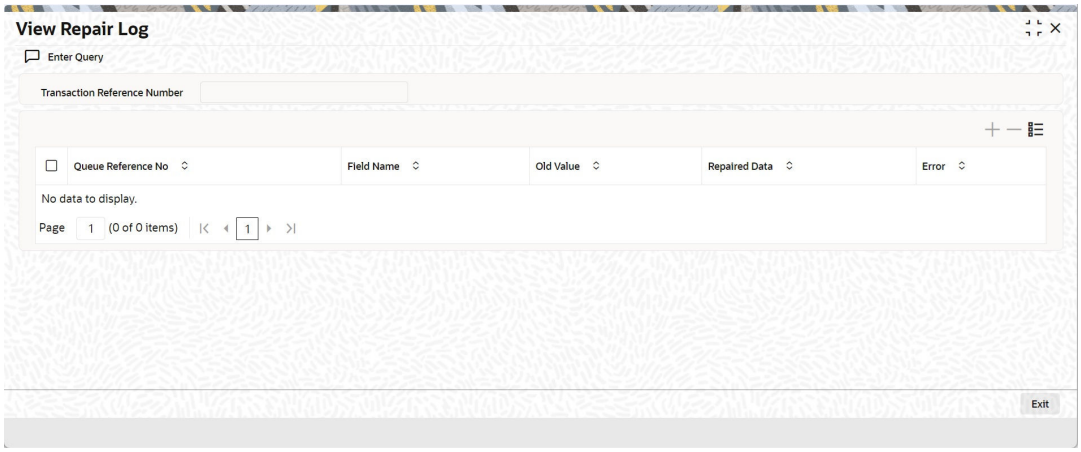
3.1.4.11 View Repair Log

This topic explains the details of the **View Repair Log** screen.

1. Click the **View Repair Log** button.

   The **View Repair Log** screen is displayed with the **Transaction Reference Number** auto-populated, and the related details are shown.

Figure 3-112 View Repair Log



2. You can view all the repair actions for the respective initiated transaction.

   The following details are displayed:

   - **Queue Reference No**
   - **Field Name**
   - **Old Value**
   - **Repaired Data**
   - **Error**

3.1.4.12 gpi Confirmations Button

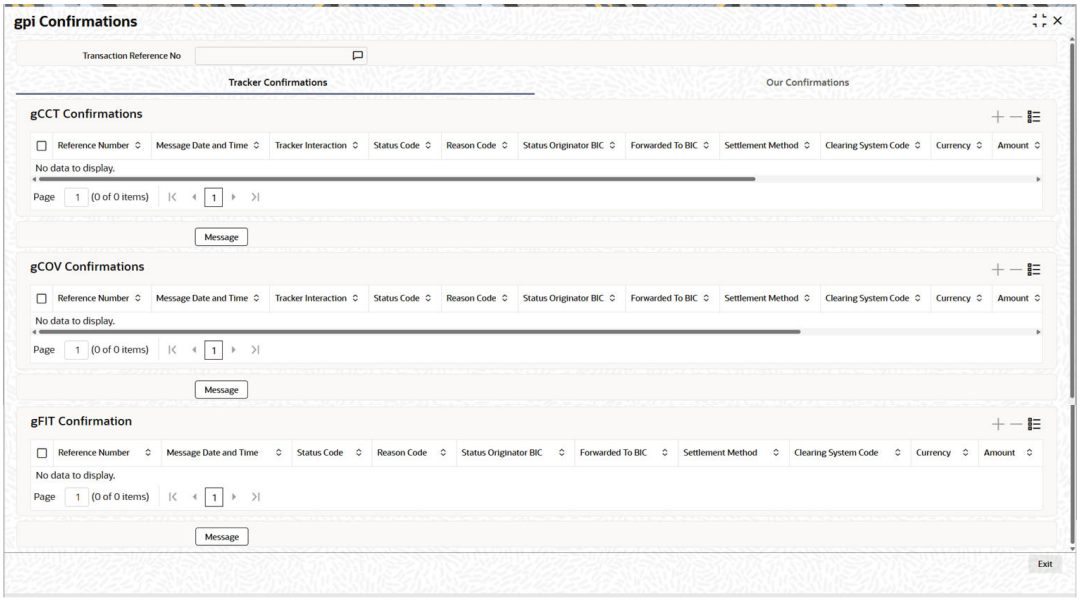
This topic explains the details of the **gpi Confirmations** screen.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

1. Click the **gpi Confirmations** button.

   The **gpi Confirmations** screen is displayed.

Figure 3-113 gpi Confirmations - Tracker Confirmations



2. On the **gpi Confirmations** screen, you can view the following fields.

   The following details are displayed:

   - **Transaction Reference No**
   - **Tracker Confirmations**
     - **gCCT Confirmations**
     - **gCOV Confirmations**
     - **gFIT Confirmation**
   - **Our Confirmations**
     - **gCCT Confirmations**
     - **gCOV Confirmations**

3.1.4.13 Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer View Summary

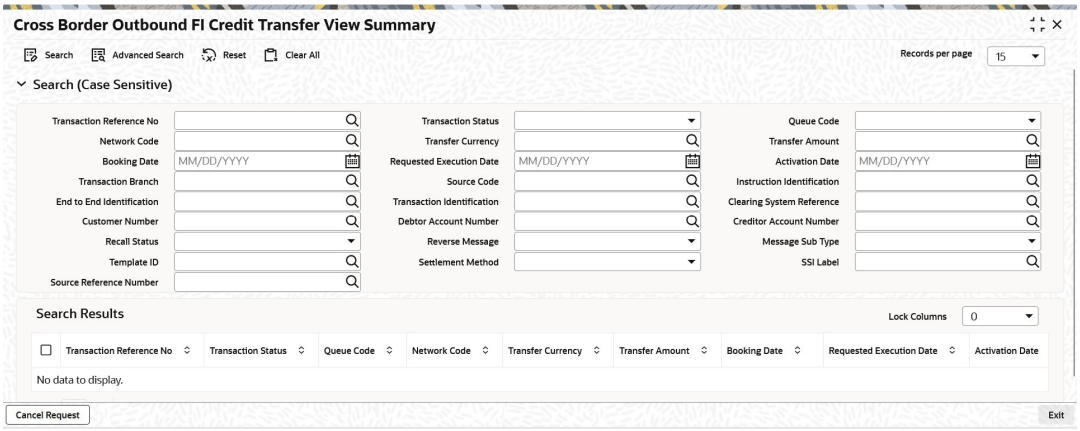
This topic provides the instructions to view the details of the selected records.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSSOCNVW** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   The **Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer View Summary** screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 3-114 Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer View Summary



2. On the **Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer View Summary** screen, search using one or more of the following parameters.

- **Transaction Reference Number**
- **Transaction Status**
- **Queue Code**
- **Network Code**
- **Transfer Currency**
- **Transfer Amount**
- **Booking Date**
- **Requested Execution Date**
- **Activation Date**
- **Transaction Branch**
- **Source Code**
- **Instruction Identification**
- **End to End Id**
- **Transaction Identification**
- **Clearing System Reference**
- **Customer Number**
- **Debtor Account Number**
- **Creditor Account Number**
- **Recall Status**
- **Reverse Message**
- **Message Sub Type**
- **Template ID**
- **Settlement Method**
- **SSI Label**
- **Source Reference Number**

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

4. You can perform the following actions.

Table 3-100 Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer View Summary - Action

Action	Description
Cancel Request	Click the **Cancel Request** button at the bottom of the screen to open the **Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request Input (PSDOCBCN)** screen, when the following conditions are met: • The user has the required access rights for this action (either at the Role Level or User Level). • The **Transaction Status** is **Processed**. **Note:** If the transaction is not in **Processed** status, the system displays the following error message: `Cancel Request user action is allowed only when transaction status is Processed`.
Reverse	Click the **Reverse** button at the bottom of the screen to open the **Generic Wires ISO Transaction Reversal (PSDTRNRV)** screen to provide reversal details for a transaction.

3.1.5 Process Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed

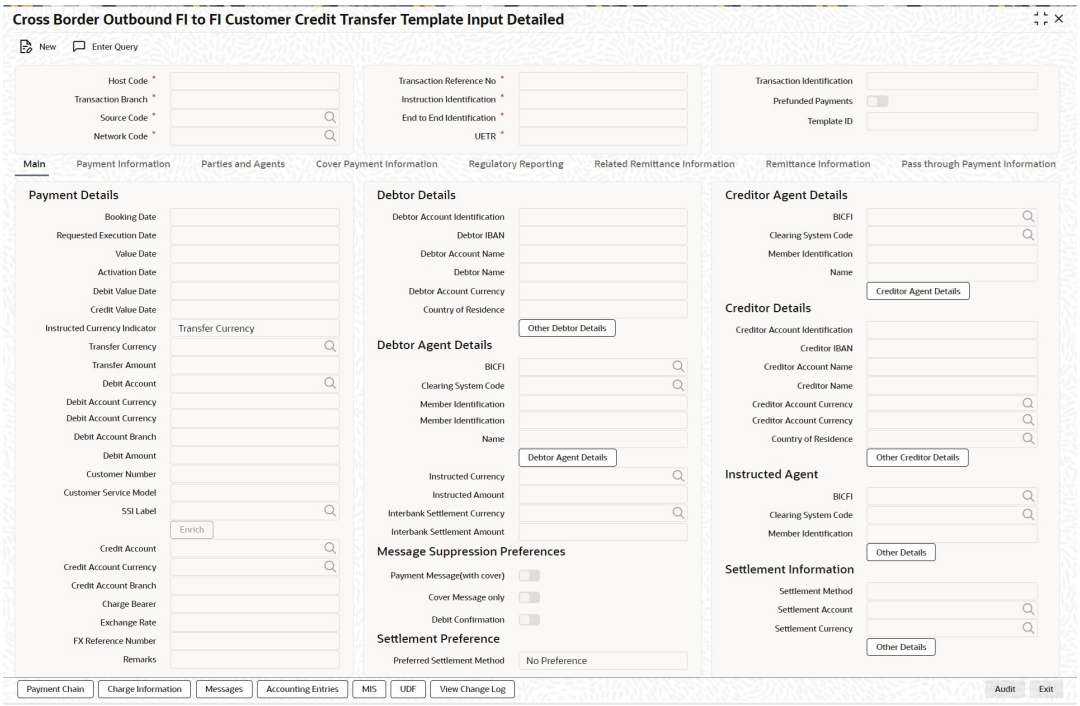
This topic provides the systematic instructions to perform manual booking of cross border outbound FI to FI customer credit transfer template transactions.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSDOCTCT** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   The **Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed** screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 3-115 Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed



2. Specify the **Template ID**.
3. Refer to Process Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen for field details of following tabs and buttons:
   - **Main Tab**
   - **Payment Information Tab**
   - **Parties and Agent Tab**
   - **Cover Payment Information Tab**
   - **Regulatory Reporting Tab**
   - **Related Remittance Information Tab**
   - **Remittance Information Tab**
   - **Pass Through Payment Information Tab**
   - **Payment Chain**
   - **Charge Information**
   - **Messages**
   - **Accounting Entries**
   - **MIS**
   - **UDF**

> **Note**
>
> Field **BICFI** is replaced with **Swift Bank Identifier Code** in this screen.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- View Change Log
  This topic provides details of the **Field Log** screen.

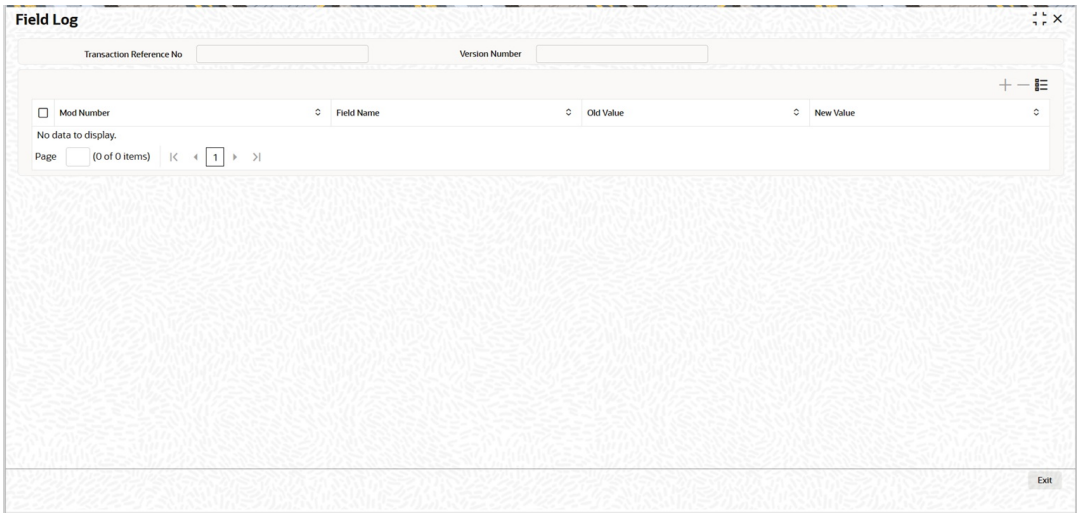
3.1.5.1 View Change Log

This topic provides details of the **Field Log** screen.

1. Click the **View Change Log** button in the screen to view the modified field values of the selected version number.

   The **Field Log** screen is displayed.

Figure 3-116 Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed - View Change Log



2. On the **Field Log** screen, you can view the following fields.

   For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-101 Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed - View Change Log

Field	Description
Transaction Reference Number	Displays the **Transaction Reference Number**.
Version Number	Displays the version number.
Mod Number	Displays the modification number.
Field Name	Displays the field name.
Old Value	Displays the old value.
New Value	Displays the new value.

3.1.6 Process Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed

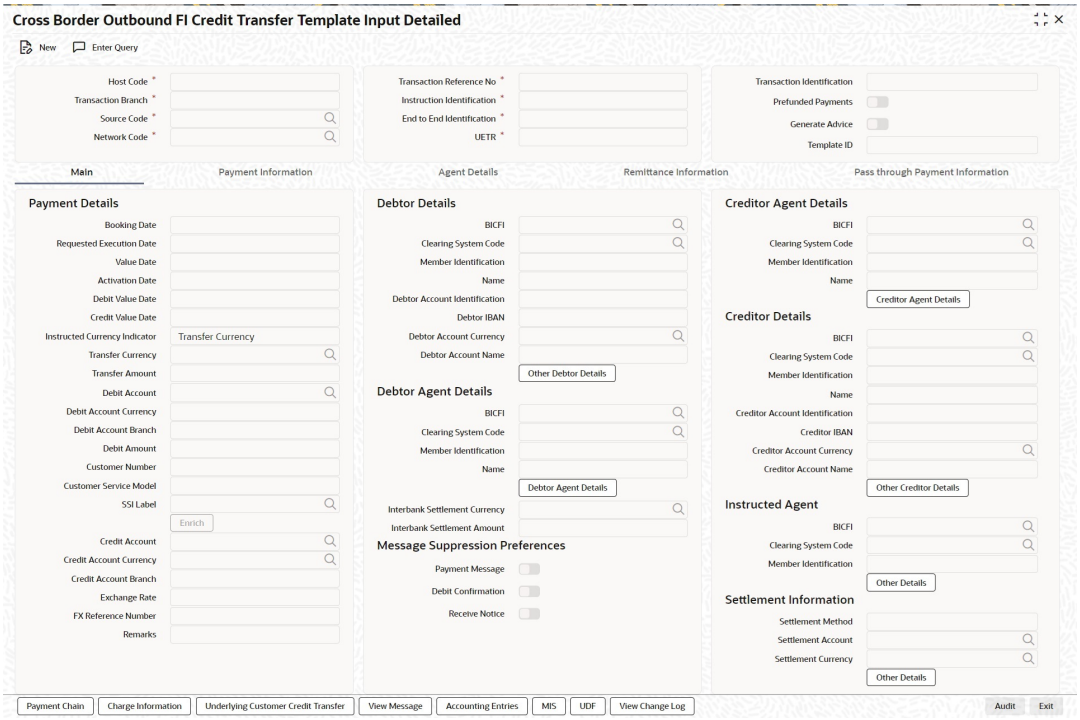
This topic provides the systematic instructions to perform manual booking of cross border outbound FI credit transfer template transactions.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSDOCTBT** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   The **Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed** screen is displayed.

Figure 3-117 Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed



2. Specify the **Template ID**.
3. Refer to Process Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen for field details of following tabs and buttons:
   - **Main Tab**
   - **Payment Information Tab**
   - **Agent Tab**
   - **Remittance Information Tab**
   - **Pass Through Payment Information Tab**
   - **Payment Chain**
   - **Charge Information**
   - **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details**
   - **View Message**
   - **Accounting Entries**
   - **MIS**
   - **UDF**

> **Note**
>
> Field **BICFI** is replaced with **Swift Bank Identifier Code** in this screen.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- View Change Log
  This topic provides details of the **Field Log** screen.

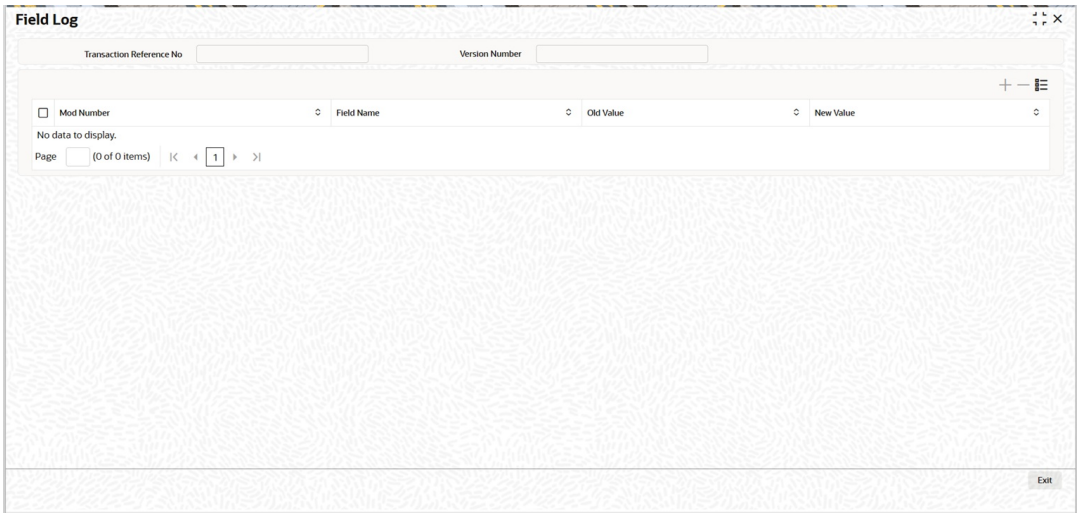
3.1.6.1 View Change Log

This topic provides details of the **Field Log** screen.

1. Click the **View Change Log** button in the screen to view the modified field values of the selected version number.

   The **Field Log** screen is displayed.

Figure 3-118 Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed - View Change Log



2. On the **Field Log** screen, you can view the following fields.

   For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-102 Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed - View Change Log

Field	Description
Transaction Reference Number	Displays the **Transaction Reference Number**.
Version Number	Displays the version number.
Mod Number	Displays the modification number.
Field Name	Displays the field name.
Old Value	Displays the old value.
New Value	Displays the new value.

3.1.7 Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template View

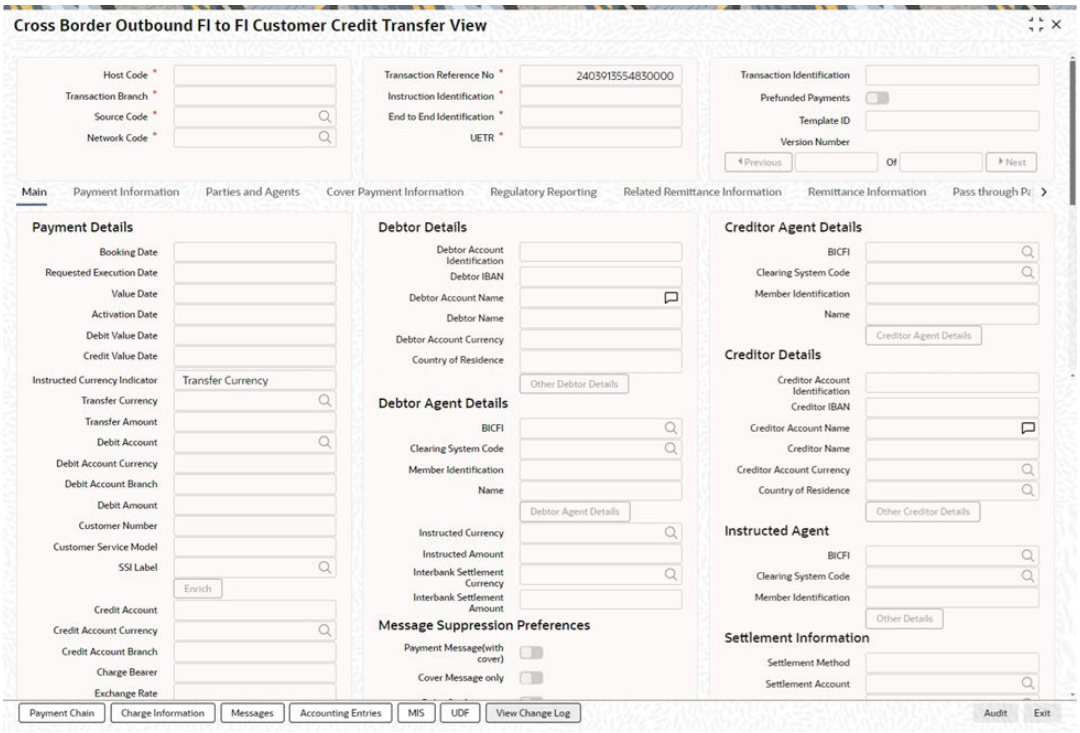
This topic provides instructions to view Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template transactions.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSDOCBTW** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   The **Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template View** screen is displayed.

Figure 3-119 Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template View



2. Click the **Enter Query** button.

   The **Transaction Reference Number** field gets enabled for the user to specify the Reference Number.

3. Click the **Execute Query** button to populate the details of the transaction in the **Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template View** screen.

   The system displays all the fields in the below mentioned tabs based on the transaction reference number selected:

   - **Main**
   - **Payment Information**
   - **Parties and Agents**
   - **Cover Payment Information**
   - **Regulatory Reporting**
   - **Related Remittance Information**
   - **Remittance Information**
   - **Pass through Payment Information**

4. Refer to Process Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed screen for more details on **Main**, **Payment Information**, **Parties and Agents**, **Cover Payment Information**, **Regulatory Reporting**, **Related Remittance Information**, **Remittance Information**, and **Pass through Payment Information** tabs.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- View Change Log Button
  This topic provides details of the **Field Log** screen.

3.1.7.1 View Change Log Button

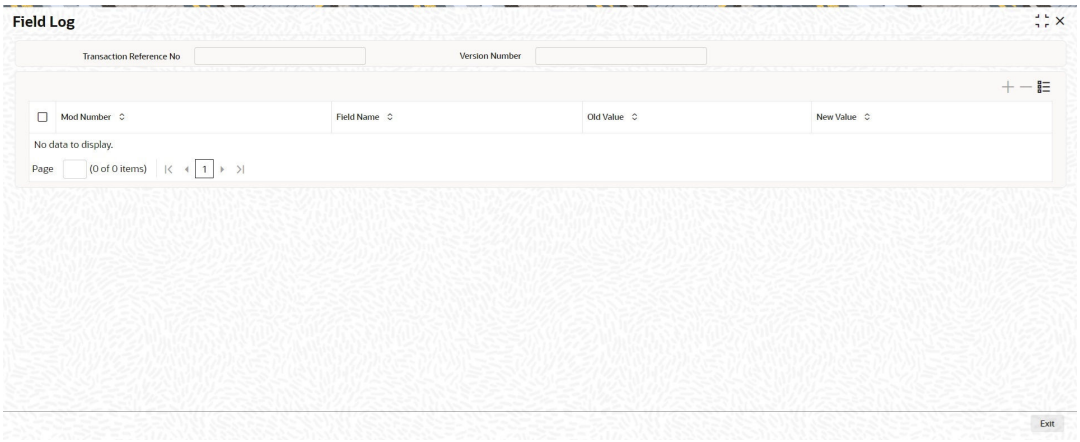
This topic provides details of the **Field Log** screen.

1. Click the **View Change Log** button in the screen to view the modified field values of the selected version number.

   Changes are shown alongside the corresponding field names where values have been updated compared to the previous version.

   The **Field Log** screen is displayed.

Figure 3-120 View Change Log



2. On the **Field Log** screen, you can view the following fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

Table 3-103 View Change Log Button - Field Description

Field	Description
Transaction Reference Number	System displays the **Transaction Reference Number** of the transaction.
Version Number	System displays the **Version Number**.
Mod Number	System displays the **Mod Number**.
Field Name	System displays the **Field Name**.
Old Value	System displays the **Old Value**.
New Value	System displays the **New Value**.

3.1.8 Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template View

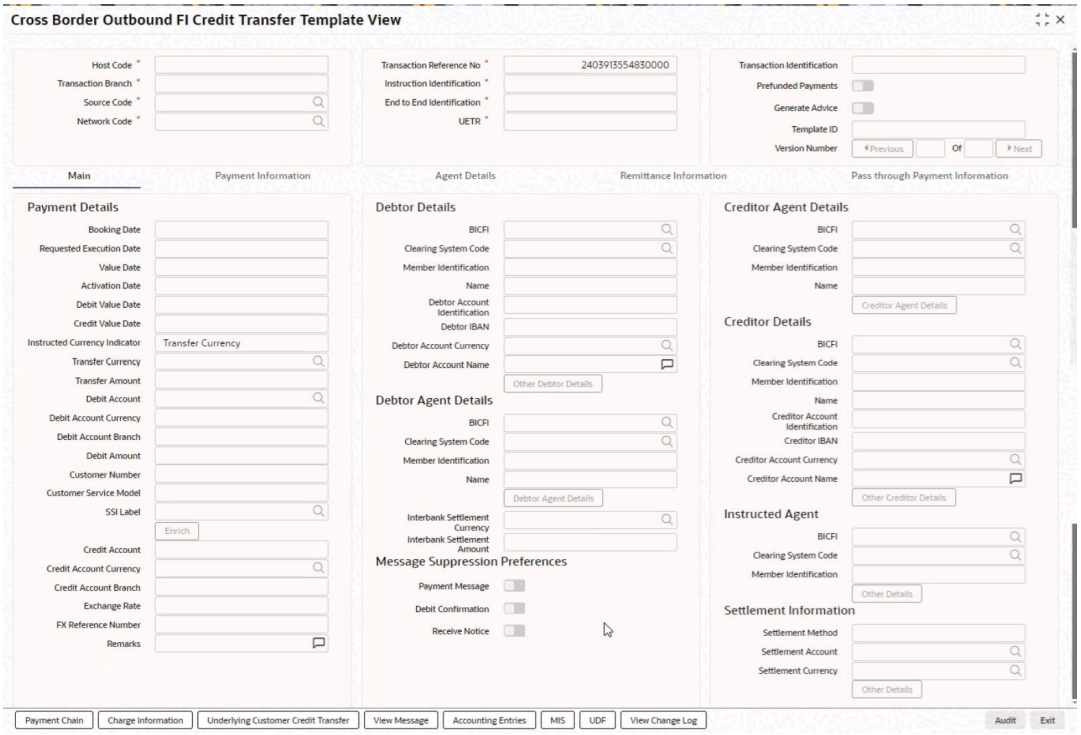
This topic provides instructions to view Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template transactions.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSDOCNTW** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   The **Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template View** screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 3-121 Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template View



2. Click the **Enter Query** button.

   The **Transaction Reference Number** field gets enabled for the user to specify the Reference Number.

3. Click the **Execute Query** button to populate the details of the transaction in the Cross Border Outbound FI Customer Credit Transfer Template View screen.

   The system displays all the fields in the below mentioned tabs based on the transaction reference number selected:

   - **Main**
   - **Payment Information**
   - **Agents Details**
   - **Remittance Information**
   - **Pass through Payment Information**

4. Refer to Process Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen for more details on **Main**, **Payment Information**, **Agents Details**, **Remittance Information**, **Pass through Payment Information** tabs.

- View Change Log Button
  This topic provides details of the **Field Log** screen.

3.1.8.1 View Change Log Button

This topic provides details of the **Field Log** screen.

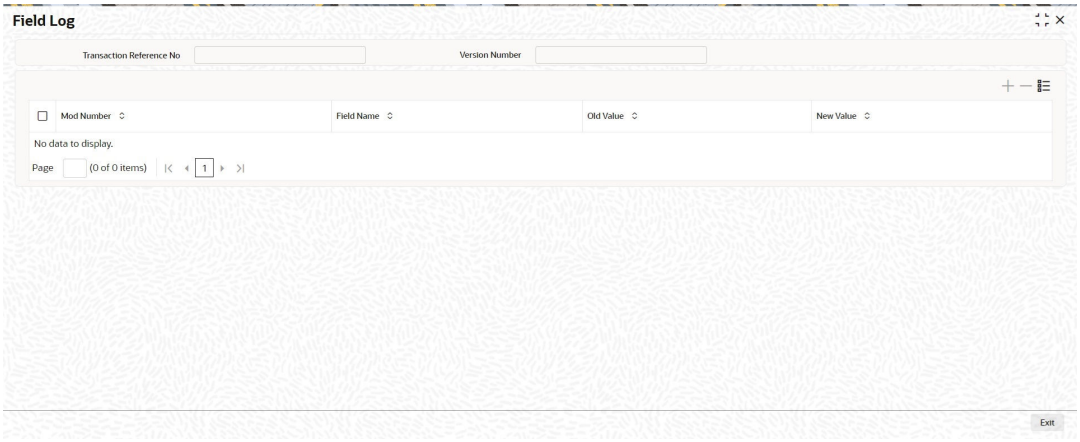
1. Click the **View Change Log** button in the screen to view the modified field values of the selected version number.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Changes are shown alongside the corresponding field names where values have been updated compared to the previous version.

The **Field Log** screen is displayed.

Figure 3-122 View Change Log



2. On the **Field Log** screen, you can view the following fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

Table 3-104 View Change Log Button - Field Description

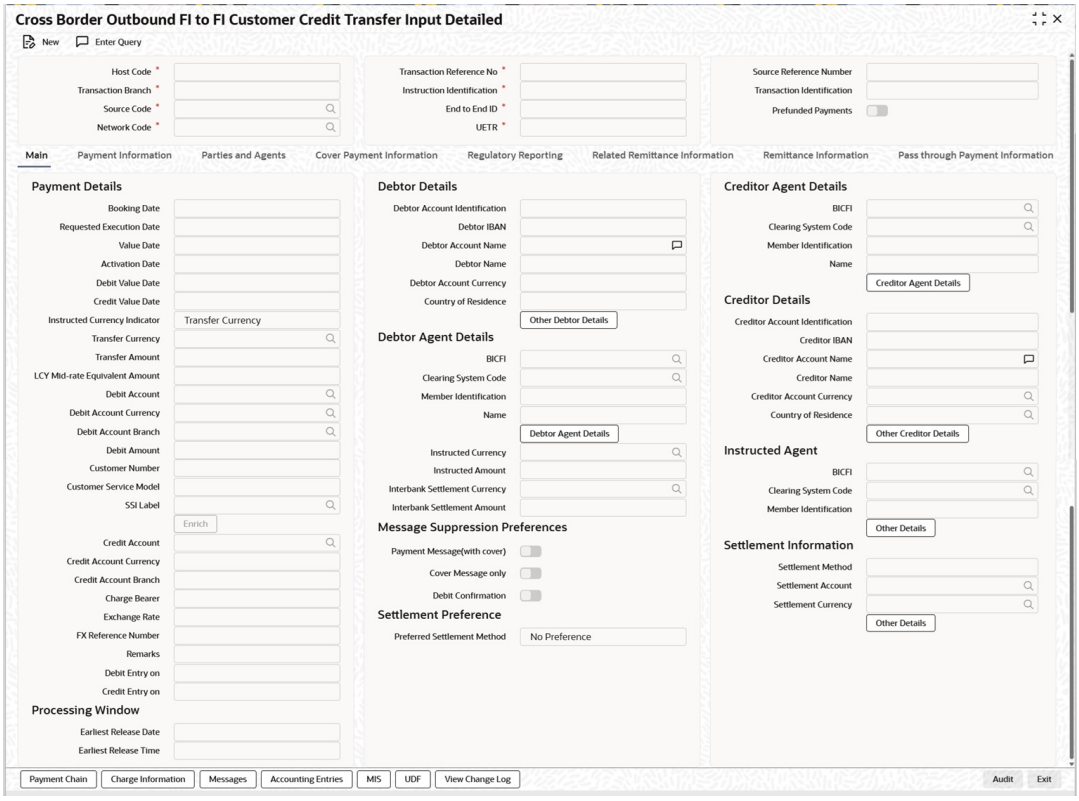
Field	Description
Transaction Reference Number	System displays the **Transaction Reference Number** of the transaction.
Version Number	System displays the **Version Number**.
Mod Number	System displays the **Mod Number**.
Field Name	System displays the **Field Name**.
Old Value	System displays the **Old Value**.
New Value	System displays the **New Value**.

3.1.9 Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input - Create Transaction

1. Click **Create Transaction** at the bottom of the **Template Summary (PQSTMPLQ)** screen to open the **Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed (PSDOCBCT)** screen.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 3-123 Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input



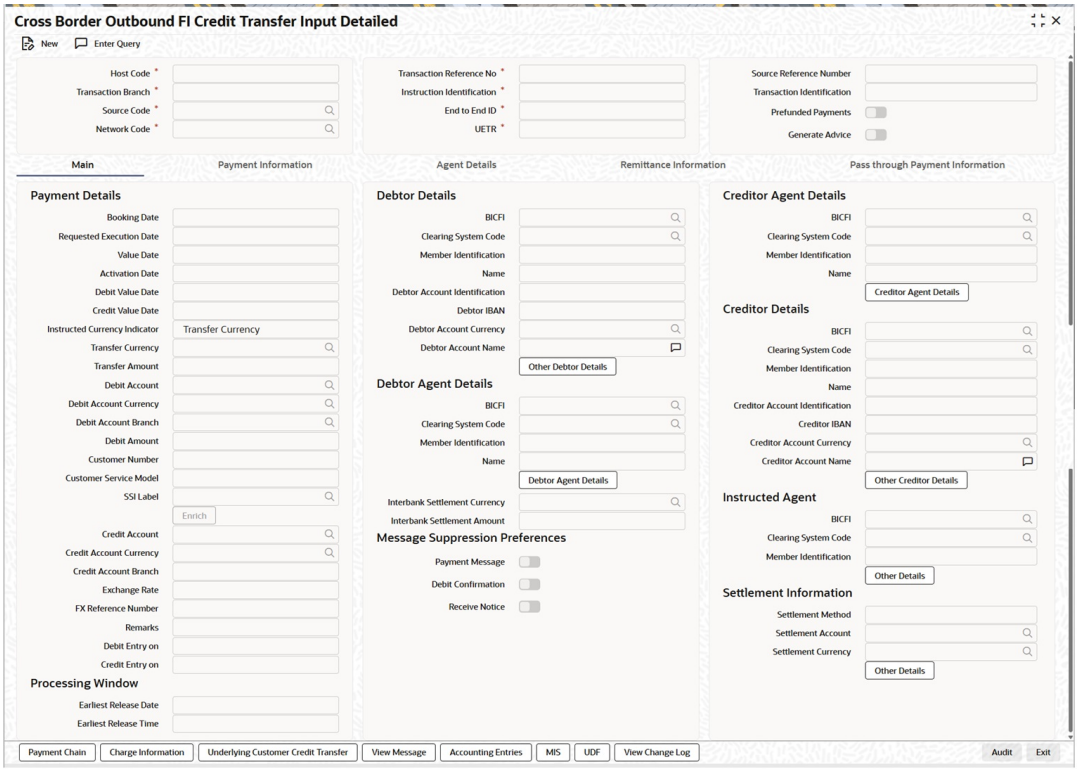
2. For more details on fields and tabs, refer to Process Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen details.

3.1.10 Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input - Create Transaction

1. Click **Create Transaction** at the bottom of the **Template Summary (PQSTMPLQ)** screen to open the **Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed (PSDOCBTB)** screen.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 3-124 Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed



2. For more details on fields and tabs, refer to Process Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen.

3.2 TARGET2 Outbound Transaction

In **Oracle Banking Payments (OBPM)**, TARGET2 outbound transaction refers to a payment instruction sent from a financial institution to the TARGET2 system for settlement.

Trans-European Automated Real-time Gross Settlement Express Transfer (TARGET2) system is the real-time gross settlement (RTGS) system operated by the Eurosystem for processing high-value payments in euros.

This topic details the TARGET2 outbound transaction screens.

- Process RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed
  This topic provides the systematic instructions to perform manual booking of customer credit transfer transactions.
- Process RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input
  This topic provides the systematic instructions to perform manual booking of bank transfer transactions.
- Process RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View
  This topic provides the instructions to view RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer transactions on this screen.
- Process RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer View
  This topic provides the instructions to view RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer transactions on this screen.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- Process RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed
  This topic explains the **RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed** screen.
- Process RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed
  This topic explains the **RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed** screen.
- RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template View
  This topic explains the RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template View screen.
- Process RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template View
  This topic explains the RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template View screen.
- RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input
- RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input - Create Transaction

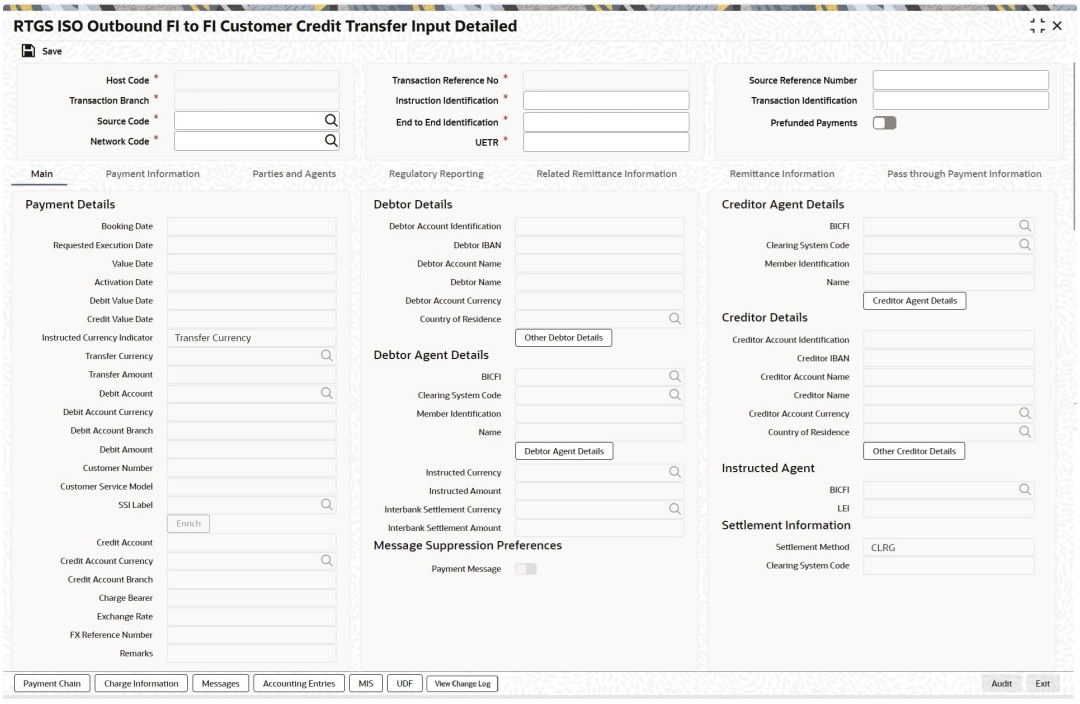
3.2.1 Process RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed

This topic provides the systematic instructions to perform manual booking of customer credit transfer transactions.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSDOT2CT** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   The **RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen is displayed.

Figure 3-125 RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input



2. On the **RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen, click **New** to specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 3-105 RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input - Field Description

Field	Description
Host Code	System defaults the **Host Code** to that of the transaction branch when the user clicks the **New** button.
Transaction Reference Number	System defaults the **Transaction Reference Number** when the user clicks the **New** button.
Instruction Identification	System defaults the **Instruction Identification** when the user clicks the **New** button.
Transaction Branch	System defaults the transaction branch when the user clicks the **New** button.
Instruction Identification	System defaults this field with the transaction reference when the user clicks the **New** button.
End to End Identification	System defaults this field with the transaction reference when the user clicks the **New** button.
Source Code	Select a **Source Code** from the drop-down list. This list displays all open and authorized Source Codes defined in **Source Maintenance Detailed (PMDSORCE)** for the host.
Network Code	Select a **Network Code** from the drop-down list. This list displays all EU-TARGET2 networks defined in **Network Code Maintenance (PMDNWCOD)** for the host.
UETR	Specify the **UETR** value.
Prefunded Payments	By default, this checkbox is unselected. User can select this checkbox to show payment is a prefunded payment.

- Process Main Tab
  This topic explains the **Main** tab of the **RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.
- Main Tab - Other Debtor Details Button
  This topic explains the **Other Debtor Details** button in the **Main** tab of the **RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.
- Main Tab - Other Creditor Details Button
  This topic explains the **Other Creditor Details** button in the **Main** tab of the **RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.
- Main Tab - Debtor Agent Details Button
  This topic explains the **Debtor Agent Details** button in the **Main** tab of the **RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.
- Main Tab - Creditor Agent Details Button
  This topic explains the **Creditor Agent Details** button in the **Main** tab of the **RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.
- Process Payment Information Tab
  This topic explains the **Payment Information** tab of the **RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.
- Process Parties and Agents Tab
  This topic explains the **Parties and Agents** tab of the **RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.
- Parties and Agents Tab - Other Details Button
  This topic explains the **Other Details** buttons pertaining to each party under the **Parties and Agents** tab in the **RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- Parties and Agents - Other Agent Details
  This topic explains the **Other Details** buttons pertaining to each agent under the **Parties and Agents** tab in the **RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.
- Process Regulatory Reporting Tab
  This topic explains the **Regulatory Reporting** tab of the **RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.
- Process Related Remittance Information Tab
  This topic explains the **Related Remittance Information** tab of the **RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.
- Process Remittance Information Tab
  This topic explains the **Remittance Information** tab of the **RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.
- Remittance Information Tab -Referred Document Info - View Details Button
  This topic explains the **View Details** button under the **Referred Document Info** header in the **Remittance Information** tab of the **RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.
- Remittance Information Tab -Referred Document Amount - View Details Button
  This topic explains the **View Details** button under the **Referred Document Amount** header in the **Remittance Information** tab of the **RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.
- Remittance Information Tab -Tax Remittance - View Details Button
  This topic explains the **View Details** button under **Tax Remittance** of **Remittance Information** tab in the **RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input** screen.
- Remittance Information Tab - Other Details Button
  This topic explains the **Other Details** buttons under the **Remittance Information** tab in the **RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.
- Process Pass through Payment Information Tab
  This topic explains the **Pass through Payment Information** tab of the **RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.
- Pass through Payment Information Tab - Other Details Button
  This topic explains the **Other Details** buttons under the **Pass through Payment Information** tab in the **RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.
- Payment Chain Button
  This topic explains the **Payment Chain** details of the **RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.
- Charges Information Button
  This topic explains the **Charges Information** details of the **RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.
- Messages Button
  This topic provides details of the **All Messages** screen.
- Accounting Entries
  This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **Accounting Entries** screen.
- MIS Button
  This topic explains the **MIS Details** screen.
- UDF Button
  This topic provides details of the **Fields** screen.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- View Change Log Button
  This topic provides details of the **Field Log** screen.
- RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed Summary
  This topic provides the instructions to view the details of the selected records.

3.2.1.1 Process Main Tab

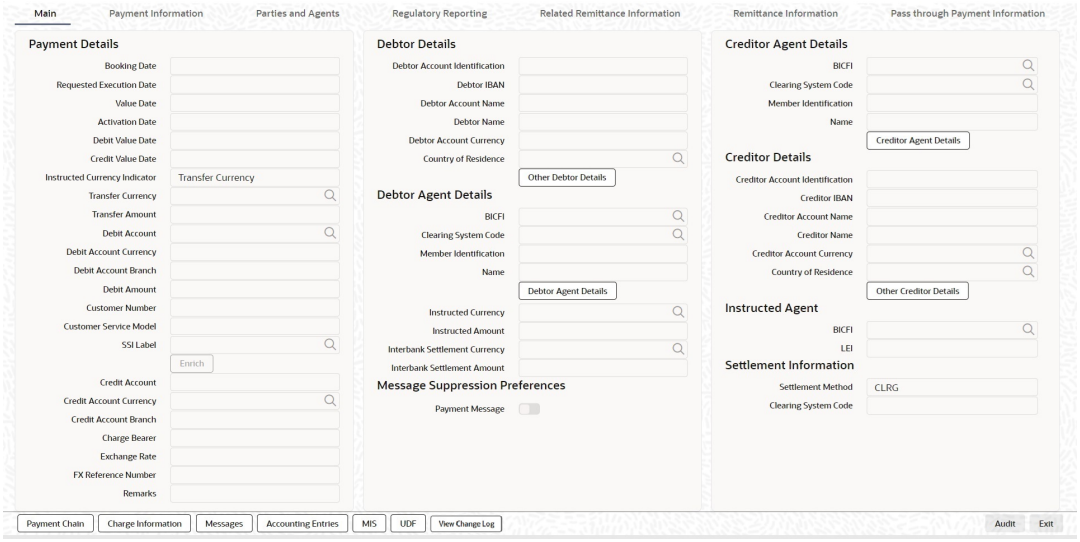
This topic explains the **Main** tab of the **RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

Navigate to the main screen Process RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed .

1. From the main screen, select the **Main** tab.

   The **Main** details are displayed.

Figure 3-126 RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input - Main Tab



2. On **Main Tab**, specify the fields.

Table 3-106 RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input_Main Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Payment Details	This section displays the following fields. System defaults the following fields to current branch date: • **Booking Date** • **Requested Execution Date** • **Value Date** • **Activation Date**
Debit Value Date	System derives the debit value date as part of transaction processing when the user clicks the **Enrich** button. This field is disabled for user input.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 3-106 (Cont.) RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input_Main Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Credit Value Date	System derives the credit value date as part of transaction processing when the user clicks the **Enrich** button. This field is disabled for user input.
Instructed Currency Indicator	Select the **Instructed Currency Indicator** from the drop-down list. The available options are: • **Transfer Currency (Default)** • **Debit Currency**
Transfer Currency	Select the **Transfer Currency** from the list of values.
Transfer Amount	Specify the transfer amount.
Debit Account	Specify a debit account of the customer from the list of values. This list displays all open and authorized customer accounts maintained in **External Customer Accounts Maintenance** and GLs.
Debit Account Currency	System populates this field with the account currency based on the debit account selected.
Debit Account Branch	System populates this field with the account branch based on the debit account selected.
Debit Amount	Specify the debit amount. If you do not enter this value, the system populates this field based on specified transfer currency or amount.
Customer Number	System defaults the resolved customer number.
Customer Service Model	System defaults the **Customer Service Model** of the resolved customer number.
SSI Label	Select an SSI Label from the list of values. The list displays valid SSI Labels applicable to the customer and the network.
Credit Account	When the user clicks the **Enrich** button, the system defaults the Credit Account with the network account.
Credit Account Currency	System populates this field with the account currency Nostro account that will be credited.
Credit Account Branch	System populates this field with the account branch based on the credit account selected.
Charge Bearer	Select a **Charge Bearer** from the drop-down list. The available options are: • **CRED** • **DEBT** • **SHAR** • **SLEV**
Exchange Rate	Specify the **Exchange Rate** if debit account currency is different from transfer currency or instructed currency is different from transfer currency.
FX Reference Number	Specify the **FX Reference Number**.
Remarks	Specify the **Remarks**, if applicable.
Debtor Details	This section displays the following fields.
Debtor Account Identification	System defaults this field based on the selected debit account. The user can modify the account number.
Debtor IBAN	System defaults this field based on the selected debit account. The user can modify the account number.
Debtor Account Name	Specify the debited account name.
Debtor Name	Specify the debited customer name.
Debtor Account Currency	Specify the currency of the selected debit account.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 3-106 (Cont.) RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input_Main Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Country of Residence	Specify the country of residence. **Note:** Specify **Country of Residence** (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.
Other Debtor Details Button	Click the **Other Debtor Details** button on **Main** tab under **Debtor Details** header to open the sub-screen. This screen displays the **Debtor Details**. Refer to the topic Main Tab - Other Debtor Details Button for details of fields and sub-screen of the **Other Debtor Details** button.
Debtor Agent Details	This section displays the following fields.
BICFI	Select a **BICFI** value from the drop-down list.
Clearing System Code	Select the **Clearing System Code** from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the member identification code.
Name	Specify the name.
Debtor Agent Details Button	Click the **Debtor Agent Details** button on **Main** tab under **Debtor Agent Details** header to open the sub-screen. This screen displays the **Debtor Agent Details**. Refer to the topic Main Tab - Debtor Agent Details Button for details of fields and sub-screen of the **Debtor Agent Details** button.
Instructed Currency	Select an **Instructed Currency** from the list of values.
Instructed Amount	Specify the debit amount.
Interbank Settlement Currency	System displays the same value as the transfer currency..
Interbank Settlement Amount	System displays the final amount resolved.
Message Suppression Preferences	This section displays the following fields.
Payment Message	By default, the checkbox is unselected. If you select the checkbox, payment message with cover message is suppressed.
Creditor Agent Details	This section displays the following fields.
BICFI	Select a **BICFI** value from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Select the **Clearing System Code** from the list of values. **Note:** You must provide either the **BICFI**, the **Clearing System Code**, or the **Member Identification**.
Member Identification	Specify the clearing ID code.
Name	Specify the name.
Creditor Agent Details Button	Click the **Creditor Agent Details** button on **Main** tab under **Creditor Agent Details** header to open the sub-screen. This screen displays the **Creditor Agent Details**. Refer to the Section Main Tab - Debtor Agent Details Button for details of fields and sub-screen of the **Creditor Agent Details** button.
Creditor Details	This section displays the following fields.
Creditor Account Identification	Specify the creditor account number.
Creditor IBAN	Specify the creditor IBAN. **Note:** The user must provide either the **Creditor Account Number** or the **Creditor IBAN**.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 3-106 (Cont.) RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input_Main Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Creditor Account Name	Specify the creditor account name.
Creditor Name	Specify the creditor name.
Creditor Account Currency	Select a credit account currency from the list of values.
Country of Residence	Select the **Country of Residence** from the list of values. **Note:** Specify the **Country of Residence** (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.
Other Creditor Details Button	Click the **Other Creditor Details** button on **Main** tab under **Creditor Details** header to open the sub-screen. This screen displays the **Creditor Details**. Refer to the topic Main Tab - Other Creditor Details Button for details of fields and sub-screen of the **Creditor Details** button.
Instructed Agent	This section displays the following fields.
BICFI	Select a **BICFI** value from the list of values.
LEI	Specify the LEI.
Settlement Information	This section displays the following fields.
Settlement Method	Select the **Settlement Method** for the transaction. The possible value is **CLRG**.
Clearing System Code	Select the **Clearing System Code** for the transaction from the drop-down list. The possible value is **TGT**.

From this tab, navigate to **Main**, **Payment Information**, **Parties and Agents**, **Regulatory Reporting**, **Related Remittance Information**, **Remittance Information** or **Pass through Payment Information** tab.

3.2.1.2 Main Tab - Other Debtor Details Button

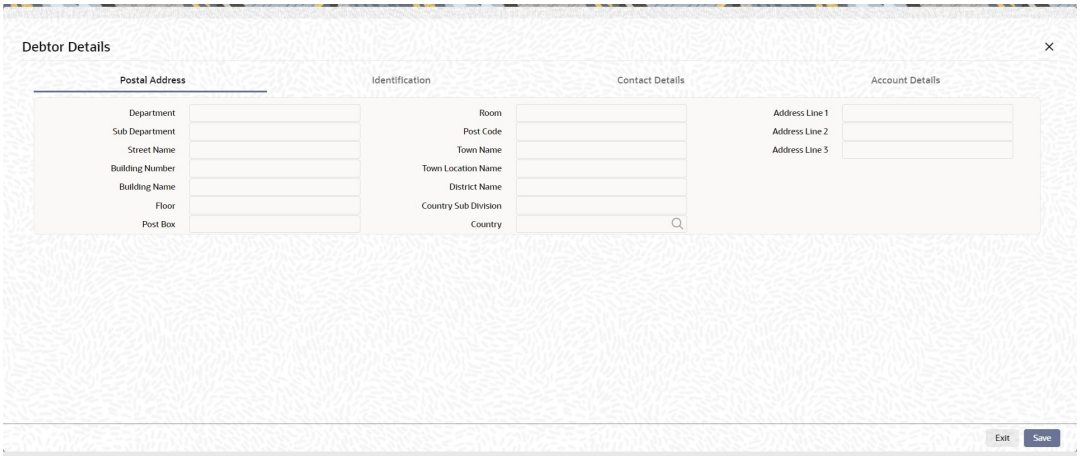
This topic explains the **Other Debtor Details** button in the **Main** tab of the **RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

1. Click the **Other Debtor Details** button in the **Main** tab.

   The **Debtor Details** sub-screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 3-127 Main Tab_Debtor Details - Postal Address



2. On the **Debtor Details** screen, click the **Postal Address** tab to specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

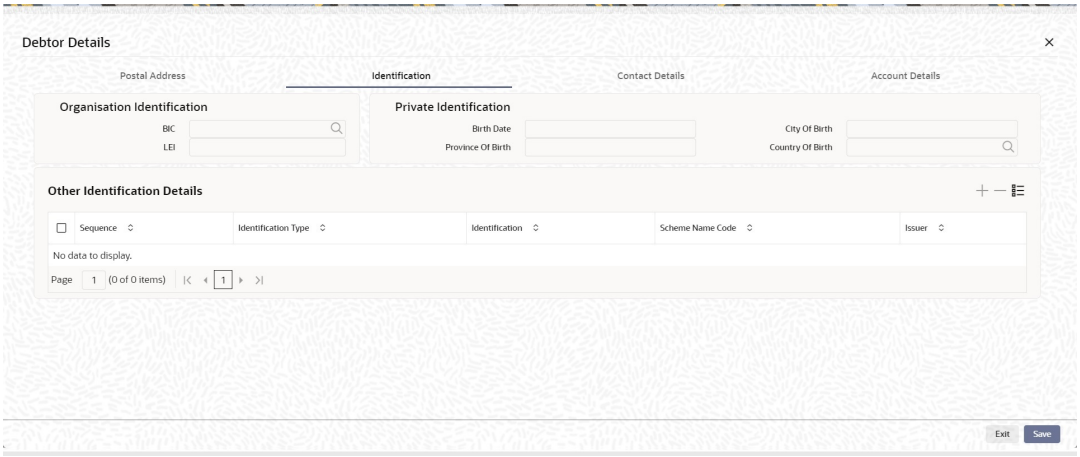
Table 3-107 Main Tab - Other Debtor Details Button - Postal Address Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Department	Specify the department.
Sub Department	Specify the sub-department.
Street Name	Specify the street name.
Building Number	Specify the building number.
Building Name	Specify the building name.
Floor	Specify the **Floor**.
Post Box	Specify the post box name.
Room	Specify the **Room**.
Post Code	Specify the post code.
Town Name	Specify the town name.
Town Location Name	Specify the town location name.
District Name	Specify the district name.
Country Sub Division	Specify the country sub division.
Country	Select the **Country** from the list of values.
Address Line 1	Specify the **Address Line 1**
Address Line 2	Specify the **Address Line 2**
Address Line 3	Specify the **Address Line 3**

3. Click the **Identification** tab to specify the fields.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 3-128 Main Tab_Debtor Details - Identification



4. On the **Debtor Details** screen, click the **Identification** tab to specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

Table 3-108 Main Tab - Other Debtor Details Button - Identification Tab - Field Description

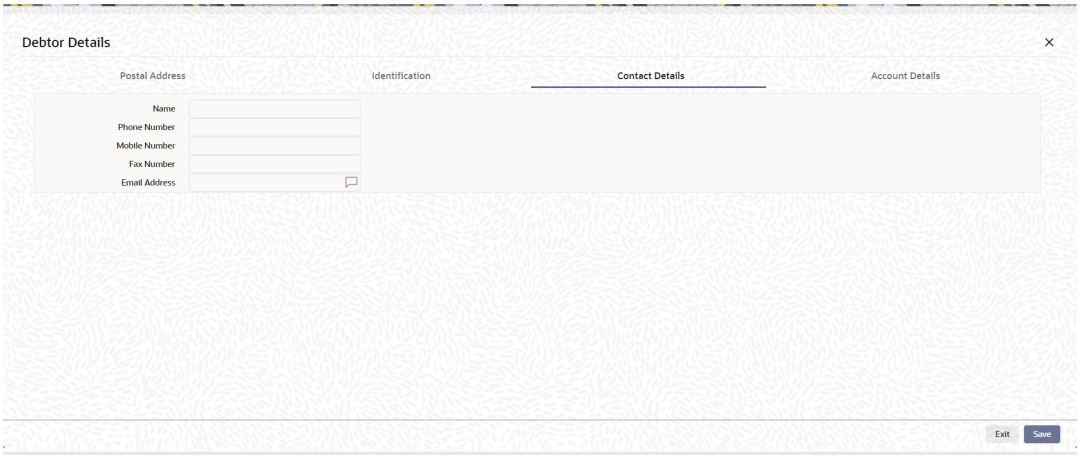
Field	Description
Organisation Identification	This section displays the following fields.
BIC	Select a **BIC** value from the list of values.
LEI	Specify the **LEI**.
Private Identification	This section displays the following fields.
Birth Date	Select a **BIC** value from the list of values.
Province of Birth	Specify the **Province of Birth**.
City of Birth	Specify the **City of Birth**.
Country of Birth	Select the **Country of Birth** from the list of values.
Other Identification Details	This section displays the following fields.
Sequence	Specify the sequence.
Identification Type	Select the **Identification Type** from the drop-down list.
Identification	Specify the identification.
Scheme Name Code	Select the **Scheme Name Code** from the list of values.
Scheme Name Proprietary	Specify the **Scheme Name Proprietary**.
Issuer	Specify the issuer.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

> **Note**
>
> **Identification** is optional. If provided, enter either **Organization Identification** or **Private Identification**.
>
> If the user enters **Other Section Details** under **Organization Identification** or **Private Identification**, then a maximum of two details are allowed to capture.
>
> **Other Identification Details** under **Organization Identification** or **Private Identification** are optional. However, if entered, the **Identification** field must also be provided.
>
> If the user enters **Private Identification**, the following fields **Birth Date**, **City Of Birth**, and **Country Of Birth** are mandatory.
>
> If the user enters scheme information, the user must enter either **Schema Name Code** or **Schema Name Proprietary**.
>
> If **BIC** is not provided, then the **Name** field is mandatory.

5. Click the **Contact Details** tab to specify the fields.

Figure 3-129 Main Tab_Debtor Details - Contact Details



6. On the **Contact Details** tab, specify the following fields.

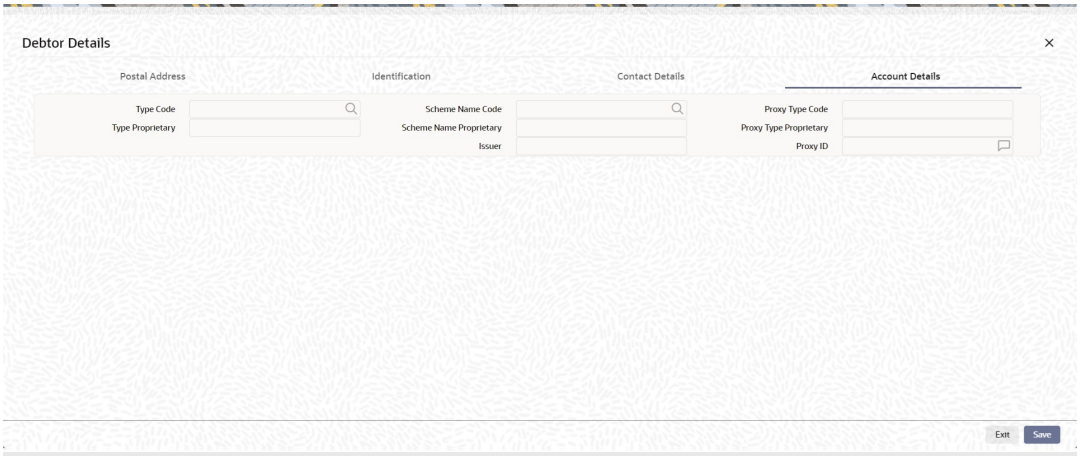
Table 3-109 Main Tab - Other Debtor Details Button - Contact Details Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Name	Specify the name of the debtor.
Phone Number	Specify the phone number of the debtor.
Mobile Number	Specify the mobile number of the debtor.
Fax Number	Specify the fax number of the debtor.
Email Address	Specify the email address.

7. Click the **Account Details** tab to specify the fields.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 3-130 Main Tab_Debtor Details - Account Details



8. On the **Account Details** tab, specify the following fields for the agents.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

Table 3-110 Main Tab - Other Debtor Details Button - Account Details Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Type Code	Select the **Type Code** from the list of values.
Type Proprietary	Specify the **Type Proprietary**.
Scheme Name Code	Select the **Scheme Name Code** from the list of values.
Scheme Name Proprietary	Select the **Country of Birth** from the list of values.
Issuer	Specify the issuer.
Proxy Type Code	Select the **Proxy Type Code** from the list of values.
Proxy Type Proprietary	Specify the **Proxy Type Proprietary**.
Proxy ID	Specify the **Proxy ID**.

> **Note**
>
> If you enter **Type** information, you must provide either **Type Code** or **Type Proprietary**.
>
> If you enter **Scheme** information, you must provide either **Scheme Name Code** or **Scheme Name Proprietary**.
>
> If you enter **Proxy** information, you must provide either **Proxy Type Code** or **Proxy Type Proprietary**.
>
> If you enter Proxy information, you must provide **Proxy ID**.

3.2.1.3 Main Tab - Other Creditor Details Button

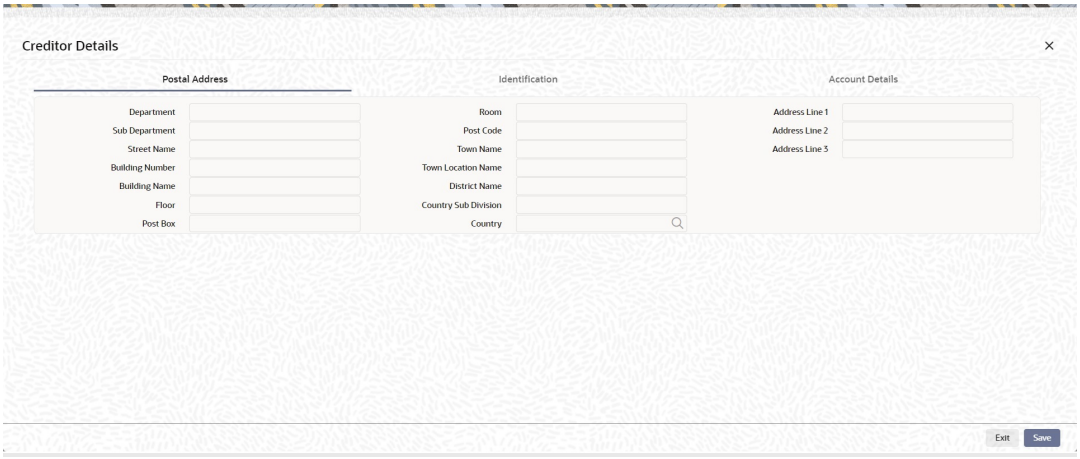
This topic explains the **Other Creditor Details** button in the **Main** tab of the **RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

1. Click the **Other Creditor Details** button under **Main** tab in the **RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

The **Creditor Details** sub-screen is displayed.

Figure 3-131 Main Tab_Creditor Details - Postal Address



2. On the **Creditor Details** screen, click the **Postal Address** tab to specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

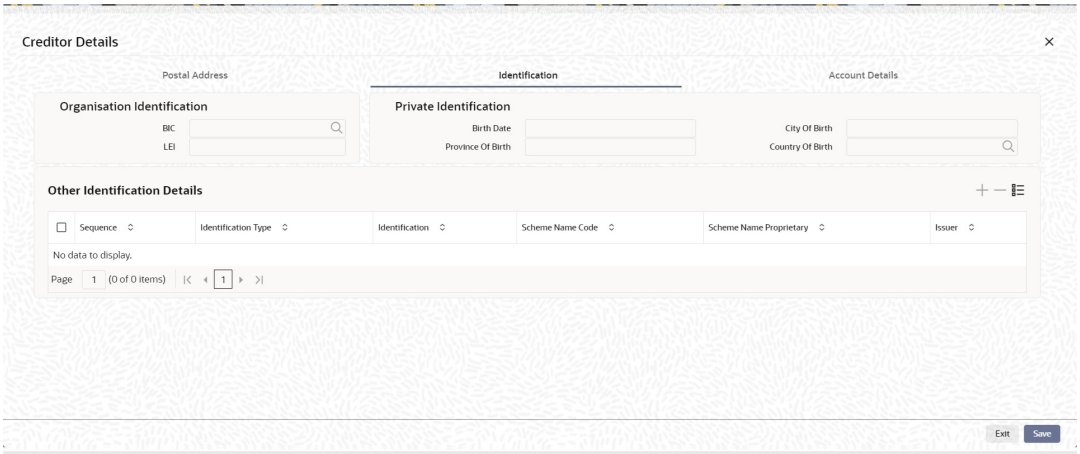
Table 3-111 Main Tab - Other Debtor Details Button - Postal Address Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Department	Specify the department.
Sub Department	Specify the sub-department.
Street Name	Specify the street name.
Building Number	Specify the building number.
Building Name	Specify the building name.
Floor	Specify the **Floor**.
Post Box	Specify the post box name.
Room	Specify the **Room**.
Post Code	Specify the post code.
Town Name	Specify the town name.
Town Location Name	Specify the town location name.
District Name	Specify the district name.
Country Sub Division	Specify the country sub division.
Country	Select the **Country** from the list of values.
Address Line 1	Specify the **Address Line 1**
Address Line 2	Specify the **Address Line 2**
Address Line 3	Specify the **Address Line 3**

3. Click the **Identification** tab to specify the fields.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 3-132 Main Tab_Creditor Details - Identification



4. On the **Debtor Details** screen, click the **Identification** tab to specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

Table 3-112 Main Tab - Other Debtor Details Button - Identification Tab - Field Description

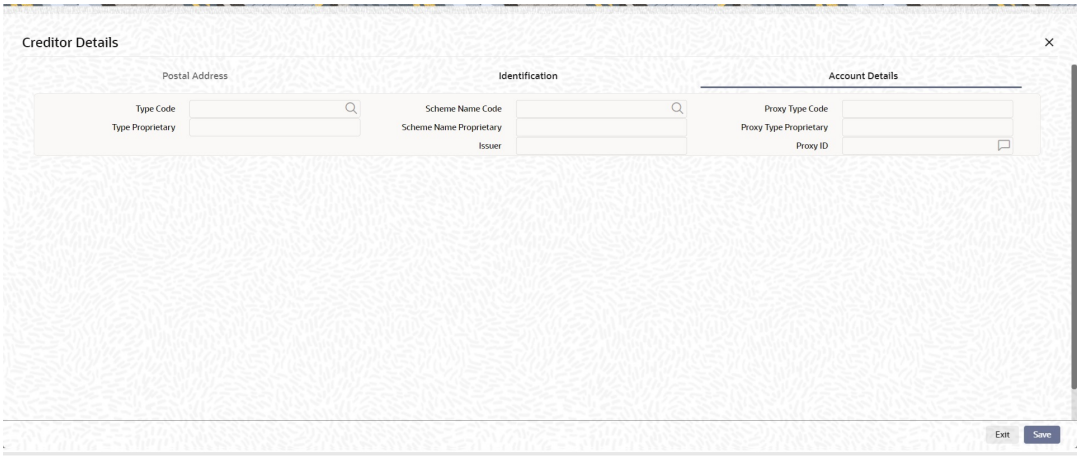
Field	Description
Organisation Identification	This section displays the following fields.
BIC	Select a **BIC** value from the list of values.
LEI	Specify the **LEI**.
Private Identification	This section displays the following fields.
Birth Date	Select a **BIC** value from the list of values.
Province of Birth	Specify the **Province of Birth**.
City of Birth	Specify the **City of Birth**.
Country of Birth	Select the **Country of Birth** from the list of values.
Other Identification Details	This section displays the following fields.
Sequence	Specify the sequence.
Identification Type	Select the **Identification Type** from the drop-down list.
Identification	Specify the identification.
Scheme Name Code	Select the **Scheme Name Code** from the list of values.
Scheme Name Proprietary	Specify the **Scheme Name Proprietary**.
Issuer	Specify the issuer.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

> **Note**
>
> **Identification** is optional. If provided, enter either **Organization Identification** or **Private Identification**.
>
> If you enter **Other Section Details** under **Organization Identification** or **Private Identification**, then a maximum of two details are allowed to capture.
>
> **Other Identification Details** under **Organization Identification** or **Private Identification** are optional. However, if entered, the **Identification** field must also be provided.
>
> If the user enter **Private Identification**, the following fields **Birth Date**, **City Of Birth**, and **Country Of Birth** are mandatory.
>
> If the user enter scheme information, enter either **Schema Name Code** or **Schema Name Proprietary**.
>
> If **BIC** is not provided, then the **Name** field is mandatory.

5. Click the **Account Details** tab to specify the fields.

Figure 3-133 Main Tab_Creditor Details - Account Details



6. On the **Account Details** tab, specify the following fields for the agents.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

Table 3-113 Main Tab - Other Debtor Details Button - Account Details Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Type Code	Select the **Type Code** from the list of values.
Type Proprietary	Specify the **Type Proprietary**.
Scheme Name Code	Select the **Scheme Name Code** from the list of values.
Scheme Name Proprietary	Select the **Country of Birth** from the list of values.
Issuer	Specify the issuer.
Proxy Type Code	Select the **Proxy Type Code** from the list of values.
Proxy Type Proprietary	Specify the **Proxy Type Proprietary**.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 3-113 (Cont.) Main Tab - Other Debtor Details Button - Account Details Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Proxy ID	Specify the **Proxy ID**.

> **Note**
>
> If you enter **Type** information, you must provide either **Type Code** or **Type Proprietary**.
>
> If you enter **Scheme** information, you must provide either **Scheme Name Code** or **Scheme Name Proprietary**.
>
> If you enter **Proxy** information, you must provide either **Proxy Type Code** or **Proxy Type Proprietary**.
>
> If you enter **Proxy** information, you must provide **Proxy ID**.

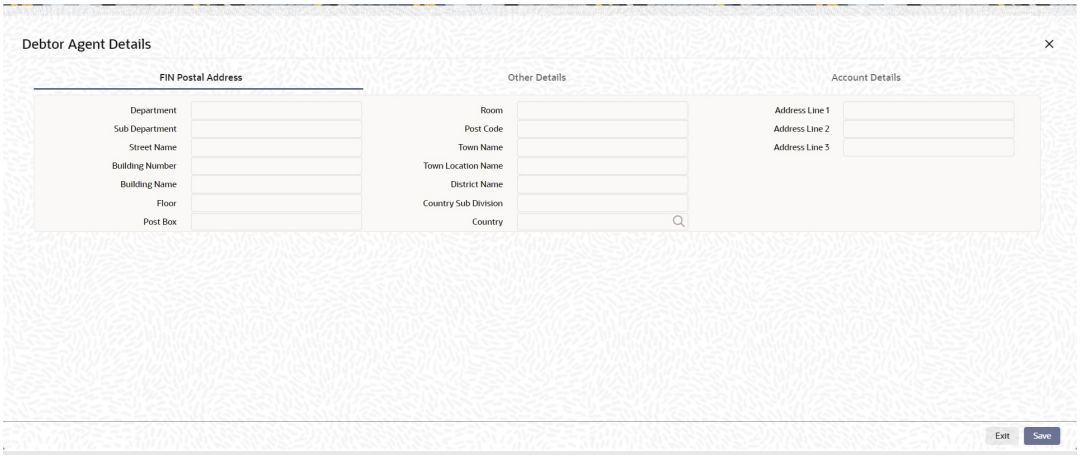
3.2.1.4 Main Tab - Debtor Agent Details Button

This topic explains the **Debtor Agent Details** button in the **Main** tab of the **RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

1. Click the **Debtor Agent Details** button under **Main** tab in the **RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

   The **Debtor Agent Details** sub-screen is displayed.

Figure 3-134 Main Tab_Debtor Agent Details - FIN Postal Address



2. On the **Debtor Agent Details** screen, click the **FIN Postal Address** tab to specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

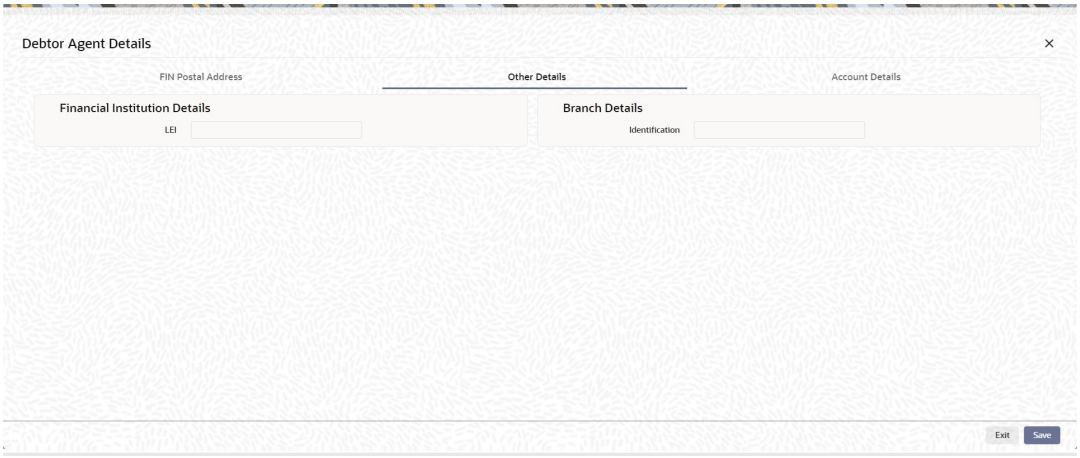
Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 3-114 Main Tab - Debtor Agent Details Button - FIN Postal Address Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Department	Specify the department.
Sub Department	Specify the sub-department.
Street Name	Specify the street name.
Building Number	Specify the building number.
Building Name	Specify the building name.
Floor	Specify the **Floor**.
Post Box	Specify the post box name.
Room	Specify the **Room**.
Post Code	Specify the post code.
Town Name	Specify the town name.
Town Location Name	Specify the town location name.
District Name	Specify the district name.
Country Sub Division	Specify the country sub division.
Country	Select the **Country** from the list of values.
Address Line 1	Specify the **Address Line 1**
Address Line 2	Specify the **Address Line 2**
Address Line 3	Specify the **Address Line 3**

3. Click the **Other Details** tab to specify the fields.

Figure 3-135 Main Tab_Debtor Agent Details - Other Details



4. On the **Other Details** tab, specify the fields.

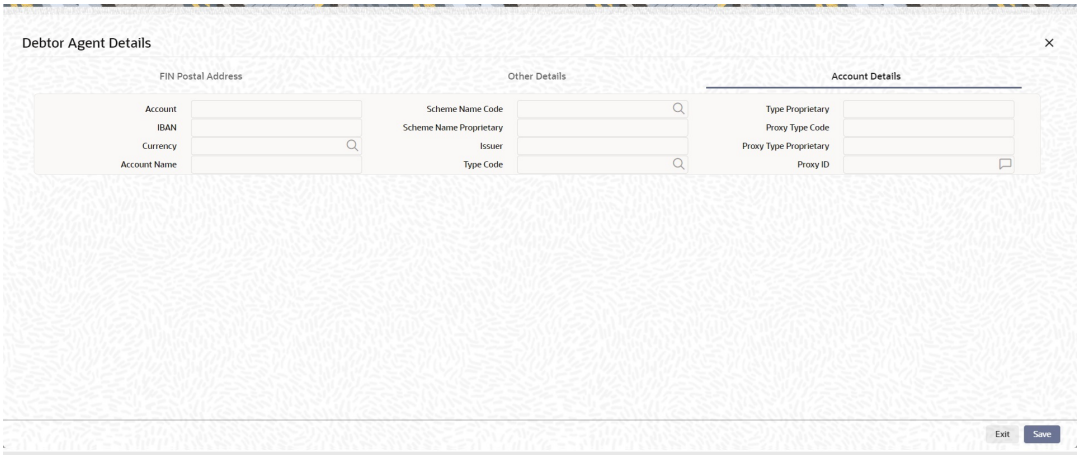
Table 3-115 Main Tab - Debtor Agent Details Button - Other Details Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Financial Institution Details	This section displays the following fields.
LEI	Specify LEI of the agent.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

5. Click the **Account Details** tab to specify the fields.

Figure 3-136 Main Tab_Debtor Agent Details - Account Details



6. On the **Account Details** tab, specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

Table 3-116 Main Tab - Debtor Agent Details Button - Account Details Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Account	Specify the account of the agent.
IBAN	Specify the **IBAN**.
Currency	Select the currency of the agent from the list of values.
Account Name	Specify the account name of the agent.
Scheme Name Code	Select the **Scheme Name Code** from the list of values.
Scheme Name Proprietary	Select the **Country of Birth** from the list of values.
Issuer	Specify the issuer.
Type Code	Select the **Type Code** from the list of values.
Type Proprietary	Specify the **Type Proprietary**.
Proxy Type Code	Select the **Proxy Type Code** from the list of values.
Proxy Type Proprietary	Specify the **Proxy Type Proprietary**.
Proxy ID	Specify the **Proxy ID**.

> **Note**
>
> If you enter **Type** information, you must provide either **Type Code** or **Type Proprietary**.
>
> If you enter **Scheme** information, you must provide either **Scheme Name Code** or **Scheme Name Proprietary**.
>
> If you enter **Proxy** information, you must provide either **Proxy Type Code** or **Proxy Type Proprietary**.
>
> If you enter **Proxy** information, you must provide **Proxy ID**.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

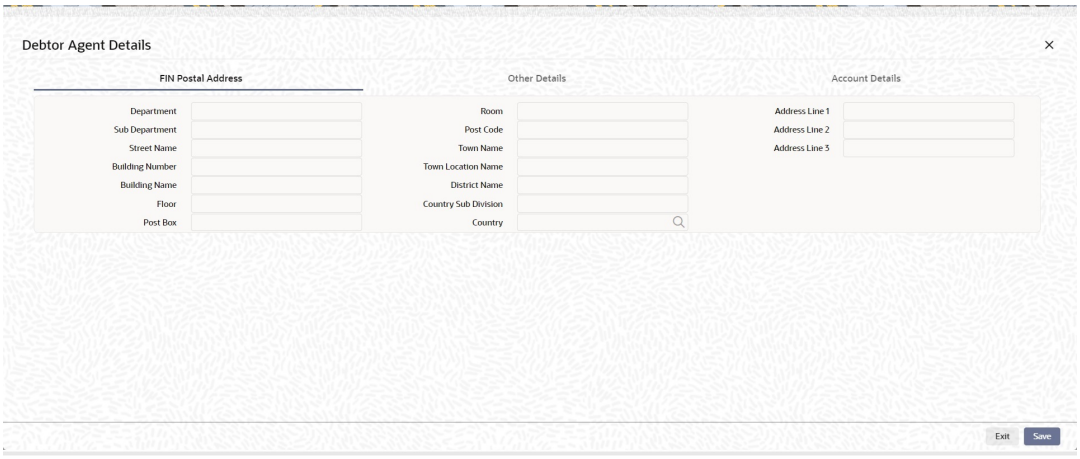
3.2.1.5 Main Tab - Creditor Agent Details Button

This topic explains the **Creditor Agent Details** button in the **Main** tab of the **RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

1. Click the **Creditor Agent Details** button under **Main** tab in the **RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

   The **Creditor Agent Details** sub-screen is displayed.

Figure 3-137 Main Tab_Creditor Agent Details - FIN Postal Address



2. On the **Creditor Agent Details** screen, click the **FIN Postal Address** tab to specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

Table 3-117 Main Tab - Creditor Agent Details Button - FIN Postal Address Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Department	Specify the department.
Sub Department	Specify the sub-department.
Street Name	Specify the street name.
Building Number	Specify the building number.
Building Name	Specify the building name.
Floor	Specify the **Floor**.
Post Box	Specify the post box name.
Room	Specify the **Room**.
Post Code	Specify the post code.
Town Name	Specify the town name.
Town Location Name	Specify the town location name.
District Name	Specify the district name.
Country Sub Division	Specify the country sub division.
Country	Select the **Country** from the list of values.
Address Line 1	Specify the **Address Line 1**

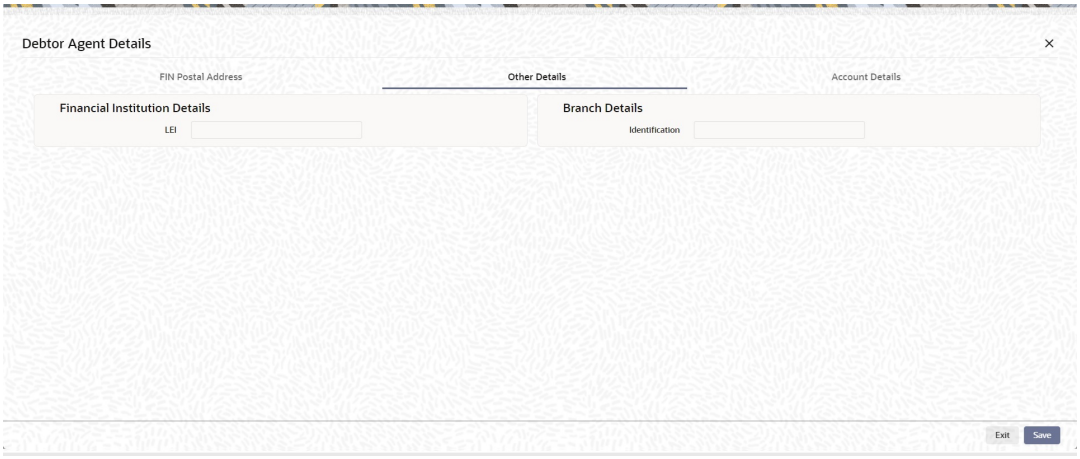
Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 3-117 (Cont.) Main Tab - Creditor Agent Details Button - FIN Postal Address Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Address Line 2	Specify the **Address Line 2**
Address Line 3	Specify the **Address Line 3**

3. Click the **Other Details** tab to specify the fields.

Figure 3-138 Main Tab_Creditor Agent Details - Other Details



4. On the **Other Details** tab, specify the fields.

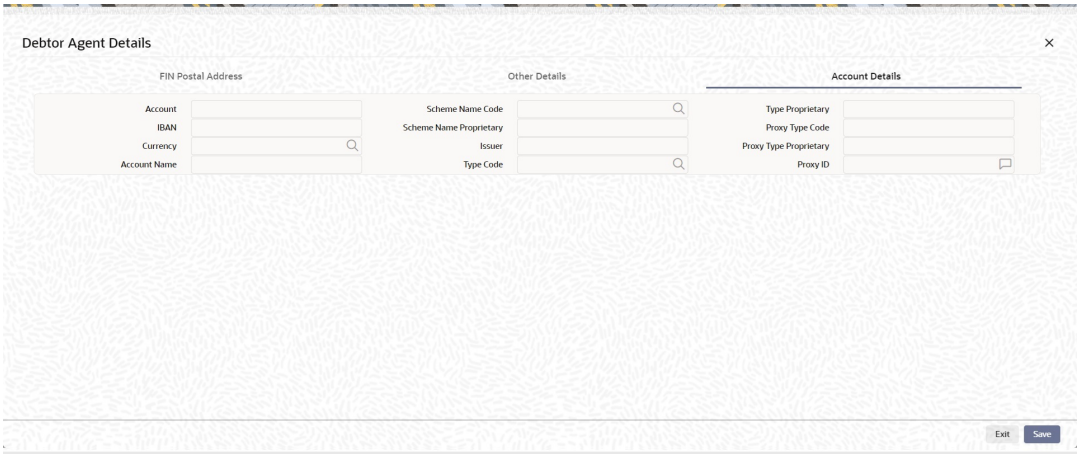
Table 3-118 Creditor Agent Details - Other Details

Field	Description
Financial Institution Details	This section displays the following fields.
LEI	Specify LEI of the agent.
Branch Details	This section displays the following fields.
Identification	Specify identification of the branch.

5. Click the **Account Details** tab to specify the fields.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 3-139 Main Tab_Creditor Agent Details - Account Details



6. On the **Account Details** tab, specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

Table 3-119 Main Tab - Other Debtor Details Button - Account Details Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Account	Specify the account of the agent.
IBAN	Specify the **IBAN**.
Currency	Select the currency of the agent from the list of values.
Account Name	Specify the account name of the agent.
Scheme Name Code	Select the **Scheme Name Code** from the list of values.
Scheme Name Proprietary	Select the **Country of Birth** from the list of values.
Issuer	Specify the issuer.
Type Code	Select the **Type Code** from the list of values.
Type Proprietary	Specify the **Type Proprietary**.
Proxy Type Code	Select the **Proxy Type Code** from the list of values.
Proxy Type Proprietary	Specify the **Proxy Type Proprietary**.
Proxy ID	Specify the **Proxy ID**.

> **Note**
>
> If you enter **Type** information, you must provide either **Type Code** or **Type Proprietary**.
>
> If you enter **Scheme** information, you must provide either **Scheme Name Code** or **Scheme Name Proprietary**.
>
> If you enter **Proxy** information, you must provide either **Proxy Type Code** or **Proxy Type Proprietary**.
>
> If you enter Proxy information, you must provide **Proxy ID**.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

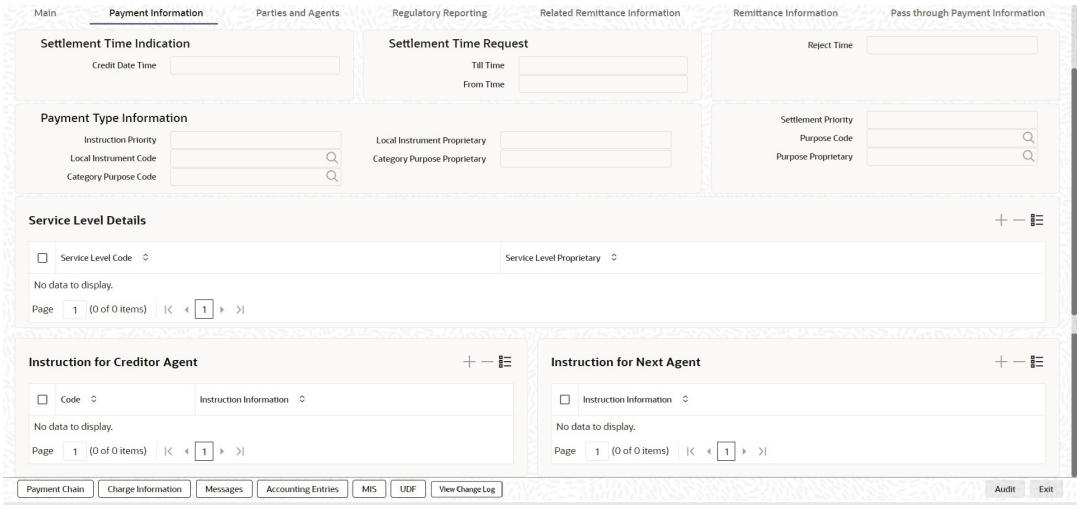
3.2.1.6 Process Payment Information Tab

This topic explains the **Payment Information** tab of the **RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

1. From the main screen, select the **Payment Information** tab.

   The **Payment Information** details are displayed.

Figure 3-140 RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input - Payment Information Tab



2. On the **Payment Information** tab, specify the fields.

Table 3-120 RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input_Payment Information Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Settlement Time Indication	This section displays the following fields.
Credit Date Time	Specify date and time of crediting the transaction. **Note:** For above mentioned fields, the time offset is made mandatory for translation purposes.
Settlement Time Request	This section displays the following fields.
From Time	Specify the **From Time**.
Till Time	Specify the **Till Time**.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 3-120 (Cont.) RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input_Payment Information Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Reject Time	Specify the **Reject Time**. **Note:** For above mentioned fields, the time offset is made mandatory for translation purposes. For **Till Time** and **Reject Time**, the user should enter the time value before the cutoff time for customer payments maintained in the **Generic RTGS Network Preference Maintenance (PSDGRTNP)** screen. For **From Time**, the user should enter the time value before the **Till time** or **Reject Time** value. User can enter either **Till Time** or **Reject Time** value but not both. **Till Time** or **Reject Time** value should be more than the current host date time if the instruction date is today.
Payment Type Information	This section displays the following fields.
Instruction Priority	Select the instruction priority from the drop-down list. The list displays the following options: • **HIGH** • **NORM**
Local Instrument Proprietary	Select the **Local Instrument Code** from the list of values. This list contains ISO 20022 instrument codes.
Settlement Priority	Select the settlement priority from the drop-down list. The list displays the following options: • **HIGH** • **NORM** • **URGT**
Local Instrument Code	Select the **Local Instrument Code** from the list of values. This list contains ISO 20022 instrument codes.
Category Purpose Code	Select the **Category Purpose Code** from the list of values. This list contains ISO 20022 category purpose codes.
Purpose Code	Select the **Purpose Code** from the list of values. This list contains ISO 20022 purpose codes.
Purpose Proprietary	Specify the purpose proprietary value.
Category Purpose Proprietary	Specify the **Category Purpose Proprietary** value. **Note:** If you enter **Local Instrument**, you must provide either **Code** or **Proprietary**. If you enter **Purpose**, you must provide either **Code** or **Proprietary**. If you specify **Category Purpose**, you must provide either **Code** or **Proprietary**.
Service Level Details	This section displays the following fields.
Service Level Code	Select the **Service Level Code** from the list of values. This list contains ISO 20022 service level codes.
Service Level Proprietary	Specify the **Service Level Proprietary** value. **Note:** Only three occurrences of **Service Level** are allowed. If you input **Service Level**, you must provide either **Code** or **Proprietary**.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 3-120 (Cont.) RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input_Payment Information Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Instruction for Creditor Agent	This section displays the following fields.
Code	Select the **Code** from the drop-down list. The list displays the following options: • **CHQB** • **HOLD** • **PHOB** • **TELB**
Instruction Information	Specify the **Instruction Information**. **Note:** Only two occurrences of **Instruction For Creditor Agent** are allowed. If you enter **Instruction For Creditor Agent**, then you must provide the **Code**. If the code **CHQB** is present, then the code **HOLD** is not allowed. Otherwise, **HOLD** is optional. If the code **PHOB** is present, then the code **TELB** is not allowed. Otherwise, **TELB** is optional. You can use **Instruction Information** only when the code is **PHOB** to indicate the phone number.
Instruction for Next Agent	This section displays the following fields.
Instruction Information	Specify the **Instruction Information** to be given to the next agent in the payment chain. **Note:** Only six occurrences of **Instruction For Next Agent** are allowed.

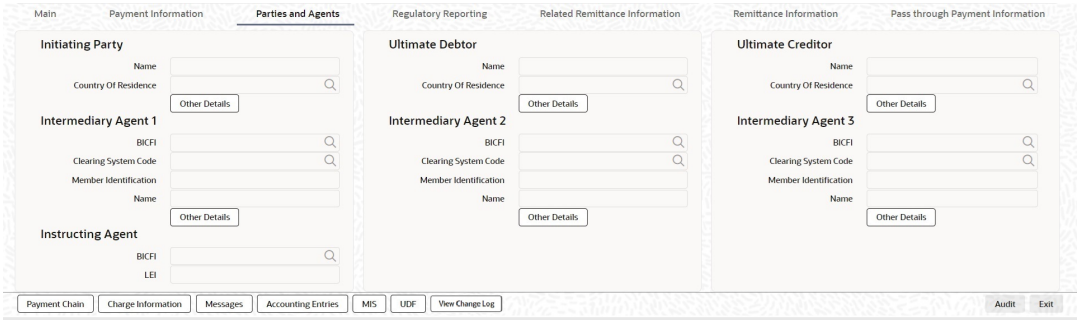
3.2.1.7 Process Parties and Agents Tab

This topic explains the **Parties and Agents** tab of the **RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

1. Select the **Parties and Agents** tab in the main screen.

   The **Parties and Agents** details are displayed.

Figure 3-141 RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input - Parties and Agents Tab



2. On **Parties and Agents** tab, specify the fields.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 3-121 RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input_Parties and Agents Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Initiating Party	This section displays the following fields.
Name	Specify the name of the initiating party.
Country of Residence	Specify the country of initiating party from the list of values. **Note**: Specify **Country of Residence** (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from postal address or country.
Other Details Button	Click the **Other Details** button on **Parties and Agents** tab under **Initiating Party** header to open the sub-screen. This screen displays the **Initiating Party** details. For more details, refer to the topic Parties and Agents Tab - Other Details Button.
Ultimate Debtor	This section displays the following fields.
Name	Specify the name of the ultimate debtor.
Country of Residence	Specify the country of ultimate debtor from the list of values. **Note**: Specify the **Country of Residence** (where the party physically lives) only if it differs from postal address or country.
Other Details Button	Click the **Other Details** button on **Parties and Agents** tab under **Ultimate Debtor** header to open the sub-screen. This screen displays the **Ultimate Debtor** details. For more details, refer to the topic Parties and Agents Tab - Other Details Button.
Ultimate Creditor	This section displays the following fields.
Name	Specify the name of the ultimate creditor.
Country of Residence	Specify the country of ultimate creditor from the list of values. **Note**: Specify the **Country of Residence** (where the party physically lives) only if it differs from postal address or country.
Other Details Button	Click the **Other Details** button on **Parties and Agents** tab under **Ultimate Creditor** header to open the sub-screen. This screen displays the **Ultimate Creditor** details. For more details, refer to the topic Parties and Agents Tab - Other Details Button.
Intermediary Agent 1	This section displays the following fields.
BICFI	Specify a **BICFI** value from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Select the **Clearing System Code** from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the member identification.
Name	Specify the name of the intermediary agent.
Other Details Button	Click the **Other Details** button on **Parties and Agents** tab under **Intermediary Agent 1** header to open the sub-screen. This screen displays the **Intermediary Agent 1 Details**. For more details, refer to the topic Parties and Agents - Other Agent Details.
Intermediary Agent 2	This section displays the following fields.
BICFI	Specify a **BICFI** value from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Select the **Clearing System Code** from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the member identification.
Name	Specify the name of the intermediary agent.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 3-121 (Cont.) RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input_Parties and Agents Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Other Details Button	Click the **Other Details** button on **Parties and Agents** tab under **Intermediary Agent 2** header to open the sub-screen. This screen displays the **Intermediary Agent 2 Details**. For more details, refer to the topic Parties and Agents - Other Agent Details.
Intermediary Agent 3	This section displays the following fields.
BICFI	Specify a **BICFI** value from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Select the **Clearing System Code** from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the member identification.
Name	Specify the name of the intermediary agent.
Other Details Button	Click the **Other Details** button on **Parties and Agents** tab under **Intermediary Agent 3** header to open the sub-screen. This screen displays the **Intermediary Agent 3 Details**. For more details, refer to the topic Parties and Agents - Other Agent Details.
Instructing Agent	This section displays the following fields.
BICFI	Specify a **BICFI** value from the list of values.
LEI	Specify LEI of the agent.

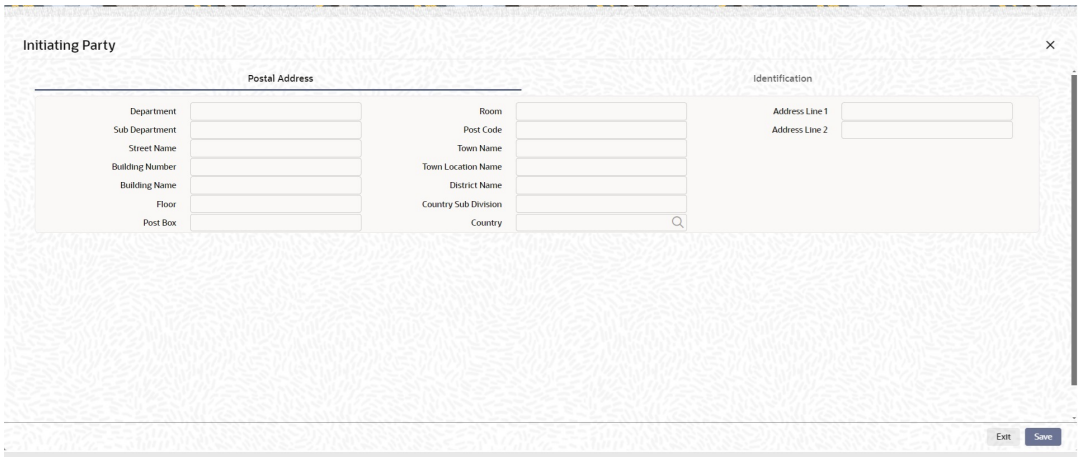
3.2.1.8 Parties and Agents Tab - Other Details Button

This topic explains the **Other Details** buttons pertaining to each party under the **Parties and Agents** tab in the **RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

1. Click the **Other Details** button to display the corresponding sub-screen with the appropriate heading.

   The **Other Details** buttons for **Initiating Party**, **Ultimate Debtor**, and **Ultimate Creditor** under the **Parties and Agents** tab open sub-screens with similar fields. The screen header changes based on the button selected.

Figure 3-142 Other Details - Postal Address



Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

2. On the **Postal Address** tab, specify the fields for debtor or creditor.

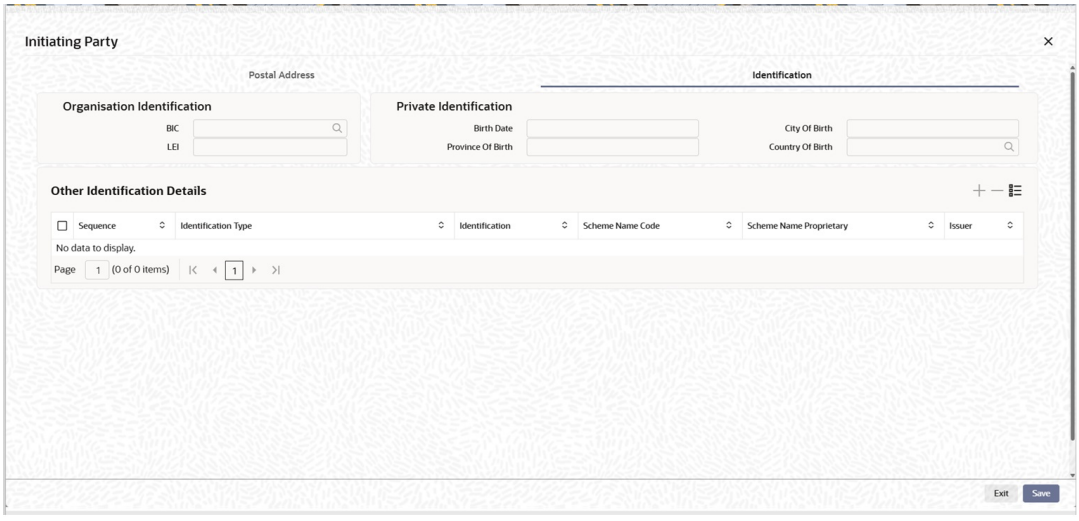
   For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

Table 3-122 Parties and Agents Tab - Other Details Button - Postal Address Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Department	Specify the department.
Sub Department	Specify the sub-department.
Street Name	Specify the street name.
Building Number	Specify the building number.
Building Name	Specify the building name.
Floor	Specify the **Floor**.
Post Box	Specify the post box name.
Room	Specify the **Room**.
Post Code	Specify the post code.
Town Name	Specify the town name.
Town Location Name	Specify the town location name.
District Name	Specify the district name.
Country Sub Division	Specify the country sub division.
Country	Select the **Country** from the list of values.
Address Line 1	Specify the **Address Line 1**.
Address Line 2	Specify the **Address Line 2**.

3. Click the **Identification** tab to specify the fields.

Figure 3-143 Parties and Agents_Other Details - Identification



4. On the **Identification** tab, specify the fields debtor or creditor.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 3-123 Parties and Agents Tab - Other Details Button - Identification Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Organisation Identification	This section displays the following fields.
BIC	Select a **BIC** value from the list of values.
LEI	Specify the **LEI**.
Private Identification	This section displays the following fields.
Birth Date	Select a **BIC** value from the list of values.
Province of Birth	Specify the **Province of Birth**.
City of Birth	Specify the **City of Birth**.
Country of Birth	Select the **Country of Birth** from the list of values.
Other Identification Details	This section displays the following fields.
Sequence	Specify the sequence.
Identification Type	Select the **Identification Type** from the drop-down list.
Identification	Specify the identification.
Scheme Name Code	Select the **Scheme Name Code** from the list of values.
Scheme Name Proprietary	Specify the **Scheme Name Proprietary**.
Issuer	Specify the issuer.

3.2.1.9 Parties and Agents - Other Agent Details

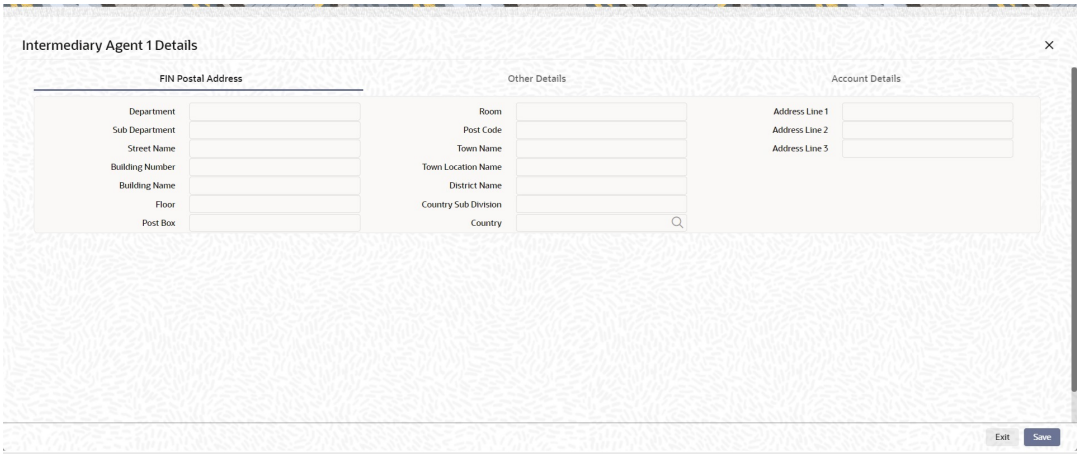
This topic explains the **Other Details** buttons pertaining to each agent under the **Parties and Agents** tab in the **RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

1. Click the **Other Details** button to display the corresponding sub-screen with the appropriate heading.

   The **Other Details** buttons for **Instructing Reimbursement Agent**, **Instructed Reimbursement Agent**, **Third Reimbursement Agent**, **Intermediary Agent 1**, **Intermediary Agent 2**, and **Intermediary Agent 3** under the **Parties and Agents** tab open sub-screens with similar fields. The screen header changes based on the button selected.

   The sub-screen is displayed depending on the selected option.

Figure 3-144 Parties and Agents Tab_Other Details - FIN Postal Address



Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

2. On the **FIN Postal Address** tab, specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

Table 3-124 Parties and Agents Tab - Creditor Agent Details Button - FIN Postal Address Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Department	Specify the department.
Sub Department	Specify the sub-department.
Street Name	Specify the street name.
Building Number	Specify the building number.
Building Name	Specify the building name.
Floor	Specify the **Floor**.
Post Box	Specify the post box name.
Room	Specify the **Room**.
Post Code	Specify the post code.
Town Name	Specify the town name.
Town Location Name	Specify the town location name.
District Name	Specify the district name.
Country Sub Division	Specify the country sub division.
Country	Select the **Country** from the list of values.
Address Line 1	Specify the **Address Line 1**
Address Line 2	Specify the **Address Line 2**
Address Line 3	Specify the **Address Line 3**

3. Click the **Other Details** tab to specify the fields.

   The **Other Details** are displayed.

Figure 3-145 Parties and Agents_Other Details - Other Details



4. On the **Other Details** tab, specify the fields.

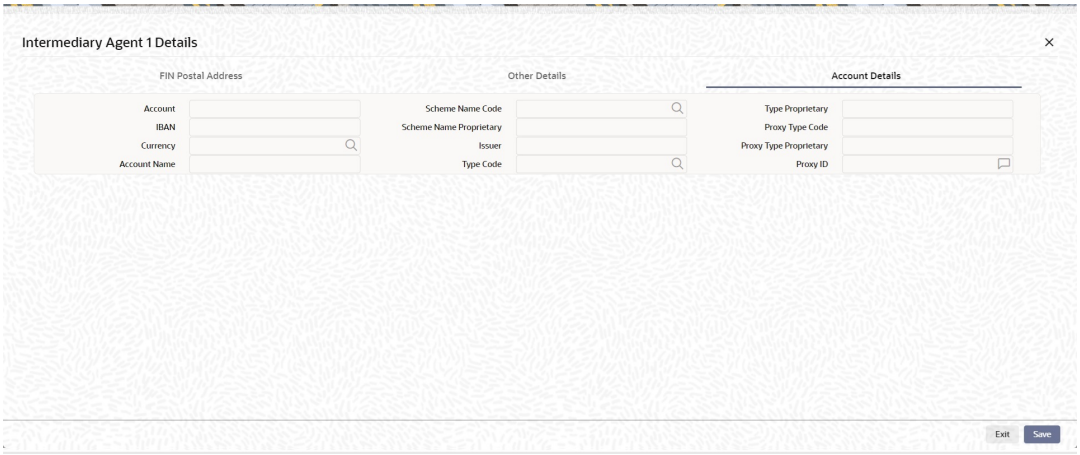
Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 3-125 Parties and Agents_Agent Other Details Button

Field	Description
Financial Institution Details	This section displays the following fields.
LEI	Specify LEI of the agent.

5. Click the **Account Details** tab to specify the fields.

Figure 3-146 Parties and Agents_Other Details - Account Details



6. On the **Account Details** tab, specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

Table 3-126 Parties and Agents Tab - Other Debtor Details Button - Account Details Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Account	Specify the account of the agent.
IBAN	Specify the **IBAN**.
Currency	Select the currency of the agent from the list of values.
Account Name	Specify the account name of the agent.
Scheme Name Code	Select the **Scheme Name Code** from the list of values.
Scheme Name Proprietary	Select the **Country of Birth** from the list of values.
Issuer	Specify the issuer.
Type Code	Select the **Type Code** from the list of values.
Type Proprietary	Specify the **Type Proprietary**.
Proxy Type Code	Select the **Proxy Type Code** from the list of values.
Proxy Type Proprietary	Specify the **Proxy Type Proprietary**.
Proxy ID	Specify the **Proxy ID**.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

> **Note**
>
> If you enter **Type** information, you must provide either **Type Code** or **Type Proprietary**.
>
> If you enter **Scheme** information, you must provide either **Scheme Name Code** or **Scheme Name Proprietary**.
>
> If you enter **Proxy** information, you must provide either **Proxy Type Code** or **Proxy Type Proprietary**.
>
> If you enter **Proxy** information, you must provide **Proxy ID**.

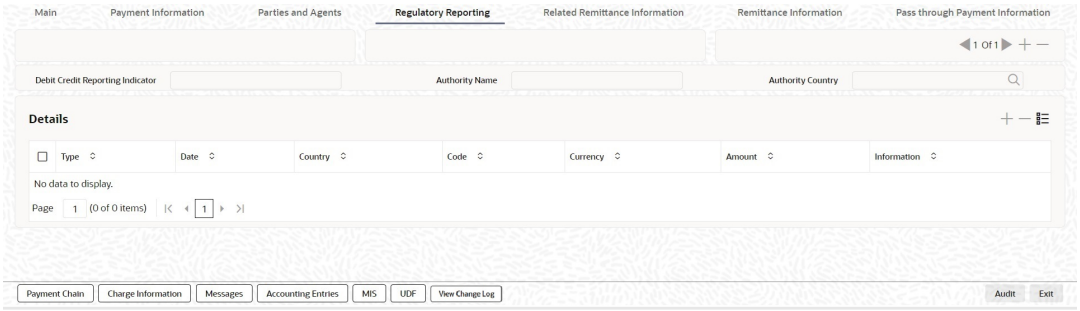
3.2.1.10 Process Regulatory Reporting Tab

This topic explains the **Regulatory Reporting** tab of the **RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

1. Click the **Regulatory Reporting** tab in the **RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

   The **Regulatory Reporting** details are displayed.

Figure 3-147 RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input - Regulatory Reporting Tab



2. On the **Regulatory Reporting** tab, specify the fields.

Table 3-127 RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input_Regulatory Reporting Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Debit Credit Reporting Indicator	Select the **Debit Credit Reporting Indicator** from the drop-down list. The list displays the following values: • **BOTH** • **CRED** • **DEBT**
Authority Name	Specify the name of the authority.
Authority Country	Specify the country code of the authority.
Details	This section displays the following fields.
Type	Specify the type of the regulatory reporting.
Date	Specify the date of the regulatory reporting.
Country	Specify the country of the regulatory reporting from the list of values.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 3-127 (Cont.) RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input_Regulatory Reporting Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Code	Specify the code of the regulatory reporting.
Currency	Specify the currency of the regulatory reporting from the list of values.
Amount	Specify the amount of the regulatory reporting.
Information	Click the **Information** button. Specify the additional information of the regulatory reporting.

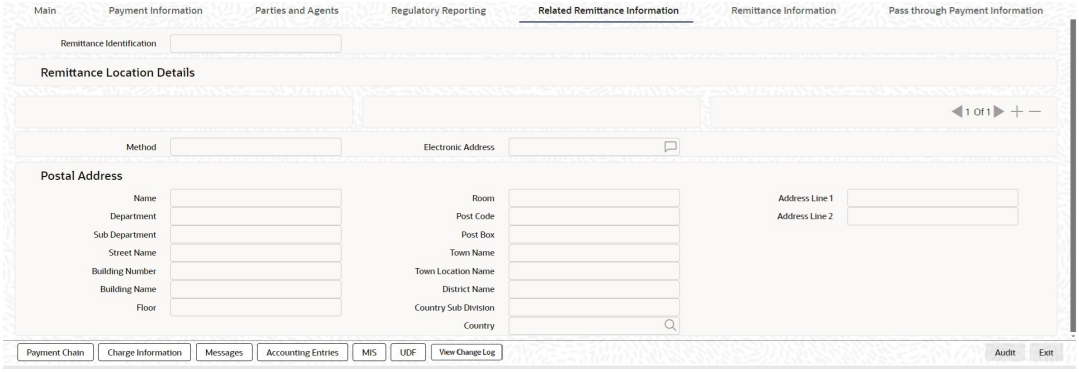
3.2.1.11 Process Related Remittance Information Tab

This topic explains the **Related Remittance Information** tab of the **RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

1. Click the **Related Remittance Information** tab in the **RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

   The **Related Remittance Information** details are displayed.

Figure 3-148 Related Remittance Information Tab



2. On the **Related Remittance Information** tab, specify the fields.

Table 3-128 RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input_Related Remittance Information Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Remittance Identification	Specify the identification of the remittance.
Remittance Location Details	This section displays the following fields.
Method	Select the method of the remittance from the list of values. The available options are: • **EDIC** • **EMAL** • **FAXI** • **POST** • **SMSM** • **URID**

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 3-128 (Cont.) RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input_Related Remittance Information Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Electronic Address	Specify the electronic address of the remittance.
Postal Address	This section displays the following fields.
Name	Specify the name.
Department	Specify the department.
Sub Department	Specify the sub-department.
Street Name	Specify the street name.
Building Number	Specify the building number.
Building Name	Specify the building name.
Floor	Specify the **Floor**.
Post Box	Specify the post box name.
Room	Specify the **Room**.
Post Code	Specify the post code.
Town Name	Specify the town name.
Town Location Name	Specify the town location name.
District Name	Specify the district name.
Country Sub Division	Specify the country sub division.
Country	Select the **Country** from the list of values.
Address Line 1	Specify the **Address Line 1**
Address Line 2	Specify the **Address Line 2**

3.2.1.12 Process Remittance Information Tab

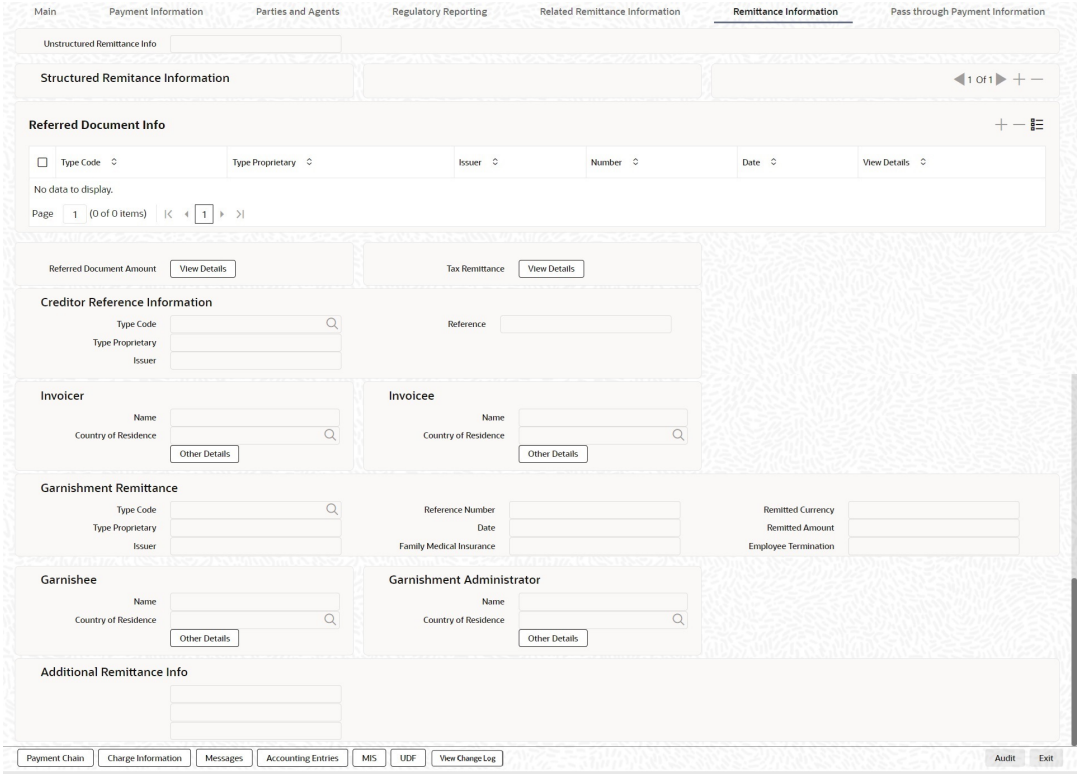
This topic explains the **Remittance Information** tab of the **RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

1. Click the **Remittance Information** tab in the **RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

   The **Remittance Information** details are displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 3-149 RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input - Remittance Information Tab



2. On the **Remittance Information** tab, specify the fields.

Table 3-129 RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input_Remittance Information Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Unstructured Remittance Info	Specify the unstructured remittance information.
Creditor Reference Information	This section displays the following fields.
Type Code	Specify the **Type Code** from the list of values.
Type Proprietary	Specify the **Type Proprietary**.
Issuer	Specify the issuer.
Reference	Specify the reference number.
Invoicer	This section displays the following fields.
Name	Specify the name of the initiating party.
Country of Residence	Specify the country of initiating party from the list of values. **Note**: Select the **Country of Residence** (where the party physically lives) only if it differs from Postal Address/Country.
Other Details Button	Click the **Other Details** button on **Remittance Information** tab under **Invoicer** header to open the sub-screen. This screen displays the **Invoicer Details**. For more details, refer to the topic Remittance Information Tab - Other Details Button.
Invoicee	This section displays the following fields.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 3-129 (Cont.) RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input_Remittance Information Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Name	Specify the name of the initiating party.
Country of Residence	Specify the country from the list of values. **Note**: Select the **Country of Residence** (where the party physically lives) only if it differs from Postal Address/Country.
Other Details Button	Click the **Other Details** button on **Remittance Information** tab under **Invoicee** header to open the sub-screen. This screen displays the **Invoicee Details**. For more details, refer to the topic Remittance Information Tab - Other Details Button.
Garnishment Remittance	This section displays the following fields.
Type Code	Select the **Type Code** for **Garnishment Remittance** from the list of values.
Type Proprietary	Specify the **Type Proprietary** for **Garnishment Remittance**.
Issuer	Specify the **Issuer** for **Garnishment Remittance**.
Reference Number	Specify the **Reference Number** for **Garnishment Remittance**.
Date	Specify the **Date** for **Garnishment Remittance**.
Family Medical Insurance	Specify the **Family Medical Insurance** for **Garnishment Remittance**.
Remitted Currency	Select the **Remitted Currency** for **Garnishment Remittance** from the list of values.
Remitted Amount	Specify the **Remitted Amount** for **Garnishment Remittance**.
Employee Termination	Select either **True** or **False** for **Employee Termination** for **Garnishment Remittance** from the list of values.
Garnishee	This section displays the following fields.
Name	Specify the name.
Country of Residence	Specify the country from the list of values. **Note**: Select the **Country of Residence** (where the party physically lives) only if it differs from Postal Address/Country.
Other Details Button	Click the **Other Details** button on **Remittance Information** tab under **Garnishee** header to open the sub-screen. This screen displays the **Garnishee Details**. For more details, refer to the topic Remittance Information Tab - Other Details Button.
Garnishment Administrator	This section displays the following fields.
Name	Specify the name.
Country of Residence	Specify the country from the list of values. **Note**: Select **Country of Residence** (where the party physically lives) only if it differs from Postal Address/Country.
Other Details Button	Click the **Other Details** button on **Remittance Information** tab under **Garnishment Administrator** header to open the sub-screen. This screen displays the **Garnishment Administrator Details**. For more details, refer to the topic Remittance Information Tab - Other Details Button.
Additional Remittance Info	Specify the additional remittance information.
Referred Document Info	This section displays the following fields.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 3-129 (Cont.) RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input_Remittance Information Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Type Code	Select the **Type Code** from the list of values.
Type Proprietary	Specify the **Type Proprietary**. **Note:** If you enter information for **Type**, you must provide either **Type Code** or **Type Proprietary**.
Issuer	Specify the issuer.
Number	Specify the number.
Date	Specify the date.
View Details button	Click the **View Details** button for **Referred Document Info** to open the **Referred Document Information Details** screen. Refer to the topic Referred Document - View Details for more details.
Referred Document Amount	This section displays the following fields.
View Details button	Click the **View Details** button for **Referred Document Amount** to open the **Referred Document Amount Details** screen. Refer to the topic Referred Document Amount - View Details for more details.
Tax Remittance	This section displays the following fields.
View Details button	Click the **View Details** button for **Tax Remittance** to open the **Tax Remittance Details** screen. Refer to the topic Remittance Information Tab -Tax Remittance - View Details Button for more details.

3.2.1.13 Remittance Information Tab -Referred Document Info - View Details Button

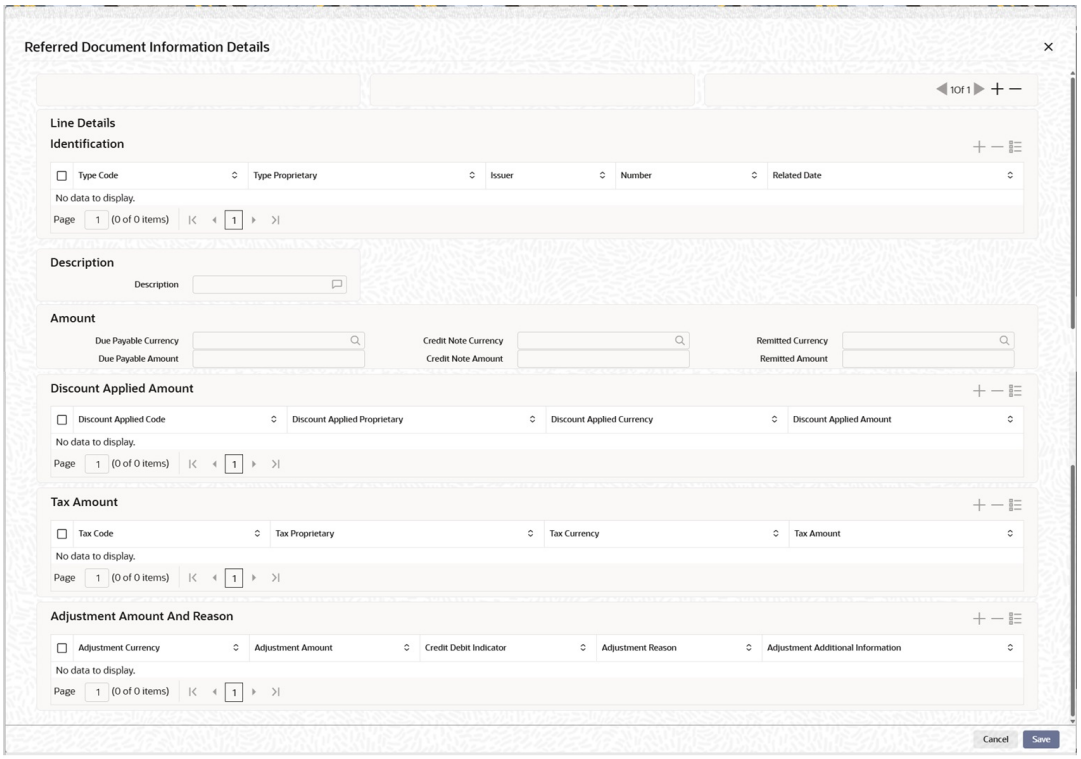
This topic explains the **View Details** button under the **Referred Document Info** header in the **Remittance Information** tab of the **RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

1. Click the **View Details** button in the **Referred Document Info** header.

   The **Referred Document Information Details** screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 3-150 Remittance Information Tab_Referred Document Info_View Details - Referred Document Information Details



2. On the **Referred Document Information Details** screen, specify the fields.

Table 3-130 Remittance Information Tab_Referred Document Info_View Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Identification	This section displays the following fields.
Type Code	Specify the **Type Code** of the remittance from the list of values.
Type Proprietary	Specify the **Type Proprietary** of the remittance. **Note:** If you enter information for **Type**, you must provide either **Type Code** or **Type Proprietary**.
Issuer	Specify the issuer of the remittance.
Number	Specify the number of the remittance.
Related Date	Specify the related date of the remittance.
Description	This section displays the following fields.
Description	Specify the description of the remittance.
Amount	This section displays the following fields.
Due Payable Currency	Select the **Due Payable Currency** of remittance from the list of values.
Due Payable Amount	Select the **Due Payable Amount** of remittance.
Credit Note Currency	Select the **Credit Note Currency** of remittance from the list of values.
Credit Note Amount	Specify the **Credit Note Amount** of remittance.
Remitted Currency	Select the **Remitted Currency** of remittance from the list of values.
Remitted Amount	Specify the **Remitted Amount** of remittance.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 3-130 (Cont.) Remittance Information Tab_Referred Document Info_View Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Discount Applied Amount	This section displays the following fields.
Discount Applied Code	Select the **Discount Applied Code** of remittance from the list of values.
Discount Applied Proprietary	Specify the **Discount Applied Proprietary** of remittance.
Discount Applied Currency	Select the **Discount Applied Currency** of remittance from the list of values.
Discount Applied Amount	Specify the **Discount Applied Amount** of remittance. **Note:** If you enter information for **Discount Applied Amount**, you must provide either **Discount Applied Code** or **Discount Applied Proprietary**. If you enter information for **Discount Applied Amount**, you must provide **Discount Applied Amount** and **Discount Applied Currency**.
Tax Amount	This section displays the following fields.
Tax Code	Select the **Tax Code** of remittance from the list of values.
Tax Proprietary	Specify the **Tax Proprietary** of remittance.
Tax Currency	Select the **Tax Currency** of remittance from the list of values.
Tax Amount	Specify the **Tax Amount** of remittance. **Note:** If you enter information for **Tax Amount**, you must provide either **Tax Code** or **Tax Proprietary**. If you enter information for **Tax Amount**, you must provide **Tax Amount** and **Tax Currency**.
Adjustment Amount And Reason	This section displays the following fields.
Adjustment Currency	Select the **Adjustment Currency** of remittance from the list of values.
Adjustment Amount	Specify the **Adjustment Amount** of remittance.
Credit Debit Indicator	Specify the **Credit Debit Indicator**.
Adjustment Reason	Specify the **Adjustment Reason** of remittance.
Adjustment Additional Information	Specify the **Adjustment Additional Information** of remittance. **Note:** If you enter information for **Adjustment Amount And Reason**, you must provide **Adjustment Amount** and **Adjustment Currency**.

3.2.1.14 Remittance Information Tab -Referred Document Amount - View Details Button

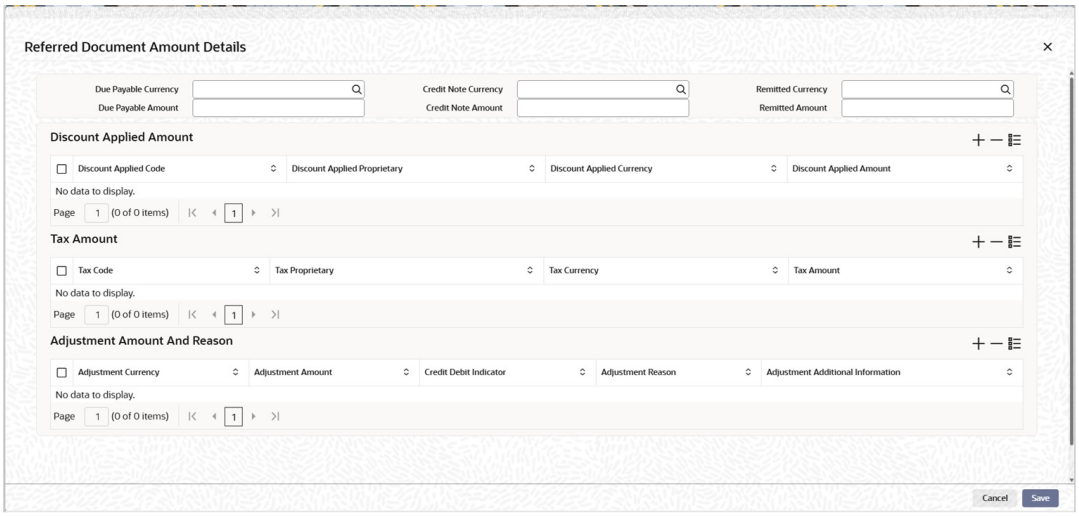
This topic explains the **View Details** button under the **Referred Document Amount** header in the **Remittance Information** tab of the **RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

1. Click the **View Details** button in the **Referred Document Amount** header.

   The **Referred Document Amount Details** screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 3-151 Remittance Information Tab_Referred Document Amount_View Details - Referred Document Amount Details



2. On the **Referred Document Amount Details** screen, specify the fields.

Table 3-131 Remittance Information Tab_Referred Document Amount_View Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Due Payable Currency	Select the **Due Payable Currency** of remittance from the list of values.
Due Payable Amount	Select the **Due Payable Amount** of remittance.
Credit Note Currency	Select the **Credit Note Currency** of remittance from the list of values.
Credit Note Amount	Specify the **Credit Note Amount** of remittance.
Remitted Currency	Select the **Remitted Currency** of remittance from the list of values.
Remitted Amount	Specify the **Remitted Amount** of remittance.
Discount Applied Amount	This section displays the following fields.
Discount Applied Code	Select the **Discount Applied Code** of remittance from the list of values.
Discount Applied Proprietary	Select the **Discount Applied Proprietary** of remittance.
Discount Applied Currency	Select the **Discount Applied Currency** of remittance from the list of values.
Discount Applied Amount	Specify the **Discount Applied Amount** of remittance. **Note:** If you enter information for **Discount Applied Amount**, you must provide either **Discount Applied Code** or **Discount Applied Proprietary**. If you enter information for **Discount Applied Amount**, you must provide **Discount Applied Amount** and **Discount Applied Currency**.
Tax Amount	This section displays the following fields.
Tax Code	Select the **Tax Code** of remittance from the list of values.
Tax Proprietary	Specify the **Tax Proprietary** of remittance.
Tax Currency	Select the **Tax Currency** of remittance from the list of values.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 3-131 (Cont.) Remittance Information Tab_Referred Document Amount_View Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Tax Amount	Specify the **Tax Amount** of remittance. **Note:** If you enter information for **Tax Amount**, you must provide either **Tax Code** or **Tax Proprietary**. If you enter information for **Tax Amount**, you must provide **Tax Amount** and **Tax Currency**.
Adjustment Amount And Reason	This section displays the following fields.
Adjustment Currency	Select the **Adjustment Currency** of remittance from the list of values.
Adjustment Amount	Specify the **Adjustment Amount** of remittance.
Credit Debit Indicator	Specify the **Credit Debit Indicator**.
Adjustment Reason	Specify the **Adjustment Reason** of remittance.
Adjustment Additional Information	Specify the **Adjustment Additional Information** of remittance. **Note:** If you enter information for **Adjustment Amount And Reason**, you must provide **Adjustment Amount** and **Adjustment Currency**.

3.2.1.15 Remittance Information Tab -Tax Remittance - View Details Button

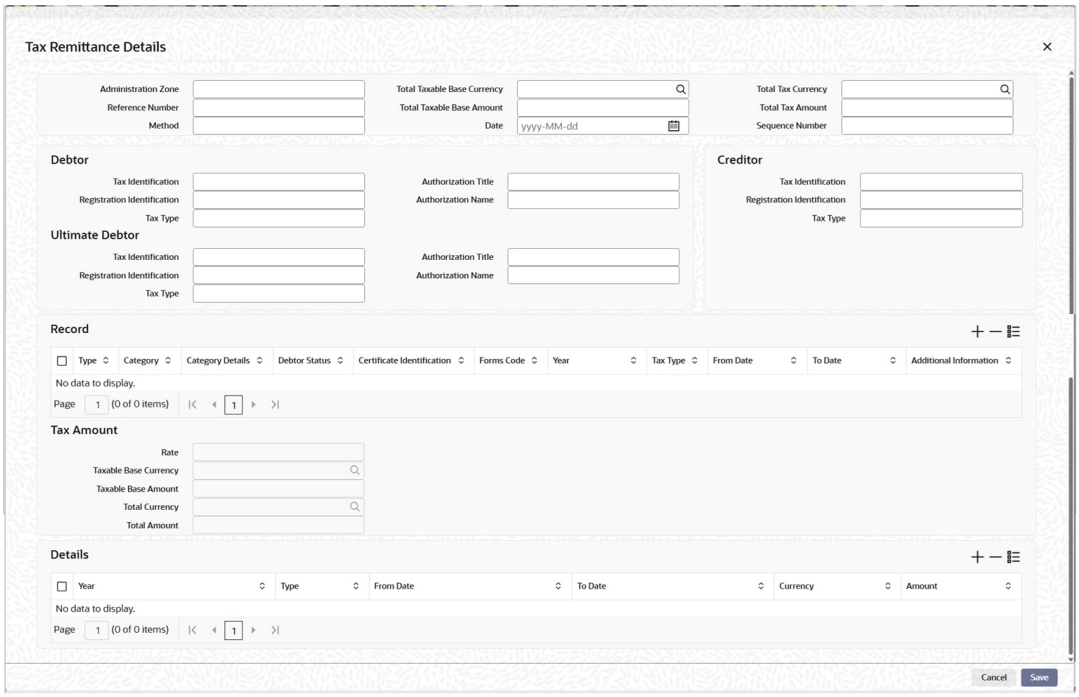
This topic explains the **View Details** button under **Tax Remittance** of **Remittance Information** tab in the **RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input** screen.

1. Click the **View Details** button for **Tax Remittance** in the **Remittance Information** tab.

   The **Tax Remittance Details** sub-screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 3-152 Remittance Information Tab_Tax Remittance Details - Tax Remittance Details



2. On the **Tax Remittance Details** screen, specify the fields.

Table 3-132 Remittance Information Tab_Tax Remittance Details_View Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Administration Zone	Specify the **Administration Zone** of remittance.
Reference Number	Specify the **Reference Number** of remittance.
Method	Specify the **Method** of remittance.
Total Taxable Base Currency	Select the **Total Taxable Base Currency** of remittance.
Total Taxable Base Amount	Specify the **Total Taxable Base Amount** of remittance.
Date	Specify the date of remittance.
Total Tax Currency	Specify the **Total Tax Currency** of remittance.
Total Tax Amount	Specify the **Total Tax Amount** of remittance.
Sequence Number	Specify the **Sequence Number** of remittance.
Debtor	This section displays the following fields.
Tax Identification	Specify the **Tax Identification** of debtor for remittance.
Registration Identification	Specify the **Registration Identification** of debtor for remittance.
Tax Type	Specify the **Tax Type** of debtor for remittance.
Authorization Title	Specify the **Authorization Title** of debtor for remittance.
Authorization Name	Specify the **Authorization Name** of debtor for remittance.
Creditor	This section displays the following fields.
Tax Identification	Specify the **Tax Identification** of creditor for remittance.
Registration Identification	Specify the **Registration Identification** of creditor for remittance.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 3-132 (Cont.) Remittance Information Tab_Tax Remittance Details_View Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Tax Type	Specify the **Tax Type** of creditor for remittance.
Ultimate Debtor	This section displays the following fields.
Tax Identification	Specify the **Tax Identification** of ultimate debtor for remittance.
Registration Identification	Specify the **Registration Identification** of ultimate debtor for remittance.
Tax Type	Specify the **Tax Type** of ultimate debtor for remittance.
Authorization Title	Specify the **Authorization Title** of ultimate debtor for remittance.
Authorization Name	Specify the **Authorization Name** of ultimate debtor for remittance.
Record	This section displays the following fields.
Type	Specify the record type for remittance.
Category	Specify the category of record type for remittance.
Category Details	Specify the category details of record type for remittance.
Debtor Status	Specify the debtor status of record type for remittance.
Certificate Identification	Specify the **Certificate Identification** of record type for remittance.
Forms Code	Specify the **Forms Code** of record type for remittance.
Year	Specify the year of record type for remittance.
Tax Type	Specify the **Tax Type** of record type for remittance.
From Date	Specify the **From Date** of record type for remittance.
To Date	Specify the **To Date** of record type for remittance.
Additional Information	Specify the additional information of tax amount for remittance.
Tax Amount	This section displays the following fields.
Rate	Specify the rate of tax amount for remittance.
Taxable Base Currency	Select the **Taxable Base Currency** tax amount for remittance from the list of values.
Taxable Base Amount	Specify the **Taxable Base Amount** of tax amount for remittance.
Total Currency	Specify the **Total Currency** of tax amount for remittance from the list of values.
Total Amount	Specify the **Total Amount** of tax amount for remittance.
Details	This section displays the following fields.
Year	Specify the year of tax amount for remittance.
Type	Specify the type of tax amount for remittance.
From Date	Specify the **From Date** of record type for remittance.
To Date	Specify the **To Date** of record type for remittance.
Currency	Specify the **Currency** of tax amount for remittance.
Amount	Specify the **Amount** of tax amount for remittance.

3.2.1.16 Remittance Information Tab - Other Details Button

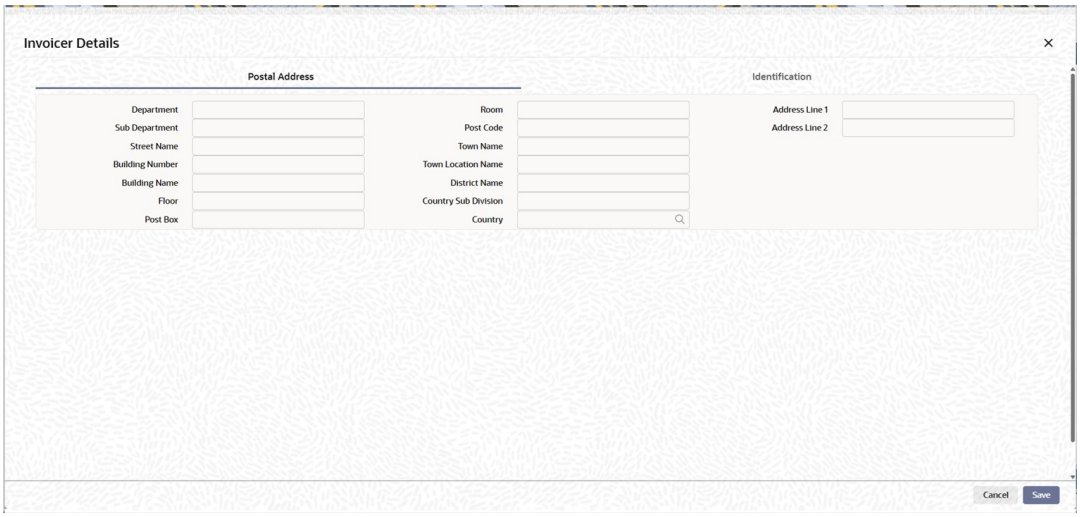
This topic explains the **Other Details** buttons under the **Remittance Information** tab in the **RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

1. Click the **Other Details** button to display the corresponding sub-screen with the appropriate heading.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

The **Other Details** buttons in the **Remittance Information** tab for **Invoicer**, **Invoicee**, **Garnishee**, and **Garnishment Administrator** open sub-screens with similar fields. The screen header changes based on the button selected.

Figure 3-153 Remittance Information Tab_Other Details - Postal Address



2. On the **Postal Address** tab, specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

Table 3-133 Main Tab - Other Details Button - Postal Address Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Department	Specify the department.
Sub Department	Specify the sub-department.
Street Name	Specify the street name.
Building Number	Specify the building number.
Building Name	Specify the building name.
Floor	Specify the **Floor**.
Post Box	Specify the post box name.
Room	Specify the **Room**.
Post Code	Specify the post code.
Town Name	Specify the town name.
Town Location Name	Specify the town location name.
District Name	Specify the district name.
Country Sub Division	Specify the country sub division.
Country	Select the **Country** from the list of values.
Address Line 1	Specify the **Address Line 1**.
Address Line 2	Specify the **Address Line 2**.

3. On the **Postal Address** tab, specify the fields.

   The following fields are displayed:

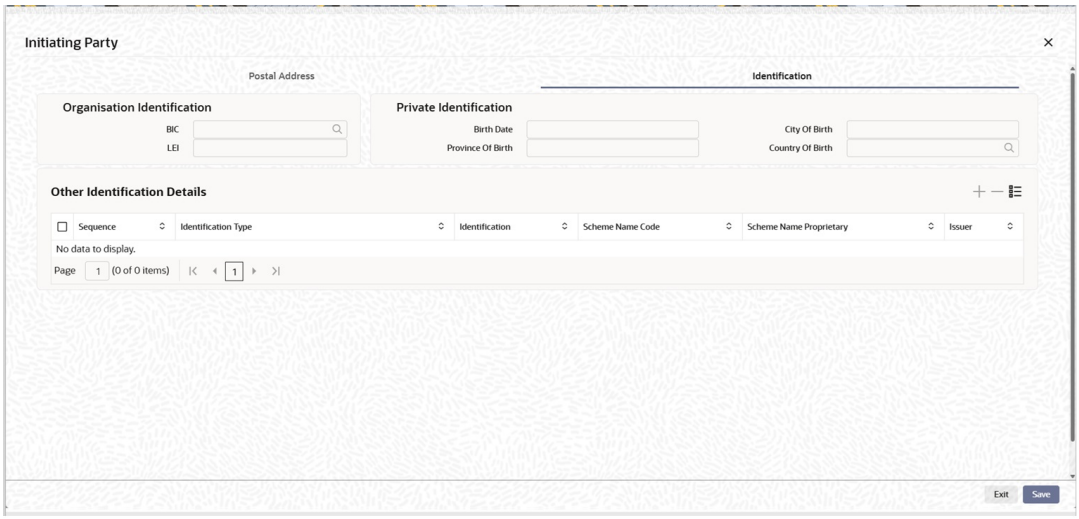
   - **Department**

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- **Sub Department**
- **Street Name**
- **Building Number**
- **Building Name**
- **Floor**
- **Post Box**
- **Room**
- **Post Code**
- **Town Name**
- **Town Location Name**
- **District Name**
- **Country Sub Division**
- **Country**

4. Click the **Identification** tab to specify the fields.

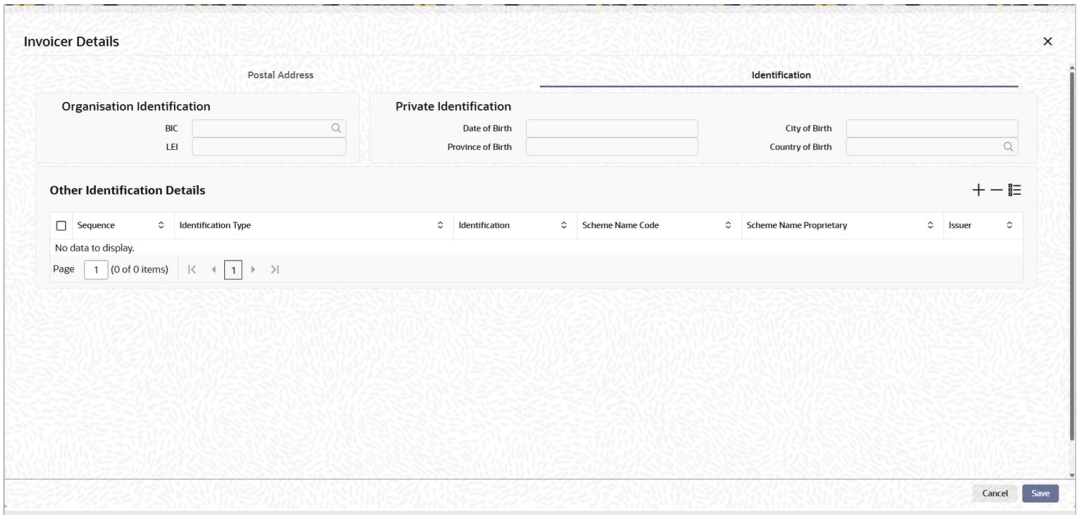
Figure 3-154 Parties and Agents_Other Details - Identification



5. Click the **Identification** tab to specify the fields.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 3-155 Remittance Information Tab_Other Details - Identification



6. On the **Identification** tab, specify the fields debtor or creditor.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

Table 3-134 Main Tab - Other Details Button - Identification Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Organisation Identification	This section displays the following fields.
BIC	Select a **BIC** value from the list of values.
LEI	Specify the **LEI**.
Private Identification	This section displays the following fields.
Birth Date	Select a **BIC** value from the list of values.
Province of Birth	Specify the **Province of Birth**.
City of Birth	Specify the **City of Birth**.
Country of Birth	Select the **Country of Birth** from the list of values.
Other Identification Details	This section displays the following fields.
Sequence	Specify the sequence.
Identification Type	Select the **Identification Type** from the drop-down list.
Identification	Specify the identification.
Scheme Name Code	Select the **Scheme Name Code** from the list of values.
Scheme Name Proprietary	Specify the **Scheme Name Proprietary**.
Issuer	Specify the issuer.

3.2.1.17 Process Pass through Payment Information Tab

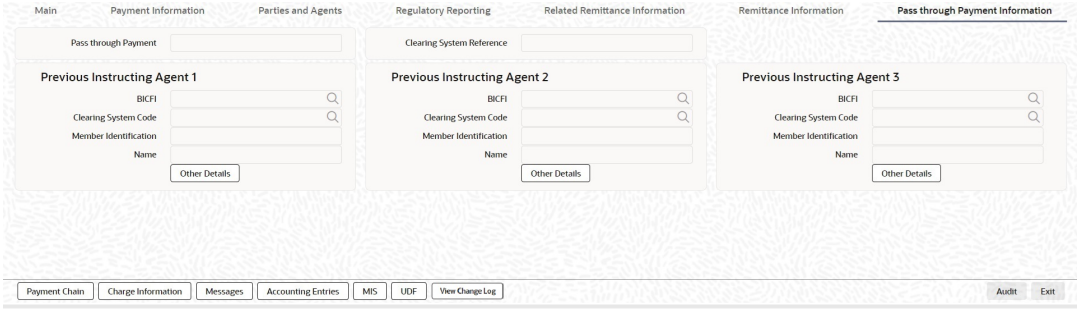
This topic explains the **Pass through Payment Information** tab of the **RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

1. From the main screen, select the **Pass through Payment Information** tab.

   The **Pass through Payment Information** details are displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 3-156 RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input - Pass through Payment Information Tab



2. On the **Pass through Payment Information** tab, specify the fields.

Table 3-135 RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input_Pass through Payment Information Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Pass through Payment	Select **Yes** or **No**. This field specifies whether the payment is a pass-through payment.
Clearing System Reference	Specify the **Clearing System Reference** for the transaction.
Previous Instructing Agent 1	This section displays the following fields.
BICFI	Select a **BICFI** code from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Select the **Clearing System Code** from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the member identification.
Name	Specify the name.
Other Details Button	Click the **Other Details** button on **Pass through Payment Information** tab under **Previous Instructing Agent 1** header to open the sub-screen. This screen shows the **Previous Instructing Agent 1**. For more details, refer to the topic Pass through Payment Information Tab - Other Details Button.
Previous Instructing Agent 2	This section displays the following fields.
BICFI	Select a **BICFI** code from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Select the **Clearing System Code** from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the member identification.
Name	Specify the name.
Other Details Button	Click the **Other Details** button on **Pass through Payment Information** tab under **Previous Instructing Agent 2** header to open the sub-screen. This screen shows the **Previous Instructing Agent 2**. For more details, refer to the topic Pass through Payment Information Tab - Other Details Button.
Previous Instructing Agent 3	This section displays the following fields.
BICFI	Select a **BICFI** code from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Select the **Clearing System Code** from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the member identification.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 3-135 (Cont.) RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input_Pass through Payment Information Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Name	Specify the name.
Other Details Button	Click the **Other Details** button on **Pass through Payment Information** tab under **Previous Instructing Agent 3** header to process the sub-screen. This screen shows the **Previous Instructing Agent 3**. For more details, refer to the topic Pass through Payment Information Tab - Other Details Button.

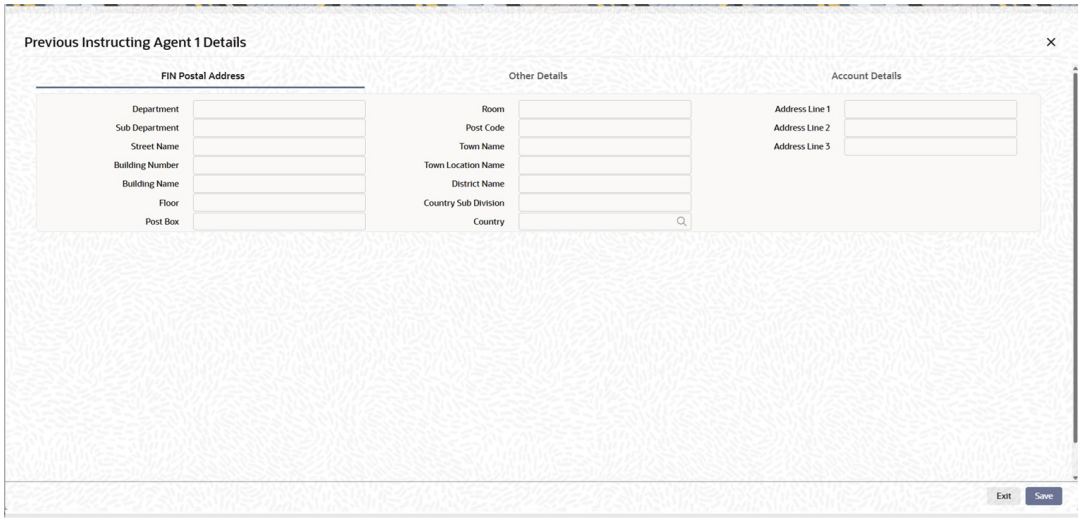
3.2.1.18 Pass through Payment Information Tab - Other Details Button

This topic explains the **Other Details** buttons under the **Pass through Payment Information** tab in the **RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

1. Click the **Other Details** button to display the corresponding sub-screen with the appropriate heading.

   The **Other Details** buttons under the **Pass Through Payment Information** tab for **Previous Instructing Agent 1**, **Previous Instructing Agent 2**, and **Previous Instructing Agent 3** open sub-screens with similar fields. The screen header changes based on the button selected.

Figure 3-157 Pass through Payment Information Tab_Other Details - FIN Postal Address



2. On the **Previous Instructing Agent Details** screen, click the **FIN Postal Address** tab to specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 3-136 Pass through Payment Information Tab - Other Details Button - FIN Postal Address Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Department	Specify the department.
Sub Department	Specify the sub-department.
Street Name	Specify the street name.
Building Number	Specify the building number.
Building Name	Specify the building name.
Floor	Specify the **Floor**.
Post Box	Specify the post box name.
Room	Specify the **Room**.
Post Code	Specify the post code.
Town Name	Specify the town name.
Town Location Name	Specify the town location name.
District Name	Specify the district name.
Country Sub Division	Specify the country sub division.
Country	Select the **Country** from the list of values.
Address Line 1	Specify the **Address Line 1**
Address Line 2	Specify the **Address Line 2**
Address Line 3	Specify the **Address Line 3**

3. Click the **Other Details** tab to specify the fields.

Figure 3-158 Pass through Payment Information Tab_Other Details - Other Details



4. On the **Other Details** tab, specify the fields.

Table 3-137 Pass through Payment Information Tab - Other Details Button - Other Details Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Financial Institution Details	This section displays the following fields.

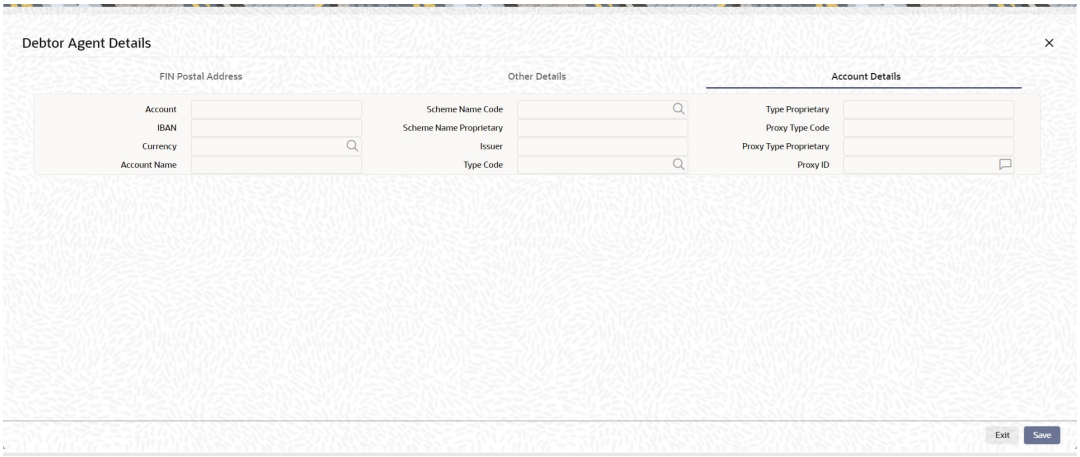
Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 3-137 (Cont.) Pass through Payment Information Tab - Other Details Button - Other Details Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
LEI	Specify LEI of the agent.

5. Click the **Account Details** tab to specify the fields.

Figure 3-159 Pass through Payment Information Tab_Other Details - Account Details



6. On the **Account Details** tab, specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

Table 3-138 Pass through Payment Information Tab - Other Details Button - Account Details Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Account	Specify the account of the agent.
IBAN	Specify the **IBAN**.
Currency	Select the currency of the agent from the list of values.
Account Name	Specify the account name of the agent.
Scheme Name Code	Select the **Scheme Name Code** from the list of values.
Scheme Name Proprietary	Select the **Country of Birth** from the list of values.
Issuer	Specify the issuer.
Type Code	Select the **Type Code** from the list of values.
Type Proprietary	Specify the **Type Proprietary**.
Proxy Type Code	Select the **Proxy Type Code** from the list of values.
Proxy Type Proprietary	Specify the **Proxy Type Proprietary**.
Proxy ID	Specify the **Proxy ID**.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

> **Note**
>
> If you enter **Type** information, you must provide either **Type Code** or **Type Proprietary**.
>
> If you enter **Scheme** information, you must provide either **Scheme Name Code** or **Scheme Name Proprietary**.
>
> If you enter **Proxy** information, you must provide either **Proxy Type Code** or **Proxy Type Proprietary**.
>
> If you enter **Proxy** information, you must provide **Proxy ID**.

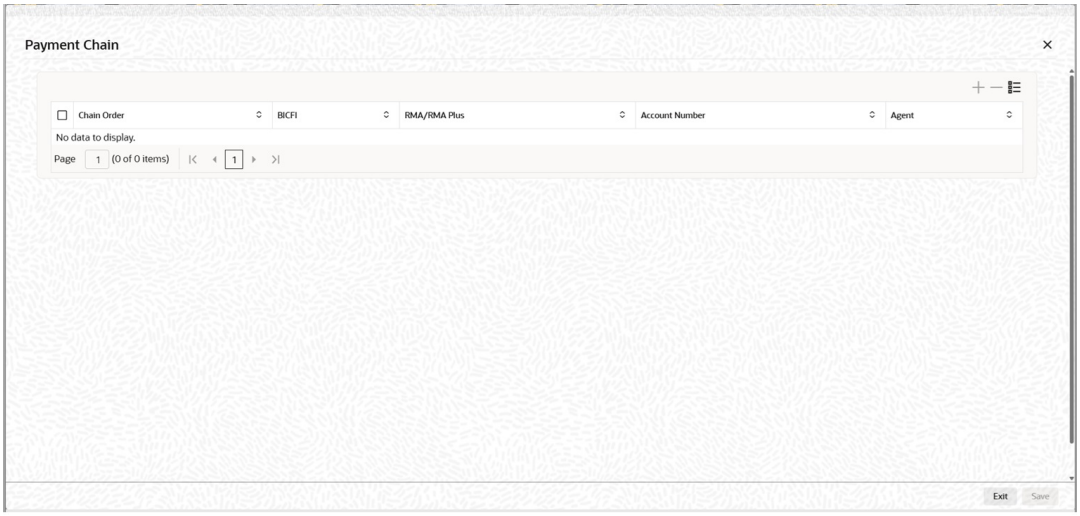
3.2.1.19 Payment Chain Button

This topic explains the **Payment Chain** details of the **RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

1. Click the **Payment Chain** button in the main screen.

   The **Payment Chain** screen is displayed.

Figure 3-160 RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input - Payment Chain



2. On the **Payment Chain** screen, specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

Table 3-139 RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input_Payment Chain - Field Description

Field	Description
Chain Order	Specify the order of banks or institutions in the payment chain.
Swift Bank Identifier Code	System displays the **Swift Bank Identifier Code** of the bank or institution.
RMA/RMA Plus	System displays if sending bank has RMA or RMA Plus maintenance with the particular bank in the payment chain.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 3-139 (Cont.) RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input_Payment Chain - Field Description

Field	Description
Account Number	System displays the Nostro (mirror) / Vostro account number associated with the particular bank.
Agent	System displays the Agent details.

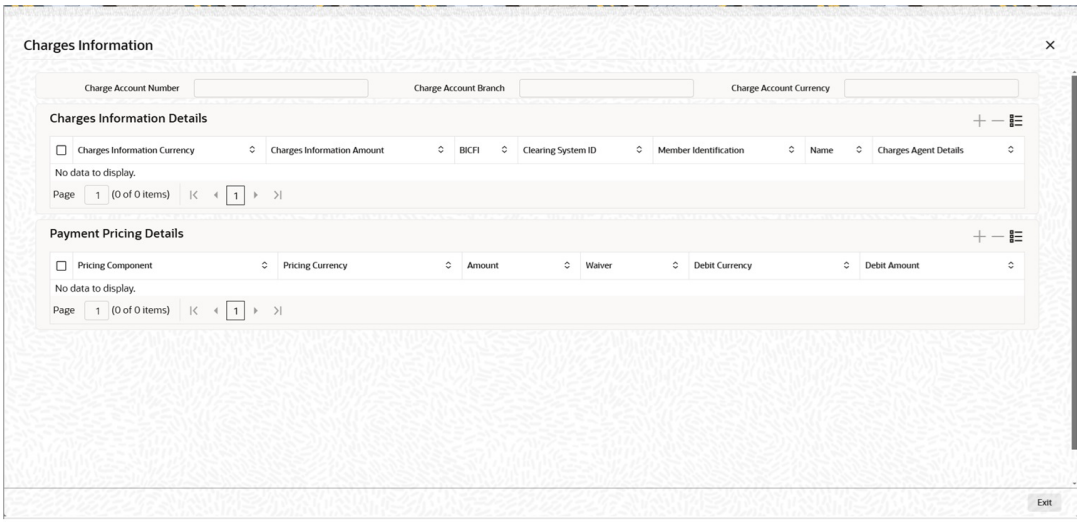
3.2.1.20 Charges Information Button

This topic explains the **Charges Information** details of the **RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

1. Click the **Charges Information** button in the main screen.

   The **Charges Information** screen is displayed.

Figure 3-161 RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input - Charges Information



2. On the **Charges Information** screen, specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

Table 3-140 RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input_Charges Information - Field Description

Field	Description
Charge Account Number	Select the **Charge Account Number** from the list of values.
Charge Account Branch	System defaults the branch of the selected account.
Charge Account Currency	System defaults the currency of the selected account.
Charges Information Details	This section displays the following fields.
Charge Information Currency	Select the currency of the charge from the list of values.
Charge Information Amount	Specify the amount of the charge.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

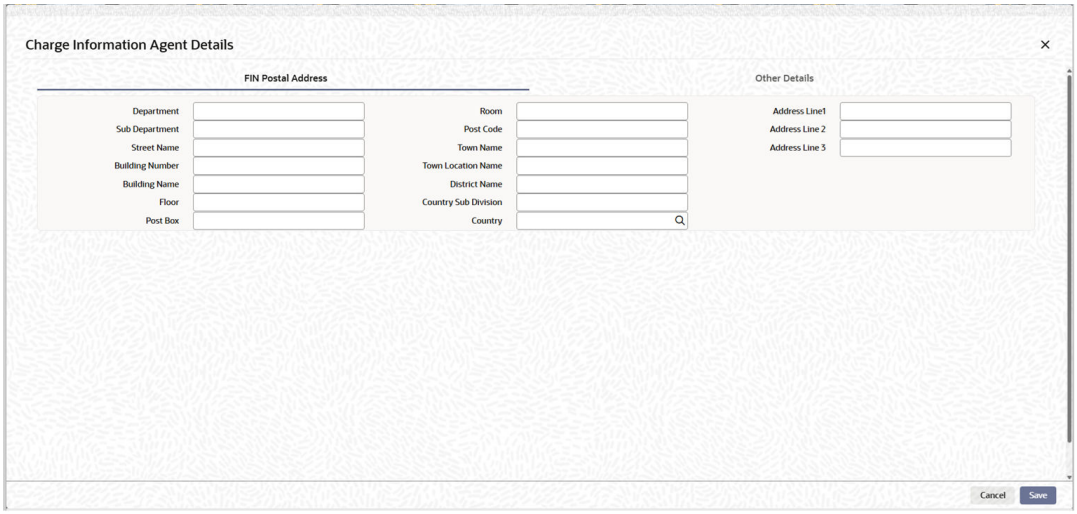
Table 3-140 (Cont.) RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input_Charges Information - Field Description

Field	Description
Swift Bank Identifier Code	Select the **Swift Bank Identifier Code** of the bank or institution from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Select the **Clearing System Code** from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the member identification.
Name	Specify the name of the debtor.
Charges Agents Details Button	Click the **Charges Agents Details** button to specify the details of the Agent from whom the charge is collected.
Payment Pricing Details	This section displays the following fields.
Pricing Component	System displays the pricing component of the transaction.
Pricing Currency	System displays the pricing currency of the transaction.
Pricing Amount	Specify the pricing amount of the transaction.
Waiver	Switch on to indicate pricing is waived.
Debit Currency	Specify the currency of the debit account from which charge is applied.
Debit Amount	Specify the debit amount of the charge.

3. Click the **Charges Agents Details** button under **Charges Information Details** section in the **Charge Information** screen.

   The **Charge Information Agent Details** sub-screen is displayed.

Figure 3-162 Charges Information Agent Details - FIN Postal Address



4. On the **FIN Postal Address** tab in the **Charge Information Agent Details** screen, specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

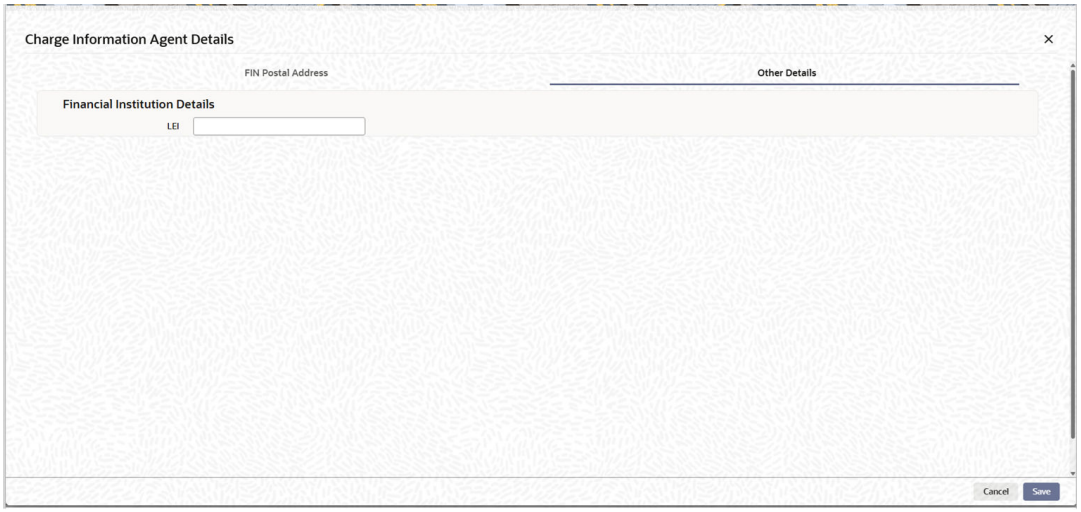
Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 3-141 Pass through Payment Information Tab - Other Details Button - FIN Postal Address Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Department	Specify the department.
Sub Department	Specify the sub-department.
Street Name	Specify the street name.
Building Number	Specify the building number.
Building Name	Specify the building name.
Floor	Specify the **Floor**.
Post Box	Specify the post box name.
Room	Specify the **Room**.
Post Code	Specify the post code.
Town Name	Specify the town name.
Town Location Name	Specify the town location name.
District Name	Specify the district name.
Country Sub Division	Specify the country sub division.
Country	Select the **Country** from the list of values.
Address Line 1	Specify the **Address Line 1**
Address Line 2	Specify the **Address Line 2**
Address Line 3	Specify the **Address Line 3**

5. Click the **Other Details** tab in the **Charge Information Agent Details** screen.

Figure 3-163 Charges Information Agent Details - Other Details



6. On the **Other Details** tab, specify the fields.

Table 3-142 Charges Information_Charge Information Agent Details - Other Details

Field	Description
Financial Institution Details	This section displays the following fields.
LEI	Specify LEI of the agent.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

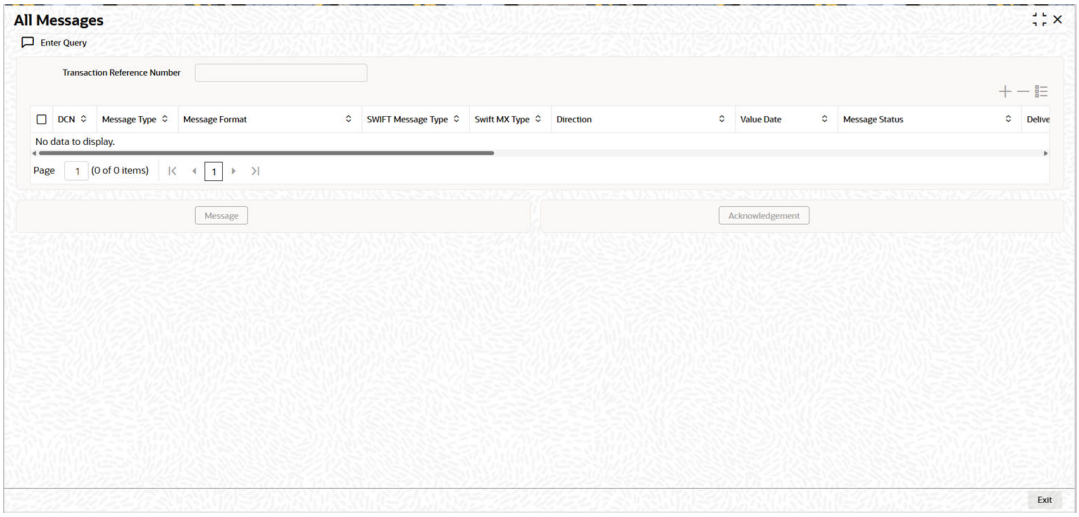
3.2.1.21 Messages Button

This topic provides details of the **All Messages** screen.

1. Click the **Messages** button in the screen.

   The **All Messages** screen is displayed.

Figure 3-164 All Messages



2. On the **All Messages** screen, you can view the following fields.

   The system displays the following details for the specified **Transaction Reference Number**.

Table 3-143 All Messages - Field Description

Field	Description
Transaction Identification	Displays the transaction identification.
Message Type	Displays the message type.
SWIFT Message Type	Displays the SWIFT message type.
ISO Message Type	Displays the ISO message type.
Direction	Displays the direction.
Value Date	Displays the value date.
Message Status	Displays the message status.
Delivery Status	Displays the delivery status.
Authorization Status	Displays the authorization status.
Acknowledgment Status	Displays the acknowledgment status.
Funding Status	Displays the funding status.
Media	Displays the media.
Receiver or Sender	Displays the **Receiver or Sender**.
PDE Flag	Displays the **PDE Flag**.
Suppressed	Displays the **Suppressed**.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

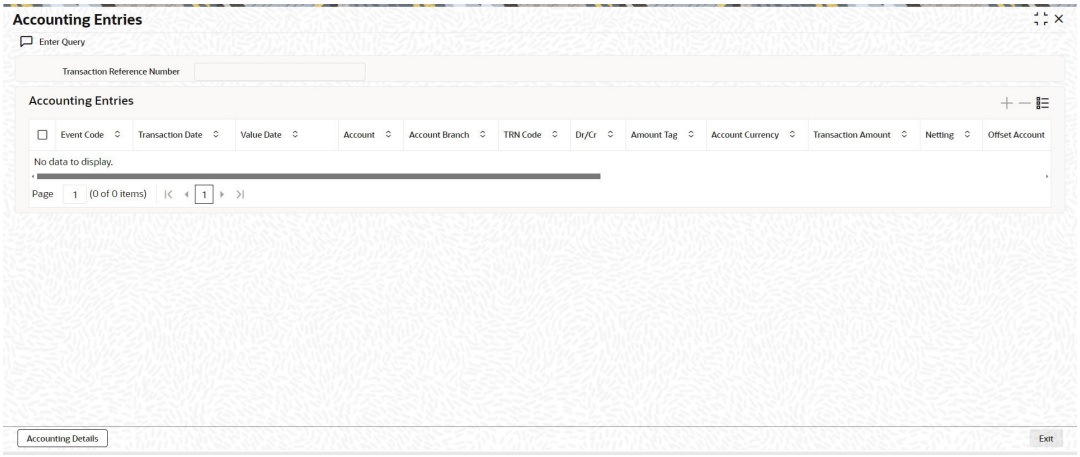
3.2.1.22 Accounting Entries

This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **Accounting Entries** screen.

1. From the main screen or tab, click **Accounting Entries**.

   The **Accounting Entries** screen is displayed.

Figure 3-165 Accounting Entries



2. On the **Accounting Entries** screen, view the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

Table 3-144 Accounting Entries - Field Description

Field	Description
Event Code	Displays the **Event Code**.
Transaction Date	Displays the **Transaction Date**.
Value Date	Displays the **Value Date**.
Account	Displays the **Account**.
Account Branch	Displays the **Account Branch**.
TRN Code	Displays the **TRN Code**.
Dr/Cr	Displays the **Debit (Dr)** and **Credit (Cr)**
Amount Tag	Displays the **Amount Tag**.
Account Currency	Displays the **Account Currency**.
Transaction Amount	Displays the **Transaction Amount**.
Netting	Displays the **Netting**.
Offset Account	Displays the **Offset Account**.
Offset Account Branch	Displays the **Offset Account Branch**.
Offset TRN Code	Displays the **Offset TRN Code**.
Offset Amount Tag	Displays the **Offset Amount Tag**.
Offset Currency	Displays the **Offset Currency**.
Offset Amount	Displays the **Offset Amount**.
Offset Netting	Displays the **Offset Netting**.
Handoff Status	Displays the **Handoff Status**.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

3.2.1.23 MIS Button

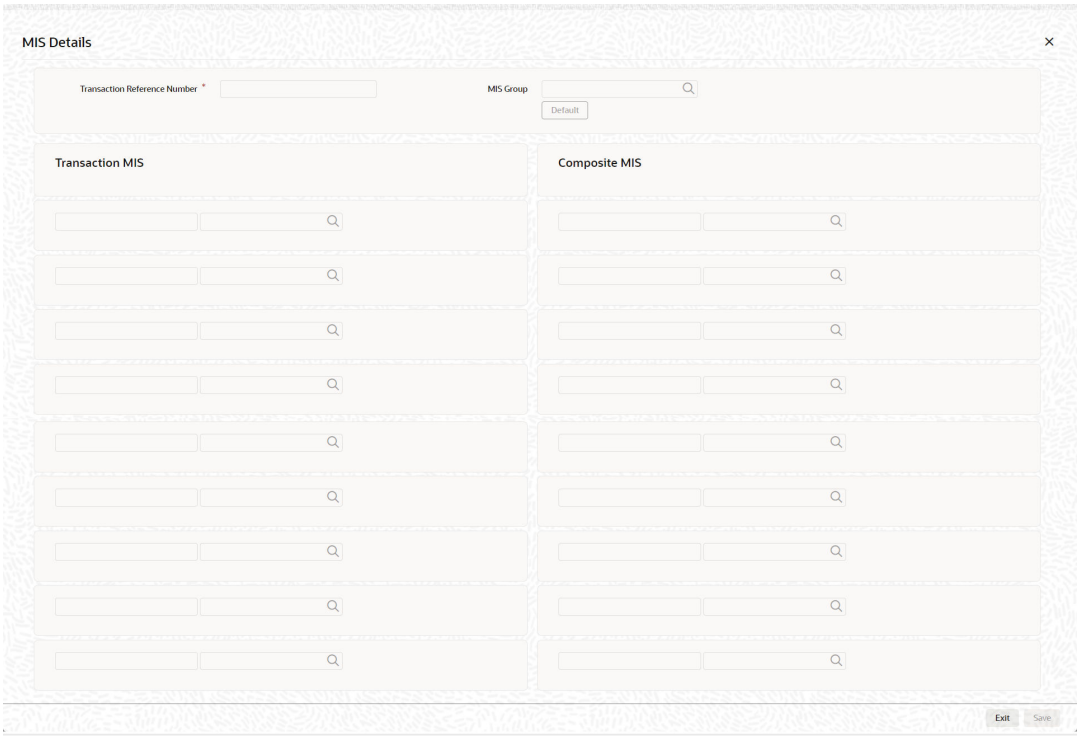
This topic explains the **MIS Details** screen.

User can maintain the MIS information for the transaction. If the MIS details are not entered, they will be defaulted from the product maintenance.

1. Click the **MIS** button in the screen.

   The **MIS Details** screen is displayed.

Figure 3-166 MIS Button



2. On the **MIS Details** screen, specify the fields.

Table 3-145 MIS Button - Field Description

Field	Description
Transaction Reference	System displays the Transaction reference number of the transaction.
MIS Group	The user can select the **MIS Group** Code from the option list or specify the code for the MIS group in **Source Maintenance**. The system displays all valid MIS groups for different sources in the **MIS Group** list within **Source Maintenance**. When a transaction is booked from this screen, the **MIS group** associated with the **Manual** source is populated by default.
Default button	Click the **Default** button after selecting an MIS group different from the default, to populate the corresponding default MIS values and link them to the **Transaction MIS** and **Composite MIS** classes.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 3-145 (Cont.) MIS Button - Field Description

Field	Description
Transaction MIS	user can populate the default MIS values for the **Transaction MIS** classes linked to the selected MIS group. Alternatively, user can modify one or more default MIS values, add new values, or select MIS values from the available option list.
Composite MIS	user can populate the default MIS values for the **Composite MIS** classes linked to the selected MIS group. Alternatively, user can modify one or more default MIS values, add new values, or select MIS values from the available option list.

3.2.1.24 UDF Button

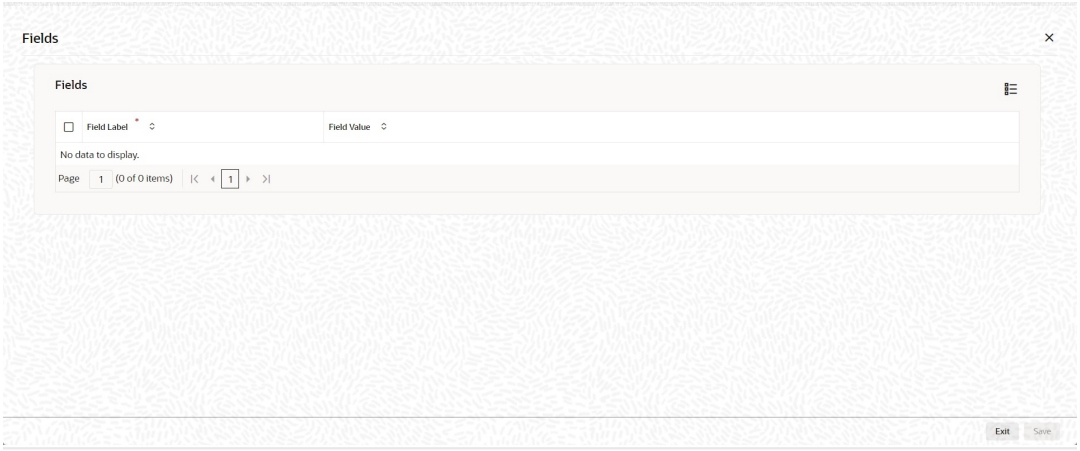
This topic provides details of the **Fields** screen.

This sub-screen defaults values of UDF fields that are part of the UDF group specified for the **Manual** source.

1. Click the **UDF** button in the screen.

   The **Fields** screen is displayed.

Figure 3-167 UDF Button



2. On the **Fields** screen, user can view the following fields.

   The following fields are displayed:

Table 3-146 UDF Button - Field Description

Field	Description
Field Label	System displays all fields that are part of the associated UDF group.
Field Value	The system displays default values for UDF fields, if available. user can modify the default value or enter a value for fields where no default exists.

3.2.1.25 View Change Log Button

This topic provides details of the **Field Log** screen.

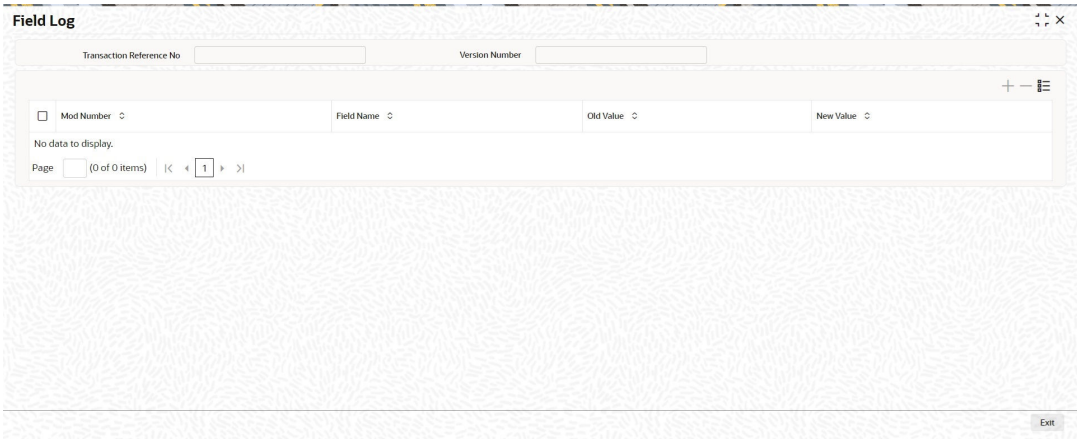
Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

1. Click the **View Change Log** button in the screen to view the modified field values of the selected version number.

   Changes are shown alongside the corresponding field names where values have been updated compared to the previous version.

   The **Field Log** screen is displayed.

Figure 3-168 View Change Log



2. On the **Field Log** screen, you can view the following fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

Table 3-147 View Change Log Button - Field Description

Field	Description
Transaction Reference Number	System displays the **Transaction Reference Number** of the transaction.
Version Number	System displays the **Version Number**.
Mod Number	System displays the **Mod Number**.
Field Name	System displays the **Field Name**.
Old Value	System displays the **Old Value**.
New Value	System displays the **New Value**.

3.2.1.26 RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed Summary

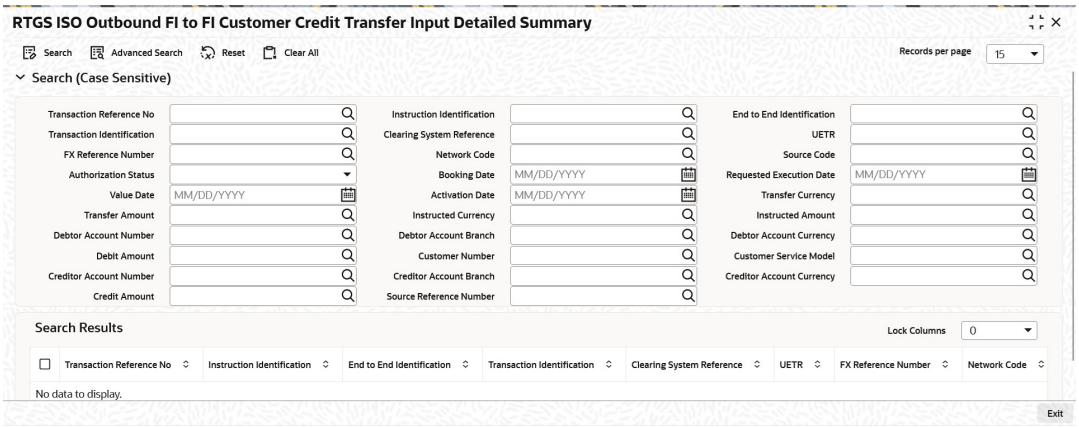
This topic provides the instructions to view the details of the selected records.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSSOT2CT** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   The **RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed Summary** screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 3-169 RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters.

   The following fields are displayed:

   - **Transaction Reference Number**
   - **Instruction Identification**
   - **End to End ID**
   - **Transaction Identification**
   - **Clearing System Reference**
   - **UETR**
   - **FX Reference Number**
   - **Network Code**
   - **Source Code**
   - **Authorization Status**
   - **Booking Date**
   - **Requested Execution Date**
   - **Value Date**
   - **Activation Date**
   - **Transfer Currency**
   - **Transfer Amount**
   - **Instructed Currency**
   - **Instructed Amount**
   - **Debtor Account Number**
   - **Debtor Account Branch**
   - **Debtor Account Currency**
   - **Debit Amount**
   - **Customer Number**
   - **Customer Service Model**

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- **Creditor Account Number**
- **Creditor Account Branch**
- **Creditor Account Currency**
- **Credit Amount**

3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

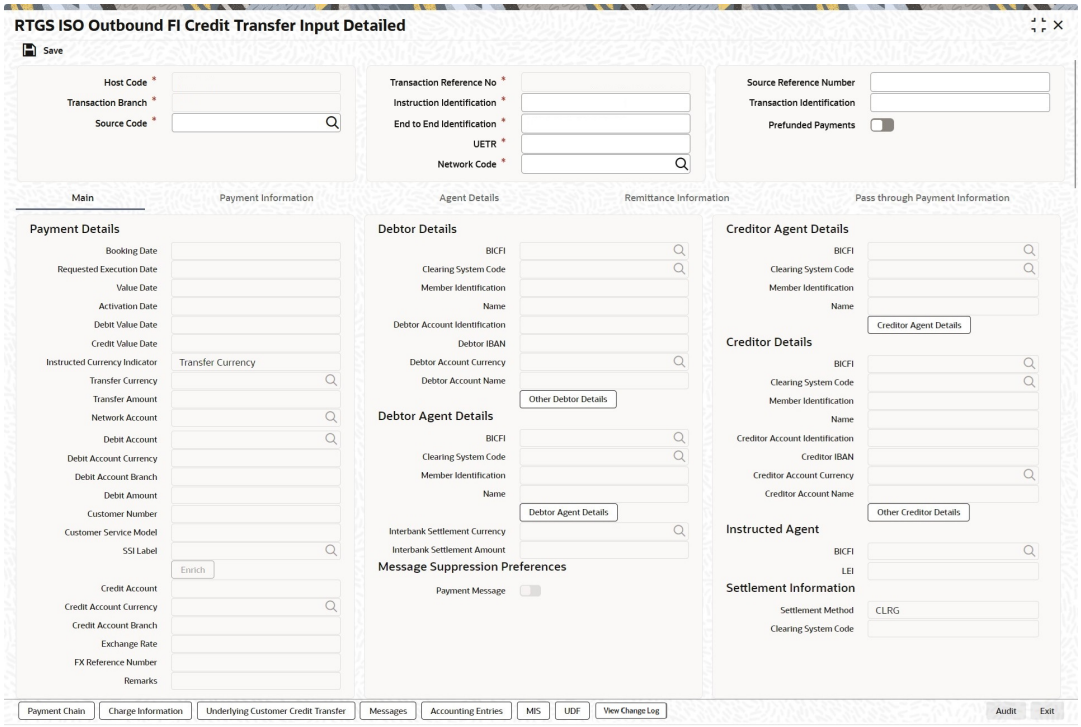
3.2.2 Process RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input

This topic provides the systematic instructions to perform manual booking of bank transfer transactions.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSDORTBT** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   The **RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen is displayed.

Figure 3-170 RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed



2. On the **RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen, click **New** to specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

Table 3-148 RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed - Field Description

Field	Description
Host Code	System defaults the **Host Code** of the transaction branch when the user clicks the **New** button.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 3-148 (Cont.) RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed - Field Description

Field	Description
Transaction Reference Number	System defaults the **Transaction Reference Number** when the user clicks the **New** button.
Transaction Branch	System defaults the transaction branch of the user's logged in branch when the user clicks the **New** button.
Instruction Identification	System defaults this field with the transaction reference when the user clicks the **New** button.
Source Code	Select the **Source Code** from the list of values.
Network Code	Select the **Network Code** from the list of values. This list contains all EU-TARGET2 networks defined in **Network Code Maintenance** (PMDNWCOD) for the host.
End to End ID	System defaults this field with the transaction reference when the user clicks the **New** button. **Note:** In the case of **pacs.009 COV**, the **End To End Identification** must carry the **Instruction Identification** from the underlying **pacs.008**. In the case of **pacs.009 CORE**, if the debtor does not provide **End To End Identification**, then the element populates this field with **NOTPROVIDED**.
UETR	Specify the UETR value. **Note:** In the case of **pacs.009 COV**, the UETR must carry the UETR of the underlying **pacs.008**.
Prefunded Payments	By default, this toggle is turned off. The user can enable it to indicate that the payment is a prefunded payment.

- Process Main Tab
  This topic explains the **Main** tab of the **RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.
- Main Tab - Other Debtor Details Button
  This topic explains the **Other Details** button in the **Main** tab of the **RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.
- Main Tab - Agent Details Button
  This topic explains the **Agent Details** button in the **Main** tab of the **RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.
- Process Payment Information Tab
  This topic explains the **Payment Information** tab of the **RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.
- Process Agents Details Tab
  This topic explains the **Payment Information** tab of the **RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.
- Process Agent Details Tab - Other Details Button
  This topic explains the **Other Details** buttons under the **Agent Details** tab in the **RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.
- Process Remittance Information Tab
- Process Pass through Payment Information Tab
  This topic explains the **Pass through Payment Information** tab of the **RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- Process Pass through Payment Information Tab - Other Details Button
  This topic explains the **Other Details** buttons under the **Pass through Payment Information** tab in the **RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.
- Payment Chain
  This topic explains the **Payment Chain** details of the **RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.
- Charges Information Button
  This topic explains the **Charges Information** details of the **RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.
- Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Button - Other Parties
  This topic explains the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer** button of the **RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.
- Other Parties - Other Details
  This topic explains the **Other Details** buttons on the **Other Parties** tab in the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details** screen.
- Other Parties - Debtor Details
  This topic explains the **Other Debtor Details** button in the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details** screen.
- Other Parties - Creditor Details
  This topic explains the **Other Creditor Details** button in the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details** screen.
- Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Button - Other Agents
  This topic explains the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer** details of the **RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.
- Underlying Customer Credit Transfer_Other Agents - Other Details Button
  This topic explains the **Other Details** buttons on the **Other Agents** tab in the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details** screen.
- Underlying Customer Credit Transfer_Other Agents - Agent Details Button
  This topic explains the **Agent Details** buttons on the **Other Agents** tab in the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details** screen.
- Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Button - Other Details
  This topic explains the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer** button of the **RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.
- Messages Button
  This topic provides details of the **All Messages** screen.
- Accounting Entries
  This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **Accounting Entries** screen.
- MIS Button
  This topic explains the **MIS Details** screen.
- UDF Button
  This topic provides details of the **Fields** screen.
- View Change Log Button
  This topic provides details of the **Field Log** screen.
- RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed Summary
  This topic provides the instructions to view the details of the selected records.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

3.2.2.1 Process Main Tab

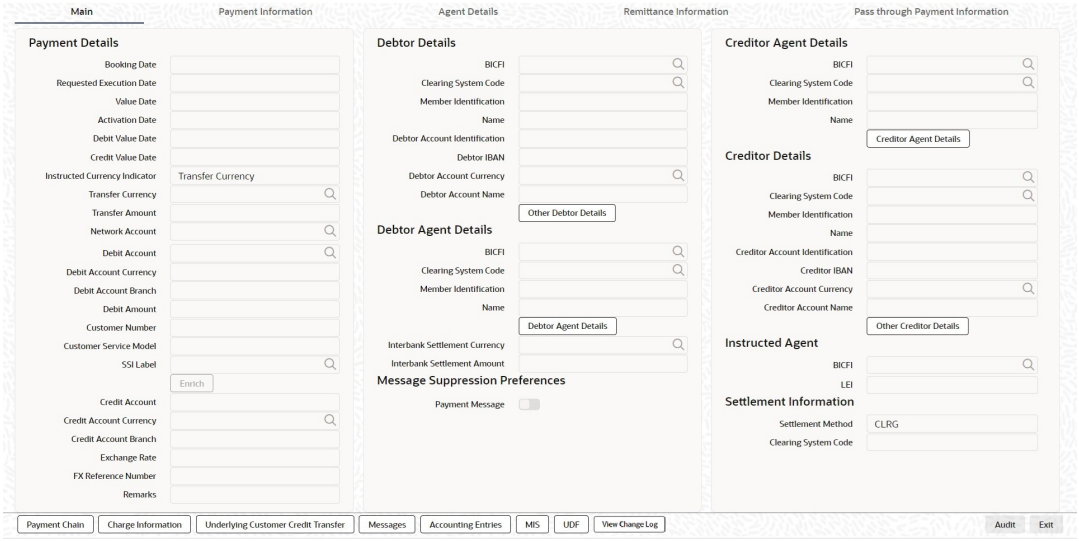
This topic explains the **Main** tab of the **RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

Navigate to the main screen Process RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input.

1. From the main screen, select the **Main** tab.

   The **Main** details are displayed.

Figure 3-171 RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed - Main Tab



2. On **Main Tab**, specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

Table 3-149 RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed_Main Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Payment Details	This section displays the following fields. System defaults the following fields to current branch date: • **Booking Date** • **Requested Execution Date** • **Value Date** • **Activation Date**
Debit Value Date	System derives the debit value date as part of transaction processing when the user clicks the **Enrich** button. This field is disabled for user input.
Credit Value Date	System derives the credit value date as part of transaction processing when the user clicks the **Enrich** button. This field is disabled for user input.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 3-149 (Cont.) RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed_Main Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Instructed Currency Indicator	Select the **Instructed Currency Indicator** from the drop-down list. The available options are: • **Transfer Currency (Default)** • **Debit Currency**
Transfer Currency	Select the **Transfer Currency** from the list of values.
Transfer Amount	Specify the transfer amount.
Network Account	Select the **Network Account** from the list of values. This list contains all open and authorized customer accounts defined in the host. This field displays the Nostro account of the network.
Debit Account	Select the **Debit Account** of customer from the list of values. This list contains all open and authorized customer accounts maintained in External Customer Accounts maintenance and GLs.
Debit Account Currency	System populates this field with the account currency based on the debit account selected.
Debit Account Branch	System populates this field with the account branch based on the debit account selected.
Debit Amount	Specify the **Debit Amount**. If you do not enter this value, the system populates this field based on specified transfer currency/amount.
Customer Number	System defaults the resolved **Customer Number**.
Customer Service Model	System defaults the **Customer Service Model** of the resolved customer number.
SSI Label	Select the **SSI Label** from the list of values. The list of values contains all valid SSI Labels applicable for the customer and the network.
Credit Account	At the click of **Enrich** button, system defaults the **Credit Account** with the network account.
Credit Account Currency	System populates this field with the account currency based on the credit account selected.
Credit Account Branch	System populates this field with the account branch based on the credit account selected.
Exchange Rate	Specify the **Exchange Rate** if debit account currency is different from transfer currency or instructed currency is different from transfer currency.
FX Reference Number	Specify the **FX Reference Number**.
Remarks	Specify the **Remarks**, if applicable.
Debtor Details	This section displays the following fields.
BICFI	Select the **BICFI** from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Select the **Clearing System Code** from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the member identification code.
Name	Specify the name.
Debtor Account Identification	System defaults this field based on debit account selected. You can modify the account number.
Debtor IBAN	System defaults this field based on debit account selected. You can modify the account number.
Debtor Account Currency	Specify the currency of the selected debit account.
Debtor Account Name	Specify the **Debtor Account Name**.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 3-149 (Cont.) RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed_Main Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Other Debtor Details Button	Click the **Other Debtor Details** button on **Main** tab under **Debtor Details** header to open the sub-screen. This screen displays the **Debtor Details**. Refer to the topic Main Tab - Other Debtor Details Button for details of fields and sub-screen of the **Other Debtor Details** button.
Debtor Agent Details	This section displays the following fields.
BICFI	Select the **BICFI** value from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Select the **Clearing System Code** from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the member identification code.
Name	Specify the name.
Debtor Agent Details Button	Click the **Debtor Agent Details** button on **Main** tab under **Debtor Agent Details** header to open the sub-screen. This screen displays the **Debtor Agent Details**. Refer to the topic Main Tab - Agent Details Button for details of fields and sub-screen of the **Debtor Agent Details** button.
Interbank Settlement Currency	System displays same as transfer currency.
Interbank Settlement Amount	System displays final amount resolved.
Message Suppression Preferences	This section displays the **Message Suppression Preferences**.
Payment Message	By default, the toggle is off and the payment is sent with a cover message. Turn it on to suppress the cover message.
Creditor Agent Details	This section displays the **Creditor Agent Details**.
BICFI	Select the **BICFI** from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Select the **Clearing System Code** from the list of values. You should input either **BICFI** or **Clearing System Code/Member Identification**.
Member Identification	Specify the **Clearing ID** code.
Name	Specify the name.
Creditor Agent Details Button	Click the **Creditor Agent Details** button on **Main** tab under **Creditor Agent Details** header to open the sub-screen. This screen displays the **Creditor Agent Details**. Refer to the topic Main Tab - Agent Details Button for details of fields and sub-screen of the **Creditor Agent Details** button.
Creditor Details	This section displays the following fields.
BICFI	Select the **BICFI** from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Select the **Clearing System Code** from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the **Clearing ID** code.
Name	Specify the name.
Creditor Account Identification	Specify the **Creditor Account Number**.
Creditor IBAN	Specify the **Creditor IBAN**.
Creditor Account Currency	Select the **Credit Account Currency** from the list of values.
Creditor Account Name	Specify the **Creditor Account Name**.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 3-149 (Cont.) RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed_Main Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Other Creditor Details Button	Click the **Other Creditor Details** button on **Main** tab under **Creditor Details** header to open the sub-screen. This screen displays the **Creditor Details**. Refer to the topic Main Tab - Other Debtor Details Button for details of fields and sub-screen of the **Creditor Details** button.
Instructed Agent	This section displays the following fields.
BICFI	Select the **BICFI** from the list of values.
LEI	Specify the **LEI** of the agent.
Settlement Preference	This section displays the following fields.
Settlement Method	Select the **Settlement Method** for the transaction. The possible value is **CLRG**.
Clearing System Code	Select the **Clearing System Code** for the transaction from the drop-down list. The possible value is **TGT**.

From this tab, navigate to **Main**, **Payment Information**, **Agent Details**, **Remittance Information** or **Pass through Payment Information** tab.

3.2.2.2 Main Tab - Other Debtor Details Button

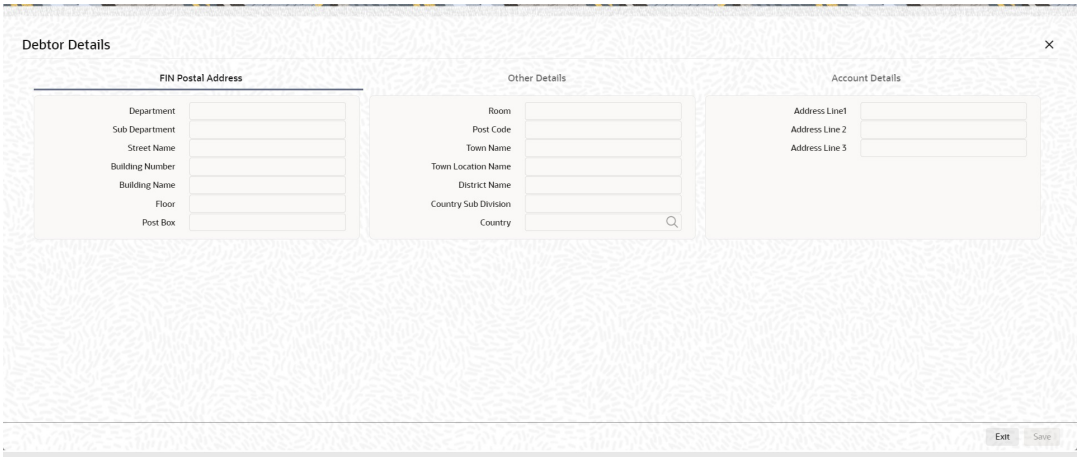
This topic explains the **Other Details** button in the **Main** tab of the **RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

1. Click the **Other Debtor Details** or **Other Creditor Details** button in the **Main** tab.

   The **Other Creditor Details** and **Other Debtor Details** buttons under the **Main** tab open sub-screens with similar fields. The screen header changes based on the button selected.

   The Debtor or Creditor Details sub-screen is displayed depending on the selected option.

Figure 3-172 Main Tab_Other Debtor Details - FIN Postal Address



2. On the **FIN Postal Address** tab, specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 3-150 Main Tab - Other Details Button - FIN Postal Address Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Department	Specify the department.
Sub Department	Specify the sub-department.
Street Name	Specify the street name.
Building Number	Specify the building number.
Building Name	Specify the building name.
Floor	Specify the **Floor**.
Post Box	Specify the post box name.
Room	Specify the **Room**.
Post Code	Specify the post code.
Town Name	Specify the town name.
Town Location Name	Specify the town location name.
District Name	Specify the district name.
Country Sub Division	Specify the country sub division.
Country	Select the **Country** from the list of values.
Address Line 1	Specify the **Address Line 1**
Address Line 2	Specify the **Address Line 2**
Address Line 3	Specify the **Address Line 3**

3. Click the **Other Details** tab to specify the fields.

   The **Other** details are displayed.

Figure 3-173 Main Tab_Debtor Details - Other Details



4. On the **Other Details** tab, specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

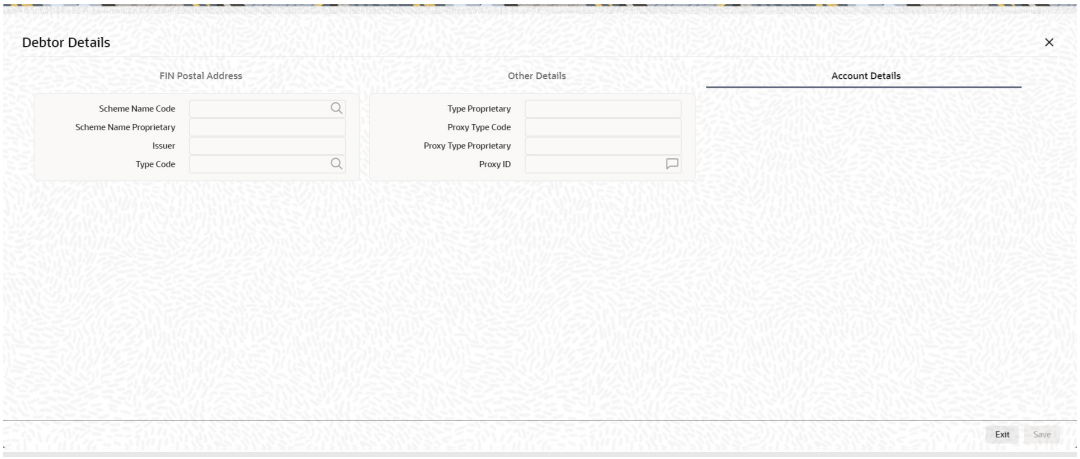
Field	Description
Financial Institution Details	This section displays the **Financial Institution Details**.
LEI	Specify LEI of the agent.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

5. Click the **Account Details** tab to specify the fields.

   The **Account** details are displayed.

Figure 3-174 Main Tab_Other Debtor Details - Account Details



6. On the **Account Details** tab, specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

Table 3-151 Main Tab - Other Debtor Details Button - Account Details Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Type Code	Select the **Type Code** from the list of values.
Type Proprietary	Specify the **Type Proprietary**.
Scheme Name Code	Select the **Scheme Name Code** from the list of values.
Scheme Name Proprietary	Select the **Country of Birth** from the list of values.
Issuer	Specify the issuer.
Proxy Type Code	Select the **Proxy Type Code** from the list of values.
Proxy Type Proprietary	Specify the **Proxy Type Proprietary**.
Proxy ID	Specify the **Proxy ID**.

> **Note**
>
> If you enter **Type** information, you must provide either **Type Code** or **Type Proprietary**.
>
> If you enter **Scheme** information, you must provide either **Scheme Name Code** or **Scheme Name Proprietary**.
>
> If you enter **Proxy** information, you must provide either **Proxy Type Code** or **Proxy Type Proprietary**.
>
> If you enter **Proxy** information, you must provide **Proxy ID**.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

3.2.2.3 Main Tab - Agent Details Button

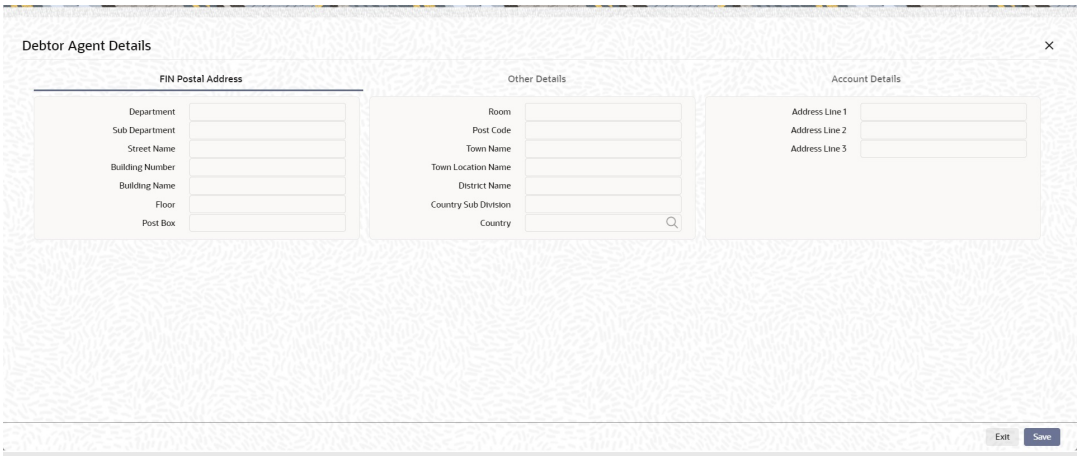
This topic explains the **Agent Details** button in the **Main** tab of the **RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

1. Click the **Debtor Agent Details** or **Creditor Agent Details** button under **Main** tab in the main screen.

   The **Debtor Agent Details** or **Creditor Agent Details** buttons under the **Main** tab open sub-screens with similar fields. The screen header changes based on the button selected.

   The Debtor or Creditor Agent Details sub-screen is displayed depending on the selected option.

Figure 3-175 Main Tab_Agent Details Button - FIN Postal Address



2. On the **FIN Postal Address** tab, specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

Table 3-152 Main Tab - Agent Details Button - FIN Postal Address Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Department	Specify the department.
Sub Department	Specify the sub-department.
Street Name	Specify the street name.
Building Number	Specify the building number.
Building Name	Specify the building name.
Floor	Specify the **Floor**.
Post Box	Specify the post box name.
Room	Specify the **Room**.
Post Code	Specify the post code.
Town Name	Specify the town name.
Town Location Name	Specify the town location name.
District Name	Specify the district name.
Country Sub Division	Specify the country sub division.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 3-152 (Cont.) Main Tab - Agent Details Button - FIN Postal Address Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Country	Select the **Country** from the list of values.
Address Line 1	Specify the **Address Line 1**
Address Line 2	Specify the **Address Line 2**
Address Line 3	Specify the **Address Line 3**

3. Click the **Other Details** tab to specify the fields.

   The **Other Details** are displayed.

Figure 3-176 Main Tab_Agent Details Button - Other Details



4. On the **Other Details** tab, specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

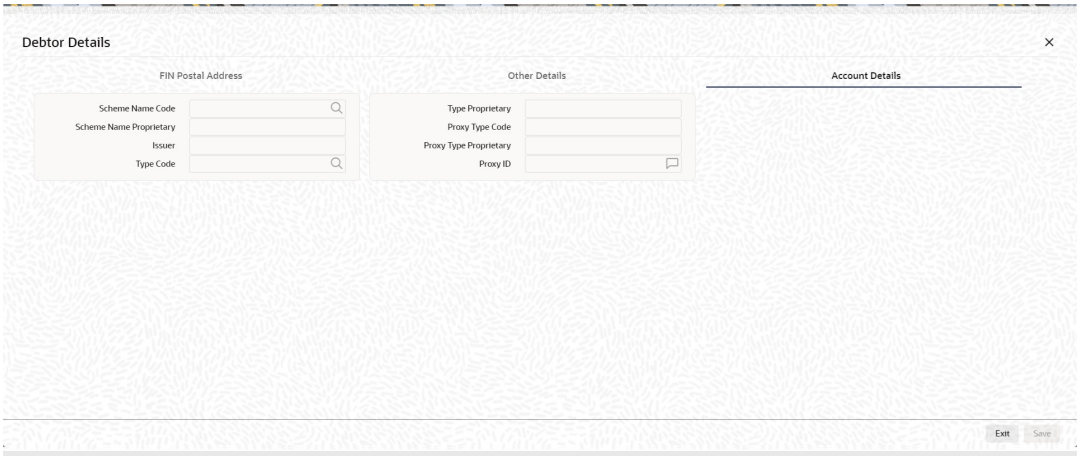
Field	Description
Financial Institution Details	This section displays the **Financial Institution Details**.
LEI	Specify LEI of the agent.

5. Click the **Account Details** tab to specify the fields.

   The **Account Details** are displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 3-177 Main Tab_Agent Details Button - Account Details



6. On the **Account Details** tab, specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

Table 3-153 Main Tab - Agent Details Button - Account Details Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Account	Specify the account of the agent.
IBAN	Specify the **IBAN**.
Currency	Select the currency of the agent from the list of values.
Account Name	Specify the account name of the agent.
Scheme Name Code	Select the **Scheme Name Code** from the list of values.
Scheme Name Proprietary	Select the **Country of Birth** from the list of values.
Issuer	Specify the issuer.
Type Code	Select the **Type Code** from the list of values.
Type Proprietary	Specify the **Type Proprietary**.
Proxy Type Code	Select the **Proxy Type Code** from the list of values.
Proxy Type Proprietary	Specify the **Proxy Type Proprietary**.
Proxy ID	Specify the **Proxy ID**.

> **Note**
>
> If you enter **Type** information, you must provide either **Type Code** or **Type Proprietary**.
>
> If you enter **Scheme** information, you must provide either **Scheme Name Code** or **Scheme Name Proprietary**.
>
> If you enter **Proxy** information, you must provide either **Proxy Type Code** or **Proxy Type Proprietary**.
>
> If you enter Proxy information, you must provide **Proxy ID**.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

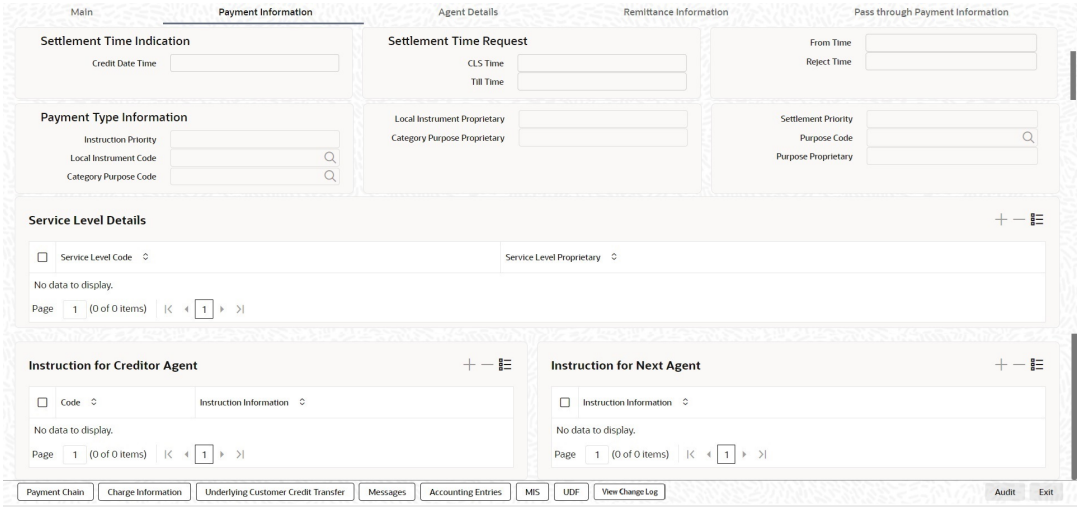
3.2.2.4 Process Payment Information Tab

This topic explains the **Payment Information** tab of the **RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

1. From the main screen, select the **Payment Information** tab.

   The **Payment Information** details are displayed.

Figure 3-178 RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed - Payment Information Tab



2. On the **Payment Information** tab, specify the fields.

Table 3-154 RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed_Payment Information Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Settlement Time Indication	This section displays the following fields.
Credit Date Time	Specify date and time of crediting the transaction. **Note:** For above mentioned fields, the time offset is made mandatory for translation purposes.
Settlement Time Request	This section displays the following fields.
From Time	Specify the **From Time**.
Till Time	Specify the **Till Time**.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 3-154 (Cont.) RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed_Payment Information Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Reject Time	Specify the **Reject Time**. **Note:** For above mentioned fields, the time offset is made mandatory for translation purposes. For **Till Time** and **Reject Time**, the user should enter the time value before the cutoff time for customer payments maintained in the **Generic RTGS Network Preference Maintenance (PSDGRTNP)** screen. For **From Time**, the user should enter the time value before the **Till time** or **Reject Time** value. User can enter either **Till Time** or **Reject Time** value but not both. **Till Time** or **Reject Time** value should be more than the current host date time if the instruction date is today.
Payment Type Information	This section displays the following fields.
Instruction Priority	Select the instruction priority from the drop-down list. The list displays the following options: • **HIGH** • **NORM**
Settlement Priority	Select the **Settlement Priority** from the drop-down list. The list displays the following options: • **HIGH** • **NORM** • **URGT**
Local Instrument Code	Select the **Local Instrument Code** from the list of values. This list contains ISO 20022 Instrument codes.
Local Instrument Proprietary	Specify the **Local Instrument Proprietary** value. **Note:** If you input Local Instrument, either you input Code or Proprietary.
Category Purpose Code	Select the **Category Purpose Code** from the list of values. This list contains ISO 20022 Category Purpose codes.
Category Purpose Proprietary	Specify the **Category Purpose Proprietary** value.
Purpose Code	Select the **Purpose Code** from the list of values. This list contains ISO 20022 Purpose codes.
Purpose Proprietary	Specify the **Purpose Proprietary** value. **Note:** If you enter **Local Instrument**, you must provide either **Code** or **Proprietary**. If you enter **Purpose**, you must provide either **Code** or **Proprietary**. If you specify **Category Purpose**, you must provide either **Code** or **Proprietary**.
Service Level Details	This section displays the following fields.
Service Level Code	Select the **Service Level Code** from the list of values. This list contains ISO 20022 service level codes.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 3-154 (Cont.) RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed_Payment Information Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Service Level Proprietary	Specify the **Service Level Proprietary** value. **Note:** Only three occurrences of **Service Level** are allowed. If you input **Service Level**, you must provide either **Code** or **Proprietary**.
Instruction for Creditor Agent	This section displays the following fields.
Code	Select the **Code** from the drop-down list. The list displays the following options: • **PHOB** • **TELB**
Instruction Information	Specify the **Instruction Information**. **Note:** Only two occurrences of **Instruction For Creditor Agent** are allowed.
Instruction for Next Agent	This section displays the following field.
Instruction Information	Specify the **Instruction Information** to be given to the next agent in the payment chain. **Note:** Only six occurrences of **Instruction For Next Agent** are allowed.

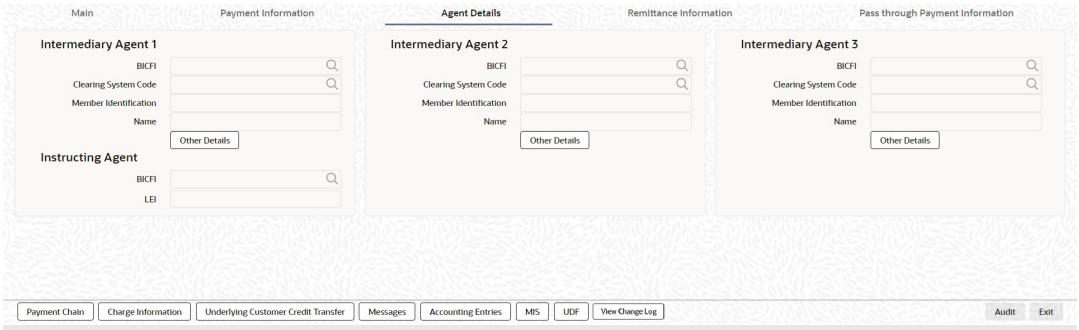
3.2.2.5 Process Agents Details Tab

This topic explains the **Payment Information** tab of the **RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

1. From the main screen, select the **Agents Details** tab.

   The **Agents Details** details are displayed.

Figure 3-179 RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed - Agents Details Tab



2. On the **Agents Details** tab, specify the fields.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 3-155 RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed_Agents Details Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Intermediary Agent 1	This section displays the following fields.
BICFI	Select the **BICFI** from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Select the **Clearing System Code** from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the **Member Identification**.
Name	Specify the name of the intermediary agent.
Other Details Button	Click the **Other Details** button on **Agent Details** tab under **Intermediary Agent 1** header to open the sub-screen. This screen displays the **Intermediary Agent 1 Details**. Refer to the topic Process Agent Details Tab - Other Details Button for details of fields and sub-screen of the **Other Details** button.
Intermediary Agent 2	This section displays the following fields.
BICFI	Select the **BICFI** from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Select the **Clearing System Code** from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the member identification.
Name	Specify the name of the intermediary agent.
Other Details Button	Click the **Other Details** button on **Agent Details** tab under **Intermediary Agent 2** header to open the sub-screen. This screen displays the **Intermediary Agent 2 Details**. Refer to the topic Process Agent Details Tab - Other Details Button for details of fields and sub-screen of the **Other Details** button.
Intermediary Agent 3	This section displays the following fields.
BICFI	Select the **BICFI** from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Select the **Clearing System Code** from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the member identification.
Name	Specify the name of the intermediary agent.
Other Details Button	Click the **Other Details** button on **Agent Details** tab under **Intermediary Agent 3** header to open the sub-screen. This screen displays the **Intermediary Agent 3 Details**. Refer to the Section Process Agent Details Tab - Other Details Button for details of fields and sub-screen of the **Other Details** button.
Instructing Agent	This section displays the following fields.
BICFI	Select the **BICFI** from the list of values.
LEI	Specify the **LEI** of the agent.

3.2.2.6 Process Agent Details Tab - Other Details Button

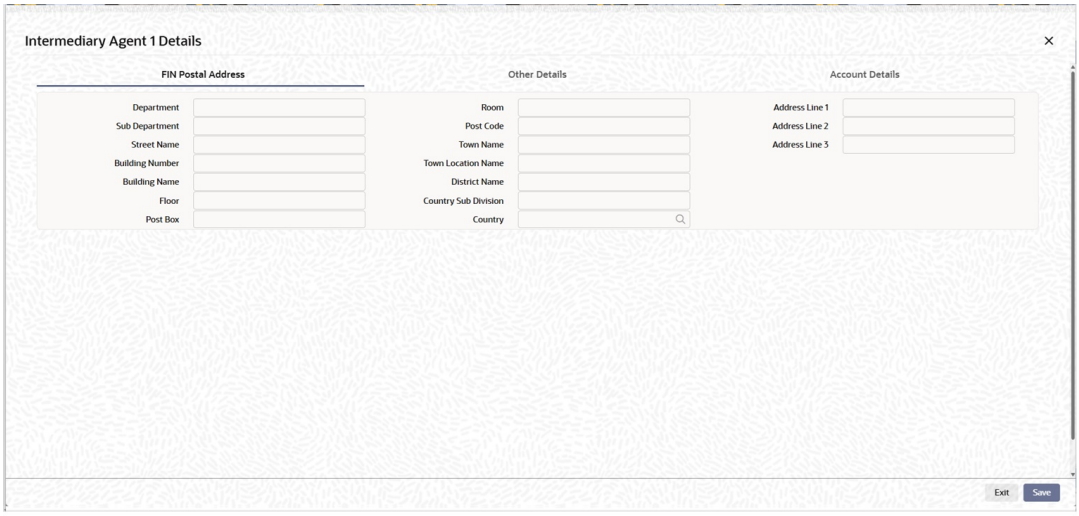
This topic explains the **Other Details** buttons under the **Agent Details** tab in the **RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

1. Click the **Other Details** button to display the corresponding sub-screen with the appropriate heading.

   The **Other Details** buttons under the **Agent Details** tab for header **Intermediary Agent 1**, **Intermediary Agent 2**, and **Intermediary Agent 3** open sub-screens with similar fields. The screen header changes based on the button selected.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 3-180 Agent Details Tab_Intermediary Agent 1 Details - FIN Postal Address



2. On the Intermediary Agent Details screen, click the **FIN Postal Address** tab to specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

Table 3-156 Agent Details Tab - Other Details Button - FIN Postal Address Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Department	Specify the department.
Sub Department	Specify the sub-department.
Street Name	Specify the street name.
Building Number	Specify the building number.
Building Name	Specify the building name.
Floor	Specify the **Floor**.
Post Box	Specify the post box name.
Room	Specify the **Room**.
Post Code	Specify the post code.
Town Name	Specify the town name.
Town Location Name	Specify the town location name.
District Name	Specify the district name.
Country Sub Division	Specify the country sub division.
Country	Select the **Country** from the list of values.
Address Line 1	Specify the **Address Line 1**
Address Line 2	Specify the **Address Line 2**
Address Line 3	Specify the **Address Line 3**

3. Click the **Other Details** tab to specify the fields.

   The **Other Details** are displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 3-181 Agent Details Tab - Other Details Button - Other Details



4. On the **Other Details** tab, specify the fields.

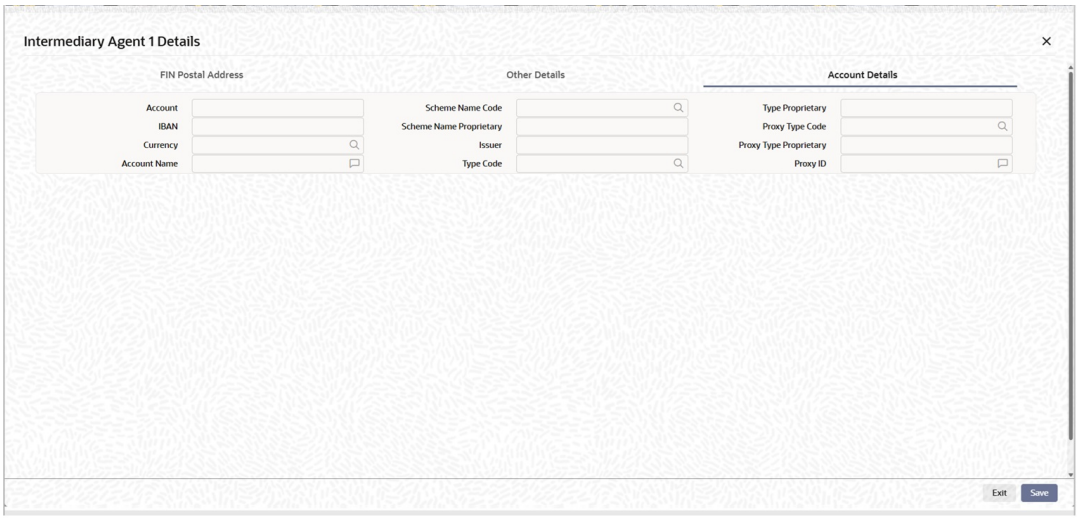
Table 3-157 Agent Details Tab - Other Details Button - Other Details Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Financial Institution Details	This section displays the following fields.
LEI	Specify LEI of the agent.

5. Click the **Account Details** tab to specify the fields.

   The **Account Details** are displayed.

Figure 3-182 Agent Details Tab_Intermediary Agent 1 Details - Account Details



6. On the **Account Details** tab, specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 3-158 Agent Details Tab - Other Details Button - Account Details Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Account	Specify the account of the agent.
IBAN	Specify the **IBAN**.
Currency	Select the currency of the agent from the list of values.
Account Name	Specify the account name of the agent.
Scheme Name Code	Select the **Scheme Name Code** from the list of values.
Scheme Name Proprietary	Select the **Country of Birth** from the list of values.
Issuer	Specify the issuer.
Type Code	Select the **Type Code** from the list of values.
Type Proprietary	Specify the **Type Proprietary**.
Proxy Type Code	Select the **Proxy Type Code** from the list of values.
Proxy Type Proprietary	Specify the **Proxy Type Proprietary**.
Proxy ID	Specify the **Proxy ID**.

Note

If you enter **Type** information, you must provide either **Type Code** or **Type Proprietary**.

If you enter **Scheme** information, you must provide either **Scheme Name Code** or **Scheme Name Proprietary**.

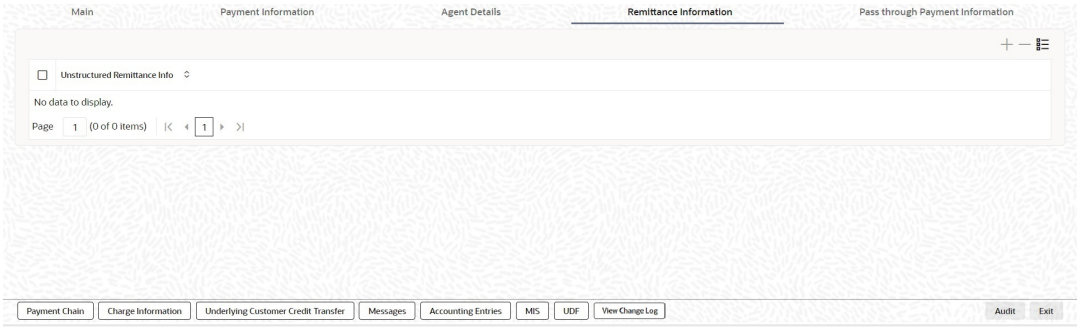
If you enter **Proxy** information, you must provide either **Proxy Type Code** or **Proxy Type Proprietary**.

If you enter **Proxy** information, you must provide **Proxy ID**.

3.2.2.7 Process Remittance Information Tab

1. From the main screen, select the **Remittance Information** tab.
2. On **Remittance Information Tab**, specify the fields.

Figure 3-183 RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed - Remittance Information Tab



Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 3-159 RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed_Remittance Information Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Unstructured Remittance Info	Specify the Unstructured Remittance Information.

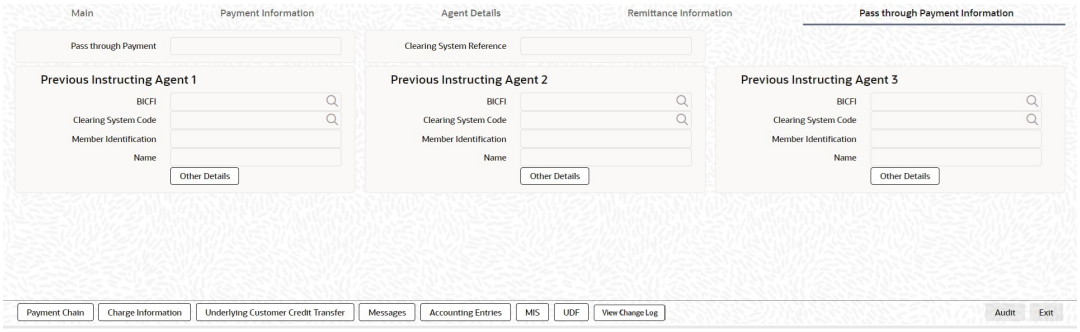
3.2.2.8 Process Pass through Payment Information Tab

This topic explains the **Pass through Payment Information** tab of the **RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

1. From the main screen, select the **Pass through Payment Information** tab.

   The **Pass through Payment Information** details are displayed.

Figure 3-184 RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed - Pass through Payment Information Tab



2. On the **Pass through Payment Information** tab, specify the fields.

Table 3-160 RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed_Pass through Payment Information Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Pass through Payment	Select **Yes** or **No**. This field specifies whether the payment is a pass-through payment.
Clearing System Reference	Specify the **Clearing System Reference** for the transaction.
Previous Instructing Agent 1	This section displays the following fields.
BICFI	Select a **BICFI** code from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Select the **Clearing System Code** from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the member identification.
Name	Specify the name.
Other Details Button	Click the **Other Details** button on **Pass through Payment Information** tab under **Previous Instructing Agent 1** header to open the sub-screen. This screen shows the **Previous Instructing Agent 1**. Refer to the topic Process Agent Details Tab - Other Details Button for details of fields and sub-screen of the **Other Details** button.
Previous Instructing Agent 2	This section displays the following fields.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 3-160 (Cont.) RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed_Pass through Payment Information Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
BICFI	Select a **BICFI** code from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Select the **Clearing System Code** from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the member identification.
Name	Specify the name.
Other Details Button	Click the **Other Details** button on **Pass through Payment Information** tab under **Previous Instructing Agent 2** header to open the sub-screen. This screen shows the **Previous Instructing Agent 2**. Refer to the Section Process Agent Details Tab - Other Details Button for details of fields and sub-screen of the **Other Details** button.
Previous Instructing Agent 3	This section displays the following fields.
BICFI	Select a **BICFI** code from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Specify Clearing System Code from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the member identification.
Name	Specify the name.
Other Details Button	Click the **Other Details** button on **Pass through Payment Information** tab under **Previous Instructing Agent 3** header to process the sub-screen. This screen shows the **Previous Instructing Agent 3**. Refer to the Section Process Agent Details Tab - Other Details Button for details of fields and sub-screen of the **Other Details** button.

3.2.2.9 Process Pass through Payment Information Tab - Other Details Button

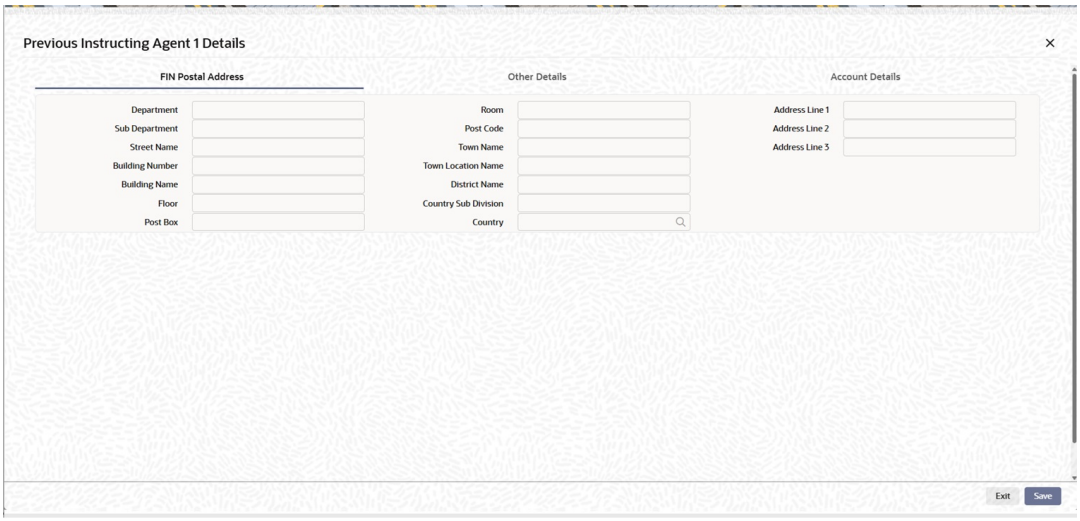
This topic explains the **Other Details** buttons under the **Pass through Payment Information** tab in the **RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

1. Click the **Other Details** button to display the corresponding sub-screen with the appropriate heading.

   The **Other Details** buttons under the **Pass through Payment Information** tab for header **Previous Instructing Agent 1**, **Previous Instructing Agent 2**, and **Previous Instructing Agent 3** open sub-screens with similar fields. The screen header changes based on the button selected.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 3-185 Pass through Payment Information Tab_Other Details - FIN Postal Address



2. On the **Previous Instructing Agent Details** screen, click the **FIN Postal Address** tab to specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

Table 3-161 Pass through Payment Information Tab - Other Details Button - FIN Postal Address Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Department	Specify the department.
Sub Department	Specify the sub-department.
Street Name	Specify the street name.
Building Number	Specify the building number.
Building Name	Specify the building name.
Floor	Specify the **Floor**.
Post Box	Specify the post box name.
Room	Specify the **Room**.
Post Code	Specify the post code.
Town Name	Specify the town name.
Town Location Name	Specify the town location name.
District Name	Specify the district name.
Country Sub Division	Specify the country sub division.
Country	Select the **Country** from the list of values.
Address Line 1	Specify the **Address Line 1**
Address Line 2	Specify the **Address Line 2**
Address Line 3	Specify the **Address Line 3**

3. Click the **Other Details** tab to specify the fields.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 3-186 Pass through Payment Information Tab_Other Details - Other Details



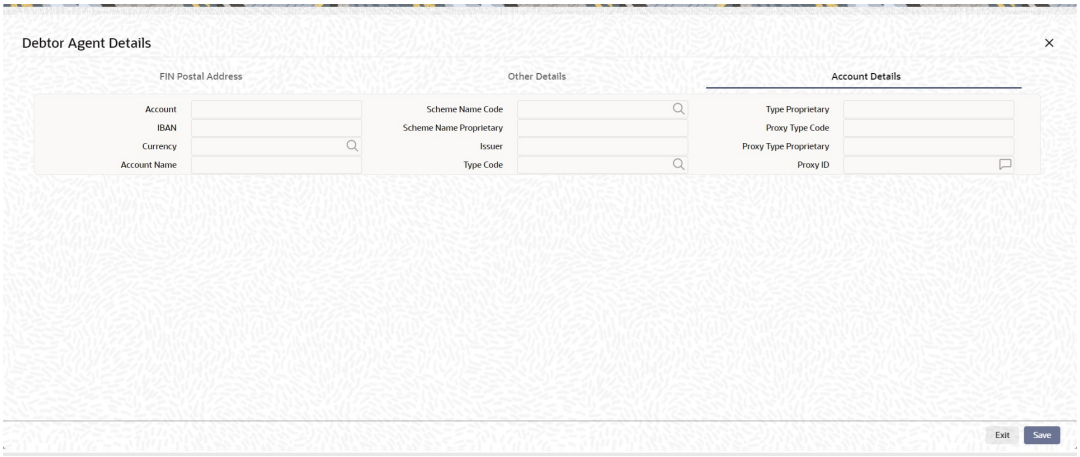
4. On the **Other Details** tab, specify the fields.

Table 3-162 Pass through Payment Information Tab - Other Details Button - Other Details Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Financial Institution Details	This section displays the following field.
LEI	Specify LEI of the agent.

5. Click the **Account Details** tab to specify the fields.

Figure 3-187 Pass through Payment Information Tab_Other Details - Account Details



6. On the **Account Details** tab, specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 3-163 Pass through Payment Information Tab - Other Details Button - Account Details Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Account	Specify the account of the agent.
IBAN	Specify the **IBAN**.
Currency	Select the currency of the agent from the list of values.
Account Name	Specify the account name of the agent.
Scheme Name Code	Select the **Scheme Name Code** from the list of values.
Scheme Name Proprietary	Select the **Country of Birth** from the list of values.
Issuer	Specify the issuer.
Type Code	Select the **Type Code** from the list of values.
Type Proprietary	Specify the **Type Proprietary**.
Proxy Type Code	Select the **Proxy Type Code** from the list of values.
Proxy Type Proprietary	Specify the **Proxy Type Proprietary**.
Proxy ID	Specify the **Proxy ID**.

Note

If you enter **Type** information, you must provide either **Type Code** or **Type Proprietary**.

If you enter **Scheme** information, you must provide either **Scheme Name Code** or **Scheme Name Proprietary**.

If you enter **Proxy** information, you must provide either **Proxy Type Code** or **Proxy Type Proprietary**.

If you enter **Proxy** information, you must provide **Proxy ID**.

3.2.2.10 Payment Chain

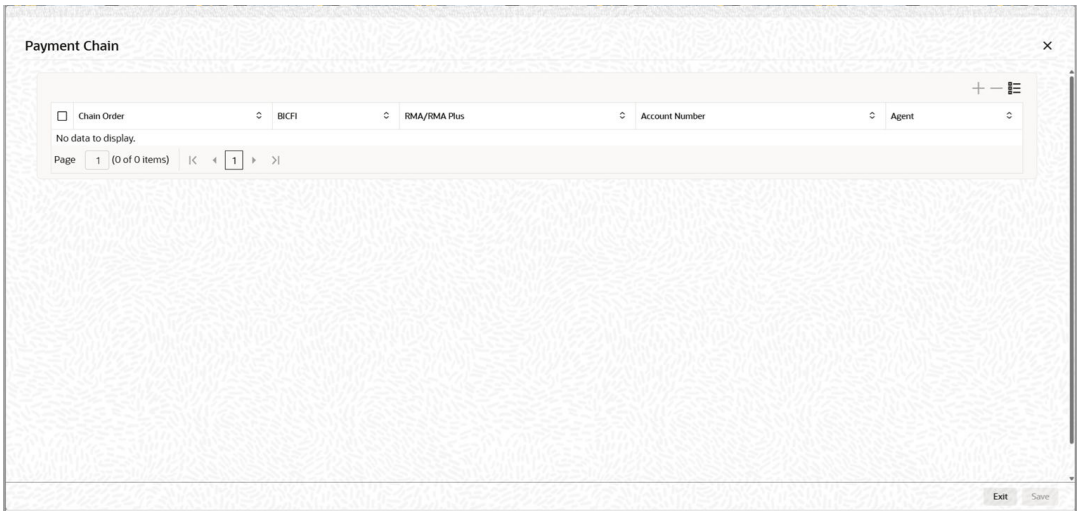
This topic explains the **Payment Chain** details of the **RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

1. Click the **Payment Chain** button in the main screen.

   The **Payment Chain** screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 3-188 RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed - Payment Chain



2. On the **Payment Chain** screen, specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

Table 3-164 RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed_Payment Chain - Field Description

Field	Description
Chain Order	Specify the order of banks/institutions in the payment chain.
Swift Bank Identifier Code	System displays the **Swift Bank Identifier Code** of the bank/ institution.
RMA/RMA Plus	System displays if sending bank has RMA/RMA Plus maintenance with the particular bank in the payment chain.
Account Number	System displays the Nostro (mirror) / Vostro account number associated with the particular bank.
Agent	System displays the Agent details.

3.2.2.11 Charges Information Button

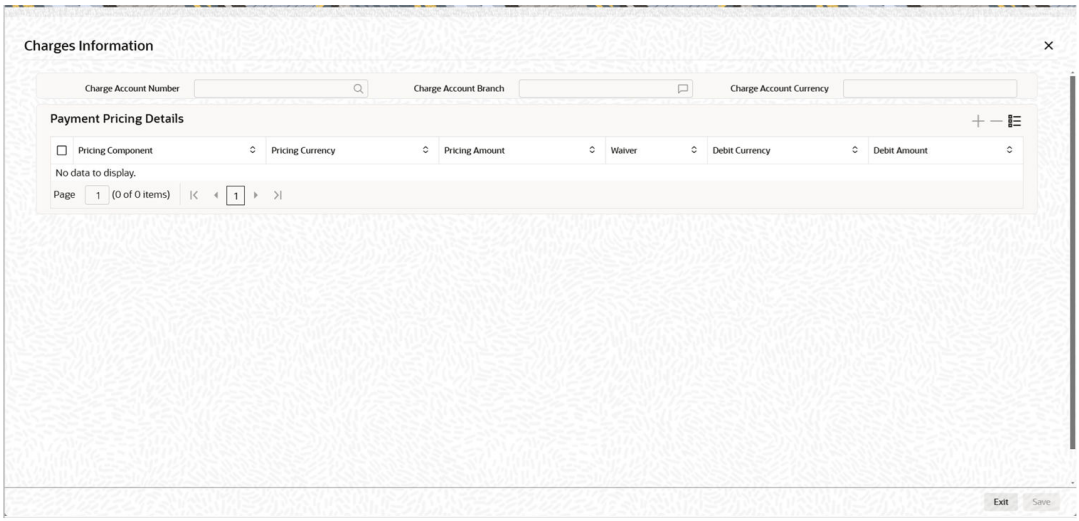
This topic explains the **Charges Information** details of the **RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

1. Click the **Charges Information** button in the main screen.

   The **Charges Information** screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 3-189 RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed - Charges Information



2. On the **Charges Information** screen, specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

Table 3-165 RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed_Charges Information - Field Description

Field	Description
Charge Account Number	Select the **Charge Account Number** from the list of values.
Charge Account Branch	System defaults the branch of the selected account.
Charge Account Currency	System defaults the currency of the selected account.
Payment Pricing Details	This section displays the following fields.
Pricing Component	System displays the pricing component of the transaction.
Pricing Currency	System displays the pricing currency of the transaction.
Pricing Amount	Specify the pricing amount of the transaction.
Waiver	Switch on to indicate pricing is waived.
Debit Currency	Specify the currency of the debit account from which charge is applied.
Debit Amount	Specify the debit amount of the charge.

3.2.2.12 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Button - Other Parties

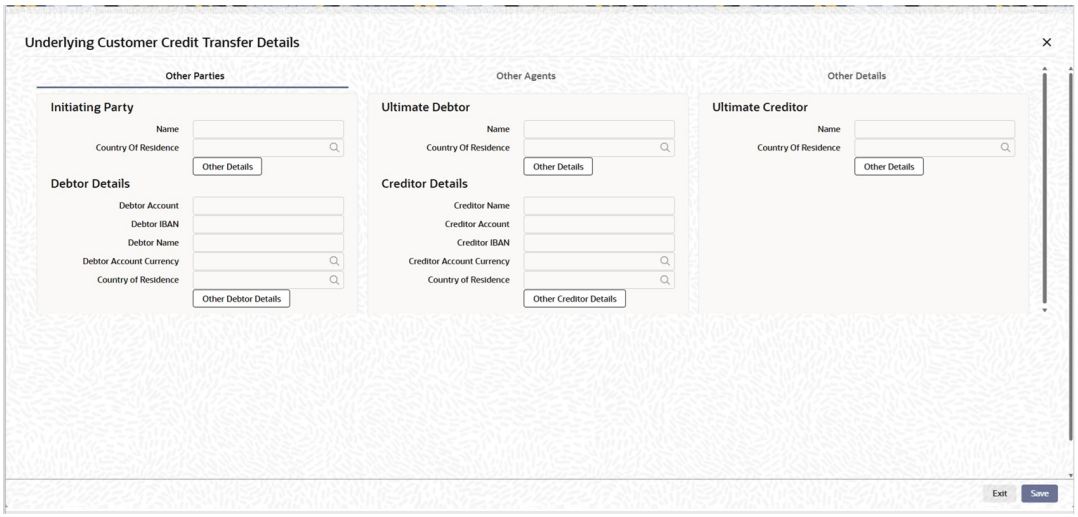
This topic explains the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer** button of the **RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

1. From the main screen, click the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer** button.

   The **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details - Other Parties** screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 3-190 RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed_Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other Parties



2. On the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details - Other Parties**, specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

Table 3-166 RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed_Underlying Customer Credit Transfer_Other Parties - Field Description

Field	Description
Initiating Party	This section displays the following fields.
Name	Specify the name of the initiating party.
Country of Residence	Specify Country of initiating party from the list of values. **Note:** Specify the **Country of Residence** (where the party physically lives) only if it differs from Postal Address/Country.
Other Details Button	Click the **Other Details** button in the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details** screen under the **Initiating Party** header to open the sub-screen. This screen displays the **Initiating Party Details**. For more details, refer to the topic Other Parties - Other Details.
Ultimate Debtor	This section displays the following fields.
Name	Specify the name of the ultimate debtor.
Country of Residence	Specify the country of ultimate debtor from the list of values. **Note:** Specify **Country of Residence** (where the party physically lives) only if it differs from Postal Address/Country.
Other Details Button	Click the **Other Details** button in the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details** screen under the **Ultimate Debtor** header to open the sub-screen. This screen displays the **Ultimate Debtor Details**. For more details, refer to the topic Other Parties - Other Details.
Ultimate Creditor	This section displays the following fields.
Name	Specify the name of the ultimate creditor.
Country of Residence	Specify the country of ultimate creditor from the list of values. **Note:** Specify the **Country of Residence** (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 3-166 (Cont.) RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed_Underlying Customer Credit Transfer_Other Parties - Field Description

Field	Description
Other Details Button	Click the **Other Details** button in the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details** screen under the **Ultimate Creditor** header to open the sub-screen. This screen displays the **Ultimate Creditor Details**. For more details, refer to the topic Other Parties - Other Details.
Debtor Details	This section displays the following fields.
Debtor Account	Specify the debtor account.
Debtor IBAN	Specify the IBAN of the debtor account. **Note:** You can enter either the **Debtor Account** or the **Debtor IBAN**.
Debtor Name	Specify the debited customer name.
Debtor Account Currency	Specify the currency of the debtor account.
Country of Residence	Specify the **Country of Residence** from the list of values. **Note:** Specify the **Country of Residence** (where the party physically lives) only if it differs from Postal Address/Country.
Other Debtor Details Button	Click the **Other Debtor Details** button in the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details** screen under the **Debtor Details** header to open the sub-screen. This screen displays the **Debtor Details**. For more details, refer to the topic Other Parties - Debtor Details.
Creditor Details	This section displays the following fields.
Creditor Name	Specify the creditor name.
Creditor Account	Specify the creditor account.
Creditor IBAN	Specify the IBAN of the creditor account. **Note:** You can enter either the **Creditor Account** or the **Creditor IBAN**.
Creditor Account Currency	Specify the currency of the creditor account.
Country of Residence	Select the **Country of Residence** from the list of values. **Note:** Specify the **Country of Residence** (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.
Other Creditor Details Button	Click the **Other Creditor Details** button in the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details** screen under the **Creditor Details** header to open the sub-screen. This screen displays the **Creditor Details**. For more details, refer to the topic Other Parties - Creditor Details.

3.2.2.13 Other Parties - Other Details

This topic explains the **Other Details** buttons on the **Other Parties** tab in the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details** screen.

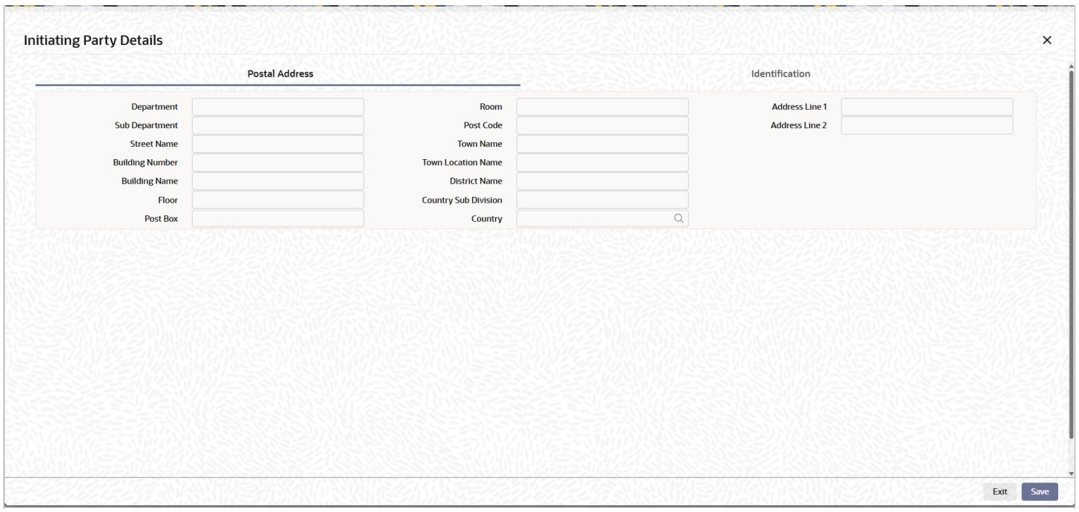
1. Click the **Other Details** button to display the corresponding sub-screen with the appropriate heading.

   The **Other Details** buttons for **Initiating Party**, **Ultimate Debtor**, and **Ultimate Creditor** in the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details** screen open sub-screens with similar fields. The screen header changes based on the button selected.

   The sub-screen is displayed depending on the selected option.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 3-191 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details_Other Parties_Other Details - Postal Address



2. On the **Postal Address** tab, specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

Table 3-167 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details - Other Details Button - Postal Address Tab - Field Description

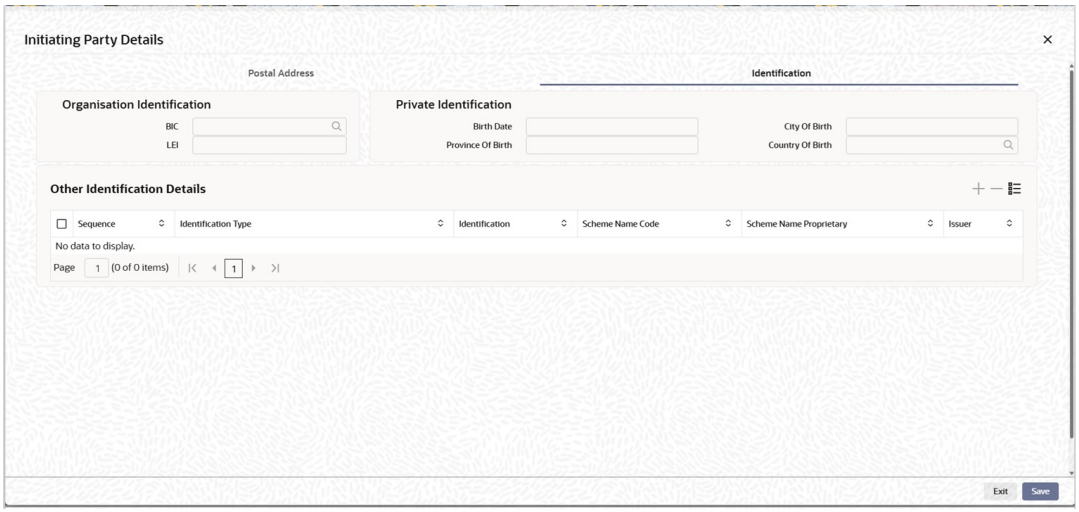
Field	Description
Department	Specify the department.
Sub Department	Specify the sub-department.
Street Name	Specify the street name.
Building Number	Specify the building number.
Building Name	Specify the building name.
Floor	Specify the **Floor**.
Post Box	Specify the post box name.
Room	Specify the **Room**.
Post Code	Specify the post code.
Town Name	Specify the town name.
Town Location Name	Specify the town location name.
District Name	Specify the district name.
Country Sub Division	Specify the country sub division.
Country	Select the **Country** from the list of values.
Address Line 1	Specify the **Address Line 1**
Address Line 2	Specify the **Address Line 2**

3. Click the **Identification** tab to specify the fields.

   The **Identification** details are displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 3-192 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details_Other Parties_Other Details - Identification



4. On the **Identification** tab, specify the fields for debtor or creditor.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

Table 3-168 Parties and Agents Tab - Other Details Button - Identification Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Organisation Identification	This section displays the **Organisation Identification** details.
BIC	Select a **BIC** value from the list of values.
LEI	Specify the **LEI**.
Private Identification	This section displays the **Private Identification** details.
Birth Date	Select a **BIC** value from the list of values.
Province of Birth	Specify the **Province of Birth**.
City of Birth	Specify the **City of Birth**.
Country of Birth	Select the **Country of Birth** from the list of values.
Other Identification Details	This section displays the **Other Identification** details.
Sequence	Specify the sequence.
Identification Type	Select the **Identification Type** from the drop-down list.
Identification	Specify the identification.
Scheme Name Code	Select the **Scheme Name Code** from the list of values.
Scheme Name Proprietary	Specify the **Scheme Name Proprietary**.
Issuer	Specify the issuer.

3.2.2.14 Other Parties - Debtor Details

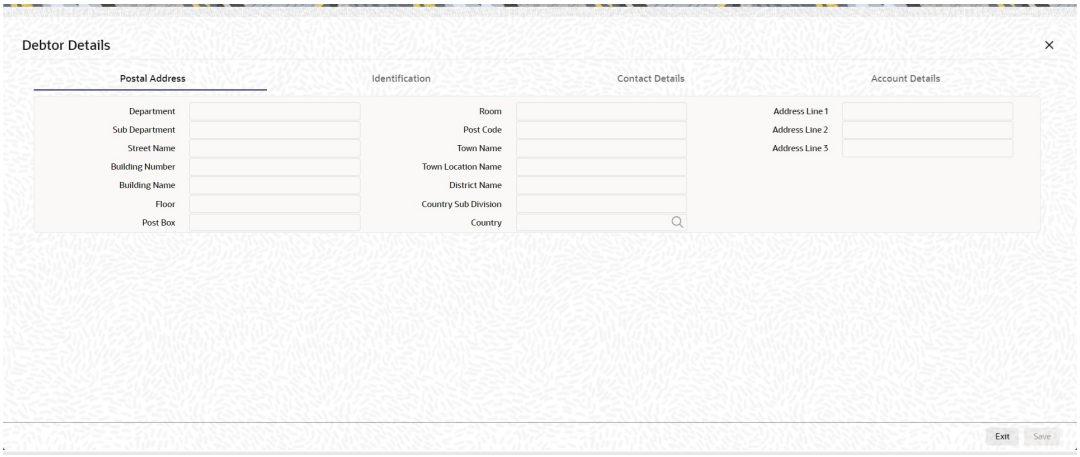
This topic explains the **Other Debtor Details** button in the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details** screen.

1. Click the **Other Debtor Details** button in the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details** screen.

   The **Debtor Details** sub-screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 3-193 Other Parties_Debtor Details - Postal Address



2. On the **Postal Address** tab, specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

Table 3-169 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other Debtor Details - Postal Address Tab - Field Description

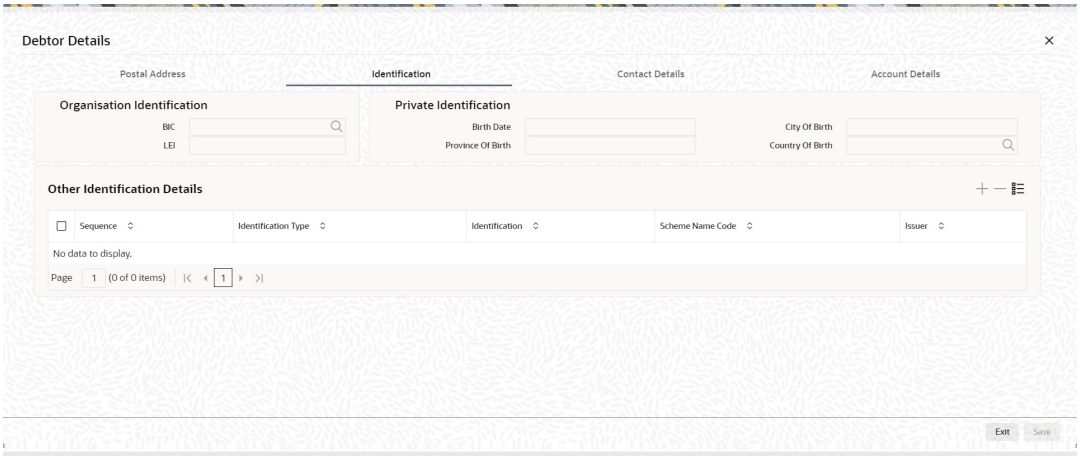
Field	Description
Department	Specify the department.
Sub Department	Specify the sub-department.
Street Name	Specify the street name.
Building Number	Specify the building number.
Building Name	Specify the building name.
Floor	Specify the **Floor**.
Post Box	Specify the post box name.
Room	Specify the **Room**.
Post Code	Specify the post code.
Town Name	Specify the town name.
Town Location Name	Specify the town location name.
District Name	Specify the district name.
Country Sub Division	Specify the country sub division.
Country	Select the **Country** from the list of values.
Address Line 1	Specify the **Address Line 1**
Address Line 2	Specify the **Address Line 2**
Address Line 3	Specify the **Address Line 3**

3. Click the **Identification** tab to specify the fields.

   The **Identification** details are displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 3-194 Other Parties_Debtor Details - Identification



4. On the **Identification** tab, specify the fields for the debtor.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

Table 3-170 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details - Other Details Button - Identification Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Organisation Identification	This section displays the **Organisation Identification** details.
BIC	Select a **BIC** value from the list of values.
LEI	Specify the **LEI**.
Private Identification	This section displays the **Private Identification** details.
Birth Date	Select a **BIC** value from the list of values.
Province of Birth	Specify the **Province of Birth**.
City of Birth	Specify the **City of Birth**.
Country of Birth	Select the **Country of Birth** from the list of values.
Other Identification Details	This section displays the **Other Identification** details.
Sequence	Specify the sequence.
Identification Type	Select the **Identification Type** from the drop-down list.
Identification	Specify the identification.
Scheme Name Code	Select the **Scheme Name Code** from the list of values.
Scheme Name Proprietary	Specify the **Scheme Name Proprietary**.
Issuer	Specify the issuer.

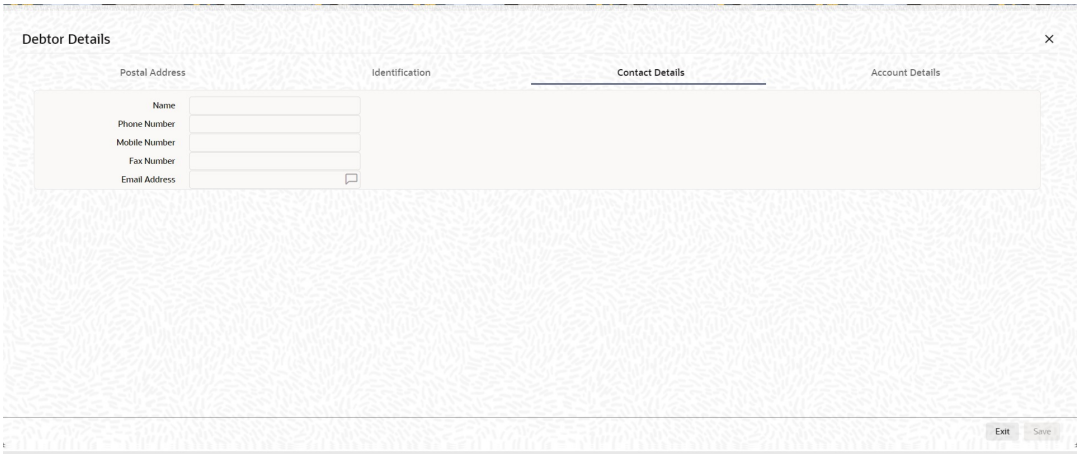
Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

> **Note**
>
> Identification is optional. If provided, enter either **Organization Identification** or **Private Identification**.
>
> If you enter details in the **Other Identification** under **Organization Identification** or **Private Identification**, you can provide a maximum of two entries.
>
> **Other Identification Details** under **Organization Identification** or **Private Identification** are optional. If you enter **Other Identification Details**, you must provide the **Identification** column.
>
> If you enter **Private Identification**, you must provide **Birth Date**, **City Of Birth**, and **Country Of Birth**.
>
> If you enter **Scheme** information, provide either the **Scheme Name Code** or the **Scheme Name Proprietary**.
>
> If **BIC** is absent, then the **Name** is mandatory.

5. Click the **Contact Details** tab to specify the fields.

   The **Contact Details** are displayed.

Figure 3-195 Other Parties_Debtor Details - Contact Details



6. On the **Contact Details** tab, specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

Table 3-171 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details - Other Details Button - Contact Details Tab - Field Description

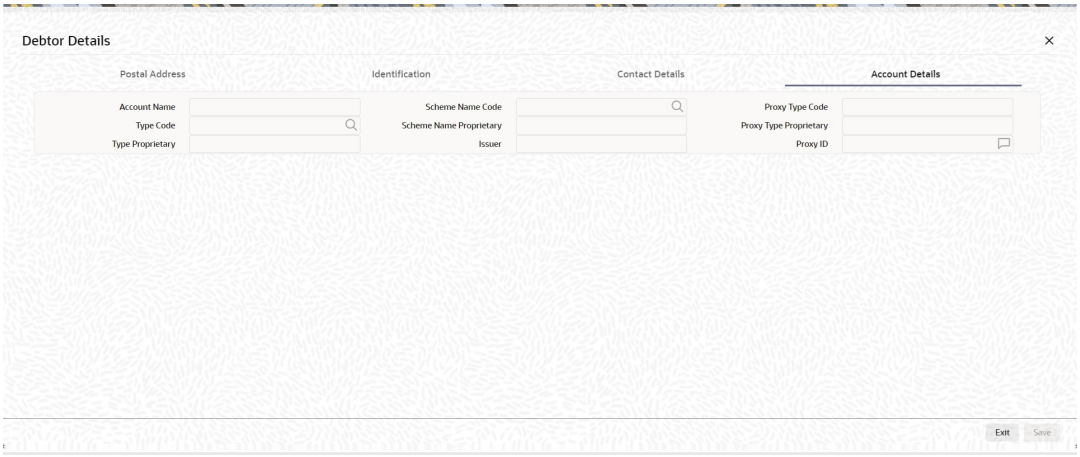
Field	Description
Name	Specify the **Name** of the debtor.
Phone Number	Specify the **Phone Number** of the debtor.
Mobile Number	Specify the **Mobile Number** of the debtor.
Fax Number	Specify the **Fax Number**.
Email Address	Specify the **Email Address**.

7. Click the **Account Details** tab to specify the fields.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

The **Account Details** are displayed.

Figure 3-196 Other Parties_Debtor Details - Account Details



8. On the **Account Details** tab, specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

Table 3-172 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details - Other Details Button - Account Details Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Account Name	Specify the account name of the agent.
Scheme Name Code	Select the **Scheme Name Code** from the list of values.
Scheme Name Proprietary	Specify the **Scheme Name Proprietary**.
Issuer	Specify the issuer.
Type Code	Select the **Type Code** from the list of values.
Type Proprietary	Specify the **Type Proprietary**.
Proxy Type Code	Select the **Proxy Type Code** from the list of values.
Proxy Type Proprietary	Specify the **Proxy Type Proprietary**.
Proxy ID	Specify the **Proxy ID**.

> **Note**
>
> If you enter **Type** information, you must provide either **Type Code** or **Type Proprietary**.
>
> If you enter **Scheme** information, you must provide either **Schema Name Code** or **Schema Name Proprietary**.
>
> If you enter **Proxy** information, you must provide either **Proxy Type Code** or **Proxy Type Proprietary**.
>
> If you enter **Proxy** information, you must provide **Proxy ID**.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

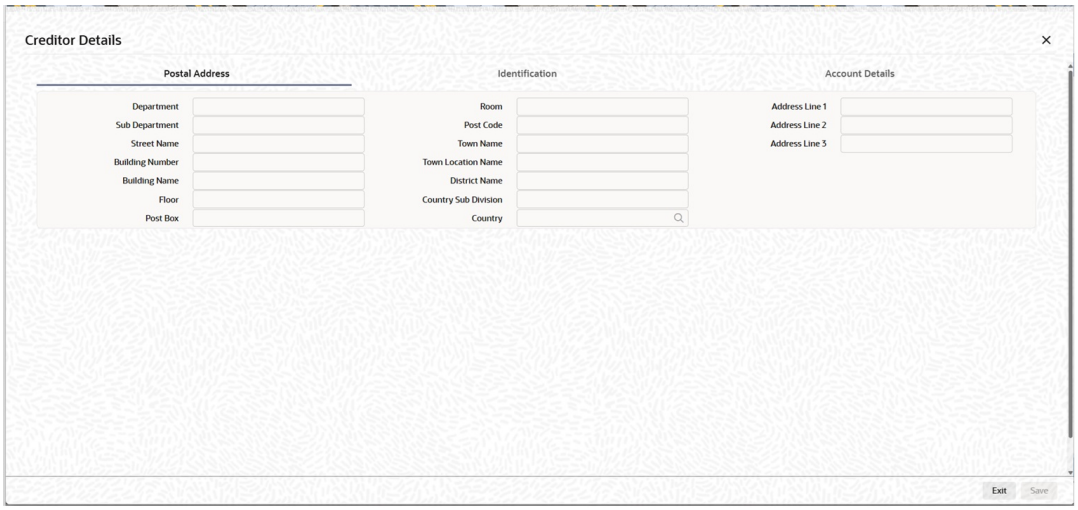
3.2.2.15 Other Parties - Creditor Details

This topic explains the **Other Creditor Details** button in the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details** screen.

1. Click the **Other Creditor Details** button in the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details** screen.

   The **Creditor Details** sub-screen is displayed.

Figure 3-197 Other Parties_Creditor Details - Postal Address



2. On the **Postal Address** tab, specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

Table 3-173 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other Creditor Details - Postal Address Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Department	Specify the department.
Sub Department	Specify the sub-department.
Street Name	Specify the street name.
Building Number	Specify the building number.
Building Name	Specify the building name.
Floor	Specify the **Floor**.
Post Box	Specify the post box name.
Room	Specify the **Room**.
Post Code	Specify the post code.
Town Name	Specify the town name.
Town Location Name	Specify the town location name.
District Name	Specify the district name.
Country Sub Division	Specify the country sub division.
Country	Select the **Country** from the list of values.
Address Line 1	Specify the **Address Line 1**

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

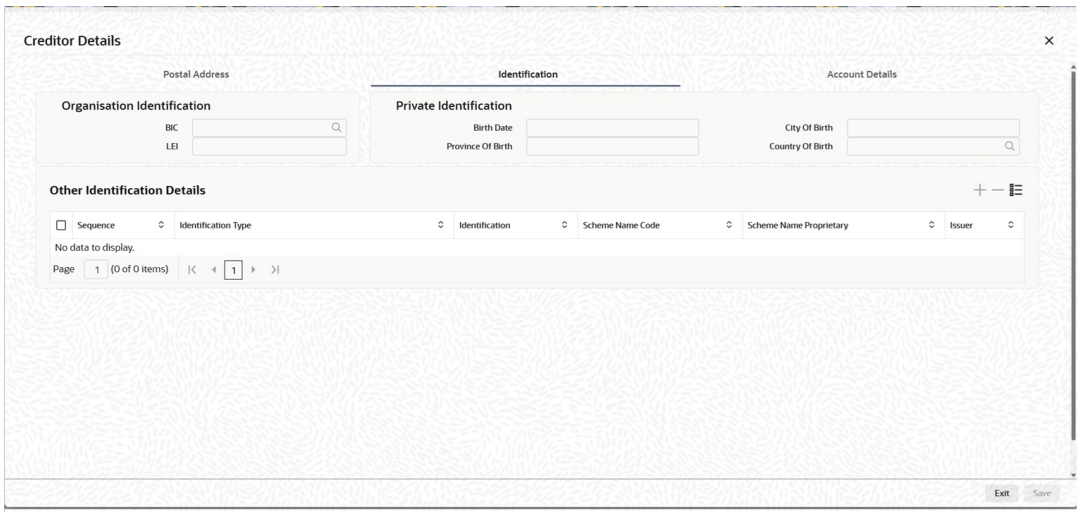
Table 3-173 (Cont.) Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other Creditor Details - Postal Address Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Address Line 2	Specify the **Address Line 2**
Address Line 3	Specify the **Address Line 3**

3. Click the **Identification** tab to specify the fields.

   The **Identification** details are displayed.

Figure 3-198 Other Parties_Creditor Details - Identification



4. On the **Identification** tab, specify the fields for the creditor.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

Table 3-174 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details - Other Details Button - Identification Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Organisation Identification	This section displays the **Organisation Identification** details.
BIC	Select a **BIC** value from the list of values.
LEI	Specify the **LEI**.
Private Identification	This section displays the **Private Identification** details.
Birth Date	Select a **BIC** value from the list of values.
Province of Birth	Specify the **Province of Birth**.
City of Birth	Specify the **City of Birth**.
Country of Birth	Select the **Country of Birth** from the list of values.
Other Identification Details	This section displays the **Other Identification** details.
Sequence	Specify the sequence.
Identification Type	Select the **Identification Type** from the drop-down list.
Identification	Specify the identification.
Scheme Name Code	Select the **Scheme Name Code** from the list of values.
Scheme Name Proprietary	Specify the **Scheme Name Proprietary**.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 3-174 (Cont.) Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details - Other Details Button - Identification Tab - Field Description

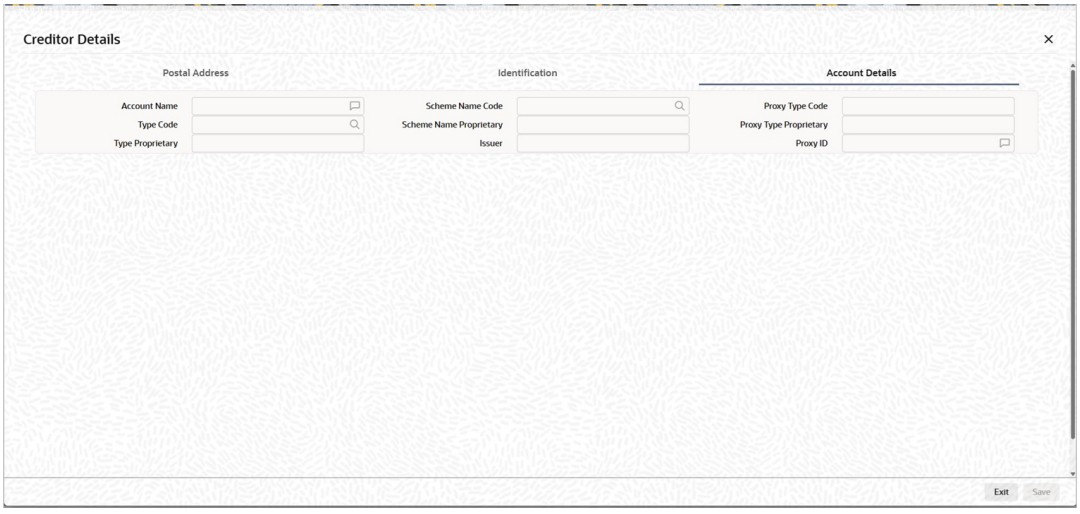
Field	Description
Issuer	Specify the issuer.

> **Note**
>
> Identification is optional. If provided, enter either **Organization Identification** or **Private Identification**.
>
> If you enter details in the **Other Identification** under **Organization Identification** or **Private Identification**, you can provide a maximum of two entries.
>
> **Other Identification Details** under **Organization Identification** or **Private Identification** are optional. If you enter **Other Identification Details**, you must provide the **Identification** column.
>
> If you enter **Private Identification**, you must provide **Birth Date**, **City Of Birth**, and **Country Of Birth**.
>
> If you enter **Scheme** information, provide either the **Scheme Name Code** or the **Scheme Name Proprietary**.
>
> If **BIC** is absent, then the **Name** is mandatory.

5. Click the **Account Details** tab to specify the fields.

   The **Account Details** are displayed.

Figure 3-199 Other Parties_Creditor Details - Account Details



6. On the **Account Details** tab, specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 3-175 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details - Creditor Details - Account Details Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Account Name	Specify the account name of the agent.
Scheme Name Code	Select the **Scheme Name Code** from the list of values.
Scheme Name Proprietary	Specify the **Scheme Name Proprietary**.
Issuer	Specify the issuer.
Type Code	Select the **Type Code** from the list of values.
Type Proprietary	Specify the **Type Proprietary**.
Proxy Type Code	Select the **Proxy Type Code** from the list of values.
Proxy Type Proprietary	Specify the **Proxy Type Proprietary**.
Proxy ID	Specify the **Proxy ID**.

> **Note**
>
> If you enter **Type** information, you must provide either **Type Code** or **Type Proprietary**.
>
> If you enter **Scheme** information, you must provide either **Schema Name Code** or **Schema Name Proprietary**.
>
> If you enter **Proxy** information, you must provide either **Proxy Type Code** or **Proxy Type Proprietary**.
>
> If you enter **Proxy** information, you must provide **Proxy ID**.

3.2.2.16 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Button - Other Agents

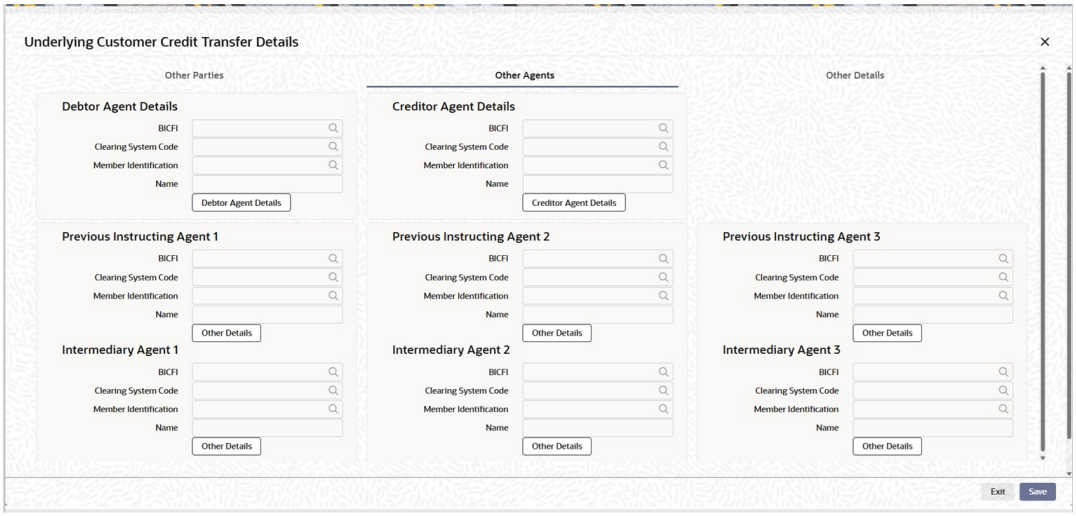
This topic explains the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer** details of the **RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

1. Click the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer** button in the main screen.

   The **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details - Other Agents** screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 3-200 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other Agents



2. On the **Other Agents** tab of the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details** screen, specify the fields.

Table 3-176 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer_Other Agents - Field Description

Field	Description
Debtor Agents Details	This section displays the **Debtor Agents Details**.
BICFI	Select the **BICFI** code from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Select the **Clearing System Code** from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the member identification.
Name	Specify the name of the debtor.
Other Details Button	Click the **Debtor Agents Details** button on the **Other Agents** tab under **Debtor Agents Details** header to open the sub-screen. This screen displays the **Debtor Agents Details**. For more details, refer to the topic Underlying Customer Credit Transfer_Other Agents - Agent Details Button.
Creditor Agents Details	This section displays the **Creditor Agents Details**.
BICFI	Select the **BICFI** code from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Select the **Clearing System Code** from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the member identification.
Name	Specify the name of creditor.
Other Details Button	Click the **Creditor Agents Details** button on the **Other Agents** tab under **Creditor Agents Details** header to open the sub-screen. This screen displays the **Creditor Agents Details**. For more details, refer to the topic Underlying Customer Credit Transfer_Other Agents - Agent Details Button.
Previous Instructing Agent 1	This section displays the **Previous Instructing Agent 1** details.
BICFI	Select the **BICFI** code from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Select the **Clearing System Code** from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the member identification.
Name	Specify the name of instructing agent.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 3-176 (Cont.) Underlying Customer Credit Transfer_Other Agents - Field Description

Field	Description
Other Details Button	Click the **Other Details** button on the **Other Agents** tab under **Previous Instructing Agent 1** header to open the sub-screen. This screen displays the **Previous Instructing Agent 1 Details**. For more details, refer to the topic Underlying Customer Credit Transfer_Other Agents - Agent Details Button.
Previous Instructing Agent 2	This section displays the **Previous Instructing Agent 2** details.
BICFI	Select the **BICFI** code from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Select the **Clearing System Code** from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the member identification.
Name	Specify the name of instructing agent.
Other Details Button	Click the **Other Details** button on the **Other Agents** tab under **Previous Instructing Agent 2** header to open the sub-screen. This screen displays the **Previous Instructing Agent 2 Details**. For more details, refer to the topic Underlying Customer Credit Transfer_Other Agents - Agent Details Button.
Previous Instructing Agent 3	This section displays the **Previous Instructing Agent 3** details.
BICFI	Select the **BICFI** code from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Select the **Clearing System Code** from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the member identification.
Name	Specify the name of instructing agent.
Other Details Button	Click the **Other Details** button on the **Other Agents** tab under **Previous Instructing Agent 3** header to open the sub-screen. This screen displays the **Previous Instructing Agent 3 Details**. For more details, refer to the topic Underlying Customer Credit Transfer_Other Agents - Agent Details Button.
Intermediary Agent 1	This section displays the **Intermediary Agent 1** details.
BICFI	Select the **BICFI** code from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Select the **Clearing System Code** from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the member identification.
Name	Specify the name of the intermediary agent.
Other Details Button	Click the **Other Details** button on the **Other Agents** tab under **Intermediary Agent 1** header to open the sub-screen. This screen displays the **Intermediary Agent 1 Details**. For more details, refer to the topic Underlying Customer Credit Transfer_Other Agents - Agent Details Button.
Intermediary Agent 2	This section displays the **Intermediary Agent 2** details.
BICFI	Select the **BICFI** code from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Select the **Clearing System Code** from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the member identification.
Name	Specify the name of the intermediary agent.
Other Details Button	Click the **Other Details** button on the **Other Agents** tab under **Intermediary Agent 2** header to open the sub-screen. This screen displays the **Intermediary Agent 2 Details**. For more details, refer to the topic Underlying Customer Credit Transfer_Other Agents - Agent Details Button.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 3-176 (Cont.) Underlying Customer Credit Transfer_Other Agents - Field Description

Field	Description
Intermediary Agent 3	This section displays the **Intermediary Agent 3** details.
BICFI	Select the **BICFI** code from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Select the **Clearing System Code** from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the member identification.
Name	Specify the name of the intermediary agent.
Other Details Button	Click the **Other Details** button on the **Other Agents** tab under **Intermediary Agent 3** header to open the sub-screen. This screen displays the **Intermediary Agent 3 Details**. For more details, refer to the topic Underlying Customer Credit Transfer_Other Agents - Agent Details Button.

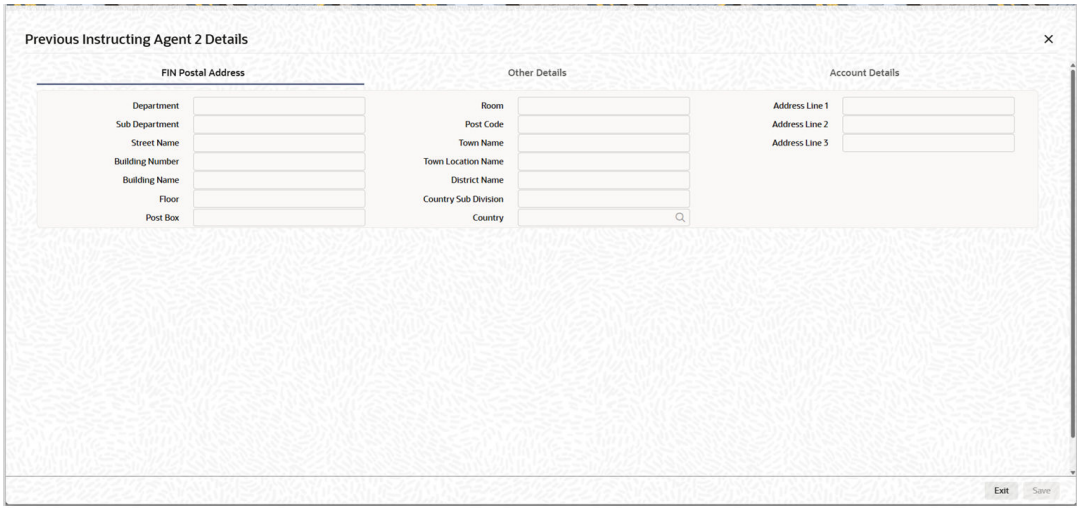
3.2.2.17 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer_Other Agents - Other Details Button

This topic explains the **Other Details** buttons on the **Other Agents** tab in the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details** screen.

1. Click the **Other Details** button in the **Other Agents** tab to display the corresponding sub-screen with the appropriate heading.

   The **Other Details** buttons for headers **Debtor Agents Details**, **Creditor Agents Details**, **Previous Instructing Agent 1**, **Previous Instructing Agent 2**, **Previous Instructing Agent 3**, **Intermediary Agent 1**, **Intermediary Agent 2**, and **Intermediary Agent 3** in the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details** screen open sub-screens with similar fields. The screen header changes based on the button selected.

Figure 3-201 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer_Other Agents_Other Details Button - FIN Postal Address



2. On the **FIN Postal Address** tab, specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 3-177 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other Details Button - FIN Postal Address Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Department	Specify the department.
Sub Department	Specify the sub-department.
Street Name	Specify the street name.
Building Number	Specify the building number.
Building Name	Specify the building name.
Floor	Specify the **Floor**.
Post Box	Specify the post box name.
Room	Specify the **Room**.
Post Code	Specify the post code.
Town Name	Specify the town name.
Town Location Name	Specify the town location name.
District Name	Specify the district name.
Country Sub Division	Specify the country sub division.
Country	Select the **Country** from the list of values.
Address Line 1	Specify the **Address Line 1**
Address Line 2	Specify the **Address Line 2**
Address Line 3	Specify the **Address Line 3**

3. Click the **Other Details** tab to specify the fields.

   The **Other Details** are displayed.

Figure 3-202 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer_Other Agents_Other Details Buttons - Other Details



4. On the **Other Details** tab, specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

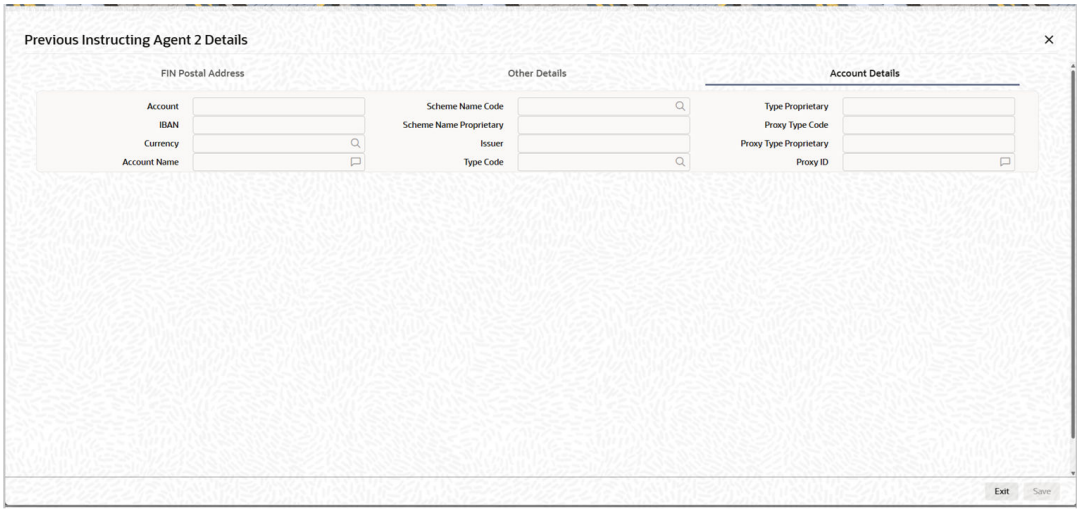
Table 3-178 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer_Other Agents_Other Details Button - Other Details

Field	Description
Financial Institution Details	This section displays the **Financial Institution Details**.
LEI	Specify LEI of the agent.

5. Click the **Account Details** tab to specify the fields.

   The **Account Details** are displayed.

Figure 3-203 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer_Other Agents_Other Details Button - Account Details Tab



6. On the **Account Details** tab, specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

Table 3-179 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details - Other Agents - Other Details Button - Account Details Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Account	Specify the account of the agent.
IBAN	Specify the **International Bank Account Number (IBAN)**.
Currency	Select the currency of the agent from the list of values.
Account Name	Specify the account name of the agent.
Scheme Name Code	Select the **Scheme Name Code** from the list of values.
Scheme Name Proprietary	Select the **Country of Birth** from the list of values.
Issuer	Specify the issuer.
Type Code	Select the **Type Code** from the list of values.
Type Proprietary	Specify the **Type Proprietary**.
Proxy Type Code	Select the **Proxy Type Code** from the list of values.
Proxy Type Proprietary	Specify the **Proxy Type Proprietary**.
Proxy ID	Specify the **Proxy ID**.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

> **Note**
>
> If you enter **Type** information, you must provide either **Type Code** or **Type Proprietary**.
>
> If you enter **Scheme** information, you must provide either **Schema Name Code** or **Schema Name Proprietary**.
>
> If you enter **Proxy** information, you must provide either **Proxy Type Code** or **Proxy Type Proprietary**.
>
> If you enter **Proxy** information, you must provide **Proxy ID**.

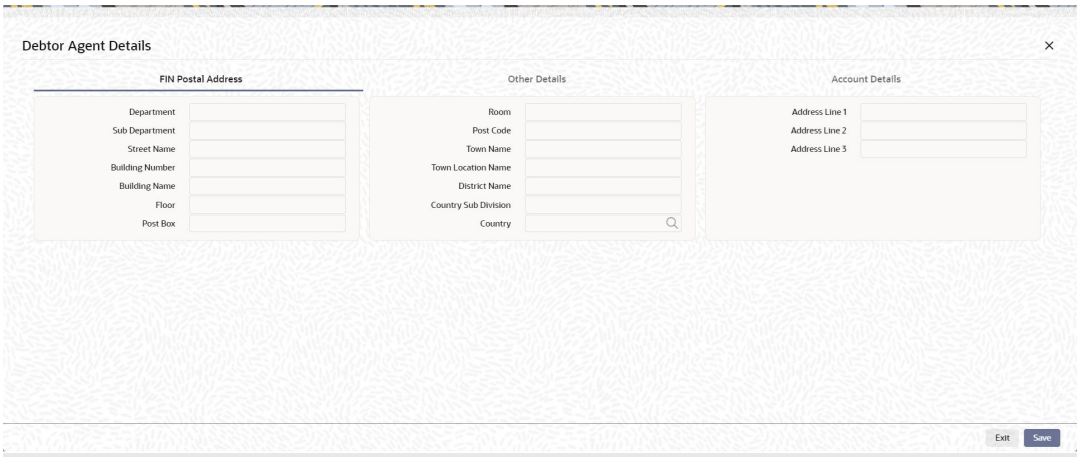
3.2.2.18 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer_Other Agents - Agent Details Button

This topic explains the **Agent Details** buttons on the **Other Agents** tab in the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details** screen.

1. Click the **Agent Details** button in the **Other Agents** tab to display the corresponding sub-screen with the appropriate heading.

   The **Agent Details** button for header **Debtor Agents Details** and **Creditor Agents Details** screen open sub-screens with similar fields. The screen header changes based on the button selected.

Figure 3-204 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer_Other Agents_Debtor Agent Details - FIN Postal Address



2. On the **FIN Postal Address** tab, specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

Table 3-180 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Agent Details Button - FIN Postal Address Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Department	Specify the department.
Sub Department	Specify the sub-department.
Street Name	Specify the street name.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 3-180 (Cont.) Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Agent Details Button - FIN Postal Address Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Building Number	Specify the building number.
Building Name	Specify the building name.
Floor	Specify the **Floor**.
Post Box	Specify the post box name.
Room	Specify the **Room**.
Post Code	Specify the post code.
Town Name	Specify the town name.
Town Location Name	Specify the town location name.
District Name	Specify the district name.
Country Sub Division	Specify the country sub division.
Country	Select the **Country** from the list of values.
Address Line 1	Specify the **Address Line 1**
Address Line 2	Specify the **Address Line 2**
Address Line 3	Specify the **Address Line 3**

3. Click the **Other Details** tab to specify the fields.

   The **Other Details** are displayed.

Figure 3-205 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer_Other Agents_Agent Details Button - Other Details



4. On the **Other Details** tab, specify the fields.

Table 3-181 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer_Other Agents_Agent Details Button - Other Details

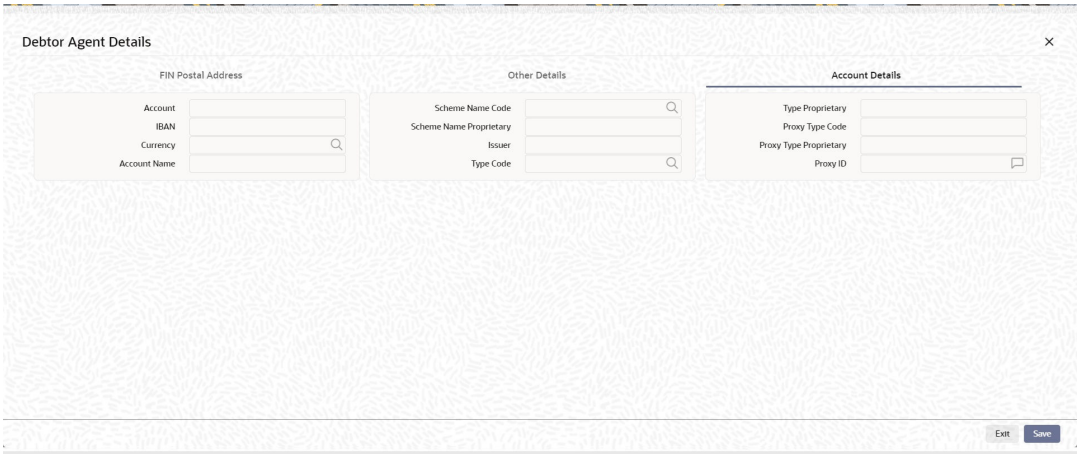
Field	Description
Financial Institution Details	This section displays the **Financial Institution Details**.
LEI	Specify LEI of the agent.

5. Click the **Account Details** tab to specify the fields.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

The **Account Details** are displayed.

Figure 3-206 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer_Other Agents_Agent Details Button - Account Details



6. On the **Account Details** tab, specify the fields.

Table 3-182 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details - Other Agents - Agent Details Button - Account Details Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Account	Specify the account of the agent.
IBAN	Specify the **International Bank Account Number (IBAN)**.
Currency	Select the currency of the agent from the list of values.
Account Name	Specify the account name of the agent.
Scheme Name Code	Select the **Scheme Name Code** from the list of values.
Scheme Name Proprietary	Select the **Country of Birth** from the list of values.
Issuer	Specify the issuer.
Type Code	Select the **Type Code** from the list of values.
Type Proprietary	Specify the **Type Proprietary**.
Proxy Type Code	Select the **Proxy Type Code** from the list of values.
Proxy Type Proprietary	Specify the **Proxy Type Proprietary**.
Proxy ID	Specify the **Proxy ID**.

Note

If you enter **Type** information, you must provide either **Type Code** or **Type Proprietary**.

If you enter **Scheme** information, you must provide either **Schema Name Code** or **Schema Name Proprietary**.

If you enter **Proxy** information, you must provide either **Proxy Type Code** or **Proxy Type Proprietary**.

If you enter **Proxy** information, you must provide **Proxy ID**.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

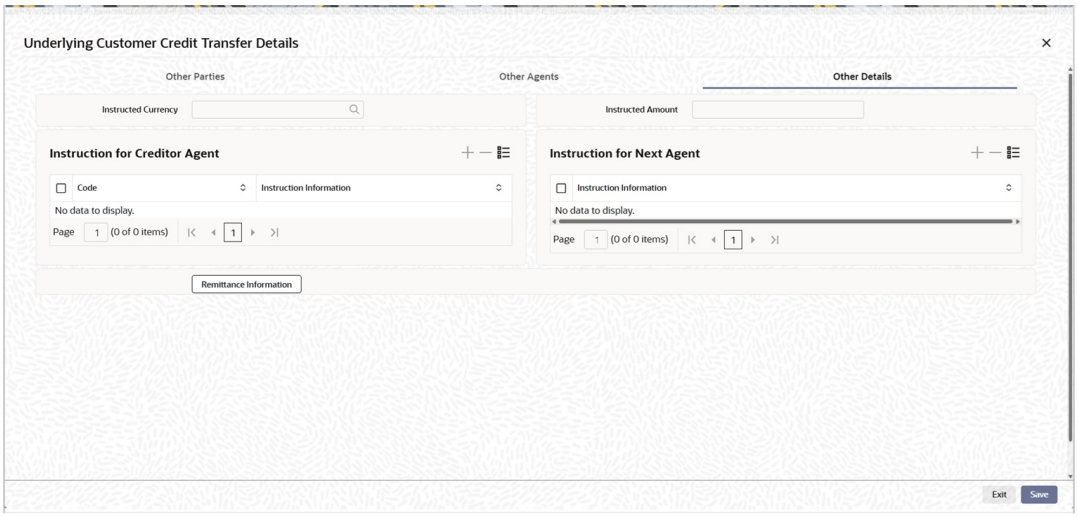
3.2.2.19 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Button - Other Details

This topic explains the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer** button of the **RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

1. Click the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer** button in the main screen and select the **Other Details** tab.

   The **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details - Other Details** screen is displayed.

Figure 3-207 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other Details



2. On the **Other Details** tab of the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details**, specify the fields.

Table 3-183 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer_Other Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Instructed Currency	Select the **Instructed Currency** from the list of values.
Instructed Amount	Specify the **Instructed Amount**.
Instruction for Creditor Agent	This section displays the **Instruction for Creditor Agent** details.
Code	Select the code from the list of values. The list displays the following values: • **CHQB** • **HOLD** • **PHOB** • **TELB** **Note:** Only two occurrences of **Instruction For Creditor Agent** are allowed. If the code **CHQB** is present, then the code **HOLD** is not allowed; Otherwise **HOLD** is optional. If the code **PHOB** is present, then the code **TELB** is not allowed; Otherwise **TELB** is optional.
Instruction Information	Specify the instruction information.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 3-183 (Cont.) Underlying Customer Credit Transfer_Other Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Instruction for Next Agent	This section displays the **Instruction for Next Agent** details.
Instruction Information	Specify the instruction information to be given to the next agent in the payment chain. **Note**: Only four occurrences of **Instruction For Next Agent** are allowed.

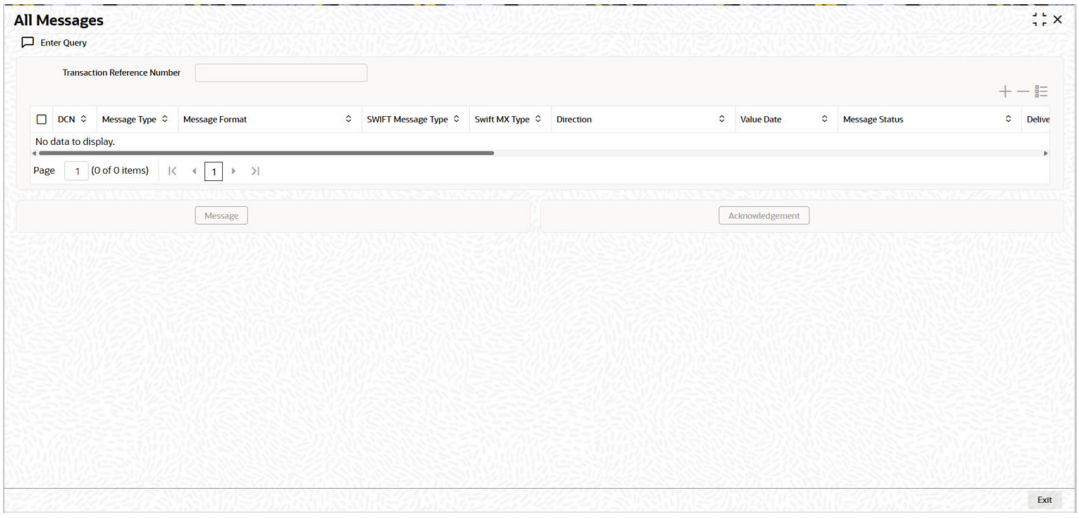
3.2.2.20 Messages Button

This topic provides details of the **All Messages** screen.

1. Click the **Messages** button in the screen.

   The **All Messages** screen is displayed.

Figure 3-208 All Messages



2. On the **All Messages** screen, you can view the following fields.

   The system displays the following details for the specified **Transaction Reference Number**.

Table 3-184 All Messages - Field Description

Field	Description
Transaction Identification	Displays the transaction identification.
Message Type	Displays the message type.
SWIFT Message Type	Displays the SWIFT message type.
ISO Message Type	Displays the ISO message type.
Direction	Displays the direction.
Value Date	Displays the value date.
Message Status	Displays the message status.
Delivery Status	Displays the delivery status.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 3-184 (Cont.) All Messages - Field Description

Field	Description
Authorization Status	Displays the authorization status.
Acknowledgment Status	Displays the acknowledgment status.
Funding Status	Displays the funding status.
Media	Displays the media.
Receiver or Sender	Displays the **Receiver or Sender**.
PDE Flag	Displays the **PDE Flag**.
Suppressed	Displays the **Suppressed**.

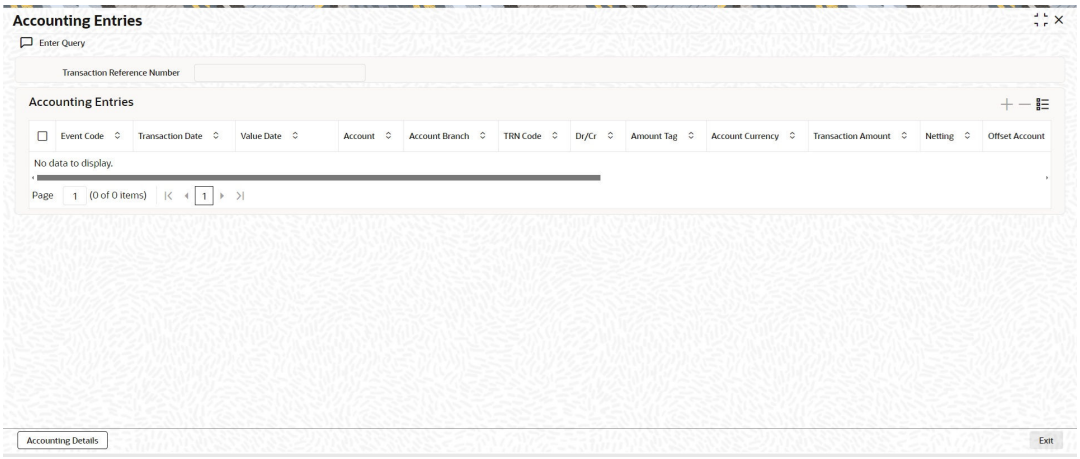
3.2.2.21 Accounting Entries

This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **Accounting Entries** screen.

1. From the main screen or tab, click **Accounting Entries**.

   The **Accounting Entries** screen is displayed.

Figure 3-209 Accounting Entries



2. On the **Accounting Entries** screen, view the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

Table 3-185 Accounting Entries - Field Description

Field	Description
Event Code	Displays the **Event Code**.
Transaction Date	Displays the **Transaction Date**.
Value Date	Displays the **Value Date**.
Account	Displays the **Account**.
Account Branch	Displays the **Account Branch**.
TRN Code	Displays the **TRN Code**.
Dr/Cr	Displays the **Debit (Dr)** and **Credit (Cr)**
Amount Tag	Displays the **Amount Tag**.
Account Currency	Displays the **Account Currency**.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 3-185 (Cont.) Accounting Entries - Field Description

Field	Description
Transaction Amount	Displays the **Transaction Amount**.
Netting	Displays the **Netting**.
Offset Account	Displays the **Offset Account**.
Offset Account Branch	Displays the **Offset Account Branch**.
Offset TRN Code	Displays the **Offset TRN Code**.
Offset Amount Tag	Displays the **Offset Amount Tag**.
Offset Currency	Displays the **Offset Currency**.
Offset Amount	Displays the **Offset Amount**.
Offset Netting	Displays the **Offset Netting**.
Handoff Status	Displays the **Handoff Status**.

3.2.2.22 MIS Button

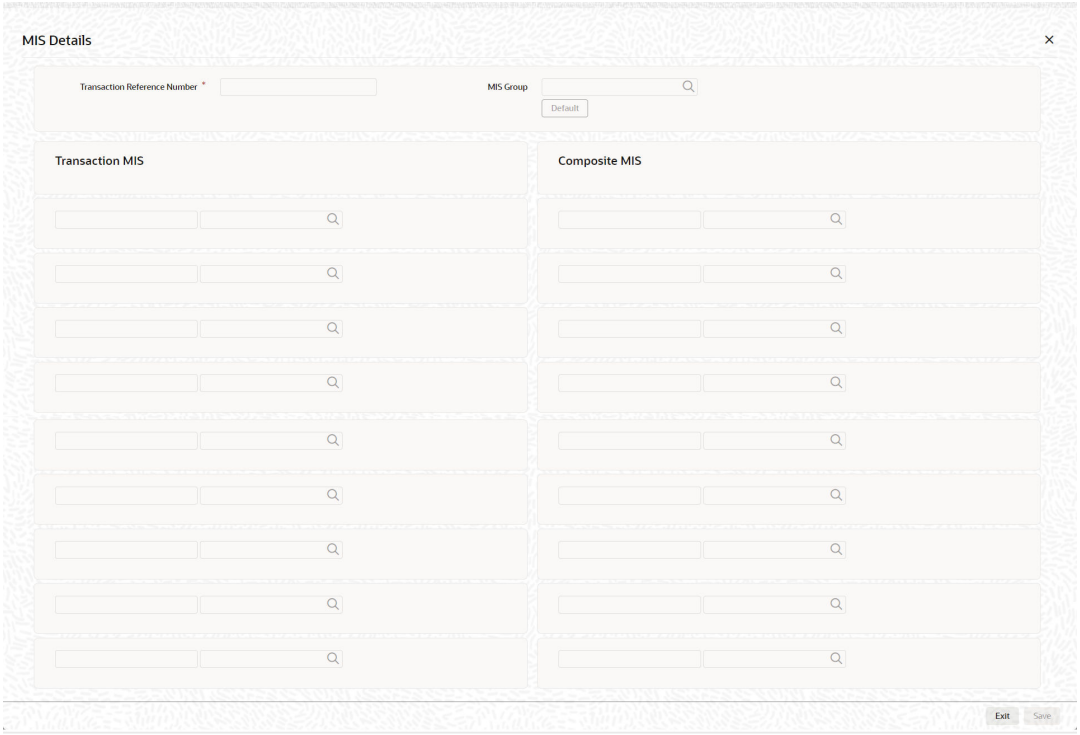
This topic explains the **MIS Details** screen.

User can maintain the MIS information for the transaction. If the MIS details are not entered, they will be defaulted from the product maintenance.

1. Click the **MIS** button in the screen.

   The **MIS Details** screen is displayed.

Figure 3-210 MIS Button



2. On the **MIS Details** screen, specify the fields.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 3-186 MIS Button - Field Description

Field	Description
Transaction Reference	System displays the Transaction reference number of the transaction.
MIS Group	The user can select the **MIS Group** Code from the option list or specify the code for the MIS group in **Source Maintenance**. The system displays all valid MIS groups for different sources in the **MIS Group** list within **Source Maintenance**. When a transaction is booked from this screen, the **MIS group** associated with the **Manual** source is populated by default.
Default button	Click the **Default** button after selecting an MIS group different from the default, to populate the corresponding default MIS values and link them to the **Transaction MIS** and **Composite MIS** classes.
Transaction MIS	user can populate the default MIS values for the **Transaction MIS** classes linked to the selected MIS group. Alternatively, user can modify one or more default MIS values, add new values, or select MIS values from the available option list.
Composite MIS	user can populate the default MIS values for the **Composite MIS** classes linked to the selected MIS group. Alternatively, user can modify one or more default MIS values, add new values, or select MIS values from the available option list.

3.2.2.23 UDF Button

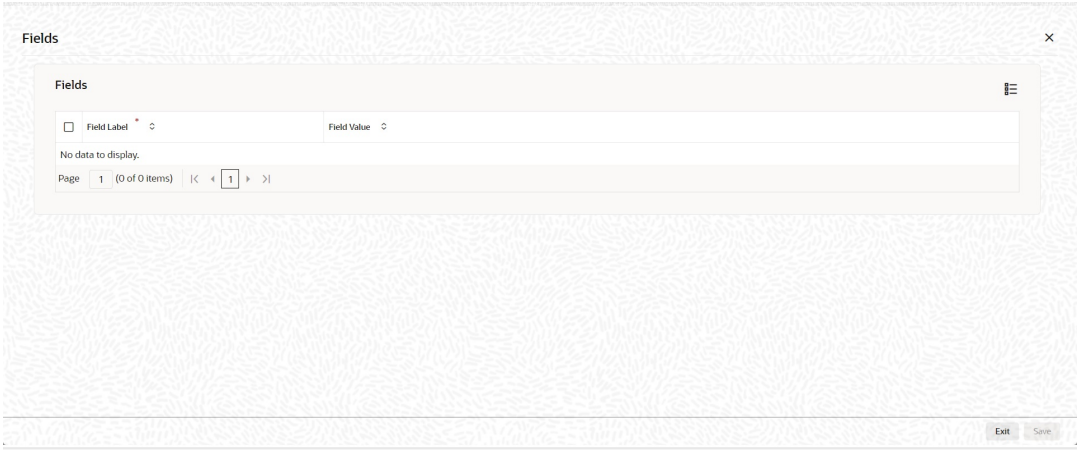
This topic provides details of the **Fields** screen.

This sub-screen defaults values of UDF fields that are part of the UDF group specified for the **Manual** source.

1. Click the **UDF** button in the screen.

   The **Fields** screen is displayed.

Figure 3-211 UDF Button



2. On the **Fields** screen, user can view the following fields.

   The following fields are displayed:

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 3-187 UDF Button - Field Description

Field	Description
Field Label	System displays all fields that are part of the associated UDF group.
Field Value	The system displays default values for UDF fields, if available. user can modify the default value or enter a value for fields where no default exists.

3.2.2.24 View Change Log Button

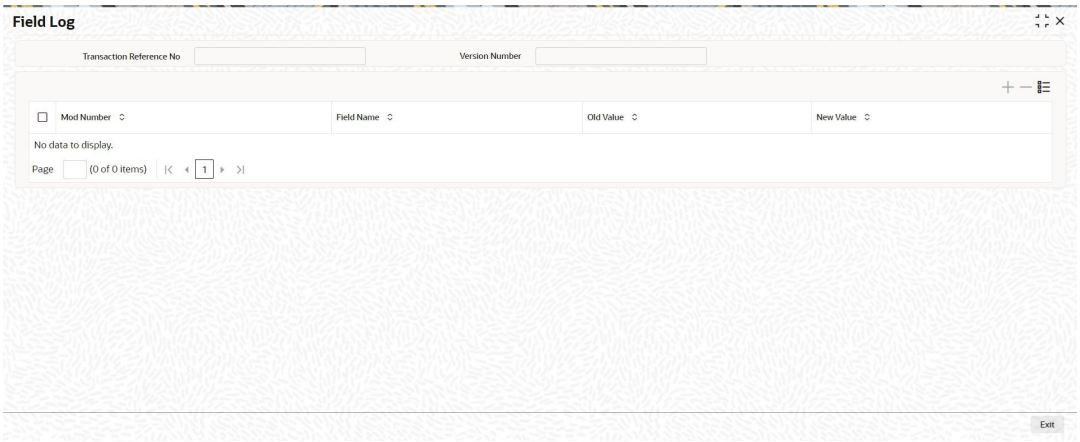
This topic provides details of the **Field Log** screen.

1. Click the **View Change Log** button in the screen to view the modified field values of the selected version number.

   Changes are shown alongside the corresponding field names where values have been updated compared to the previous version.

   The **Field Log** screen is displayed.

Figure 3-212 View Change Log



2. On the **Field Log** screen, you can view the following fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

Table 3-188 View Change Log Button - Field Description

Field	Description
Transaction Reference Number	System displays the **Transaction Reference Number** of the transaction.
Version Number	System displays the **Version Number**.
Mod Number	System displays the **Mod Number**.
Field Name	System displays the **Field Name**.
Old Value	System displays the **Old Value**.
New Value	System displays the **New Value**.

3.2.2.25 RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed Summary

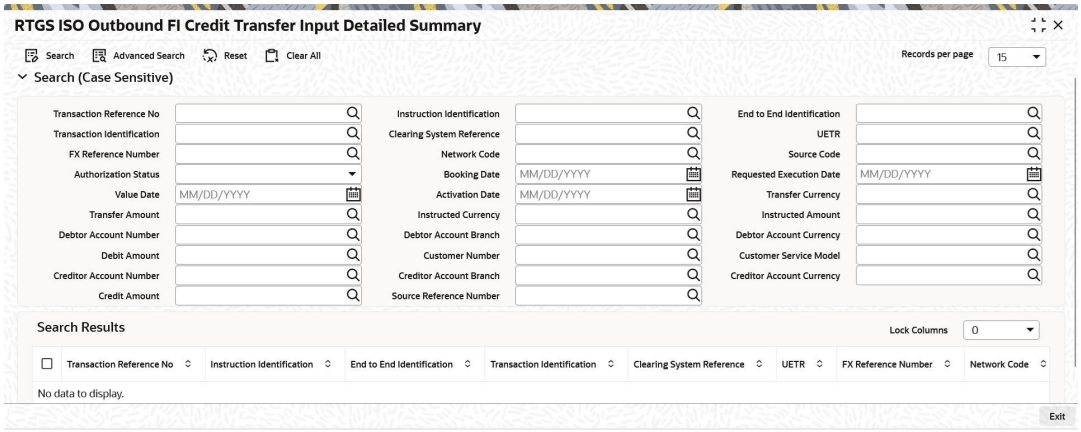
This topic provides the instructions to view the details of the selected records.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSSORTBT** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   The **RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed Summary** screen is displayed.

Figure 3-213 RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters.

   The following fields are displayed:

   - **Transaction Reference Number**
   - **Instruction Identification**
   - **End to End ID**
   - **Transaction Identification**
   - **Clearing System Reference**
   - **UETR**
   - **FX Reference Number**
   - **Network Code**
   - **Source Code**
   - **Authorization Status**
   - **Booking Date**
   - **Requested Execution Date**
   - **Value Date**
   - **Activation Date**
   - **Transfer Currency**
   - **Transfer Amount**
   - **Instructed Currency**
   - **Instructed Amount**
   - **Debtor Account Number**
   - **Debtor Account Branch**
   - **Debtor Account Currency**

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- **Debit Amount**
- **Customer Number**
- **Customer Service Model**
- **Creditor Account Number**
- **Creditor Account Branch**
- **Creditor Account Currency**
- **Credit Amount**

3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

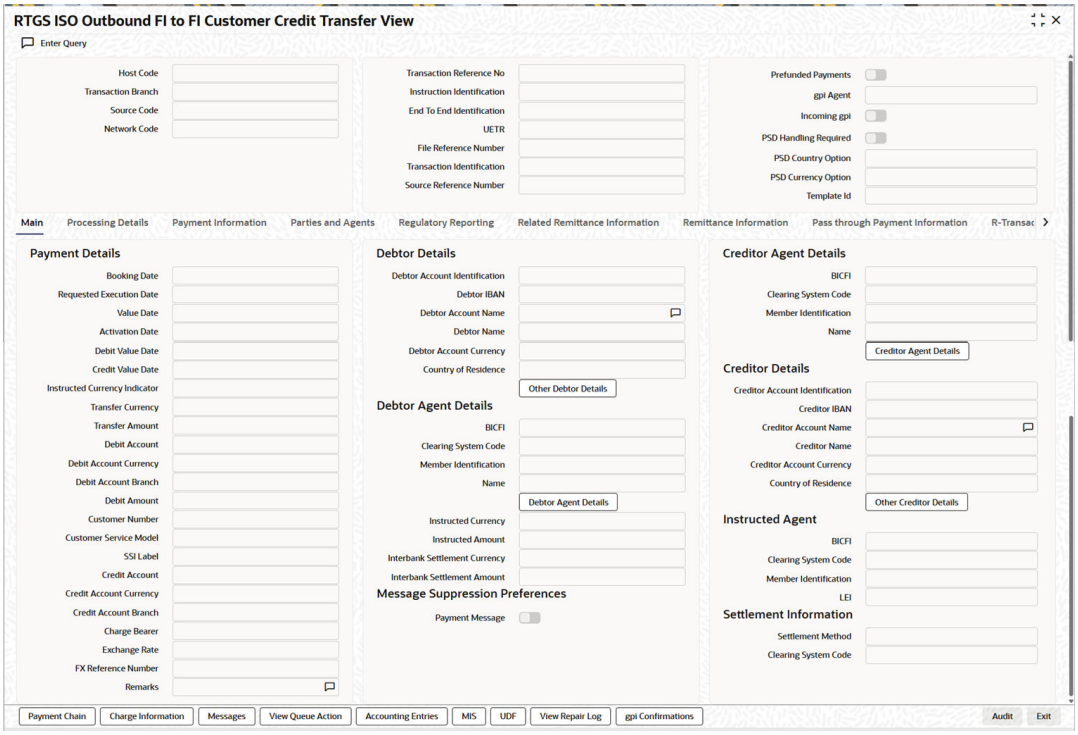
3.2.3 Process RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View

This topic provides the instructions to view RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer transactions on this screen.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSDOT2CV** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   The **RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View** screen is displayed.

Figure 3-214 RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View



2. Click the **Enter Query** button on this screen.

   The **Transaction Reference Number** field is enabled for the user to enter the Reference Number.

3. Click the **Execute Query** button to populate the details of the transaction in the **RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View** screen.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

The system displays all the fields in the tabs mentioned below based on the selected transaction reference number.

- **Main**
- **Processing Details**
- **Payment Information**
- **Parties and Agents**
- **Regulatory Reporting**
- **Related Remittance Information**
- **Remittance Information**
- **Pass through Payment Information**
- **R-Transactions**

For more details on the **Main**, **Payment Information**, **Parties and Agents**, **Regulatory Reporting**, **Related Remittance Information**, **Remittance Information**, and **Pass through Payment Information** tabs, refer to Process RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen.

4. Also, user can perform following actions:

- **Payment Chain**
- **Charge Information**
- **Messages**
- **Accounting Entries**
- **MIS**
- **UDF**

Fore more details, refer to Process RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed (PSDOT2CT) screen details.

- Processing Details Tab
  This topic explains the processing details of the **RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View** screen.
- Process R-Transactions Tab
  This topic explains the R-Transactions details of the **RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View** screen.
- View Queue Action
  This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **View Queue Action Log** screen.
- Process MIS View
  This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **MIS View** screen.
- Process UDF View
  This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **UDF View** screen.
- View Repair Log
  This topic explains the details of the **View Repair Log** screen.
- Process gpi Confirmations
  This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **gpi Confirmations** screen. The gCCT confirmation messages received for an Outbound gCCT payment can be viewed from this screen.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary
  This topic provides the instructions to view the details of the selected records.

3.2.3.1 Processing Details Tab

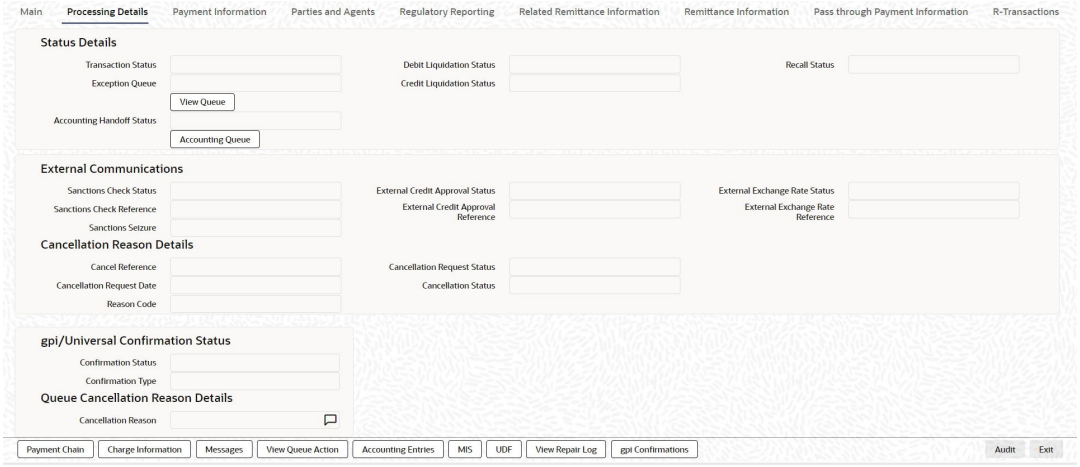
This topic explains the processing details of the **RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View** screen.

Navigate to the main screen Process RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View.

1. From the main screen, click the **Processing Details** tab.

   The **Processing Details** are displayed.

Figure 3-215 RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View - Processing Details Tab



2. You can view the processing details in the **RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View** screen.

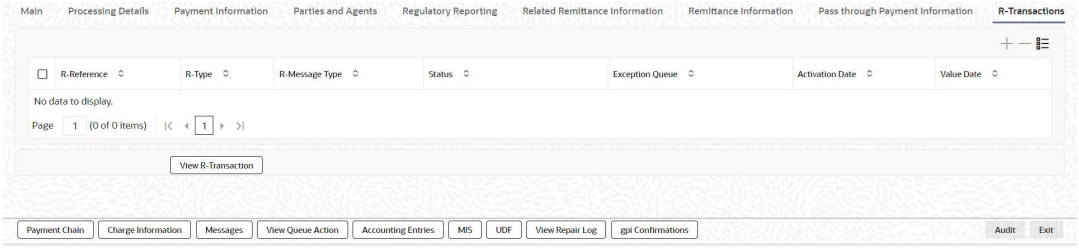
3.2.3.2 Process R-Transactions Tab

This topic explains the R-Transactions details of the **RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View** screen.

1. From the main screen, click the **R-Transactions** tab.

   The **R-Transactions** details are displayed.

Figure 3-216 RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View - R-Transactions Tab



Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

2. You can select the following messages and click the **View R-Transaction** button.

   The R-Transactions tab displays the below listed messages:

   - Payment Return Pacs.004
   - Payment Cancellation Request camt.056
   - Payment Cancellation Response camt.029
   - Payment Status Report pacs.002
   - Receipt Acknowledgement (admi.007)

3. On the **R-Transactions** tab, you can view the following fields.

Table 3-189 RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View_R-Transaction Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
R-Reference	System displays the **Transaction Reference** of R-Transaction.
R-Type	System displays the R Message type (e.g. admi.007.001.01, pacs.002.001.10, pacs.004.001.09, etc).
R-Message Type	System displays R-message type as **RECEIPT_ACKNOWLEDGEMENT**, **STATUS_REPORT**, **PAYMENT_RETURN**, and so on.
Status	System displays the **Status** of R-Transaction (That is, Exception).
Exception Queue	System displays the **Exception Queue** where R-Transaction is present.
Activation Date	System displays the **Date** on which R-Transaction is processed.
Value Date	System displays the **Value Date** of R-Transaction.

3.2.3.3 View Queue Action

This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **View Queue Action Log** screen.

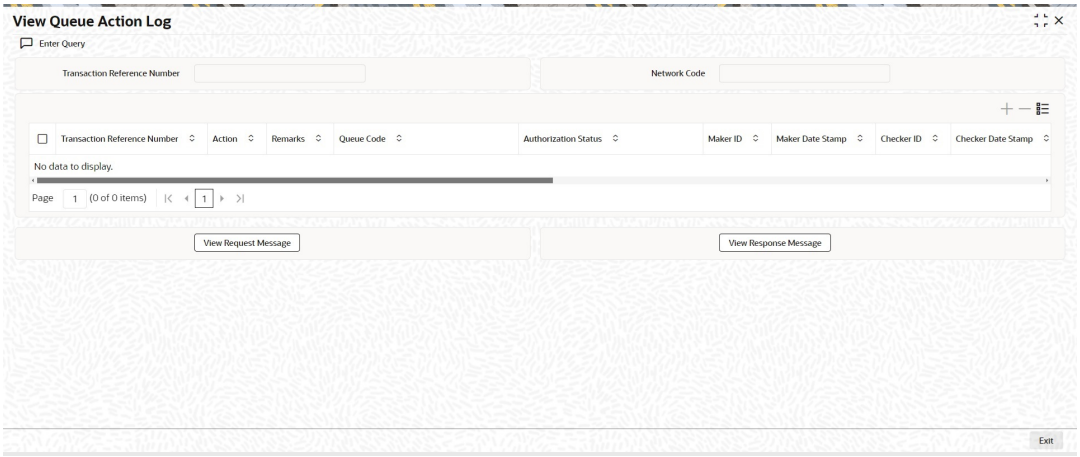
This screen provides the information on the user's actions log in queque. User can view all the queue actions for the respective transaction initiated.

1. From the main screen or tab, click **View Queue Action**.

   The **View Queue Action Log** screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 3-217 View Queue Action Log



2. On the **View Queue Action Log** screen, view the required details. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

> **Note**
>
> User can view the request sent and the corresponding response received for each row in Queue Action Log.

Table 3-190 View Queue Action Log - Field Description

Field	Description
Transaction Reference Number	Displays the unique reference number for the transaction.
Network Code	Displays the **Network Code** of the transaction.
Transaction Reference Number	Displays the unique reference number for the transaction.
Action	Displays the **Action** performed on the transaction.
Remarks	Displays the **Remarks**, if any.
Exception Queue	Displays the **Exception Queue** code.
Authorization Status	Displays the current **Authoization Status** of the transaction.
Maker ID	Displays the transaction's **Maker ID**.
Maker Date Stamp	Displays the date stamp of the maker.
Checker ID	Displays the transaction's **Checker ID**.
Checker Date Stamp	Displays the date stamp of the checker.
Queue Status	Displays the current status of the transaction in queue.
Queue Reference No	Displays the transaction reference number in queue.
Primary External Status	Displays the status of the primary external.
Secondry External Status	Displays the status of the secondry external.
External Reference Number	Displays the external reference number.
Cancel Reason Code	Displays the reason code for the cancellation request.
Cancel Reason Description	Displays the reason description for the cancellation.
Verification Status	Displays the current verification status.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 3-190 (Cont.) View Queue Action Log - Field Description

Field	Description
Verifier ID	Displays the unique **Verifier ID**.
Verifier Date Stamp	Displays the date stamp of the verifier.
Authorizer Remarks	Displays the **Authorizer Remarks**, if any.
Verifier Remarks	Displays the **Verifier Remarks**, if any.

3. If required, user can view the request sent and the response received from external systems for the following:
   - **Sanction System**
   - **External Credit Approval**
   - **External Account Check**
   - **External FX fetch**
   - **External Price Fetch**
   - **Accounting System**

3.2.3.4 Process MIS View

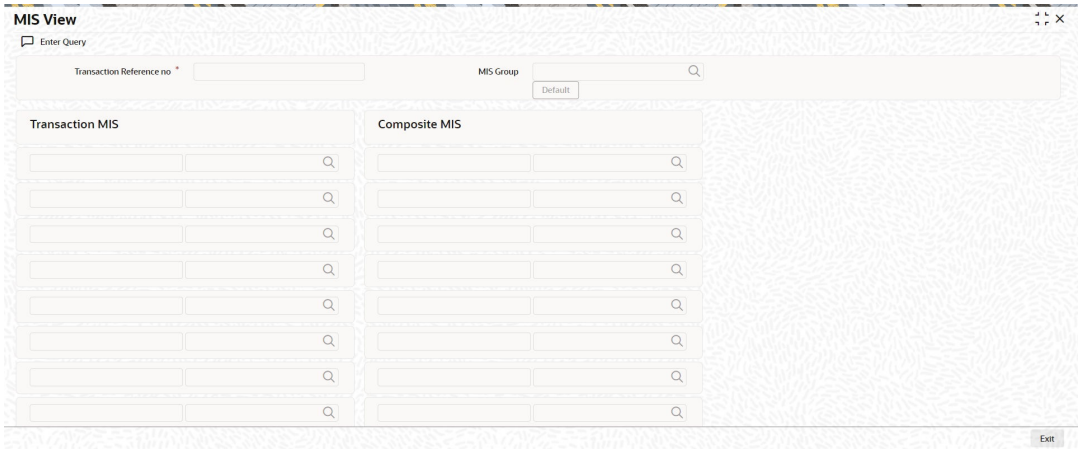
This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **MIS View** screen.

This screen provides the transaction and composite information to the user. User can maintain the MIS information for the Transaction. If the MIS details are not entered for the transaction, then the same is defaulted from the Product Maintenance.

1. From the main screen or tab, click **MIS**.

   The **MIS View** screen is displayed.

Figure 3-218 MIS View



2. On the **MIS View** screen, view the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 3-191 MIS View - Field Description

Field	Description
Transaction Reference No	Displays the unique reference number for the transaction.
MIS Group	Displays the MIS group.
Transaction MIS	Displays the MIS for the transaction.
Composite MIS	Displays the MIS for the composite.

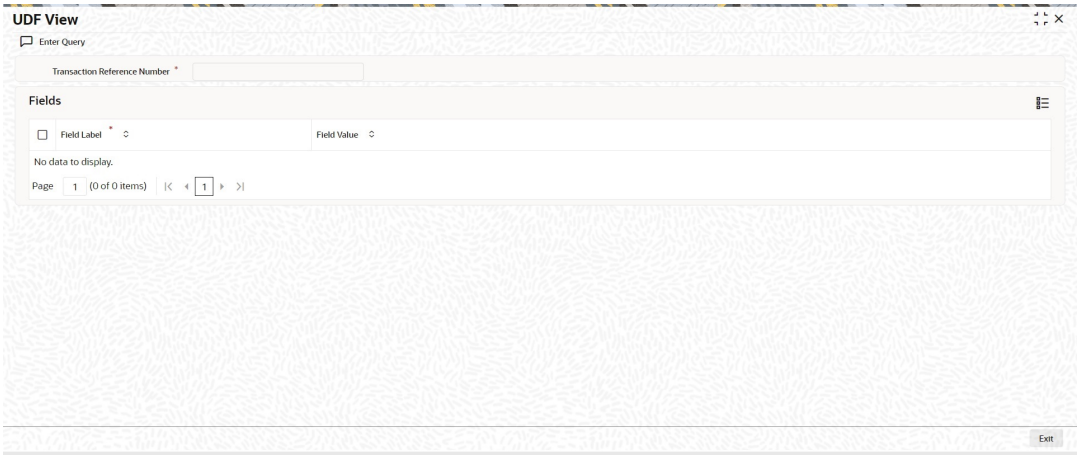
3.2.3.5 Process UDF View

This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **UDF View** screen.

1. From the main screen or tab, click **UDF**.

   The **UDF View** screen is displayed.

Figure 3-219 UDF View



2. On **UDF View** screen, view the details. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

Table 3-192 UDF View - Field Description

Field	Description
Transaction Reference Number	Displays the transaction reference number.
Fields	This section displays the UDF details.
Field Label	Displays all fields that are part of the associated UDF group.
Field Value	Displays the default value for the UDF fields. User can change the default value or specify value for other fields (where default value does not exist).

3.2.3.6 View Repair Log

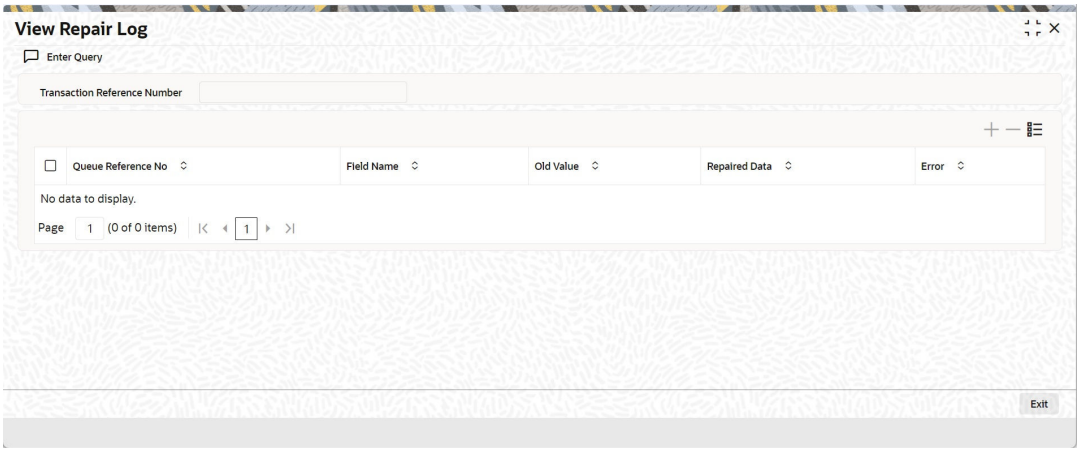
This topic explains the details of the **View Repair Log** screen.

1. Click the **View Repair Log** button.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

The **View Repair Log** screen is displayed with the **Transaction Reference Number** auto-populated, and the related details are shown.

Figure 3-220 View Repair Log



2. You can view all the repair actions for the respective initiated transaction.

   The following details are displayed:

   - **Queue Reference No**
   - **Field Name**
   - **Old Value**
   - **Repaired Data**
   - **Error**

3.2.3.7 Process gpi Confirmations

This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **gpi Confirmations** screen. The gCCT confirmation messages received for an Outbound gCCT payment can be viewed from this screen.

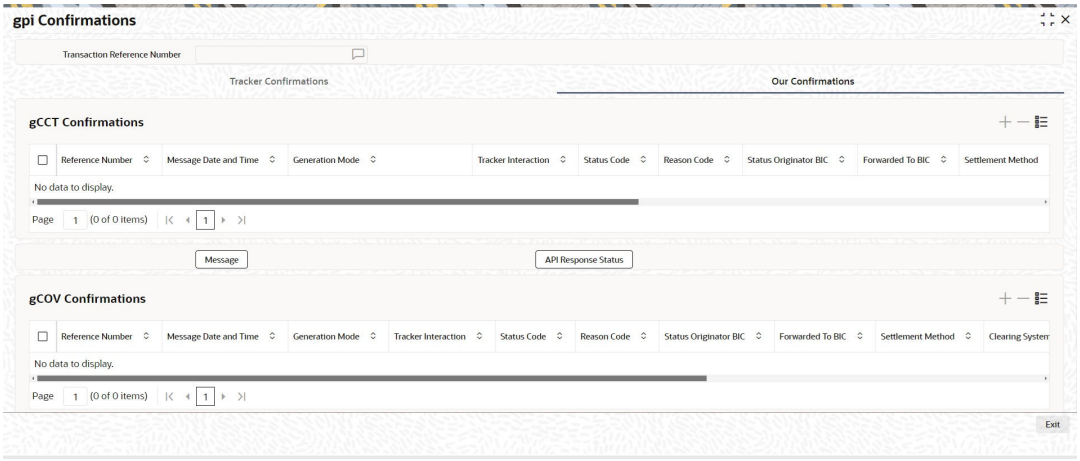
This screen displays **Tracker Confirmations** and **Our Confirmations** tabs, which displays the gCCT/ gCOV confirmations received from the tracker and gCCT/gCOV confirmations sent out by the bank branch (in case of pass through transactions).

1. From the main screen or tab, click **gpi Confirmations**.

   The **gpi Confirmations** screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 3-221 gpi Confirmations - Our Confirmations



2. On the **gpi Confirmations** screen, view the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

Table 3-193 gpi Confirmations - Field Description

Field	Description
Transaction Reference Number	Displays the transaction reference number.
Our Confirmations	This section displays the **Our Confirmations** details.
gCCT / SWIFT Go / Universal Confirmations	This section displays the following fields.
Reference Number	Displays the reference number.
Message Date and Time	Displays the message date and time of the confirmations.
Generation Mode	Displays the mode of generation.
Tracker Interaction	Displays the tracker interaction.
Service Level	Displays the service level.
Status Code	Displays the status code.
Reason Code	Displays the reason code.
Status Originator BIC	Displays the status originator BIC.
Forwarded To BIC	Displays the forwarded to BIC.
Settlement Method	Displays the settlement method.
Clearing System Code	Displays the clearing system code.
Currency	Displays the amount currency.
Amount	Displays the amount.
Details of Charges	Displays the details of charges.
Exchange Rate	Displays the exchange rate.
Confirmed Currency	Displays the confirmed currency.
Confirmed Amount	Displays the confirmed amount.
gCOV Confirmations	This section displays the **gCOV Confirmations** details.
Reference Number	Displays the reference number.
Message Date and Time	Displays the date and time of the message.
Generation Mode	Displays the generation mode.
Tracker Interaction	Displays the tracker interaction.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

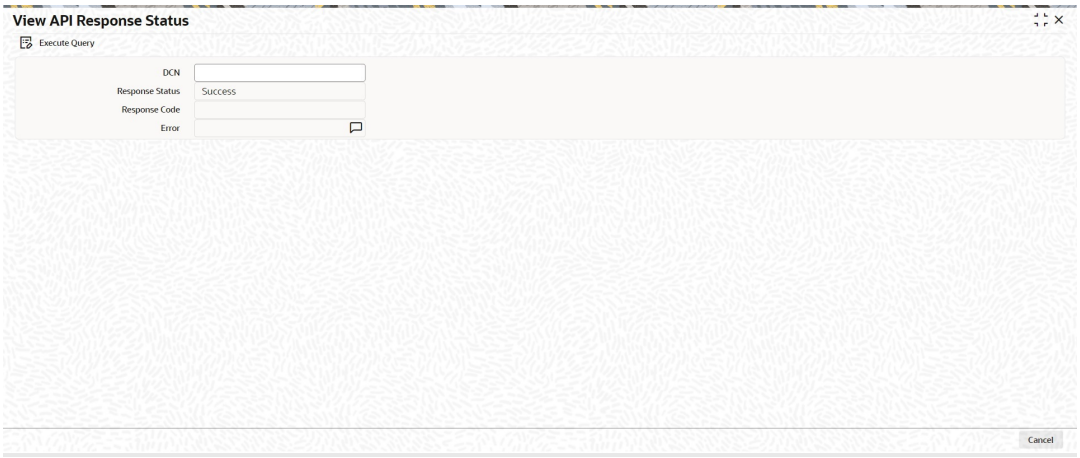
Table 3-193 (Cont.) gpi Confirmations - Field Description

Field	Description
Status Code	Diplays the status code.
Reason Code	Displays the reason code.
Status Originator BIC	Displays the status originator BIC.
Forwarded To BIC	Displays the forwarded to BIC.
Settlement Method	Displays the settlement method.
Clearing System Code	Displays the clearing system code.
Currency	Displays the amount currency.
Amount	Displays the amount.
Confirmed Currency	Displays the cofirmed currency.
Confirmed Amount	Displays the confirmed amount.
gFIT Confirmations	This section displays the **gFIT Confirmations** details.
Reference Number	Displays the reference number.
Message Date and Time	Displays the date and time of the message.
Generation Mode	Displays the generation mode.
Tracker Interaction	Displays the tracker interaction.
Status Code	Displays the status code.
Reason Code	Displays the reason code.
Status Originator BIC	Displays the status originator BIC.
Forwarded To BIC	Displays the forwarded to BIC.
Settlement Method	Displays the settlement method.
Clearing System Code	Displays the clearing system code.
Currency	Displays the amount currency.
Amount	Displays the amount.
Confirmed Currency	Displays the cofirmed currency.
Confirmed Amount	Displays the confirmed amount.

3. Click the **Our Confirmations** tab and then click **API Response Status**.

   The **View API Response Status** screen is displayed.

Figure 3-222 gpi Confirmations_Tracker Confirmations - API Response Status



Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

4. On the **API Response Status** screen, specify the fields. For more information about the fields, refer to field description below:

Table 3-194 gpi Confirmations_API Response Status - Field Description

Field	Description
DCN	Displays the document number value of the API message.
Response Status	Displays any of the value below: • **Success** • **Failure**
Response Code	Displays the HTTP response code.
Error	Displays the HTTP Error message.

5. Click **Message**, to view gCCT or gCOV confirmation message that was received or generated and sent.

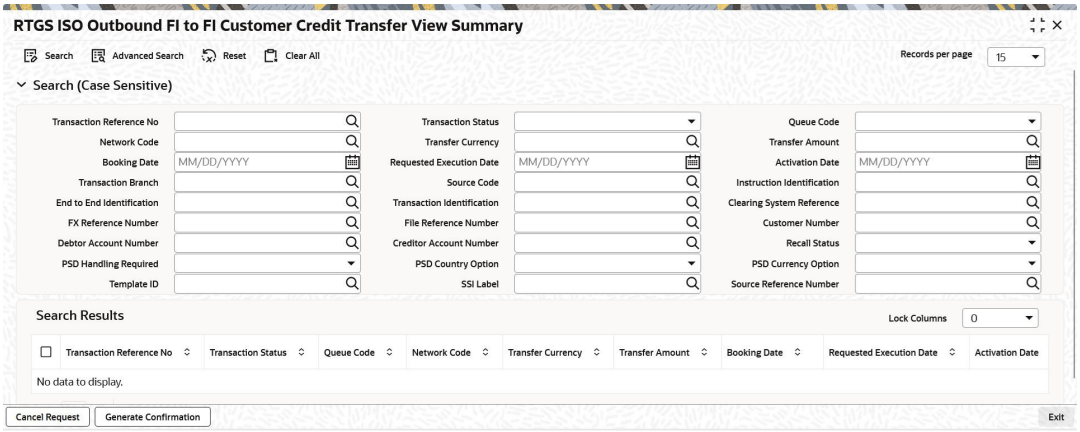
3.2.3.8 RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary

This topic provides the instructions to view the details of the selected records.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSSOT2CV** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   The **RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary** screen is displayed.

Figure 3-223 RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary



2. On the **RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary** screen, search using one or more of the following parameters.
   - **Transaction Reference Number**
   - **Transaction Status**
   - **Queue Code**
   - **Network Code**
   - **Transfer Currency**
   - **Transfer Amount**
   - **Booking Date**

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- **Requested Execution Date**
- **Activation Date**
- **Transaction Branch**
- **Source Code**
- **Instruction Identification**
- **End to End ID**
- **Transaction Identification**
- **Clearing System Reference**
- **FX Reference Number**
- **File Reference Number**
- **Customer Number**
- **Debtor Account Number**
- **Creditor Account Number**
- **Recall Status**
- **PSD Handling Required**
- **PSD Country Option**
- **PSD Currency Option**
- **Template ID**

3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

4. You can perform the following actions.

Table 3-195 RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary - Action

Action	Description
Cancel Request	Click the **Cancel Request** button at the bottom of the screen to open the **Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request Input screen (PSDOCBCN)**, when the below conditions are satisfied: • User have required access rights on this user action (Either Role level or User Level). • **Transaction status** is **Processed**. **Note:** If the transaction is not in **Processed** status, the system displays the following error message: `Cancel Request user action is allowed only when transaction status is Processed`.
Generate Confirmation	Click the **Generate Confirmation** button at the bottom of the screen to open the **SWIFT/gpi Universal Confirmation - Manual Generation (PXDGPIMC)** screen and capture the input values for gpi/Confirmation message generation. The user action is allowed only when the below conditions are satisfied: Ensure that you have required role or user-level queue action access rights for the **Generate Confirmation** action.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

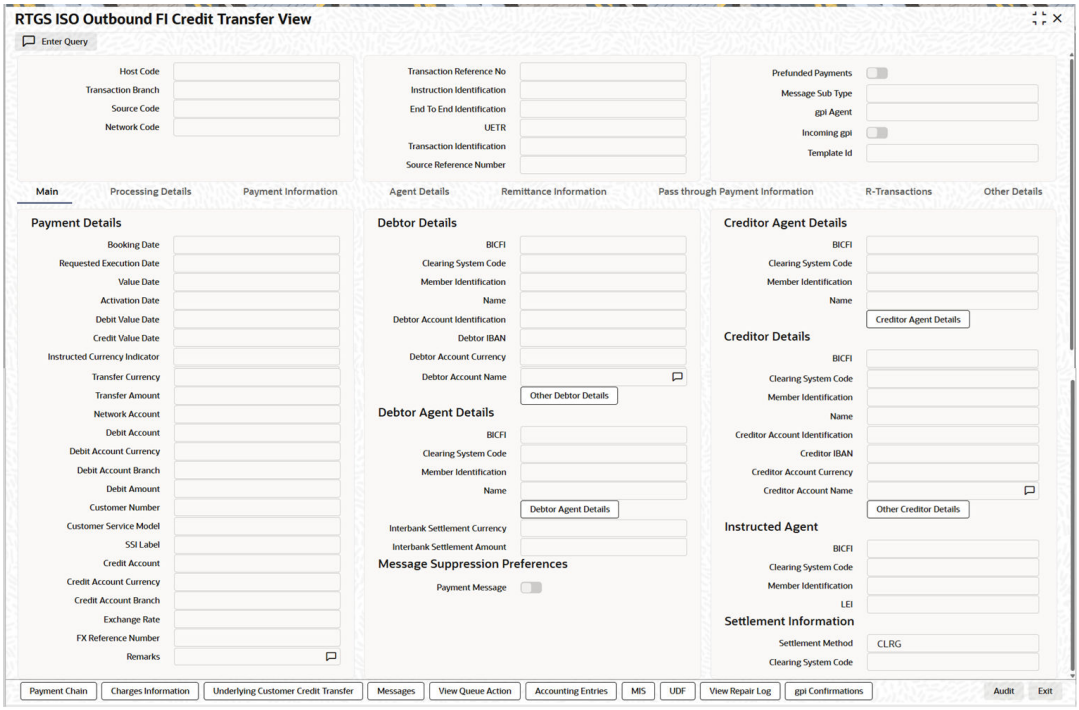
3.2.4 Process RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer View

This topic provides the instructions to view RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer transactions on this screen.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSDORBTV** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   The **RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer View** screen is displayed.

Figure 3-224 RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer View



2. Click the **Enter Query** button on this screen.

   The **Transaction Reference Number** field is enabled for the user to enter the Reference Number.

3. Click the **Execute Query** button to populate the details of the transaction in the **RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer View** screen.

   The system displays all the fields in the tabs mentioned below based on the selected transaction reference number.

   - **Main**
   - **Processing Details**
   - **Payment Information**
   - **Agents Details**
   - **Remittance Information**
   - **Pass through Payment Information**
   - **R-Transactions**
   - **Other Details**

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

For more details on the **Main**, **Payment Information**, **Agents Details**, **Remittance Information**, and **Pass through Payment Information** tabs, refer to Process RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input screen.

4. User can perform the following actions:
   - **Payment Chain**
   - **Charge Information**
   - **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer**
   - **Messages**
   - **Accounting Entries**
   - **MIS**
   - **UDF**

   Fore more details, refer to Process RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input screen details.

- Processing Details
  This topic explains the processing details of the **RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer View** screen.
- R-Transactions Tab
  This topic explains the R-Transactions details of the **RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer View** screen.
- View Queue Action
  This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **View Queue Action Log** screen.
- Process MIS View
  This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **MIS View** screen.
- Process UDF View
  This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **UDF View** screen.
- View Repair Log
  This topic explains the details of the **View Repair Log** screen.
- Process gpi Confirmations
  This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **gpi Confirmations** screen. The gCCT confirmation messages received for an Outbound gCCT payment can be viewed from this screen.
- RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer View Summary
  This topic explains the **RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer View Summary** screen.

3.2.4.1 Processing Details

This topic explains the processing details of the **RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer View** screen.

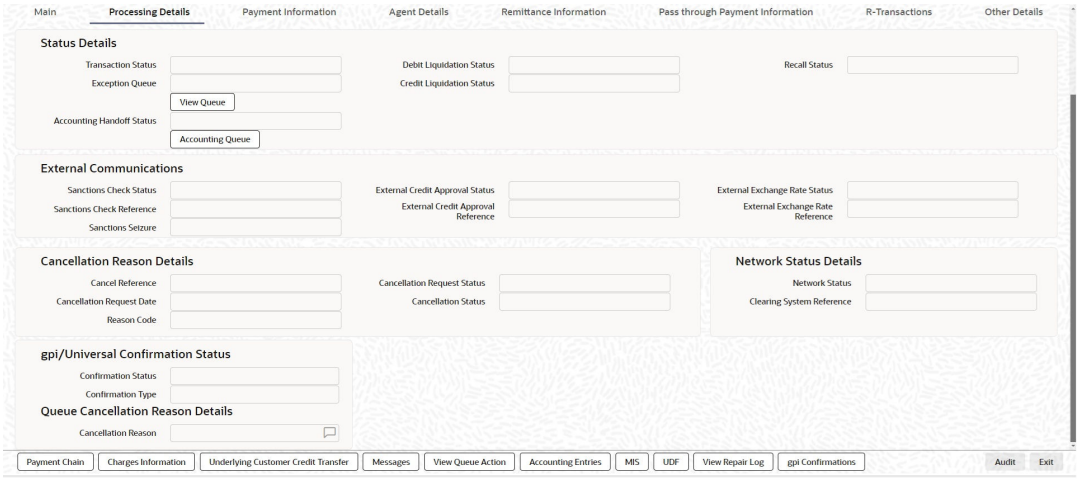
Navigate to the main screen Process RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer View.

1. From the main screen, click the **Processing Details** tab.

   The **Processing Details** are displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 3-225 RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer View - Processing Details



2. You can view the processing details in the **RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Vie**w screen.

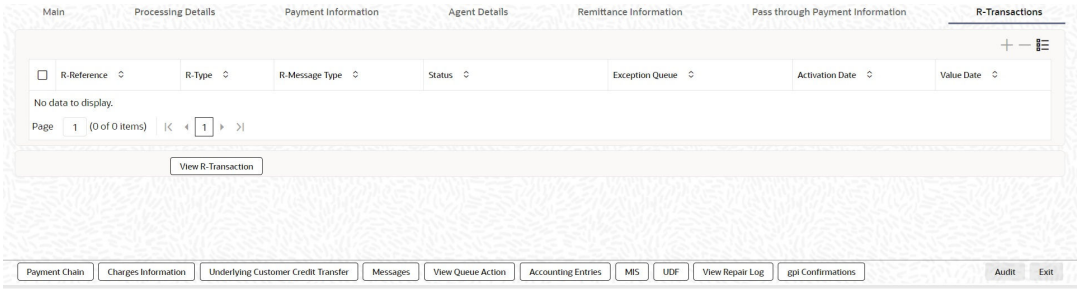
3.2.4.2 R-Transactions Tab

This topic explains the R-Transactions details of the **RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer View** screen.

1. From the main screen, click the **R-Transactions** tab.

   The **R-Transactions** details are displayed.

Figure 3-226 RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer View - R-Transactions



2. You can select a message and click the **View R-Transaction** button.

   The R-Transactions tab displays the below listed messages:

   - Payment Return Pacs.004
   - Payment Cancellation Request camt.056
   - Payment Cancellation Response camt.029
   - Payment Status Report pacs.002
   - Receipt Acknowledgement (admi.007)

3. On the **View R-Transaction** screen, you can view the following fields.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 3-196 RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer View_R-Transaction Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
R-Reference	System displays the **Transaction Reference** of R-Transaction.
R-Type	System displays the **R-Type** . (For example: admi.007.001.01, pacs.002.001.10, pacs.004.001.09, and other supported message types).
R-Message Type	System displays the **R-Message Type**, such as RECEIPT_ACKNOWLEDGEMENT, STATUS_REPORT, PAYMENT_RETURN, and other available types.
Status	System displays the **Status** of R-Transaction, such as Exceptionand other possible statuses.
Exception Queue	System displays the **Exception Queue** where R-Transaction is present.
Activation Date	System displays the **Date** on which R-Transaction is processed.
Value Date	System displays the **Value Date** of R-Transaction.

3.2.4.3 View Queue Action

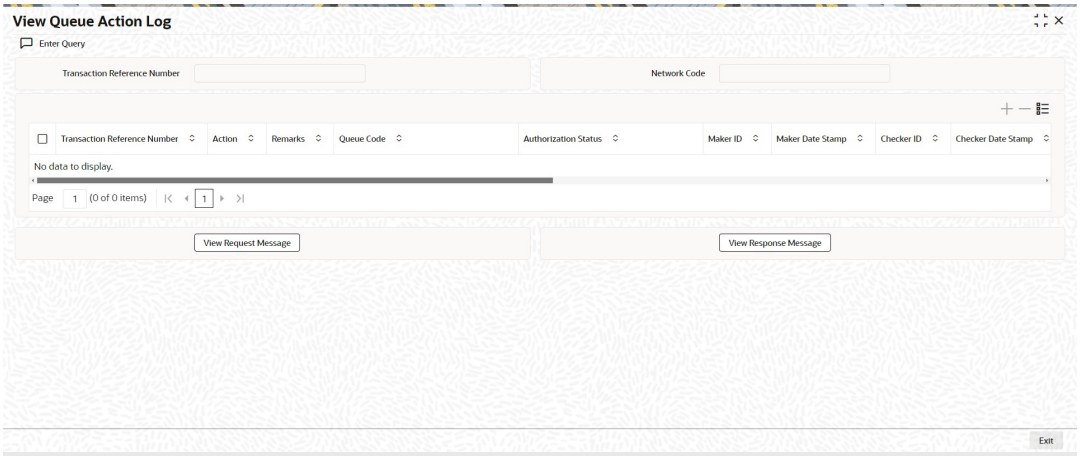
This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **View Queue Action Log** screen.

This screen provides the information on the user's actions log in queque. User can view all the queue actions for the respective transaction initiated.

1. From the main screen or tab, click **View Queue Action**.

   The **View Queue Action Log** screen is displayed.

Figure 3-227 View Queue Action Log



2. On the **View Queue Action Log** screen, view the required details. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

> **Note**
>
> User can view the request sent and the corresponding response received for each row in Queue Action Log.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 3-197 View Queue Action Log - Field Description

Field	Description
Transaction Reference Number	Displays the unique reference number for the transaction.
Network Code	Displays the **Network Code** of the transaction.
Transaction Reference Number	Displays the unique reference number for the transaction.
Action	Displays the **Action** performed on the transaction.
Remarks	Displays the **Remarks**, if any.
Exception Queue	Displays the **Exception Queue** code.
Authorization Status	Displays the current **Authoization Status** of the transaction.
Maker ID	Displays the transaction's **Maker ID**.
Maker Date Stamp	Displays the date stamp of the maker.
Checker ID	Displays the transaction's **Checker ID**.
Checker Date Stamp	Displays the date stamp of the checker.
Queue Status	Displays the current status of the transaction in queue.
Queue Reference No	Displays the transaction reference number in queue.
Primary External Status	Displays the status of the primary external.
Secondry External Status	Displays the status of the secondry external.
External Reference Number	Displays the external reference number.
Cancel Reason Code	Displays the reason code for the cancellation request.
Cancel Reason Description	Displays the reason description for the cancellation.
Verification Status	Displays the current verification status.
Verifier ID	Displays the unique **Verifier ID**.
Verifier Date Stamp	Displays the date stamp of the verifier.
Authorizer Remarks	Displays the **Authorizer Remarks**, if any.
Verifier Remarks	Displays the **Verifier Remarks**, if any.

3. If required, user can view the request sent and the response received from external systems for the following:
   - **Sanction System**
   - **External Credit Approval**
   - **External Account Check**
   - **External FX fetch**
   - **External Price Fetch**
   - **Accounting System**

3.2.4.4 Process MIS View

This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **MIS View** screen.

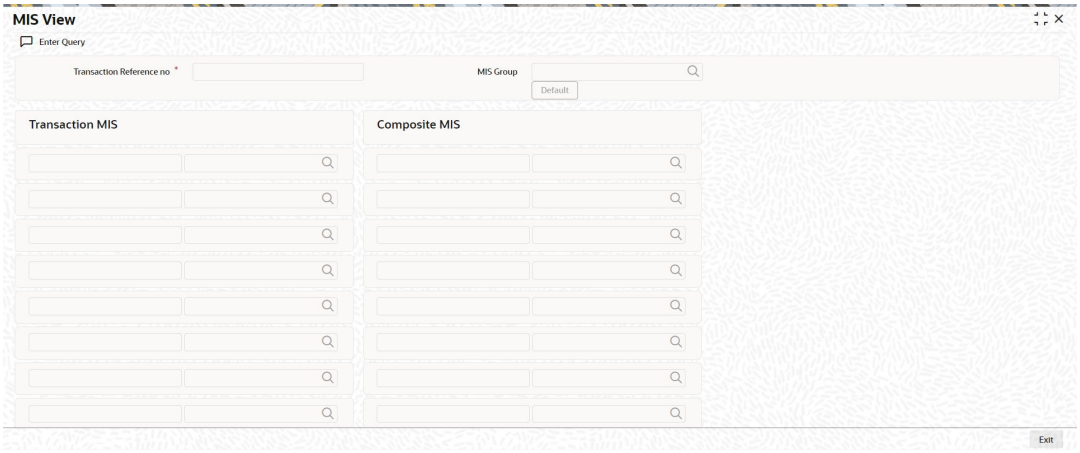
This screen provides the transaction and composite information to the user. User can maintain the MIS information for the Transaction. If the MIS details are not entered for the transaction, then the same is defaulted from the Product Maintenance.

1. From the main screen or tab, click **MIS**.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

The **MIS View** screen is displayed.

Figure 3-228 MIS View



2. On the **MIS View** screen, view the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

Table 3-198 MIS View - Field Description

Field	Description
Transaction Reference No	Displays the unique reference number for the transaction.
MIS Group	Displays the MIS group.
Transaction MIS	Displays the MIS for the transaction.
Composite MIS	Displays the MIS for the composite.

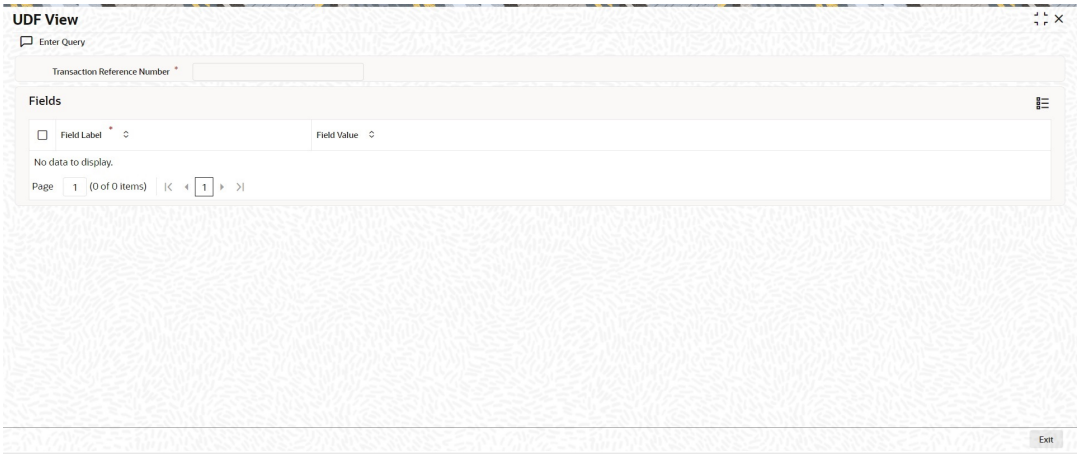
3.2.4.5 Process UDF View

This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **UDF View** screen.

1. From the main screen or tab, click **UDF**.

   The **UDF View** screen is displayed.

Figure 3-229 UDF View



Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

2. On **UDF View** screen, view the details. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

Table 3-199 UDF View - Field Description

Field	Description
Transaction Reference Number	Displays the transaction reference number.
Fields	This section displays the UDF details.
Field Label	Displays all fields that are part of the associated UDF group.
Field Value	Displays the default value for the UDF fields. User can change the default value or specify value for other fields (where default value does not exist).

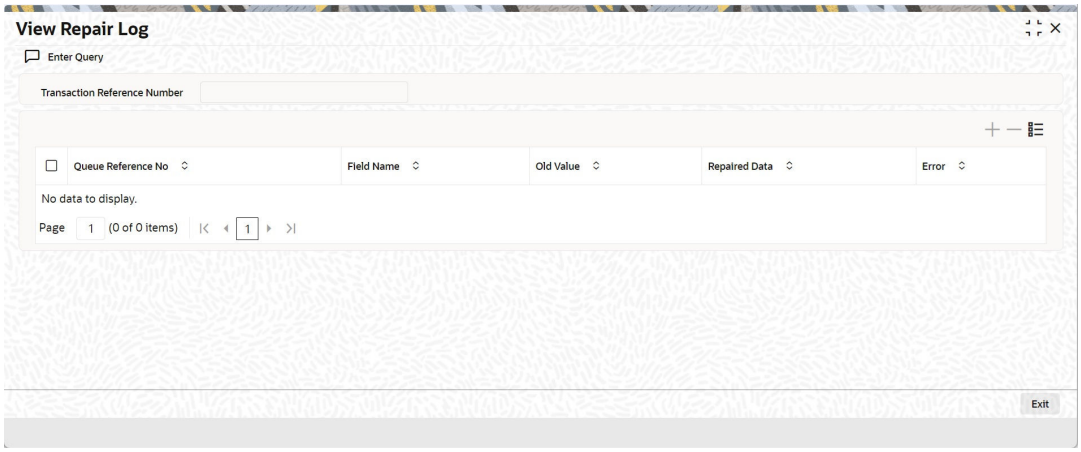
3.2.4.6 View Repair Log

This topic explains the details of the **View Repair Log** screen.

1. Click the **View Repair Log** button.

   The **View Repair Log** screen is displayed with the **Transaction Reference Number** auto-populated, and the related details are shown.

Figure 3-230 View Repair Log



2. You can view all the repair actions for the respective initiated transaction.

   The following details are displayed:

   - **Queue Reference No**
   - **Field Name**
   - **Old Value**
   - **Repaired Data**
   - **Error**

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

3.2.4.7 Process gpi Confirmations

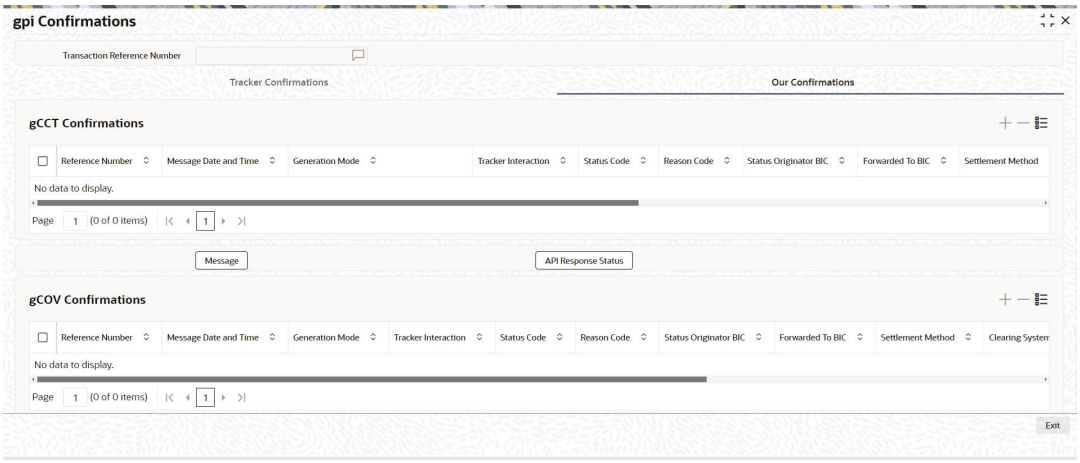
This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **gpi Confirmations** screen. The gCCT confirmation messages received for an Outbound gCCT payment can be viewed from this screen.

This screen displays **Tracker Confirmations** and **Our Confirmations** tabs, which displays the gCCT/ gCOV confirmations received from the tracker and gCCT/gCOV confirmations sent out by the bank branch (in case of pass through transactions).

1. From the main screen or tab, click **gpi Confirmations**.

   The **gpi Confirmations** screen is displayed.

Figure 3-231 gpi Confirmations - Our Confirmations



2. On the **gpi Confirmations** screen, view the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

Table 3-200 gpi Confirmations - Field Description

Field	Description
Transaction Reference Number	Displays the transaction reference number.
Our Confirmations	This section displays the **Our Confirmations** details.
gCCT / SWIFT Go / Universal Confirmations	This section displays the following fields.
Reference Number	Displays the reference number.
Message Date and Time	Displays the message date and time of the confirmations.
Generation Mode	Displays the mode of generation.
Tracker Interaction	Displays the tracker interaction.
Service Level	Displays the service level.
Status Code	Displays the status code.
Reason Code	Displays the reason code.
Status Originator BIC	Displays the status originator BIC.
Forwarded To BIC	Displays the forwarded to BIC.
Settlement Method	Displays the settlement method.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 3-200 (Cont.) gpi Confirmations - Field Description

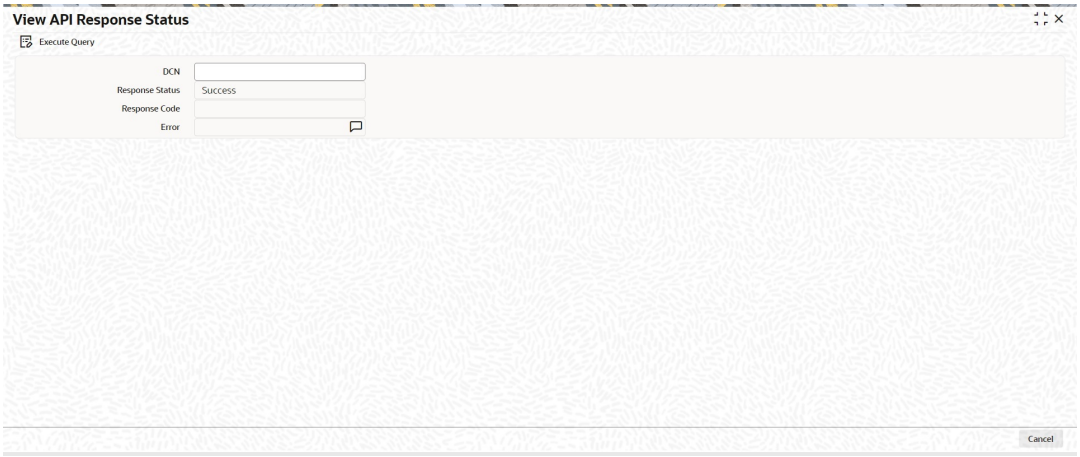
Field	Description
Clearing System Code	Displays the clearing system code.
Currency	Displays the amount currency.
Amount	Displays the amount.
Details of Charges	Displays the details of charges.
Exchange Rate	Displays the exchange rate.
Confirmed Currency	Displays the confirmed currency.
Confirmed Amount	Displays the confirmed amount.
gCOV Confirmations	This section displays the **gCOV Confirmations** details.
Reference Number	Displays the reference number.
Message Date and Time	Displays the date and time of the message.
Generation Mode	Displays the generation mode.
Tracker Interaction	Displays the tracker interaction.
Status Code	Diplays the status code.
Reason Code	Displays the reason code.
Status Originator BIC	Displays the status originator BIC.
Forwarded To BIC	Displays the forwarded to BIC.
Settlement Method	Displays the settlement method.
Clearing System Code	Displays the clearing system code.
Currency	Displays the amount currency.
Amount	Displays the amount.
Confirmed Currency	Displays the cofirmed currency.
Confirmed Amount	Displays the confirmed amount.
gFIT Confirmations	This section displays the **gFIT Confirmations** details.
Reference Number	Displays the reference number.
Message Date and Time	Displays the date and time of the message.
Generation Mode	Displays the generation mode.
Tracker Interaction	Displays the tracker interaction.
Status Code	Displays the status code.
Reason Code	Displays the reason code.
Status Originator BIC	Displays the status originator BIC.
Forwarded To BIC	Displays the forwarded to BIC.
Settlement Method	Displays the settlement method.
Clearing System Code	Displays the clearing system code.
Currency	Displays the amount currency.
Amount	Displays the amount.
Confirmed Currency	Displays the cofirmed currency.
Confirmed Amount	Displays the confirmed amount.

3. Click the **Our Confirmations** tab and then click **API Response Status**.

   The **View API Response Status** screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 3-232 gpi Confirmations_Tracker Confirmations - API Response Status



4. On the **API Response Status** screen, specify the fields. For more information about the fields, refer to field description below:

Table 3-201 gpi Confirmations_API Response Status - Field Description

Field	Description
DCN	Displays the document number value of the API message.
Response Status	Displays any of the value below: • **Success** • **Failure**
Response Code	Displays the HTTP response code.
Error	Displays the HTTP Error message.

5. Click **Message**, to view gCCT or gCOV confirmation message that was received or generated and sent.

3.2.4.8 RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer View Summary

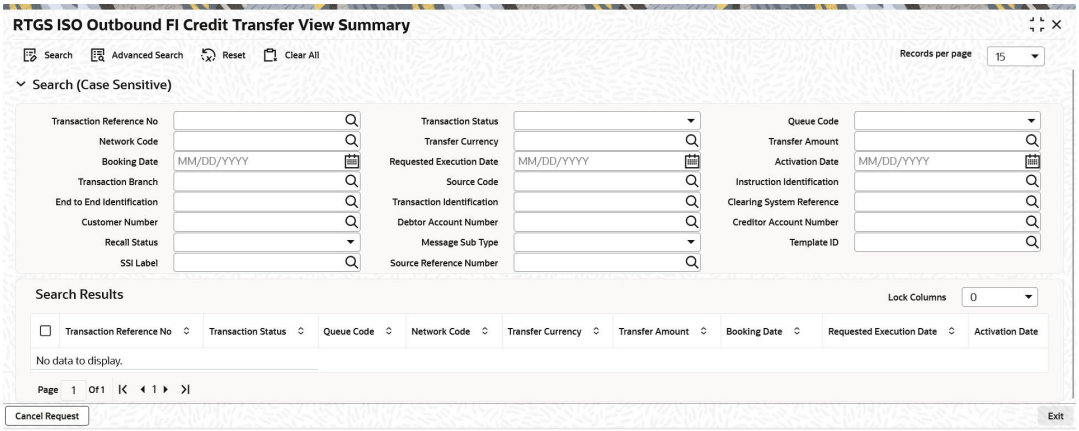
This topic explains the **RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer View Summary** screen.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSSORBTV** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   The **RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer View Summary** screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 3-233 RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer View Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters.
   - **Transaction Reference Number**
   - **Transaction Status**
   - **Queue Code**
   - **Network Code**
   - **Transfer Currency**
   - **Transfer Amount**
   - **Booking Date**
   - **Requested Execution Date**
   - **Activation Date**
   - **Transaction Branch**
   - **Source Code**
   - **Instruction Identification**
   - **End to End ID**
   - **Transaction Identification**
   - **Clearing System Reference**
   - **Customer Number**
   - **Debtor Account Number**
   - **Creditor Account Number**
   - **Recall Status**
   - **Message Sub Type**
   - **Template ID**
3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   The system displays the records that match the search criteria.
4. Perform the following actions.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 3-202 RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer View Summary - Action

Action	Description
Cancel Request	Click the **Cancel Request** button at the bottom of the screen to open the **Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request Input (PSDOCBCN)** screen, when the below conditions are satisfied: • User have required access rights on this user action (Either Role level or User Level). • **Transaction Status** is **Processed**. **Note:** If the transaction is not in **Processed** status, the system displays an error message stating that `Cancel Request user action is allowed only when transaction status is Processed`. **Note:** Outbound Liquidity Transfer (camt.050) is not shown in the summary screen of RTGS ISO pacs.009 messages.

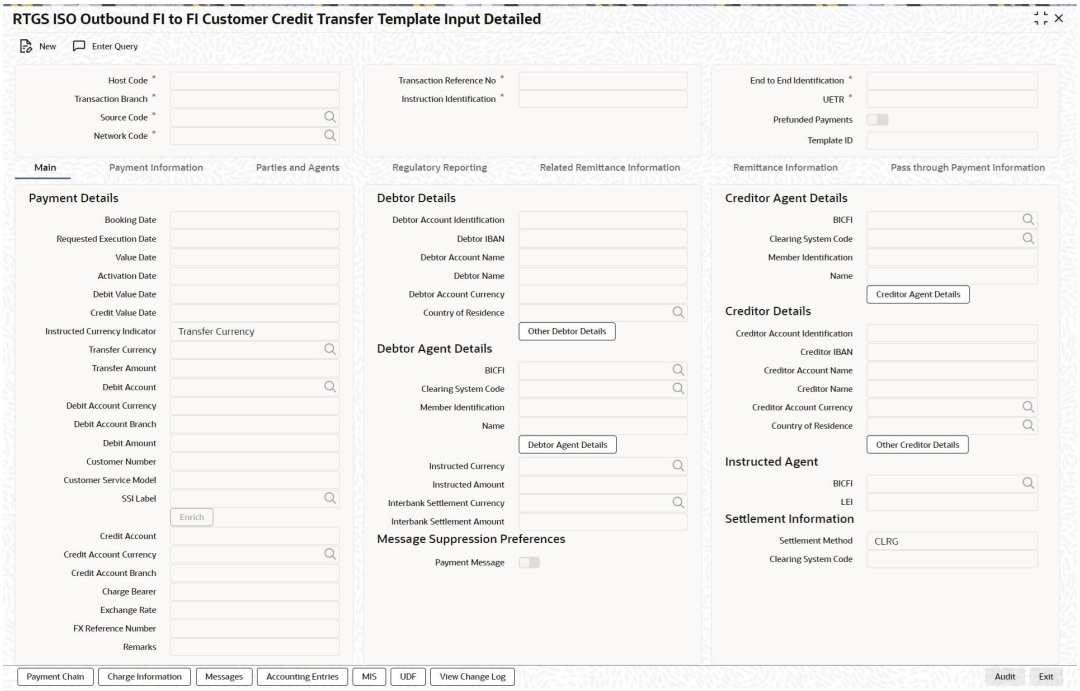
3.2.5 Process RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed

This topic explains the **RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed** screen.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSDOTTCT** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   The **RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed** screen is displayed.

Figure 3-234 RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed



2. On the **RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed** screen, click **New** to specify the Template ID.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

3. Refer to the topic Process RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed for field details of following tabs and buttons:
   - **Main Tab**
   - **Payment Information Tab**
   - **Parties and Agent Tab**
   - **Regulatory Reporting Tab**
   - **Related Remittance Information Tab**
   - **Remittance Information Tab**
   - **Pass Through Payment Information Tab**
   - **Payment Chain**
   - **Charge Information**
   - **Messages**
   - **Accounting Entries**
   - **MIS**
   - **UDF**

- View Change Log Button
  This topic provides details of the **Field Log** screen.

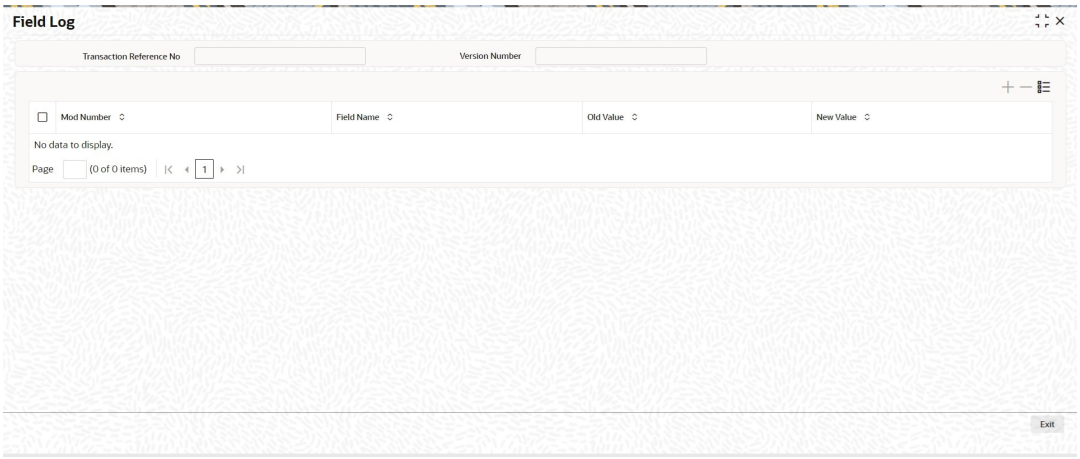
3.2.5.1 View Change Log Button

This topic provides details of the **Field Log** screen.

1. Click the **View Change Log** button in the screen to view the modified field values of the selected version number.

   The **Field Log** screen is displayed.

Figure 3-235 RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed - View Change Log



2. On the **Field Log** screen, you can view the following fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 3-203 View Change Log Button - Field Description

Field	Description
Transaction Reference Number	System displays the **Transaction Reference Number** of the transaction.
Version Number	System displays the **Version Number**.
Mod Number	System displays the **Mod Number**.
Field Name	System displays the **Field Name**.
Old Value	System displays the **Old Value**.
New Value	System displays the **New Value**.

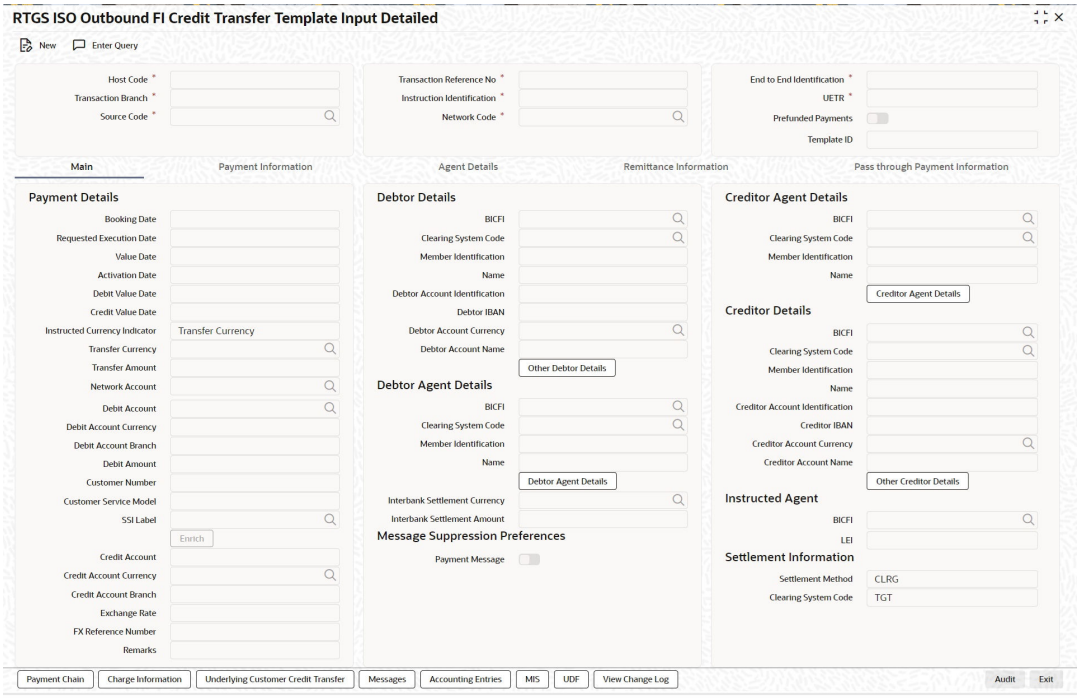
3.2.6 Process RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed

This topic explains the **RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed** screen.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSDOTTBT** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   The **RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed** screen is displayed.

Figure 3-236 RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed



2. On the **RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed** screen, click **New** to specify the Template ID.
3. Refer to the topic Process RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed for field details of following tabs and buttons:
   - **Main Tab**

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

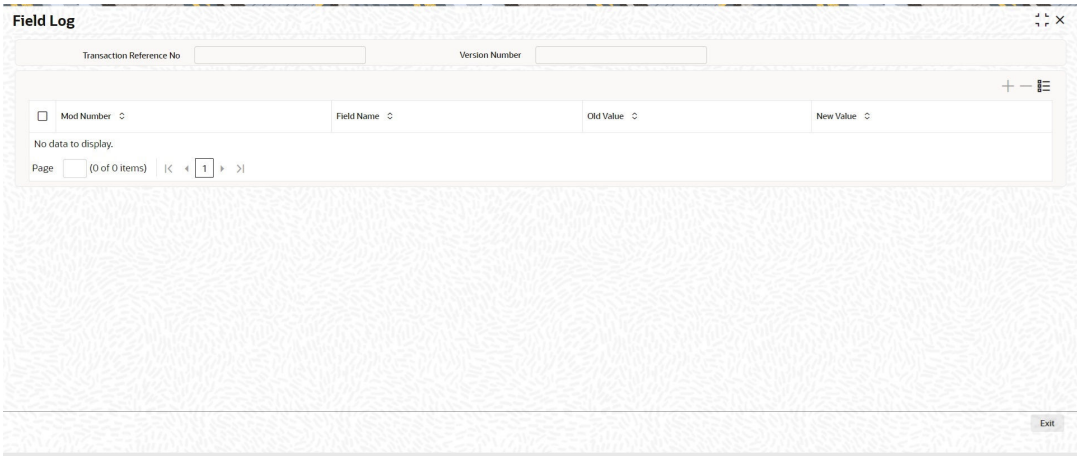
- **Payment Information Tab**
- **Agent Details Tab**
- **Remittance Information Tab**
- **Pass Through Payment Information Tab**
- **Payment Chain**
- **Charge Information**
- **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details**
- **Messages**
- **Accounting Entries**
- **MIS**
- **UDF**

- View Change Log

3.2.6.1 View Change Log

- On **View Change Log**, specify the fields.

Figure 3-237 RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed - View Change Log



Following fields are populated from the input screen:

- Transaction Reference Number
- Version Number
- Mod Number
- Field Name
- Old Value
- New Value

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

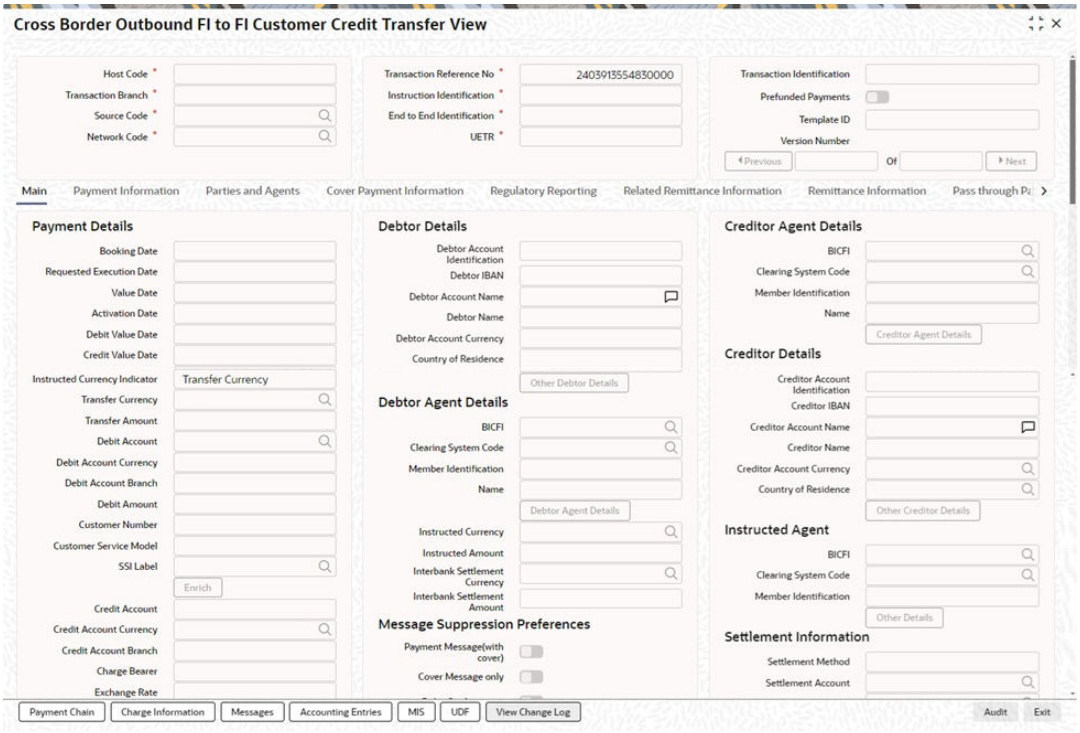
3.2.7 RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template View

This topic explains the RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template View screen.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSDOTTCV** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   The **RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template View** screen is displayed.

Figure 3-238 RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template View



2. Click the **Enter Query** button on this screen.

   The **Transaction Reference Number** field is enabled for the user to enter the Reference Number.

3. Click the **Execute Query** button to populate the details of the transaction in the **RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template View** screen.

   The system displays all the fields in the tabs mentioned below based on the selected transaction reference number.

   - **Main**
   - **Payment Information**
   - **Parties and Agents**
   - **Regulatory Reporting**
   - **Related Remittance Information**
   - **Remittance Information**
   - **Pass through Payment Information**

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

For more details on the **Main**, **Payment Information**, **Parties and Agents**, **Regulatory Reporting**, **Related Remittance Information**, **Remittance Information**, and **Pass through Payment Information** tabs, refer to Process RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed screen details.

- View Change Log Button
  This topic provides details of the **Field Log** screen.

3.2.7.1 View Change Log Button

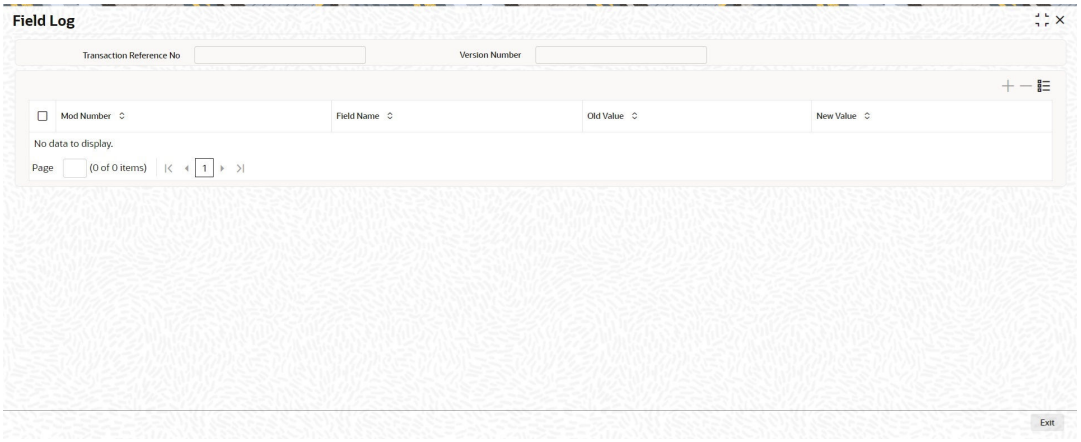
This topic provides details of the **Field Log** screen.

1. Click the **View Change Log** button in the screen to view the modified field values of the selected version number.

   Changes are shown alongside the corresponding field names where values have been updated compared to the previous version.

   The **Field Log** screen is displayed.

Figure 3-239 View Change Log



2. On the **Field Log** screen, you can view the following fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

Table 3-204 View Change Log Button - Field Description

Field	Description
Transaction Reference Number	System displays the **Transaction Reference Number** of the transaction.
Version Number	System displays the **Version Number**.
Mod Number	System displays the **Mod Number**.
Field Name	System displays the **Field Name**.
Old Value	System displays the **Old Value**.
New Value	System displays the **New Value**.

3.2.8 Process RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template View

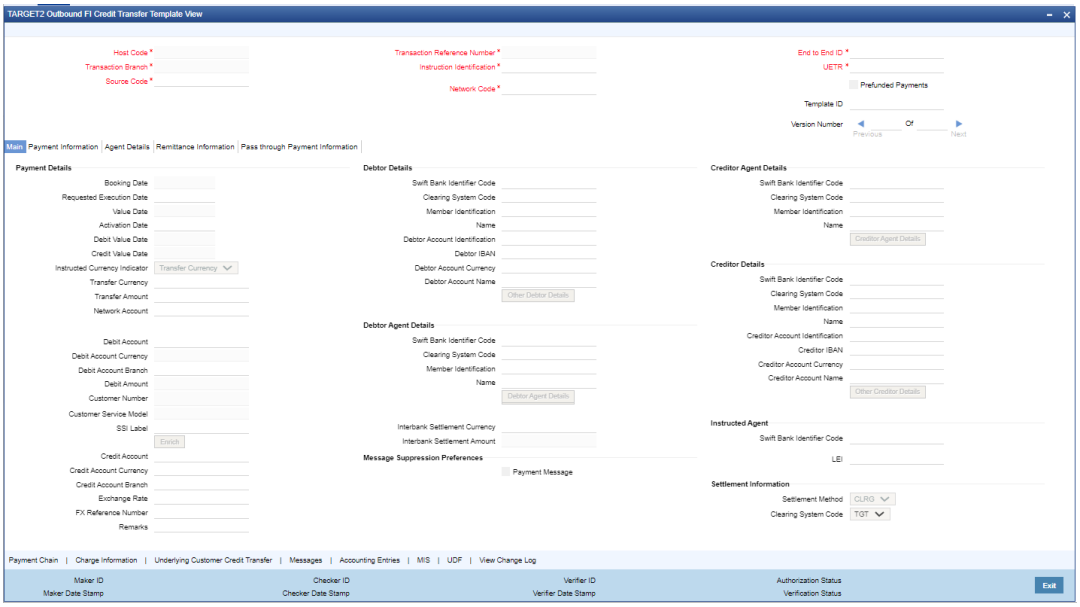
This topic explains the RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template View screen.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSDOTTBV** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   The **RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template View** screen is displayed.

Figure 3-240 RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template View



2. Click the **Enter Query** button on this screen.

   The **Transaction Reference Number** field is enabled for the user to enter the Reference Number.

3. Click the **Execute Query** button to populate the details of the transaction in the **RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template View** screen.

   The system displays all the fields in the tabs mentioned below based on the selected transaction reference number.

   - **Main**
   - **Payment Information**
   - **Agents Details**
   - **Remittance Information**
   - **Pass through Payment Information**

   For more details on the **Main**, **Payment Information**, **Agents Details**, **Remittance Information**, and **Pass through Payment Information** tabs, refer to Process Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed screen details.

- View Change Log Button
  This topic provides details of the **Field Log** screen.

3.2.8.1 View Change Log Button

This topic provides details of the **Field Log** screen.

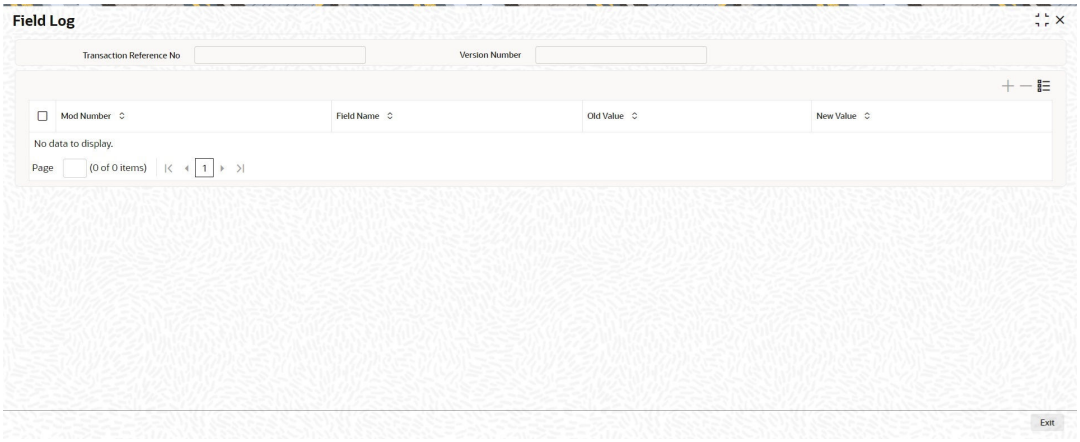
1. Click the **View Change Log** button in the screen to view the modified field values of the selected version number.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Changes are shown alongside the corresponding field names where values have been updated compared to the previous version.

The **Field Log** screen is displayed.

Figure 3-241 View Change Log



2. On the **Field Log** screen, you can view the following fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

Table 3-205 View Change Log Button - Field Description

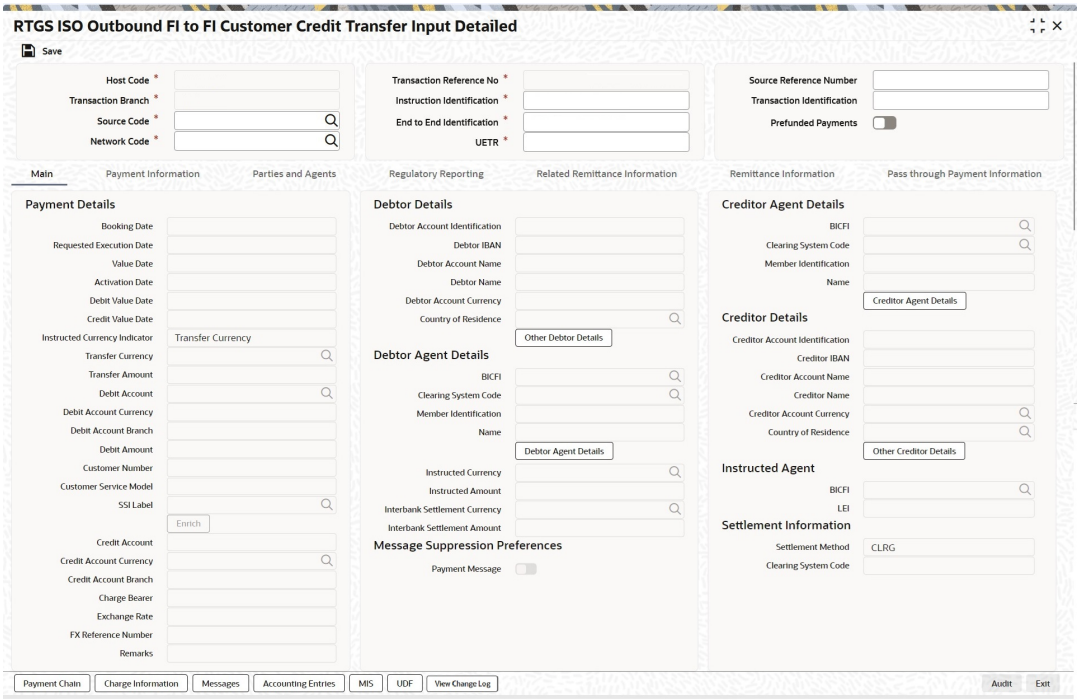
Field	Description
Transaction Reference Number	System displays the **Transaction Reference Number** of the transaction.
Version Number	System displays the **Version Number**.
Mod Number	System displays the **Mod Number**.
Field Name	System displays the **Field Name**.
Old Value	System displays the **Old Value**.
New Value	System displays the **New Value**.

3.2.9 RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input

1. Click **Create Transaction** at the bottom of the Template Summary (PQSTMPLQ) screen to open the **RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** (PSDOT2CT) screen.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 3-242 RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input



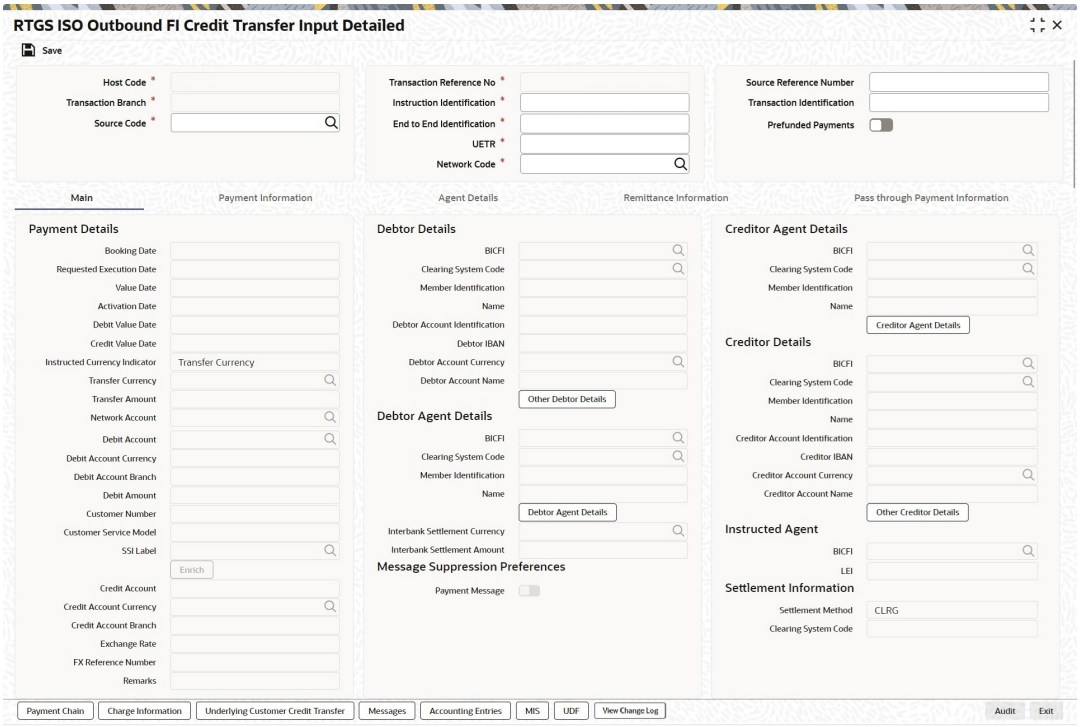
2. For more details on fields and tabs, refer to Process RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen details.

3.2.10 RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input - Create Transaction

1. Click **Create Transaction** at the bottom of the **Template Summary (PQSTMPLQ)** screen to open the **RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed (PSDOTBTR)** screen.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 3-243 RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed



2. For more details on fields and tabs, refer to Process RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input screen.

3.3 Outbound Transaction Processing

Outbound Transaction Processing in **Oracle Banking Payments (OBPM)** refers to the workflow, validation, routing, and execution of payment transactions that are initiated within the bank and transmitted to external entities such as other banks, clearing systems, or payment networks.

Outbound payments follow the below listed processing steps:

- Settlement Instruction
  Settlement Instruction in Outbound Transaction Processing refers to the step where the system determines and records how and through which channels the payment will be settled.
- Non-STP Check
  Validates the transaction for exceptions that prevent **Straight Through Processing** and routes failed transactions for manual review.
- Bank Redirection
  This step involves rerouting outbound transactions to the appropriate banking institution based on predefined business rules and payment instructions.
- Account Redirection
  Routes outbound transactions to the correct beneficiary account using predefined rules and account mapping to ensure accuracy and compliance.
- D to A Conversion
  Refers to the process of converting demand (D) deposits or balances into account (A) debits during outbound transactions. This ensures that funds are properly debited from the relevant account type before processing the transaction.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- Account Derivation
  Identifies and assigns the appropriate source and destination accounts for outbound transactions, based on predefined rules and transaction details.
- Debtor IBAN Defaulting
  Debtor IBAN Defaulting is the step where the system automatically populates the Debtor Account IBAN.
- Receiver Derivation
  Determines the appropriate receiver account for the transaction based on predefined rules and account mapping logic.
- IBAN Validation
  Validates the creditor account IBAN based on country-specific rules and IBAN maintenance tables to ensure accurate transaction processing.
- Special Character Validation
  Checks transaction data for invalid or unsupported special characters to ensure compliance with payment network standards.
- Settlement Method/Account Derivation
  This step identifies the appropriate settlement method and corresponding account for each outbound transaction, based on predefined rules and transaction details.
- Nostro to Nostro Transfer Processing
  Refers to the transfer of funds between a bank's own Nostro accounts held in different banks or locations. It is used to manage liquidity, fund foreign accounts, and facilitate cross-border payments.
- Date Derivation
  Determines and assigns the relevant processing or settlement dates for outbound transactions based on predefined business rules and transaction details.
- PSD Validation
  Ensures that outbound transactions comply with the requirements set by the **Payment Services Directive (PSD)**.
- Customer Payment Restriction Validation
  Ensures that outgoing transactions comply with predefined customer payment restrictions, preventing unauthorized or non-compliant payments and supporting regulatory and risk management controls. Validates if the Credit Account or Customer is subject to any payment restrictions before processing the transaction.
- Duplicate Check
  Checks whether a transaction is a duplicate to prevent multiple processing of the same payment.
- Special Instructions Validations
  Validates special instructions maintained for the Debit Account before processing the transaction.
- Authorization Limit Validations
  Validates the transaction amount against defined authorization limits and routes it to the appropriate authorization queue.
- Processing Cutoff Validation
  Validates the transaction against the processing cutoff time to ensure it is processed within the allowed period.
- EU Payer Validation
  Validates the payer's account and compliance with EU regulations before processing the payment.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- Sanctions Check
  Identifies and blocks any transaction involving individuals, entities, or countries that are subject to economic or trade restrictions.
- Exchange Rate/FX Processing
- Pricing
- Charges Calculation - Charge Bearer - DEBT
  Calculates charges where the debtor (payer) bears the transaction fees.
- External Credit Approval Processing
  Validates and processes outbound transactions that require approval from an external credit system before execution.
- Network Cutoff Validation
  Validates outbound transactions against the network's cutoff time to ensure timely processing.
- Accounting
  Accounting in Outbound Transaction Processing refers to posting debit and credit entries for outbound payment transactions to ensure the bank's ledgers remain accurate and comply with accounting standards.
- MIS and UDF
  Refer to the maintenance of reports and analytics (MIS) and custom transaction fields (UDF) in outbound payment processing.
- Messaging
  Generates and transmits the required payment messages to the designated network or channel based on transaction details and processing rules.
- Transaction Cancellation Processing
  Handles the cancellation of outbound payment transactions and updates the system accordingly.
- Future Date Transaction Processing
  Manages outbound payment transactions scheduled for a future date, ensuring they are processed on the intended day.
- Cross Border to RTGS/Fedwire Rule Evaluation
  Evaluates rules for routing cross-border payments to RTGS or Fedwire networks in outbound processing.
- TARGET2 Multi Addressee Support
  TARGET2 multi addressee refers to the capability to manage and process payments to multiple recipients or addressees within the TARGET2 payment system.

3.3.1 Settlement Instruction

Settlement Instruction in Outbound Transaction Processing refers to the step where the system determines and records how and through which channels the payment will be settled.

- If the **SSI Label** value is entered during manual input / given in the SPS request, the system validates whether **SSI Label** is valid or not by checking the label value for the combination of **Customer**, **Network Code**, and **Transfer Currency** combination in the **Settlement Instruction Detailed (PMDSSIMT)**. If there is no valid **SSI Label** found, the transaction moves to **Settlement Review Queue (PQSSSIQU)**:
  - If the **SSI Handling** field is set to **Default And Verify**, the transaction is routed to the **Settlement Review Queue (PQSSSIQU)** for user verification.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

  - If the **SSI Handling** field is set to **Default**, no verification is required, so the transaction proceeds directly to the **Settlement Review Queue**.
  - If the **SSI Handling** field is set to **Not Required**, the transaction also moves to the **Settlement Review Queue** without verification.

- If the **SSI Label** value is not entered / not given in the SPS request, the system does the SSI defaulting based on the Settlement Instruction preference (i.e., **SSI Handling** field) maintained at the **Source Maintenance Detailed (PMDSORCE)**:
  - If the **SSI Handling** field is set to **Default And Verify**.

    If a transaction is received without an SSI label, and a default SSI label exists for the combination of **Customer**, **Network Code**, and **Transfer Currency** in the **Settlement Instruction Detailed (PMDSSIMT)**, the system fetches the routing details and updates the transaction accordingly. The transaction is then moved to the **Settlement Review Queue (PQSSSIQU)** for user verification.
  - If the **SSI Handling** field is set to **Default**.

    If a transaction is received without an SSI label, and a default SSI label is available for the **Customer**, **Network Code**, and **Currency**, the system retrieves the routing details from the default SSI label. As no further verification is required, the transaction is moved to the **Settlement Review Queue**.
  - If the **SSI Handling** field is set to **Not Required**.

    The default SSI label is not applied to transactions received from this source.
- For Outbound transaction booked via **SPS**, if **Customer ID** is not given in the request and only **SSI Label** is present, the system derives the **Customer ID** from the debit Account and does the SSI Label validation.
- The Outbound transaction get enriched with **SWIFT ISO Routing** information maintained in the **Settlement Instruction** for the **SSI Label**. Below details of the transaction get enriched:
  - Creditor Details : Party details for pacs.008 (FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer) and Agent details for pacs.009 (FI Credit Transfer).
  - Creditor Account Details
  - Creditor Agent Details
  - Instructed Agent Details
  - Charge Bearer
  - Payment Type Information
  - Service Level Details
  - Instruction for Creditor Agent
  - Other Agent details - Reimbursement Agents / Intermediary Agents
  - Remittance Information

3.3.2 Non-STP Check

Validates the transaction for exceptions that prevent **Straight Through Processing** and routes failed transactions for manual review.

For all uploaded transactions, the system evaluates the Non-STP rules. If any of the rules satisfied, the transaction moves to Non-STP Queue. It is also applicable for outbound pass-through transactions.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

The **Transaction Status** marks as **Exception** and **Queue Code** as **Non-STP Queue**. You can view the transaction at the Transaction View screen.

> **Note**
>
> The system checks for essential data field truncation in the inbound Cross Border MT transaction resulting in an Outbound pass-through CBPRPlus / TARGET2 transaction. If Data truncation is identified, then the system checks the value of the system parameter **NONSTP_Q_ON_TRUNCATION**. If the value of the system parameter is set to **Yes**, the transaction is moved to the **Non-STP Queue**.

3.3.3 Bank Redirection

This step involves rerouting outbound transactions to the appropriate banking institution based on predefined business rules and payment instructions.

System checks the **Bank Redirection Detailed (PMDBKRED)** for any redirections maintained against the **Bank Code** mentioned in the transaction. If there are any redirections maintained, the redirected **Bank Code** replaces the original **Bank Code** in the transaction.

3.3.4 Account Redirection

Routes outbound transactions to the correct beneficiary account using predefined rules and account mapping to ensure accuracy and compliance.

System checks the **Account Redirection Detailed (PMDACRED)** for any redirections maintained against the accounts mentioned in the transaction. If there are redirections maintained, the redirected account replaces the original account in the transaction.

3.3.5 D to A Conversion

Refers to the process of converting demand (D) deposits or balances into account (A) debits during outbound transactions. This ensures that funds are properly debited from the relevant account type before processing the transaction.

The system converts party details (Name and Address) to BICFI when records are maintained in the **D to A Converter Detailed (PMDDAMNT)**.

3.3.6 Account Derivation

Identifies and assigns the appropriate source and destination accounts for outbound transactions, based on predefined rules and transaction details.

System validates the credit account against the **External Customer Account Input (STDCRACC)** to check whether the account is valid (Open / Authorized).

3.3.7 Debtor IBAN Defaulting

Debtor IBAN Defaulting is the step where the system automatically populates the Debtor Account IBAN.

The system populates the Debtor Account **International Bank Account Number (IBAN)** with the IBAN linked to the transaction's debit account when the **Debtor IBAN Required** flag is enabled in the **Source Network Preferences Detailed (PMDSORNW)**.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

3.3.8 Receiver Derivation

Determines the appropriate receiver account for the transaction based on predefined rules and account mapping logic.

Instructed Agent

If Instructed Agent **BIC** and **Network Directory Key** are present in the **RTGS Directory Detailed (PMDRTGSD)** screen and the **Participation Type** is set to **Direct**, then the payment is sent directly to the Instructed Agent BIC.

If Instructed Agent **BIC** and **Network Directory Key** are present in the **RTGS Directory Detailed (PMDRTGSD)** screen and the **Participation Type** is set to **Indirect**, then the payment is sent to the **Addressee BIC** specified in the same screen.

Intermediary Agent 1 BIC

If Intermediary Agent 1 **BIC** and **Network Directory Key** are present in the **RTGS Directory Detailed (PMDRTGSD)** screen and the **Participation Type** is set to **Direct**, then the payment is sent directly to the Intermediary Agent 1 BIC.

If Intermediary Agent 1 **BIC** and **Network Directory Key** are present in the **RTGS Directory Detailed (PMDRTGSD)** screen and the **Participation Type** is set to **Indirect**, then the payment is sent to the **Addressee BIC** specified in the same screen.

Creditor Agent BIC

If Creditor Agent **BIC** and **Network Directory Key** are present in the **RTGS Directory Detailed (PMDRTGSD)** screen and the **Participation Type** is set to **Direct**, then the payment is sent directly to the Creditor Agent BIC.

If Creditor Agent **BIC** and **Network Directory Key** are present in the **RTGS Directory Detailed (PMDRTGSD)** screen and the **Participation Type** is set to **Indirect**, then the payment is sent to the **Addressee BIC** specified in the same screen.

3.3.9 IBAN Validation

Validates the creditor account IBAN based on country-specific rules and IBAN maintenance tables to ensure accurate transaction processing.

- If an IBAN is entered for the Creditor Account, validation is performed based on the **IBAN Mandatory for Payment Messages** flag in the **Country Maintenance** for the Credit Agent country (derived from the Credit Agent BICFI). If this flag is enabled, the IBAN is validated using the **IBAN Plus Maintenance (ISDIBNPL)** and **IBAN Information Maintenance (ISDESBAN)** tables.
- The **IBAN Validation Required** flag in the **Generic Wires ISO Outbound Network Preference Maintenance (PSDOGWNP)** is referred during the Outbound Origination / Outbound Pass-through FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer transaction (pacs.008) and FI Credit Transfer transaction (pacs.009) processing:
  - If network level **IBAN Validation Required** flag is set to **No**, then the IBAN validation is not done.
  - If network level **IBAN Validation Required** flag is set to **Yes**, then the IBAN validation is done based on other preferences like the Country level **IBAN Validation Required** flag value.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

3.3.10 Special Character Validation

Checks transaction data for invalid or unsupported special characters to ensure compliance with payment network standards.

- The system performs dual character set validation for SWIFT CBPRPlus and TARGET2 ISO outbound transactions.
- The system refers Special Character maintenance for replacement character and takes action when validation fails.
- If the Resultant Action is **Replace**, then the replacement character is used to do the replacement.
- If the Resultant Action is **Reject**, then:
  - transaction is rejected if the same is booked through Single Payout Service.
  - an error is shown to the user if the transaction is booked through UI.
  - transaction is moved to **Repair Queue (PQSREPQU)**.

3.3.11 Settlement Method/Account Derivation

This step identifies the appropriate settlement method and corresponding account for each outbound transaction, based on predefined rules and transaction details.

For SWIFT CBPRPlus transactions, the system defaults Settlement Method / Settlement Account based on the correspondent account resolved or account entered.

Settlement Method

- Value **COVE** is populated when a cover message is also sent (Applicable for pacs.008).
- The value **INDA** is populated when the correspondent account is of type **Nostro**, and in the **Currency Correspondent Detailed (PMDCYCOR)**, the **Account Type** is maintained as **OUR**.
- The value **INGA** is populated when the correspondent account is of type **Vostro**, and in the **Currency Correspondent Detailed (PMDCYCOR)**, the **Account Type** is maintained as **THEIR**.

Settlement Account

- When the **Settlement Method** is **INDA**, the external account maintained in the **Reconciliation External Account Detailed (PMDEXACC)** against the correspondent account will be populated in the outgoing message only,
  - If more than one external account maintenance is done in **Reconciliation External Account Detailed (PMDEXACC)** screen.
  - If one external account is maintained in **Reconciliation External Account Detailed (PMDEXACC)** screen with the **Populate Settlement Account in Sender Correspondent** toggle enabled.
- For the pacs.008 message where the **Settlement Method** is **COVE**, the **Settlement Method**, **Settlement Account** values in the pacs.009 cover message are populated using the same logic applied when the **Settlement Method** is **INDA**.
- The system checks for settlement accounts that have an account type of **OUR** in **Currency Correspondent Detailed (PMDCYCOR)** and the settlement method as **INDA** in the **Reconciliation External Account Detailed (PMDEXACC)**.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- The system populates external accounts maintained in the **Reconciliation External Account Detailed (PMDEXACC)** screen against the **Our** Nostro Account in the outgoing message only:
  - If the system, does more than one external account maintenance in **Reconciliation External Account Detailed (PMDEXACC)** screen.
  - If the system maintains one external account in **Reconciliation External Account Detailed (PMDEXACC)** screen with the **Populate Settlement Account in Sender Correspondent** toggle enabled.
  - The system does not populate the settlement account if the account type is **OUR** and maintains one external account in the **Reconciliation External Account Detailed (PMDEXACC)** screen with a flag unchecked for populating an external account.
  - For settlement accounts with an account type as **THEIR** which means the **Settlement Method** is **INGA**, the system populates the settlement account with the Vostro Account.
- For the pacs.008 message where **Settlement Method** is **COVE**, the settlement account population in the pacs.009COV payment follows the same logic as described for **Settlement Method** as **INDA**/**INGA**.

3.3.12 Nostro to Nostro Transfer Processing

Refers to the transfer of funds between a bank's own Nostro accounts held in different banks or locations. It is used to manage liquidity, fund foreign accounts, and facilitate cross-border payments.

This topic has the following sub-topics:

- SWIFT CBPRPlus FI Credit Transfer Transaction Processing
  Manages financial institution (FI) credit transfer transactions in Oracle Banking Payments (OBPM) using the SWIFT CBPRPlus guidelines.
- SWIFT CBPRPlus FI Credit Transfer Transaction Processing

3.3.12.1 SWIFT CBPRPlus FI Credit Transfer Transaction Processing

Manages financial institution (FI) credit transfer transactions in Oracle Banking Payments (OBPM) using the SWIFT CBPRPlus guidelines.

In the SWIFT CBPRPlus FI Credit Transfer (pacs.009) transaction, you can determine whether it is a Nostro to Nostro transfer by evaluating the debit and credit account values provided in the transaction booking request, especially when creditor details are not specified.

The transaction fields are populated as follows:

Table 3-206 Populated Transaction Fields

Field	Description
Debtor BIC	Origination Branch BIC
Creditor BIC	Origination Branch BIC
Creditor Account Other Identification	External Account value of Debit Nostro account from the **Reconciliation External Account Detailed (PMDEXACC)**
Creditor Agent	Correspondent BIC of Debit Nostro account (Done when transfer between two accounts of different banks)

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 3-206 (Cont.) Populated Transaction Fields

Field	Description
Settlement Account	External Account value of Credit Nostro account from the **Reconciliation External Account Detailed (PMDEXACC)**

3.3.12.2 SWIFT CBPRPlus FI Credit Transfer Transaction Processing

In the SWIFT CBPRPlus FI Credit Transfer (pacs.009) message generation, below key tags are populated:

Table 3-207 Key Tags - SWIFT CBPRPlus FI Credit Transfer (pacs.009)

Field	Description
Settlement Account	External Account value of Credit Nostro account from **Reconciliation External Account Detailed (PMDEXACC)**
Creditor Agent	Correspondent BIC of Debit Nostro account (Done when transfer between two accounts of different banks)

In the SWIFT CBPRPlus Notice to Receiver (camt.057) message generation, below key tags are populated:

Table 3-208 Key Tags - SWIFT CBPRPlus Notice to Receiver (camt.057)

Field	Description
Account Owner	Debtor BIC of the transaction
Account Servicer	Creditor BIC of the transaction
Account Other Identification	External Account of Debit Nostro
Instructed Agent	Creditor Agent of the transaction

3.3.13 Date Derivation

Determines and assigns the relevant processing or settlement dates for outbound transactions based on predefined business rules and transaction details.

SWIFT CBPRPlus

When processing SWIFT CBPRPlus transactions, the system derives and populates multiple dates required for settlement and reporting.

Table 3-209 Date Field and Derivation Rule for SWIFT CBPRPlus

Date Field	Derivation Rule
Interbank Settlement Date Derivation	To derive **Interbank Settlement Date**, system checks the holiday calendar of debit account currency (if it is different from the payment currency) and credit account currency (if it is different from the payment currency) on the **Instruction Date**.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 3-209 (Cont.) Date Field and Derivation Rule for SWIFT CBPRPlus

Date Field	Derivation Rule
Holiday Check	**Currency Holiday** check is applied on the **Requested Execution Date** / **Value Date** for the debit currency. If the **Value Date** is on a debit currency holiday, then the **Value Date** is moved to next working date of the debit currency. **Currency Holiday** check is applied on the **Value date** for credit currency (transfer currency). If the **Value Date** is on a credit currency holiday, then the **Value Date** is moved to next working day of the credit currency.
Spot Days Derivation	For the specific **Instructed Agent**, **Currency** and **Transfer Type** combination, **Settlement Day** is picked up from **Outbound BIC Cutoff by Transfer Type Detailed (PXDOMCOF)**. If not, then the **Settlement Day** is picked up from **Outbound BIC Cutoff Detailed (PXDCYCOF)**. **Debit Float Day** is picked up from **Payment Processing Cutoff Time Detailed (PMDCTOFF)** based on the network, customer and customer service model. The maximum of **Debit Float Days** and **Settlement Days** - Maximum is considered as **Spot Days**.
Activation Date Derivation	To derive the **Activation Date** for an outbound transaction, subtract Max (Settlement Days, Debit Float Days) from **Interbank Settlement Date**. **Activation Date** is derived by applying the Spot days (Value Date minus Spot Days) using transfer currency holidays or calendar days on the derived **Instruction Date**. The derived **Activation Date** is compared against branch date. If the **Activation Date** is in the past, then the **Activation Date** is moved forward to today (Booking Date). If the derived **Activation Date** is same as branch date, then the **Cutoff Time** is checked against current branch time. If the cutoff is passed, then the **Activation Date** is moved to next calendar date or next branch working date based on the **Branch Holiday Check** flag value at **Payments Network Preferences Detailed (PMDNWPRF)**.
Debit Value & Credit Value Dates Derivation	The Debit value date is resolved as activation date if there are no Debit Float Days maintained or Debit Float Days value is defined as **Zero** in **Payment Processing Cutoff Time Detailed (PMDCTOFF)** for the **Source**, **Customer** and **Customer Service Model** combination. If **Debit Float Days** is maintained, then the **Debit Value Date** is resolved by adding **Activation Date** and **Debit Float Days** (working days). **Credit Value Date** is resolved as **Activation Date**.

TARGET2 ISO

When processing ISO 20022 payment through **TARGET2**, the system derives and populates multiple dates required for settlement and reporting.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 3-210 Date Field and Derivation Rule for TARGET2

Date Field	Derivation Rule
Interbank Settlement Date Derivation	**Network Holidays Detailed (PMDNWHOL)** allows the user to specify the working days and holidays of the year for the payment network. System considers the network holidays maintenance for validating the **Interbank Settlement Date**.
Activation Date Derivation	To derive the **Activation Date** for an outbound transaction, subtract Max (Settlement Days, Debit Float Days) from **Interbank Settlement Date**.
Debit Value & Credit Value Dates Derivation	The **Debit Value Date** is resolved as activation date if there are no **Debit Float Days** maintained or **Debit Float Days** value is defined as **Zero** in **Payment Processing Cutoff Time Detailed (PMDCTOFF)** for the **Source**, **Customer** and **Customer Service Model** combination. If **Debit Float Days** is maintained, then the **Debit Value Date** is resolved by adding **Activation Date** and **Debit Float Days** (working days). **Credit Value Date** is resolved as **Activation Date**.

3.3.14 PSD Validation

Ensures that outbound transactions comply with the requirements set by the **Payment Services Directive (PSD)**.

The **PSD Validation** is applicable only for FI to FI Customer Transfer (pacs.008).

The **PSD Applicable** flag on the **Source Maintenance Detailed** screen is used to determine whether the PSD check is applicable for the host.

3.3.15 Customer Payment Restriction Validation

Ensures that outgoing transactions comply with predefined customer payment restrictions, preventing unauthorized or non-compliant payments and supporting regulatory and risk management controls. Validates if the Credit Account or Customer is subject to any payment restrictions before processing the transaction.

If the Debit Account / Debit Account's customer is selected, the system checks whether the account or customer is restricted from initiating any Outbound Cross-Border ISO payments.

The **Customer Payment Restrictions (PMDCRSTR)** is referred for the Credit Account / Customer combination.

3.3.16 Duplicate Check

Checks whether a transaction is a duplicate to prevent multiple processing of the same payment.

If **Duplicate Check** fields are defined at the source level, the duplicate check is done against the outbound transactions booked (Till Duplicate Check Days).

If the transaction is within the duplicate checking period maintained at source preferences, then the transaction is considered for **Duplicate Checking**.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

3.3.17 Special Instructions Validations

Validates special instructions maintained for the Debit Account before processing the transaction.

The **Special Instructions Detailed (PXDSIMNT)** screen checks for any valid (Open/ Authorized) special instructions maintained for the debit account.

3.3.18 Authorization Limit Validations

Validates the transaction amount against defined authorization limits and routes it to the appropriate authorization queue.

Authorization Limit currency and Limit 1 amount values at the **Source Network Preferences Detailed (PMDSORNW)** are used to validate authorization limit for the given **Host Code**, **Source Code**, **Network Code**, and **Transaction Type** set as **Outgoing**.

Authorization Limit 2 amount value at the **Source Network Preferences Detailed (PMDSORNW)** is used for the **Host Code**, **Source Code**, **Network Code**, and **Transaction Type** set as **Outgoing**.

Two levels of authorization limits can be maintained in the **Source Network Preferences Detailed (PMDSORNW)** (optional). If the transfer amount is greater than authorization limit 1, the transaction is moved to Authorization Limit 1 Queue.

On approval from Authorization Limit 1 Queue, if the transfer amount is greater than authorization limit 2, the transaction is moved to Authorization Limit 2 Queue. If the transfer amount is less than authorization limit 2, the transaction proceeds to next processing step.

If the **Authorization Limit** check is done on booking date, it is not repeated on value date processing.

3.3.19 Processing Cutoff Validation

Validates the transaction against the processing cutoff time to ensure it is processed within the allowed period.

The **Payment Processing Cutoff Time Detailed (PMDCTOFF)** screen checks if the activation date is today. The current host time is then compared against the maintained Processing Cutoff Time.

Processing Cut-off Time check is done only for transaction with payment activation date is the current date.

- If the payment processing time is lesser than or equal to the cutoff date-time derived, then the payment is considered as **Pre-Cutoff** payment and proceeds with further processing.
- If the payment processing time exceeds the cutoff date-time derived, then the payment is considered as **Post Cutoff** payment and the post cutoff status is updated for the transaction.

3.3.20 EU Payer Validation

Validates the payer’s account and compliance with EU regulations before processing the payment.

EU Payer validation applies only for FI to FI Customer Transfer (pacs.008).

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

EU Payer validation applies to the Unstructured Address.

Existing EU Payer validations which are applied on the Cross-Border MT transaction are applicable.

3.3.21 Sanctions Check

Identifies and blocks any transaction involving individuals, entities, or countries that are subject to economic or trade restrictions.

The **Sanctions Check Required** flag at the **Source Network Preferences Detailed (PMDSORNW)** is used to perform sanction check for the given **Host Code**, **Source Code**, **Network Code**, and **Transaction Type** set as **Outgoing**.

The sanctions request XML is prepared and sent to the sanction system. A record is logged into the **Sanction Queue**. The request remains in **Sanction Queue** till the final response (Accept / Reject / Seizure) is received.

> **Note**
>
> SC Ring-Fencing is done on CBPRPlus and TARGET2 ISO for the outbound Payment Settled Return (pacs.004) transactions.

3.3.22 Exchange Rate/FX Processing

If the Debit Currency is different from Transfer Currency, then the flag **External Exchange Rate Required** is referred from the **Cross-Border ISO Network Preferences Maintenance** for the **Host Code**, **Network Code**, and **Transaction Type** as **Outgoing** combination.

If the flag is set as **Yes**, then the **External Exchange Rate System Code** is picked up from the **External Exchange Rate System Mapping (PMDERMAP)**. An External Exchange Rate request XML is sent to the external exchange rate system, and a record is logged into the **Exchange Rate Queue (PQSEXEXQ)** with **Queue Code** as **External Exchange Rate Queue**.

If the flag is set as **No**, then

- The **FX Rate Type** value defined in the **Generic Wires ISO Outbound Network Preference Maintenance (PSDOGWNP)** is referred.
- The credit amount is derived based on the **FX Rate Type** value and using BUY rate. This amount derivation is done on **Enrich** user action for manually entered transaction.

3.3.23 Pricing

Generic Wires ISO supports two types of pricing:

- Standard pricing
- Rule-Based pricing

When the system evaluates the price rule, the pricing value is picked up from the Rule-Based Price value maintenance against the price value.

When the system evaluates no price rule, the pricing value is picked up from the standard price value.

- Standard Price
  Applies the predefined standard price or fee for processing an outbound transaction.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

3.3.23.1 Standard Price

Applies the predefined standard price or fee for processing an outbound transaction.

Cross Border

The **Transaction Pricing Code** field value is picked up from the **SWIFT Pricing Preferences Detailed (PMDSWPRF)** screen as shown below:

Table 3-211 Customer Transfer

Customer Transfer	Customer Transfer	Customer Transfer	Customer Transfer	Customer Transfer
Network Code	**Transaction Type**	**Transfer Currency**	**Transfer Type**	**Remarks**
SPECIFIC	SPECIFIC	SPECIFIC	Customer Transfer / Customer Transfer with Cover	System picks the **SHA** as **Price Code**, if **Charge Bearer** is **SHAR**
SPECIFIC	SPECIFIC	*AL	Customer Transfer / Customer Transfer with Cover	System picks the **SHA** as **Price Code**, if **Charge Bearer** is **SHAR**
SPECIFIC	SPECIFIC	SPECIFIC	Customer Transfer / Customer Transfer with Cover	System picks the **BEN** as **Price Code**, if **Charge Bearer** is **CRED**
SPECIFIC	SPECIFIC	*AL	Customer Transfer / Customer Transfer with Cover	System picks the **BEN** as **Price Code**, if **Charge Bearer** is **CRED**
SPECIFIC	SPECIFIC	SPECIFIC	Customer Transfer / Customer Transfer with Cover	System picks the **OUR** as **Price Code**, if **Charge Bearer** is **DEBT**
SPECIFIC	SPECIFIC	*AL	Customer Transfer / Customer Transfer with Cover	System picks the **OUR** as **Price Code**, if **Charge Bearer** is **DEBT**
SPECIFIC	SPECIFIC	SPECIFIC	Bank Transfer	System picks the **Bank Transfer Price Code** maintained for the combination
SPECIFIC	SPECIFIC	*AL	Bank Transfer	System picks the **Bank Transfer Price Code** maintained for the combination

Table 3-212 Bank Transfer

Bank Transfer	Bank Transfer	Bank Transfer	Bank Transfer	Bank Transfer
Network Code	**Transaction Type**	**Transfer Currency**	**Transfer Type**	**Remarks**
SPECIFIC	SPECIFIC	SPECIFIC	Bank Transfer	System picks the **Bank Transfer Price Code** maintained for the combination

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 3-212 (Cont.) Bank Transfer

Bank Transfer	Bank Transfer	Bank Transfer	Bank Transfer	Bank Transfer
Network Code	**Transaction Type**	**Transfer Currency**	**Transfer Type**	**Remarks**
SPECIFIC	SPECIFIC	*AL	Bank Transfer	System picks the **Bank Transfer Price Code** maintained for the combination

Table 3-213 Default Pricing Code Pickup

Default Pricing Code Pickup	Default Pricing Code Pickup	Default Pricing Code Pickup	Default Pricing Code Pickup	Default Pricing Code Pickup
Network Code	**Transaction Type**	**Transfer Currency**	**Transfer Type**	**Remarks**
SPECIFIC	SPECIFIC	SPECIFIC	Customer Transfer / Customer Transfer with Cover	System picks the **Default Price Code** if pricing code is not maintained for the combination
SPECIFIC	SPECIFIC	*AL	Customer Transfer / Customer Transfer with Cover	System picks the **Default Price Code** if pricing code is not maintained for the combination

If a pricing code value is maintained, then the pricing value is picked up from the **Pricing Value Detailed (PPDVLMNT)**.

During manual transaction input, the charge amount calculated for each pricing component is shown in the **Pricing Details** tab where the user can change the charge amount.

Generic RTGS ISO

The **Transaction Pricing Code** field value is picked up from the **Generic RTGS Outbound Network Preference (PSDGRTOP)** screen as below:

- If the transaction is a pacs.008 transaction, then pricing code maintained in the **Customer Transfer Price Code** field is picked up and applied on the transaction.
- If the transaction is a pacs.009 transaction, then pricing code maintained in the **Bank Transfer Price Code** field is picked up and applied on the transaction.
- If a pricing code value is maintained, then the pricing value is picked up from the **Pricing Value Detailed (PPDVLMNT)**.
- During manual transaction input, the charge amount calculated for each pricing component is shown in the **Pricing Details** tab, where the user can change the charge amount.

3.3.24 Charges Calculation - Charge Bearer - DEBT

Calculates charges where the debtor (payer) bears the transaction fees.

For Outbound Pass-through transactions with **Charge Bearer** option as **DEBT**, the charges are calculated as below.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- Charges are calculated based on the **Receiver Charge Price Code** linked to **Outbound Claim Preferences Detailed (PXDSRIMT)** for the sender and transfer currency combination. If there is no outbound claim preferences maintained, then the receiver charge price code is picked up from the **Default Receiver Price Code** value maintained in **Charge Claim Default Preferences Detailed (PXD191PF)**.
- If **Apply Rule Based Pricing** toggle is enabled in **Outbound Claim Preferences Detailed (PXDSRIMT)**, charges are computed by applying Pricing Rule framework.
- If Pricing Rule is not applicable (or) no Pricing rule is satisfied, the charges are computed using the **Receiver Charge Price Code**.

Price code can contain multiple components including tax components. Income/tax payable accounting is performed for each component individually,

- If charge currencies can be different.
- The debit amount is calculated by converting the charge currencies to debit currency (Transfer Currency). While doing the price value pick up, system will consider the customer as the customer ID linked to the sender BIC. If no customer ID is linked, customer will be considered as **ALL**.
- While doing the price value pick up, the system consider the customer as the customer ID linked to the sender BIC. If no customer ID is linked, customer is considered as **ALL**.

Charge/tax amount to be collected is first recovered from Incoming message Charges Information Charge amount, if available.

- If the computed amount is greater than received charge amount, the difference is claimed by sending out MT 191 claim message. If the transaction is gpi enabled, then MT 191 claim is suppressed.
- If the claim payment is received in excess, the difference amount is credited to income GL.
- Receiver charge accounting template linked in **Generic Wires ISO Outbound Network Preference (PSDOGWNP)** is used for accounting.
- If the claim amount received is less, and the difference is within the tolerance maintained, then it will be expensed out.
- Expense GL maintained in Charge Claim Default preferences is debited and Receivable GL from the same maintenance is credited.

3.3.25 External Credit Approval Processing

Validates and processes outbound transactions that require approval from an external credit system before execution.

The **External Credit Approval Required** flag in the **External Customer Account Input (STDCRACC)** screen specifies whether external credit approval is required for the debit account.

If the flag is set as **Yes**, then the **External Credit Approval System** is picked up from the account maintenance.

An ECA request XML is prepared that includes the details like a debit account, amount to be debited, and charge components with charge amount to be debited.

A record is logged in to the ECA Queue. The request is in ECA Queue with status as **Pending** till the final response (Accept / Reject / Seizure) is received.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

If the debit account type is **Vostro** or if the transaction is a Reverse Message transaction and if the debit account level **ECA Check Required** flag is enabled, then ECA request is generated and sent out to the ECA system.

The ECA request reference / ECA status values at transaction level gets updated with the ECA queue reference and the latest status of the ECA check.

After receiving the response from the ECA system, the transaction gets processed further based on the response.

3.3.26 Network Cutoff Validation

Validates outbound transactions against the network's cutoff time to ensure timely processing.

CBPRPlus

The **Cutoff Time** maintained in **Outbound BIC Cutoff Detailed (PXDCYCOF)** is used to perform network cutoff checks for cross-border payments.

If the transaction processing time is past cutoff time maintained or no cutoff maintenance is available, the transaction is moved to the Network Cutoff Queue.

TARGET2

The **Cutoff Time** maintained in **Generic RTGS Network Preference Maintenance (PSDGRTNP)** is used to perform network cutoff checks for RTGS TARGET 2 transactions.

The fields **Cutoff Hours** and **Cutoff Minutes** are referred to check the transaction processing time of pacs.008 transaction.

The fields **Interbank Cutoff Hours** and **Interbank Cutoff Minutes** are referred to check the transaction processing time of pacs.009 transaction.

If the transaction processing time is past cutoff time maintained or no cutoff maintenance is available, the transaction is moved to the Network Cutoff Queue.

3.3.27 Accounting

Accounting in Outbound Transaction Processing refers to posting debit and credit entries for outbound payment transactions to ensure the bank's ledgers remain accurate and comply with accounting standards.

The **Debit Liquidation** and **Credit Liquidation** accounting codes maintained in **Generic Wires ISO Outbound Network Preference Maintenance (PSDOGWNP)** for a given **Host Code**, **Network Code**, **Transaction Type** set as **Outgoing**, and **Transfer Currency** combination are used for posting the corresponding accounting entries.

3.3.28 MIS and UDF

Refer to the maintenance of reports and analytics (MIS) and custom transaction fields (UDF) in outbound payment processing.

The **Management Information System (MIS)** and **User-Defined Fields (UDF)** are defaulted based on the MIS Group and UDF Group defined in the **Source Network Preferences Detailed (PMDSORNW)**.

If MIS Group and UDF Group values are not maintained, then the MIS Group and UDF Group values maintained at **Source Maintenance Detailed (PMDSORCE)** are referred.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

For manual transaction input, the user can edit the default values of MIS and UDF.

3.3.29 Messaging

Generates and transmits the required payment messages to the designated network or channel based on transaction details and processing rules.

You can view the generated messages from **All Messages** sub-screen of the transaction.

You can view the generated messages in the **Outbound Browser Summary (PMSOUTBR)** screen.

After generating the message, the generated message is validated against the XSD maintenance done for the message in **File Parameters Detailed (PMDFLPRM)** screen.

> **Note**
>
> For TARGET2 transactions, the system checks the **Start Hour**, and **Start Minute** of the network before dispatching the payment message. The system sends outgoing TARGET2 messages to the network only after the network start time.

3.3.30 Transaction Cancellation Processing

Handles the cancellation of outbound payment transactions and updates the system accordingly.

An Outbound transaction can get canceled from an exception queue either manually or automatically based on the response from external system.

After successful completion of all cancellation processing steps, the **Transaction Status** is marked as **Canceled**.

3.3.31 Future Date Transaction Processing

Manages outbound payment transactions scheduled for a future date, ensuring they are processed on the intended day.

A future-dated outbound transaction can be booked manually. Additionally, an outbound transaction initiated today with today's instruction date may be treated as a future-dated transaction if it is carried forward by user action from an exception queue.

The future-dated transaction is processed up to the sanctions check validation on the booking date and then moved to the **Warehouse Queue (PQSFUVAQ)** for further processing.

The transaction is processed on the activation date from the beginning.

The Payments Auto Job refers to an automated background process that executes scheduled payment-related tasks. The **Warehouse Queue Detailed (PQDFUVAQ)** should be configured to trigger processing of future-dated transactions on their activation date.

3.3.32 Cross Border to RTGS/Fedwire Rule Evaluation

Evaluates rules for routing cross-border payments to RTGS or Fedwire networks in outbound processing.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

After **Payment Chain** is built and the **Settlement Method** is derived as **COVE**, Cross Border to RTGS / Fedwire Rule is evaluated for deriving the **Network Code** of Cover (pacs.009) message.

In the **Cross Border to RTGS/Fedwire Rule Detailed (PMDXRRLE)** screen, when **Network Code** as **EU-TGT** is selected, the below rule elements are available for creating rules in the **LOP Operand** field of Expression builder.

Table 3-214 Cross Border to RTGS/Fedwire Rule Evaluation

ATTRIBUTE_ID	ATTRIBUTE_VALUE	Remark
AWI_BIC	Creditor Agent --> BICFI	-
CHANNEL_TYPE	Channel Through which transaction is initiated (e.g. UI, SOAP, REST etc.)	-
CHARGE_WHOM	Values **BEN**, **SHA**, **OUR**	ROP must contain values as **BEN**, **SHA** or **OUR**
CUSTOMER_ID	**Customer ID** of the Debit Account	-
CUSTOMER_SERVICE_MODEL	**Service Model** of the Debit Account	-
DEBIT_ACCOUNT	Debit Customer Account	-
SOURCE_CODE	Source Code of the transaction	-
TRANSFER_CCY	Transfer Currency	-
PROCESS_WO_COVR	This attribute is not applicable for TARGET2 network	-

If the rule results in a TARGET2 network, the cover message is sent via the TARGET2 network. If no TARGET2 network is derived from this rule or this rule is not set up, then the Cover (pacs.009) message is processed as a regular SWIFT CBPRPlus payment.

In the **Cover Payment Information** tab of **Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed (PSDOCBCT)** screen, cover **Settlement Method** population are as follows:

- If the **Cover Network** derived is CBPRPlus, the **Settlement Method** is populated as **INDA** when the **Account Type** is **OUR** in the **Currency Correspondent Detailed (PMDCYCOR)** screen.
- If the **Cover Network** derived is CBPRPlus, the **Settlement Method** is populated as **INGA** when the **Account Type** is **THEIR** in the **Currency Correspondent Detailed (PMDCYCOR)** screen.
- If the **Cover Network** derived is TARGET2, then the **Settlement Method** is populated as **CLRG**.

After resolving the payment chain for an outbound transaction, the **Preferred Settlement Method** flag value is checked.

Value received in tag **PROCESS_WITHOUT_COVER** is mapped to the field **Preferred Settlement Method**.

An information message is displayed when the final **Settlement Method** resolved is **COVE**, but the **Preferred Settlement Method** entered is **Serial** for manually entered transactions on **Enrich**.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

3.3.33 TARGET2 Multi Addressee Support

TARGET2 multi addressee refers to the capability to manage and process payments to multiple recipients or addressees within the TARGET2 payment system.

The system refers to the **RTGS Directory Detailed (PMDRTGSD)** screen to check if participation type is **Multiaddressee - (Credit Institutions) / (Branch of Direct Participant)**.

The system populates the Instructed Agent with Account Holder BIC value and Business Application Header To BIC with the RTGS BIC value from the RTGS Directory in the generated messages.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

4 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Transaction

Refers to an incoming wire payment that arrives in a standardized ISO format, making it easier for organizations to automatically read, process, and reconcile payment instructions as part of their financial systems.

This topic contains the following sub-topics:

- SWIFT CBPRPlus Inbound Transaction
  A SWIFT CBPRPlus Inbound Transaction is an incoming payment or reporting message typically using ISO 20022 XML format received over the SWIFT network, and designed to comply with CBPR+ standards for enhanced data quality and streamlined processing of cross-border payments.
- TARGET2 Inbound Transaction
  In Oracle Banking Payments (OBPM), RTGS ISO inbound transaction refers to a payment instruction received by a financial institution from an external Real-Time Gross Settlement (RTGS) system in ISO 20022 format for settlement.
- Inbound Transaction Processing
  Inbound Transaction Processing refers to the receipt, validation, and posting of payment transactions that originate from external entities, such as other banks, clearing systems, or payment networks, and are credited to accounts within the bank.

4.1 SWIFT CBPRPlus Inbound Transaction

A SWIFT CBPRPlus Inbound Transaction is an incoming payment or reporting message typically using ISO 20022 XML format received over the SWIFT network, and designed to comply with CBPR+ standards for enhanced data quality and streamlined processing of cross-border payments.

This topic details the Generic Wires ISO SWIFT CBPRPlus transaction screens.

- Process Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input
  This topic provides the systematic instructions to perform manual booking of customer transfer transactions.
- Process Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input
  This topic provides the systematic instructions to perform manual booking of bank transfer transactions.
- Process Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View
  This topic provides the instructions to view Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer transactions on this screen.
- Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer View
  This topic provides instructions to view Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer transactions on this screen.

4.1.1 Process Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input

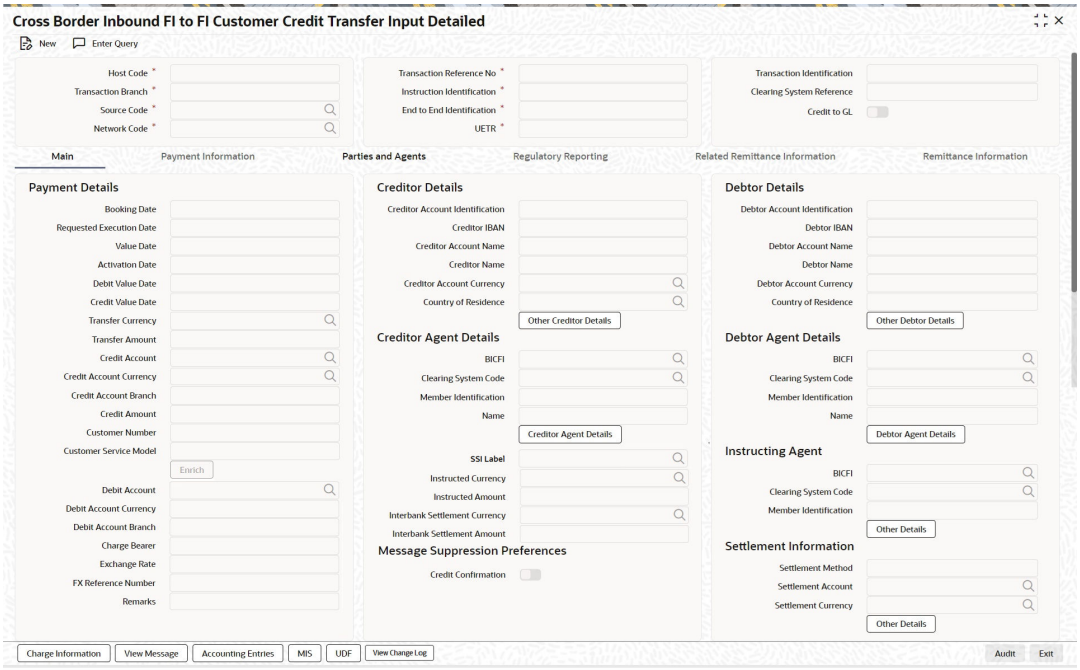
This topic provides the systematic instructions to perform manual booking of customer transfer transactions.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSDICBCT** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   The **Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input** screen is displayed.

Figure 4-1 Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input



2. On **Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input** screen, click **New** to specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

Table 4-1 Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input - Field Description

Field	Description
Host Code	System defaults the **Host Code** to that of the transaction branch when the user clicks the **New** button.
Transaction Reference Number	System defaults the **Transaction Reference Number** when the user clicks the **New** button.
Transaction Identification	Specify the transaction identification.
Transaction Branch	System defaults the transaction branch when the user clicks the **New** button.
Instruction Identification	System defaults this field with the transaction reference when the user clicks the **New** button.
Clearing System Reference	Specify the **Clearing System Reference** for the transaction.
Source Code	Select the **Source Code** from the list of values.
End to End ID	System defaults this field with the transaction reference when the user clicks the **New** button.
Credit to GL	By default, this checkbox is unselected. Select this checkbox if Credit to GL is required.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 4-1 (Cont.) Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input - Field Description

Field	Description
Network Code	Select a **Network Code** from the drop-down list. This list displays all EU-TARGET2 networks defined in **Network Code Maintenance (PMDNWCOD)** for the host.
UETR	Specify the UETR value.

- Process Main Tab
  This topic explains the **Main** tab of the **Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.
- Main Tab - Other Details Button
  This topic explains the **Other Details** button in the **Main** tab of the **Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.
- Main Tab - Agent Details Button
  This topic explains the **Agent Details** button in the **Main** tab of the **Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.
- Process Payment Information Tab
  This topic explains the **Payment Information** tab of the **Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.
- Process Parties and Agents Tab
  This topic explains the **Parties and Agents** tab of the **Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.
- Parties and Agents Tab - Other Details Button
  This topic explains the **Other Details** buttons pertaining to each party under the **Parties and Agents** tab in the **Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.
- Parties and Agents Tab - Other Details Button
  This topic explains the **Other Details** buttons pertaining to each agent under the **Parties and Agents** tab in the **Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.
- Process Regulatory Reporting Tab
  This topic explains the **Regulatory Reporting** tab of the **Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.
- Process Related Remittance Information Tab
  This topic explains the **Related Remittance Information** tab of the **Cross Border bound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.
- Process Remittance Information Tab
  This topic explains the **Remittance Information** tab of the **Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.
- Referred Document - View Details
  This topic explains the **View Details** button under **Remittance Information** tab of the **Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.
- Referred Document Amount - View Details
  This topic explains the **View Details** button under **Referred Document Amount** of **Remittance Information** tab in the **Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- Tax Remittance Details - View Details
  This topic explains the **View Details** button under **Tax Remittance** of **Remittance Information** tab in the **Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.
- Remittance Information Tab - Other Details Button
  This topic explains the **Other Details** buttons under the **Remittance Information** tab in the **Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.
- Charges Information Button
  This topic explains the **Charges Information** details of the **Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.
- All Messages
  This topic provides details of the **All Messages** screen.
- Accounting Entries
  This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **Accounting Entries** screen.
- MIS Button
  This topic explains the **MIS Details** screen.
- UDF Button
  This topic provides details of the **Fields** screen.
- View Change Log Button
  This topic provides details of the **Field Log** screen.
- Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Summary

4.1.1.1 Process Main Tab

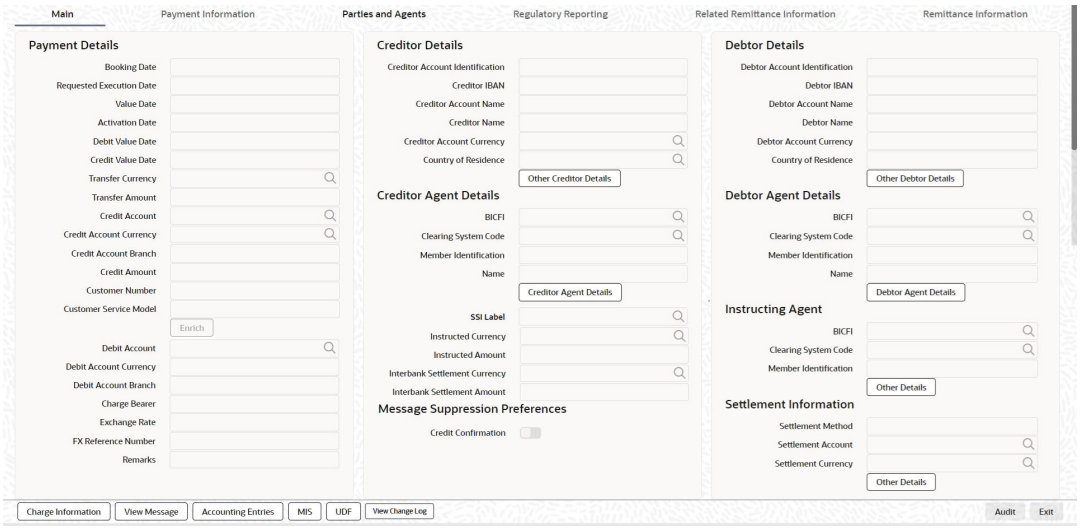
This topic explains the **Main** tab of the **Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

Navigate to the main screen Process Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input.

1. From the main screen, select the **Main Tab**.

   The **Main** details are displayed.

Figure 4-2 Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input - Main Tab



Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

2. On **Main Tab**, specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

Table 4-2 Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input_Main Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Payment Details	This section displays the following fields. System defaults the following fields to current branch date: • **Booking Date** • **Requested Execution Date** • **Value Date** • **Activation Date**
Debit Value Date	Specify the debit entry value date.
Credit Value Date	Specify the credit entry value date.
Transfer Currency	Select the **Transfer Currency** from the list of values.
Transfer Amount	Specify the transfer amount.
Credit Account	Select the **Credit Account** of customer from the list of values. This list contains all open and authorized customer accounts maintained in External Customer Accounts maintenance and GLs.
Credit Account Currency	System populates this field with the **Account Currency** based on the credit account selected.
Credit Account Branch	System populates this field with the **Account Branch** based on the credit account selected.
Credit Amount	Specify the **Credit Amount**. If you do not enter this value, the system populates this field based on specified transfer currency or amount.
Customer Number	System defaults the resolved **Customer Number**.
Customer Service Model	System defaults the **Customer Service Model** of the resolved customer number.
SSI Label	Select the **SSI Label** from the list of values. It lists valid SSI Labels applicable for the customer and the network.
Debit Account	Specify the **Debit Account** of the currency correspondent. **Note:** User can enter the Nostro (mirror) account that would be debit as part of accounting. User can leave this field blank if the sender of the message is the **Currency Correspondent**. User can click **Enrich** button to automatically populate this field with the associated Nostro/Vostro account.
Debit Account Currency	System populates this field with the account currency based on the debit account selected.
Debit Account Branch	System populates this field with the account branch based on the debit account selected.
Charge Bearer	Select a **Charge Bearer** from the drop-down list. The available options are: • **CRED** • **DEBT** • **SHAR**
Exchange Rate	Specify the **Exchange Rate** if debit account currency is different from transfer currency or instructed currency is different from transfer currency.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 4-2 (Cont.) Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input_Main Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
FX Reference Number	Specify the **FX Reference Number**.
Remarks	Specify the **Remarks**, if applicable.
Creditor Details	This section displays the **Creditor Details**.
Creditor Account Identification	System defaults this field based on credit account selected. You can modify the account number.
Creditor IBAN	System defaults this field based on credit account selected. You can modify the IBAN.
Creditor Account Name	Specify the creditor account name.
Creditor Name	Specify the credited customer name.
Creditor Account Currency	Select the **Credit Account Currency** from the list of values.
Country of Residence	Select the **Country of Residence** from the list of values. **Note:** Specify **Country of Residence** (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.
Other Creditor Details Button	Click the **Other Creditor Details** button on **Main** tab under **Creditor Details** header to open the sub-screen. This screen displays the **Creditor Details**. Refer to the topic Main Tab - Other Details Button for details of fields and sub-screen of the **Creditor Details** button.
Creditor Agent Details	This section displays the **Creditor Agent Details**.
BICFI	Select the **BICFI** code from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Select the **Clearing System Code** from the list of values. You should enter either **BICFI** or **Clearing System Code/Member Identification**.
Member Identification	Specify the member identification code.
Name	System defaults the name as per selected **BICFI**.
Creditor Agent Details Button	Click the **Creditor Agent Details** button on **Main** tab under **Creditor Agent Details** header to open the sub-screen. This screen displays the **Creditor Agent Details**. Refer to the topic Main Tab - Agent Details Button for details of fields and sub screen of the **Creditor Agent Details** button.
Instructed Currency	Select the **Instructed Currency** from the list of values.
Instructed Amount	Specify the instructed amount.
Interbank Settlement Currency	System displays same as transfer currency.
Interbank Settlement Amount	System displays final amount resolved.
Message Suppression Preferences	This section displays the **Message Suppression Preferences**.
Credit Confirmation	By default, the checkbox is unselected. If you select the checkbox, credit confirmation is suppressed.
Debtor Details	This section displays the **Debtor Details**.
Debtor Account Identification	Specify the **Debtor Account Identification**.
Debtor IBAN	Specify the **Debtor IBAN**.
Debtor Account Name	Specify the **Debtor Account Name**.
Debtor Name	Specify the debited customer name.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 4-2 (Cont.) Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input_Main Tab - Field Description

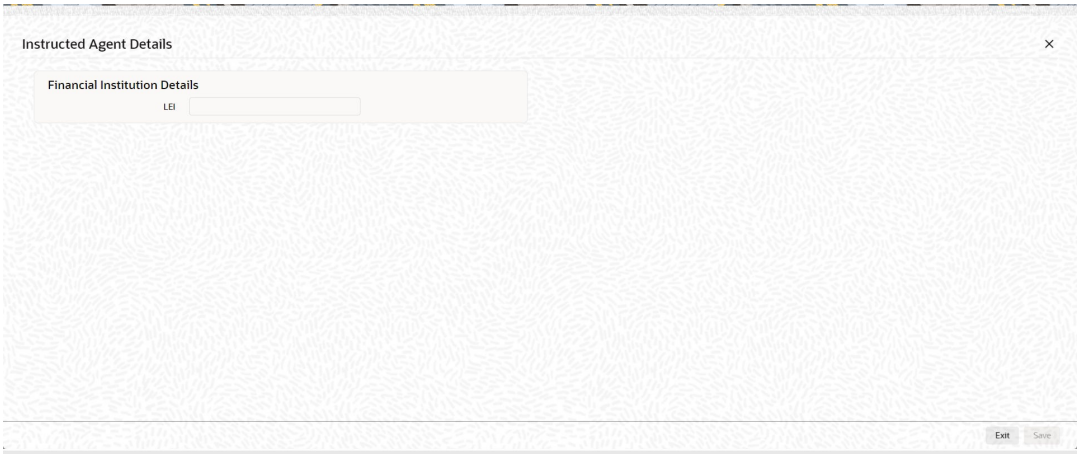
Field	Description
Debtor Account Currency	Specify the currency of the selected debit account.
Country of Residence	Select the **Country of Residence** from the list of values. **Note:** Specify **Country of Residence** (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.
Other Debtor Details Button	Click the **Other Debtor Details** button on **Main** tab under **Debtor Details** header to open the sub-screen. This screen shows the **Debtor Details**. Refer to the topic Main Tab - Other Details Button for details of fields and sub screen of the **Other Debtor Details** button.
Debtor Agent Details	This section displays the **Debtor Agent Details**.
BICFI	Select the **BICFI** code from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Select the **Clearing System Code** from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the **Member Identification** code.
Name	System defaults the name as per selected **BICFI** code.
Debtor Agent Details Button	Click the **Debtor Agent Details** button on **Main** tab under **Debtor Agent Details** header to open the sub-screen. This screen displays the **Debtor Agent Details**. Refer to the topic Main Tab - Agent Details Button for details of fields and sub-screen of the **Debtor Agent Details** button.
Instructing Agent	This section displays the **Instructing Agent** details.
BICFI	Select the **BICFI** code from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Select the **Clearing System Code** from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the **Member Identification** code.
Other Details Button	Click the **Other Details** button on **Main** tab under **Instructing Agent** header to open the sub-screen. This screen shows the **Instructed Agent Details**.
Settlement Information	This section displays the **Settlement Information** details.
Settlement Method	Select the **Settlement Method** from the drop-down list. The available options are: • **INDA** • **INGA** • **COVE**
Settlement Account	Select the **Settlement Account** from the list of values.
Settlement Currency	System defaults the **Settlement Currency** as per the selected settlement account.

3. Click the **Other Details** button on **Main** tab under **Instructing Agent** header to open the sub-screen.

   The **Instructed Agent Details** sub-screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 4-3 Other Details - Instructed Agent Details



4. On the **Instructed Agent Details** screen, specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

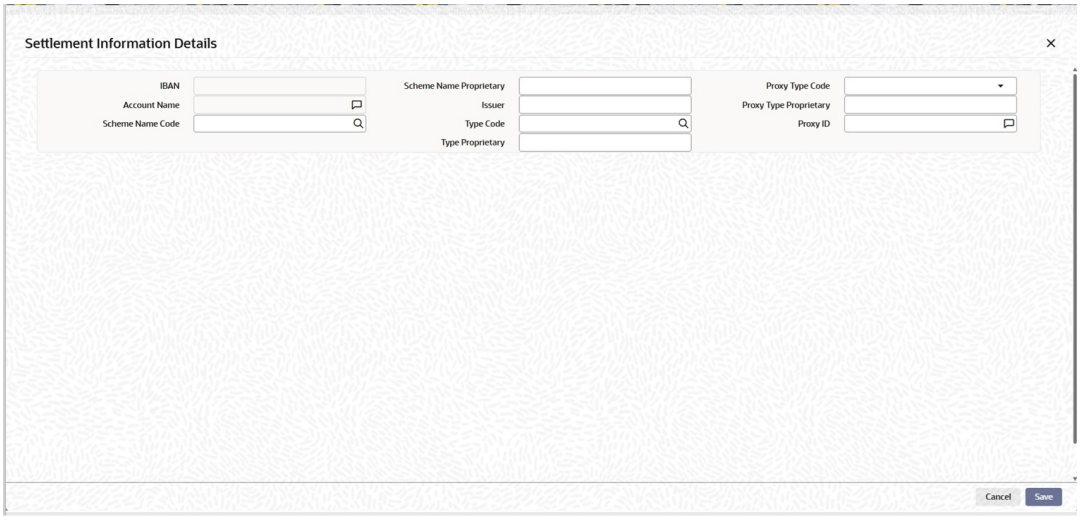
Table 4-3 Instructed Agent Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Financial Institution Details	This section displays the **Financial Institution Details**.
LEI	Specify LEI of the agent.

5. Click the **Other Details** button on **Main** tab under **Settlement Information** header to open the sub-screen.

   The **Settlement Information Details** sub-screen is displayed.

Figure 4-4 Other Details - Settlement Information Details



6. On the **Settlement Information Details** screen, specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 4-4 Settlement Information Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Settlement Information Details	This section displays the **Settlement Information Details**.
IBAN	System defaults IBAN of the agent as per the provided settlement account.
Scheme Name Proprietary	Specify the **Scheme Name Proprietary** of the agent.
Proxy Type Code	Select the **Proxy Type Code** from the drop-down list. The available options are: • **TELE** • **EMAL** • **DNAM**
Account Name	System defaults the **Account Name** of the agent as per the provided settlement account.
Issuer	Specify the **Issuer** of the agent.
Proxy Type Proprietary	Specify the **Proxy Type Proprietary** of the agent.
Scheme Name Code	Select the **Scheme Name Code** of the agent from the list of values.
Type Code	Select the **Type Code** for the agent from the list of values.
Proxy ID	Specify the **Proxy ID** of the agent.
Type Proprietary	Specify the **Type Proprietary** of the agent.

From this tab, navigate to **Main**, **Payment Information**, **Parties and Agents**, **Regulatory Reporting**, **Related Remittance Information** or **Remittance Information** tab.

4.1.1.2 Main Tab - Other Details Button

This topic explains the **Other Details** button in the **Main** tab of the **Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

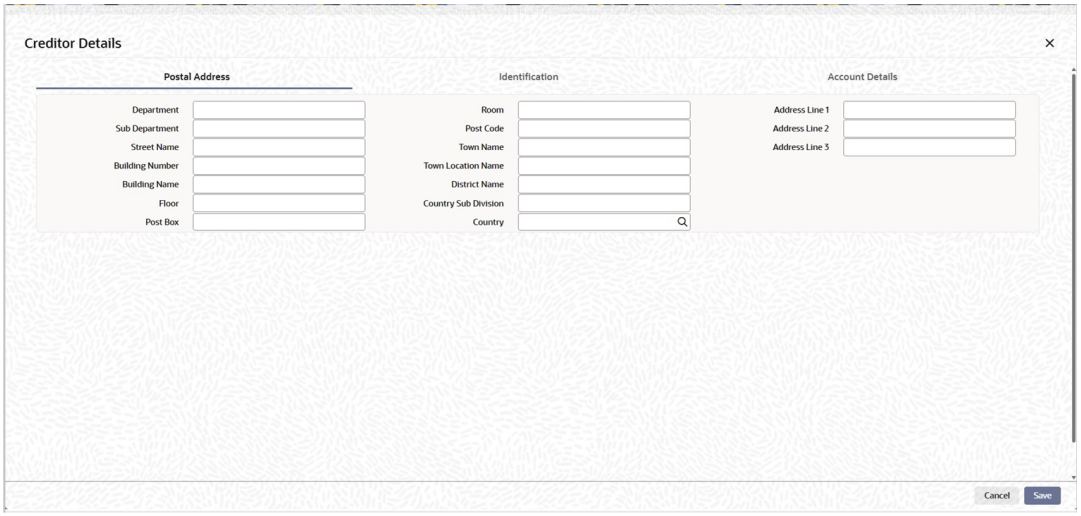
1. Click the **Other Creditor Details** or **Other Debtor Details** button under **Main** tab in the **Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

   The **Other Creditor Details** and **Other Debtor Details** buttons under the **Main** tab open sub-screens with similar fields. The screen header changes based on the button selected.

   The Debtor or Creditor Details sub-screen is displayed depending on the selected option.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 4-5 Main Tab_Other Creditor Details - Postal Address



2. On the **Creditor Details** or **Debtor Details** screen, click the **Postal Address** tab to specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

Table 4-5 Main Tab - Other Debtor Details Button - Postal Address Tab - Field Description

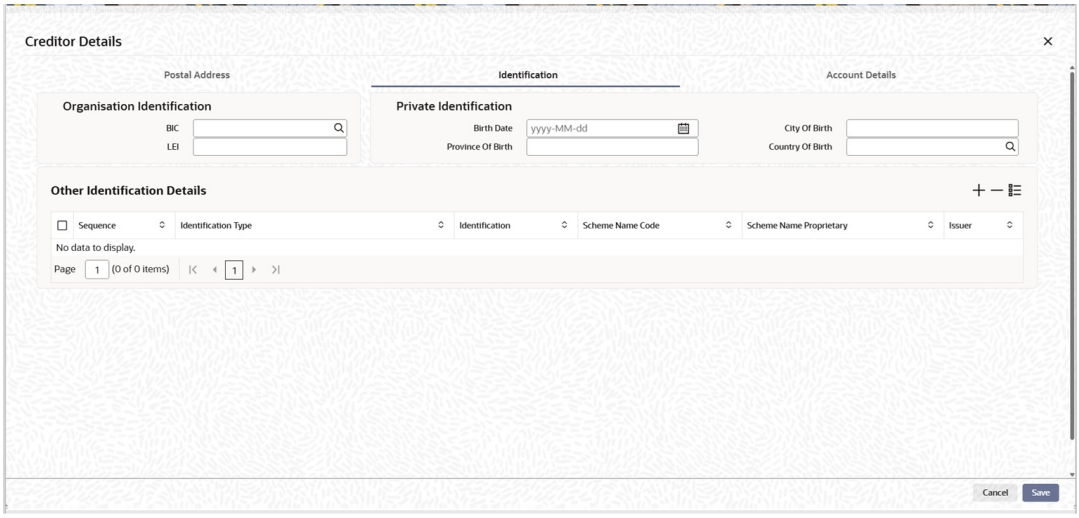
Field	Description
Department	Specify the department.
Sub Department	Specify the sub-department.
Street Name	Specify the street name.
Building Number	Specify the building number.
Building Name	Specify the building name.
Floor	Specify the **Floor**.
Post Box	Specify the post box name.
Room	Specify the **Room**.
Post Code	Specify the post code.
Town Name	Specify the town name.
Town Location Name	Specify the town location name.
District Name	Specify the district name.
Country Sub Division	Specify the country sub division.
Country	Select the **Country** from the list of values.
Address Line 1	Specify the **Address Line 1**
Address Line 2	Specify the **Address Line 2**
Address Line 3	Specify the **Address Line 3**

3. Click the **Identification** tab to specify the fields.

   The **Identification** details are displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 4-6 Other Creditor Details - Identification



4. On the **Identification** tab, specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

Table 4-6 Main Tab - Other Debtor Details Button - Identification Tab - Field Description

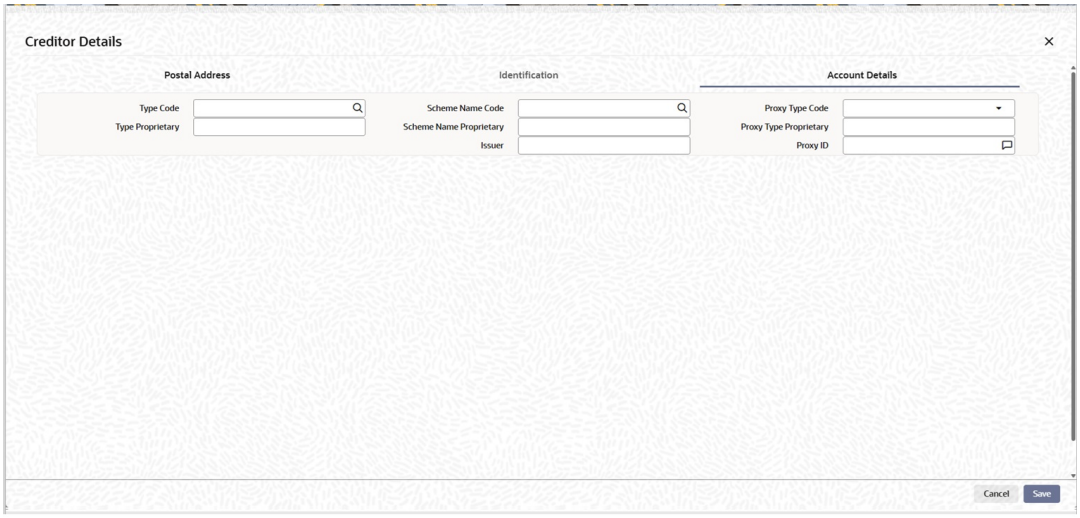
Field	Description
Organisation Identification	This section displays the following fields.
BIC	Select a **BIC** value from the list of values.
LEI	Specify the **LEI**.
Private Identification	This section displays the following fields.
Birth Date	Select a **BIC** value from the list of values.
Province of Birth	Specify the **Province of Birth**.
City of Birth	Specify the **City of Birth**.
Country of Birth	Select the **Country of Birth** from the list of values.
Other Identification Details	This section displays the following fields.
Sequence	Specify the sequence.
Identification Type	Select the **Identification Type** from the drop-down list.
Identification	Specify the identification.
Scheme Name Code	Select the **Scheme Name Code** from the list of values.
Scheme Name Proprietary	Specify the **Scheme Name Proprietary**.
Issuer	Specify the issuer.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

> **Note**
>
> **Identification** is optional. If provided, enter either **Organization Identification** or **Private Identification**.
>
> If the user enters **Other Section Details** under **Organization Identification** or **Private Identification**, then a maximum of two details are allowed to capture.
>
> **Other Identification Details** under **Organization Identification** or **Private Identification** are optional. However, if entered, the **Identification** field must also be provided.
>
> If the user enters **Private Identification**, the following fields **Birth Date**, **City Of Birth**, and **Country Of Birth** are mandatory.
>
> If the user enters scheme information, the user must enter either **Schema Name Code** or **Schema Name Proprietary**.
>
> If **BIC** is not provided, then the **Name** field is mandatory.

5. Click the **Account Details** tab to specify the fields.

Figure 4-7 Other Creditor Details - Account Details



6. On the **Account Details** tab, specify the following fields for the agents.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

Table 4-7 Main Tab - Other Debtor Details Button - Account Details Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Type Code	Select the **Type Code** from the list of values.
Type Proprietary	Specify the **Type Proprietary**.
Scheme Name Code	Select the **Scheme Name Code** from the list of values.
Scheme Name Proprietary	Select the **Country of Birth** from the list of values.
Issuer	Specify the issuer.
Proxy Type Code	Select the **Proxy Type Code** from the list of values.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 4-7 (Cont.) Main Tab - Other Debtor Details Button - Account Details Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Proxy Type Proprietary	Specify the **Proxy Type Proprietary**.
Proxy ID	Specify the **Proxy ID**.

> **Note**
>
> If you enter **Type** information, you must provide either **Type Code** or **Type Proprietary**.
>
> If you enter **Scheme** information, you must provide either **Scheme Name Code** or **Scheme Name Proprietary**.
>
> If you enter **Proxy** information, you must provide either **Proxy Type Code** or **Proxy Type Proprietary**.
>
> If you enter **Proxy** information, you must provide **Proxy ID**.

4.1.1.3 Main Tab - Agent Details Button

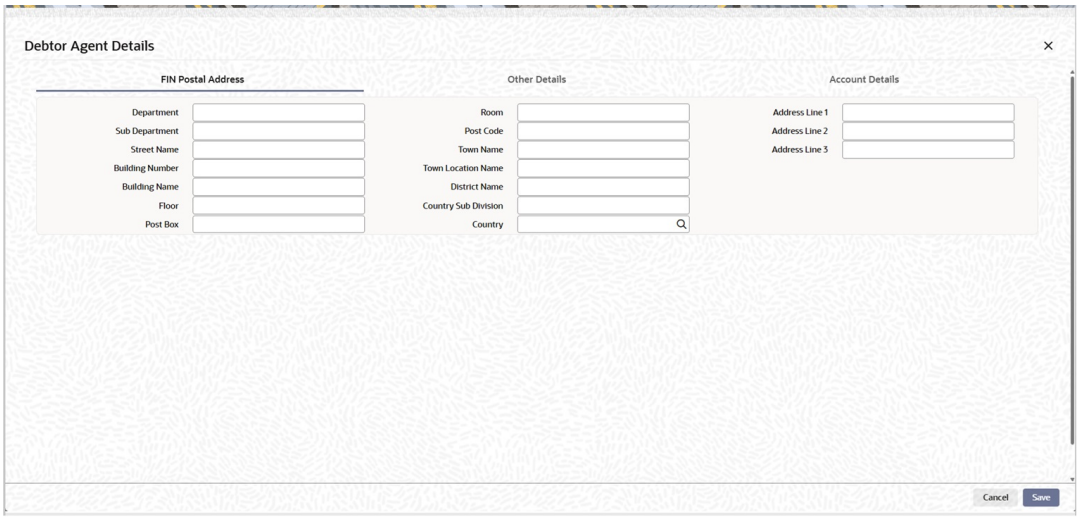
This topic explains the **Agent Details** button in the **Main** tab of the **Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

1. Click the **Debtor Agent Details** or **Creditor Agent Details** button under **Main** tab in the **Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

   The **Debtor Agent Details** or **Creditor Agent Details** buttons under the **Main** tab open sub-screens with similar fields. The screen header changes based on the button selected.

   The Debtor or Creditor Agent Details sub-screen is displayed depending on the selected option.

Figure 4-8 Main Tab_Debtor/Creditor Agent Details - FIN Postal Address



2. On the **Debtor Agent Details** or **Creditor Agent Details** screen, click the **FIN Postal Address** tab to specify the fields.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

Table 4-8 Main Tab - Debtor or Creditor Agent Details Button - FIN Postal Address Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Department	Specify the department.
Sub Department	Specify the sub-department.
Street Name	Specify the street name.
Building Number	Specify the building number.
Building Name	Specify the building name.
Floor	Specify the **Floor**.
Post Box	Specify the post box name.
Room	Specify the **Room**.
Post Code	Specify the post code.
Town Name	Specify the town name.
Town Location Name	Specify the town location name.
District Name	Specify the district name.
Country Sub Division	Specify the country sub division.
Country	Select the **Country** from the list of values.
Address Line 1	Specify the **Address Line 1**
Address Line 2	Specify the **Address Line 2**
Address Line 3	Specify the **Address Line 3**

3. Click the **Other Details** tab to specify the fields.

   The **Other Details** are displayed.

Figure 4-9 Debtor Agent Details - Other Details



4. On the **Other Details** tab, specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

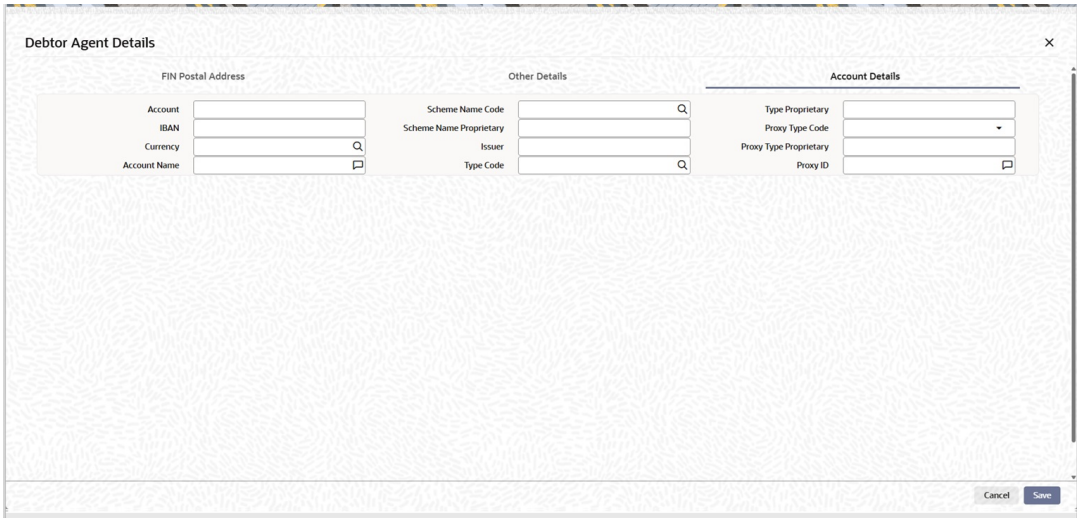
Table 4-9 Debtor or Creditor Agent Details - Other Details

Field	Description
Financial Institution Details	This section displays the **Financial Institution Details**.
LEI	Specify LEI of the agent.
Branch Details	This section displays the **Branch Details**.
Identification	Specify **Identification** of the agent.

5. Click the **Account Details** tab to specify the fields.

   The **Account Details** are displayed.

Figure 4-10 Debtor Agent Details - Account Details



6. On the **Account Details** tab, specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

Table 4-10 Main Tab - Debtor or Creditor Agent Details Button - Account Details Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Account	Specify the account of the agent.
IBAN	Specify the **IBAN**.
Currency	Select the currency of the agent from the list of values.
Account Name	Specify the account name of the agent.
Scheme Name Code	Select the **Scheme Name Code** from the list of values.
Scheme Name Proprietary	Select the **Country of Birth** from the list of values.
Issuer	Specify the issuer.
Type Code	Select the **Type Code** from the list of values.
Type Proprietary	Specify the **Type Proprietary**.
Proxy Type Code	Select the **Proxy Type Code** from the list of values.
Proxy Type Proprietary	Specify the **Proxy Type Proprietary**.
Proxy ID	Specify the **Proxy ID**.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

> **Note**
>
> If you enter **Type** information, you must provide either **Type Code** or **Type Proprietary**.
>
> If you enter **Scheme** information, you must provide either **Scheme Name Code** or **Scheme Name Proprietary**.
>
> If you enter **Proxy** information, you must provide either **Proxy Type Code** or **Proxy Type Proprietary**.
>
> If you enter **Proxy** information, you must provide **Proxy ID**.

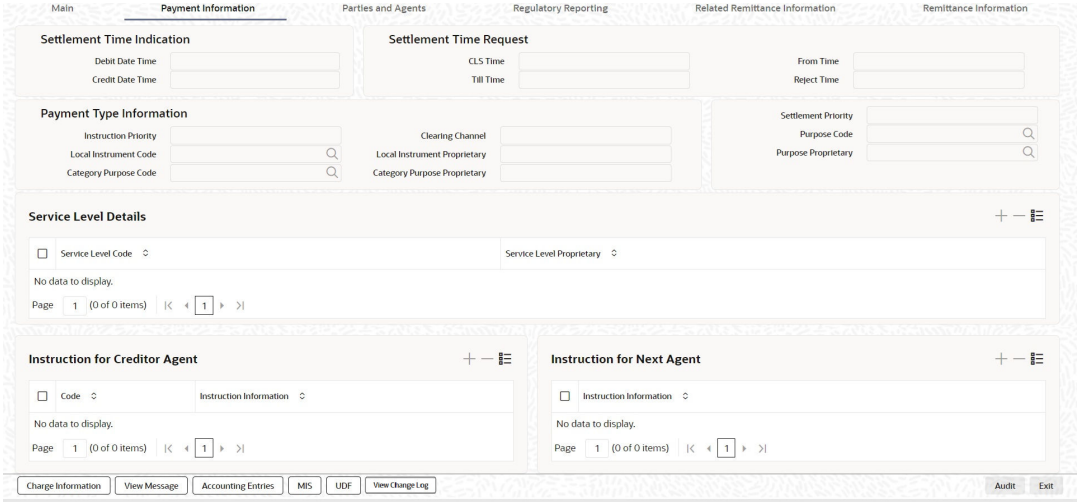
4.1.1.4 Process Payment Information Tab

This topic explains the **Payment Information** tab of the **Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

1. From the main screen, select the **Payment Information** tab.

   The **Payment Information** details are displayed.

Figure 4-11 Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input - Payment Information Tab



2. On the **Payment Information** tab, specify the fields.

Table 4-11 Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input_Payment Information Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Settlement Time Indication	This section displays the **Settlement Time Indication** details.
Debit Date Time	Specify date and time of debiting the transaction.
Credit Date Time	Specify date and time of crediting the transaction. **Note:** For above mentioned fields, the time offset is made mandatory for translation purposes.
Settlement Time Request	This section displays the **Settlement Time Request** details.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 4-11 (Cont.) Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input_Payment Information Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
CLS Time	Specify the **CLS Time**.
From Time	Specify the **From Time**.
Till Time	Specify the **Till Time**.
Reject Time	Specify the **Reject Time**. **Note:** For the above mentioned fields, the time offset is made mandatory for translation purposes.
Payment Type Information	This section displays the **Payment Type Information** details.
Instruction Priority	Select the **Instruction Priority** from the drop-down list. The available options are: • **HIGH** • **NORM**
Clearing Channel	Select the **Clearing Channel** from the drop-down list. The available options are: • **BOOK** • **MPNS** • **RTGS** • **RTNS**
Settlement Priority	Select the **Settlement Priority** from the drop-down list. The available options are: • **HIGH** • **NORM** • **URGT**
Local Instrument Code	Select the **Local Instrument Code** from the list of values. This list contains ISO 20022 Instrument codes.
Local Instrument Proprietary	Specify the **Local Instrument Proprietary** value.
Purpose Code	Select the **Purpose Code** from the list of values. This list contains ISO 20022 Purpose codes.
Purpose Proprietary	Specify the **Purpose Proprietary** value.
Category Purpose Code	Select the **Category Purpose Code** from the list of values. This list contains ISO 20022 category purpose codes.
Category Purpose Proprietary	Specify the category purpose proprietary value. **Note:** If you enter **Local Instrument**, you must provide either **Code** or **Proprietary**. If you enter **Purpose**, you must provide either **Code** or **Proprietary**. If you enter **Category Purpose**, you must provide either **Code** or **Proprietary**.
Service Level Details	This section displays the **Service Level Details**.
Service Level Code	Select the **Service Level Code** from the list of values. This list contains ISO 20022 service level codes.
Service Level Proprietary	Specify the **Service Level Proprietary** value. **Note:** Only three occurrences of service level are allowed. If you enter **Service Level**, you must provide either **Code** or **Proprietary**.
Instruction for Creditor Agent	This section displays the **Instruction for Creditor Agent** details.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 4-11 (Cont.) Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input_Payment Information Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Code	Select the **Code** from the drop-down list. The available options are: • **CHQB** • **HOLD** • **PHOB** • **TELB**
Instruction Information	Specify the **Instruction Information**. **Note:** Only two occurrences of **Instruction For Creditor Agent** are allowed. If the code **CHQB** is present, then the code **HOLD** is not allowed. Otherwise, **HOLD** is optional. If the code **PHOB** is present, then the code **TELB** is not allowed. Otherwise, **TELB** is optional.
Instruction for Next Agent	This section displays the **Instruction for Next Agent** details.
Instruction Information	Specify the instruction information to be provided to the next agent in the payment chain.

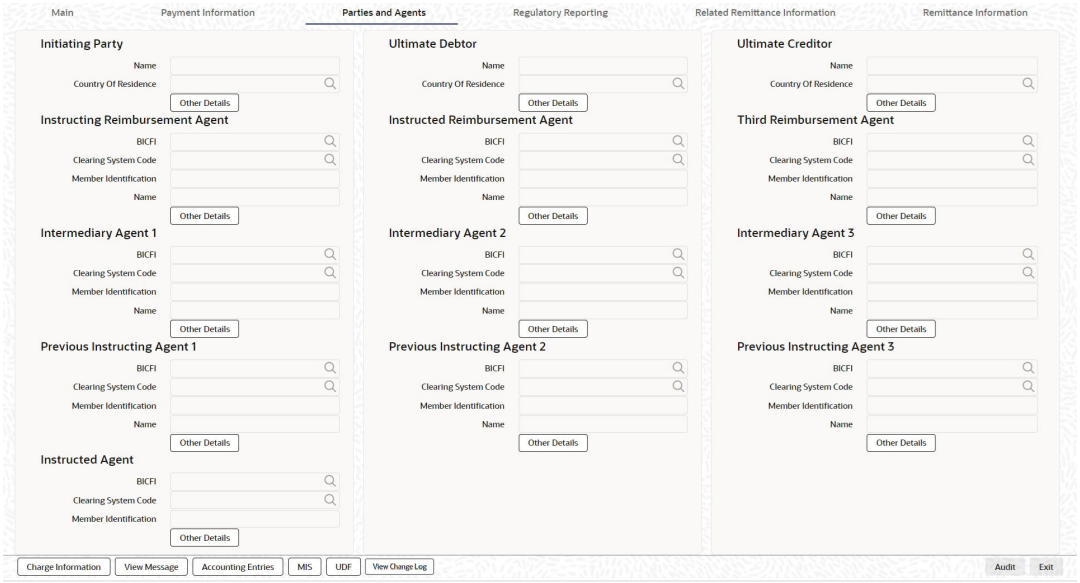
4.1.1.5 Process Parties and Agents Tab

This topic explains the **Parties and Agents** tab of the **Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

1. From the main screen, select the **Parties and Agents** tab.

   The **Parties and Agents** details are displayed.

Figure 4-12 Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input - Parties and Agents Tab



2. On **Parties and Agents** tab, specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 4-12 Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input_Parties and Agents Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Initiating Party	This section displays the **Initiating Party** details.
Name	Specify the name of the initiating party.
Country of Residence	Specify the country of initiating party from the list of values. **Note**: Specify **Country of Residence** (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from postal address or country.
Other Details Button	Click the **Other Details** button on **Parties and Agents** tab under **Initiating Party** header to open the sub-screen. This screen displays the **Initiating Party** details. For more details, refer to the topic Parties and Agents Tab - Other Details Button.
Ultimate Debtor	This section displays the **Ultimate Debtor** details.
Name	Specify the name of the ultimate debtor.
Country of Residence	Specify the country of ultimate debtor from the list of values. **Note**: Specify **Country of Residence** (where the party physically lives) only if it differs from postal address or country.
Other Details Button	Click the **Other Details** button in the **Parties and Agents** tab under **Ultimate Debtor** header to process the sub-screen. This screen shows the **Ultimate Debtor Details**. For more details, refer to the topic Parties and Agents Tab - Other Details Button.
Ultimate Creditor	This section displays the **Ultimate Creditor** details.
Name	Specify the name of the ultimate creditor.
Country of Residence	Specify the country of ultimate creditor from the list of values. **Note**: Specify the **Country of Residence** (where the party physically lives) only if it differs from postal address or country.
Other Details Button	Click the **Other Details** button on **Parties and Agents** tab under **Ultimate Creditor** header to process the sub-screen. This screen shows the **Ultimate Creditor Details**. For more details, refer to the topic Parties and Agents Tab - Other Details Button.
Instructing Reimbursement Agent	This section displays the **Instructing Reimbursement Agent** details.
BICFI	Specify a **BICFI** code from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Select the **Clearing System Code** from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the member identification.
Name	Specify the name of the instructing reimbursement agent.
Other Details Button	Click the **Other Details** button on **Parties and Agents** tab under **Instructing Reimbursement Agent** header to process the sub-screen. This screen shows the **Instructing Reimbursement Agent Details**. For more details, refer to the topic Parties and Agents Tab - Other Details Button.
Instructed Reimbursement Agent	This section displays the **Instructed Reimbursement Agent** details.
BICFI	Select the **BICFI** code from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Select the **Clearing System Code** from the list of values.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 4-12 (Cont.) Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input_Parties and Agents Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Member Identification	Specify the member identification.
Name	Specify the name of the instructed reimbursement agent.
Other Details Button	Click the **Other Details** button on **Parties and Agents** tab under **Instructed Reimbursement Agent** header to process the sub-screen. This screen shows the **Instructed Reimbursement Agent Details**. For more details, refer to the topic Parties and Agents Tab - Other Details Button.
Third Reimbursement Agent	This section displays the **Third Reimbursement Agent** details.
BICFI	Select the **BICFI** code from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Select the **Clearing System Code** from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the member identification.
Name	Specify the name of the third reimbursement agent.
Other Details Button	Click the **Other Details** button on **Parties and Agents** tab under **Third Reimbursement Agent** header to process the sub-screen. This screen shows the **Third Reimbursement Agent Details**. For more details, refer to the topic Parties and Agents Tab - Other Details Button.
Intermediary Agent 1	This section displays the **Intermediary Agent 1** details.
BICFI	Select the **BICFI** code from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Select the **Clearing System Code** from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the member identification.
Name	Specify the name of the intermediary agent.
Other Details Button	Click the **Other Details** button on **Parties and Agents** tab under **Intermediary Agent 1** header to process the sub-screen. This screen shows the **Intermediary Agent 1 Details**. For more details, refer to the topic Parties and Agents Tab - Other Details Button.
Intermediary Agent 2	This section displays the **Intermediary Agent 2** details.
BICFI	Select the **BICFI** code from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Select the **Clearing System Code** from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the member identification.
Name	Specify the name of the intermediary agent.
Other Details Button	Click the **Other Details** button on **Parties and Agents** tab under **Intermediary Agent 2** header to process the sub-screen. This screen shows the **Intermediary Agent 2 Details**. For more details, refer to the topic Parties and Agents Tab - Other Details Button.
Intermediary Agent 3	This section displays the **Intermediary Agent 3** details.
BICFI	Select the **BICFI** code from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Select the **Clearing System Code** from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the member identification.
Name	Specify the name of the intermediary agent.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

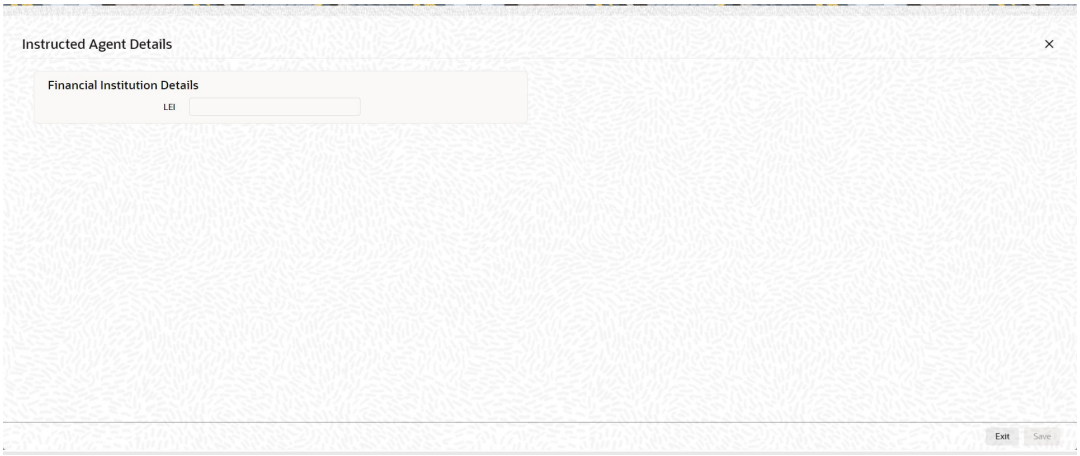
Table 4-12 (Cont.) Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input_Parties and Agents Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Other Details Button	Click the **Other Details** button on **Parties and Agents** tab under **Intermediary Agent 3** header to process the sub-screen. This screen shows the **Intermediary Agent 3 Details**. For more details, refer to the topic Parties and Agents Tab - Other Details Button.
Instructed Agent	This section displays the **Instructed Agent** details.
BICFI	Select the **BICFI** code from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Select the **Clearing System Code** from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the member identification.
Name	Specify the name of the instructing agent.
Other Details Button	Click the **Other Details** button on **Parties and Agents** tab under **Instructed Agent** header to process the sub-screen. This screen shows the **Instructed Agent Details**.

3. Click the **Other Details** button on **Parties and Agents** tab under **Instructing Agent** header to process the sub-screen.

   The **Instructing Agent Details** sub-screen is displayed.

Figure 4-13 Other Details - Instructed Agent Details



4. On the **Instructing Agent Details** screen, specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

Table 4-13 Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input - Parties and Agents - Instructing Agent Details

Field	Description
Financial Institution Details	This section displays the **Financial Institution Details**.
LEI	Specify LEI of the agent.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

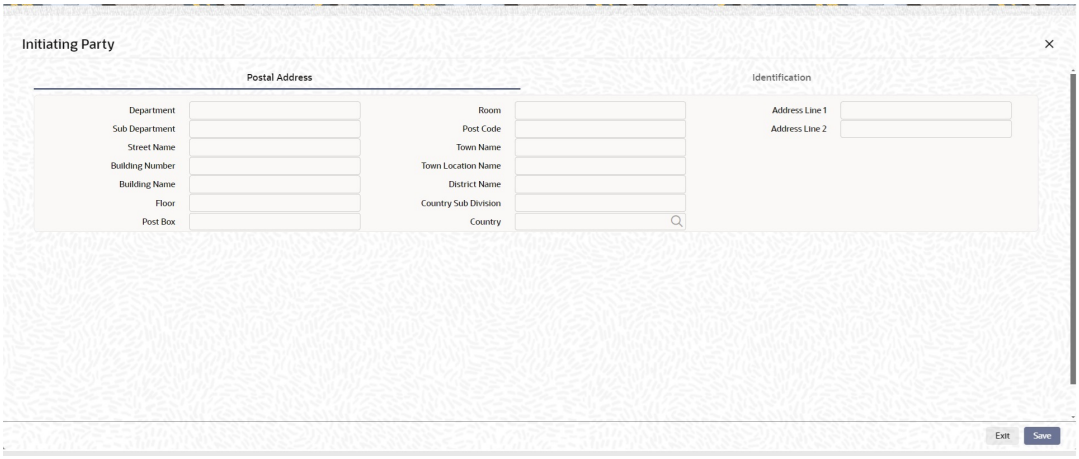
4.1.1.6 Parties and Agents Tab - Other Details Button

This topic explains the **Other Details** buttons pertaining to each party under the **Parties and Agents** tab in the **Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

1. Click the **Other Details** button to display the corresponding sub-screen with the appropriate heading.

   The **Other Details** buttons for **Initiating Party**, **Ultimate Debtor**, and **Ultimate Creditor** under the **Parties and Agents** tab open sub-screens with similar fields. The screen header changes based on the button selected.

Figure 4-14 Other Details - Postal Address



2. On the **Postal Address** tab, specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

Table 4-14 Parties and Agents Tab - Other Details Button - Postal Address Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Department	Specify the department.
Sub Department	Specify the sub-department.
Street Name	Specify the street name.
Building Number	Specify the building number.
Building Name	Specify the building name.
Floor	Specify the **Floor**.
Post Box	Specify the post box name.
Room	Specify the **Room**.
Post Code	Specify the post code.
Town Name	Specify the town name.
Town Location Name	Specify the town location name.
District Name	Specify the district name.
Country Sub Division	Specify the country sub division.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

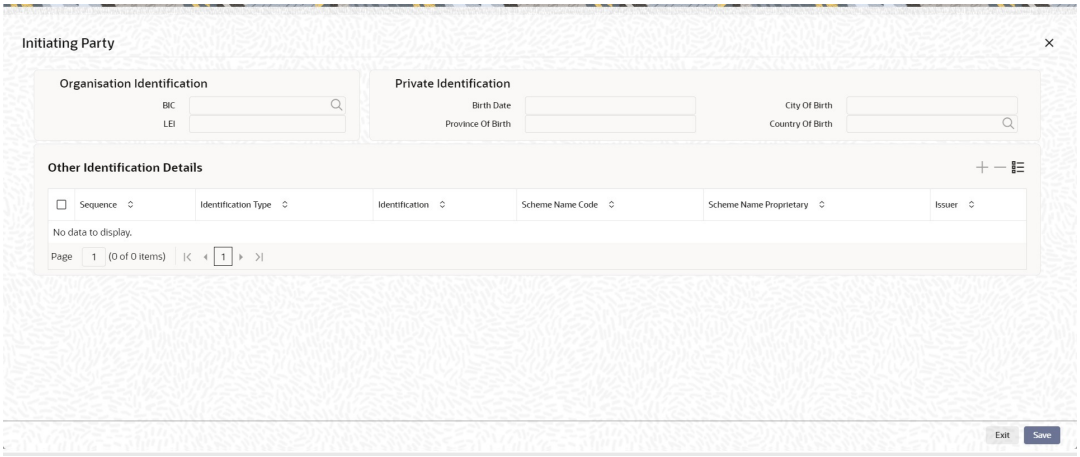
Table 4-14 (Cont.) Parties and Agents Tab - Other Details Button - Postal Address Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Country	Select the **Country** from the list of values.
Address Line 1	Specify the **Address Line 1**.
Address Line 2	Specify the **Address Line 2**.

3. Click the **Identification** tab to specify the fields.

   The **Identification** details are displayed.

Figure 4-15 Other Details - Identification



4. On the **Identification** tab, specify the fields for debtor or creditor.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

Table 4-15 Parties and Agents Tab - Other Details Button - Identification Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Organisation Identification	This section displays the following fields.
BIC	Select a **BIC** value from the list of values.
LEI	Specify the **LEI**.
Private Identification	This section displays the following fields.
Birth Date	Select a **BIC** value from the list of values.
Province of Birth	Specify the **Province of Birth**.
City of Birth	Specify the **City of Birth**.
Country of Birth	Select the **Country of Birth** from the list of values.
Other Identification Details	This section displays the following fields.
Sequence	Specify the sequence.
Identification Type	Select the **Identification Type** from the drop-down list.
Identification	Specify the identification.
Scheme Name Code	Select the **Scheme Name Code** from the list of values.
Scheme Name Proprietary	Specify the **Scheme Name Proprietary**.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 4-15 (Cont.) Parties and Agents Tab - Other Details Button - Identification Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Issuer	Specify the issuer.

4.1.1.7 Parties and Agents Tab - Other Details Button

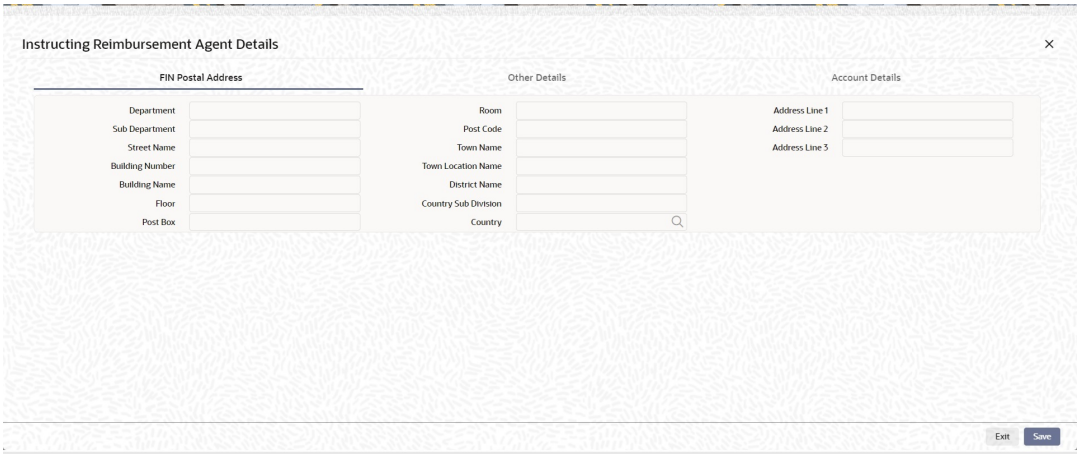
This topic explains the **Other Details** buttons pertaining to each agent under the **Parties and Agents** tab in the **Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

1. Click the **Other Details** button to display the corresponding sub-screen with the appropriate heading.

   The **Other Details** buttons for **Instructing Reimbursement Agent**, **Instructed Reimbursement Agent**, **Third Reimbursement Agent**, **Intermediary Agent 1**, **Intermediary Agent 2**, and **Intermediary Agent 3** under the **Parties and Agents** tab open sub-screens with similar fields. The screen header changes based on the button selected.

   The sub-screen is displayed depending on the selected option.

Figure 4-16 Other Details - FIN Postal Address



2. On the **FIN Postal Address** tab, specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

Table 4-16 Parties and Agents Tab - Other Details Button - FIN Postal Address Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Department	Specify the department.
Sub Department	Specify the sub-department.
Street Name	Specify the street name.
Building Number	Specify the building number.
Building Name	Specify the building name.
Floor	Specify the **Floor**.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 4-16 (Cont.) Parties and Agents Tab - Other Details Button - FIN Postal Address Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Post Box	Specify the post box name.
Room	Specify the **Room**.
Post Code	Specify the post code.
Town Name	Specify the town name.
Town Location Name	Specify the town location name.
District Name	Specify the district name.
Country Sub Division	Specify the country sub division.
Country	Select the **Country** from the list of values.
Address Line 1	Specify the **Address Line 1**
Address Line 2	Specify the **Address Line 2**
Address Line 3	Specify the **Address Line 3**

3. Click the **Other Details** tab to specify the fields.

   The **Other Details** are displayed.

Figure 4-17 Other Details - Other Details



4. On the **Other Details** tab, specify the fields.

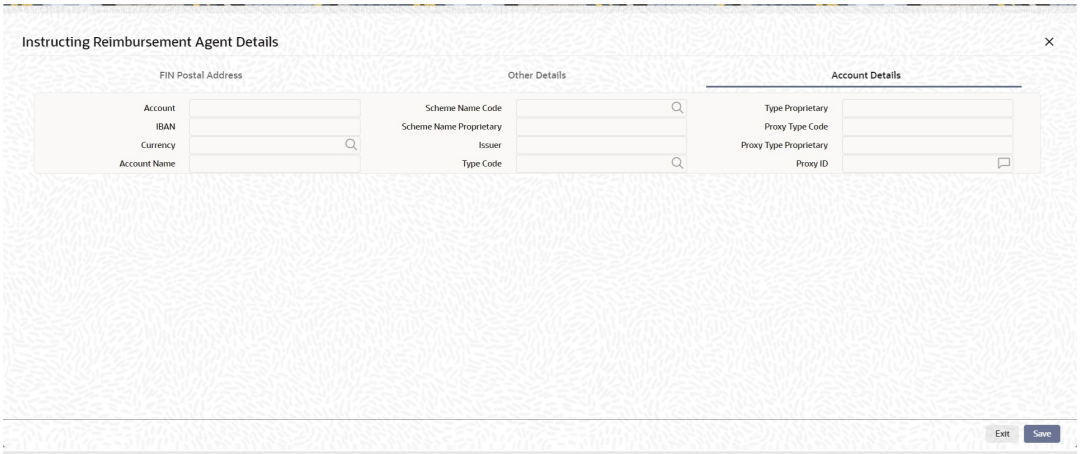
Table 4-17 Parties and Agents_Other Details Button

Field	Description
Financial Institution Details	This section displays the following fields.
LEI	Specify LEI of the agent.

5. Click the **Account Details** tab to specify the fields.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 4-18 Other Details - Account Details



6. On the **Account Details** tab, specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

Table 4-18 Parties and Agents Tab - Other Details Button - Account Details Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Account	Specify the account of the agent.
IBAN	Specify the **IBAN**.
Currency	Select the currency of the agent from the list of values.
Account Name	Specify the account name of the agent.
Scheme Name Code	Select the **Scheme Name Code** from the list of values.
Scheme Name Proprietary	Select the **Country of Birth** from the list of values.
Issuer	Specify the issuer.
Type Code	Select the **Type Code** from the list of values.
Type Proprietary	Specify the **Type Proprietary**.
Proxy Type Code	Select the **Proxy Type Code** from the list of values.
Proxy Type Proprietary	Specify the **Proxy Type Proprietary**.
Proxy ID	Specify the **Proxy ID**.

> **Note**
>
> If you enter **Type** information, you must provide either **Type Code** or **Type Proprietary**.
>
> If you enter **Scheme** information, you must provide either **Scheme Name Code** or **Scheme Name Proprietary**.
>
> If you enter **Proxy** information, you must provide either **Proxy Type Code** or **Proxy Type Proprietary**.
>
> If you enter **Proxy** information, you must provide **Proxy ID**.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

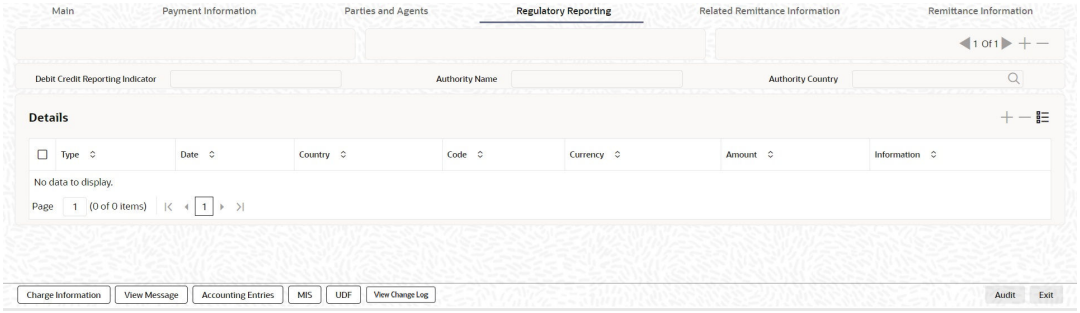
4.1.1.8 Process Regulatory Reporting Tab

This topic explains the **Regulatory Reporting** tab of the **Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

1. From the main screen, select the **Regulatory Reporting** tab.

   The **Regulatory Reporting** details are displayed.

Figure 4-19 Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input - Regulatory Reporting Tab



2. On the **Regulatory Reporting** tab, specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

Table 4-19 Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input_Regulatory Reporting Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Debit Credit Reporting Indicator	Select **Debit Credit Reporting Indicator** from the list of values. The available options are: • **BOTH** • **CRED** • **DEBT**
Authority Name	Specify the name of the authority.
Authority Country	Specify the country code of the authority.
Details	This section displays the **Details**.
Type	Specify the type of the regulatory reporting.
Date	Specify the date of the regulatory reporting.
Country	Specify country of the regulatory reporting from the list of values.
Code	Specify the code of the regulatory reporting.
Currency	Specify currency of the regulatory reporting from the list of values.
Amount	Specify the amount of the regulatory reporting.
Information	Click the **Information** button. Specify the additional information of the regulatory reporting.

4.1.1.9 Process Related Remittance Information Tab

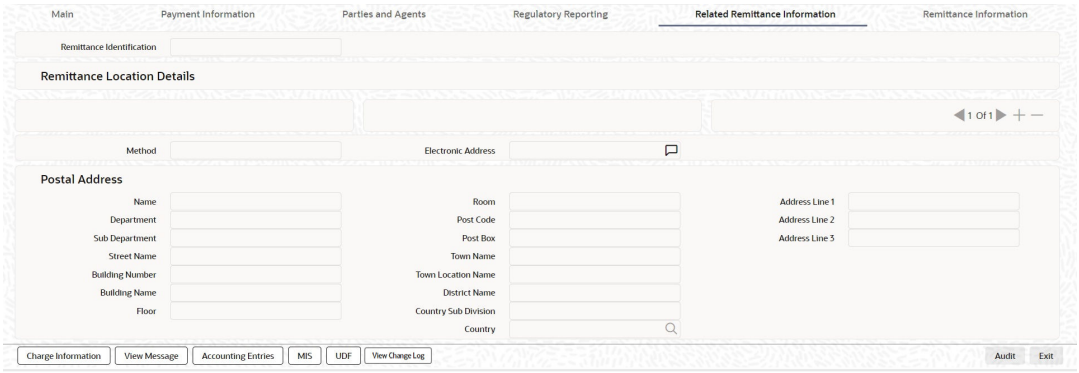
This topic explains the **Related Remittance Information** tab of the **Cross Border bound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

1. From the main screen, select the **Related Remittance Information** tab.

   The **Related Remittance Information** details are displayed.

Figure 4-20 Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input - Related Remittance Information Tab



2. On **Related Remittance Information** tab, specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

Table 4-20 Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input_Related Remittance Information Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Remittance Identification	Specify the identification of the remittance.
Remittance Location Details	This section displays the **Remittance Location Details**.
Method	Specify the method of the remittance.
Electronic Address	Specify the **Electronic Address** of the remittance.
Postal Address	This section displays the **Postal Address** fields.
Department	Specify the department.
Sub Department	Specify the sub-department.
Street Name	Specify the street name.
Building Number	Specify the building number.
Building Name	Specify the building name.
Floor	Specify the **Floor**.
Post Box	Specify the post box name.
Room	Specify the **Room**.
Post Code	Specify the post code.
Town Name	Specify the town name.
Town Location Name	Specify the town location name.
District Name	Specify the district name.
Country Sub Division	Specify the country sub division.
Country	Select the **Country** from the list of values.
Address Line 1	Specify the **Address Line 1**
Address Line 2	Specify the **Address Line 2**
Address Line 3	Specify the **Address Line 3**

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

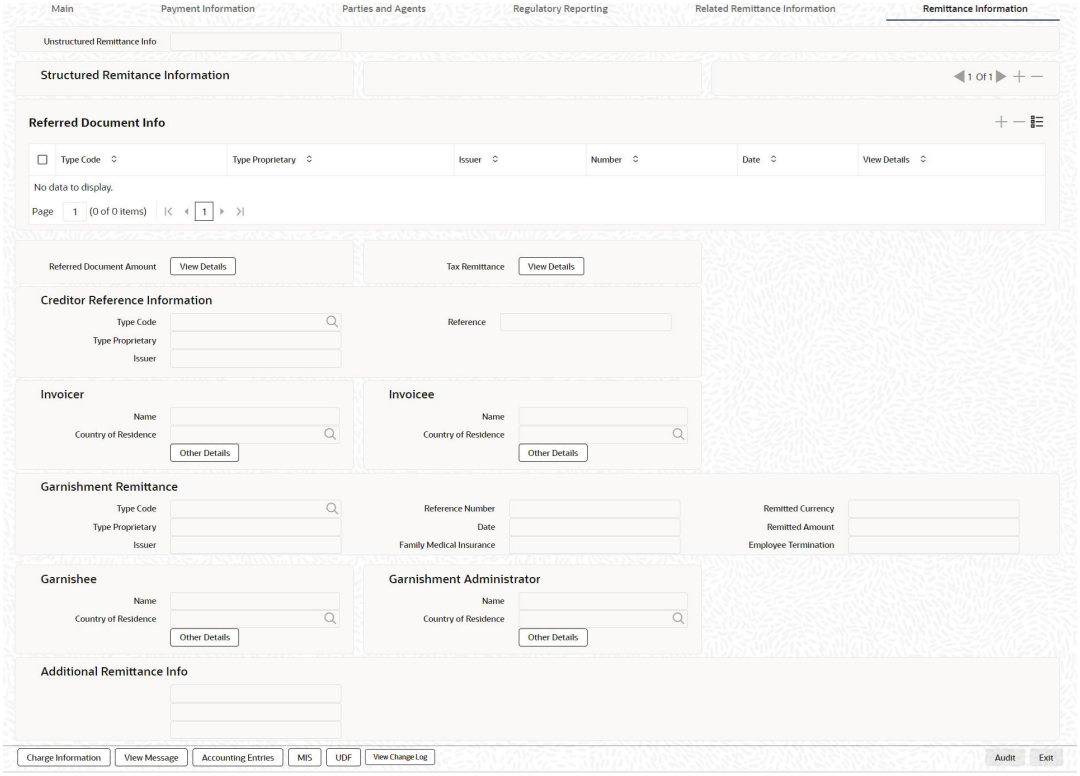
4.1.1.10 Process Remittance Information Tab

This topic explains the **Remittance Information** tab of the **Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

1. From the main screen, select the **Remittance Information** tab.

   The **Remittance Information** details are displayed.

Figure 4-21 Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input - Remittance Information Tab



2. On **Remittance Information Tab**, specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

Table 4-21 Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input_Remittance Information Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Unstructured Remittance Info	Specify the unstructured remittance information.
Creditor Reference Information	This section displays the **Creditor Reference Information** details.
Type Code	Select the **Type Code** from the list of values.
Type Proprietary	Specify the **Type Proprietary**.
Issuer	Specify the issuer.
Reference	Specify the reference number.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 4-21 (Cont.) Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input_Remittance Information Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Invoicer	This section displays the **Invoicer** details.
Name	Specify name of the initiating party.
Country of Residence	Specify the country of initiating party from the list of values. **Note**: Select the **Country of Residence** (where the party physically lives) only if it differs from Postal Address/Country.
Other Details Button	Click the **Other Details** button on **Remittance Information** tab under **Invoicer** header to process the sub-screen. This screen shows the **Invoicer Details**. For more details, refer to the topic Remittance Information Tab - Other Details Button.
Invoicee	This section displays the **Invoicee** details.
Name	Specify the name of the initiating party.
Country of Residence	Specify the country from the list of values. **Note**: Select the **Country of Residence** (where the party physically lives) only if it differs from Postal Address/Country.
Other Details Button	Click the **Other Details** button on **Remittance Information** tab under **Invoicee** header to process the sub-screen. This screen shows the **Invoicee Details**. For more details, refer to the topic Remittance Information Tab - Other Details Button.
Garnishment Remittance	This section displays the **Garnishment Remittance** details.
Type Code	Select the **Type Code** for garnishment remittance from the list of values.
Type Proprietary	Specify the **Type Proprietary** for garnishment remittance.
Issuer	Specify the issuer for garnishment remittance.
Reference Number	Specify the **Reference Number** for garnishment remittance.
Date	Specify the date for garnishment remittance.
Family Medical Insurance	Specify the **Family Medical Insurance** for garnishment remittance.
Remitted Currency	Specify **Remitted Currency** for garnishment remittance from the list of values.
Remitted Amount	Specify the remitted amount for garnishment remittance.
Employee Termination	Specify the employee termination for garnishment remittance.
Garnishee	This section displays the **Garnishee** details.
Name	Specify the name.
Country of Residence	Specify country from the list of values. **Note**: Select **Country of Residence** (where the party physically lives) only if it differs from Postal Address/Country.
Other Details Button	Click the **Other Details** button on **Remittance Information** tab under **Garnishee** header to process the sub-screen. This screen shows the **Garnishee Details**. For more details, refer to the topic Remittance Information Tab - Other Details Button.
Garnishment Administrator	This section displays the **Garnishment Administrator** details.
Name	Specify the name.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 4-21 (Cont.) Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input_Remittance Information Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Country of Residence	Select the country from the list of values. **Note**: Select **Country of Residence** (where the party physically lives) only if it differs from Postal Address/Country.
Other Details Button	Click the **Other Details** button on **Remittance Information** tab under **Garnishment Administrator** header to open the sub-screen. This screen displays the **Garnishment Administrator Details**. For more details, refer to the topic Remittance Information Tab - Other Details Button.
Additional Remittance Info	Specify the additional remittance information.
Referred Document Info	This section displays the **Referred Document Information** details.
Type Code	Select the **Type Code** from the list of values.
Type Proprietary	Specify the **Type Proprietary**. **Note:** If you enter information for **Type**, you must provide either **Type Code** or **Type Proprietary**.
Issuer	Specify the issuer of the remittance.
Number	Specify the number of the remittance.
Date	Specify the date of the remittance.
View Details button	Click the **View Details** button for **Referred Document Info** to open the **Referred Document Information Details** screen. For more details, refer to the topic Referred Document - View Details.
Referred Document Amount	This section displays the **Referred Document Amount** details.
View Details button	Click the **View Details** button for **Referred Document Amount** to open the **Referred Document Amount Details** screen. For more details, refer to the topic Referred Document Amount - View Details.
Tax Remittance	This section displays the **Tax Remittance** details.
View Details button	Click the **View Details** button for **Tax Remittance** to open the **Tax Remittance Details** screen. For more details, refer to the topic Tax Remittance Details - View Details.

4.1.1.11 Referred Document - View Details

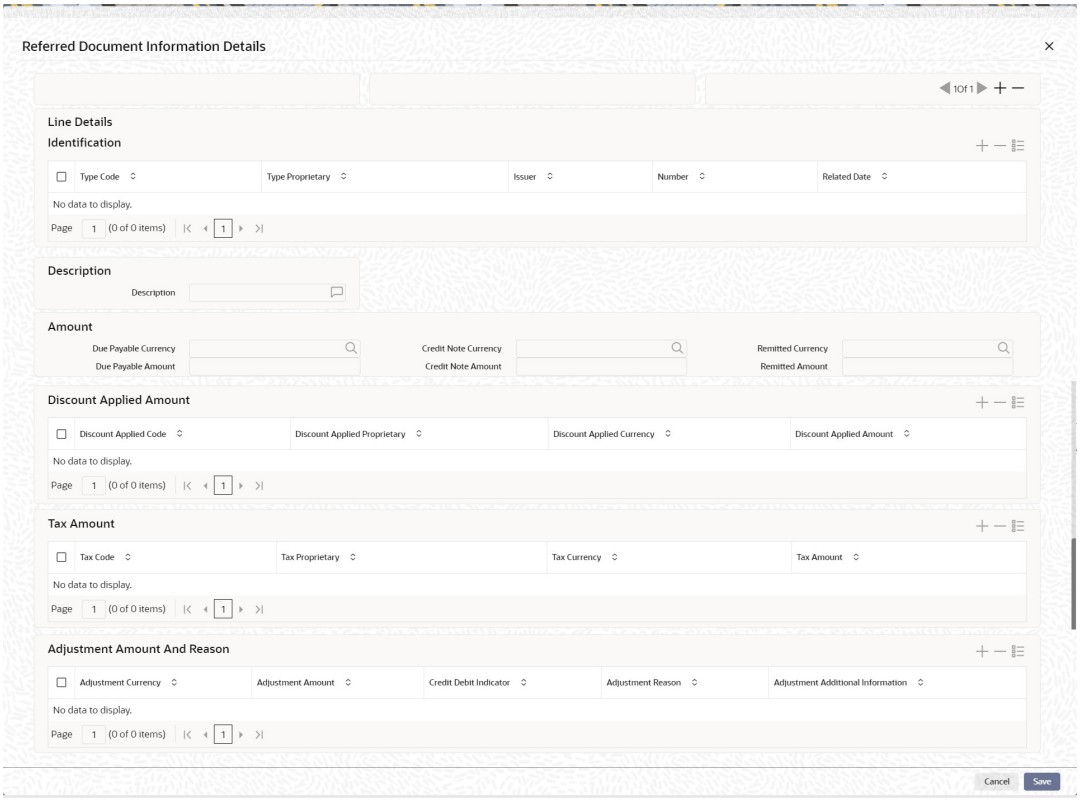
This topic explains the **View Details** button under **Remittance Information** tab of the **Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

1. Click the **View Details** button under **Referred Document Info** of **Remittance Information** tab.

   The **Referred Document Information Details** sub-screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 4-22 Remittance Information Tab_Referred Document Info - View Details



2. On the **Referred Document Information Details** screen, specify the fields.

Table 4-22 Remittance Information Tab_Referred Document Info_View Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Identification	This section displays the following fields.
Type Code	Select the **Type Code** of the remittance from the list of values.
Type Proprietary	Specify the Type **Proprietary** of the remittance. **Note**: If you enter information for **Type**, you must provide either **Type Code** or **Type Proprietary**.
Issuer	Specify the issuer of the remittance.
Number	Specify the number of the remittance.
Related Date	Specify the related date of the remittance.
Description	This section displays the following fields.
Description	Specify the description of the remittance.
Amount	This section displays the following fields.
Due Payable Currency	Select the **Due Payable Currency** of remittance from the list of values.
Due Payable Amount	Specify the **Due Payable Amount** of remittance.
Credit Note Currency	Select the **Credit Note Currency** of remittance from the list of values.
Credit Note Amount	Specify the **Credit Note Amount** of remittance.
Remitted Currency	Select the **Remitted Currency** of remittance from the list of values.
Remitted Amount	Specify the **Remitted Amount** of remittance.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 4-22 (Cont.) Remittance Information Tab_Referred Document Info_View Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Discount Applied Amount	This section displays the following fields.
Discount Applied Code	Select the **Discount Applied Code** of remittance from the list of values.
Discount Applied Proprietary	Specify the **Discount Applied Proprietary** of remittance.
Discount Applied Currency	Specify **Discount Applied Currency** of remittance from the list of values.
Discount Applied Amount	Specify the Discount Applied Amount of Remittance. **Note:** If you specify information for **Discount Applied Amount**, you must provide either **Discount Applied Code** or **Discount Applied Proprietary**. If you specify information for **Discount Applied Amount**, you must provide **Discount Applied Amount** and **Discount Applied Currency**.
Tax Amount	This section displays the following fields.
Tax Code	Select the **Tax Code** of remittance from the list of values.
Tax Proprietary	Specify the **Tax Proprietary** of remittance.
Tax Currency	Select the **Tax Currency** of remittance from the list of values.
Tax Amount	Specify the **Tax Amount** of remittance. **Note:** If you enter information for **Tax Amount**, you must provide either **Tax Code** or **Tax Proprietary**. If you enter information for **Tax Amount**, you must provide **Tax Amount** and **Tax Currency**.
Adjustment Amount And Reason	This section displays the following fields.
Adjustment Currency	Select the adjustment currency of remittance from the list of values.
Adjustment Amount	Specify the adjustment amount of remittance.
Credit Debit Indicator	Select the tax currency of remittance from the list of values .
Adjustment Reason	Specify the adjustment reason of remittance.
Adjustment Additional Information	Specify the adjustment additional information of remittance. **Note**: If you enter information for **Adjustment Amount And Reason**, you must input **Adjustment Amount** and **Adjustment Currency**.

4.1.1.12 Referred Document Amount - View Details

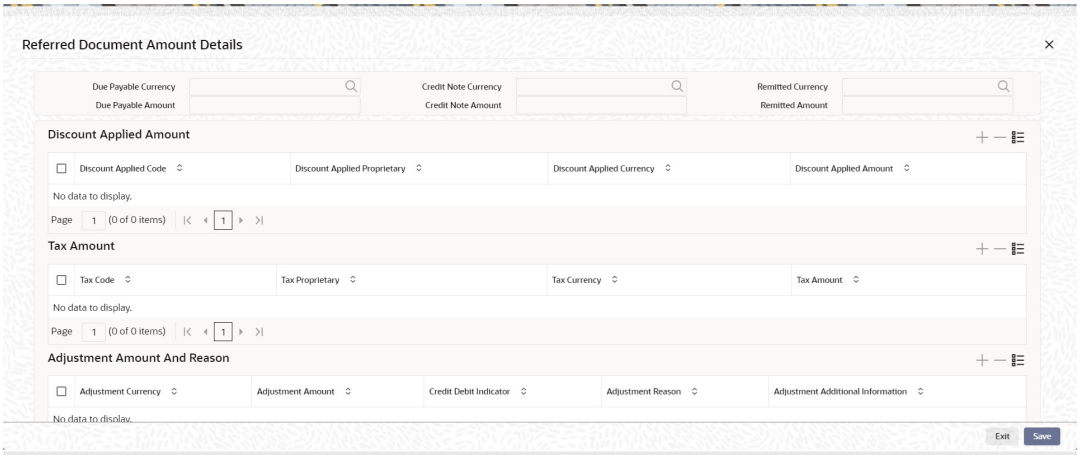
This topic explains the **View Details** button under **Referred Document Amount** of **Remittance Information** tab in the **Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

1. Click the **View Details** button under **Referred Document Amount** of **Remittance Information** tab.

   The **Referred Document Amount Details** sub-screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 4-23 Remittance Information Tab_Referred Document Amount - View Details



2. On the **Referred Document Amount Details** screen, specify the fields.

Table 4-23 Remittance Information Tab_Referred Document Amount_View Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Due Payable Currency	Specify the **Due Payable Currency** of remittance.
Due Payable Amount	Specify the **Due Payable Amount** of remittance.
Credit Note Currency	Specify **Credit Note Currency** of remittance from the list of values.
Credit Note Amount	Specify the **Credit Note Amount** of remittance.
Remitted Currency	Specify **Remitted Currency** of remittance from the list of values.
Remitted Amount	Specify the **Remitted Amount** of remittance.
Discount Applied Amount	This section displays the following fields.
Discount Applied Code	Specify **Discount Applied Code** of remittance from the list of values.
Discount Applied Proprietary	Specify the **Discount Applied Proprietary** of remittance.
Discount Applied Currency	Specify **Discount Applied Currency** of remittance from the list of values.
Discount Applied Amount	Specify the **Discount Applied Amount** of remittance. **Note:** If you enter information for **Discount Applied Amount**, you must provide either **Discount Applied Code** or **Discount Applied Proprietary**. If you enter information for **Discount Applied Amount**, you must provide **Discount Applied Amount** and **Discount Applied Currency**.
Tax Amount	This section displays the following fields.
Tax Code	Specify **Tax Code** of remittance from the list of values.
Tax Proprietary	Specify the **Tax Proprietary** of remittance.
Tax Currency	Specify **Tax Currency** of remittance from the list of values.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 4-23 (Cont.) Remittance Information Tab_Referred Document Amount_View Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Tax Amount	Specify the Tax Amount of Remittance. **Note:** If you enter information for **Tax Amount**, you must provide either **Tax Code** or **Tax Proprietary**. If you enter information for **Tax Amount**, you must provide **Tax Amount** and **Tax Currency**.
Adjustment Amount And Reason	This section displays the following fields.
Adjustment Currency	Specify the adjustment currency of remittance from the list of values.
Adjustment Amount	Specify the adjustment amount of remittance.
Credit Debit Indicator	Specify **Credit Debit Indicator** from the list of values.
Adjustment Reason	Specify the adjustment reason of remittance.
Adjustment Additional Information	Specify the adjustment additional information of remittance. **Note**: If you enter information for **Adjustment Amount And Reason**, you must provide **Adjustment Amount** and **Adjustment Currency**.

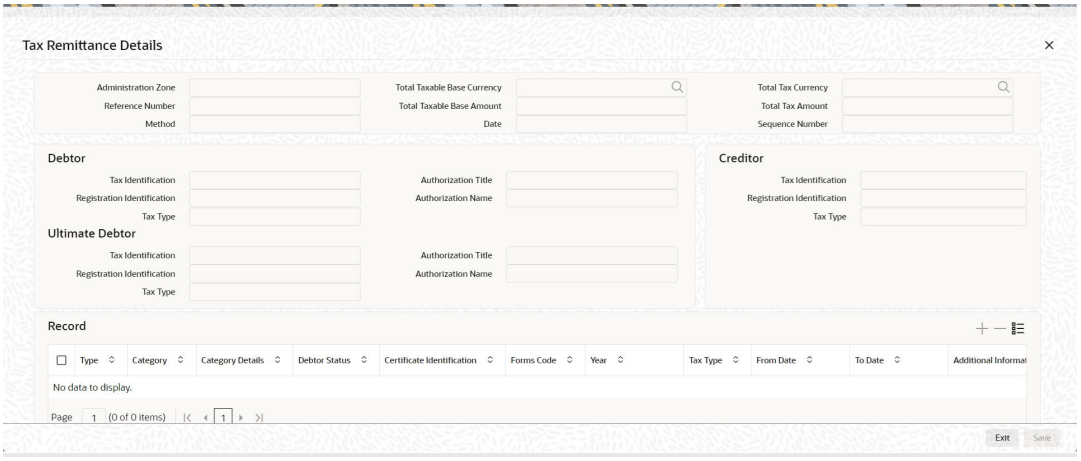
4.1.1.13 Tax Remittance Details - View Details

This topic explains the **View Details** button under **Tax Remittance** of **Remittance Information** tab in the **Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

1. Click the **View Details** button under **Tax Remittance** of **Remittance Information** tab.

   The **Tax Remittance Details** sub-screen is displayed.

Figure 4-24 Remittance Information Tab_Tax Remittance Details - View Details



2. On the **Referred Document Amount Details** screen, specify the fields.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 4-24 Remittance Information Tab_Tax Remittance Details_View Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Administration Zone	Specify the **Administration Zone** of remittance.
Reference Number	Specify the reference number of remittance.
Method	Specify the method of remittance.
Total Taxable Base Currency	Specify the total taxable base currency of remittance.
Total Taxable Base Amount	Specify the total taxable base amount of remittance.
Date	Specify the date of remittance.
Total Tax Currency	Specify the total tax currency of remittance.
Total Tax Amount	Specify the total tax amount of remittance.
Sequence Number	Specify the sequence number of remittance.
Debtor	This section displays the **Debtor** details.
Tax Identification	Specify the tax identification of debtor for remittance.
Registration Identification	Specify the registration identification of debtor for remittance.
Tax Type	Specify the tax type of debtor for remittance.
Authorization Title	Specify the authorization title of debtor for remittance.
Authorization Name	Specify the authorization name of debtor for remittance.
Creditor	This section displays the **Creditor** details.
Tax Identification	Specify the tax identification of creditor for remittance.
Registration Identification	Specify the registration identification of creditor for remittance.
Tax Type	Specify the tax type of creditor for remittance.
Ultimate Debtor	This section displays the **Ultimate Debtor** details.
Tax Identification	Specify the tax identification of ultimate debtor for remittance.
Registration Identification	Specify the registration identification of ultimate debtor for remittance.
Tax Type	Specify the tax type of ultimate debtor for remittance.
Authorization Title	Specify the authorization title of ultimate debtor for remittance.
Authorization Name	Specify the authorization name of ultimate debtor for remittance.
Record	This section displays the **Record** details.
Type	Specify the record type for remittance.
Category	Specify the category of record type for remittance.
Category Details	Specify the category details of record type for remittance.
Debtor Status	Specify the debtor status of record type for remittance.
Certificate Identification	Specify the certificate identification of record type for remittance.
Forms Code	Specify the **Forms Code** of record type for remittance.
Year	Specify the year of record type for remittance.
Tax Type	Specify the tax type of record type for remittance.
From Date	Specify the **From Date** of record type for remittance.
To Date	Specify the **To Date** of record type for remittance.
Additional Information	Specify the additional information of tax amount for remittance.
Tax Amount	This section displays the **Tax Amount** details.
Rate	Specify the rate of tax amount for remittance.
Taxable Base Currency	Specify the taxable base currency of remittance.
Taxable Base Amount	Specify the taxable base amount of tax Amount for remittance.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 4-24 (Cont.) Remittance Information Tab_Tax Remittance Details_View Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Total Currency	Specify the total currency of tax amount for remittance.
Total Amount	Specify the total amount of tax amount for remittance.
Details	This section displays the **Details**.
Year	Specify the year of tax amount for remittance.
Type	Specify the type of tax amount for remittance.
From Date	Specify the **From Date** of record type for remittance.
To Date	Specify the **To Date** of record type for remittance.
Currency	Specify the currency of tax amount for remittance.
Amount	Specify the tax amount for remittance.

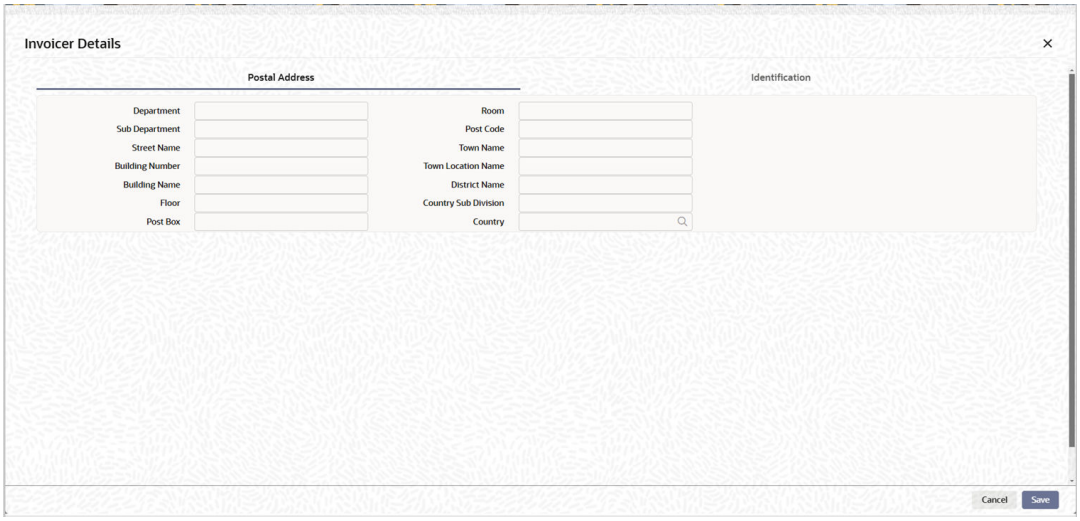
4.1.1.14 Remittance Information Tab - Other Details Button

This topic explains the **Other Details** buttons under the **Remittance Information** tab in the **Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

1. Click the **Other Details** button to display the corresponding sub-screen with the appropriate heading.

   The **Other Details** buttons under the **Remittance Information** tab for **Invoicer**, **Invoicee**, **Garnishee**, and **Garnishment Administrator** open sub-screens with similar fields. The screen header changes based on the button selected.

Figure 4-25 Other Details - Postal Address



2. On the **Postal Address** tab, specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

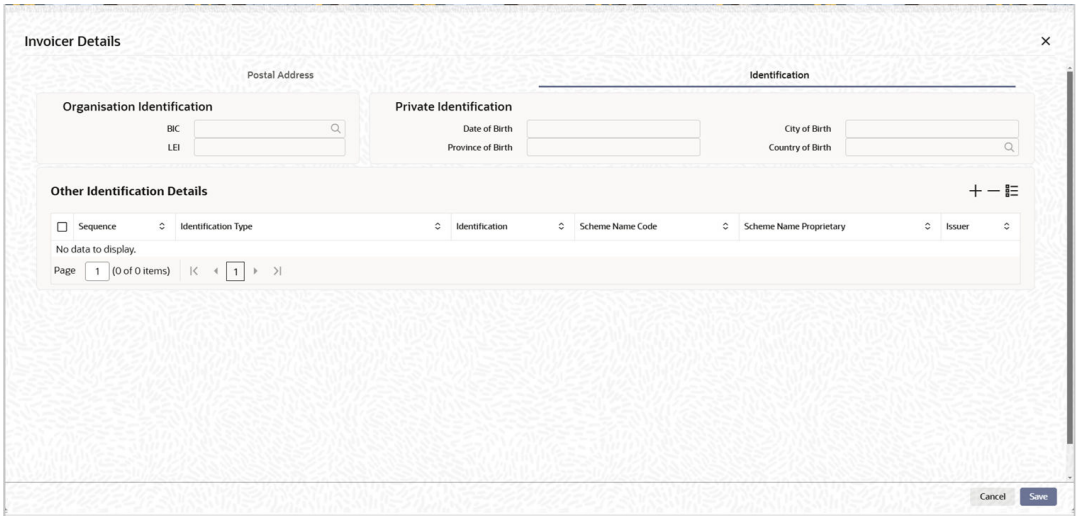
Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 4-25 Main Tab - Other Debtor Details Button - Postal Address Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Department	Specify the department.
Sub Department	Specify the sub-department.
Street Name	Specify the street name.
Building Number	Specify the building number.
Building Name	Specify the building name.
Floor	Specify the **Floor**.
Post Box	Specify the post box name.
Room	Specify the **Room**.
Post Code	Specify the post code.
Town Name	Specify the town name.
Town Location Name	Specify the town location name.
District Name	Specify the district name.
Country Sub Division	Specify the country sub division.
Country	Select the **Country** from the list of values.
Address Line 1	Specify the **Address Line 1**
Address Line 2	Specify the **Address Line 2**

3. Click the **Identification** tab to specify the fields.

Figure 4-26 Other Details - Identification



4. Click the **Identification** tab to specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

Table 4-26 Main Tab - Other Debtor Details Button - Identification Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Organisation Identification	This section displays the following fields.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 4-26 (Cont.) Main Tab - Other Debtor Details Button - Identification Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
BIC	Select a **BIC** value from the list of values.
LEI	Specify the **LEI**.
Private Identification	This section displays the following fields.
Birth Date	Select a **BIC** value from the list of values.
Province of Birth	Specify the **Province of Birth**.
City of Birth	Specify the **City of Birth**.
Country of Birth	Select the **Country of Birth** from the list of values.
Other Identification Details	This section displays the following fields.
Sequence	Specify the sequence.
Identification Type	Select the **Identification Type** from the drop-down list.
Identification	Specify the identification.
Scheme Name Code	Select the **Scheme Name Code** from the list of values.
Scheme Name Proprietary	Specify the **Scheme Name Proprietary**.
Issuer	Specify the issuer.

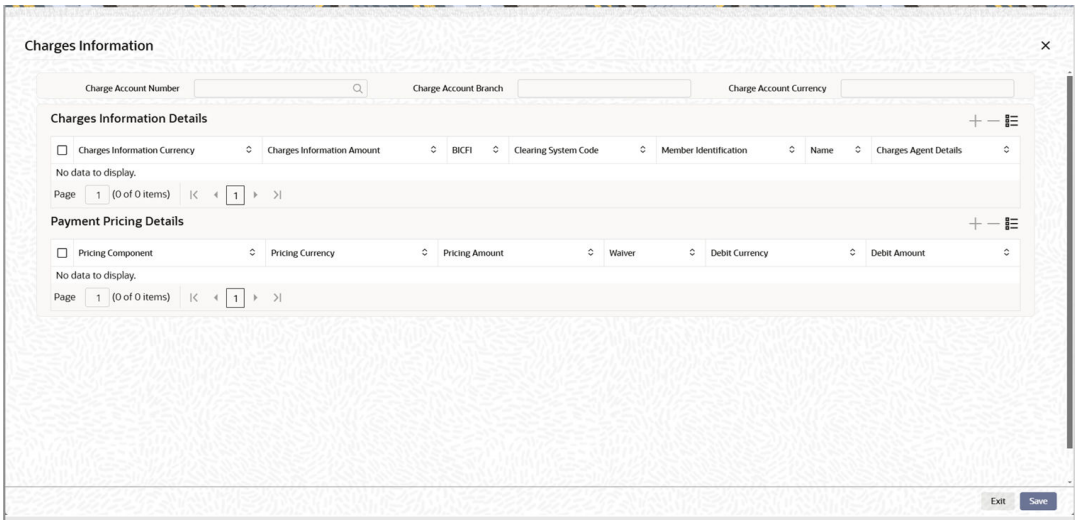
4.1.1.15 Charges Information Button

This topic explains the **Charges Information** details of the **Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

1. Click the **Charges Information** button in the **Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input** screen.

   The **Charges Information** screen is displayed.

Figure 4-27 Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input - Charges Information



2. On the **Charges Information** screen, specify the fields.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

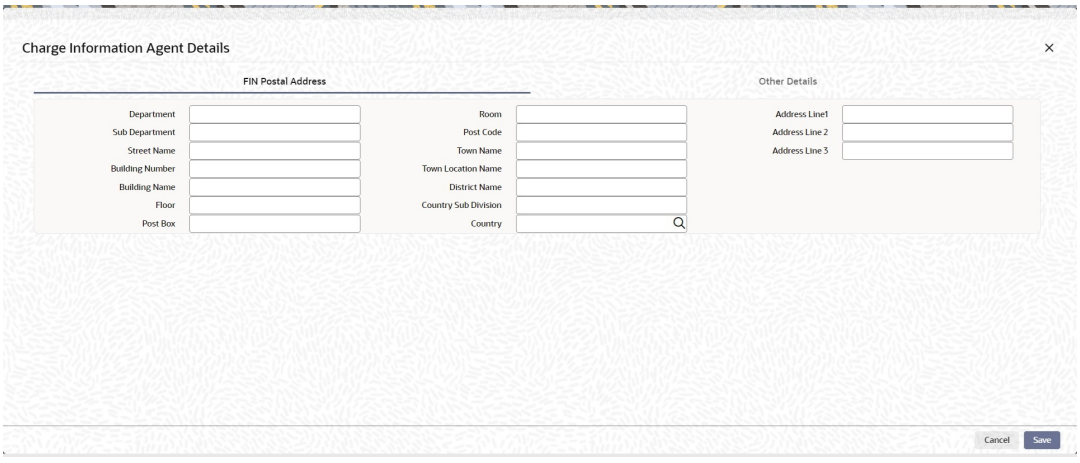
Table 4-27 Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input_Charges Information - Field Description

Field	Description
Charge Account Number	Specify **Charge Account Number** from the list of values.
Charge Account Branch	System defaults the branch of the selected account.
Charge Account Currency	System defaults the currency of the selected account.
Charges Information Details	This section displays the following fields.
Charge Information Currency	Specify currency of the charge from the list of values.
Charge Information Amount	Specify the amount of the charge.
BICFI	Select the **BICFI** code of the bank or institution from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Specify **Clearing System Code** from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the member identification.
Name	Specify the name of the debtor.
Charges Agents Details Button	Click the **Charges Agents Details** button to specify the details of the agent from whom the charge is collected.
Payment Pricing Details	This section displays the following fields.
Pricing Component	System displays the pricing component of the transaction.
Pricing Currency	System displays the pricing currency of the transaction.
Pricing Amount	Specify the pricing amount of the transaction.
Waiver	Select the checkbox to indicate if pricing is waived.
Debit Currency	Specify the currency of the debit account from which charge is applied.
Debit Amount	Specify debit amount of the charge.

3. Click the **Charges Agent Details** button under **Charges Information Details** section.

   The **Charge Information Agent Details** sub-screen is displayed.

Figure 4-28 Charges Information_Charges Agent Details - FIN Postal Address



4. On the **FIN Postal Address** tab in the **Charge Information Agent Details** screen, specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

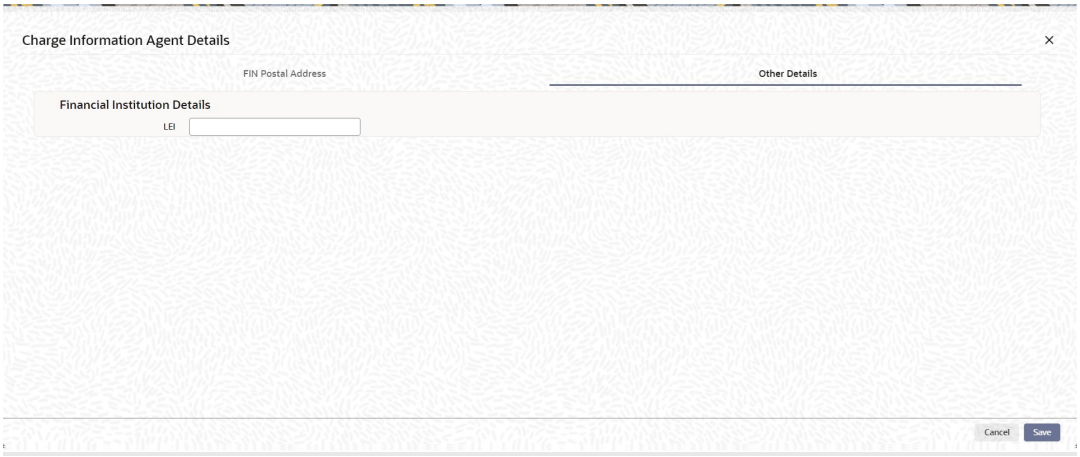
Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 4-28 Charges Information - FIN Postal Address Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Department	Specify the department.
Sub Department	Specify the sub-department.
Street Name	Specify the street name.
Building Number	Specify the building number.
Building Name	Specify the building name.
Floor	Specify the **Floor**.
Post Box	Specify the post box name.
Room	Specify the **Room**.
Post Code	Specify the post code.
Town Name	Specify the town name.
Town Location Name	Specify the town location name.
District Name	Specify the district name.
Country Sub Division	Specify the country sub division.
Country	Select the **Country** from the list of values.
Address Line 1	Specify the **Address Line 1**
Address Line 2	Specify the **Address Line 2**
Address Line 3	Specify the **Address Line 3**

5. Click the **Other Details** tab in the **Charge Information Agent Details** screen.

Figure 4-29 Charges Information_Charges Agent Details - Other Details



6. On the **Other Details** tab, specify the fields.

Table 4-29 Charges Information - Other Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Financial Institution Details	This section displays the **Financial Institution Details**.
LEI	Specify LEI of the agent.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

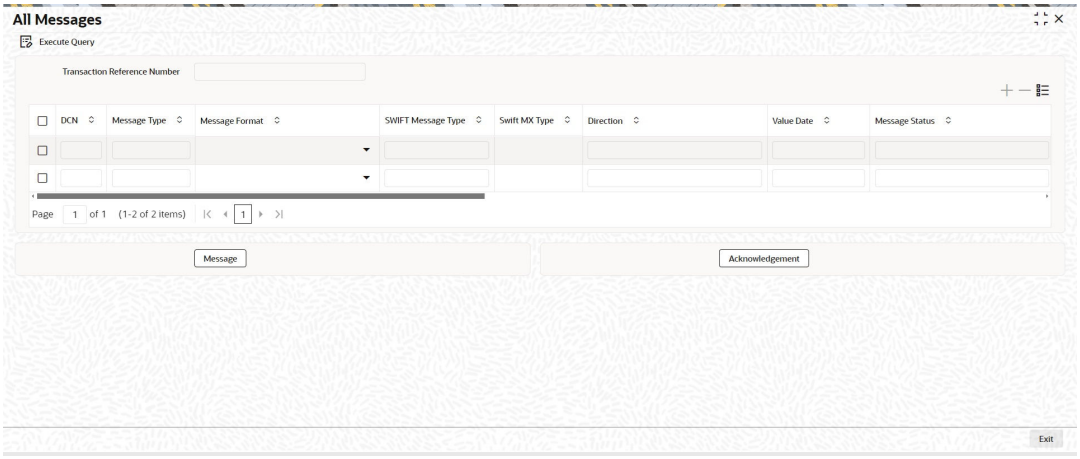
4.1.1.16 All Messages

This topic provides details of the **All Messages** screen.

1. Click the **Messages** button in the screen.

   The **All Messages** screen is displayed.

Figure 4-30 All Messages



2. On the **All Messages** screen, you can view the following fields.

   The system displays the following details for the specified **Transaction Reference Number**.

Table 4-30 All Messages - Field Description

Field	Description
Transaction Identification	Displays the transaction identification.
Message Type	Displays the message type.
SWIFT Message Type	Displays the SWIFT message type.
ISO Message Type	Displays the ISO message type.
Direction	Displays the direction.
Value Date	Displays the value date.
Message Status	Displays the message status.
Delivery Status	Displays the delivery status.
Authorization Status	Displays the authorization status.
Acknowledgment Status	Displays the acknowledgment status.
Funding Status	Displays the funding status.
Media	Displays the media.
Receiver or Sender	Displays the **Receiver or Sender**.
PDE Flag	Displays the **PDE Flag**.
Suppressed	Displays the **Suppressed**.

4.1.1.17 Accounting Entries

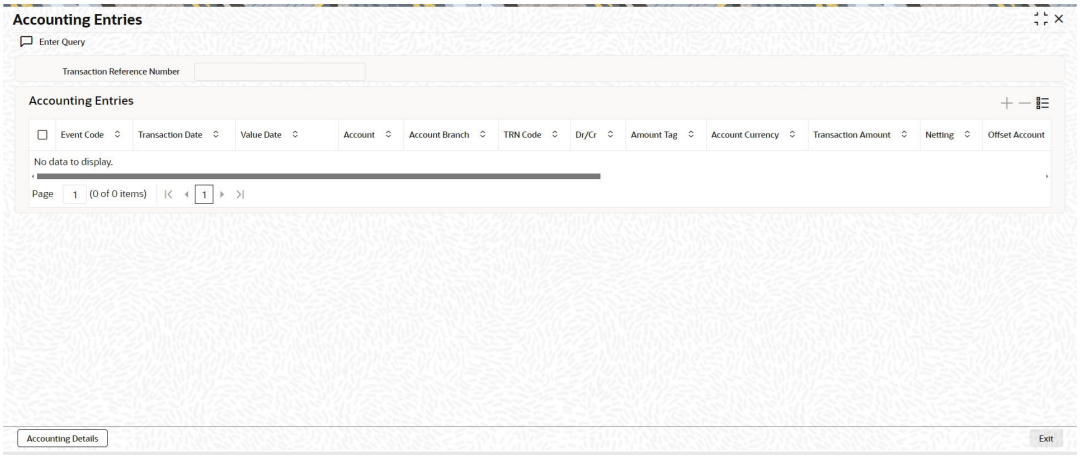
This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **Accounting Entries** screen.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

1. From the main screen or tab, click **Accounting Entries**.

   The **Accounting Entries** screen is displayed.

Figure 4-31 Accounting Entries



2. On the **Accounting Entries** screen, view the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

Table 4-31 Accounting Entries - Field Description

Field	Description
Event Code	Displays the **Event Code**.
Transaction Date	Displays the **Transaction Date**.
Value Date	Displays the **Value Date**.
Account	Displays the **Account**.
Account Branch	Displays the **Account Branch**.
TRN Code	Displays the **TRN Code**.
Dr/Cr	Displays the **Debit (Dr)** and **Credit (Cr)**
Amount Tag	Displays the **Amount Tag**.
Account Currency	Displays the **Account Currency**.
Transaction Amount	Displays the **Transaction Amount**.
Netting	Displays the **Netting**.
Offset Account	Displays the **Offset Account**.
Offset Account Branch	Displays the **Offset Account Branch**.
Offset TRN Code	Displays the **Offset TRN Code**.
Offset Amount Tag	Displays the **Offset Amount Tag**.
Offset Currency	Displays the **Offset Currency**.
Offset Amount	Displays the **Offset Amount**.
Offset Netting	Displays the **Offset Netting**.
Handoff Status	Displays the **Handoff Status**.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

4.1.1.18 MIS Button

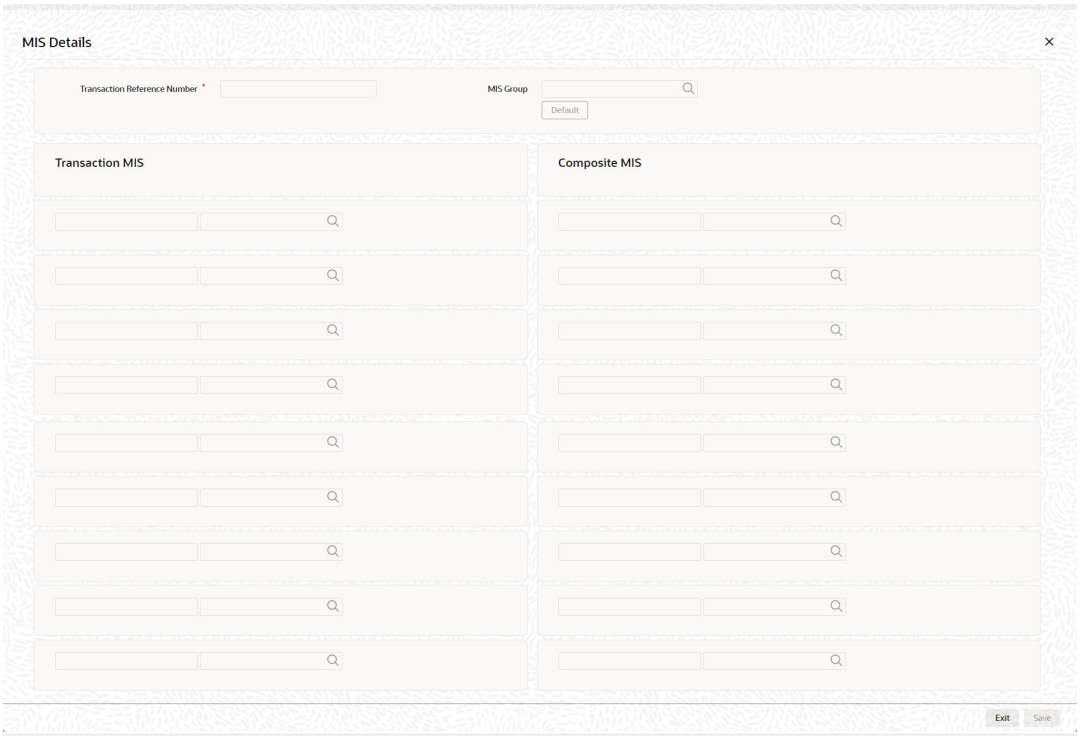
This topic explains the **MIS Details** screen.

User can maintain the MIS information for the transaction. If the MIS details are not entered, they will be defaulted from the product maintenance.

1. Click the **MIS** button in the screen.

   The **MIS Details** screen is displayed.

Figure 4-32 MIS Button



2. On the **MIS Details** screen, specify the fields.

Table 4-32 MIS Button - Field Description

Field	Description
Transaction Reference	System displays the Transaction reference number of the transaction.
MIS Group	The user can select the **MIS Group** Code from the option list or specify the code for the MIS group in **Source Maintenance**. The system displays all valid MIS groups for different sources in the **MIS Group** list within **Source Maintenance**. When a transaction is booked from this screen, the **MIS group** associated with the **Manual** source is populated by default.
Default button	Click the **Default** button after selecting an MIS group different from the default, to populate the corresponding default MIS values and link them to the **Transaction MIS** and **Composite MIS** classes.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 4-32 (Cont.) MIS Button - Field Description

Field	Description
Transaction MIS	user can populate the default MIS values for the **Transaction MIS** classes linked to the selected MIS group. Alternatively, user can modify one or more default MIS values, add new values, or select MIS values from the available option list.
Composite MIS	user can populate the default MIS values for the **Composite MIS** classes linked to the selected MIS group. Alternatively, user can modify one or more default MIS values, add new values, or select MIS values from the available option list.

4.1.1.19 UDF Button

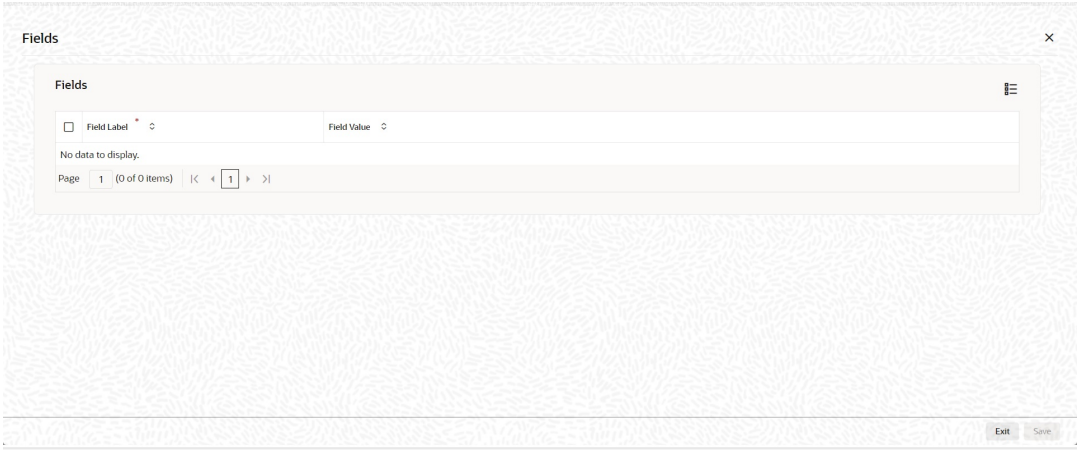
This topic provides details of the **Fields** screen.

This sub-screen defaults values of UDF fields that are part of the UDF group specified for the **Manual** source.

1. Click the **UDF** button in the screen.

   The **Fields** screen is displayed.

Figure 4-33 UDF Button



2. On the **Fields** screen, user can view the following fields.

   The following fields are displayed:

Table 4-33 UDF Button - Field Description

Field	Description
Field Label	System displays all fields that are part of the associated UDF group.
Field Value	The system displays default values for UDF fields, if available. user can modify the default value or enter a value for fields where no default exists.

4.1.1.20 View Change Log Button

This topic provides details of the **Field Log** screen.

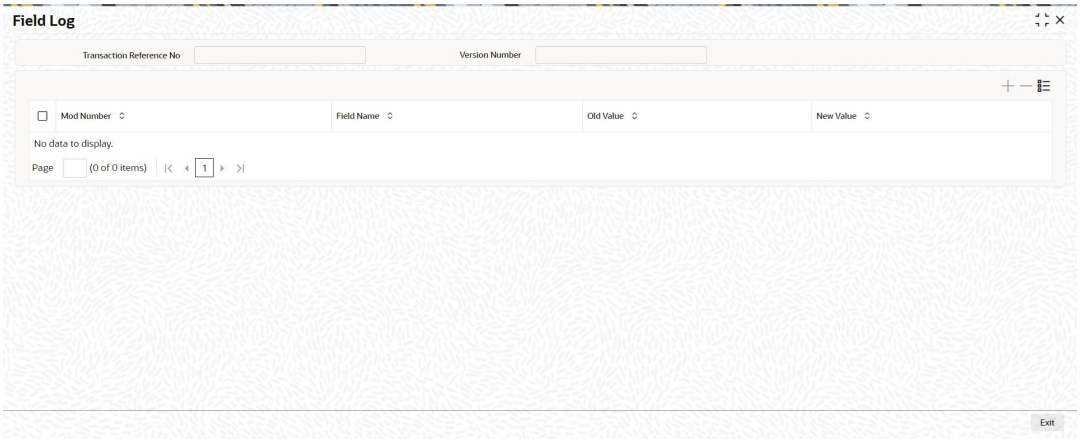
Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

1. Click the **View Change Log** button in the screen to view the modified field values of the selected version number.

   Changes are shown alongside the corresponding field names where values have been updated compared to the previous version.

   The **Field Log** screen is displayed.

Figure 4-34 View Change Log



2. On the **Field Log** screen, you can view the following fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

Table 4-34 View Change Log Button - Field Description

Field	Description
Transaction Reference Number	System displays the **Transaction Reference Number** of the transaction.
Version Number	System displays the **Version Number**.
Mod Number	System displays the **Mod Number**.
Field Name	System displays the **Field Name**.
Old Value	System displays the **Old Value**.
New Value	System displays the **New Value**.

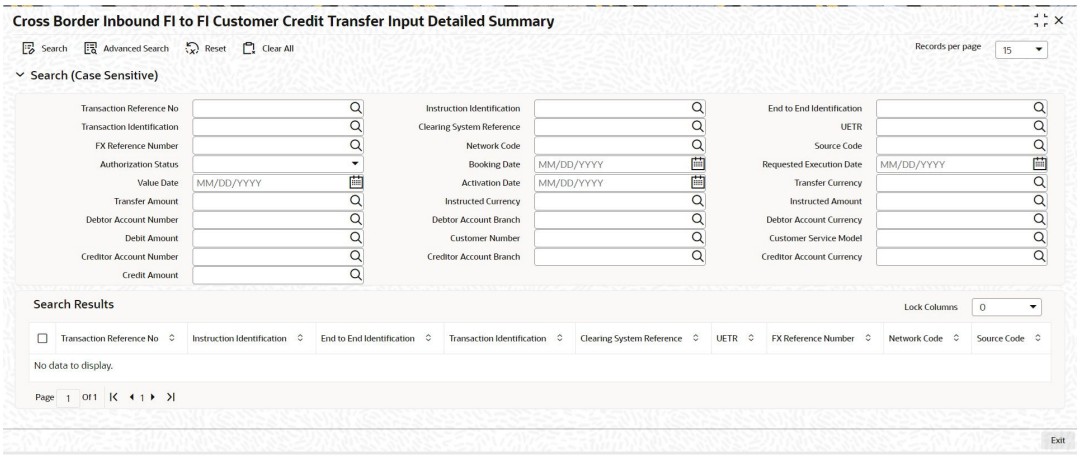
4.1.1.21 Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Summary

1. On Homepage, specify **PSSICBCT** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Summary screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 4-35 Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Transaction Reference Number
   - Instruction Identification
   - End to End ID
   - Transaction Identification
   - Clearing System Reference
   - UETR
   - FX Reference Number
   - Network Code
   - Source Code
   - Authorization Status
   - Booking Date
   - Requested Execution Date
   - Value Date
   - Activation Date
   - Transfer Currency
   - Transfer Amount
   - Instructed Currency
   - Instructed Amount
   - Debtor Account Number
   - Debtor Account Branch
   - Debtor Account Currency
   - Debit Amount
   - Customer Number
   - Customer Service Model
   - Creditor Account Number

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- Creditor Account Branch
- Creditor Account Currency
- Credit Amount

3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.

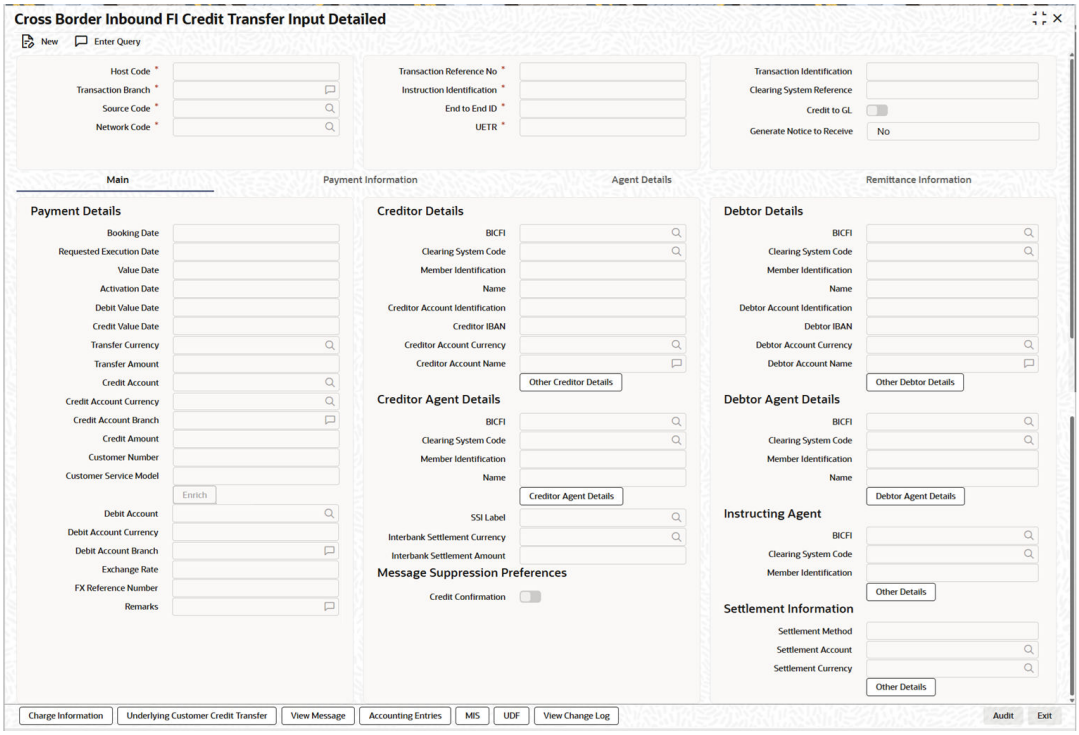
4.1.2 Process Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input

This topic provides the systematic instructions to perform manual booking of bank transfer transactions.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSDICBBT** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   The **Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen is displayed.

Figure 4-36 Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed



2. On **Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen, click **New** to specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

Table 4-35 Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed - Field Description

Field	Description
Host Code	System defaults the **Host Code** of the transaction branch when the user clicks the **New** button.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 4-35 (Cont.) Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed - Field Description

Field	Description
Transaction Reference No	System defaults the **Transaction Reference Number**when the user clicks the **New** button.
Transaction Identification	Specify the transaction identification.
Transaction Branch	System defaults the transaction branch of the user's logged in branch when the **New** button is clicked.
Instruction Identification	System defaults this field with the transaction reference when the user clicks the **New** button.
Clearing System Reference	Specify the Clearing System Reference for the transaction.
Source Code	Select the **Source Code** from the list of values.
End to End ID	System defaults this field with the transaction reference when the user clicks the **New** button. **Note:** In the case of **pacs.009 COV**, **End To End Identification** should carry the instruction identification of the underlying pacs.008 message. In the case of **pacs.009 CORE**, if the debtor does not provide **End To End Identification**, the system populates this field with **NOTPROVIDED**.
Network Code	Select the **Network Code** from the list of values . This list includes all cross-border MX networks defined in **Network Code Maintenance (PMDNWCOD)** for the host.
UETR	Specify the UETR value. **Note:** In the case of **pacs.009 COV**, UETR should transport the UETR from the underlying **pacs.008** message.
Credit to GL	By default, this checkbox is unselected. Select this checkbox if Credit to GL is required.
Generate Notice to Receive	This field allows user to capture the preference for generating camt.057 message. Select **Generate Notice to Receive** from the following: • **Yes** • **No (Default)**

- Process Main Tab
  This topic explains the **Main** tab of the **Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.
- Main Tab - Other Details Button
  This topic explains the **Other Details** button in the **Main** tab of the **Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.
- Main Tab - Agent Details Button
  This topic explains the **Agent Details** button in the **Main** tab of the **Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.
- Process Payment Information Tab
  This topic explains the **Payment Information** tab of the **Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.
- Process Agent Details Tab
  This topic explains the **Agent Details** tab of the **Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- Agent Details Tab - Other Details Button
  This topic explains the **Other Details** button under the **Agent Details** tab in the **Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.
- Process Remittance Information Tab
  This topic explains the **Remittance Information** tab of the **Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.
- Charges Information Button
  This topic explains the **Charge Information** details of the **Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.
- Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Button - Other Parties
  This topic explains the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer** button of the **Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.
- Party Other Details Button
  This topic explains the **Other Details** buttons on the **Other Parties** tab in the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details** screen.
- Other Details Button
  This topic explains the **Other Creditor Details** or **Other Debtor Details** button in the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details** screen.
- Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other Agents
  This topic explains the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other Agents** details of the **Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.
- Agent Other Details Button
  This topic explains the **Other Details** buttons on the **Other Agents** tab in the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details** screen.
- Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Button - Other Details
  This topic explains the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other Details** button of the **Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.
- All Messages
  This topic provides details of the **All Messages** screen.
- Accounting Entries
  This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **Accounting Entries** screen.
- MIS Button
  This topic explains the **MIS Details** screen.
- UDF Button
  This topic provides details of the **Fields** screen.
- View Change Log Button
  This topic provides details of the **Field Log** screen.
- Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed Summary

4.1.2.1 Process Main Tab

This topic explains the **Main** tab of the **Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

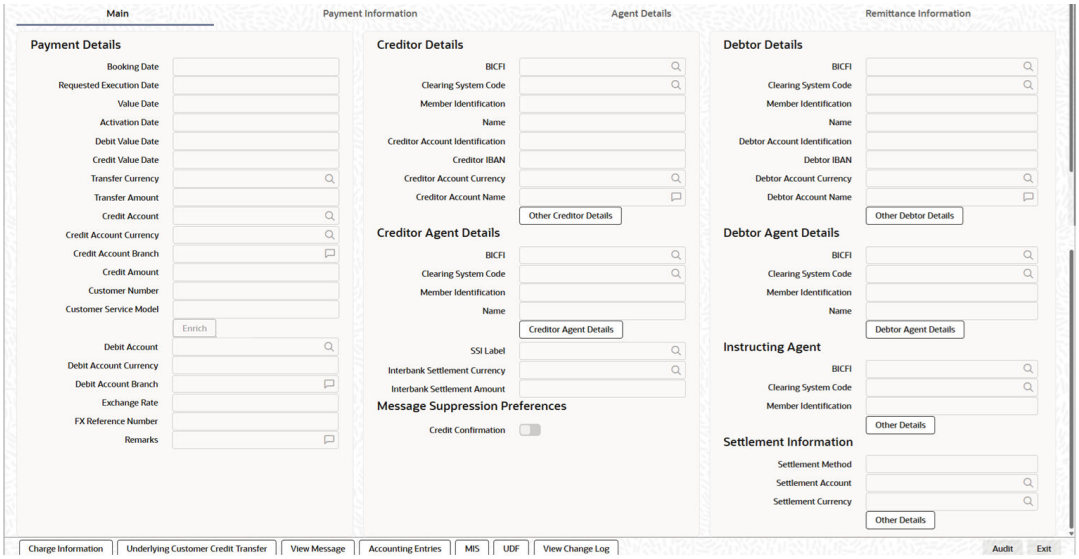
Navigate to the main screen Process Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input.

1. From the main screen, select the **Main** tab.

   The **Main** details are displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 4-37 Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed - Main Tab



2. On **Main Tab**, specify the fields.

Table 4-36 Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed_Main Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Payment Details	This section displays the following fields. System defaults the following fields to current branch date: • **Booking Date** • **Requested Execution Date** • **Value Date** • **Activation Date**
Debit Value Date	The system derives the debit value date during transaction processing when the **Enrich** button is clicked. This field is disabled for user input.
Credit Value Date	The system derives the credit value date during transaction processing when the **Enrich** button is clicked. This field is disabled for user input.
Transfer Currency	Select the **Transfer Currency** from the list of values.
Transfer Amount	Specify the transfer amount.
Credit Account	Specify the **Credit Account** of customer from the list of values. This list contains all open and authorized customer accounts maintained in External Customer Accounts maintenance and GLs.
Credit Account Currency	System populates this field with the account currency based on the credit account selected.
Credit Account Branch	System populates this field with the account branch based on the credit account selected.
Credit Amount	Specify the credit amount. If you do not enter this value, the system populates this field based on specified transfer currency/amount.
Customer Number	System defaults the resolved customer number.
Customer Service Model	System defaults the customer service model of the resolved customer number.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 4-36 (Cont.) Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed_Main Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Debit Account	Specify the debit account of the currency correspondent. **Note:** If you do not specify the credit account, on click of **Enrich** button system populates the credit account with derived Nostro/ Vostro (mirror) account.
Debit Account Currency	System populates this field with the account currency based on the credit account selected.
Debit Account Branch	System populates this field with the account branch based on the credit account selected.
Exchange Rate	Specify the **Exchange Rate** if debit account currency is different from transfer currency or instructed currency is different from transfer currency.
FX Reference Number	Specify the **FX Reference Number**.
Remarks	Specify the **Remarks**, if applicable.
Creditor Details	This section displays the **Creditor Details**.
BICFI	Select the **BICFI** code from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Select the **Clearing System Code** from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the member identification.
Name	System defaults the name as per selected BICFI.
Creditor Account Identification	Specify the creditor account number.
Creditor IBAN	Specify the creditor IBAN.
Creditor Account Currency	Select the **Creditor Account Currency** from the list of values.
Creditor Account Name	Specify the **Creditor Account Name**.
Other Creditor Details Button	Click the **Other Creditor Details** button on the **Main** tab under the **Creditor Details** header to open the sub-screen. This screen displays the **Creditor Details**. Refer to the topic Main Tab - Other Details Button for details of fields and sub-screen of the **Creditor Details** button.
Creditor Agent Details	This section displays the **Creditor Agent Details**.
BICFI	Select the **BICFI** code from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Select the **Clearing System Code** from the list of values. **Note:** Specify either **BICFI** or **Clearing System Code/Member Identification**.
Member Identification	Specify the **Member Identification**.
Name	System defaults the name as per selected BICFI.
Creditor Agent Details Button	Click the **Creditor Agent Details** button on the **Main** tab under the **Creditor Agent Details** header to open the sub-screen. This screen displays the **Creditor Agent Details**. Refer to the topic Main Tab - Agent Details Button for details of fields and sub-screen of the **Creditor Agent Details** button.
SSI Label	Select the **SSI Label** from the list of values. The list of values contains the open/authorized SSI Labels applicable for the customer and the network.
Interbank Settlement Currency	System displays same as transfer currency.
Interbank Settlement Amount	System displays final amount resolved.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 4-36 (Cont.) Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed_Main Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Message Suppression Preferences	This section displays the **Message Suppression Preferences**.
Credit Confirmation	By default, the checkbox is unselected. If you select the checkbox, debit confirmation (camt.054) is suppressed.
Debtor Details	This section displays the **Debtor Details**.
BICFI	Select the **BICFI** code from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Select the **Clearing System Code** from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the **Member Identification**.
Name	System defaults the name as per selected BICFI.
Debtor Account Identification	System defaults this field based on debit account selected. You can modify the account number.
Debtor IBAN	System defaults this field based on debit account selected. You can modify the account number.
Debtor Account Currency	Specify the currency of the selected debit account.
Debtor Account Name	Specify the **Debtor Account Name**.
Other Debtor Details Button	Click the **Other Debtor Details** button on the **Main** tab under the **Debtor Details** header to open the sub-screen. This screen displays the **Debtor Details**. Refer to the topic Main Tab - Other Details Button for details of fields and sub-screen of the **Other Debtor Details** button.
Debtor Agent Details	This section displays the **Debtor Agent Details**.
BICFI	Select the **BICFI** code from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Select the **Clearing System Code** from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the **Member Identification**.
Name	System defaults the name as per selected BICFI.
Debtor Agent Details Button	Click the **Debtor Agent Details** button on the **Main** tab under the **Debtor Agent Details** header to open the sub-screen. This screen displays the **Debtor Agent Details**. Refer to the topic Main Tab - Agent Details Button for details of fields and sub-screen of the **Debtor Agent Details** button.
Instructing Agent	This section displays the **Instructing Agent** details.
BICFI	Select the **BICFI** code from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Select the **Clearing System Code** from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the **Member Identification**.
Other Details Button	Click **Other Details** button on **Main** tab under **Instructed Agent** header to process the screen. This screen shows the **Instructed Agent Details**.
Settlement Preference	This section displays the **Settlement Preference**.
Settlement Method	Select Select the **Settlement Method** for transaction from the list of values. • **INDA** • **INGA**
Settlement Account	Select the **Settlement Account** from the list of values.
Settlement Currency	**Settlement Currency** is populated based on the selected **Settlement Account**.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 4-36 (Cont.) Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed_Main Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Other Details Button	Click the **Other Details** button on **Main** tab under **Settlement Information** header to process the screen. This screen shows the **Settlement Information Details**.

3. Click the **Other Details** button on the **Main** tab under **Instructed Agent** header.

   The **Instructed Agent Details** sub-screen is displayed.

Figure 4-38 Main Tab_Other Details - Instructing Agent Details



4. On the **Instructed Agent Details** screen, specify the fields.

Table 4-37 Main Tab_Other Details - Instructed Agent Details

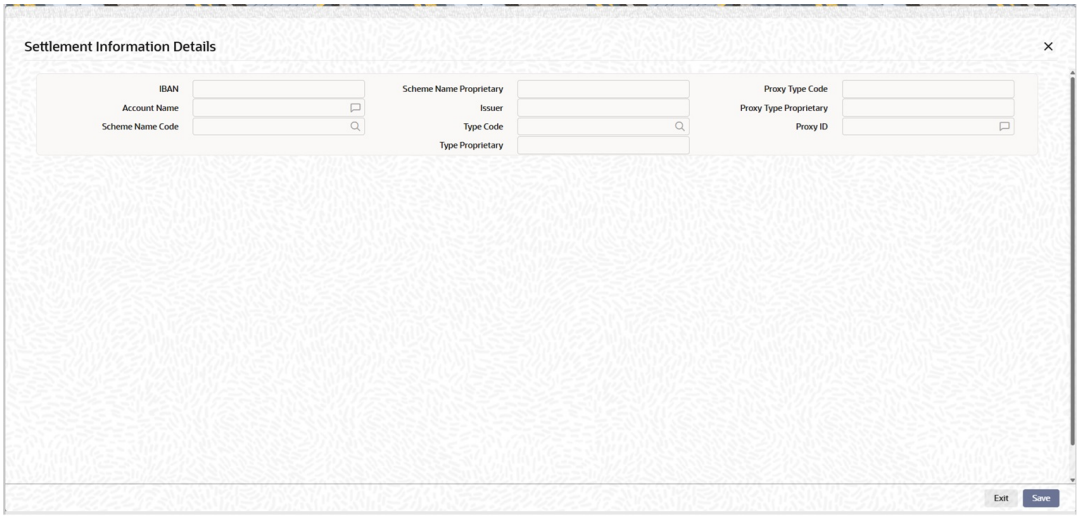
Field	Description
Financial Institution Details	This section displays the **Financial Institution Details**.
LEI	Specify LEI of the agent.

5. Click the **Other Details** button on the **Main** tab under **Settlement Information** header.

   The **Settlement Information Details** sub-screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 4-39 Main Tab_Other Details - Settlement Information Details



6. On the **Settlement Information Details** screen, specify the fields.

Table 4-38 Main Tab_Other Details - Settlement Information Details

Field	Description
Financial Institution Details	This section displays the **Settlement Institution Details**.
IBAN	System defaults **IBAN** of the agent based on the specified settlement account.
Scheme Name Proprietary	Specify the **Scheme Name Proprietary** of the agent.
Proxy Type Code	Select the **Proxy Type Code** from the list of values. • **TELE** • **EMAL** • **DNAM**
Account Name	System defaults the account name of the agent based on the specified settlement account.
Issuer	Specify the issuer of the agent.
Proxy Type Proprietary	Specify the **Proxy Type Proprietary** of the agent.
Scheme Name Code	Specify **Scheme Name Code** of the agent from the list of values.
Type Code	Specify **Type Code** for the agent from the list of values.
Proxy ID	Specify the **Proxy ID** of the agent.
Type Proprietary	Specify the **Type Proprietary** of the agent.

From this tab, navigate to **Main**, **Payment Information**, **Agent Details** or **Remittance Information** tab.

4.1.2.2 Main Tab - Other Details Button

This topic explains the **Other Details** button in the **Main** tab of the **Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

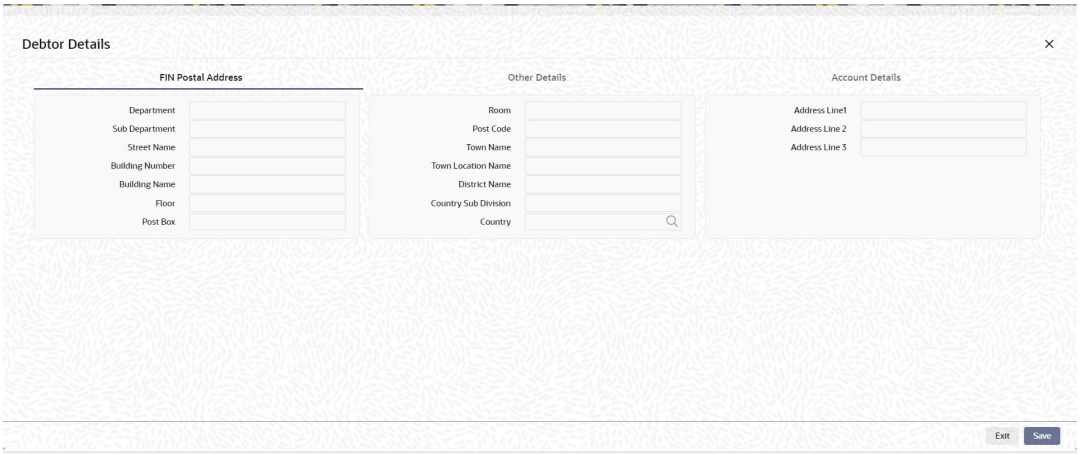
1. Click the **Other Creditor Details** or **Other Debtor Details** button under **Main** tab in the main screen.

   The **Other Creditor Details** and **Other Debtor Details** buttons under the **Main** tab open sub-screens with similar fields. The screen header changes based on the button selected.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

The Debtor or Creditor Details sub-screen is displayed depending on the selected option.

Figure 4-40 Main Tab_Other Debtor Details - FIN Postal Address



2. On the **FIN Postal Address** tab, specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

Table 4-39 Main Tab - Other Details Button - Postal Address Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Department	Specify the department.
Sub Department	Specify the sub-department.
Street Name	Specify the street name.
Building Number	Specify the building number.
Building Name	Specify the building name.
Floor	Specify the **Floor**.
Post Box	Specify the post box name.
Room	Specify the **Room**.
Post Code	Specify the post code.
Town Name	Specify the town name.
Town Location Name	Specify the town location name.
District Name	Specify the district name.
Country Sub Division	Specify the country sub division.
Country	Select the **Country** from the list of values.
Address Line 1	Specify the **Address Line 1**
Address Line 2	Specify the **Address Line 2**
Address Line 3	Specify the **Address Line 3**

3. Click the **Other Details** tab to specify the fields.

   The **Other** details are displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 4-41 Main Tab_Debtor Details - Other Details



4. On the **Other Details** tab, specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

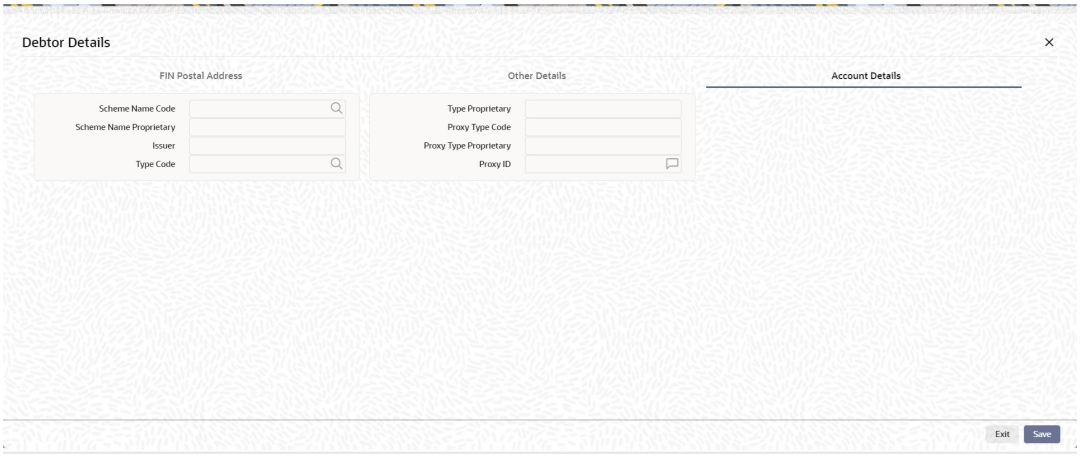
Table 4-40 Main Tab_Debtor Details - Other Details

Field	Description
Financial Institution Details	This section displays the **Financial Institution Details**.
LEI	Specify LEI of the agent.

5. Click the **Account Details** tab to specify the fields.

   The **Account** details are displayed.

Figure 4-42 Main Tab_Other Debtor Details - Account Details



6. On the **Account Details** tab, specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 4-41 Main Tab - Other Debtor Details Button - Account Details Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Type Code	Select the **Type Code** from the list of values.
Type Proprietary	Specify the **Type Proprietary**.
Scheme Name Code	Select the **Scheme Name Code** from the list of values.
Scheme Name Proprietary	Select the **Country of Birth** from the list of values.
Issuer	Specify the issuer.
Proxy Type Code	Select the **Proxy Type Code** from the list of values.
Proxy Type Proprietary	Specify the **Proxy Type Proprietary**.
Proxy ID	Specify the **Proxy ID**.

> **Note**
>
> If you enter **Type** information, you must provide either **Type Code** or **Type Proprietary**.
>
> If you enter **Scheme** information, you must provide either **Scheme Name Code** or **Scheme Name Proprietary**.
>
> If you enter **Proxy** information, you must provide either **Proxy Type Code** or **Proxy Type Proprietary**.
>
> If you enter **Proxy** information, you must provide **Proxy ID**.

4.1.2.3 Main Tab - Agent Details Button

This topic explains the **Agent Details** button in the **Main** tab of the **Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

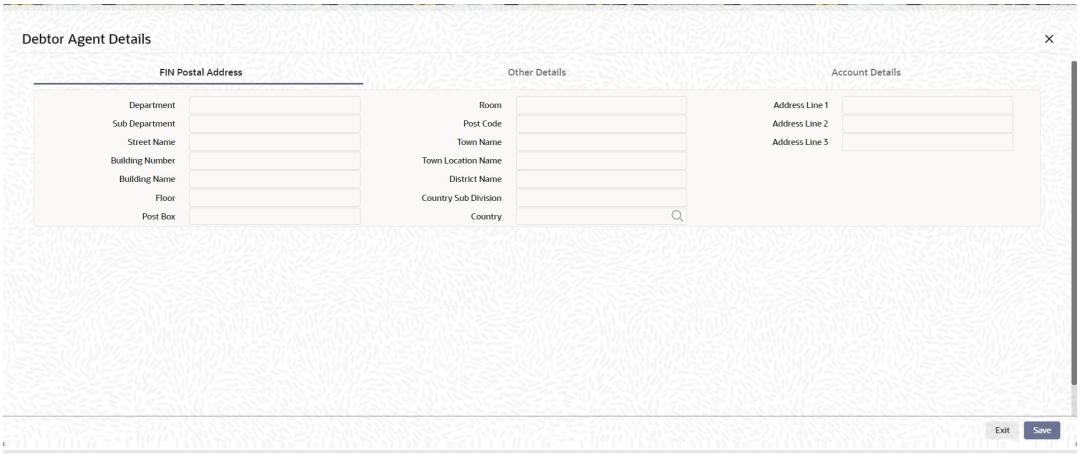
1. Click the **Debtor Agent Details** or **Creditor Agent Details** button under **Main** tab in the main screen.

   The **Debtor Agent Details** or **Creditor Agent Details** buttons under the **Main** tab open sub-screens with similar fields. The screen header changes based on the button selected.

   The Debtor or Creditor Agent Details sub-screen is displayed depending on the selected option.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 4-43 Main Tab_Debtor Agent Details - FIN Postal Address



2. On the **FIN Postal Address** tab, specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

Table 4-42 Main Tab - Debtor Agent Details Button - FIN Postal Address Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Department	Specify the department.
Sub Department	Specify the sub-department.
Street Name	Specify the street name.
Building Number	Specify the building number.
Building Name	Specify the building name.
Floor	Specify the **Floor**.
Post Box	Specify the post box name.
Room	Specify the **Room**.
Post Code	Specify the post code.
Town Name	Specify the town name.
Town Location Name	Specify the town location name.
District Name	Specify the district name.
Country Sub Division	Specify the country sub division.
Country	Select the **Country** from the list of values.
Address Line 1	Specify the **Address Line 1**
Address Line 2	Specify the **Address Line 2**
Address Line 3	Specify the **Address Line 3**

3. Click the **Other Details** tab to specify the fields.

   The **Other** details are displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 4-44 Main Tab_Debtor Agent Details - Other Details



4. On the **Other Details** tab, specify the fields.

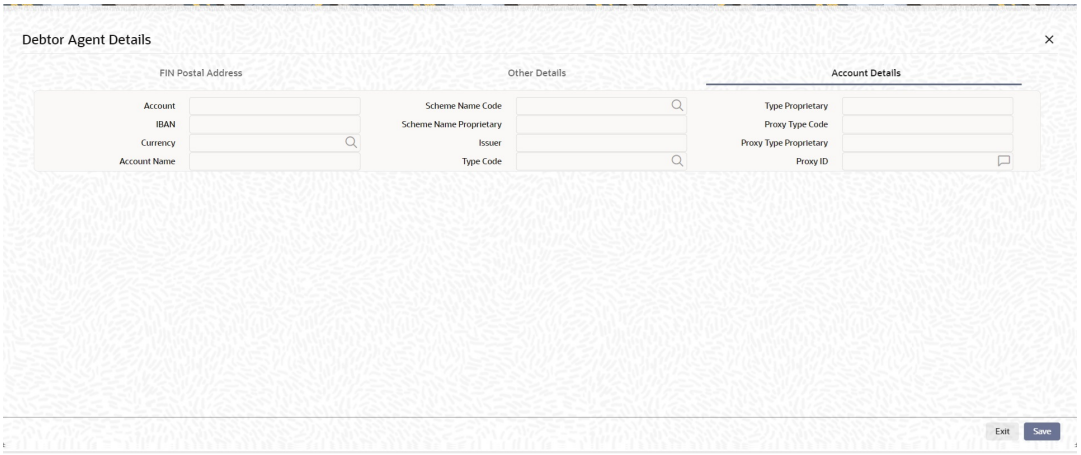
Table 4-43 Main Tab - Debtor Agent Details Button - Other Details Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Financial Institution Details	This section displays the **Financial Institution Details**.
LEI	Specify LEI of the agent.

5. Click the **Account Details** tab to specify the fields.

   The **Account** details are displayed.

Figure 4-45 Main Tab_Debtor Agent Details - Account Details



6. On the **Account Details** tab, specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 4-44 Main Tab - Other Debtor Details Button - Account Details Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Account	Specify the account of the agent.
IBAN	Specify the **IBAN**.
Currency	Select the currency of the agent from the list of values.
Account Name	Specify the account name of the agent.
Scheme Name Code	Select the **Scheme Name Code** from the list of values.
Scheme Name Proprietary	Select the **Country of Birth** from the list of values.
Issuer	Specify the issuer.
Type Code	Select the **Type Code** from the list of values.
Type Proprietary	Specify the **Type Proprietary**.
Proxy Type Code	Select the **Proxy Type Code** from the list of values.
Proxy Type Proprietary	Specify the **Proxy Type Proprietary**.
Proxy ID	Specify the **Proxy ID**.

Note

If you enter **Type** information, you must provide either **Type Code** or **Type Proprietary**.

If you enter **Scheme** information, you must provide either **Scheme Name Code** or **Scheme Name Proprietary**.

If you enter **Proxy** information, you must provide either **Proxy Type Code** or **Proxy Type Proprietary**.

If you enter Proxy information, you must provide **Proxy ID**.

4.1.2.4 Process Payment Information Tab

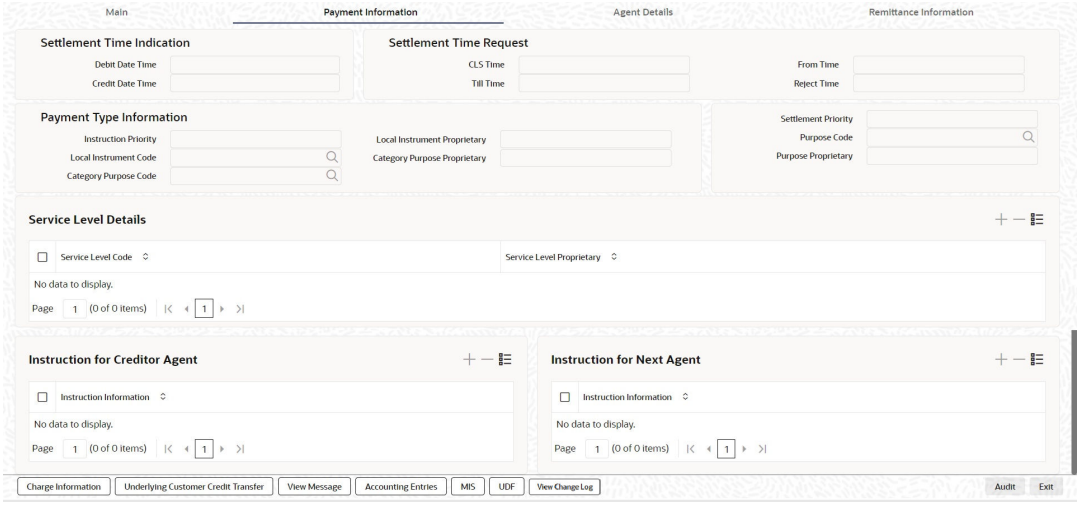
This topic explains the **Payment Information** tab of the **Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

1. From the main screen, select the **Payment Information** tab.

   The **Payment Information** details are displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 4-46 Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed - Payment Information Tab



2. On the **Payment Information** tab, specify the fields.

Table 4-45 Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed_Payment Information Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Settlement Time Indication	This section displays the **Settlement Time Indication** details.
Debit Date Time	Specify date and time of debiting the transaction.
Credit Date Time	Specify date and time of crediting the transaction. **Note:** For the above-mentioned fields, the time offset is mandatory for translation purposes
Settlement Time Request	This section displays the **Settlement Time Request** details.
CLS Time	Specify the **CLS Time**.
From Time	Specify the **From Time**.
Till Time	Specify the **Till Time**.
Reject Time	Specify the **Reject Time**. **Note:** For the above-mentioned fields, the time offset is mandatory for translation purposes
Payment Type Information	This section displays the **Payment Type Information**.
Instruction Priority	Select the **Instruction Priority** from the list of values. The available options are: • **HIGH** • **NORM**
Local Instrument Proprietary	Specify the local instrument proprietary value. **Note:** If you enter the Local Instrument, you must provide either the **Code** or the **Proprietary Value**.
Local Instrument Code	Select the **Local Instrument Code** from the list of values. This list contains ISO 20022 Instrument codes.
Category Purpose Proprietary	Specify the **Category Purpose Proprietary** value.
Category Purpose Code	Select the **Category Purpose Code** from the list of values. This list contains ISO 20022 Category Purpose codes.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 4-45 (Cont.) Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed_Payment Information Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Settlement Priority	Specify **Settlement Priority** from the list of values. The available options are: • **HIGH** • **NORM** • **URGT**
Purpose Code	Select the **Purpose Code** from the list of values. This list contains ISO 20022 purpose codes.
Purpose Proprietary	Specify the purpose proprietary value. **Note:** If you enter **Purpose**, you must provide either **Code** or **Proprietary**.
Service Level Details	This section displays the **Service Level Details**.
Service Level Code	Select the **Service Level Code** from the list of values. This list contains ISO 20022 service level codes.
Service Level Proprietary	Specify the Service Level Proprietary value. **Note:** Only three occurrences of **Service Level** are allowed. If you enter **Service Level**, you must provide either **Code** or **Proprietary**.
Instruction for Creditor Agent	This section displays the **Instruction for Creditor Agent** details.
Instruction Information	Specify the instruction information. **Note:** Only two occurrences of **Instruction For Creditor Agent** are allowed.
Instruction for Next Agent	This section displays the **Instruction for Next Agent** details.
Instruction Information	Specify the **Instruction information** to be given to the next agent in the payment chain. **Note:** Only two occurrences of **Instruction For Creditor Agent** are allowed.

4.1.2.5 Process Agent Details Tab

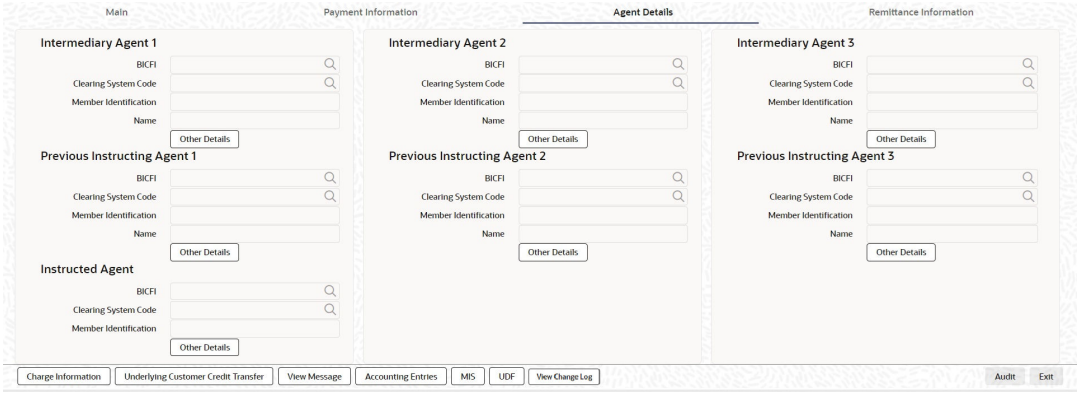
This topic explains the **Agent Details** tab of the **Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

1. From the main screen, select the **Agent Details** tab.

   The **Agent Details** are displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 4-47 Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed - Agents Details Tab



2. On the **Agent Details** tab, specify the fields.

Table 4-46 Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed_Agents Details Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Intermediary Agent 1	This section displays the **Intermediary Agent 1** details.
BICFI	Select the **BICFI** code from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Select the **Clearing System Code** from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the member identification.
Name	Specify the name of the intermediary agent.
Other Details Button	Click the **Other Details** button on **Agent Details** tab under **Intermediary Agent 1** header to process the sub-screen. This screen shows the **Intermediary Agent 1 Details**. For more details, refer to the topic Agent Details Tab - Other Details Button.
Intermediary Agent 2	This section displays the **Intermediary Agent 2** details.
BICFI	Select the **BICFI** code from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Select the **Clearing System Code** from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the member identification.
Name	Specify the name of the intermediary agent.
Other Details Button	Click the **Other Details** button on **Agent Details** tab under **Intermediary Agent 2** header to process the sub-screen. This screen shows the **Intermediary Agent 2 Details**. For more details, refer to the topic Agent Details Tab - Other Details Button.
Intermediary Agent 3	This section displays the **Intermediary Agent 3** details.
BICFI	Select the **BICFI** code from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Select the **Clearing System Code** from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the member identification.
Name	Specify the name of the intermediary agent.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 4-46 (Cont.) Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed_Agents Details Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Other Details Button	Click the **Other Details** button on **Agent Details** tab under **Intermediary Agent 3** header to process the sub-screen. This screen shows the **Intermediary Agent 3 Details**. For more details, refer to the topic Agent Details Tab - Other Details Button.
Previous Instructing Agent 1	This section displays the **Previous Instructing Agent 1** details.
BICFI	Select the **BICFI** code from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Select the **Clearing System Code** from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the member identification.
Name	Specify the name of the intermediary agent.
Other Details Button	Click the **Other Details** button on **Agent Details** tab under **Instructing Agent 1** header to process the sub-screen. This screen shows the **Instructing Agent 1 Details**. For more details, refer to the topic Agent Details Tab - Other Details Button.
Previous Instructing Agent 2	This section displays the **Previous Instructing Agent 2** details.
BICFI	Select the **BICFI** code from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Select the **Clearing System Code** from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the member identification.
Name	Specify the name of the intermediary agent.
Other Details Button	Click the **Other Details** button on **Agent Details** tab under **Instructing Agent 2** header to process the sub-screen. This screen shows the **Instructing Agent 2 Details**. For more details, refer to the topic Agent Details Tab - Other Details Button.
Previous Instructing Agent 3	This section displays the **Previous Instructing Agent 3** details.
BICFI	Select the **BICFI** code from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Select the **Clearing System Code** from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the member identification.
Name	Specify the name of the intermediary agent.
Other Details Button	Click the **Other Details** button on **Agent Details** tab under **Instructing Agent 3** header to process the sub-screen. This screen shows the **Instructing Agent 3 Details**. For more details, refer to the topic Agent Details Tab - Other Details Button.
Instructed Agent	This section displays the **Instructed Agent** details.
BICFI	Select the **BICFI** code from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Select the **Clearing System Code** from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the member identification.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

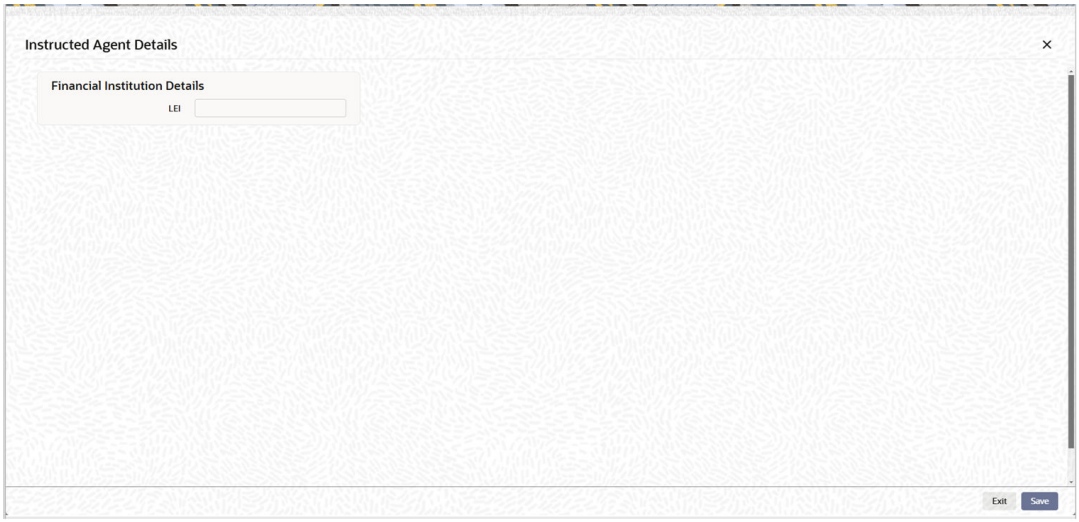
Table 4-46 (Cont.) Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed_Agents Details Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Other Details Button	Click the **Other Details** button on **Agent Details** tab under **Instructing Agent** header to process the sub-screen. This screen shows the **Instructing Agent Details**. Click 'Other Details' button on 'Agent Details' tab screen under Instructed Agent header to invoke Instructed Agent Details screen as given in step 2.

3. Click the **Other Details** button on the **Agent Details** tab under **Instructing Agent** header.

   The **Instructing Agent Details** screen is displayed.

Figure 4-48 Agent Details Tab_Other Details - Instructed Agent Details



4. On the **Instructing Agent Details** screen, specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

Field	Description
Financial Institution Details	This section displays the **Financial Institution Details** details.
LEI	Specify LEI of the agent.

4.1.2.6 Agent Details Tab - Other Details Button

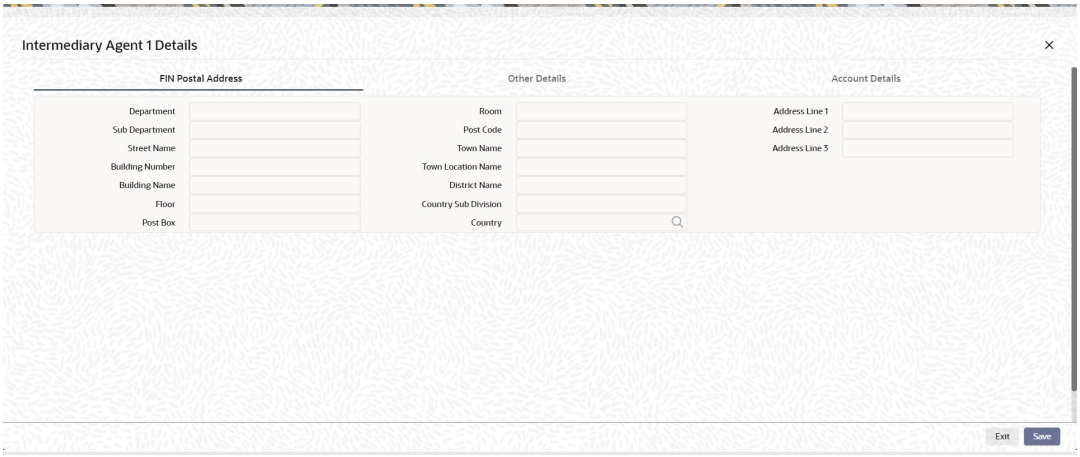
This topic explains the **Other Details** button under the **Agent Details** tab in the **Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

1. Click the **Other Details** button to display the corresponding sub-screen with the appropriate heading.

   The **Other Details** buttons for **Intermediary Agent 1**, **Intermediary Agent 2**, **Intermediary Agent 3**, **Previous Instructing Agent 1**, **Previous Instructing Agent 2**, and **Previous Instructing Agent 3** under the **Agent Details** tab open sub-screens with similar fields. The screen header changes based on the button selected.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 4-49 Agent Details Tab_Intermediary Agent 1 Details - FIN Postal Address



2. On the **FIN Postal Address** tab, specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

Table 4-47 Agent Details Tab - Other Details Button - FIN Postal Address Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Department	Specify the department.
Sub Department	Specify the sub-department.
Street Name	Specify the street name.
Building Number	Specify the building number.
Building Name	Specify the building name.
Floor	Specify the **Floor**.
Post Box	Specify the post box name.
Room	Specify the **Room**.
Post Code	Specify the post code.
Town Name	Specify the town name.
Town Location Name	Specify the town location name.
District Name	Specify the district name.
Country Sub Division	Specify the country sub division.
Country	Select the **Country** from the list of values.
Address Line 1	Specify the **Address Line 1**
Address Line 2	Specify the **Address Line 2**
Address Line 3	Specify the **Address Line 3**

3. Click the **Other Details** tab to specify the fields.

   The **Other Details** are displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 4-50 Agent Details Tab_Intermediary Agent 1 Details - Other Details



4. On the **Other Details** tab, specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

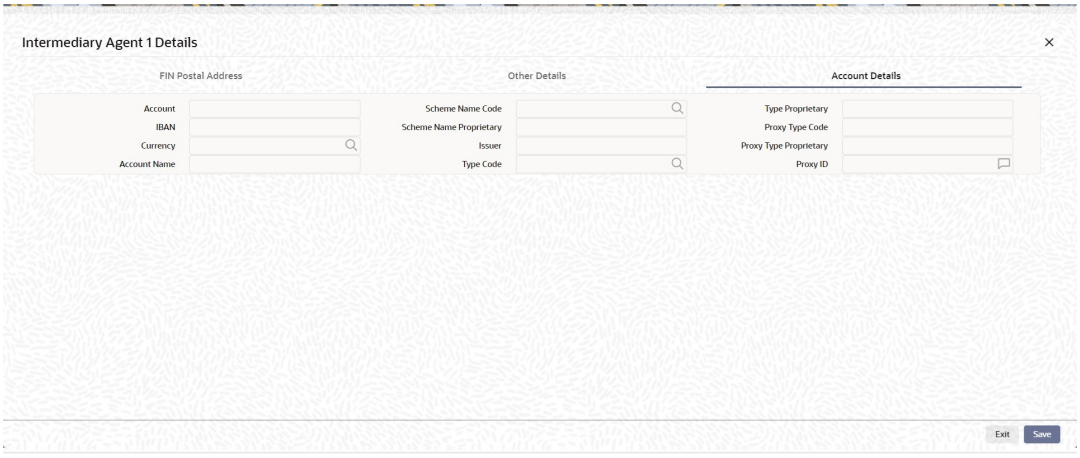
Table 4-48 Agent Details Tab - Other Details Button - Other Details Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Financial Institution Details	This section displays the **Financial Institution Details**.
LEI	Specify LEI of the agent.

5. Click the **Account Details** tab to specify the fields.

   The **Account Details** are displayed.

Figure 4-51 Agent Details Tab_Intermediary Agent 1 Details - Account Details



6. On the **Account Details** tab, specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 4-49 Agent Details Tab - Other Details Button - Account Details Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Account	Specify the account of the agent.
IBAN	Specify the **IBAN**.
Currency	Select the currency of the agent from the list of values.
Account Name	Specify the account name of the agent.
Scheme Name Code	Select the **Scheme Name Code** from the list of values.
Scheme Name Proprietary	Select the **Country of Birth** from the list of values.
Issuer	Specify the issuer.
Type Code	Select the **Type Code** from the list of values.
Type Proprietary	Specify the **Type Proprietary**.
Proxy Type Code	Select the **Proxy Type Code** from the list of values.
Proxy Type Proprietary	Specify the **Proxy Type Proprietary**.
Proxy ID	Specify the **Proxy ID**.

Note

If you enter **Type** information, you must provide either **Type Code** or **Type Proprietary**.

If you enter **Scheme** information, you must provide either **Schema Name Code** or **Schema Name Proprietary**.

If you enter **Proxy** information, you must provide either **Proxy Type Code** or **Proxy Type Proprietary**.

If you enter **Proxy** information, you must provide **Proxy ID**.

4.1.2.7 Process Remittance Information Tab

This topic explains the **Remittance Information** tab of the **Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

1. From the main screen, select the **Remittance Information** tab.

   The **Remittance Information** details are displayed.

Figure 4-52 Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed - Remittance Information Tab



Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

2. On the **Remittance Information** tab, specify the fields.

Table 4-50 Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed_Remittance Information Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Unstructured Remittance Info	Specify the unstructured remittance information.

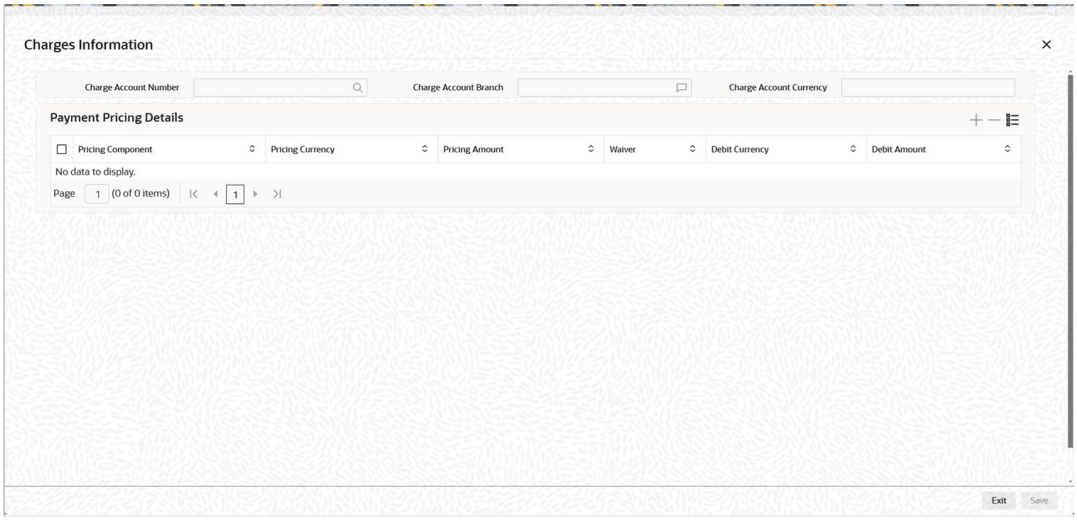
4.1.2.8 Charges Information Button

This topic explains the **Charge Information** details of the **Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

1. From the main screen, click the **Charge Information** button.

   The **Charges Information** screen is displayed.

Figure 4-53 Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed - Charges Information



2. On the **Charges Information** tab, specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

Table 4-51 Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed_Charges Information - Field Description

Field	Description
Charge Account Number	Specify **Charge Account Number** from the list of values.
Charge Account Branch	System defaults the branch of the selected account.
Charge Account Currency	System defaults the currency of the selected account.
Payment Pricing Details	This section displays the following fields.
Pricing Component	System displays the pricing component of the transaction.
Pricing Currency	System displays the pricing currency of the transaction.
Pricing Amount	Specify the pricing amount of the transaction.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 4-51 (Cont.) Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed_Charges Information - Field Description

Field	Description
Waiver	Select the checkbox to indicate if pricing is waived.
Debit Currency	Specify the currency of the debit account from which the charge is applied.
Debit Amount	Specify debit amount of the charge.

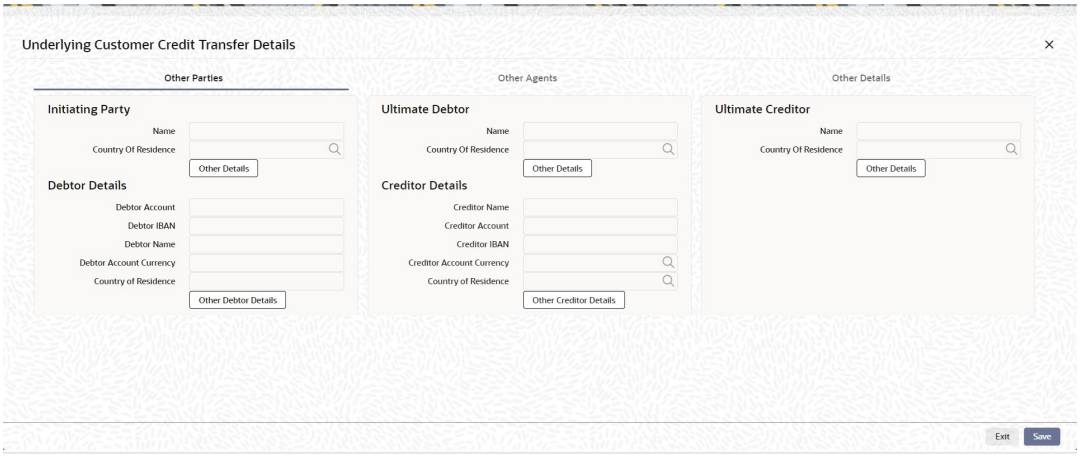
4.1.2.9 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Button - Other Parties

This topic explains the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer** button of the **Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

1. From the main screen, click the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer** button.

   The **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details - Other Parties** screen is displayed.

Figure 4-54 Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed_Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other Parties



2. On the **Other Parties** tab of the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details**, specify the fields.

Table 4-52 Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed_Underlying Customer Credit Transfer_Other Parties - Field Description

Field	Description
Initiating Party	This section displays the **Initiating Party** details.
Name	Specify the name of the initiating party.
Country of Residence	Specify Country of initiating party from the list of values. **Note:** Specify the **Country of Residence** (where the party physically lives) only if it differs from Postal Address/Country.
Other Details Button	Click the **Other Details** button in the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details** screen under the **Initiating Party** header to open the sub-screen. This screen displays the **Initiating Party Details**. For more details, refer to the Party Other Details Button section.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 4-52 (Cont.) Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed_Underlying Customer Credit Transfer_Other Parties - Field Description

Field	Description
Ultimate Debtor	This section displays the **Ultimate Debtor** details.
Name	Specify the name of the ultimate debtor.
Country of Residence	Specify the country of ultimate debtor from the list of values. **Note:** Specify **Country of Residence** (where the party physically lives) only if it differs from Postal Address/Country.
Other Details Button	Click the **Other Details** button in the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details** screen under the **Ultimate Debtor** header to open the sub-screen. This screen displays the **Ultimate Debtor Details**. For more details, refer to the topic Party Other Details Button.
Ultimate Creditor	This section displays the **Ultimate Creditor** details.
Name	Specify the name of the ultimate creditor.
Country of Residence	Specify the country of ultimate creditor from the list of values. **Note:** Specify the **Country of Residence** (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.
Other Details Button	Click the **Other Details** button in the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details** screen under the **Ultimate Creditor** header to open the sub-screen. This screen displays the **Ultimate Creditor Details**. For more details, refer to the Party Other Details Button section.
Debtor Details	This section displays the **Debtor Details**.
Debtor Account	Specify the debtor account.
Debtor IBAN	Specify the IBAN of the debtor account. **Note:** You can enter either the **Debtor Account** or the **Debtor IBAN**.
Debtor Name	Specify the debited customer name.
Debtor Account Currency	Specify the currency of the debtor account.
Country of Residence	Specify the **Country of Residence** from the list of values. **Note:** Specify the **Country of Residence** (where the party physically lives) only if it differs from Postal Address/Country.
Other Debtor Details Button	Click the **Other Debtor Details** button in the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details** screen under the **Debtor Details** header to open the sub-screen. This screen displays the **Debtor Details**. For more details, refer to the topic Other Details Button.
Creditor Details	This section displays the **Creditor Details** details.
Creditor Account	Specify the creditor account.
Creditor IBAN	Specify the IBAN of the creditor account. **Note:** You can enter either the **Creditor Account** or the **Creditor IBAN**.
Creditor Name	Specify the creditor name.
Creditor Account Currency	Specify the currency of the creditor account.
Country of Residence	Specify the **Country of Residence** from the list of values. **Note:** Specify **Country of Residence** (where the party physically lives) only if it differs from Postal Address/Country.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 4-52 (Cont.) Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed_Underlying Customer Credit Transfer_Other Parties - Field Description

Field	Description
Other Creditor Details Button	Click the **Other Creditor Details** button in the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details** screen under the **Creditor Details** header to open the sub-screen. This screen displays the **Creditor Details**. For more details, refer to the topic Other Details Button.

4.1.2.10 Party Other Details Button

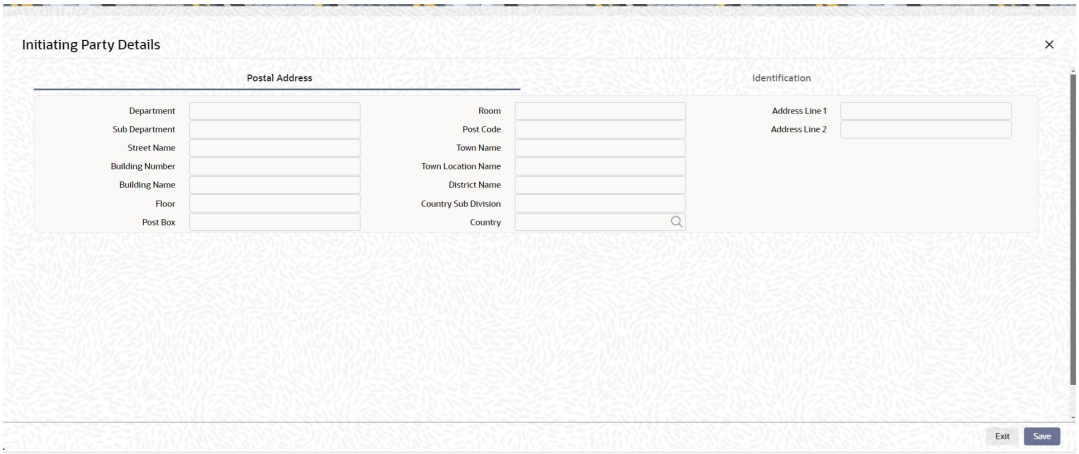
This topic explains the **Other Details** buttons on the **Other Parties** tab in the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details** screen.

1. Click the **Other Details** button to display the corresponding sub-screen with the appropriate heading.

   The **Other Details** buttons for **Initiating Party**, **Ultimate Debtor**, and **Ultimate Creditor** in the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details** screen open sub-screens with similar fields. The screen header changes based on the button selected.

   The sub-screen is displayed depending on the selected option.

Figure 4-55 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details_Other Parties_Other Details - Postal Address



2. On the **Postal Address** tab, specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

Table 4-53 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details - Other Details Button - Postal Address Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Department	Specify the department.
Sub Department	Specify the sub-department.
Street Name	Specify the street name.
Building Number	Specify the building number.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

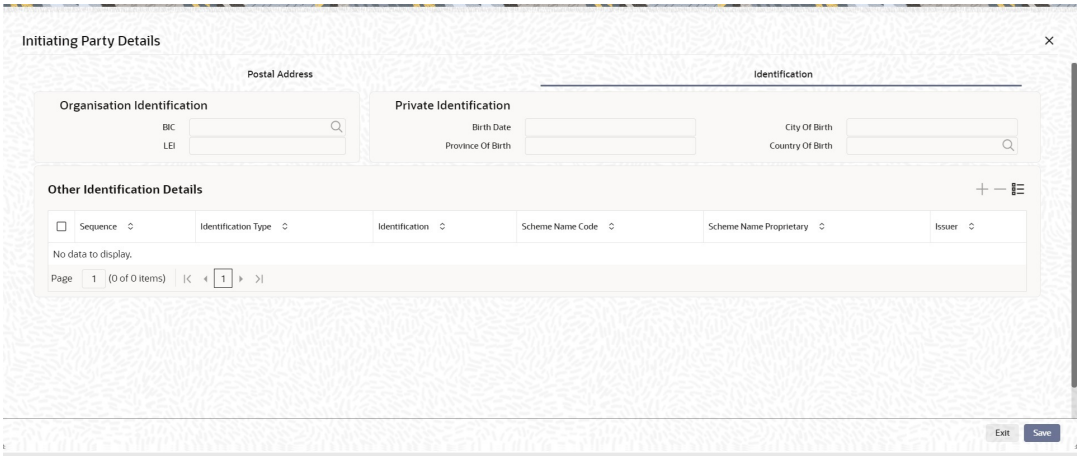
Table 4-53 (Cont.) Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details - Other Details Button - Postal Address Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Building Name	Specify the building name.
Floor	Specify the **Floor**.
Post Box	Specify the post box name.
Room	Specify the **Room**.
Post Code	Specify the post code.
Town Name	Specify the town name.
Town Location Name	Specify the town location name.
District Name	Specify the district name.
Country Sub Division	Specify the country sub division.
Country	Select the **Country** from the list of values.
Address Line 1	Specify the **Address Line 1**
Address Line 2	Specify the **Address Line 2**
Address Line 3	Specify the **Address Line 3**

3. Click the **Identification** tab to specify the fields.

   The **Identification** details are displayed.

Figure 4-56 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details_Other Parties_Other Details - Identification



4. On the **Identification** tab, specify the fields debtor or creditor.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

Table 4-54 Parties and Agents Tab - Other Details Button - Identification Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Organisation Identification	This section displays the following fields.
BIC	Select a **BIC** value from the list of values.
LEI	Specify the **LEI**.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 4-54 (Cont.) Parties and Agents Tab - Other Details Button - Identification Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Private Identification	This section displays the following fields.
Birth Date	Select a **BIC** value from the list of values.
Province of Birth	Specify the **Province of Birth**.
City of Birth	Specify the **City of Birth**.
Country of Birth	Select the **Country of Birth** from the list of values.
Other Identification Details	This section displays the following fields.
Sequence	Specify the sequence.
Identification Type	Select the **Identification Type** from the drop-down list.
Identification	Specify the identification.
Scheme Name Code	Select the **Scheme Name Code** from the list of values.
Scheme Name Proprietary	Specify the **Scheme Name Proprietary**.
Issuer	Specify the issuer.

4.1.2.11 Other Details Button

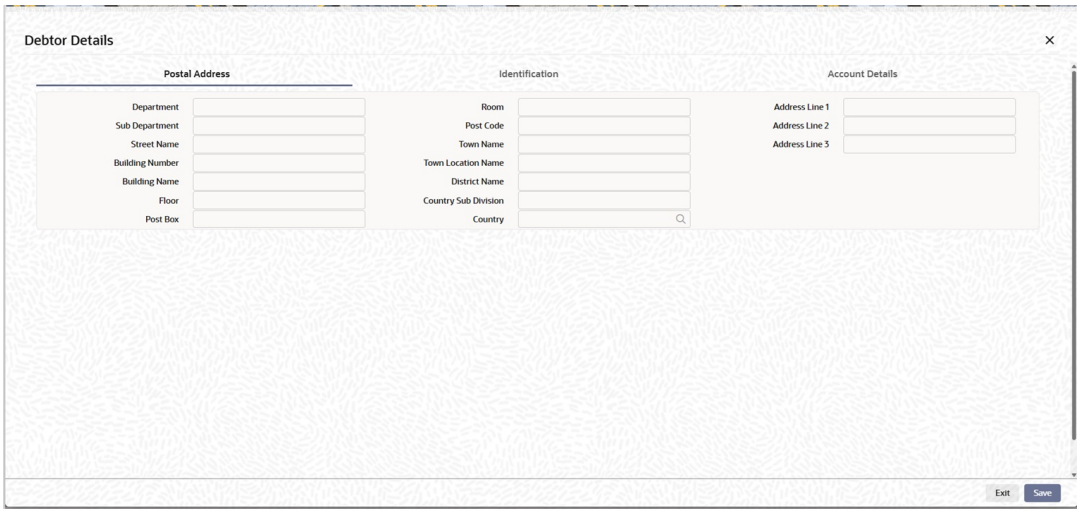
This topic explains the **Other Creditor Details** or **Other Debtor Details** button in the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details** screen.

1. Click the **Other Creditor Details** or **Other Debtor Details** button in the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details** screen.

   The **Other Creditor Details** and **Other Debtor Details** buttons in the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details** screen open sub-screens with similar fields. The screen header changes based on the button selected.

   The sub-screen is displayed depending on the selected option.

Figure 4-57 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details_Other Parties_Debtor Details - Postal Address



2. On the **Postal Address** tab, specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

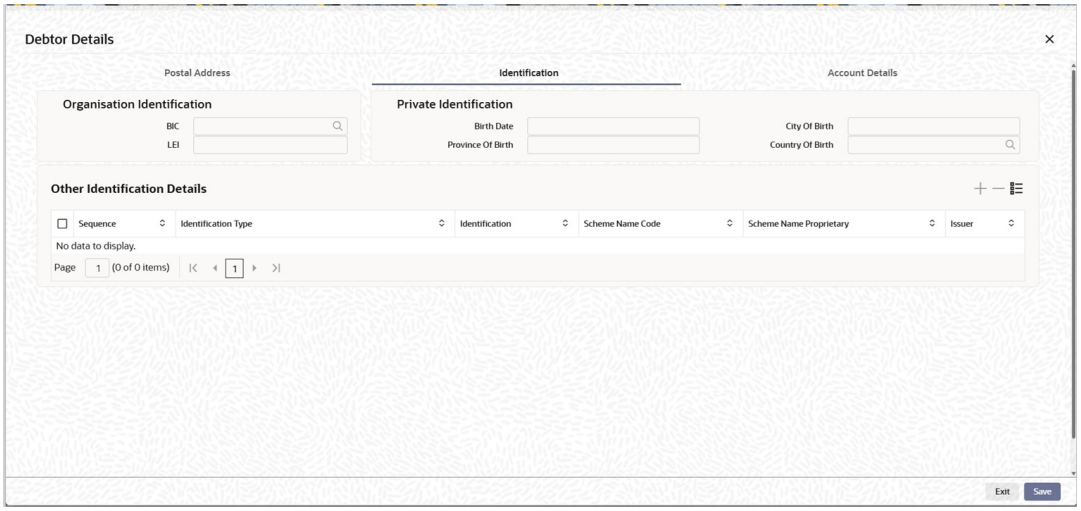
Table 4-55 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other Details Button - Postal Address Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Department	Specify the department.
Sub Department	Specify the sub-department.
Street Name	Specify the street name.
Building Number	Specify the building number.
Building Name	Specify the building name.
Floor	Specify the **Floor**.
Post Box	Specify the post box name.
Room	Specify the **Room**.
Post Code	Specify the post code.
Town Name	Specify the town name.
Town Location Name	Specify the town location name.
District Name	Specify the district name.
Country Sub Division	Specify the country sub division.
Country	Select the **Country** from the list of values.
Address Line 1	Specify the **Address Line 1**
Address Line 2	Specify the **Address Line 2**
Address Line 3	Specify the **Address Line 3**

3. Click the **Identification** tab to specify the fields.

   The **Identification** details are displayed.

Figure 4-58 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details_Other Parties_Debtor Details - Identification



4. On the **Identification** tab, specify the fields for the debtor or creditor.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

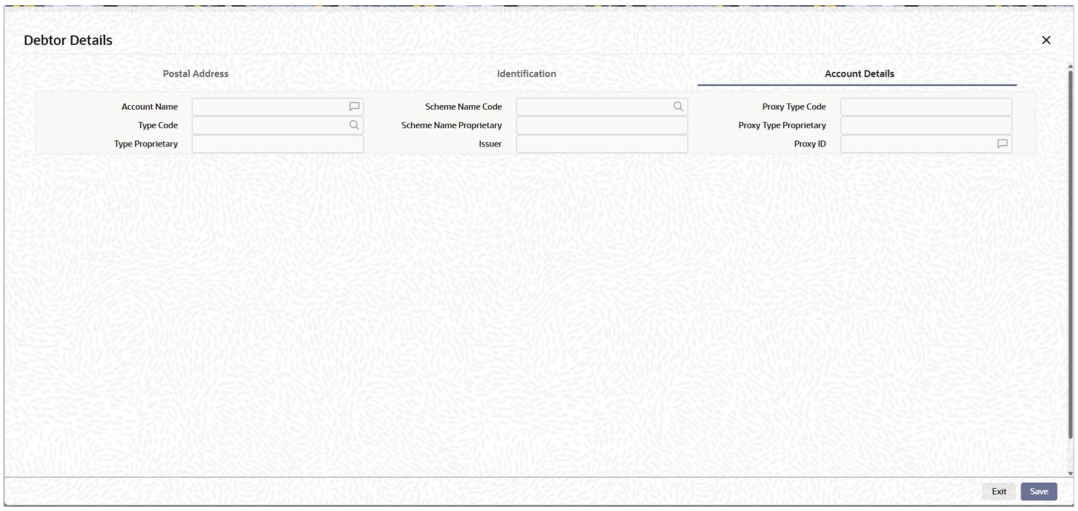
Table 4-56 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details - Other Details Button - Identification Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Organisation Identification	This section displays the following fields.
BIC	Select a **BIC** value from the list of values.
LEI	Specify the **LEI**.
Private Identification	This section displays the following fields.
Birth Date	Select a **BIC** value from the list of values.
Province of Birth	Specify the **Province of Birth**.
City of Birth	Specify the **City of Birth**.
Country of Birth	Select the **Country of Birth** from the list of values.
Other Identification Details	This section displays the following fields.
Sequence	Specify the sequence.
Identification Type	Select the **Identification Type** from the drop-down list.
Identification	Specify the identification.
Scheme Name Code	Select the **Scheme Name Code** from the list of values.
Scheme Name Proprietary	Specify the **Scheme Name Proprietary**.
Issuer	Specify the issuer.

5. Click the **Account Details** tab to specify the fields.

   The **Account Details** are displayed.

Figure 4-59 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details_Other Parties_Debtor Details - Account Details



6. On the **Account Details** tab, specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 4-57 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details - Other Details Button - Account Details Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Account	Specify the account of the agent.
Currency	Select the currency of the agent from the list of values.
Account Name	Specify the account name of the agent.
Scheme Name Code	Select the **Scheme Name Code** from the list of values.
Scheme Name Proprietary	Specify the **Scheme Name Proprietary**.
Issuer	Specify the issuer.
Type Code	Select the **Type Code** from the list of values.
Type Proprietary	Specify the **Type Proprietary**.
Proxy Type Code	Select the **Proxy Type Code** from the list of values.
Proxy Type Proprietary	Specify the **Proxy Type Proprietary**.
Proxy ID	Specify the **Proxy ID**.

Note

If you enter **Type** information, you must provide either **Type Code** or **Type Proprietary**.

If you enter **Scheme** information, you must provide either **Schema Name Code** or **Schema Name Proprietary**.

If you enter **Proxy** information, you must provide either **Proxy Type Code** or **Proxy Type Proprietary**.

If you enter **Proxy** information, you must provide **Proxy ID**.

4.1.2.12 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other Agents

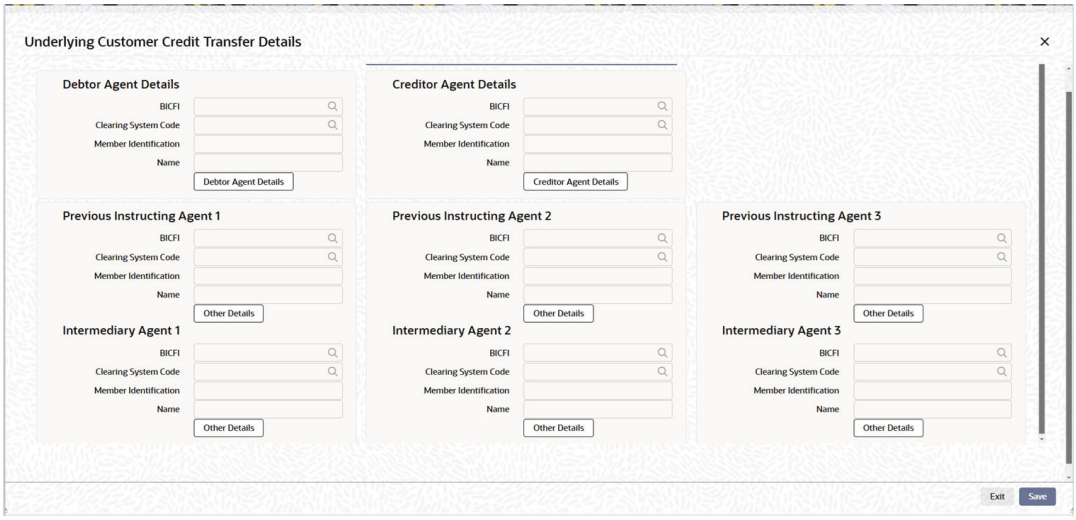
This topic explains the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other Agents** details of the **Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

1. Click the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer** button in the **Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen and select the **Other Agents** tab.

   The **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details - Other Agents** screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 4-60 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other Agents



2. On the **Other Agents** tab of the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details** screen, specify the fields.

Table 4-58 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer_Other Agents - Field Description

Field	Description
Debtor Agents Details	This section displays the **Debtor Agents Details**.
BICFI	Select the **BICFI** code from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Select the **Clearing System Code** from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the member identification.
Name	Specify the name of the debtor.
Debtor Agents Details	Click the **Debtor Agents Details** button on the **Other Agents** tab under **Debtor Agents Details** header to open the sub-screen. This screen displays the **Debtor Agents Details**. Refer to the topic Agent Other Details Button for more details.
Creditor Agents Details	This section displays the **Creditor Agents Details**.
BICFI	Select the **BICFI** code from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Select the **Clearing System Code** from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the member identification.
Name	Specify the name of creditor.
Creditor Agents Details	Click the **Creditor Agents Details** button on the **Other Agents** tab under **Creditor Agents Details** header to open the sub-screen. This screen displays the **Creditor Agents Details**. Refer to the topic Agent Other Details Button for more details.
Previous Instructing Agent 1	This section displays the **Previous Instructing Agent 1** details.
BICFI	Select the **BICFI** code from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Select the **Clearing System Code** from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the member identification.
Name	Specify the name of instructing agent.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 4-58 (Cont.) Underlying Customer Credit Transfer_Other Agents - Field Description

Field	Description
Other Details Button	Click the **Other Details** button on the **Other Agents** tab under **Previous Instructing Agent 1** header to open the sub-screen. This screen displays the **Previous Instructing Agent 1 Details**. Refer to the topic Agent Other Details Button for more details.
Previous Instructing Agent 2	This section displays the **Previous Instructing Agent 2** details.
BICFI	Select the **BICFI** code from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Select the **Clearing System Code** from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the member identification.
Name	Specify the name of instructing agent.
Other Details Button	Click the **Other Details** button on the **Other Agents** tab under **Previous Instructing Agent 2** header to open the sub-screen. This screen displays the **Previous Instructing Agent 2 Details**. Refer to the topic Agent Other Details Button for more details.
Previous Instructing Agent 3	This section displays the **Previous Instructing Agent 3** details.
BICFI	Select the **BICFI** code from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Select the **Clearing System Code** from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the member identification.
Name	Specify the name of instructing agent.
Other Details Button	Click the **Other Details** button on the **Other Agents** tab under **Previous Instructing Agent 3** header to open the sub-screen. This screen displays the **Previous Instructing Agent 3 Details**. Refer to the topic Agent Other Details Button for more details.
Intermediary Agent 1	This section displays the **Intermediary Agent 1** details.
BICFI	Select the **BICFI** code from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Select the **Clearing System Code** from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the member identification.
Name	Specify the name of the intermediary agent.
Other Details Button	Click the **Other Details** button on the **Other Agents** tab under **Intermediary Agent 1** header to open the sub-screen. This screen displays the **Intermediary Agent 1 Details**. Refer to the topic Agent Other Details Button for more details.
Intermediary Agent 2	This section displays the **Intermediary Agent 2** details.
BICFI	Select the **BICFI** code from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Select the **Clearing System Code** from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the member identification.
Name	Specify the name of the intermediary agent.
Other Details Button	Click the **Other Details** button on the **Other Agents** tab under **Intermediary Agent 2** header to open the sub-screen. This screen displays the **Intermediary Agent 2 Details**. Refer to the topic Agent Other Details Button for more details.
Intermediary Agent 3	This section displays the **Intermediary Agent 3** details.
BICFI	Select the **BICFI** code from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Select the **Clearing System Code** from the list of values.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 4-58 (Cont.) Underlying Customer Credit Transfer_Other Agents - Field Description

Field	Description
Member Identification	Specify the member identification.
Name	Specify the name of the intermediary agent.
Other Details Button	Click the **Other Details** button on the **Other Agents** tab under **Intermediary Agent 3** header to open the sub-screen. This screen displays the **Intermediary Agent 3 Details**. Refer to the topic Agent Other Details Button for more details.

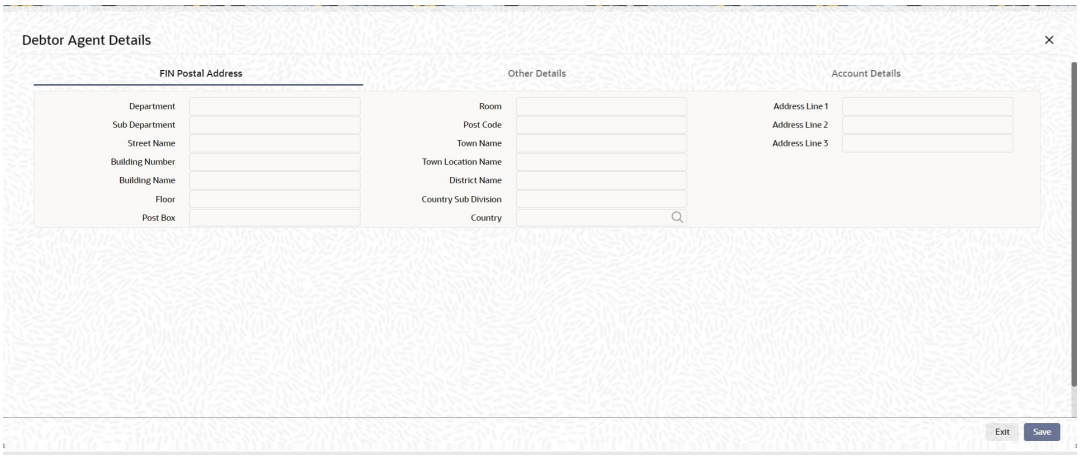
4.1.2.13 Agent Other Details Button

This topic explains the **Other Details** buttons on the **Other Agents** tab in the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details** screen.

1. Click the **Other Details** button to display the corresponding sub-screen with the appropriate heading.

   The **Other Details** buttons for headers **Debtor Agents Details**, **Creditor Agents Details**, **Previous Instructing Agent 1**, **Previous Instructing Agent 2**, **Previous Instructing Agent 3**, **Intermediary Agent 1**, **Intermediary Agent 2**, and **Intermediary Agent 3** in the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details** screen open sub-screens with similar fields. The screen header changes based on the button selected.

Figure 4-61 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer_Other Agents_Debtor Agent Details - FIN Postal Address



2. On the **FIN Postal Address** tab, specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

Table 4-59 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other Details Button - FIN Postal Address Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Department	Specify the department.
Sub Department	Specify the sub-department.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 4-59 (Cont.) Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other Details Button - FIN Postal Address Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Street Name	Specify the street name.
Building Number	Specify the building number.
Building Name	Specify the building name.
Floor	Specify the **Floor**.
Post Box	Specify the post box name.
Room	Specify the **Room**.
Post Code	Specify the post code.
Town Name	Specify the town name.
Town Location Name	Specify the town location name.
District Name	Specify the district name.
Country Sub Division	Specify the country sub division.
Country	Select the **Country** from the list of values.
Address Line 1	Specify the **Address Line 1**
Address Line 2	Specify the **Address Line 2**
Address Line 3	Specify the **Address Line 3**

3. Click the **Other Details** tab to specify the fields.

   The **Other Details** are displayed.

Figure 4-62 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer_Other Agents_Debtor Agent Details - Other Details



4. On the **Other Details** tab, specify the fields.

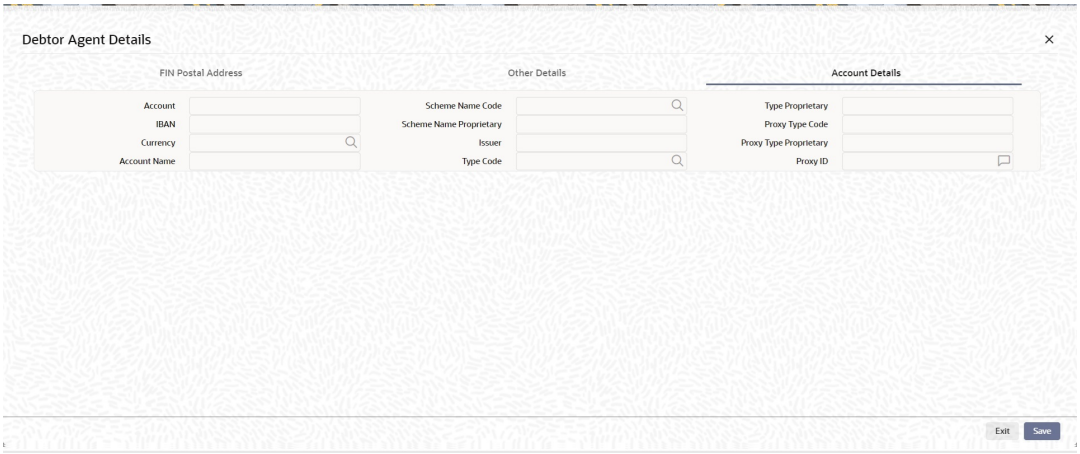
Field	Description
Financial Institution Details	This section displays the **Financial Institution Details**.
LEI	Specify LEI of the agent.

5. Click the **Account Details** tab to specify the fields.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

The **Account Details** are displayed.

Figure 4-63 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer_Other Agents_Debtor Agent Details - Account Details



6. On the **Account Details** tab, specify the fields.

Table 4-60 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details - Other Details Button - Account Details Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Account	Specify the account of the agent.
IBAN	Specify the **International Bank Account Number (IBAN)**.
Currency	Select the currency of the agent from the list of values.
Account Name	Specify the account name of the agent.
Scheme Name Code	Select the **Scheme Name Code** from the list of values.
Scheme Name Proprietary	Select the **Country of Birth** from the list of values.
Issuer	Specify the issuer.
Type Code	Select the **Type Code** from the list of values.
Type Proprietary	Specify the **Type Proprietary**.
Proxy Type Code	Select the **Proxy Type Code** from the list of values.
Proxy Type Proprietary	Specify the **Proxy Type Proprietary**.
Proxy ID	Specify the **Proxy ID**.

Note

If you enter **Type** information, you must provide either **Type Code** or **Type Proprietary**.

If you enter **Scheme** information, you must provide either **Schema Name Code** or **Schema Name Proprietary**.

If you enter **Proxy** information, you must provide either **Proxy Type Code** or **Proxy Type Proprietary**.

If you enter **Proxy** information, you must provide **Proxy ID**.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

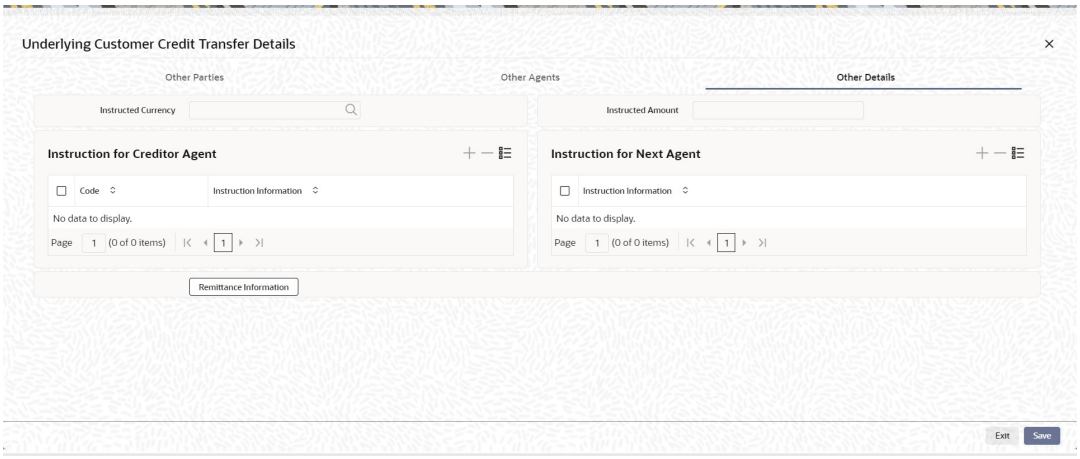
4.1.2.14 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Button - Other Details

This topic explains the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other Details** button of the **Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

1. Click the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer** button in the **Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen and select the **Other Details** tab.

   The **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details - Other Details** screen is displayed.

Figure 4-64 Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed_Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other Details



2. On the **Other Details** tab of the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details**, specify the fields.

Table 4-61 Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed_Underlying Customer Credit Transfer_Other Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Instructed Currency	Select the **Instructed Currency** from the list of values.
Instructed Amount	Specify the **Instructed Amount**.
Instruction for Creditor Agent	This section displays the **Instruction for Creditor Agent** details.
Instruction Information	Specify the instruction information.
Instruction for Next Agent	This section displays the **Instruction for Next Agent** details.
Instruction Information	Specify the instruction information to be given to the next agent in the payment chain.

4.1.2.15 All Messages

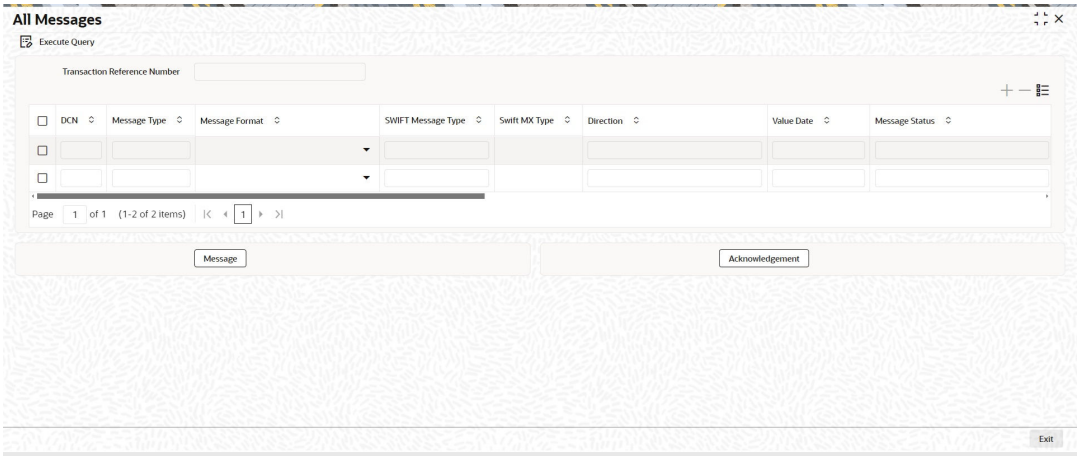
This topic provides details of the **All Messages** screen.

1. Click the **Messages** button in the screen.

   The **All Messages** screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 4-65 All Messages



2. On the **All Messages** screen, you can view the following fields.

   The system displays the following details for the specified **Transaction Reference Number**.

Table 4-62 All Messages - Field Description

Field	Description
Transaction Identification	Displays the transaction identification.
Message Type	Displays the message type.
SWIFT Message Type	Displays the SWIFT message type.
ISO Message Type	Displays the ISO message type.
Direction	Displays the direction.
Value Date	Displays the value date.
Message Status	Displays the message status.
Delivery Status	Displays the delivery status.
Authorization Status	Displays the authorization status.
Acknowledgment Status	Displays the acknowledgment status.
Funding Status	Displays the funding status.
Media	Displays the media.
Receiver or Sender	Displays the **Receiver or Sender**.
PDE Flag	Displays the **PDE Flag**.
Suppressed	Displays the **Suppressed**.

4.1.2.16 Accounting Entries

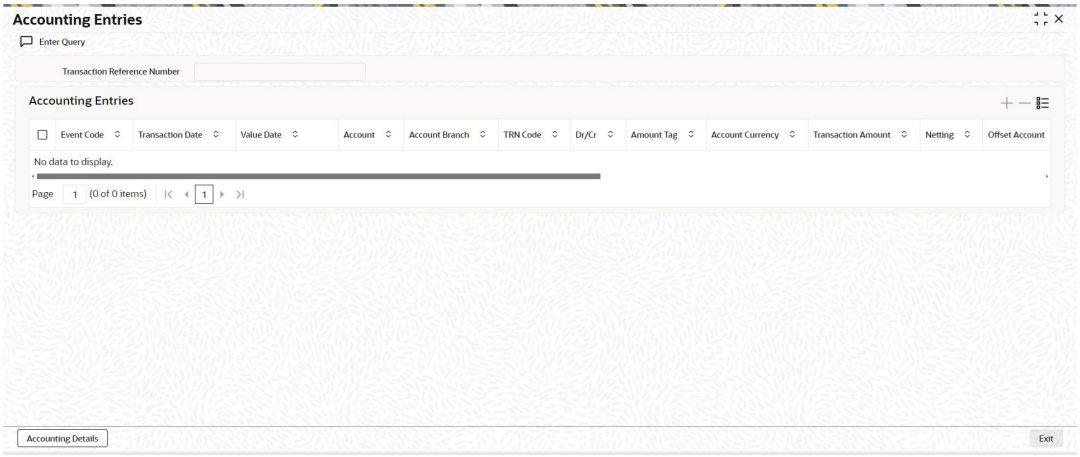
This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **Accounting Entries** screen.

1. From the main screen or tab, click **Accounting Entries**.

   The **Accounting Entries** screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 4-66 Accounting Entries



2. On the **Accounting Entries** screen, view the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

Table 4-63 Accounting Entries - Field Description

Field	Description
Event Code	Displays the **Event Code**.
Transaction Date	Displays the **Transaction Date**.
Value Date	Displays the **Value Date**.
Account	Displays the **Account**.
Account Branch	Displays the **Account Branch**.
TRN Code	Displays the **TRN Code**.
Dr/Cr	Displays the **Debit (Dr)** and **Credit (Cr)**
Amount Tag	Displays the **Amount Tag**.
Account Currency	Displays the **Account Currency**.
Transaction Amount	Displays the **Transaction Amount**.
Netting	Displays the **Netting**.
Offset Account	Displays the **Offset Account**.
Offset Account Branch	Displays the **Offset Account Branch**.
Offset TRN Code	Displays the **Offset TRN Code**.
Offset Amount Tag	Displays the **Offset Amount Tag**.
Offset Currency	Displays the **Offset Currency**.
Offset Amount	Displays the **Offset Amount**.
Offset Netting	Displays the **Offset Netting**.
Handoff Status	Displays the **Handoff Status**.

4.1.2.17 MIS Button

This topic explains the **MIS Details** screen.

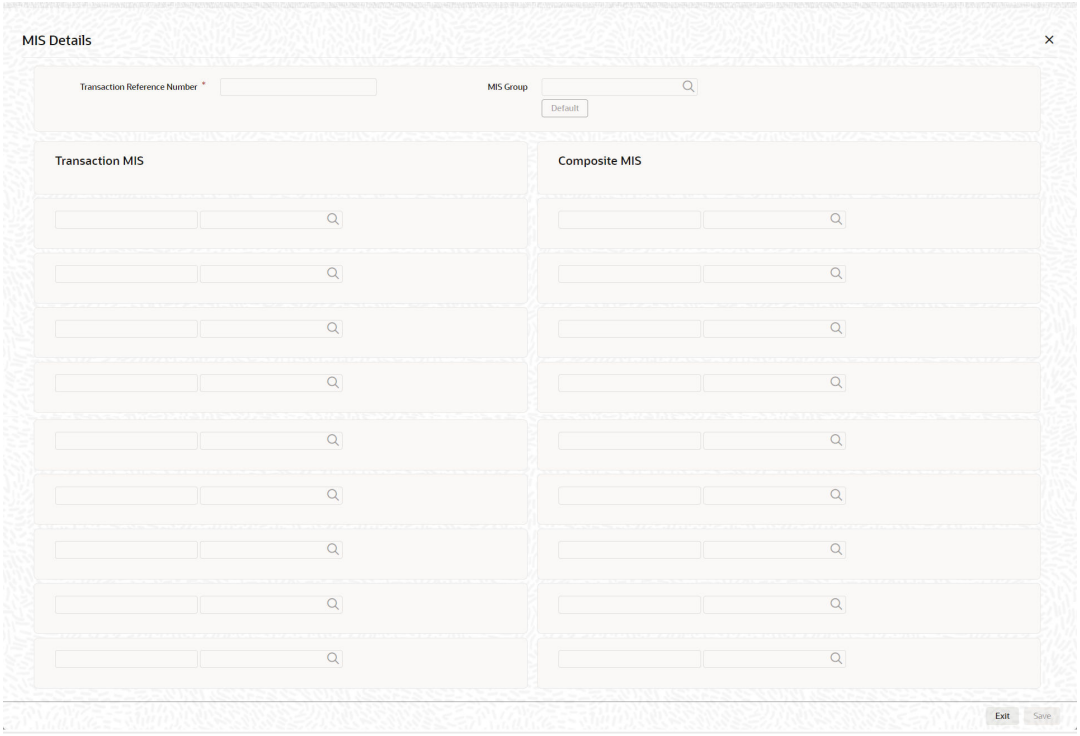
User can maintain the MIS information for the transaction. If the MIS details are not entered, they will be defaulted from the product maintenance.

1. Click the **MIS** button in the screen.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

The **MIS Details** screen is displayed.

Figure 4-67 MIS Button



2. On the **MIS Details** screen, specify the fields.

Table 4-64 MIS Button - Field Description

Field	Description
Transaction Reference	System displays the Transaction reference number of the transaction.
MIS Group	The user can select the **MIS Group** Code from the option list or specify the code for the MIS group in **Source Maintenance**. The system displays all valid MIS groups for different sources in the **MIS Group** list within **Source Maintenance**. When a transaction is booked from this screen, the **MIS group** associated with the **Manual** source is populated by default.
Default button	Click the **Default** button after selecting an MIS group different from the default, to populate the corresponding default MIS values and link them to the **Transaction MIS** and **Composite MIS** classes.
Transaction MIS	user can populate the default MIS values for the **Transaction MIS** classes linked to the selected MIS group. Alternatively, user can modify one or more default MIS values, add new values, or select MIS values from the available option list.
Composite MIS	user can populate the default MIS values for the **Composite MIS** classes linked to the selected MIS group. Alternatively, user can modify one or more default MIS values, add new values, or select MIS values from the available option list.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

4.1.2.18 UDF Button

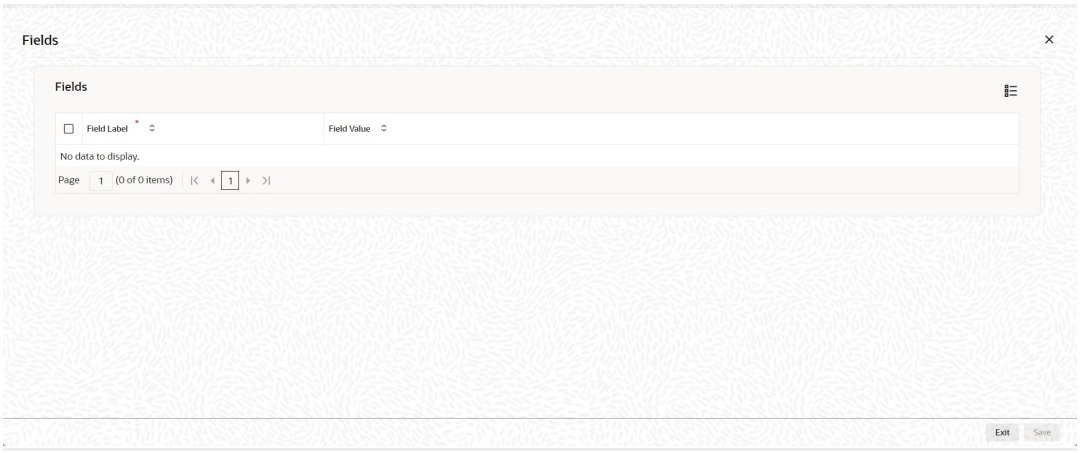
This topic provides details of the **Fields** screen.

This sub-screen defaults values of UDF fields that are part of the UDF group specified for the **Manual** source.

1. Click the **UDF** button in the screen.

   The **Fields** screen is displayed.

Figure 4-68 UDF Button



2. On the **Fields** screen, user can view the following fields.

   The following fields are displayed:

Table 4-65 UDF Button - Field Description

Field	Description
Field Label	System displays all fields that are part of the associated UDF group.
Field Value	The system displays default values for UDF fields, if available. user can modify the default value or enter a value for fields where no default exists.

4.1.2.19 View Change Log Button

This topic provides details of the **Field Log** screen.

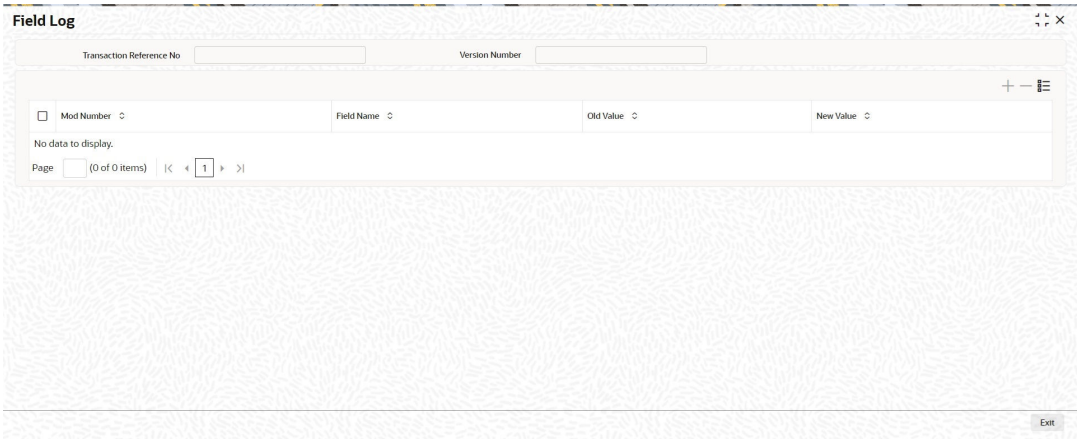
1. Click the **View Change Log** button in the screen to view the modified field values of the selected version number.

   Changes are shown alongside the corresponding field names where values have been updated compared to the previous version.

   The **Field Log** screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 4-69 View Change Log



2. On the **Field Log** screen, you can view the following fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

Table 4-66 View Change Log Button - Field Description

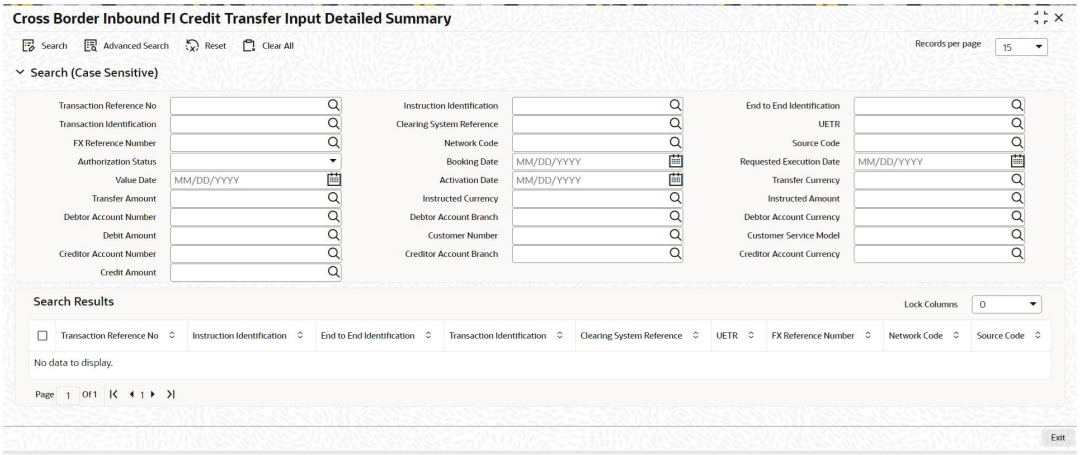
Field	Description
Transaction Reference Number	System displays the **Transaction Reference Number** of the transaction.
Version Number	System displays the **Version Number**.
Mod Number	System displays the **Mod Number**.
Field Name	System displays the **Field Name**.
Old Value	System displays the **Old Value**.
New Value	System displays the **New Value**.

4.1.2.20 Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed Summary

1. On Homepage, specify **PSSICBBT** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed Summary screen is displayed.

Figure 4-70 Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed Summary



Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Transaction Reference Number
   - Instruction Identification
   - End to End ID
   - Transaction Identification
   - Clearing System Reference
   - UETR
   - FX Reference Number
   - Network Code
   - Source Code
   - Authorization Status
   - Booking Date
   - Requested Execution Date
   - Value Date
   - Activation Date
   - Transfer Currency
   - Transfer Amount
   - Instructed Currency
   - Instructed Amount
   - Debtor Account Number
   - Debtor Account Branch
   - Debtor Account Currency
   - Debit Amount
   - Customer Number
   - Customer Service Model
   - Creditor Account Number
   - Creditor Account Branch
   - Creditor Account Currency
   - Credit Amount
3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.

4.1.3 Process Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View

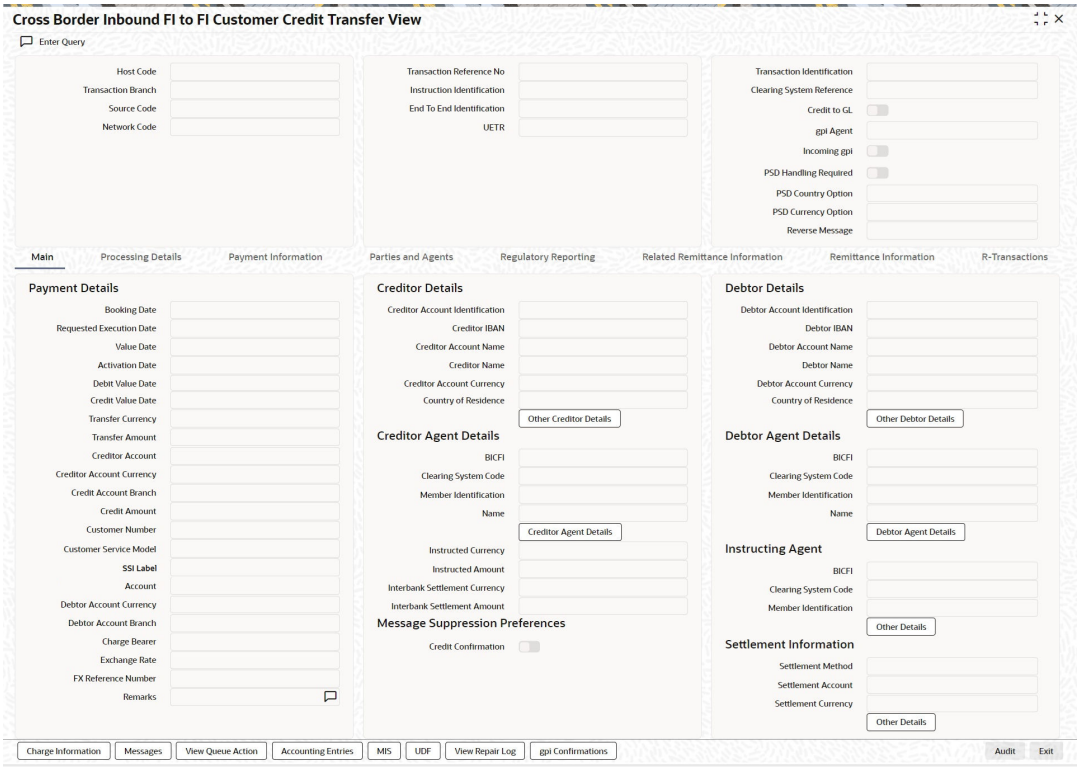
This topic provides the instructions to view Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer transactions on this screen.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSDICBVW** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   The **Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View** screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 4-71 Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View



2. Click the **Enter Query** button on this screen.

   The **Transaction Reference Number** field is enabled for the user to enter the Reference Number.

3. Click the **Execute Query** button to populate the details of the transaction in the **Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View** screen.

   The system displays all the fields in the tabs mentioned below based on the selected transaction reference number.

   - **Main**
   - **Processing Details**
   - **Payment Information**
   - **Parties and Agents**
   - **Regulatory Reporting**
   - **Related Remittance Information**
   - **Remittance Information**
   - **Pass through Payment Information**
   - **R-Transactions**

   For more details on the **Main**, **Processing Details**, **Payment Information**, **Parties and Agents**, **Regulatory Reporting**, **Related Remittance Information**, **Remittance Information**, **Pass through Payment Information**, and **R-Transactions** tabs, refer to Process Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input screen details.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- Processing Details
  This topic explains the processing details of the **Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View** screen.
- Process R-Transactions Tab
  This topic explains the R-Transactions details of the **Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View** screen.
- Charges Information Button
  This topic explains the **Charges Information** details of the **Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.
- Messages Button
  This topic provides details of the **All Messages** screen.
- Accounting Entries
  This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **Accounting Entries** screen.
- View Queue Action
  This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **View Queue Action Log** screen.
- Process MIS View
  This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **MIS View** screen.
- Process UDF View
  This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **UDF View** screen.
- View Repair Log
  This topic explains the details of the **View Repair Log** screen.
- Process gpi Confirmations
  This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **gpi Confirmations** screen. The gCCT confirmation messages received for an Outbound gCCT payment can be viewed from this screen.
- Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary
  This topic provides the instructions to view the details of the selected records.

4.1.3.1 Processing Details

This topic explains the processing details of the **Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View** screen.

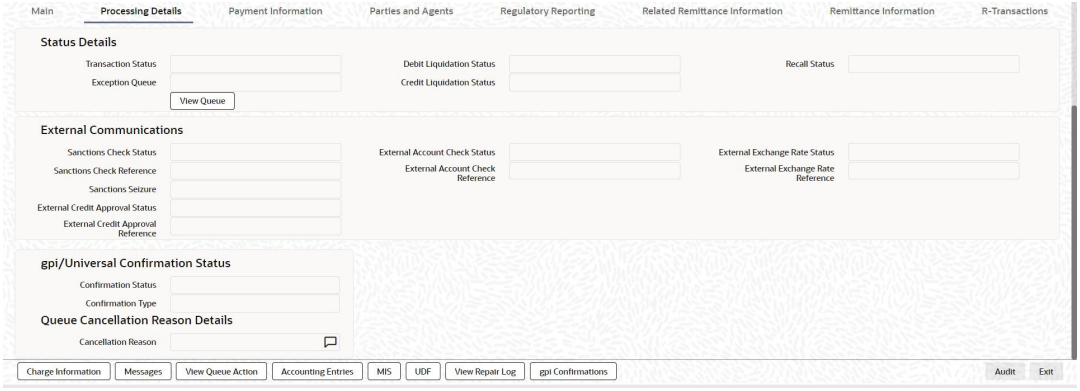
Navigate to the main screen Process Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View.

1. From the main screen, click the **Processing Details** tab.

   The **Processing Details** are displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 4-72 Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View - Processing Details



2. You can view the processing details in the **Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View** screen.

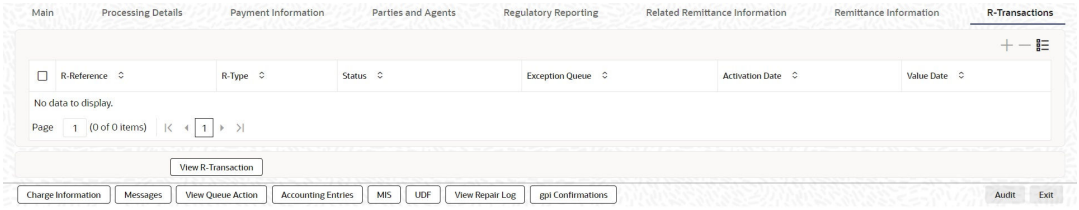
4.1.3.2 Process R-Transactions Tab

This topic explains the R-Transactions details of the **Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View** screen.

1. From the main screen, click the **R-Transactions** tab.

   The R-Transactions tab displays the **Cancellation Request (camt.056)** transaction received for the incoming **pacs.008** transaction.

Figure 4-73 Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View - R-Transactions



2. Select the **Cancellation Request (camt.056)** transaction and click the **View R-Transaction** button.

   The **Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View (PSDICNCV)** screen is opened with the selected transaction details.

4.1.3.3 Charges Information Button

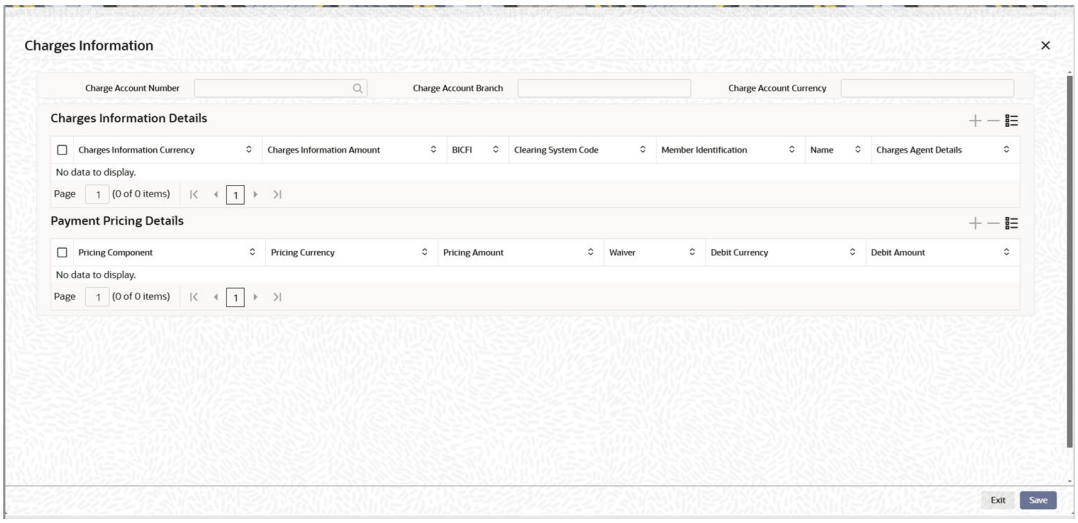
This topic explains the **Charges Information** details of the **Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

1. Click the **Charges Information** button in the **Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input** screen.

   The **Charges Information** screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 4-74 Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input - Charges Information



2. On the **Charges Information** screen, specify the fields.

Table 4-67 Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input_Charges Information - Field Description

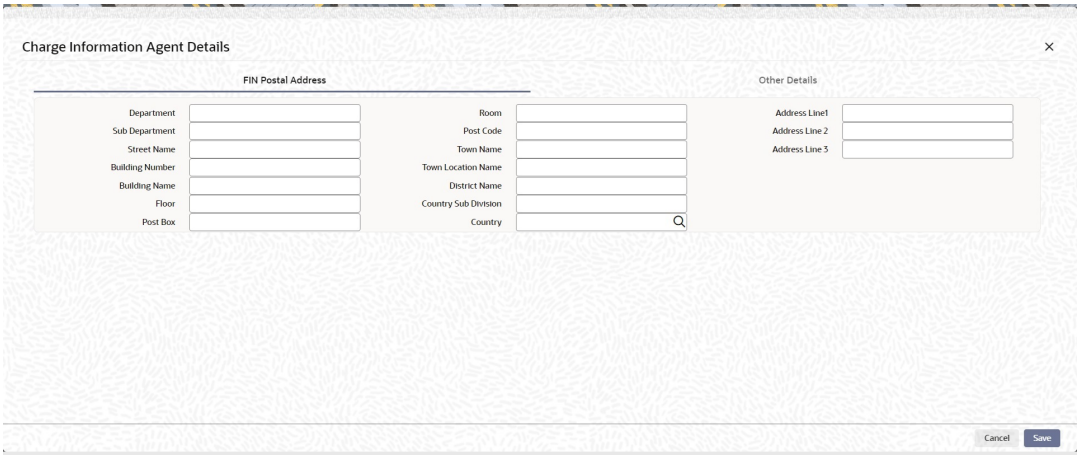
Field	Description
Charge Account Number	Specify **Charge Account Number** from the list of values.
Charge Account Branch	System defaults the branch of the selected account.
Charge Account Currency	System defaults the currency of the selected account.
Charges Information Details	This section displays the following fields.
Charge Information Currency	Specify currency of the charge from the list of values.
Charge Information Amount	Specify the amount of the charge.
BICFI	Select the **BICFI** code of the bank or institution from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Specify **Clearing System Code** from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the member identification.
Name	Specify the name of the debtor.
Charges Agents Details Button	Click the **Charges Agents Details** button to specify the details of the agent from whom the charge is collected.
Payment Pricing Details	This section displays the following fields.
Pricing Component	System displays the pricing component of the transaction.
Pricing Currency	System displays the pricing currency of the transaction.
Pricing Amount	Specify the pricing amount of the transaction.
Waiver	Select the checkbox to indicate if pricing is waived.
Debit Currency	Specify the currency of the debit account from which charge is applied.
Debit Amount	Specify debit amount of the charge.

3. Click the **Charges Agent Details** button under **Charges Information Details** section.

   The **Charge Information Agent Details** sub-screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 4-75 Charges Information_Charges Agent Details - FIN Postal Address



4. On the **FIN Postal Address** tab in the **Charge Information Agent Details** screen, specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

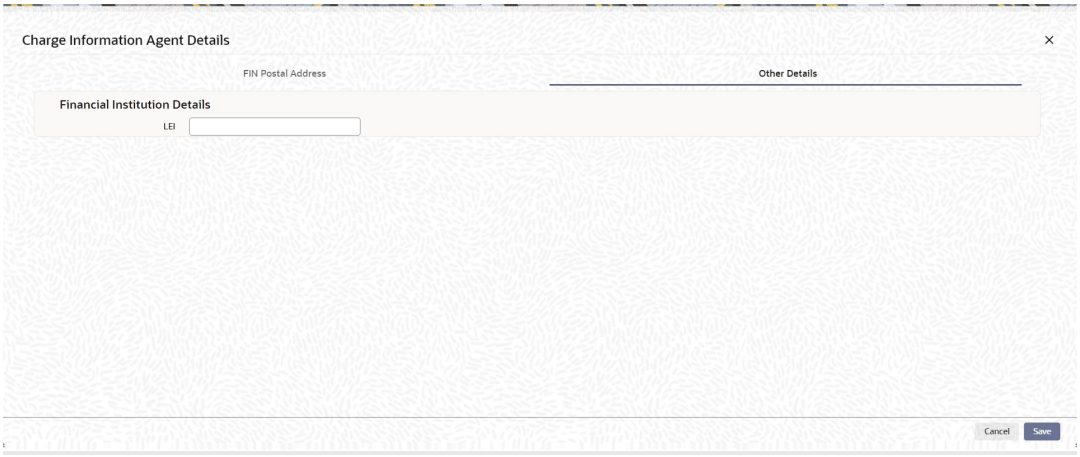
Table 4-68 Charges Information - FIN Postal Address Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Department	Specify the department.
Sub Department	Specify the sub-department.
Street Name	Specify the street name.
Building Number	Specify the building number.
Building Name	Specify the building name.
Floor	Specify the **Floor**.
Post Box	Specify the post box name.
Room	Specify the **Room**.
Post Code	Specify the post code.
Town Name	Specify the town name.
Town Location Name	Specify the town location name.
District Name	Specify the district name.
Country Sub Division	Specify the country sub division.
Country	Select the **Country** from the list of values.
Address Line 1	Specify the **Address Line 1**
Address Line 2	Specify the **Address Line 2**
Address Line 3	Specify the **Address Line 3**

5. Click the **Other Details** tab in the **Charge Information Agent Details** screen.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 4-76 Charges Information_Charges Agent Details - Other Details



6. On the **Other Details** tab, specify the fields.

Table 4-69 Charges Information - Other Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Financial Institution Details	This section displays the **Financial Institution Details**.
LEI	Specify LEI of the agent.

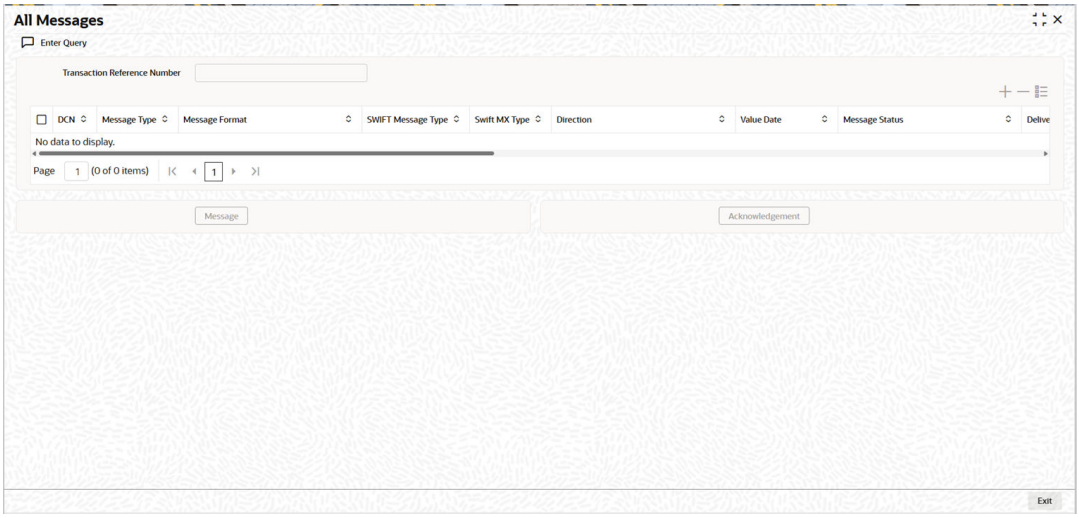
4.1.3.4 Messages Button

This topic provides details of the **All Messages** screen.

1. Click the **Messages** button in the screen.

   The **All Message** screen is displayed.

Figure 4-77 All Messages



2. In the **All Messages** screen, specify the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 4-70 All Messages - Field Description

Field	Description
Transaction Reference Number	Displays the **Transaction Reference Number**.
DCN	Displays the **DCN** of the transaction.
Message Type	Displays the type of **Message**.
Message Format	Displays the format of the message.
SWIFT Message Type	Displays the type of swift message.
SWIFT MX Type	Displays the type of swift MX.
Direction	Displays the message **Direction**.
Value Date	Displays the **Value Date** of the message.
Message Status	Displays the current status of the message.
Delivery Status	Displays the current **Delivery Status** of the message.
Authorization Status	Displays the current **Authorization Status** of the message.
Acknowledgement Status	Displays the current **Acknowledgement Status** of the message.
Funding Status	Displays the current **Funding Status**.
Media	Displays the **Media** option for the message.
Receiver or Sender	Displays the receiver or sender of the message.
PDE Flag	Displays the **PDE Flag** is applicable.
Suppressed	Displays whether the message is **Suppressed**.
Message	Click **Message**, to view the message.
Acknowledgement	Click **Acknowledgement**, to view the message acknowledgement.

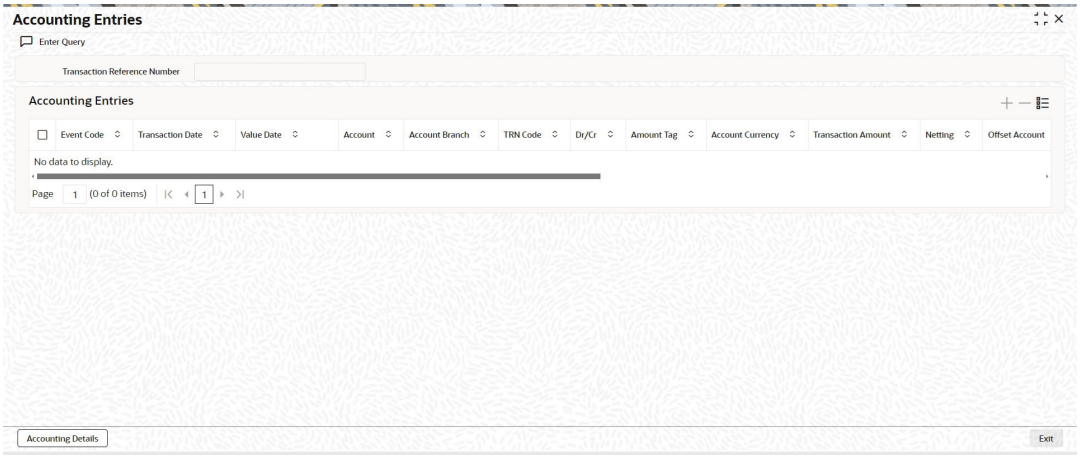
4.1.3.5 Accounting Entries

This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **Accounting Entries** screen.

1. From the main screen or tab, click **Accounting Entries**.

   The **Accounting Entries** screen is displayed.

Figure 4-78 Accounting Entries



2. On the **Accounting Entries** screen, view the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 4-71 Accounting Entries - Field Description

Field	Description
Event Code	Displays the **Event Code**.
Transaction Date	Displays the **Transaction Date**.
Value Date	Displays the **Value Date**.
Account	Displays the **Account**.
Account Branch	Displays the **Account Branch**.
TRN Code	Displays the **TRN Code**.
Dr/Cr	Displays the **Debit (Dr)** and **Credit (Cr)**
Amount Tag	Displays the **Amount Tag**.
Account Currency	Displays the **Account Currency**.
Transaction Amount	Displays the **Transaction Amount**.
Netting	Displays the **Netting**.
Offset Account	Displays the **Offset Account**.
Offset Account Branch	Displays the **Offset Account Branch**.
Offset TRN Code	Displays the **Offset TRN Code**.
Offset Amount Tag	Displays the **Offset Amount Tag**.
Offset Currency	Displays the **Offset Currency**.
Offset Amount	Displays the **Offset Amount**.
Offset Netting	Displays the **Offset Netting**.
Handoff Status	Displays the **Handoff Status**.

4.1.3.6 View Queue Action

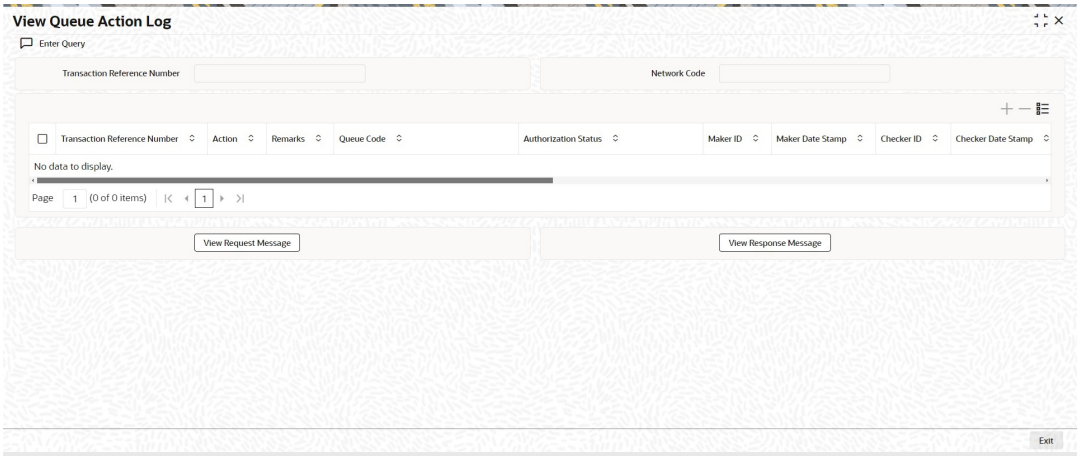
This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **View Queue Action Log** screen.

This screen provides the information on the user's actions log in queque. User can view all the queue actions for the respective transaction initiated.

1. From the main screen or tab, click **View Queue Action**.

   The **View Queue Action Log** screen is displayed.

Figure 4-79 View Queue Action Log



2. On the **View Queue Action Log** screen, view the required details. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

> **Note**
>
> User can view the request sent and the corresponding response received for each row in Queue Action Log.

Table 4-72 View Queue Action Log - Field Description

Field	Description
Transaction Reference Number	Displays the unique reference number for the transaction.
Network Code	Displays the **Network Code** of the transaction.
Transaction Reference Number	Displays the unique reference number for the transaction.
Action	Displays the **Action** performed on the transaction.
Remarks	Displays the **Remarks**, if any.
Exception Queue	Displays the **Exception Queue** code.
Authorization Status	Displays the current **Authoization Status** of the transaction.
Maker ID	Displays the transaction's **Maker ID**.
Maker Date Stamp	Displays the date stamp of the maker.
Checker ID	Displays the transaction's **Checker ID**.
Checker Date Stamp	Displays the date stamp of the checker.
Queue Status	Displays the current status of the transaction in queue.
Queue Reference No	Displays the transaction reference number in queue.
Primary External Status	Displays the status of the primary external.
Secondry External Status	Displays the status of the secondry external.
External Reference Number	Displays the external reference number.
Cancel Reason Code	Displays the reason code for the cancellation request.
Cancel Reason Description	Displays the reason description for the cancellation.
Verification Status	Displays the current verification status.
Verifier ID	Displays the unique **Verifier ID**.
Verifier Date Stamp	Displays the date stamp of the verifier.
Authorizer Remarks	Displays the **Authorizer Remarks**, if any.
Verifier Remarks	Displays the **Verifier Remarks**, if any.

3. If required, user can view the request sent and the response received from external systems for the following:
   - **Sanction System**
   - **External Credit Approval**
   - **External Account Check**
   - **External FX fetch**
   - **External Price Fetch**
   - **Accounting System**

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

4.1.3.7 Process MIS View

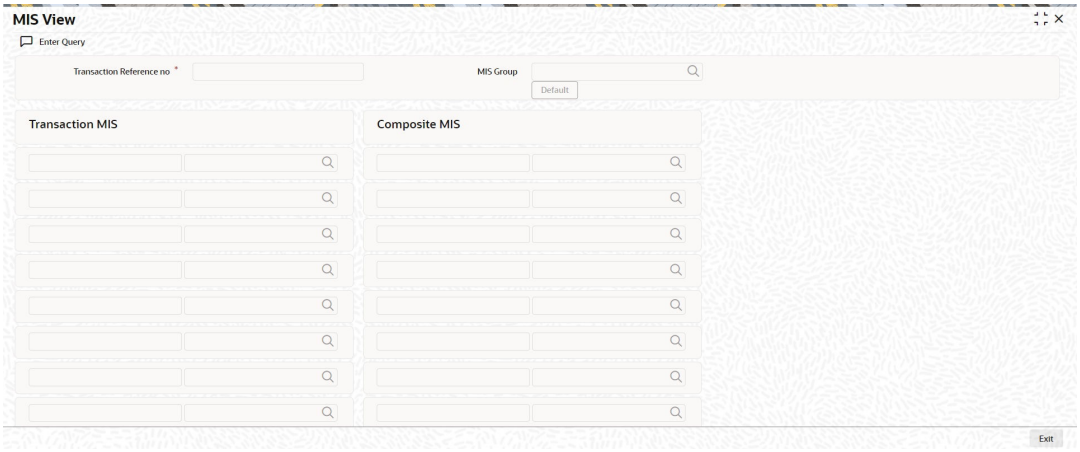
This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **MIS View** screen.

This screen provides the transaction and composite information to the user. User can maintain the MIS information for the Transaction. If the MIS details are not entered for the transaction, then the same is defaulted from the Product Maintenance.

1. From the main screen or tab, click **MIS**.

   The **MIS View** screen is displayed.

Figure 4-80 MIS View



2. On the **MIS View** screen, view the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

Table 4-73 MIS View - Field Description

Field	Description
Transaction Reference No	Displays the unique reference number for the transaction.
MIS Group	Displays the MIS group.
Transaction MIS	Displays the MIS for the transaction.
Composite MIS	Displays the MIS for the composite.

4.1.3.8 Process UDF View

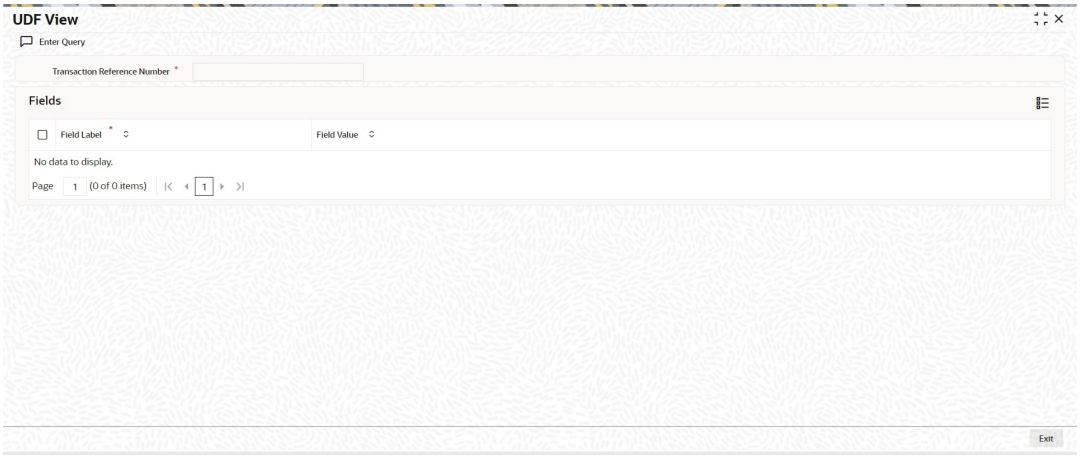
This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **UDF View** screen.

1. From the main screen or tab, click **UDF**.

   The **UDF View** screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 4-81 UDF View



2. On **UDF View** screen, view the details. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

Table 4-74 UDF View - Field Description

Field	Description
Transaction Reference Number	Displays the transaction reference number.
Fields	This section displays the UDF details.
Field Label	Displays all fields that are part of the associated UDF group.
Field Value	Displays the default value for the UDF fields. User can change the default value or specify value for other fields (where default value does not exist).

4.1.3.9 View Repair Log

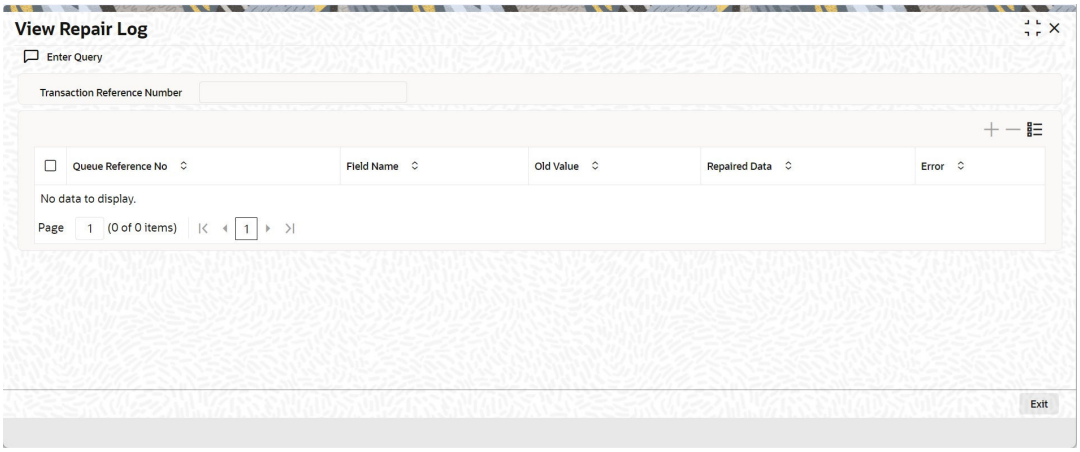
This topic explains the details of the **View Repair Log** screen.

1. Click the **View Repair Log** button.

   The **View Repair Log** screen is displayed with the **Transaction Reference Number** auto-populated, and the related details are shown.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 4-82 View Repair Log



2. You can view all the repair actions for the respective initiated transaction.

   The following details are displayed:

   - **Queue Reference No**
   - **Field Name**
   - **Old Value**
   - **Repaired Data**
   - **Error**

4.1.3.10 Process gpi Confirmations

This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **gpi Confirmations** screen. The gCCT confirmation messages received for an Outbound gCCT payment can be viewed from this screen.

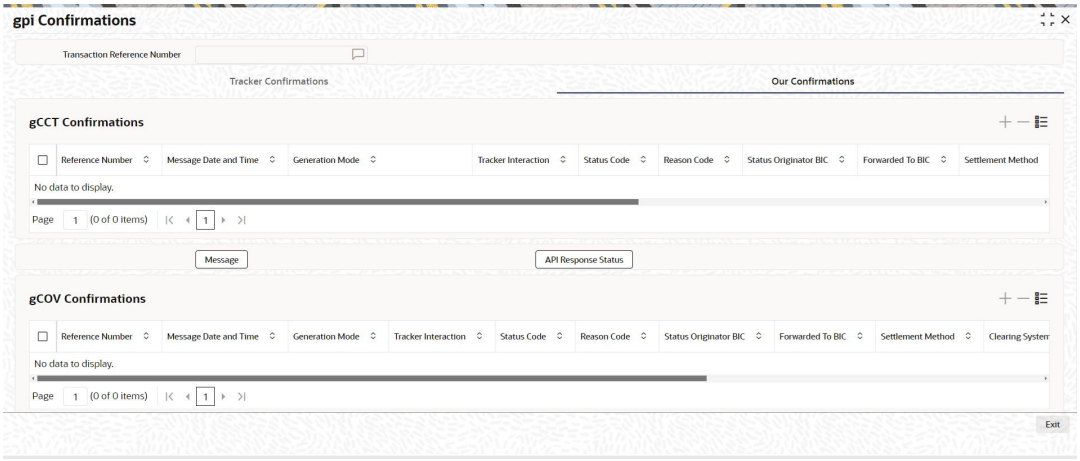
This screen displays **Tracker Confirmations** and **Our Confirmations** tabs, which displays the gCCT/ gCOV confirmations received from the tracker and gCCT/gCOV confirmations sent out by the bank branch (in case of pass through transactions).

1. From the main screen or tab, click **gpi Confirmations**.

   The **gpi Confirmations** screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 4-83 gpi Confirmations - Our Confirmations



2. On the **gpi Confirmations** screen, view the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

Table 4-75 gpi Confirmations - Field Description

Field	Description
Transaction Reference Number	Displays the transaction reference number.
Our Confirmations	This section displays the **Our Confirmations** details.
gCCT / SWIFT Go / Universal Confirmations	This section displays the following fields.
Reference Number	Displays the reference number.
Message Date and Time	Displays the message date and time of the confirmations.
Generation Mode	Displays the mode of generation.
Tracker Interaction	Displays the tracker interaction.
Service Level	Displays the service level.
Status Code	Displays the status code.
Reason Code	Displays the reason code.
Status Originator BIC	Displays the status originator BIC.
Forwarded To BIC	Displays the forwarded to BIC.
Settlement Method	Displays the settlement method.
Clearing System Code	Displays the clearing system code.
Currency	Displays the amount currency.
Amount	Displays the amount.
Details of Charges	Displays the details of charges.
Exchange Rate	Displays the exchange rate.
Confirmed Currency	Displays the confirmed currency.
Confirmed Amount	Displays the confirmed amount.
gCOV Confirmations	This section displays the **gCOV Confirmations** details.
Reference Number	Displays the reference number.
Message Date and Time	Displays the date and time of the message.
Generation Mode	Displays the generation mode.
Tracker Interaction	Displays the tracker interaction.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

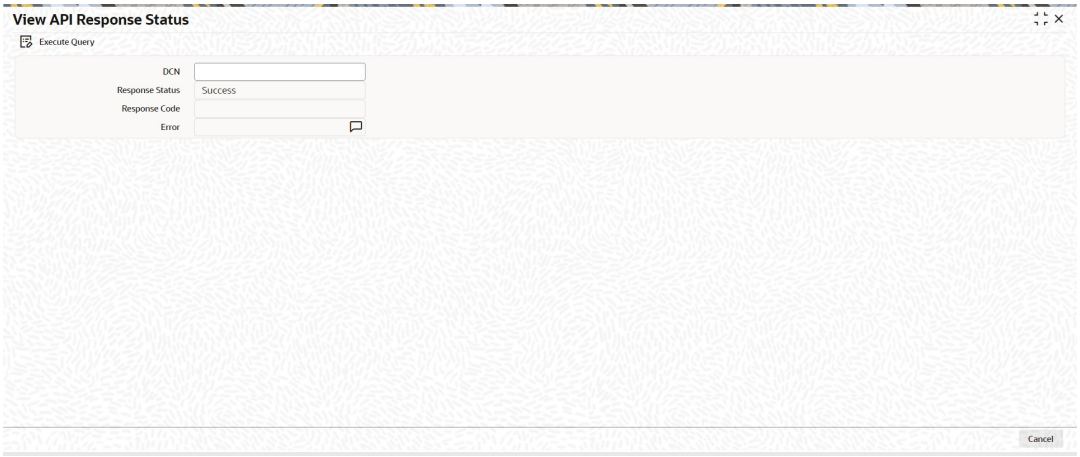
Table 4-75 (Cont.) gpi Confirmations - Field Description

Field	Description
Status Code	Diplays the status code.
Reason Code	Displays the reason code.
Status Originator BIC	Displays the status originator BIC.
Forwarded To BIC	Displays the forwarded to BIC.
Settlement Method	Displays the settlement method.
Clearing System Code	Displays the clearing system code.
Currency	Displays the amount currency.
Amount	Displays the amount.
Confirmed Currency	Displays the cofirmed currency.
Confirmed Amount	Displays the confirmed amount.
gFIT Confirmations	This section displays the **gFIT Confirmations** details.
Reference Number	Displays the reference number.
Message Date and Time	Displays the date and time of the message.
Generation Mode	Displays the generation mode.
Tracker Interaction	Displays the tracker interaction.
Status Code	Displays the status code.
Reason Code	Displays the reason code.
Status Originator BIC	Displays the status originator BIC.
Forwarded To BIC	Displays the forwarded to BIC.
Settlement Method	Displays the settlement method.
Clearing System Code	Displays the clearing system code.
Currency	Displays the amount currency.
Amount	Displays the amount.
Confirmed Currency	Displays the cofirmed currency.
Confirmed Amount	Displays the confirmed amount.

3. Click the **Our Confirmations** tab and then click **API Response Status**.

   The **View API Response Status** screen is displayed.

Figure 4-84 gpi Confirmations_Tracker Confirmations - API Response Status



Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

4. On the **API Response Status** screen, specify the fields. For more information about the fields, refer to field description below:

Table 4-76 gpi Confirmations_API Response Status - Field Description

Field	Description
DCN	Displays the document number value of the API message.
Response Status	Displays any of the value below: • **Success** • **Failure**
Response Code	Displays the HTTP response code.
Error	Displays the HTTP Error message.

5. Click **Message**, to view gCCT or gCOV confirmation message that was received or generated and sent.

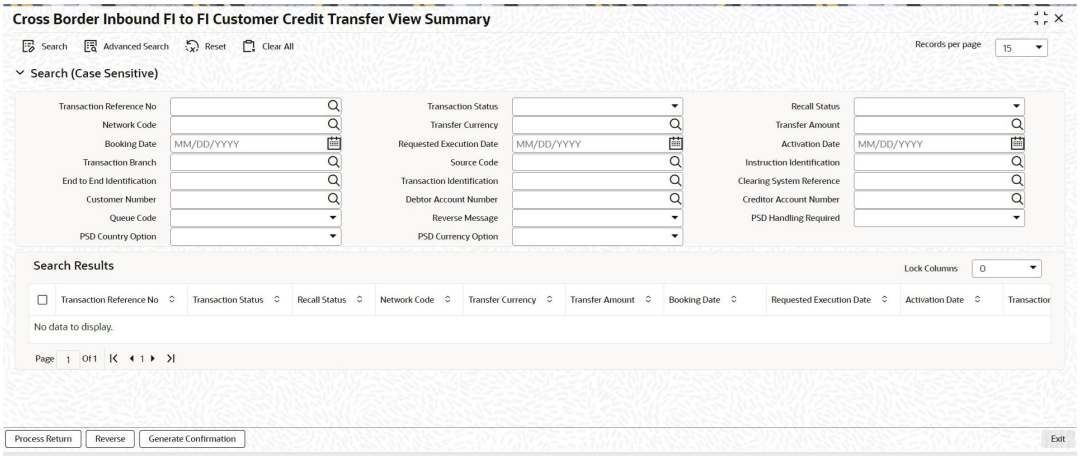
4.1.3.11 Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary

This topic provides the instructions to view the details of the selected records.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSSICBVW** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   The **Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary** screen is displayed.

Figure 4-85 Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary



2. On the **Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary** screen, search using one or more of the following parameters.
   - **Transaction Reference Number**
   - **Transaction Status**
   - **Recall Status**
   - **Network Code**
   - **Transfer Currency**
   - **Transfer Amount**

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- **Booking Date**
- **Requested Execution Date**
- **Activation Date**
- **Transaction Branch**
- **Source Code**
- **Instruction Identification**
- **End to End ID**
- **Transaction Identification**
- **Clearing System Reference**
- **FX Reference Number**
- **File Reference Number**
- **Customer Number**
- **Debtor Account Number**
- **Creditor Account Number**
- **Queue Code**
- **Reverse Message**
- **PSD Handling Required**
- **PSD Country Option**
- **PSD Currency Option**

3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

4. Perform the following actions:

Table 4-77 Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary - Action

Action	Description
Process Return	Click the **Process Return** button at the bottom of the screen to open the **Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed (PSDOCBRT)** screen, when the below conditions are satisfied: • User have required access rights on this user action (Either Role level or User Level). • **Transaction Status** is **Processed**.
Generate Confirmation	Click the **Generate Confirmation** button at the bottom of the screen to open the **SWIFT/gpi Universal Confirmation - Manual Generation (PXDGPIMC)** screen, where you can capture the input values for gpi confirmation message generation. This user action is allowed only when the following condition is met: The user has the required Role Level or User Level queue action access rights for the **Generate Confirmation** action.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

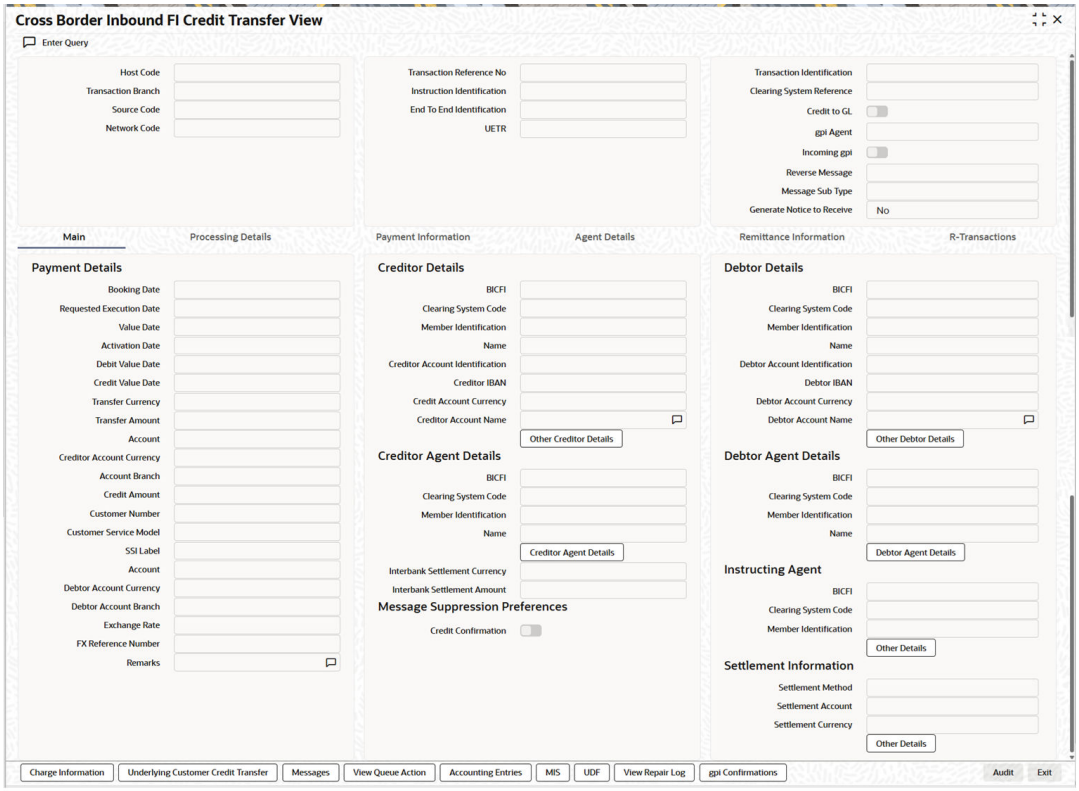
4.1.4 Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer View

This topic provides instructions to view Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer transactions on this screen.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSDICNVW** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   The **Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer View** screen is displayed.

Figure 4-86 Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer View



2. On the **Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer View** screen, click the **Enter Query** button.

   The **Transaction Reference Number** field gets enabled, for the user to specify the Reference Number.

3. Click the **Execute Query** button to populate the details of the transaction in the **Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer View** screen.

   The system displays all the fields in the below mentioned tabs based on the transaction reference number selected:

   - **Main**
   - **Processing Details**
   - **Payment Information**
   - **Agents Details**
   - **Remittance Information**

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- **R-Transactions**

4. Refer to Process Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input screen for more details on **Main**, **Payment Information**, **Agent Details**, **Cover Payment Information**, **Remittance Information**, **Pass through Payment Information** tabs.
5. You can also perform the following actions.
   - **Charge Information**
   - **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer**
   - **Messages**
   - **View Queue Action**
   - **Accounting Entries**
   - **MIS**
   - **UDF**
   - **View Repair Log**
   - **gpi Confirmations**

   Fore more details, refer to Process Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input screen details above.

- Processing Details
  This topic explains the processing details of the **Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer View** screen.
- Agent Details
  This topic explains the agent details of the **Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer View** screen.
- R-Transactions Tab
  This topic explains the R-Transactions details of the **Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer View** screen.
- Charges Information
  This topic explains the charges information details of the **Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer View** screen.
- Underlying Customer Credit Transfer
  This topic explains the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer** details of the **Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer View** screen.
- All Messages
  This topic provides details of the **All Messages** screen.
- View Queue Action Log
  This topic provides the details of the **View Queue Action Log** screen.
- Accounting Entries
  This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **Accounting Entries** screen.
- MIS View
  This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **MIS View** screen.
- UDF View
  This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **UDF View** screen.
- View Repair Log
  This topic explains the details of the **View Repair Log** screen.
- gpi Confirmations

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer View Summary

4.1.4.1 Processing Details

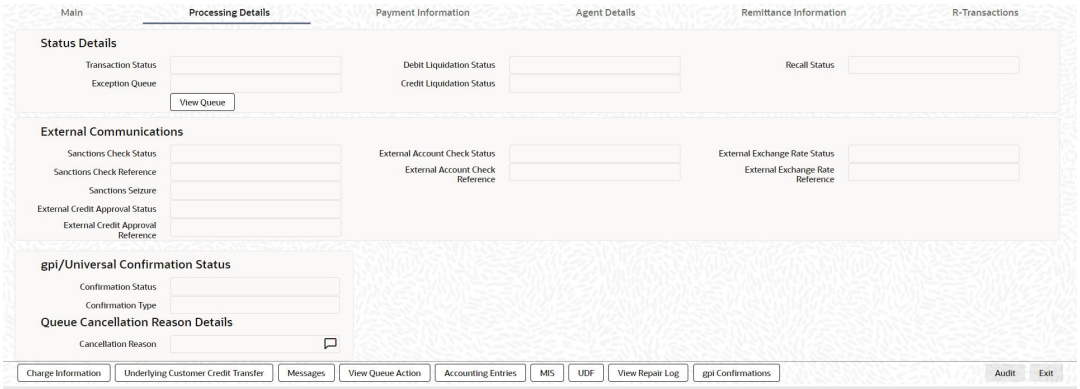
This topic explains the processing details of the **Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer View** screen.

Navigate to the main screen Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer View.

1. From the main screen, click the **Processing Details** tab.

   The **Processing Details** are displayed.

Figure 4-87 Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer View - Processing Details



2. You can view the processing details in the **Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer View** screen.

4.1.4.2 Agent Details

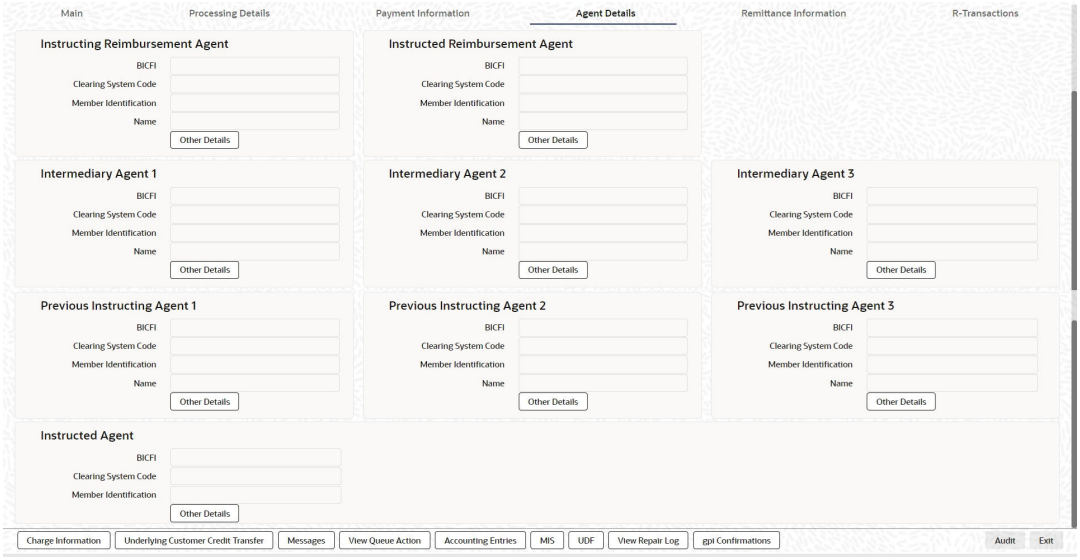
This topic explains the agent details of the **Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer View** screen.

1. From the main screen, click the **Agent Details** tab.

   The **Agent Details** are displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 4-88 Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer View - Agent Details



2. You can view the agent details in the **Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer View** screen.

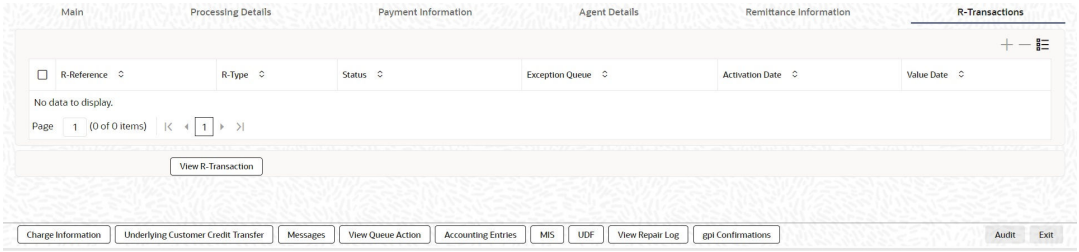
4.1.4.3 R-Transactions Tab

This topic explains the R-Transactions details of the **Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer View** screen.

1. From the main screen, click the **R-Transactions** tab.

   The **R-Transactions** tab displays the Cancellation Request (camt.056) transaction received for the incoming pacs.009 transaction.

Figure 4-89 Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer View - R-Transactions



2. Select the Cancellation Request (camt.056) transaction and click the **View R-Transaction** button.

   The **Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View (PSDICNCV)** screen is opened with selected transaction details.

4.1.4.4 Charges Information

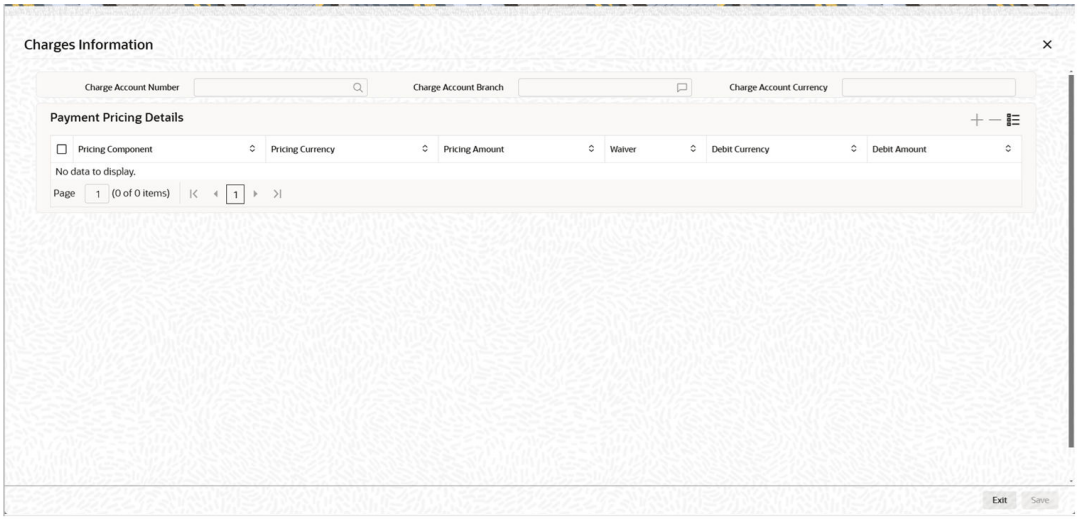
This topic explains the charges information details of the **Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer View** screen.

1. From the main screen, click the **Charges Information** button.

   The **Charges Information** screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 4-90 Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer View - Charge Information



2. You can view the charges information details in the **Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer View** screen.

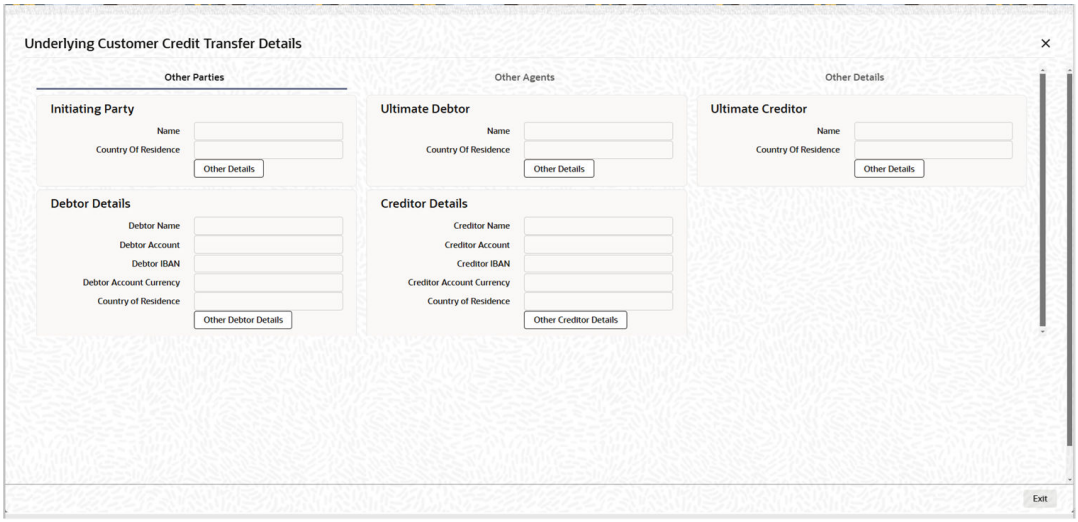
4.1.4.5 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer

This topic explains the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer** details of the **Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer View** screen.

1. From the main screen, click the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer** button.

   The **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer** screen is displayed.

Figure 4-91 Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer View -Underlying Customer Credit Transfer

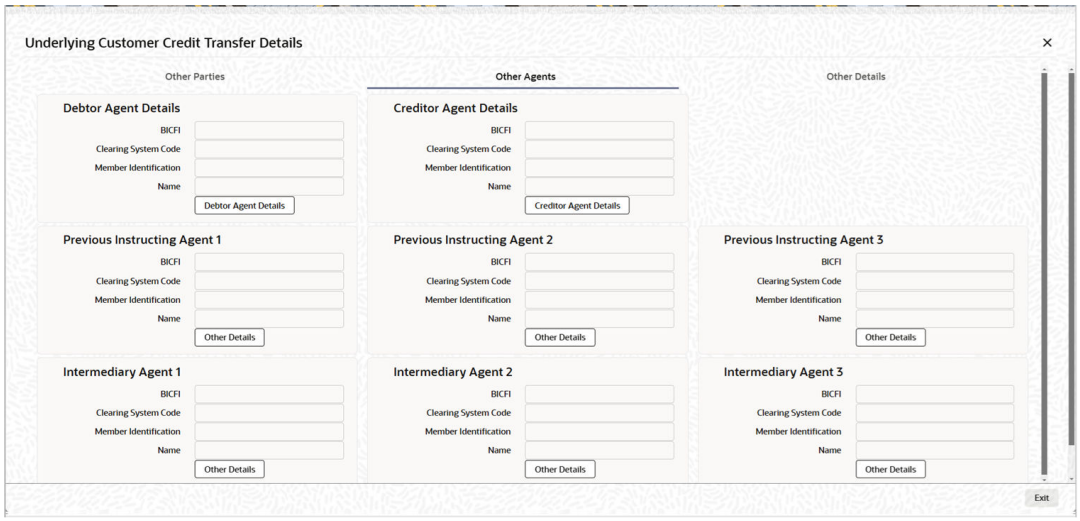


2. Click the **Other Agents** tab to open the screen.

   The **Other Agents** details are displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

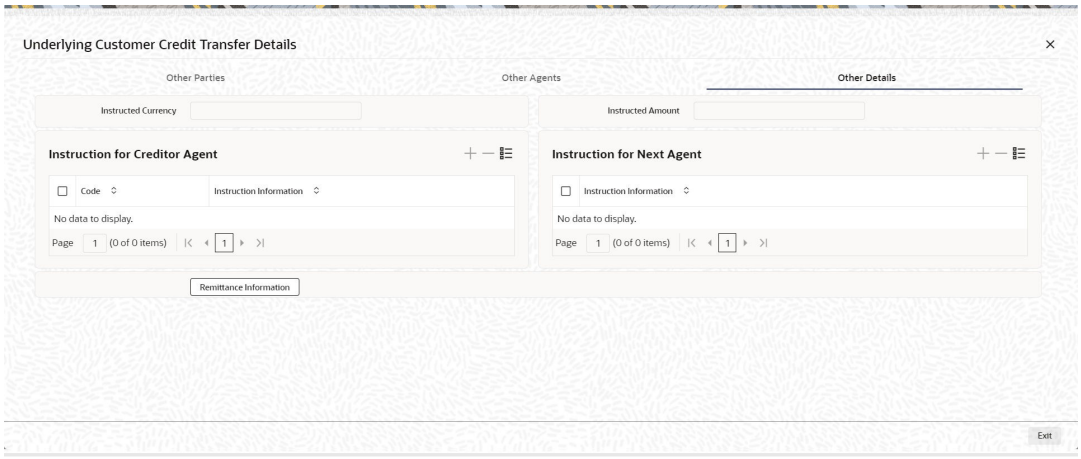
Figure 4-92 Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer View -Underlying Customer Credit Transfer_Other Agents



3. Click the **Other Details** tab to open the screen.

   The **Other Details** are displayed.

Figure 4-93 Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer View -Underlying Customer Credit Transfer_Other Details



4.1.4.6 All Messages

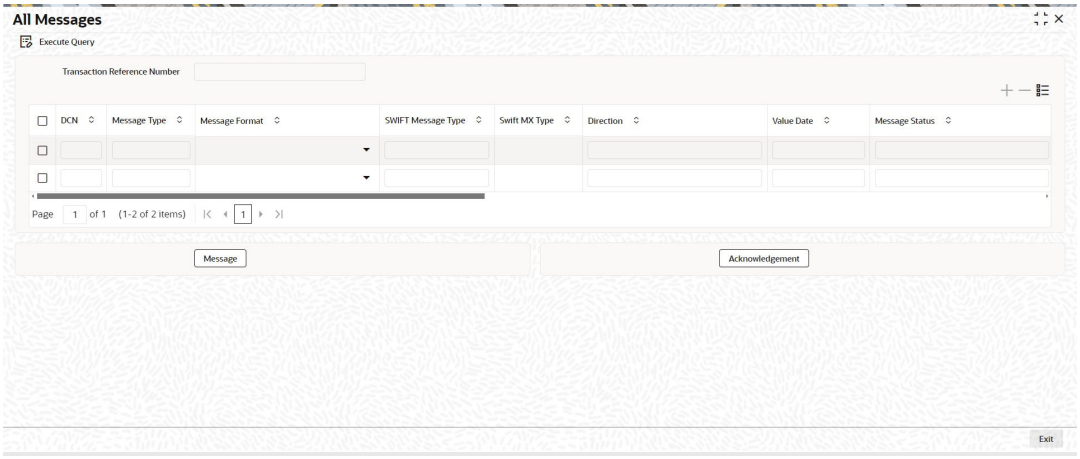
This topic provides details of the **All Messages** screen.

1. Click the **Messages** button in the screen.

   The **All Messages** screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 4-94 All Messages



2. On the **All Messages** screen, you can view the following fields.

   The system displays the following details for the specified **Transaction Reference Number**.

Table 4-78 All Messages - Field Description

Field	Description
Transaction Identification	Displays the transaction identification.
Message Type	Displays the message type.
SWIFT Message Type	Displays the SWIFT message type.
ISO Message Type	Displays the ISO message type.
Direction	Displays the direction.
Value Date	Displays the value date.
Message Status	Displays the message status.
Delivery Status	Displays the delivery status.
Authorization Status	Displays the authorization status.
Acknowledgment Status	Displays the acknowledgment status.
Funding Status	Displays the funding status.
Media	Displays the media.
Receiver or Sender	Displays the **Receiver or Sender**.
PDE Flag	Displays the **PDE Flag**.
Suppressed	Displays the **Suppressed**.

4.1.4.7 View Queue Action Log

This topic provides the details of the **View Queue Action Log** screen.

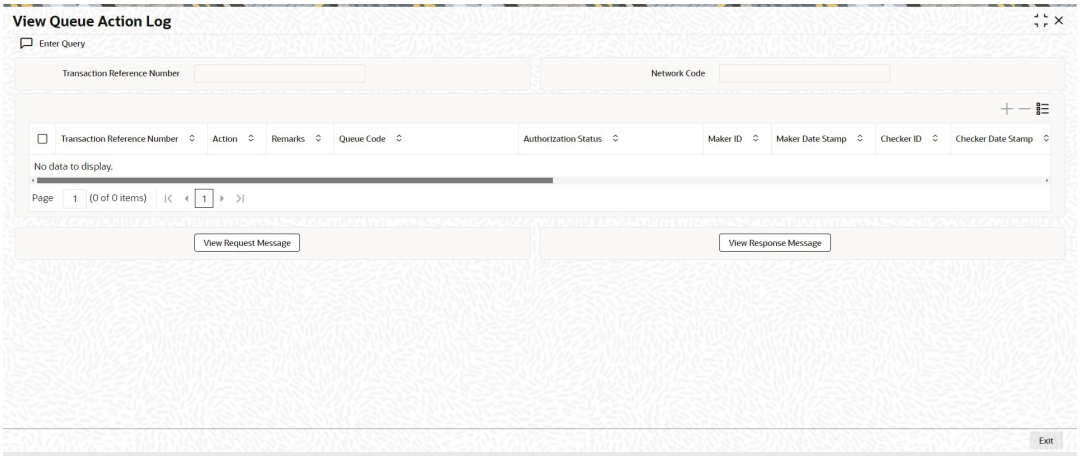
This screen provides the information on the user's actions log in queque. User can view all the queue actions for the respective transaction initiated.

1. Click the **View Queue Action** button in the **Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer View** screen.

   The **View Queue Action Log** screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 4-95 View Queue Action Log



2. On the **View Queue Action Log** screen, you can view the following fields.

   The following fields are displayed:

   - **Transaction Reference Number**
   - **Network Code**
   - **Action**
   - **Remarks**
   - **Queue Code**
   - **Authorization Status**
   - **Maker ID**
   - **Maker Date Stamp**
   - **Checker ID**
   - **Checker Date Stamp**
   - **Queue Status**
   - **Queue Reference No**
   - **Primary External Status**
   - **Secondary External Status**
   - **External Reference Number**

> **Note**
>
> User can view the request sent and the corresponding response received for each row in Queue Action Log.

4.1.4.8 Accounting Entries

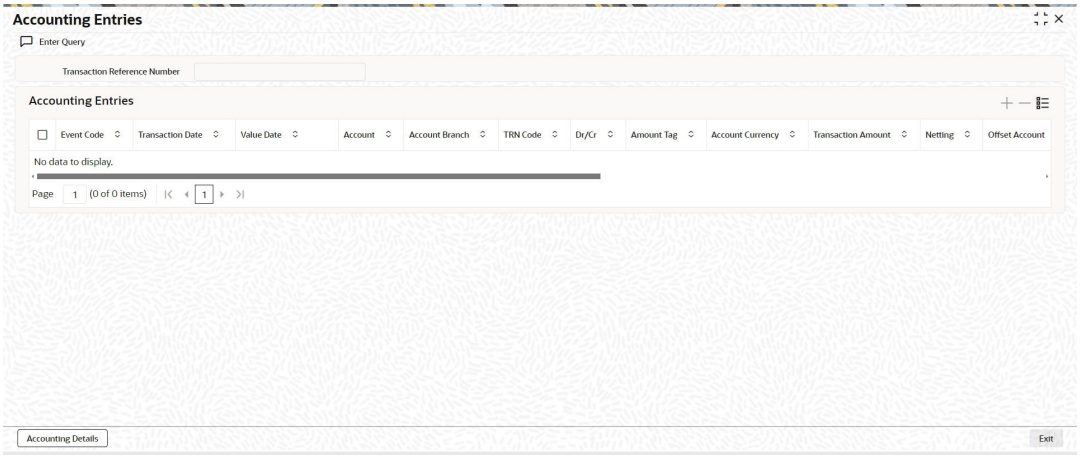
This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **Accounting Entries** screen.

1. From the main screen or tab, click **Accounting Entries**.

   The **Accounting Entries** screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 4-96 Accounting Entries



2. On the **Accounting Entries** screen, view the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

Table 4-79 Accounting Entries - Field Description

Field	Description
Event Code	Displays the **Event Code**.
Transaction Date	Displays the **Transaction Date**.
Value Date	Displays the **Value Date**.
Account	Displays the **Account**.
Account Branch	Displays the **Account Branch**.
TRN Code	Displays the **TRN Code**.
Dr/Cr	Displays the **Debit (Dr)** and **Credit (Cr)**
Amount Tag	Displays the **Amount Tag**.
Account Currency	Displays the **Account Currency**.
Transaction Amount	Displays the **Transaction Amount**.
Netting	Displays the **Netting**.
Offset Account	Displays the **Offset Account**.
Offset Account Branch	Displays the **Offset Account Branch**.
Offset TRN Code	Displays the **Offset TRN Code**.
Offset Amount Tag	Displays the **Offset Amount Tag**.
Offset Currency	Displays the **Offset Currency**.
Offset Amount	Displays the **Offset Amount**.
Offset Netting	Displays the **Offset Netting**.
Handoff Status	Displays the **Handoff Status**.

4.1.4.9 MIS View

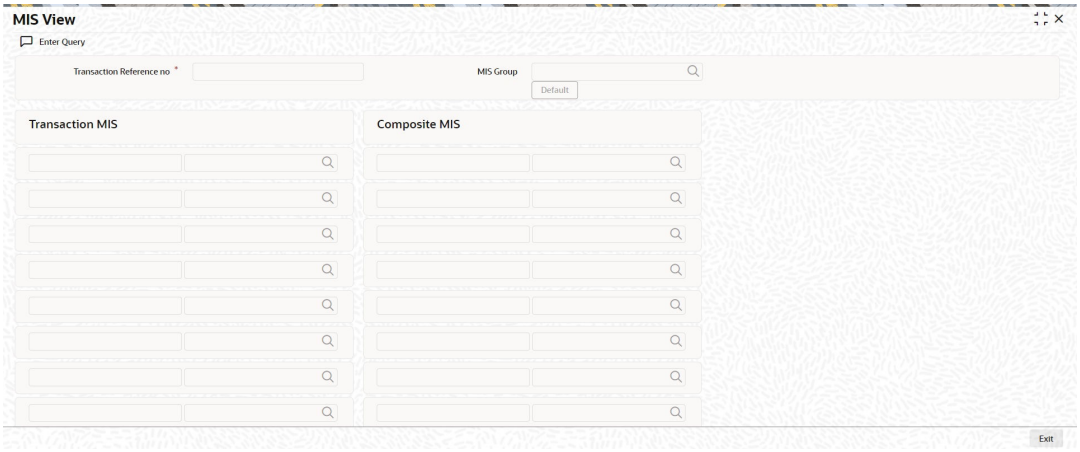
This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **MIS View** screen.

1. Click the **MIS** button in the **View US ACH Outbound Credit Transfer** screen.

   The **MIS View** screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 4-97 MIS View Button



2. User can view the Management Information System details.

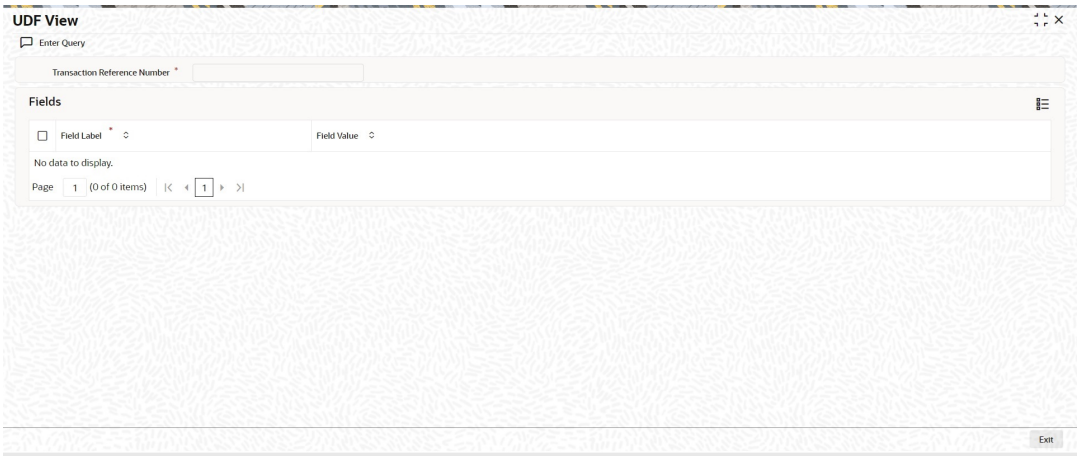
4.1.4.10 UDF View

This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **UDF View** screen.

1. Click the **UDF** button in the **View US ACH Outbound Credit Transfer** screen.

   The **UDF View** screen is displayed.

Figure 4-98 UDF View



2. User can view the User Defined Fields.

4.1.4.11 View Repair Log

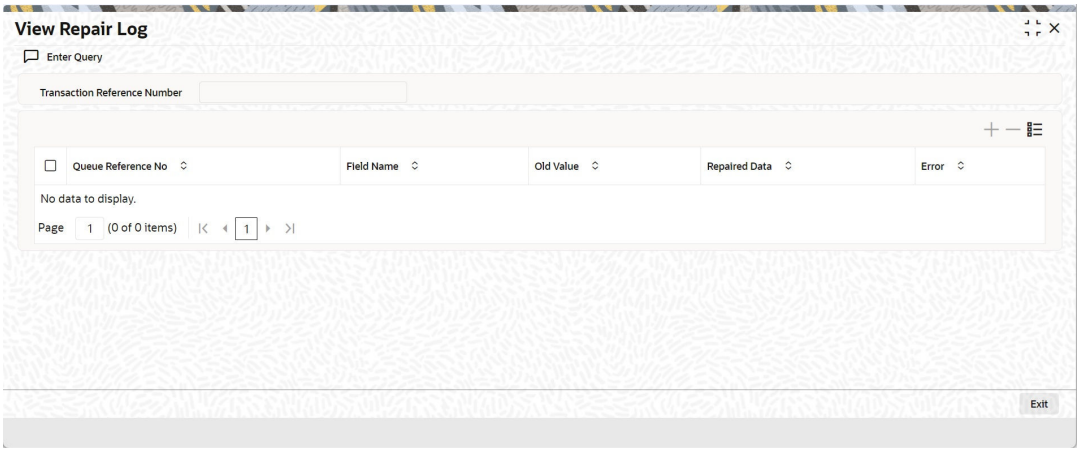
This topic explains the details of the **View Repair Log** screen.

1. Click the **View Repair Log** button.

   The **View Repair Log** screen is displayed with the **Transaction Reference Number** auto-populated, and the related details are shown.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 4-99 View Repair Log



2. You can view all the repair actions for the respective initiated transaction.

   The following details are displayed:

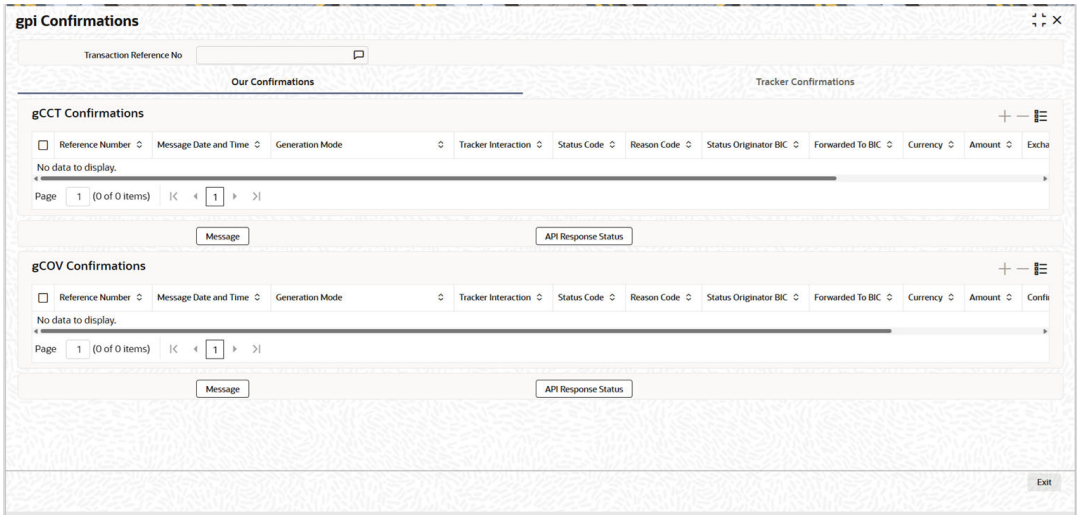
   - **Queue Reference No**
   - **Field Name**
   - **Old Value**
   - **Repaired Data**
   - **Error**

4.1.4.12 gpi Confirmations

- On screen, click **gpi Confirmations** Action button present at the bottom.

  gpi Confirmations sub screen is displayed.

Figure 4-100 gpi Confirmations



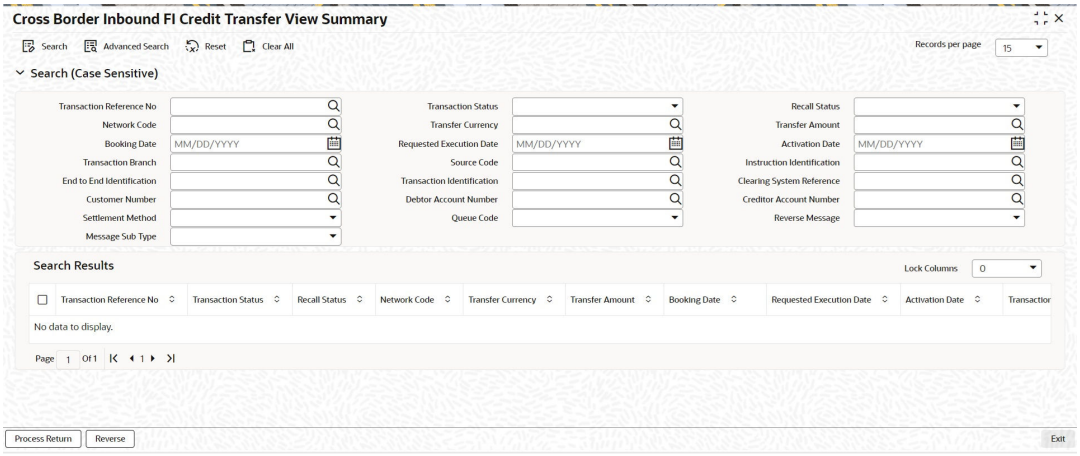
Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

4.1.4.13 Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer View Summary

1. On Homepage, specify **PSSICNVW** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer View Summary screen is displayed.

Figure 4-101 Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer View Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Transaction Reference Number
   - Transaction Status
   - Recall Status
   - Network Code
   - Transfer Currency
   - Transfer Amount
   - Booking Date
   - Requested Execution Date
   - Activation Date
   - Transaction Branch
   - Source Code
   - Instruction Identification
   - End to End ID
   - Transaction Identification
   - Clearing System Reference
   - Customer Number
   - Debtor Account Number
   - Creditor Account Number
   - Settlement Method
   - Queue Code

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- Reverse Message
- Message Sub Type

3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.

4. Perform the following actions:

Table 4-80 Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary - Action

Action	Description
Process Return	Click the 'Process Return' button at the bottom of the screen to invoke the Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed 'PSDOCBRT' screen, when the below conditions are satisfied: • User have required access rights on this user action (either Role level or User Level). • Transaction status is 'Processed'.

4.2 TARGET2 Inbound Transaction

In Oracle Banking Payments (OBPM), RTGS ISO inbound transaction refers to a payment instruction received by a financial institution from an external Real-Time Gross Settlement (RTGS) system in ISO 20022 format for settlement.

Real-Time Gross Settlement (RTGS) ISO Inbound Transaction system is designed to process high-value payments received from external domestic or cross-border RTGS systems using the ISO 20022 messaging standard. This enables the efficient and secure settlement of funds in real-time for the recipient institution.

This topic details the RTGS ISO inbound transaction screens.

- Process RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed
  This topic provides the systematic instructions to perform manual booking of customer credit transfer transactions.
- Process RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed
  This topic provides the systematic instructions to perform manual booking of bank transfer transactions.
- Process RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View
  This topic provides the instructions to view RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer transactions through this screen.
- RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer View
  This topic provides the systematic instructions to view RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer transactions through this screen.

4.2.1 Process RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed

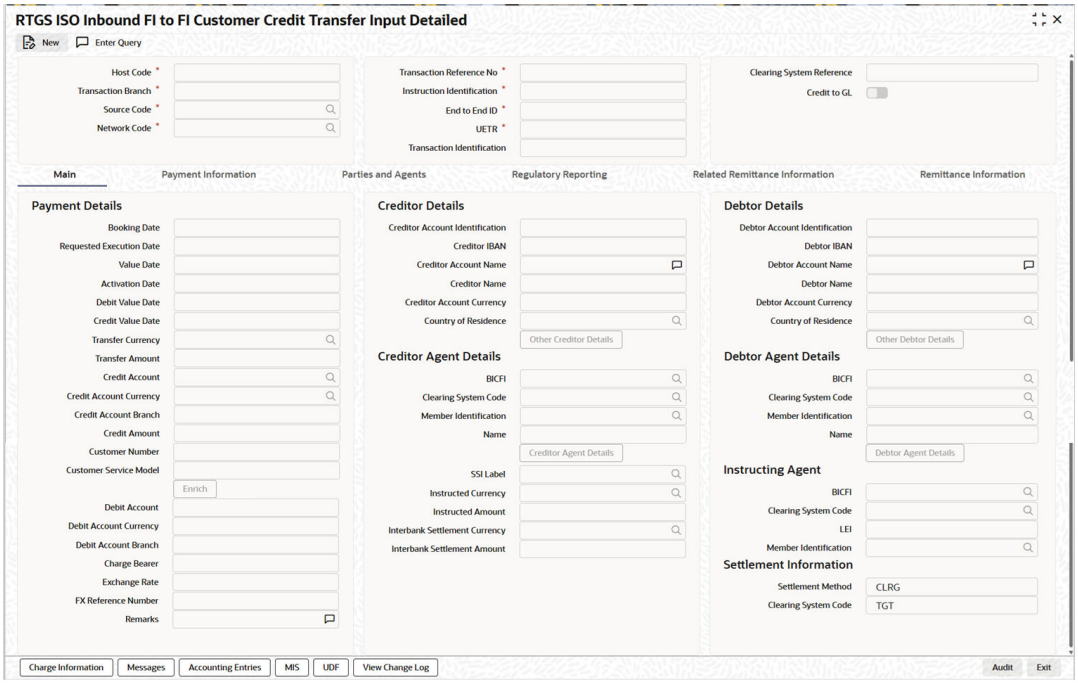
This topic provides the systematic instructions to perform manual booking of customer credit transfer transactions.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSDIT2CT** in the text box, and click next arrow.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

The **RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input** screen is displayed.

Figure 4-102 RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input



2. On **RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input** screen, click **New** to specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

Table 4-81 RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input - Field Description

Field	Description
Host Code	System defaults the **Host Code** to that of the transaction branch when the user clicks the **New** button.
Transaction Reference Number	System defaults the **Transaction Reference Number** when the user clicks the **New** button.
Clearing System Reference	Specify the **Clearing System Reference** for transaction.
Transaction Branch	System defaults the transaction branch when the user clicks the **New** button.
Instruction Identification	System defaults this field with the transaction reference when the user clicks the **New** button.
End to End ID	System defaults this field with the transaction reference when the user clicks the **New** button.
Source Code	Select a **Source Code** from the drop-down list. This list displays all open and authorized Source Codes defined in **Source Maintenance Detailed (PMDSORCE)** for the host.
Network Code	Select a **Network Code** from the drop-down list. This list displays all EU-TARGET2 networks defined in **Network Code Maintenance (PMDNWCOD)** for the host.
UETR	Specify the **UETR** value.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 4-81 (Cont.) RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input - Field Description

Field	Description
Credit to GL	By default, this check box is unselected. Select this check box if Credit to GL is required.

- Process Main Tab
  This topic explains the Main tab of the **RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.
- Main Tab - Other Debtor Details
  This topic explains the **Other Debtor Details** button in the **Main** tab of the **RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.
- Main Tab - Other Creditor Details Button
  This topic explains the **Other Creditor Details** button in the **Main** tab of the **RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.
- Main Tab - Agent Details Button
  This topic explains the **Agent Details** buttons in the **Main** tab of the **RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.
- Process Payment Information Tab
  This topic explains the **Payment Information** tab of the **RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.
- Process Parties and Agents Tab
  This topic explains the **Parties and Agents** tab of the **RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.
- Parties and Agents Tab - Other Details Button
  This topic explains the **Other Details** buttons pertaining to each party under the **Parties and Agents** tab in the **RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input** screen.
- Parties and Agents Tab - Other Agent Details
  This topic explains the **Other Details** buttons pertaining to each agent under the **Parties and Agents** tab in the **RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.
- Process Regulatory Reporting Tab
  This topic explains the **Regulatory Reporting** tab of the **RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.
- Process Related Remittance Information Tab
  This topic explains the **Related Remittance Information** tab of the **RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.
- Process Remittance Information Tab
  This topic explains the **Remittance Information** tab of the **RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.
- Referred Document - View Details
  This topic explains the **View Details** button under **Remittance Information** tab of the **RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input** screen.
- Referred Document Amount - View Details
  This topic explains the **View Details** button under **Referred Document Amount** of **Remittance Information** tab in the **RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input** screen.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- Remittance Information Tab -Tax Remittance - View Details Button
  This topic explains the **View Details** button under **Tax Remittance** of **Remittance Information** tab in the **RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input** screen.
- Remittance Information Tab - Other Details Button
  This topic explains the **Other Details** buttons under the **Remittance Information** tab in the **RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.
- Charges Information Button
  This topic explains the **Charges Information** details of the **RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.
- Messages Button
  This topic provides details of the **All Messages** screen.
- Accounting Entries
  This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **Accounting Entries** screen.
- MIS Button
  This topic explains the **MIS Details** screen.
- UDF Button
  This topic provides details of the **Fields** screen.
- View Change Log Button
  This topic provides details of the **Field Log** screen.
- RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed Summary
  This topic provides the instructions to view the details of the selected records.

4.2.1.1 Process Main Tab

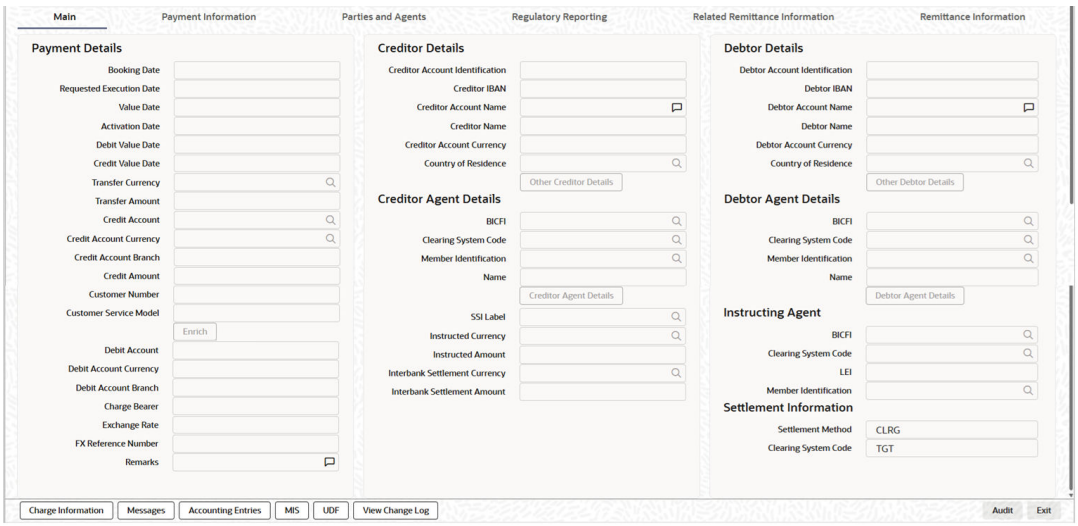
This topic explains the Main tab of the **RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

Navigate to the main screen Process Main Tab.

1. From the main screen, select the **Main** tab.

   The **Main** details are displayed.

Figure 4-103 RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input - Main Tab



Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

2. On Main Tab, specify the fields.

Table 4-82 RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input_Main Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Payment Details	This section displays the following fields. System defaults the following fields to current branch date: • **Booking Date** • **Requested Execution Date** • **Value Date** • **Activation Date**
Debit Value Date	System derives the debit value date as part of transaction processing when the user clicks the **Enrich** button. This field is disabled for user input.
Credit Value Date	System derives the credit value date as part of transaction processing when the user clicks the **Enrich** button. This field is disabled for user input.
Transfer Currency	Select the **Transfer Currency** from the list of values.
Transfer Amount	Specify the **Transfer Amount**.
Credit Account	Specify **Credit Account** of customer from the list of values.
Credit Account Currency	System populates this field with the account currency Nostro account that will be credited.
Credit Account Branch	System populates this field with the account branch based on the credit account selected.
Credit Amount	When the user clicks the **Enrich** button, the system defaults the Credit Account with the network account.
Customer Number	System defaults the resolved Customer Number.
Customer Service Model	System defaults the Customer Service Model of the resolved customer number.
Debit Account	Specify a debit account of the customer from the list of values. This list displays all open and authorized customer accounts maintained in **External Customer Accounts Maintenance** and GLs.
Debit Account Currency	System populates this field with the account currency based on the debit account selected.
Debit Account Branch	System populates this field with the account branch based on the debit account selected.
Charge Bearer	Select a **Charge Bearer** from the drop-down list. The available options are: • **CRED** • **DEBT** • **SHAR** • **SLEV**
Exchange Rate	Specify the **Exchange Rate** if debit account currency is different from transfer currency or instructed currency is different from transfer currency.
FX Reference Number	Specify the **FX Reference Number**.
Remarks	Specify the **Remarks**, if applicable.
Creditor Details	--
Creditor Account Identification	Specify **Creditor Account Number**.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 4-82 (Cont.) RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input_Main Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Creditor IBAN	Specify the creditor IBAN. **Note:** The user must provide either the **Creditor Account Number** or the **Creditor IBAN**.
Creditor Account Name	Specify the **Creditor Account Name**.
Creditor Name	Specify the **Creditor Name**.
Creditor Account Currency	Specify **Credit Account Currency** from the list of values.
Country of Residence	Select the **Country of Residence** from the list of values. **Note:** Specify the **Country of Residence** (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.
Other Creditor Details Button	Click the **Other Creditor Details** button on **Main** tab under **Creditor Details** header to open the sub-screen. This screen displays the **Creditor Details**. Refer to the topic Main Tab - Other Creditor Details Button for details of fields and sub-screen of the **Creditor Details** button.
Creditor Agent Details	--
BICFI	Specify **BICFI** from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Select the **Clearing System Code** for the transaction from the drop-down list. The possible value is **TGT**.
Member Identification	Specify the **Member Identification**.
Name	System defaults the **Name** as per selected BICFI.
Creditor Agent Details Button	Click **Creditor Agent Details** button on **Main** tab under **Creditor Agent Details** header to the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Agent Details. Refer to the Section Main Tab - Agent Details Button for details of fields and sub screen of the**Creditor Agent Details** button.
SSI Label	Specify the **SSI Label** from the list of values. The list of values contains the open/authorized SSI Labels applicable for the customer and the Network.
Instructed Currency	Specify **Instructed Currency** from the list of values.
Instructed Amount	Specify the debit amount.
Interbank Settlement Currency	System displays same as transfer currency.
Interbank Settlement Amount	System displays final amount resolved.
Debtor Details	--
Debtor Account Identification	System defaults this field based on debit account selected. User can modify the account number.
Debtor IBAN	System defaults this field based on debit account selected. User can modify the account number.
Debtor Account Name	Specify the **Debited Account Name**.
Debtor Name	Specify the **Debited Customer Name**.
Debtor Account Currency	Specify the Currency of the selected debit account.
Country of Residence	Select the **Country of Residence** from the list of values. **Note:** Specify the **Country of Residence** (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 4-82 (Cont.) RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input_Main Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Other Debtor Details Button	Click 'Other Debtor Details' button on 'Main' tab under Debtor Details header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Details. Refer to the Section Main Tab - Other Debtor Details for details of fields and sub screen of the'Other Debtor Details' button.
Debtor Agent Details	--
BICFI	Specify BICFI from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Specify Clearing System Code from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the Member Identification.
Name	System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.
Debtor Agent Details Button	Click 'Debtor Agent Details' button on 'Main' tab under Debtor Agent Details header to the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Agent Details. Refer to the Section Main Tab - Agent Details Button for details of fields and sub screen of the'Debtor Agent Details' button.
Instructing Agent	--
BICFI	Specify BICFI from the list of values.
LEI	Specify LEI.
Settlement Information	--
Settlement Method	Select Settlement Method for transaction from the following: - CLRG
Clearing System Code	Select Clearing System Code for transaction from the following: - TGT

From this tab, navigate to **Main**, **Payment Information**, **Parties and Agents**, **Regulatory Reporting**, **Related Remittance Information**, **Remittance Information** or **Pass through Payment Information** tab.

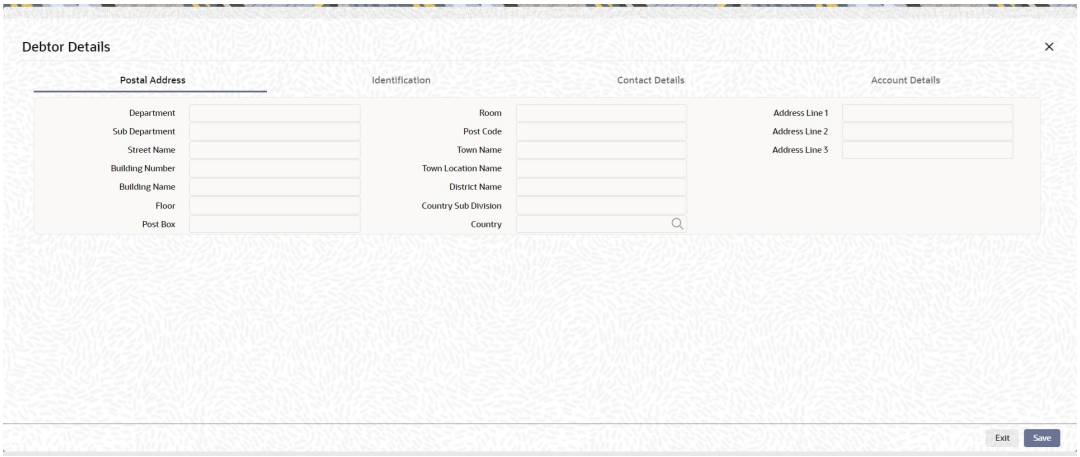
4.2.1.2 Main Tab - Other Debtor Details

This topic explains the **Other Debtor Details** button in the **Main** tab of the **RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

1. Click on **Other Debtor Details** button on **Main** tab under Debtor Details, Debtor Details sub screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 4-104 Main Tab_Debtor Details - Postal Address



2. On the **Debtor Details** screen, click the **Postal Address** tab to specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

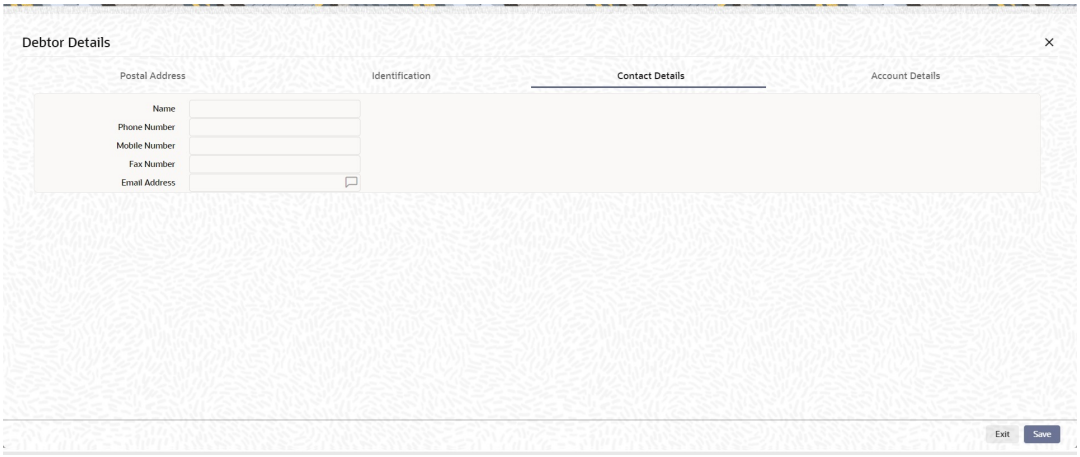
Table 4-83 Main Tab - Other Debtor Details Button - Postal Address Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Department	Specify the department.
Sub Department	Specify the sub-department.
Street Name	Specify the street name.
Building Number	Specify the building number.
Building Name	Specify the building name.
Floor	Specify the **Floor**.
Post Box	Specify the post box name.
Room	Specify the **Room**.
Post Code	Specify the post code.
Town Name	Specify the town name.
Town Location Name	Specify the town location name.
District Name	Specify the district name.
Country Sub Division	Specify the country sub division.
Country	Select the **Country** from the list of values.
Address Line 1	Specify the **Address Line 1**
Address Line 2	Specify the **Address Line 2**
Address Line 3	Specify the **Address Line 3**

3. Click on **Contact Details** tab, specify the fields.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 4-105 Main Tab_Debtor Details - Contact Details

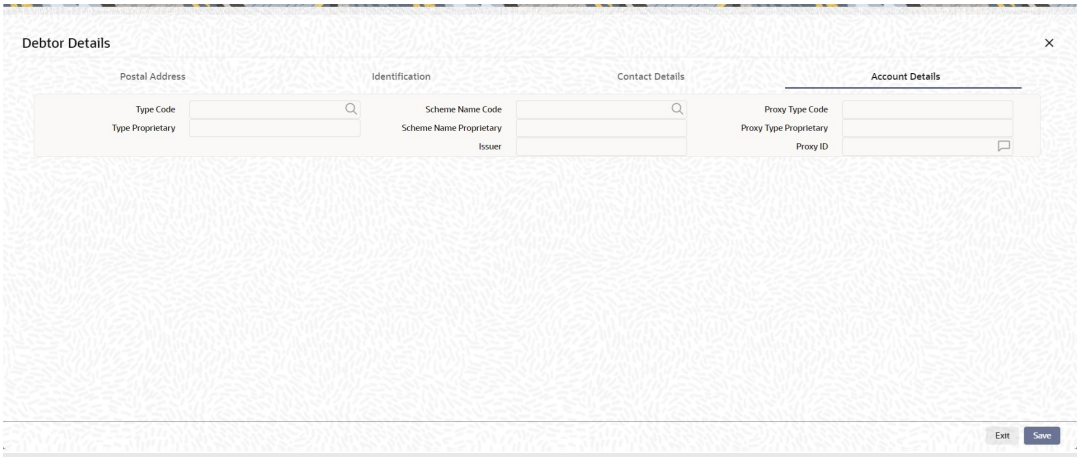


Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- **Name**
- **Phone Number**
- **Mobile Number**
- **Fax Number**
- **Email Address**

4. Click on **Account Details** tab, specify the fields.

Figure 4-106 Main Tab_Debtor Details - Account Details



Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- **Type Code**
- **Type Proprietary**
- **Scheme Name Code**
- **Scheme Name Proprietary**

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- **Issuer**
- **Proxy Type Code**
- **Proxy Type Proprietary**
- **Proxy ID**

> **Note**
>
> If user input Type information, either input Type Code or Type Proprietary.
>
> If user input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code or Schema Name Proprietary.
>
> If user input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code or Proxy Type Proprietary.
>
> If user input Proxy information, user must input Proxy ID.

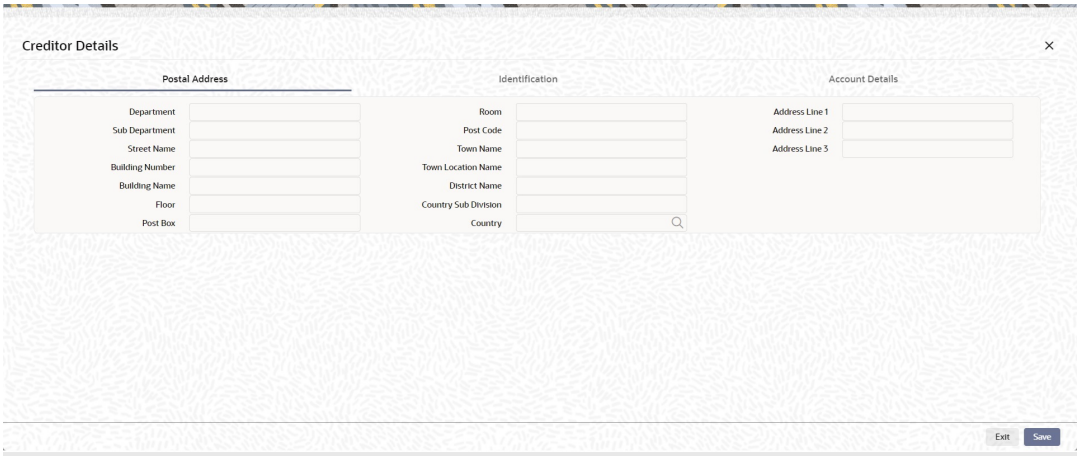
4.2.1.3 Main Tab - Other Creditor Details Button

This topic explains the **Other Creditor Details** button in the **Main** tab of the **RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

1. Click the **Other Creditor Details** button under **Main** tab in the **RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

   The **Creditor Details** sub-screen is displayed.

Figure 4-107 Main Tab_Creditor Details - Postal Address



2. On the **Creditor Details** screen, click the **Postal Address** tab to specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

Table 4-84 Main Tab - Other Debtor Details Button - Postal Address Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Department	Specify the department.

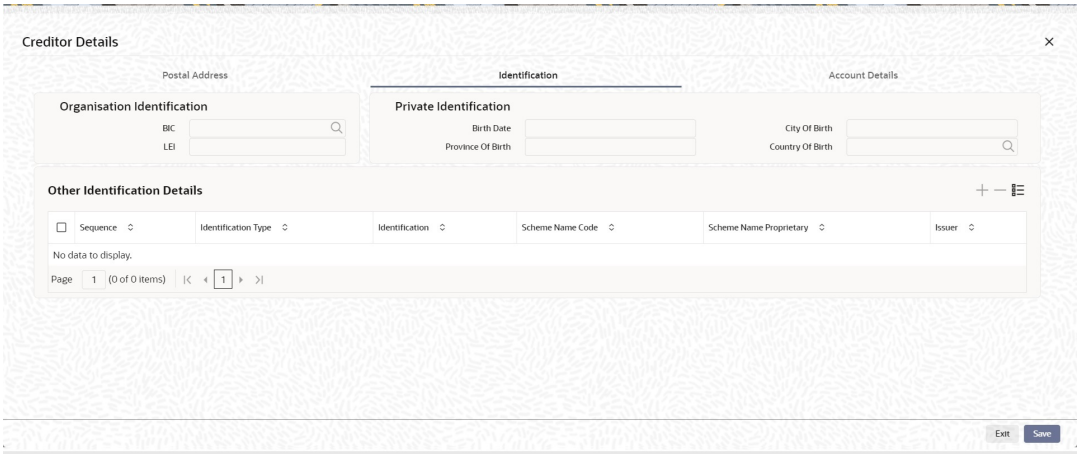
Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 4-84 (Cont.) Main Tab - Other Debtor Details Button - Postal Address Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Sub Department	Specify the sub-department.
Street Name	Specify the street name.
Building Number	Specify the building number.
Building Name	Specify the building name.
Floor	Specify the **Floor**.
Post Box	Specify the post box name.
Room	Specify the **Room**.
Post Code	Specify the post code.
Town Name	Specify the town name.
Town Location Name	Specify the town location name.
District Name	Specify the district name.
Country Sub Division	Specify the country sub division.
Country	Select the **Country** from the list of values.
Address Line 1	Specify the **Address Line 1**
Address Line 2	Specify the **Address Line 2**
Address Line 3	Specify the **Address Line 3**

3. Click on **Identification** tab, specify the fields.

Figure 4-108 Main Tab_Creditor Details - Identification



Specify the following fields for Creditor. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- **BIC**
- **LEI**

Specify the following fields for Creditor. These fields are available under Private Identification:

- **Birth Date**
- **Province of Birth**

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- **City of Birth**
- **Country of Birth**

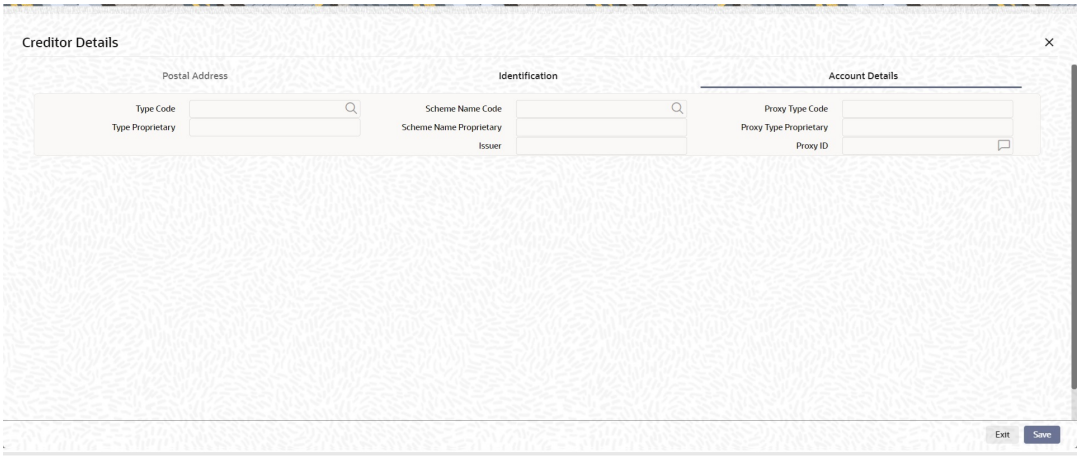
Specify the following fields for Creditor. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- **Sequence**
- **Identification Type**
- **Identification**
- **Scheme Name Code**
- **Scheme Name Proprietary**
- **Issuer**

> **Note**
>
> Identification is optional. If user input, either input Organization Identification or Private Identification.
>
> If user input Other section details under Organization Identification or Private Identification, then a maximum of two details are allowed to capture.
>
> Other Identification Details present under Organization Identification or Private Identification are optional. If user input Other Identification Details, user should input the Identification column.
>
> If user input Private Identification, user should input Birth Date, City Of Birth, and Country Of Birth.
>
> If user input Scheme information, then either input Schema Name Code or Schema Name Proprietary.
>
> If BIC is Absent, then Name is mandatory.

4. Click on **Account Details** tab, specify the fields.

Figure 4-109 Main Tab_Creditor Details - Account Details



Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

> **Note**
>
> If user input Type information, either input Type Code or Type Proprietary.
>
> If user input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code or Schema Name Proprietary.
>
> If user input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code or Proxy Type Proprietary.
>
> If user input Proxy information, user must input Proxy ID.

4.2.1.4 Main Tab - Agent Details Button

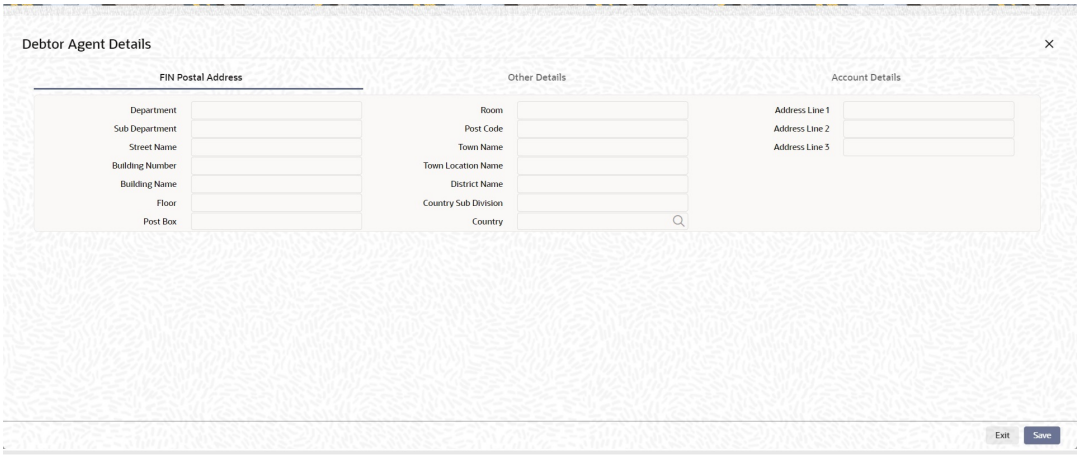
This topic explains the **Agent Details** buttons in the **Main** tab of the **RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

1. Click the **Debtor Agent Details** or **Creditor Agent Details** button under **Main** tab in the **RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

   The **Debtor Agent Details** or **Creditor Agent Details** buttons under the **Main** tab open sub-screens with similar fields. The screen header changes based on the button selected.

   The Debtor or Creditor Agent Details sub-screen is displayed depending on the selected option.

Figure 4-110 Main Tab_Agent Details - FIN Postal Address



Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

2. On the **Debtor Agent Details** or **Creditor Agent Details** screen, click the **FIN Postal Address** tab to specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

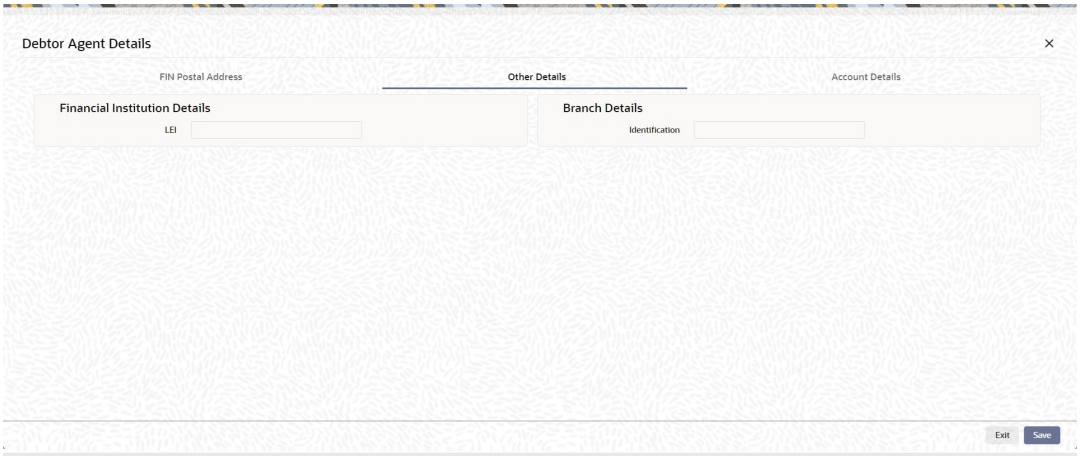
Table 4-85 Main Tab - Debtor or Creditor Agent Details Button - FIN Postal Address Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Department	Specify the department.
Sub Department	Specify the sub-department.
Street Name	Specify the street name.
Building Number	Specify the building number.
Building Name	Specify the building name.
Floor	Specify the **Floor**.
Post Box	Specify the post box name.
Room	Specify the **Room**.
Post Code	Specify the post code.
Town Name	Specify the town name.
Town Location Name	Specify the town location name.
District Name	Specify the district name.
Country Sub Division	Specify the country sub division.
Country	Select the **Country** from the list of values.
Address Line 1	Specify the **Address Line 1**
Address Line 2	Specify the **Address Line 2**
Address Line 3	Specify the **Address Line 3**

3. Click the **Other Details** tab to specify the fields.

   The **Other Details** are displayed.

Figure 4-111 Main Tab_Agent Details Button - Other Details



4. On the **Other Details** tab, specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

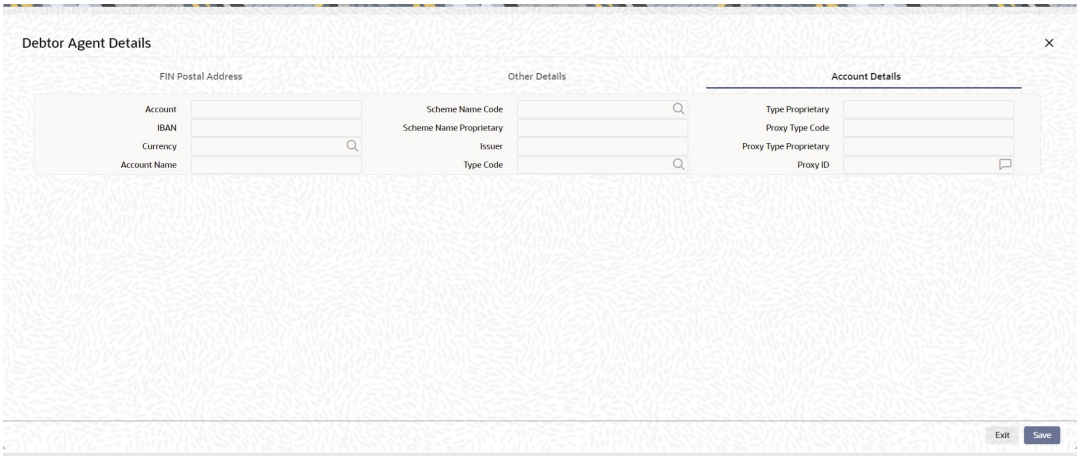
Table 4-86 Debtor or Creditor Agent Details - Other Details

Field	Description
Financial Institution Details	This section displays the **Financial Institution Details**.
LEI	Specify LEI of the agent.
Branch Details	This section displays the **Branch Details**.
Identification	Specify **Identification** of the agent.

5. Click the **Account Details** tab to specify the fields.

   The **Account Details** are displayed.

Figure 4-112 Main Tab_Agent Details Button - Account Details



6. On the **Account Details** tab, specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

Table 4-87 Main Tab - Debtor or Creditor Agent Details Button - Account Details Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Account	Specify the account of the agent.
IBAN	Specify the **IBAN**.
Currency	Select the currency of the agent from the list of values.
Account Name	Specify the account name of the agent.
Scheme Name Code	Select the **Scheme Name Code** from the list of values.
Scheme Name Proprietary	Select the **Country of Birth** from the list of values.
Issuer	Specify the issuer.
Type Code	Select the **Type Code** from the list of values.
Type Proprietary	Specify the **Type Proprietary**.
Proxy Type Code	Select the **Proxy Type Code** from the list of values.
Proxy Type Proprietary	Specify the **Proxy Type Proprietary**.
Proxy ID	Specify the **Proxy ID**.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

> **Note**
>
> If you enter **Type** information, you must provide either **Type Code** or **Type Proprietary**.
>
> If you enter **Scheme** information, you must provide either **Scheme Name Code** or **Scheme Name Proprietary**.
>
> If you enter **Proxy** information, you must provide either **Proxy Type Code** or **Proxy Type Proprietary**.
>
> If you enter **Proxy** information, you must provide **Proxy ID**.

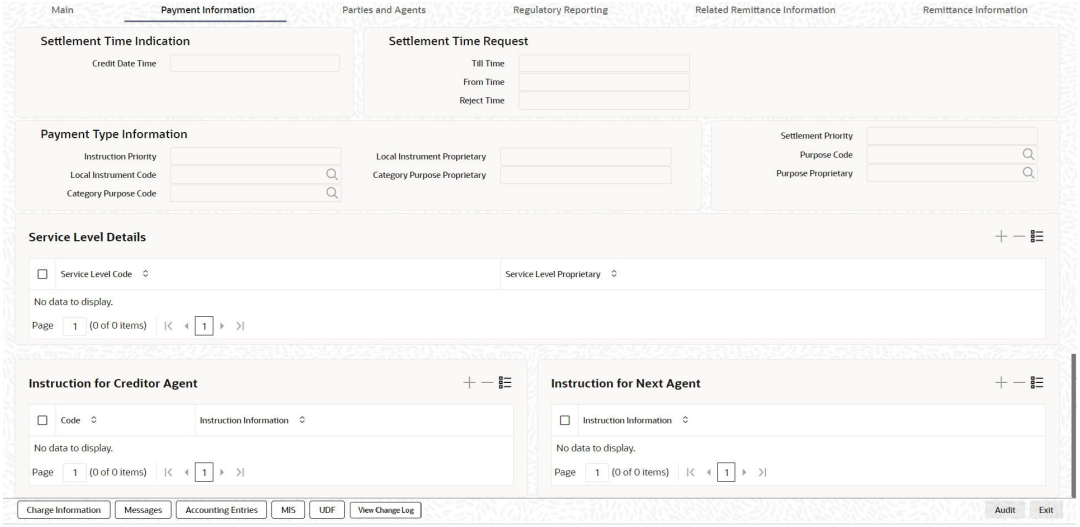
4.2.1.5 Process Payment Information Tab

This topic explains the **Payment Information** tab of the **RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

1. From the main screen, select the **Payment Information** tab.

   The **Payment Information** details are displayed.

Figure 4-113 RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input - Payment Information Tab



2. On the **Payment Information** tab, specify the fields.

Table 4-88 RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input_Payment Information Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Settlement Time Indication	This section displays the following fields.
Credit Date Time	Specify date and time of crediting the transaction. **Note:** For above mentioned fields, the time offset is made mandatory for translation purposes.
Settlement Time Request	This section displays the following fields.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 4-88 (Cont.) RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input_Payment Information Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
From Time	Specify the **From Time**.
Till Time	Specify the **Till Time**.
Reject Time	Specify the **Reject Time**. **Note:** For above mentioned fields, the time offset is made mandatory for translation purposes. For **Till Time** and **Reject Time**, the user should enter the time value before the cutoff time for customer payments maintained in the **Generic RTGS Network Preference Maintenance (PSDGRTNP)** screen. For **From Time**, the user should enter the time value before the **Till time** or **Reject Time** value. User can enter either **Till Time** or **Reject Time** value but not both. **Till Time** or **Reject Time** value should be more than the current host date time if the instruction date is today.
Payment Type Information	This section displays the following fields.
Instruction Priority	Select the instruction priority from the drop-down list. The list displays the following options: • **HIGH** • **NORM**
Local Instrument Proprietary	Specify the **Local Instrument Proprietary** value.
Settlement Priority	Select the settlement priority from the drop-down list. The list displays the following options: • **HIGH** • **NORM** • **URGT**
Local Instrument Code	Select the **Local Instrument Code** from the list of values. This list contains ISO 20022 instrument codes.
Category Purpose Code	Select the **Category Purpose Code** from the list of values. This list contains ISO 20022 category purpose codes.
Purpose Code	Select the **Purpose Code** from the list of values. This list contains ISO 20022 purpose codes.
Purpose Proprietary	Specify the purpose proprietary value.
Category Purpose Proprietary	Specify the **Category Purpose Proprietary** value. **Note:** If you enter **Local Instrument**, you must provide either **Code** or **Proprietary**. If you enter **Purpose**, you must provide either **Code** or **Proprietary**. If you specify **Category Purpose**, you must provide either **Code** or **Proprietary**.
Service Level Details	This section displays the following fields.
Service Level Code	Select the **Service Level Code** from the list of values. This list contains ISO 20022 service level codes.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 4-88 (Cont.) RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input_Payment Information Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Service Level Proprietary	Specify the **Service Level Proprietary** value. **Note:** Only three occurrences of **Service Level** are allowed. If you input **Service Level**, you must provide either **Code** or **Proprietary**.
Instruction for Creditor Agent	This section displays the following fields.
Code	Select the **Code** from the drop-down list. The list displays the following options: • **CHQB** • **HOLD** • **PHOB** • **TELB**
Instruction Information	Specify the **Instruction Information**. **Note:** Only two occurrences of **Instruction For Creditor Agent** are allowed. If you enter **Instruction For Creditor Agent**, then you must provide the **Code**. If the code **CHQB** is present, then the code **HOLD** is not allowed. Otherwise, **HOLD** is optional. If the code **PHOB** is present, then the code **TELB** is not allowed. Otherwise, **TELB** is optional. You can use **Instruction Information** only when the code is **PHOB** to indicate the phone number.
Instruction for Next Agent	This section displays the following fields.
Instruction Information	Specify the **Instruction Information** to be given to the next agent in the payment chain. **Note:** Only six occurrences of **Instruction For Next Agent** are allowed.

4.2.1.6 Process Parties and Agents Tab

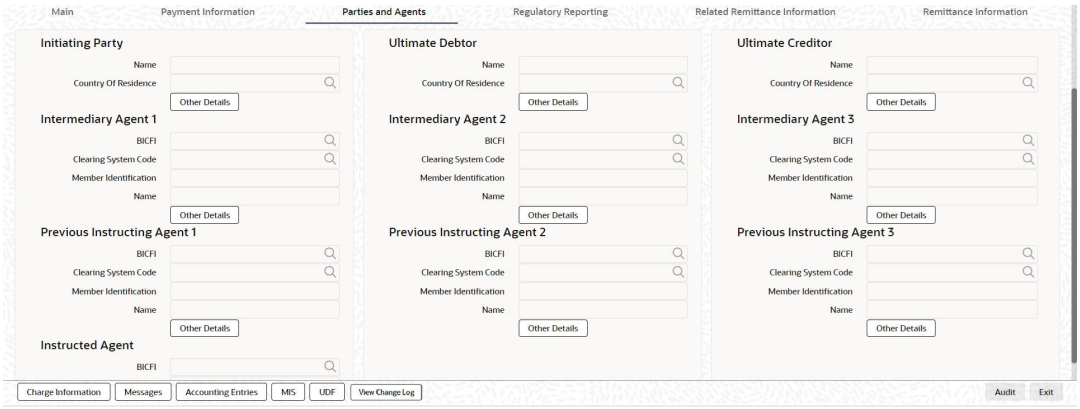
This topic explains the **Parties and Agents** tab of the **RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

1. Select the **Parties and Agents** tab in the main screen.

   The **Parties and Agents** details are displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 4-114 RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input - Parties and Agents Tab



2. On **Parties and Agents** tab, specify the fields.

Table 4-89 RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input_Parties and Agents Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Initiating Party	This section displays the following fields.
Name	Specify the name of the initiating party.
Country of Residence	Specify the country of initiating party from the list of values. **Note**: Specify **Country of Residence** (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from postal address or country.
Other Details Button	Click the **Other Details** button on **Parties and Agents** tab under **Initiating Party** header to open the sub-screen. This screen displays the **Initiating Party** details. For more details, refer to the topic Parties and Agents Tab - Other Details Button.
Ultimate Debtor	This section displays the following fields.
Name	Specify the name of the ultimate debtor.
Country of Residence	Specify the country of ultimate debtor from the list of values. **Note**: Specify the **Country of Residence** (where the party physically lives) only if it differs from postal address or country.
Other Details Button	Click the **Other Details** button on **Parties and Agents** tab under **Ultimate Debtor** header to open the sub-screen. This screen displays the **Ultimate Debtor** details. For more details, refer to the topic Parties and Agents Tab - Other Details Button.
Ultimate Creditor	This section displays the following fields.
Name	Specify the name of the ultimate creditor.
Country of Residence	Specify the country of ultimate creditor from the list of values. **Note**: Specify the **Country of Residence** (where the party physically lives) only if it differs from postal address or country.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 4-89 (Cont.) RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input_Parties and Agents Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Other Details Button	Click the **Other Details** button on **Parties and Agents** tab under **Ultimate Creditor** header to open the sub-screen. This screen displays the **Ultimate Creditor** details. For more details, refer to the topic Parties and Agents Tab - Other Details Button.
Intermediary Agent 1	This section displays the following fields.
BICFI	Specify a **BICFI** value from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Select the **Clearing System Code** from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the member identification.
Name	Specify the name of the intermediary agent.
Other Details Button	Click the **Other Details** button on **Parties and Agents** tab under **Intermediary Agent 1** header to open the sub-screen. This screen displays the **Intermediary Agent 1 Details**. For more details, refer to the topic Parties and Agents - Other Agent Details.
Intermediary Agent 2	This section displays the following fields.
BICFI	Specify a **BICFI** value from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Select the **Clearing System Code** from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the member identification.
Name	Specify the name of the intermediary agent.
Other Details Button	Click the **Other Details** button on **Parties and Agents** tab under **Intermediary Agent 2** header to open the sub-screen. This screen displays the **Intermediary Agent 2 Details**. For more details, refer to the topic Parties and Agents - Other Agent Details.
Intermediary Agent 3	This section displays the following fields.
BICFI	Specify a **BICFI** value from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Select the **Clearing System Code** from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the member identification.
Name	Specify the name of the intermediary agent.
Other Details Button	Click the **Other Details** button on **Parties and Agents** tab under **Intermediary Agent 3** header to open the sub-screen. This screen displays the **Intermediary Agent 3 Details**. For more details, refer to the topic Parties and Agents - Other Agent Details.
Instructing Agent	This section displays the following fields.
BICFI	Specify a **BICFI** value from the list of values.
LEI	Specify LEI of the agent.

4.2.1.7 Parties and Agents Tab - Other Details Button

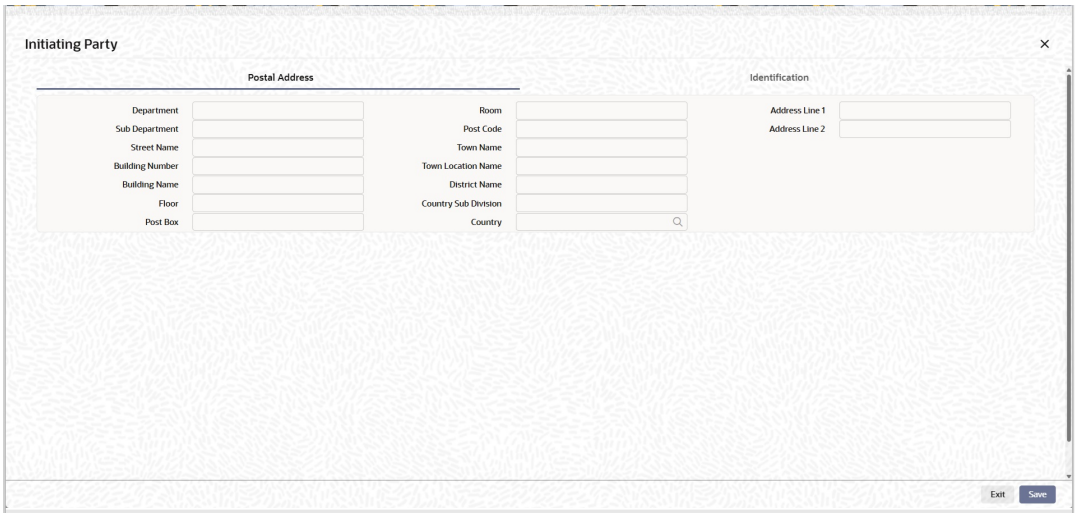
This topic explains the **Other Details** buttons pertaining to each party under the **Parties and Agents** tab in the **RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input** screen.

1. Click the **Other Details** button to display the corresponding sub-screen with the appropriate heading.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

The **Other Details** buttons for **Initiating Party**, **Ultimate Debtor**, and **Ultimate Creditor** under the **Parties and Agents** tab open sub-screens with similar fields. The screen header changes based on the button selected.

Figure 4-115 Parties and Agents_Other Details - Postal Address



2. On the **Postal Address** tab, specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

Table 4-90 Parties and Agents Tab - Other Details Button - Postal Address Tab - Field Description

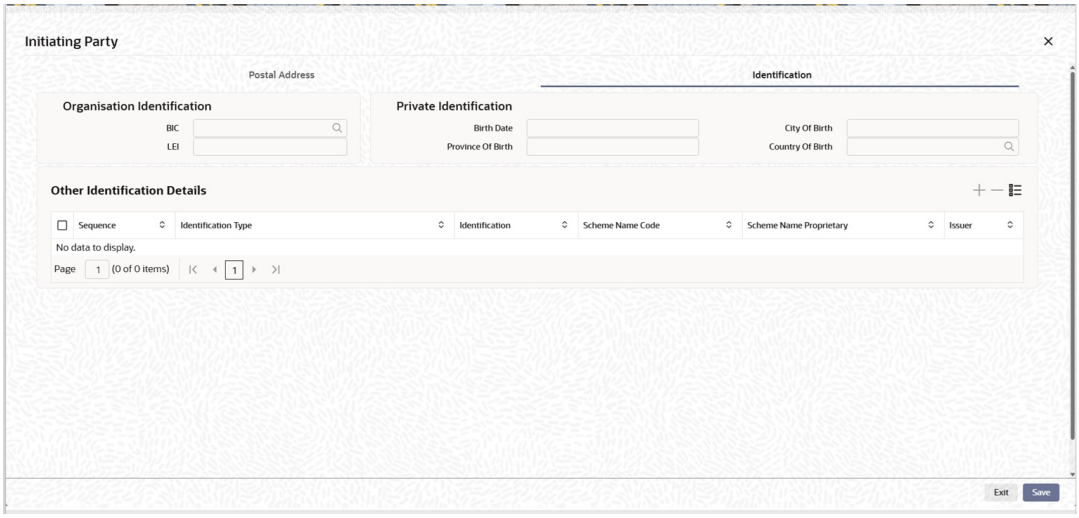
Field	Description
Department	Specify the department.
Sub Department	Specify the sub-department.
Street Name	Specify the street name.
Building Number	Specify the building number.
Building Name	Specify the building name.
Floor	Specify the **Floor**.
Post Box	Specify the post box name.
Room	Specify the **Room**.
Post Code	Specify the post code.
Town Name	Specify the town name.
Town Location Name	Specify the town location name.
District Name	Specify the district name.
Country Sub Division	Specify the country sub division.
Country	Select the **Country** from the list of values.
Address Line 1	Specify the **Address Line 1**.
Address Line 2	Specify the **Address Line 2**.

3. Click the **Identification** tab to specify the fields.

   The **Identification** details are displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 4-116 Parties and Agents_Other Details - Identification



4. On the **Identification** tab, specify the fields for debtor or creditor.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

Table 4-91 Parties and Agents Tab - Other Details Button - Identification Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Organisation Identification	This section displays the following fields.
BIC	Select a **BIC** value from the list of values.
LEI	Specify the **LEI**.
Private Identification	This section displays the following fields.
Birth Date	Select a **BIC** value from the list of values.
Province of Birth	Specify the **Province of Birth**.
City of Birth	Specify the **City of Birth**.
Country of Birth	Select the **Country of Birth** from the list of values.
Other Identification Details	This section displays the following fields.
Sequence	Specify the sequence.
Identification Type	Select the **Identification Type** from the drop-down list.
Identification	Specify the identification.
Scheme Name Code	Select the **Scheme Name Code** from the list of values.
Scheme Name Proprietary	Specify the **Scheme Name Proprietary**.
Issuer	Specify the issuer.

4.2.1.8 Parties and Agents Tab - Other Agent Details

This topic explains the **Other Details** buttons pertaining to each agent under the **Parties and Agents** tab in the **RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

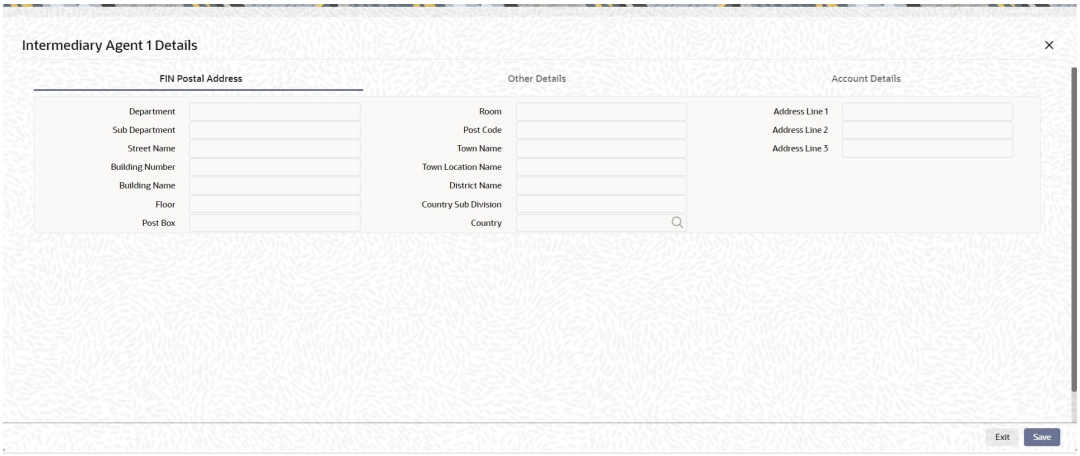
1. Click the **Other Details** button to display the corresponding sub-screen with the appropriate heading.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

The **Other Details** buttons for **Instructing Reimbursement Agent**, **Instructed Reimbursement Agent**, **Third Reimbursement Agent**, **Intermediary Agent 1**, **Intermediary Agent 2**, and **Intermediary Agent 3** under the **Parties and Agents** tab open sub-screens with similar fields. The screen header changes based on the button selected.

The sub-screen is displayed depending on the selected option.

Figure 4-117 Parties and Agents_Other Details - FIN Postal Address



2. On the **FIN Postal Address** tab, specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

Table 4-92 Parties and Agents Tab - Other Details Button - FIN Postal Address Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Department	Specify the department.
Sub Department	Specify the sub-department.
Street Name	Specify the street name.
Building Number	Specify the building number.
Building Name	Specify the building name.
Floor	Specify the **Floor**.
Post Box	Specify the post box name.
Room	Specify the **Room**.
Post Code	Specify the post code.
Town Name	Specify the town name.
Town Location Name	Specify the town location name.
District Name	Specify the district name.
Country Sub Division	Specify the country sub division.
Country	Select the **Country** from the list of values.
Address Line 1	Specify the **Address Line 1**
Address Line 2	Specify the **Address Line 2**
Address Line 3	Specify the **Address Line 3**

3. Click the **Other Details** tab to specify the fields.

   The **Other Details** are displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 4-118 Parties and Agents_Other Details - Other Details



4. On the **Other Details** tab, specify the fields.

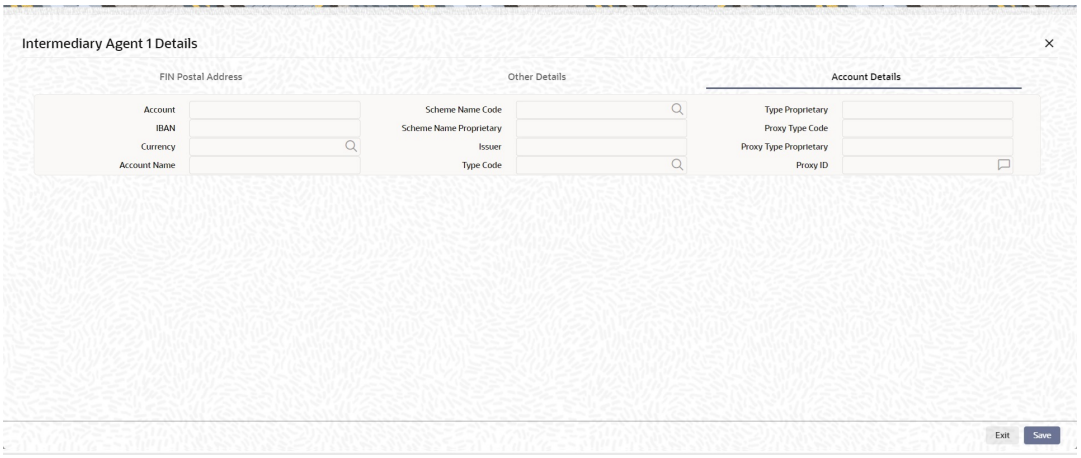
Table 4-93 Parties and Agents_Other Details Button

Field	Description
Financial Institution Details	This section displays the **Financial Institution Details**.
LEI	Specify LEI of the agent.

5. Click the **Account Details** tab to specify the fields.

   The **Account Details** are displayed.

Figure 4-119 Parties and Agents_Other Details - Account Details



6. On the **Account Details** tab, specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 4-94 Parties and Agents Tab - Other Details Button - Account Details Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Account	Specify the account of the agent.
IBAN	Specify the **IBAN**.
Currency	Select the currency of the agent from the list of values.
Account Name	Specify the account name of the agent.
Scheme Name Code	Select the **Scheme Name Code** from the list of values.
Scheme Name Proprietary	Select the **Country of Birth** from the list of values.
Issuer	Specify the issuer.
Type Code	Select the **Type Code** from the list of values.
Type Proprietary	Specify the **Type Proprietary**.
Proxy Type Code	Select the **Proxy Type Code** from the list of values.
Proxy Type Proprietary	Specify the **Proxy Type Proprietary**.
Proxy ID	Specify the **Proxy ID**.

Note

If you enter **Type** information, you must provide either **Type Code** or **Type Proprietary**.

If you enter **Scheme** information, you must provide either **Scheme Name Code** or **Scheme Name Proprietary**.

If you enter **Proxy** information, you must provide either **Proxy Type Code** or **Proxy Type Proprietary**.

If you enter **Proxy** information, you must provide **Proxy ID**.

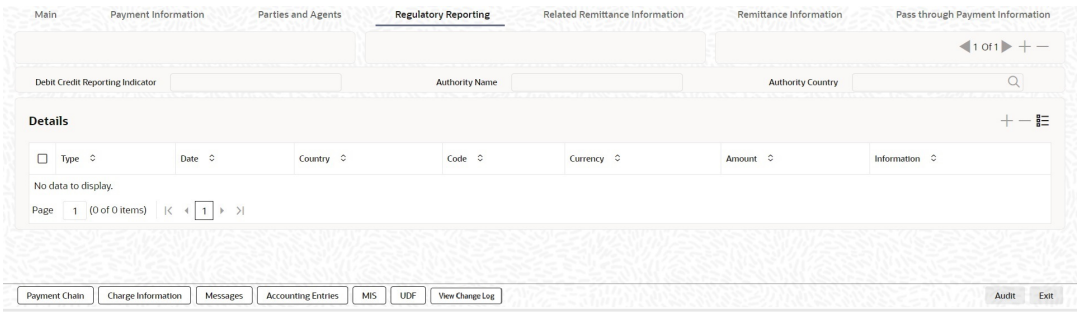
4.2.1.9 Process Regulatory Reporting Tab

This topic explains the **Regulatory Reporting** tab of the **RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

1. Click the **Regulatory Reporting** tab in the **RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

   The **Regulatory Reporting** details are displayed.

Figure 4-120 RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input - Regulatory Reporting Tab



Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

2. On the **Regulatory Reporting** tab, specify the fields.

Table 4-95 RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input_Regulatory Reporting Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Debit Credit Reporting Indicator	Select the **Debit Credit Reporting Indicator** from the drop-down list. The list displays the following values: • **BOTH** • **CRED** • **DEBT**
Authority Name	Specify the name of the authority.
Authority Country	Specify the country code of the authority.
Details	This section displays the following fields.
Type	Specify the type of the regulatory reporting.
Date	Specify the date of the regulatory reporting.
Country	Specify the country of the regulatory reporting from the list of values.
Code	Specify the code of the regulatory reporting.
Currency	Specify the currency of the regulatory reporting from the list of values.
Amount	Specify the amount of the regulatory reporting.
Information	Click the **Information** button. Specify the additional information of the regulatory reporting.

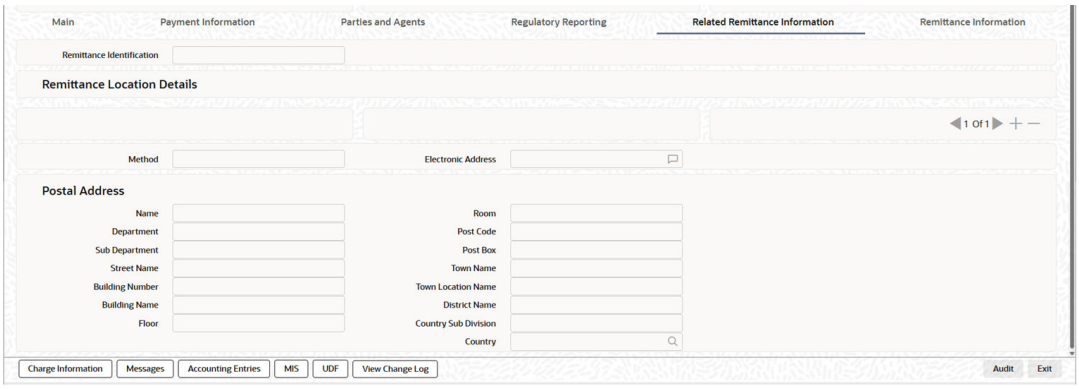
4.2.1.10 Process Related Remittance Information Tab

This topic explains the **Related Remittance Information** tab of the **RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

1. Click the **Related Remittance Information** tab in the **RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

   The **Related Remittance Information** details are displayed.

Figure 4-121 RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input - Related Remittance Information Tab



2. On the **Related Remittance Information** tab, specify the fields.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 4-96 RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input_Related Remittance Information Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Remittance Identification	Specify the Identification of the Remittance.
Remittance Location Details	--
Method	Select Method of the Remittance from the following: • **EDIC** • **POST** • **EMAL** • **FAXI** • **SMSM** • **URID**
Electronic Address	Specify the **Electronic Address** of the Remittance.
Postal Address	Specify the following fields available for this screen: • **Name** • **Department** • **Sub Department** • **Street Name** • **Building Number** • **Building Name** • **Floor** • **Room** • **Post Code** • **Post Box** • **Town Name** • **Town Location Name** • **District Name** • **Country Sub Division** • **Country**

4.2.1.11 Process Remittance Information Tab

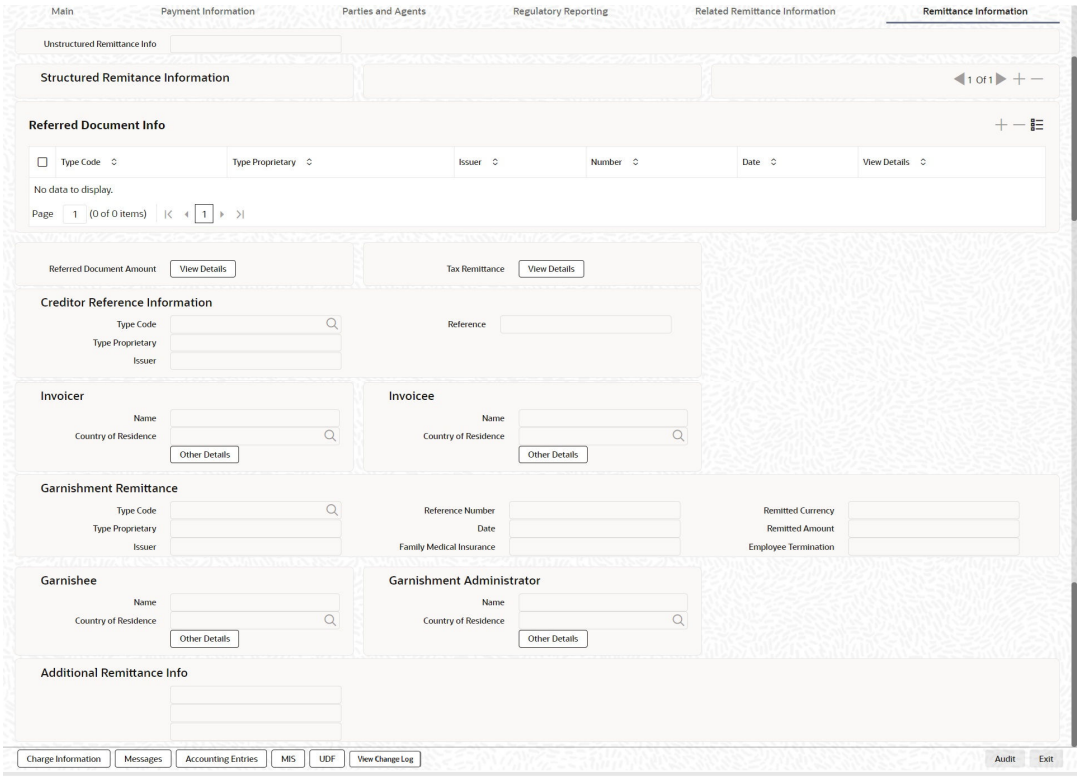
This topic explains the **Remittance Information** tab of the **RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

1. Click the **Remittance Information** tab in the main screen.

   The **Remittance Information** details are displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 4-122 RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input - Remittance Information Tab



2. On the **Remittance Information** tab, specify the fields.

Table 4-97 RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input_Remittance Information Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Unstructured Remittance Info	Specify the unstructured remittance information.
Creditor Reference Information	This section displays the following fields.
Type Code	Specify the **Type Code** from the list of values.
Type Proprietary	Specify the **Type Proprietary**.
Issuer	Specify the issuer.
Reference	Specify the reference number.
Invoicer	This section displays the following fields.
Name	Specify the name of the initiating party.
Country of Residence	Specify the country of initiating party from the list of values. **Note**: Select the **Country of Residence** (where the party physically lives) only if it differs from Postal Address/Country.
Other Details Button	Click the **Other Details** button on **Remittance Information** tab under **Invoicer** header to open the sub-screen. This screen displays the **Invoicer Details**. For more details, refer to the topic Remittance Information Tab - Other Details Button.
Invoicee	This section displays the following fields.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 4-97 (Cont.) RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input_Remittance Information Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Name	Specify the name of the initiating party.
Country of Residence	Specify the country from the list of values. **Note**: Select the **Country of Residence** (where the party physically lives) only if it differs from Postal Address/Country.
Other Details Button	Click the **Other Details** button on **Remittance Information** tab under **Invoicee** header to open the sub-screen. This screen displays the **Invoicee Details**. For more details, refer to the topic Remittance Information Tab - Other Details Button.
Garnishment Remittance	This section displays the following fields.
Type Code	Select the **Type Code** for **Garnishment Remittance** from the list of values.
Type Proprietary	Specify the **Type Proprietary** for **Garnishment Remittance**.
Issuer	Specify the **Issuer** for **Garnishment Remittance**.
Reference Number	Specify the **Reference Number** for **Garnishment Remittance**.
Date	Specify the **Date** for **Garnishment Remittance**.
Family Medical Insurance	Specify the **Family Medical Insurance** for **Garnishment Remittance**.
Remitted Currency	Select the **Remitted Currency** for **Garnishment Remittance** from the list of values.
Remitted Amount	Specify the **Remitted Amount** for **Garnishment Remittance**.
Employee Termination	Select either **True** or **False** for **Employee Termination** for **Garnishment Remittance** from the list of values.
Garnishee	This section displays the following fields.
Name	Specify the name.
Country of Residence	Specify the country from the list of values. **Note**: Select the **Country of Residence** (where the party physically lives) only if it differs from Postal Address/Country.
Other Details Button	Click the **Other Details** button on **Remittance Information** tab under **Garnishee** header to open the sub-screen. This screen displays the **Garnishee Details**. For more details, refer to the topic Remittance Information Tab - Other Details Button.
Garnishment Administrator	This section displays the following fields.
Name	Specify the name.
Country of Residence	Specify the country from the list of values. **Note**: Select **Country of Residence** (where the party physically lives) only if it differs from Postal Address/Country.
Other Details Button	Click the **Other Details** button on **Remittance Information** tab under **Garnishment Administrator** header to open the sub-screen. This screen displays the **Garnishment Administrator Details**. For more details, refer to the topic Remittance Information Tab - Other Details Button.
Additional Remittance Info	Specify the additional remittance information.
Referred Document Info	This section displays the following fields.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 4-97 (Cont.) RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input_Remittance Information Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Type Code	Select the **Type Code** from the list of values.
Type Proprietary	Specify the **Type Proprietary**. **Note:** If you enter information for **Type**, you must provide either **Type Code** or **Type Proprietary**.
Issuer	Specify the issuer.
Number	Specify the number.
Date	Specify the date.
View Details button	Click the **View Details** button for **Referred Document Info** to open the **Referred Document Information Details** screen. Refer to the topic Referred Document - View Details for more details.
Referred Document Amount	This section displays the following fields.
View Details button	Click the **View Details** button for **Referred Document Amount** to open the **Referred Document Amount Details** screen. Refer to the topic Referred Document Amount - View Details for more details.
Tax Remittance	This section displays the following fields.
View Details button	Click the **View Details** button for **Tax Remittance** to open the **Tax Remittance Details** screen. Refer to the topic Remittance Information Tab -Tax Remittance - View Details Button for more details.

4.2.1.12 Referred Document - View Details

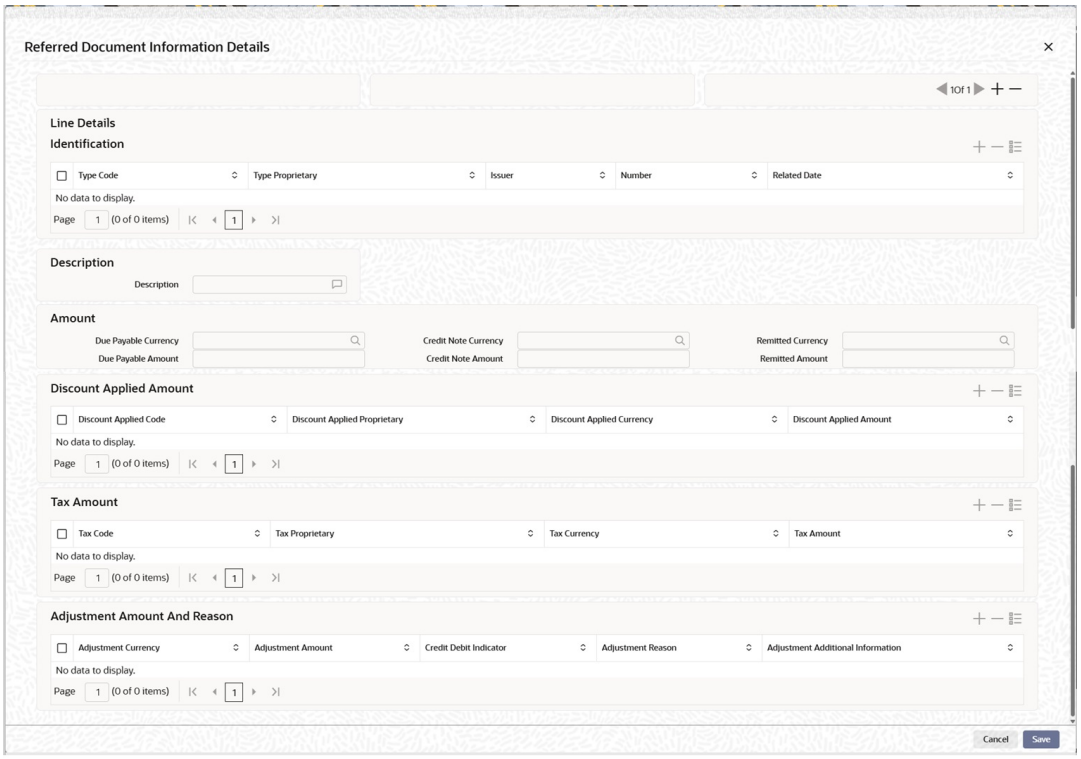
This topic explains the **View Details** button under **Remittance Information** tab of the **RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input** screen.

1. Click the **View Details** button under **Referred Document Info** of **Remittance Information** tab.

   The **Referred Document Information Details** sub-screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 4-123 Remittance Information Tab_Referred Document Info_View Details - Referred Document Information Details



2. On the **Referred Document Information Details** screen, specify the fields.

Table 4-98 Remittance Information Tab_Referred Document Info_View Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Identification	This section displays the following fields.
Type Code	Select the **Type Code** of the remittance from the list of values.
Type Proprietary	Specify the Type **Proprietary** of the remittance. **Note**: If you enter information for **Type**, you must provide either **Type Code** or **Type Proprietary**.
Issuer	Specify the issuer of the remittance.
Number	Specify the number of the remittance.
Related Date	Specify the related date of the remittance.
Description	This section displays the following fields.
Description	Specify the description of the remittance.
Amount	This section displays the following fields.
Due Payable Currency	Select the **Due Payable Currency** of remittance from the list of values.
Due Payable Amount	Specify the **Due Payable Amount** of remittance.
Credit Note Currency	Select the **Credit Note Currency** of remittance from the list of values.
Credit Note Amount	Specify the **Credit Note Amount** of remittance.
Remitted Currency	Select the **Remitted Currency** of remittance from the list of values.
Remitted Amount	Specify the **Remitted Amount** of remittance.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 4-98 (Cont.) Remittance Information Tab_Referred Document Info_View Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Discount Applied Amount	This section displays the following fields.
Discount Applied Code	Select the **Discount Applied Code** of remittance from the list of values.
Discount Applied Proprietary	Specify the **Discount Applied Proprietary** of remittance.
Discount Applied Currency	Specify **Discount Applied Currency** of remittance from the list of values.
Discount Applied Amount	Specify the Discount Applied Amount of Remittance. **Note:** If you specify information for **Discount Applied Amount**, you must provide either **Discount Applied Code** or **Discount Applied Proprietary**. If you specify information for **Discount Applied Amount**, you must provide **Discount Applied Amount** and **Discount Applied Currency**.
Tax Amount	This section displays the following fields.
Tax Code	Select the **Tax Code** of remittance from the list of values.
Tax Proprietary	Specify the **Tax Proprietary** of remittance.
Tax Currency	Select the **Tax Currency** of remittance from the list of values.
Tax Amount	Specify the **Tax Amount** of remittance. **Note:** If you enter information for **Tax Amount**, you must provide either **Tax Code** or **Tax Proprietary**. If you enter information for **Tax Amount**, you must provide **Tax Amount** and **Tax Currency**.
Adjustment Amount And Reason	This section displays the following fields.
Adjustment Currency	Select the adjustment currency of remittance from the list of values.
Adjustment Amount	Specify the adjustment amount of remittance.
Credit Debit Indicator	Select the tax currency of remittance from the list of values .
Adjustment Reason	Specify the adjustment reason of remittance.
Adjustment Additional Information	Specify the adjustment additional information of remittance. **Note**: If you enter information for **Adjustment Amount And Reason**, you must input **Adjustment Amount** and **Adjustment Currency**.

4.2.1.13 Referred Document Amount - View Details

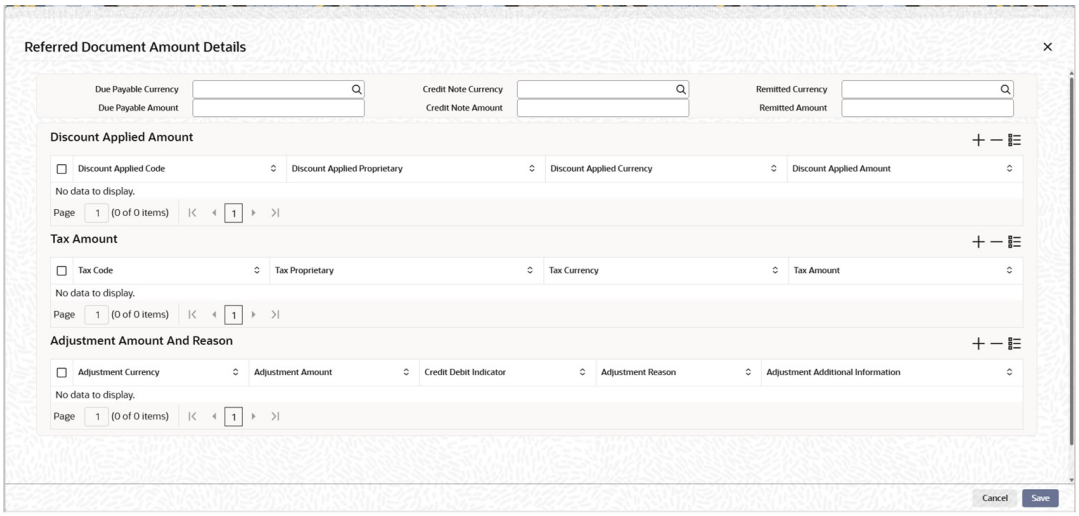
This topic explains the **View Details** button under **Referred Document Amount** of **Remittance Information** tab in the **RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input** screen.

1. Click the **View Details** button under **Referred Document Amount** of **Remittance Information** tab.

   The **Referred Document Amount Details** sub-screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 4-124 Remittance Information Tab_Referred Document Amount_View Details - Referred Document Amount Details



2. On the **Referred Document Amount Details** screen, specify the fields.

Table 4-99 Remittance Information Tab_Referred Document Amount_View Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Due Payable Currency	Specify the **Due Payable Currency** of remittance.
Due Payable Amount	Specify the **Due Payable Amount** of remittance.
Credit Note Currency	Specify **Credit Note Currency** of remittance from the list of values.
Credit Note Amount	Specify the **Credit Note Amount** of remittance.
Remitted Currency	Specify **Remitted Currency** of remittance from the list of values.
Remitted Amount	Specify the **Remitted Amount** of remittance.
Discount Applied Amount	This section displays the following fields.
Discount Applied Code	Specify **Discount Applied Code** of remittance from the list of values.
Discount Applied Proprietary	Specify the **Discount Applied Proprietary** of remittance.
Discount Applied Currency	Specify **Discount Applied Currency** of remittance from the list of values.
Discount Applied Amount	Specify the **Discount Applied Amount** of remittance. **Note:** If you enter information for **Discount Applied Amount**, you must provide either **Discount Applied Code** or **Discount Applied Proprietary**. If you enter information for **Discount Applied Amount**, you must provide **Discount Applied Amount** and **Discount Applied Currency**.
Tax Amount	This section displays the following fields.
Tax Code	Specify **Tax Code** of remittance from the list of values.
Tax Proprietary	Specify the **Tax Proprietary** of remittance.
Tax Currency	Specify **Tax Currency** of remittance from the list of values.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 4-99 (Cont.) Remittance Information Tab_Referred Document Amount_View Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Tax Amount	Specify the Tax Amount of Remittance. **Note:** If you enter information for **Tax Amount**, you must provide either **Tax Code** or **Tax Proprietary**. If you enter information for **Tax Amount**, you must provide **Tax Amount** and **Tax Currency**.
Adjustment Amount And Reason	This section displays the following fields.
Adjustment Currency	Specify the adjustment currency of remittance from the list of values.
Adjustment Amount	Specify the adjustment amount of remittance.
Credit Debit Indicator	Specify **Credit Debit Indicator** from the list of values.
Adjustment Reason	Specify the adjustment reason of remittance.
Adjustment Additional Information	Specify the adjustment additional information of remittance. **Note**: If you enter information for **Adjustment Amount And Reason**, you must provide **Adjustment Amount** and **Adjustment Currency**.

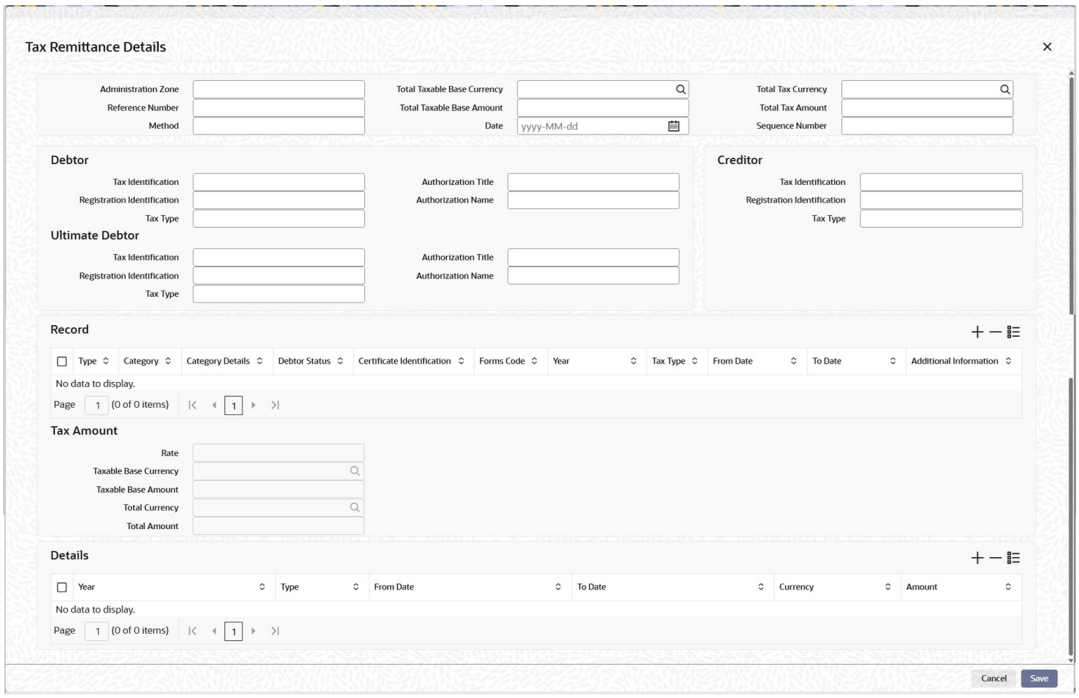
4.2.1.14 Remittance Information Tab -Tax Remittance - View Details Button

This topic explains the **View Details** button under **Tax Remittance** of **Remittance Information** tab in the **RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input** screen.

1. Click the **View Details** button under **Tax Remittance** of **Remittance Information** tab.

   The **Tax Remittance Details** sub-screen is displayed.

Figure 4-125 Remittance Information Tab_Tax Remittance Details - Tax Remittance Details



Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

2. On the **Tax Remittance Details** screen, specify the fields.

Table 4-100 Remittance Information Tab_Tax Remittance Details_View Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Administration Zone	Specify the **Administration Zone** of remittance.
Reference Number	Specify the **Reference Number** of remittance.
Method	Specify the **Method** of remittance.
Total Taxable Base Currency	Select the **Total Taxable Base Currency** of remittance.
Total Taxable Base Amount	Specify the **Total Taxable Base Amount** of remittance.
Date	Specify the date of remittance.
Total Tax Currency	Specify the **Total Tax Currency** of remittance.
Total Tax Amount	Specify the **Total Tax Amount** of remittance.
Sequence Number	Specify the **Sequence Number** of remittance.
Debtor	This section displays the following fields.
Tax Identification	Specify the **Tax Identification** of debtor for remittance.
Registration Identification	Specify the **Registration Identification** of debtor for remittance.
Tax Type	Specify the **Tax Type** of debtor for remittance.
Authorization Title	Specify the **Authorization Title** of debtor for remittance.
Authorization Name	Specify the **Authorization Name** of debtor for remittance.
Creditor	This section displays the following fields.
Tax Identification	Specify the **Tax Identification** of creditor for remittance.
Registration Identification	Specify the **Registration Identification** of creditor for remittance.
Tax Type	Specify the **Tax Type** of creditor for remittance.
Ultimate Debtor	This section displays the following fields.
Tax Identification	Specify the **Tax Identification** of ultimate debtor for remittance.
Registration Identification	Specify the **Registration Identification** of ultimate debtor for remittance.
Tax Type	Specify the **Tax Type** of ultimate debtor for remittance.
Authorization Title	Specify the **Authorization Title** of ultimate debtor for remittance.
Authorization Name	Specify the **Authorization Name** of ultimate debtor for remittance.
Record	This section displays the following fields.
Type	Specify the record type for remittance.
Category	Specify the category of record type for remittance.
Category Details	Specify the category details of record type for remittance.
Debtor Status	Specify the debtor status of record type for remittance.
Certificate Identification	Specify the **Certificate Identification** of record type for remittance.
Forms Code	Specify the **Forms Code** of record type for remittance.
Year	Specify the year of record type for remittance.
Tax Type	Specify the **Tax Type** of record type for remittance.
From Date	Specify the **From Date** of record type for remittance.
To Date	Specify the **To Date** of record type for remittance.
Additional Information	Specify the additional information of tax amount for remittance.
Tax Amount	This section displays the following fields.
Rate	Specify the rate of tax amount for remittance.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 4-100 (Cont.) Remittance Information Tab_Tax Remittance Details_View Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Taxable Base Currency	Select the **Taxable Base Currency** tax amount for remittance from the list of values.
Taxable Base Amount	Specify the **Taxable Base Amount** of tax amount for remittance.
Total Currency	Specify the **Total Currency** of tax amount for remittance from the list of values.
Total Amount	Specify the **Total Amount** of tax amount for remittance.
Details	This section displays the following fields.
Year	Specify the year of tax amount for remittance.
Type	Specify the type of tax amount for remittance.
From Date	Specify the **From Date** of record type for remittance.
To Date	Specify the **To Date** of record type for remittance.
Currency	Specify the **Currency** of tax amount for remittance.
Amount	Specify the **Amount** of tax amount for remittance.

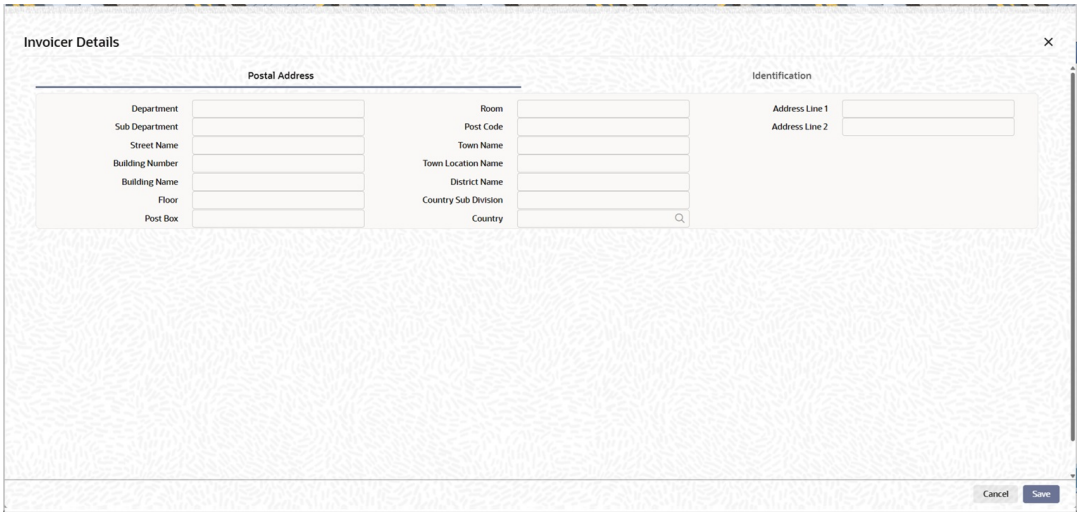
4.2.1.15 Remittance Information Tab - Other Details Button

This topic explains the **Other Details** buttons under the **Remittance Information** tab in the **RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

1. Click the **Other Details** button to display the corresponding sub-screen with the appropriate heading.

   The **Other Details** buttons in the **Remittance Information** tab for **Invoicer**, **Invoicee**, **Garnishee**, and **Garnishment Administrator** open sub-screens with similar fields. The screen header changes based on the button selected.

Figure 4-126 Remittance Information Tab_Other Details - Postal Address



Postal Address

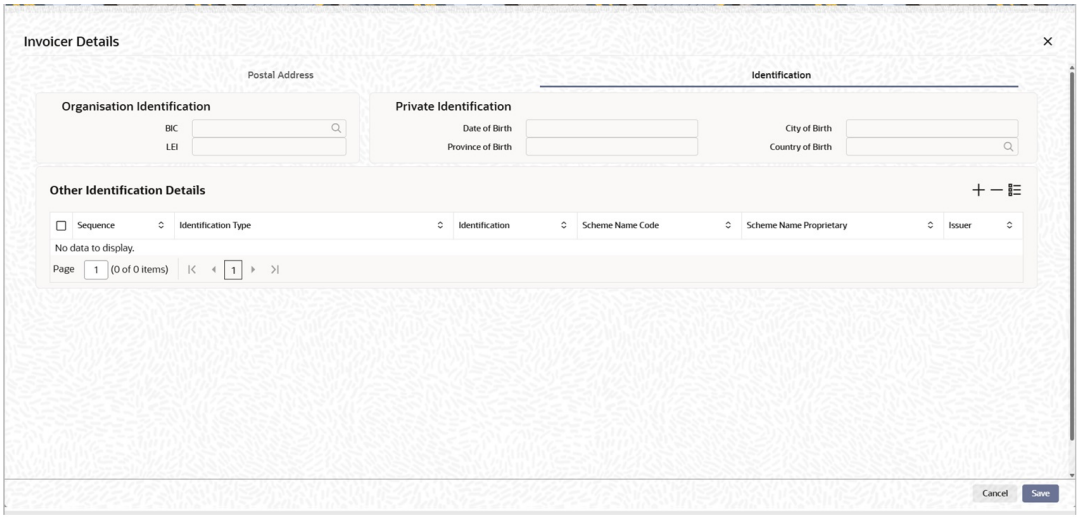
Specify the following fields available for this screen:

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- **Department**
- **Sub Department**
- **Street Name**
- **Building Number**
- **Building Name**
- **Floor**
- **Post Box**
- **Room**
- **Post Code**
- **Town Name**
- **Town Location Name**
- **District Name**
- **Country Sub Division**
- **Country**

2. Click on **Identification** tab, specify the fields.

Figure 4-127 Remittance Information Tab_Other Details - Identification



Specify the following fields for Organisation Identification:

- **BIC**
- **LEI**

Specify the following fields for Private Identification:

- **Birth Date**
- **Province of Birth**
- **City of Birth**
- **Country of Birth**

Specify the following fields for Other Identification Details:

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- **Sequence**
- **Identification Type**
- **Identification**
- **Scheme Name Code**
- **Scheme Name Proprietary**
- **Issuer**

4.2.1.16 Charges Information Button

This topic explains the **Charges Information** details of the **RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

1. On **Charges Information**, specify the fields.

   The **Charges Information** screen is displayed.

Figure 4-128 TARGET2 Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input - Charges Information

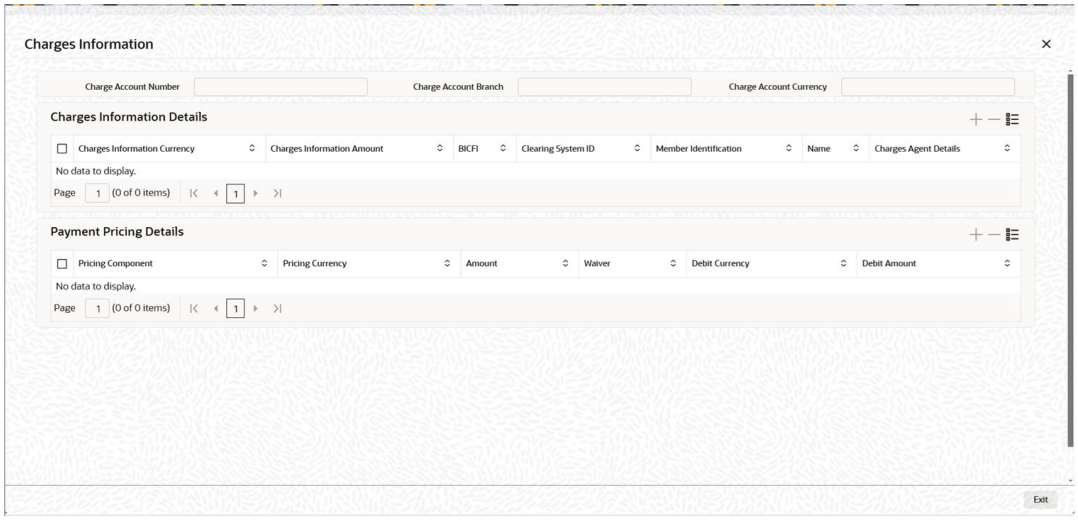


Table 4-101 RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input_Charges Information - Field Description

Field	Description
Charge Account Number	Select the **Charge Account Number** from the list of values.
Charge Account Branch	System defaults the branch of the selected account.
Charge Account Currency	System defaults the currency of the selected account.
Charges Information Details	This section displays the following fields.
Charge Information Currency	Select the currency of the charge from the list of values.
Charge Information Amount	Specify the amount of the charge.

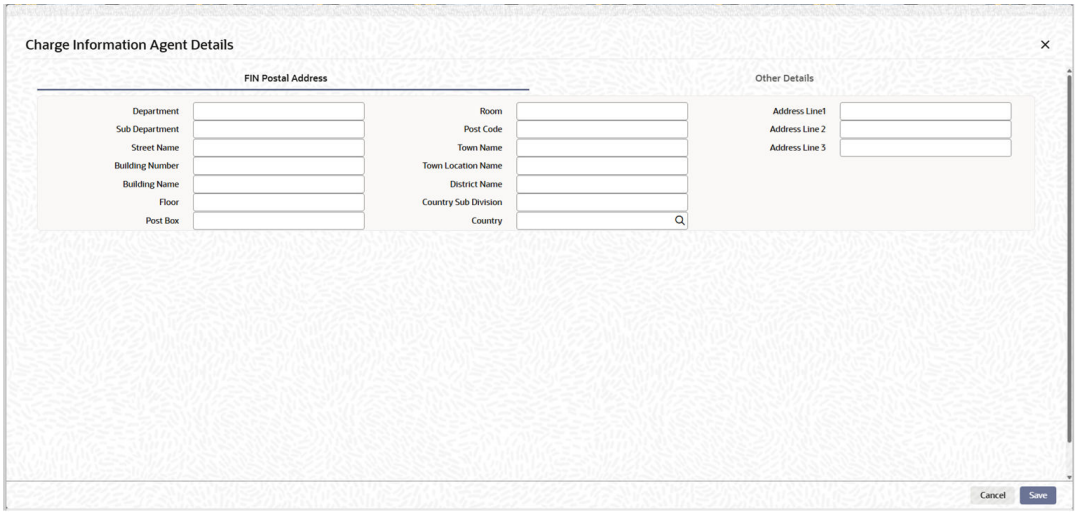
Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 4-101 (Cont.) RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input_Charges Information - Field Description

Field	Description
Swift Bank Identifier Code	Select the **Swift Bank Identifier Code** of the bank or institution from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Select the **Clearing System Code** from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the member identification.
Name	Specify the name of the debtor.
Charges Agents Details Button	Click the **Charges Agents Details** button to specify the details of the Agent from whom the charge is collected.
Payment Pricing Details	This section displays the following fields.
Pricing Component	System displays the pricing component of the transaction.
Pricing Currency	System displays the pricing currency of the transaction.
Pricing Amount	Specify the pricing amount of the transaction.
Waiver	Switch on to indicate pricing is waived.
Debit Currency	Specify the currency of the debit account from which charge is applied.
Debit Amount	Specify the debit amount of the charge.

2. Click on **Charges Agent Details** buttons, Charge Information Agent Details sub screen is displayed.

Figure 4-129 Charges Information Agent Details - FIN Postal Address



FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- **Department**
- **Sub Department**
- **Street Name**
- **Building Number**

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- **Building Name**
- **Floor**
- **Post Box**
- **Room**
- **Post Code**
- **Town Name**
- **Town Location Name**
- **District Name**
- **Country Sub Division**
- **Country**
- **Address Line 1**
- **Address Line 2**
- **Address Line 3**

Click on **Other Details** tab, specify the fields.

Figure 4-130 Charges Information Agent Details - Other Details



Field	Description
Financial Institution Details	--
LEI	Specify LEI of the agent.

4.2.1.17 Messages Button

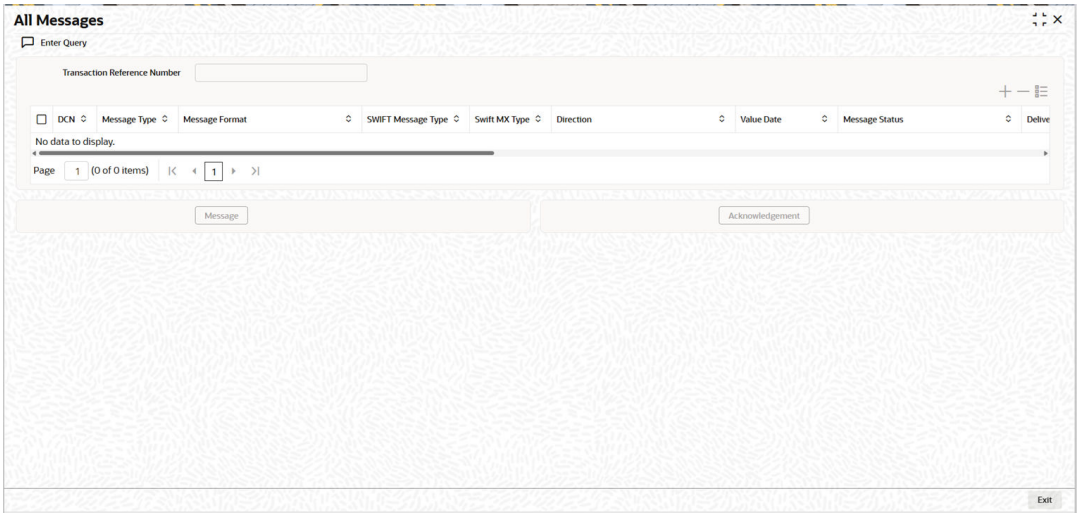
This topic provides details of the **All Messages** screen.

1. Click the **Messages** button in the screen.

   The **All Message** screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 4-131 All Messages



2. In the **All Messages** screen, specify the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

Table 4-102 All Messages - Field Description

Field	Description
Transaction Reference Number	Displays the **Transaction Reference Number**.
DCN	Displays the **DCN** of the transaction.
Message Type	Displays the type of **Message**.
Message Format	Displays the format of the message.
SWIFT Message Type	Displays the type of swift message.
SWIFT MX Type	Displays the type of swift MX.
Direction	Displays the message **Direction**.
Value Date	Displays the **Value Date** of the message.
Message Status	Displays the current status of the message.
Delivery Status	Displays the current **Delivery Status** of the message.
Authorization Status	Displays the current **Authorization Status** of the message.
Acknowledgement Status	Displays the current **Acknowledgement Status** of the message.
Funding Status	Displays the current **Funding Status**.
Media	Displays the **Media** option for the message.
Receiver or Sender	Displays the receiver or sender of the message.
PDE Flag	Displays the **PDE Flag** is applicable.
Suppressed	Displays whether the message is **Suppressed**.
Message	Click **Message**, to view the message.
Acknowledgement	Click **Acknowledgement**, to view the message acknowledgement.

4.2.1.18 Accounting Entries

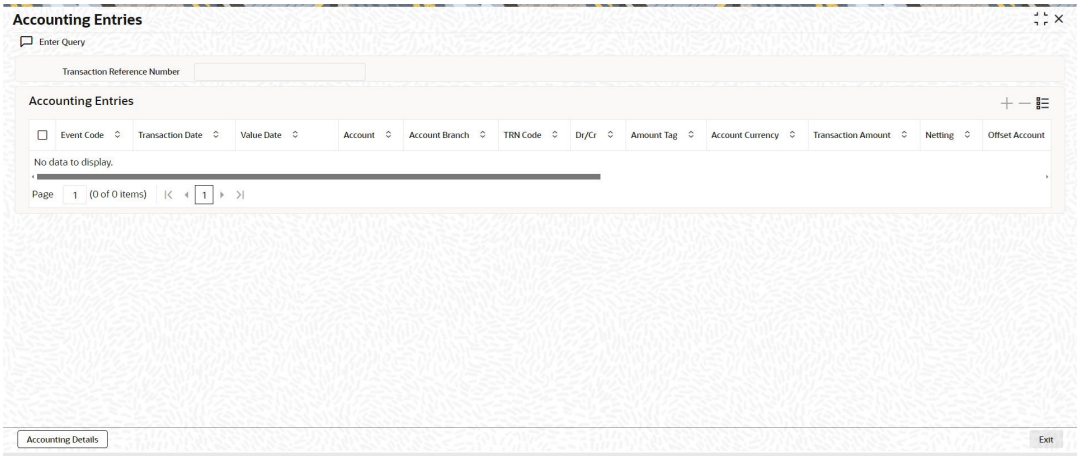
This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **Accounting Entries** screen.

1. From the main screen or tab, click **Accounting Entries**.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

The **Accounting Entries** screen is displayed.

Figure 4-132 Accounting Entries



2. On the **Accounting Entries** screen, view the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

Table 4-103 Accounting Entries - Field Description

Field	Description
Event Code	Displays the **Event Code**.
Transaction Date	Displays the **Transaction Date**.
Value Date	Displays the **Value Date**.
Account	Displays the **Account**.
Account Branch	Displays the **Account Branch**.
TRN Code	Displays the **TRN Code**.
Dr/Cr	Displays the **Debit (Dr)** and **Credit (Cr)**
Amount Tag	Displays the **Amount Tag**.
Account Currency	Displays the **Account Currency**.
Transaction Amount	Displays the **Transaction Amount**.
Netting	Displays the **Netting**.
Offset Account	Displays the **Offset Account**.
Offset Account Branch	Displays the **Offset Account Branch**.
Offset TRN Code	Displays the **Offset TRN Code**.
Offset Amount Tag	Displays the **Offset Amount Tag**.
Offset Currency	Displays the **Offset Currency**.
Offset Amount	Displays the **Offset Amount**.
Offset Netting	Displays the **Offset Netting**.
Handoff Status	Displays the **Handoff Status**.

4.2.1.19 MIS Button

This topic explains the **MIS Details** screen.

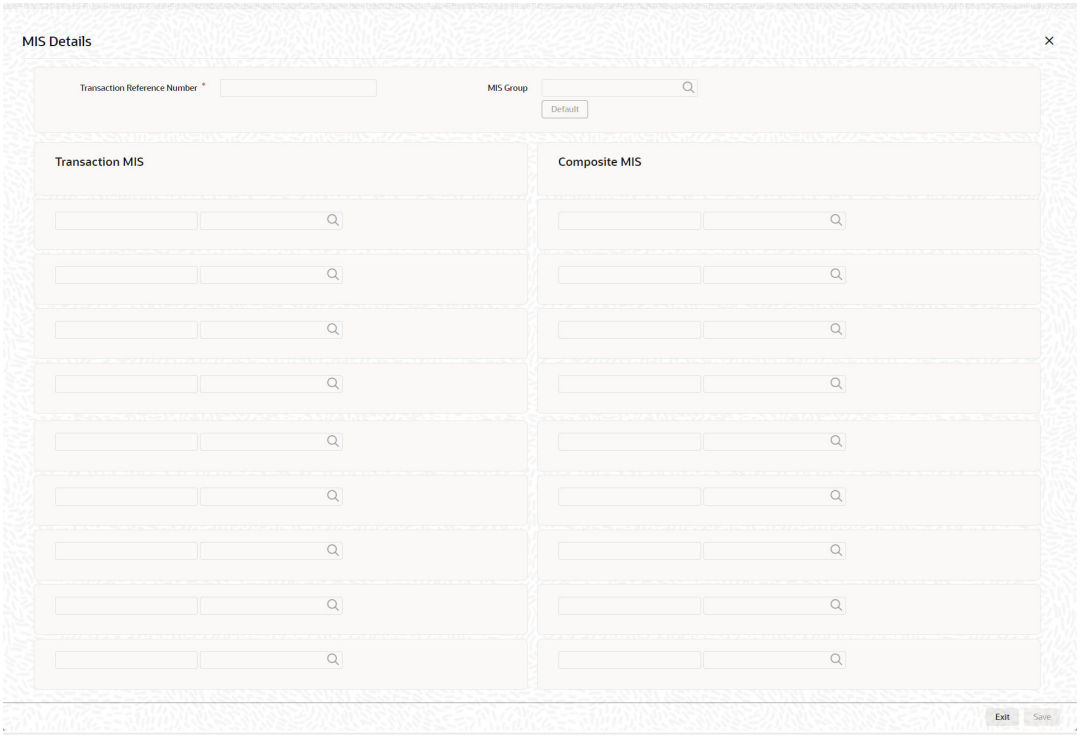
User can maintain the MIS information for the transaction. If the MIS details are not entered, they will be defaulted from the product maintenance.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

1. Click the **MIS** button in the screen.

   The **MIS Details** screen is displayed.

Figure 4-133 MIS Button



2. On the **MIS Details** screen, specify the fields.

Table 4-104 MIS Button - Field Description

Field	Description
Transaction Reference	System displays the Transaction reference number of the transaction.
MIS Group	The user can select the **MIS Group** Code from the option list or specify the code for the MIS group in **Source Maintenance**. The system displays all valid MIS groups for different sources in the **MIS Group** list within **Source Maintenance**. When a transaction is booked from this screen, the **MIS group** associated with the **Manual** source is populated by default.
Default button	Click the **Default** button after selecting an MIS group different from the default, to populate the corresponding default MIS values and link them to the **Transaction MIS** and **Composite MIS** classes.
Transaction MIS	user can populate the default MIS values for the **Transaction MIS** classes linked to the selected MIS group. Alternatively, user can modify one or more default MIS values, add new values, or select MIS values from the available option list.
Composite MIS	user can populate the default MIS values for the **Composite MIS** classes linked to the selected MIS group. Alternatively, user can modify one or more default MIS values, add new values, or select MIS values from the available option list.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

4.2.1.20 UDF Button

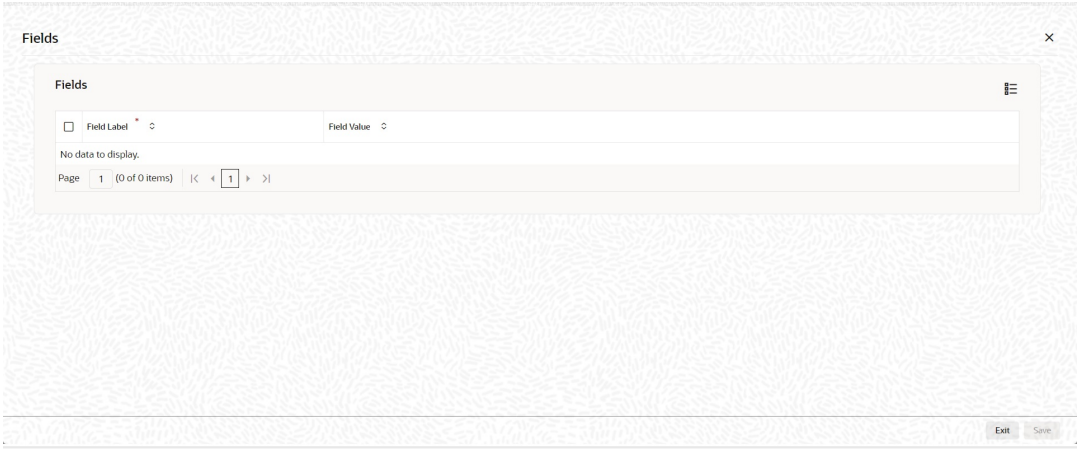
This topic provides details of the **Fields** screen.

This sub-screen defaults values of UDF fields that are part of the UDF group specified for the **Manual** source.

1. Click the **UDF** button in the screen.

   The **Fields** screen is displayed.

Figure 4-134 UDF Button



2. On the **Fields** screen, user can view the following fields.

   The following fields are displayed:

Table 4-105 UDF Button - Field Description

Field	Description
Field Label	System displays all fields that are part of the associated UDF group.
Field Value	The system displays default values for UDF fields, if available. user can modify the default value or enter a value for fields where no default exists.

4.2.1.21 View Change Log Button

This topic provides details of the **Field Log** screen.

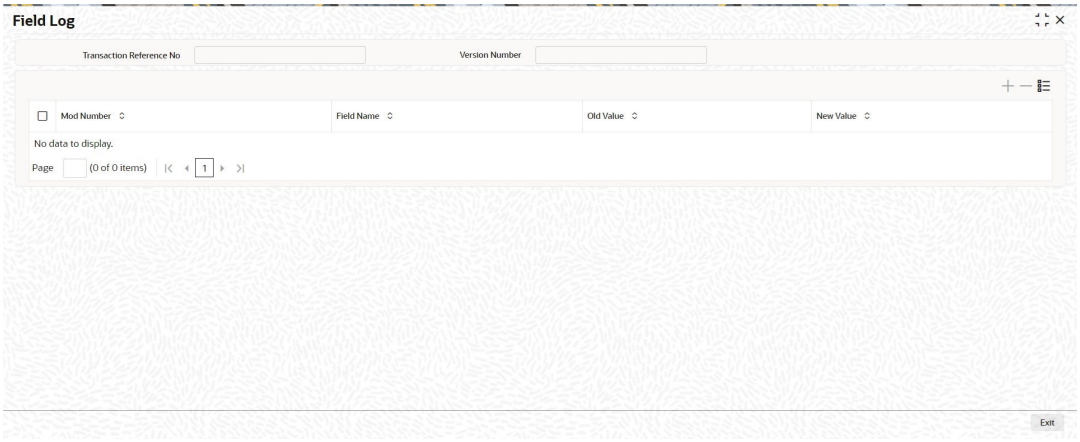
1. Click the **View Change Log** button in the screen to view the modified field values of the selected version number.

   Changes are shown alongside the corresponding field names where values have been updated compared to the previous version.

   The **Field Log** screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 4-135 View Change Log



2. On the **Field Log** screen, you can view the following fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

Table 4-106 View Change Log Button - Field Description

Field	Description
Transaction Reference Number	System displays the **Transaction Reference Number** of the transaction.
Version Number	System displays the **Version Number**.
Mod Number	System displays the **Mod Number**.
Field Name	System displays the **Field Name**.
Old Value	System displays the **Old Value**.
New Value	System displays the **New Value**.

4.2.1.22 RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed Summary

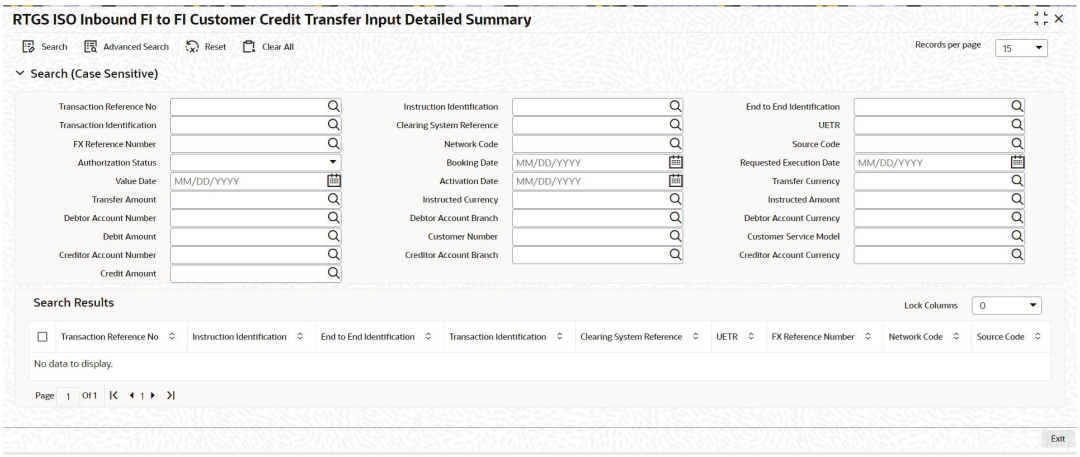
This topic provides the instructions to view the details of the selected records.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSSIT2CT** in the text box, and click **Next** arrow.

   TARGET2 Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed Summary screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 4-136 TARGET2 Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - **Transaction Reference Number**
   - **Instruction Identification**
   - **End to End ID**
   - **Transaction Identification**
   - **Clearing System Reference**
   - **UETR**
   - **FX Reference Number**
   - **Network Code**
   - **Source Code**
   - **Authorization Status**
   - **Booking Date**
   - **Requested Execution Date**
   - **Value Date**
   - **Activation Date**
   - **Transfer Currency**
   - **Transfer Amount**
   - **Instructed Currency**
   - **Instructed Amount**
   - **Debtor Account Number**
   - **Debtor Account Branch**
   - **Debtor Account Currency**
   - **Debit Amount**
   - **Customer Number**
   - **Customer Service Model**
   - **Creditor Account Number**

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- **Creditor Account Branch**
- **Creditor Account Currency**
- **Credit Amount**

3. Once user specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.

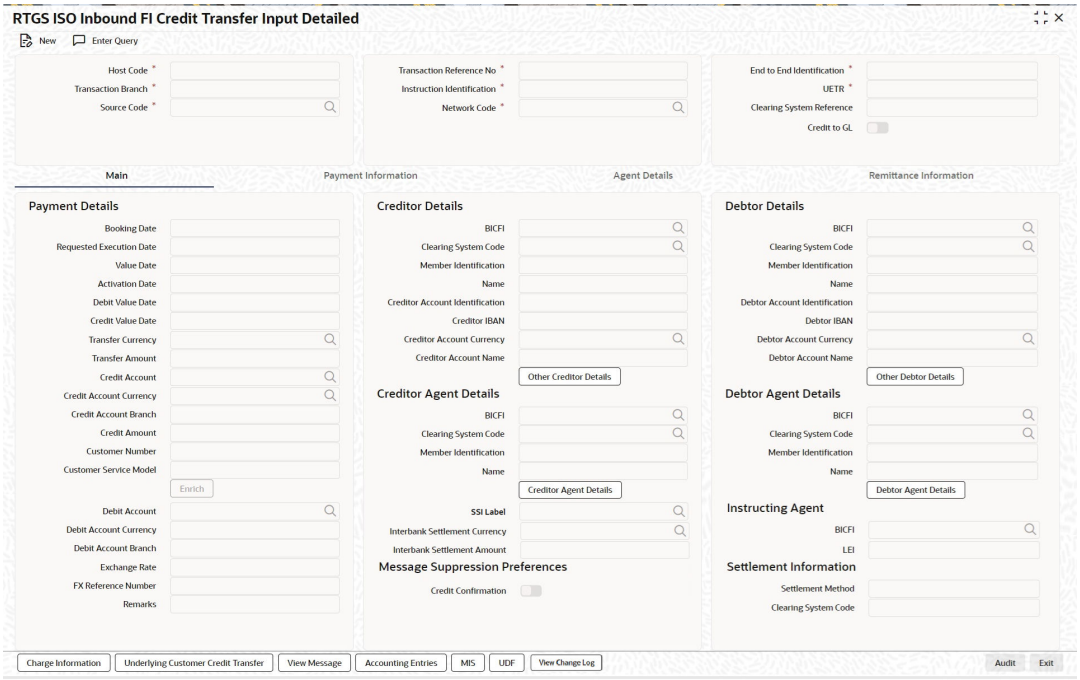
4.2.2 Process RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed

This topic provides the systematic instructions to perform manual booking of bank transfer transactions.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSDIT2BT** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   The **RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen is displayed.

Figure 4-137 RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed



2. On **RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen, click **New** to specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

Table 4-107 RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed - Field Description

Field	Description
Host Code	System defaults the **Host Code** of the transaction branch when the user clicks the **New** button.
Transaction Reference Number	System defaults the **Transaction Reference Number** when the user clicks the **New** button.
Transaction Branch	System defaults the transaction branch of the user's logged in branch when the user clicks the **New** button.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 4-107 (Cont.) RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed - Field Description

Field	Description
Instruction Identification	System defaults this field with the transaction reference when the user clicks the **New** button.
Source Code	Select the **Source Code** from the list of values.
Network Code	Select the **Network Code** from the list of values. This list contains all EU-TARGET2 networks defined in **Network Code Maintenance** (PMDNWCOD) for the host.
End to End ID	System defaults this field with the transaction reference when the user clicks the **New** button. **Note:** In the case of **pacs.009 COV**, the **End To End Identification** must carry the **Instruction Identification** from the underlying **pacs.008**. In the case of **pacs.009 CORE**, if the debtor does not provide **End To End Identification**, then the element populates this field with **NOTPROVIDED**.
UETR	Specify the UETR value. **Note:** In the case of **pacs.009 COV**, the UETR must carry the UETR of the underlying **pacs.008**.
Clearing System Reference	Specify the **Clearing System Reference**.
Credit to GL	By default, this toggle is turned off. The user can enable it if credit to the GL is required.

- Process Main Tab
  This topic explains the **Main** tab of the **RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.
- Main Tab - Other Details Button
  This topic explains the **Other Details** buttons in the **Main** tab of the **RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.
- Main Tab - Agent Details Button
  This topic explains the **Agent Details** buttons in the **Main** tab of the **RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.
- Process Payment Information Tab
  This topic explains the **Payment Information** tab of the **RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.
- Process Agents Details Tab
  This topic explains the **Parties and Agents** tab of the **RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.
- Agents Details Tab - Other Details Button
  This topic explains the **Other Details** button under the **Agent Details** tab in the **RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.
- Process Remittance Information Tab
  This topic explains the **Remittance Information** tab of the **RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.
- Charges Information
  This topic explains the **Charges Information** details of the **RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other Parties
  This topic explains the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer** button of the **RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.
- Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other Agents
  This topic explains the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other Agents** details of the **RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.
- Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other Details
  This topic explains the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer** button of the **RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.
- Other Parties - Other Details
  This topic explains the **Other Details** buttons on the **Other Parties** tab in the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details** screen.
- Other Parties - Debtor Details
  This topic explains the **Other Debtor Details** button in the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details** screen.
- Other Parties - Creditor Details
  This topic explains the **Other Creditor Details** button in the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details** screen.
- Underlying Customer Credit Transfer_Other Agents - Other Details Button
  This topic explains the **Other Details** buttons on the **Other Agents** tab in the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details** screen.
- Underlying Customer Credit Transfer_Other Agents - Agent Details Button
  This topic explains the **Agent Details** buttons on the **Other Agents** tab in the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details** screen.
- View Message Button
  This topic provides details of the **All Messages** screen.
- Accounting Entries
  This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **Accounting Entries** screen.
- MIS Button
  This topic explains the **MIS Details** screen.
- UDF Button
  This topic provides details of the **Fields** screen.
- View Change Log Button
  This topic provides details of the **Field Log** screen.
- RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed Summary
  This topic provides the instructions to view the details of the selected records.

4.2.2.1 Process Main Tab

This topic explains the **Main** tab of the **RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

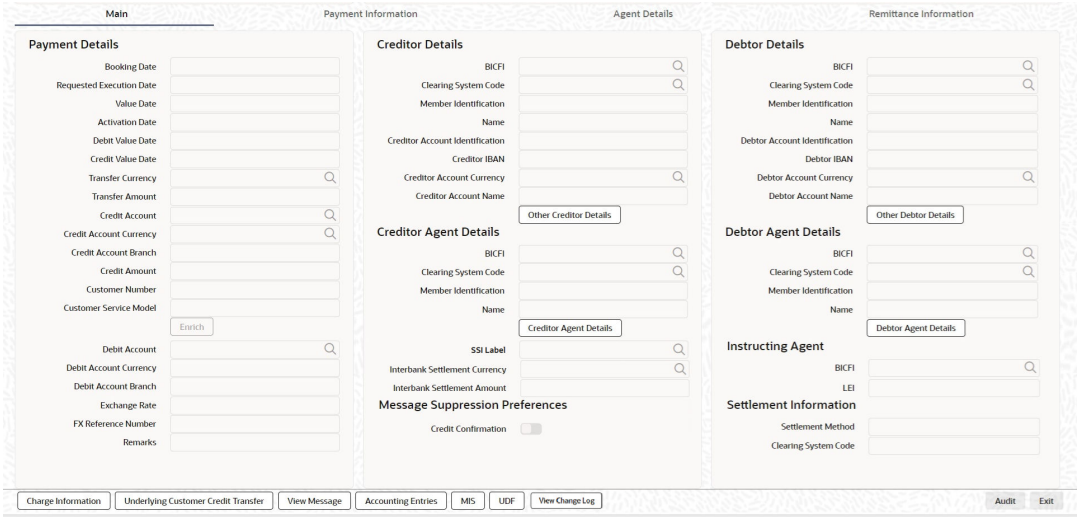
Navigate to the main screen Process RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed.

1. From the main screen, select the **Main** tab.

   The **Main** details are displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 4-138 RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed - Main Tab



2. On **Main Tab**, specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

Table 4-108 RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed_Main Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Payment Details	This section displays the **Payment Details**. System defaults the following fields to current branch date: • **Booking Date** • **Requested Execution Date** • **Value Date** • **Activation Date**
Debit Value Date	System derives the debit value date as part of transaction processing when the user clicks the **Enrich** button. This field is disabled for user input.
Credit Value Date	System derives the credit value date as part of transaction processing when the user clicks the **Enrich** button. This field is disabled for user input.
Transfer Currency	Select the **Transfer Currency** from the list of values.
Transfer Amount	Specify the transfer amount.
Credit Account	Select the **Credit Account** of customer from the list of values . This list contains all open and authorized customer accounts maintained in External Customer Accounts maintenance and GLs.
Credit Account Currency	System populates this field with the account currency based on the debit account selected.
Credit Account Branch	System populates this field with the account branch based on the debit account selected.
Credit Amount	Specify the **Credit Amount**. If user do not enter this value, the system populates this field based on specified transfer currency/ amount.
Customer Number	System defaults the resolved **Customer Number**.
Customer Service Model	System defaults the **Customer Service Model** of the resolved customer number.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 4-108 (Cont.) RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed_Main Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Debit Account	At the click of **Enrich** button, system defaults the **Credit Account** with the network account.
Debit Account Currency	System populates this field with the account currency based on the debit account selected.
Debit Account Branch	System populates this field with the account branch based on the debit account selected.
Exchange Rate	Specify the **Exchange Rate** if debit account currency is different from transfer currency or instructed currency is different from transfer currency.
FX Reference Number	Specify the **FX Reference Number**.
Remarks	Specify the **Remarks**, if applicable.
Creditor Details	This section displays the **Creditor Details**.
BICFI	Select the **BICFI** from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Select the **Clearing System Code** from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the member identification code.
Name	System defaults the name as per selected BICFI.
Creditor Account Identification	Specify the creditor account number.
Creditor IBAN	Specify the **Creditor IBAN**.
Creditor Account Currency	Specify the **Credit Account Currency** from the list of values.
Creditor Account Name	Specify the **Creditor Account Name**.
Other Creditor Details Button	Click the **Other Creditor Details** button on **Main** tab under **Creditor Details** header to open the sub-screen. This screen displays the **Creditor Details**. Refer to the topic Main Tab - Other Details Button for details of fields and sub-screen of the **Creditor Details** button.
Creditor Agent Details	This section displays the **Creditor Agent Details**.
BICFI	Select the **BICFI** value from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Select the **Clearing System Code** from the list of values. You should input either **BICFI** or **Clearing System Code/Member Identification**.
Member Identification	Specify the **Member Identification**.
Name	System defaults the name as per selected BICFI.
Creditor Agent Details Button	Click the **Creditor Agent Details** button on **Main** tab under **Creditor Agent Details** header to open the sub-screen. This screen displays the **Creditor Agent Details**. Refer to the topic Main Tab - Agent Details Button for details of fields and sub-screen of the **Creditor Agent Details** button.
SSI Label	Select the **SSI Label** from the list of values. The list of values contains all valid SSI Labels applicable for the customer and the network.
Interbank Settlement Currency	System displays same as transfer currency.
Interbank Settlement Amount	System displays final amount resolved.
Message Suppression Preferences	This section displays the **Message Suppression Preferences**.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 4-108 (Cont.) RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed_Main Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Credit Confirmation	By default, the checkbox is unselected. If user select the checkbox, credit information is suppressed.
Debtor Details	This section displays the **Debtor Details**.
BICFI	Select the **BICFI** value from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Select the **Clearing System Code** from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the **Member Identification**.
Name	System defaults the name as per selected BICFI.
Debtor Account Identification	System defaults this field based on debit account selected. User can modify the account number.
Debtor IBAN	System defaults this field based on debit account selected. User can modify the account number.
Debtor Account Currency	Specify the currency of the selected debit account.
Debtor Account Name	Specify the **Debtor Account Name**.
Other Debtor Details Button	Click the **Other Debtor Details** button on **Main** tab under **Debtor Details** header to open the sub-screen. This screen displays the **Debtor Details**. Refer to the topic Main Tab - Other Details Button for details of fields and sub-screen of the **Other Debtor Details** button.
Debtor Agent Details	This section displays the **Debtor Agent Details**.
BICFI	Select the **BICFI** value from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Select the **Clearing System Code** from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the **Member Identification**.
Name	System defaults the name as per selected BICFI.
Debtor Agent Details Button	Click the **Debtor Agent Details** button on **Main** tab under **Debtor Agent Details** header to open the sub-screen. This screen displays the **Debtor Agent Details**. Refer to the topic Main Tab - Agent Details Button for details of fields and sub-screen of the **Debtor Agent Details** button.
Instructing Agent	This section displays the **Instructing Agent** details.
BICFI	Select the **BICFI** value from the list of values.
LEI	Specify LEI of the agent.
Settlement Preference	This section displays the **Settlement Preference**.
Settlement Method	Select the **Settlement Method** for the transaction. The possible value is **CLRG**.
Clearing System Code	Select the **Clearing System Code** for the transaction from the drop-down list. The possible value is **TGT**.

From this tab, navigate to **Main**, **Payment Information**, **Agent Details** or **Remittance Information** tab.

4.2.2.2 Main Tab - Other Details Button

This topic explains the **Other Details** buttons in the **Main** tab of the **RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

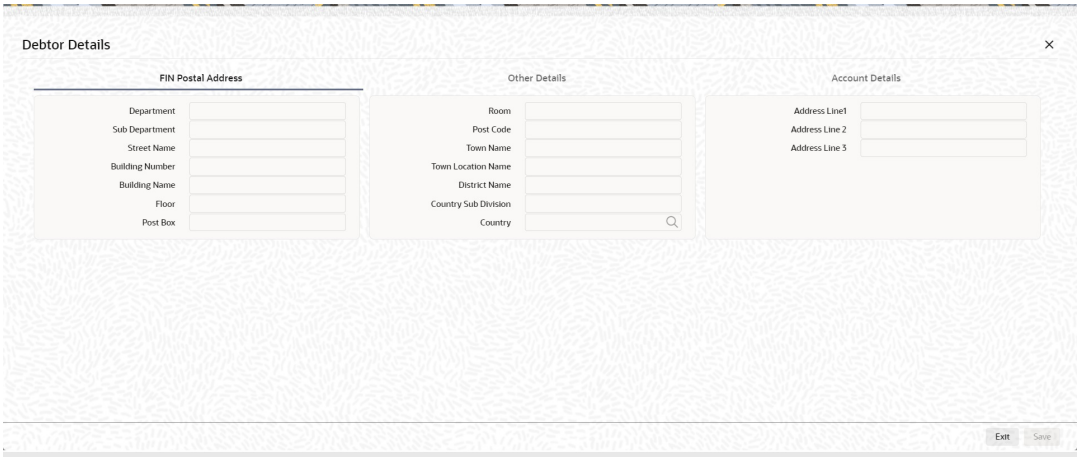
Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

1. Click the **Other Creditor Details** or **Other Debtor Details** button under **Main** tab in the main screen.

   The **Other Creditor Details** and **Other Debtor Details** buttons under the **Main** tab open sub-screens with similar fields. The screen header changes based on the button selected.

   The Debtor or Creditor Details sub-screen is displayed depending on the selected option.

Figure 4-139 Main Tab_Other Details Buttons - FIN Postal Address



2. On the **FIN Postal Address** tab, specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

Table 4-109 Main Tab - Other Details Button - Postal Address Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Department	Specify the department.
Sub Department	Specify the sub-department.
Street Name	Specify the street name.
Building Number	Specify the building number.
Building Name	Specify the building name.
Floor	Specify the **Floor**.
Post Box	Specify the post box name.
Room	Specify the **Room**.
Post Code	Specify the post code.
Town Name	Specify the town name.
Town Location Name	Specify the town location name.
District Name	Specify the district name.
Country Sub Division	Specify the country sub division.
Country	Select the **Country** from the list of values.
Address Line 1	Specify the **Address Line 1**
Address Line 2	Specify the **Address Line 2**
Address Line 3	Specify the **Address Line 3**

3. Click the **Other Details** tab to specify the fields.

   The **Other** details are displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 4-140 Main Tab_Other Details Buttons - Other Details



4. On the **Other Details** tab, specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

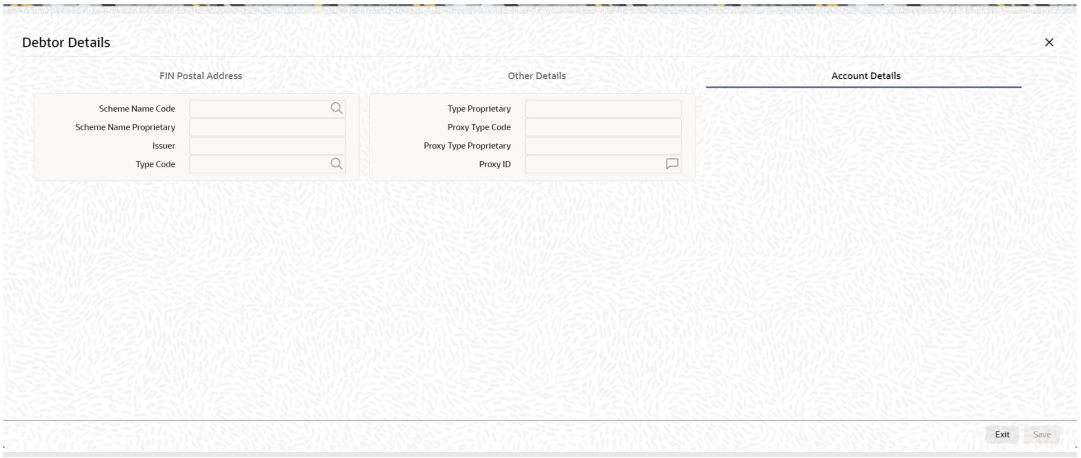
Table 4-110 Main Tab_Debtor Details - Other Details

Field	Description
Financial Institution Details	This section displays the **Financial Institution Details**.
LEI	Specify LEI of the agent.

5. Click the **Account Details** tab to specify the fields.

   The **Account** details are displayed.

Figure 4-141 Main Tab_Other Details Buttons - Account Details



6. On the **Account Details** tab, specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 4-111 Main Tab - Other Details Buttons - Account Details Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Type Code	Select the **Type Code** from the list of values.
Type Proprietary	Specify the **Type Proprietary**.
Scheme Name Code	Select the **Scheme Name Code** from the list of values.
Scheme Name Proprietary	Select the **Country of Birth** from the list of values.
Issuer	Specify the issuer.
Proxy Type Code	Select the **Proxy Type Code** from the list of values.
Proxy Type Proprietary	Specify the **Proxy Type Proprietary**.
Proxy ID	Specify the **Proxy ID**.

> **Note**
>
> If you enter **Type** information, you must provide either **Type Code** or **Type Proprietary**.
>
> If you enter **Scheme** information, you must provide either **Scheme Name Code** or **Scheme Name Proprietary**.
>
> If you enter **Proxy** information, you must provide either **Proxy Type Code** or **Proxy Type Proprietary**.
>
> If you enter **Proxy** information, you must provide **Proxy ID**.

4.2.2.3 Main Tab - Agent Details Button

This topic explains the **Agent Details** buttons in the **Main** tab of the **RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

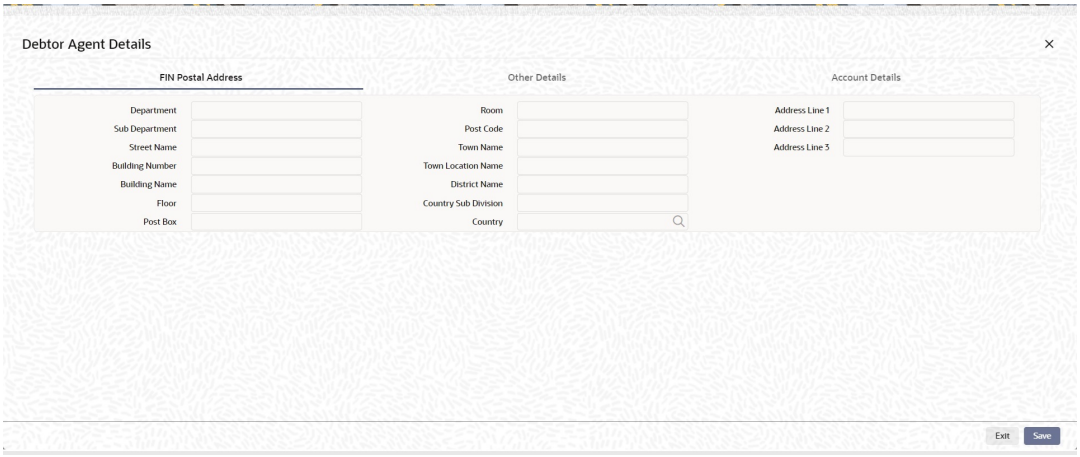
1. Click the **Debtor Agent Details** or **Creditor Agent Details** button under **Main** tab in the **RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

   The **Debtor Agent Details** or **Creditor Agent Details** buttons under the **Main** tab open sub-screens with similar fields. The screen header changes based on the button selected.

   The Debtor or Creditor Agent Details sub-screen is displayed depending on the selected option.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 4-142 Main Tab_Debtor Agent Details - FIN Postal Address



2. On the **Debtor Agent Details** or **Creditor Agent Details** screen, click the **FIN Postal Address** tab to specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

Table 4-112 Main Tab - Debtor or Creditor Agent Details Button - FIN Postal Address Tab - Field Description

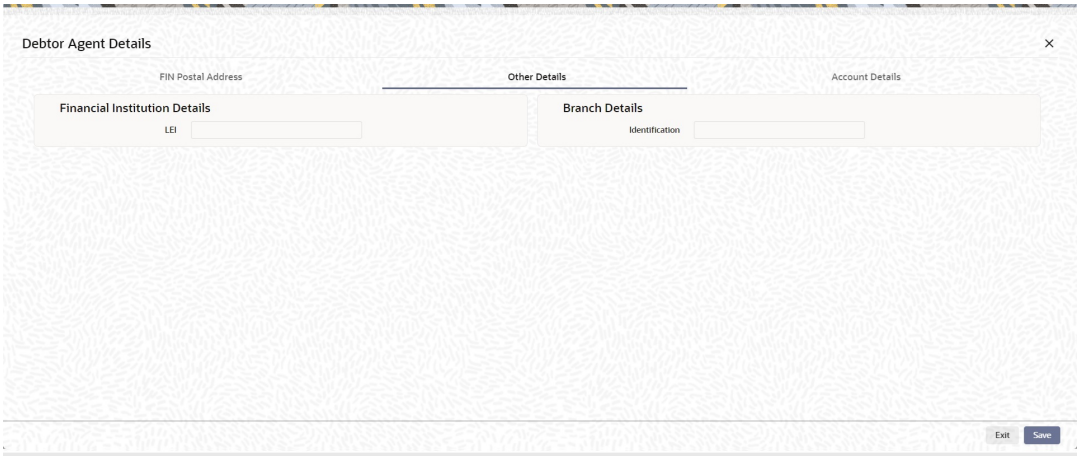
Field	Description
Department	Specify the department.
Sub Department	Specify the sub-department.
Street Name	Specify the street name.
Building Number	Specify the building number.
Building Name	Specify the building name.
Floor	Specify the **Floor**.
Post Box	Specify the post box name.
Room	Specify the **Room**.
Post Code	Specify the post code.
Town Name	Specify the town name.
Town Location Name	Specify the town location name.
District Name	Specify the district name.
Country Sub Division	Specify the country sub division.
Country	Select the **Country** from the list of values.
Address Line 1	Specify the **Address Line 1**
Address Line 2	Specify the **Address Line 2**
Address Line 3	Specify the **Address Line 3**

3. Click the **Other Details** tab to specify the fields.

   The **Other Details** are displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 4-143 Main Tab_Debtor Agent Details - Other Details



4. On the **Other Details** tab, specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

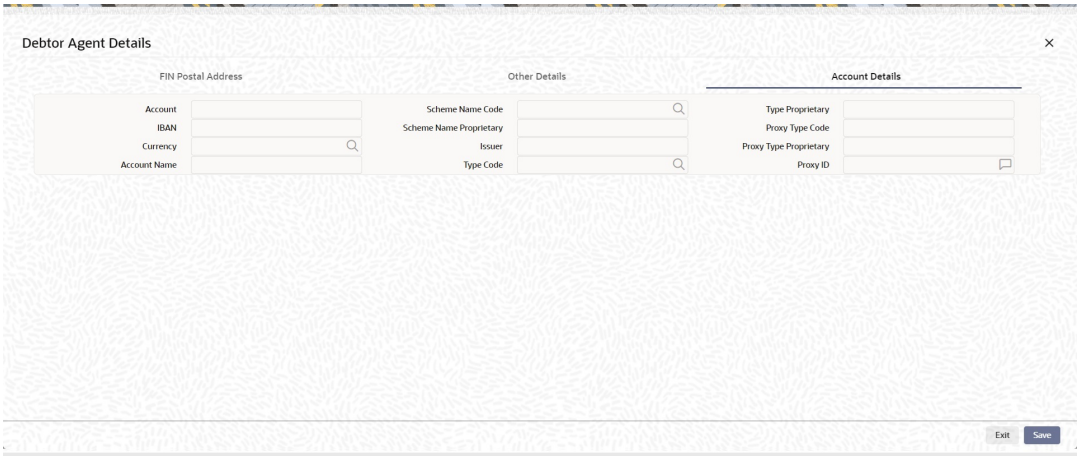
Table 4-113 Debtor or Creditor Agent Details - Other Details

Field	Description
Financial Institution Details	This section displays the **Financial Institution Details**.
LEI	Specify LEI of the agent.

5. Click the **Account Details** tab to specify the fields.

   The **Account Details** are displayed.

Figure 4-144 Main Tab_Debtor Agent Details - Account Details



6. On the **Account Details** tab, specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 4-114 Main Tab - Debtor or Creditor Agent Details Button - Account Details Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Account	Specify the account of the agent.
IBAN	Specify the **IBAN**.
Currency	Select the currency of the agent from the list of values.
Account Name	Specify the account name of the agent.
Scheme Name Code	Select the **Scheme Name Code** from the list of values.
Scheme Name Proprietary	Select the **Country of Birth** from the list of values.
Issuer	Specify the issuer.
Type Code	Select the **Type Code** from the list of values.
Type Proprietary	Specify the **Type Proprietary**.
Proxy Type Code	Select the **Proxy Type Code** from the list of values.
Proxy Type Proprietary	Specify the **Proxy Type Proprietary**.
Proxy ID	Specify the **Proxy ID**.

Note

If you enter **Type** information, you must provide either **Type Code** or **Type Proprietary**.

If you enter **Scheme** information, you must provide either **Scheme Name Code** or **Scheme Name Proprietary**.

If you enter **Proxy** information, you must provide either **Proxy Type Code** or **Proxy Type Proprietary**.

If you enter **Proxy** information, you must provide **Proxy ID**.

4.2.2.4 Process Payment Information Tab

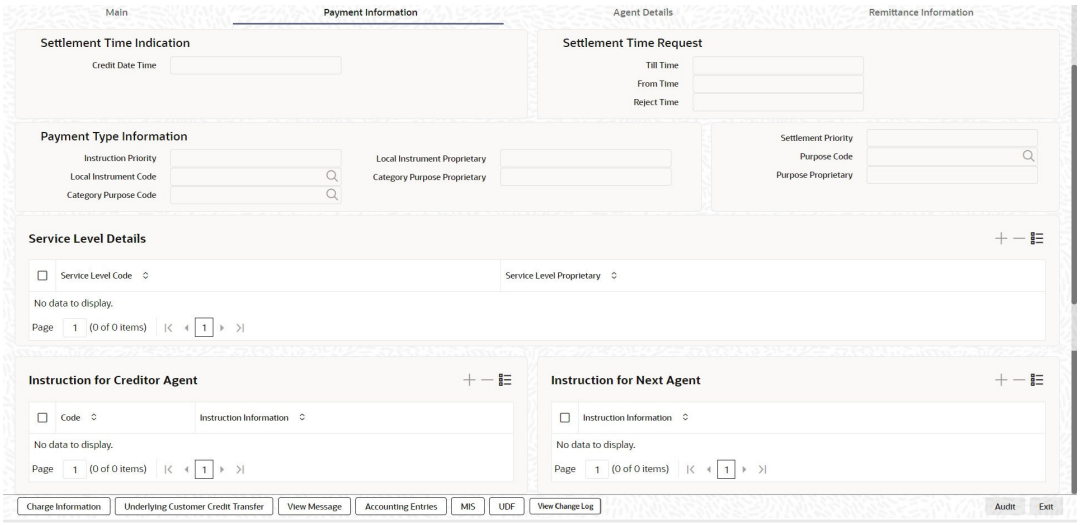
This topic explains the **Payment Information** tab of the **RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

1. From the main screen, select the **Payment Information** tab.

   The **Payment Information** details are displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 4-145 RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed - Payment Information Tab



2. On the **Payment Information** tab, specify the fields.

Table 4-115 RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed_Payment Information Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Settlement Time Indication	This section displays the **Settlement Time Indication** details.
Credit Date Time	Specify date and time of crediting the transaction. **Note:** For above mentioned fields, the time offset is made mandatory for translation purposes.
Settlement Time Request	This section displays the **Settlement Time Request** details.
From Time	Specify the **From Time**.
Till Time	Specify the **Till Time**.
Reject Time	Specify the **Reject Time**. **Note:** For above mentioned fields, the time offset is made mandatory for translation purposes. For **Till Time** and **Reject Time**, the user should enter the time value before the cutoff time for customer payments maintained in the **Generic RTGS Network Preference Maintenance (PSDGRTNP)** screen. For **From Time**, the user should enter the time value before the **Till time** or **Reject Time** value. User can enter either **Till Time** or **Reject Time** value but not both. **Till Time** or **Reject Time** value should be more than the current host date time if the instruction date is today.
Payment Type Information	This section displays the **Payment Type Information** details.
Instruction Priority	Select the instruction priority from the drop-down list. The list displays the following options: • **HIGH** • **NORM**

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 4-115 (Cont.) RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed_Payment Information Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Settlement Priority	Select the settlement priority from the drop-down list. The list displays the following options: • **HIGH** • **NORM** • **URGT**
Local Instrument Code	Select the **Local Instrument Code** from the list of values. This list contains ISO 20022 instrument codes.
Local Instrument Proprietary	Specify the **Local Instrument Proprietary** value. **Note:** If you enter **Local Instrument**, you must provide either **Code** or **Proprietary**.
Category Purpose Code	Select the **Category Purpose Code** from the list of values. This list contains ISO 20022 category purpose codes.
Category Purpose Proprietary	Specify the **Category Purpose Proprietary** value.
Purpose Code	Select the **Purpose Code** from the list of values. This list contains ISO 20022 purpose codes.
Purpose Proprietary	Specify the Purpose **Proprietary** value. **Note:** If you enter **Local Instrument**, you must provide either **Code** or **Proprietary**. If you enter **Category Purpose**, you must provide either **Code** or **Proprietary**. If you specify **Purpose**, you must provide either **Code** or **Proprietary**.
Service Level Details	This section displays the **Service Level Details**.
Service Level Code	Select the **Service Level Code** from the list of values. This list contains ISO 20022 service level codes.
Service Level Proprietary	Specify the **Service Level Proprietary** value. **Note:** Only three occurrences of **Service Level** are allowed. If you input **Service Level**, you must provide either **Code** or **Proprietary**.
Instruction for Creditor Agent	This section displays the **Instruction for Creditor Agent** details.
Code	Select the **Code** from the drop-down list. The list displays the following options: • **PHOB** • **TELB**
Instruction Information	Specify the **Instruction Information**. **Note:** Only two occurrences of **Instruction For Creditor Agent** are allowed.
Instruction for Next Agent	This section displays the **Instruction for Next Agent** details.
Instruction Information	Specify the **Instruction Information** to be given to the next agent in the payment chain. **Note:** Only six occurrences of **Instruction For Next Agent** are allowed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

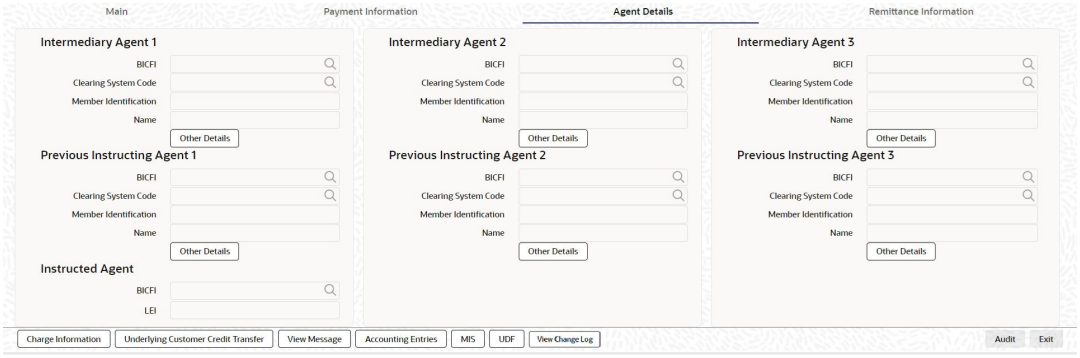
4.2.2.5 Process Agents Details Tab

This topic explains the **Parties and Agents** tab of the **RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

1. Select the **Agents** tab in the main screen.

   The **Agents** details are displayed.

Figure 4-146 RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed - Agents Details Tab



2. On **Agents** tab, specify the fields.

Table 4-116 RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed_Agents Details Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Intermediary Agent 1	This section displays the **Intermediary Agent 1** details.
BICFI	Specify a **BICFI** value from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Select the **Clearing System Code** from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the member identification.
Name	Specify the name of the intermediary agent.
Other Details Button	Click the **Other Details** button on **Agents** tab under **Intermediary Agent 1** header to open the sub-screen. This screen displays the **Intermediary Agent 1 Details**. For more details, refer to the topic Agents Details Tab - Other Details Button.
Intermediary Agent 2	This section displays the **Intermediary Agent 2** details.
BICFI	Specify a **BICFI** value from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Select the **Clearing System Code** from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the member identification.
Name	Specify the name of the intermediary agent.
Other Details Button	Click the **Other Details** button on **Agents** tab under **Intermediary Agent 2** header to open the sub-screen. This screen displays the **Intermediary Agent 2 Details**. For more details, refer to the Agents Details Tab - Other Details Button section.
Intermediary Agent 3	This section displays the **Intermediary Agent 3** details.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 4-116 (Cont.) RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed_Agents Details Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
BICFI	Specify a **BICFI** value from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Select the **Clearing System Code** from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the member identification.
Name	Specify the name of the intermediary agent.
Other Details Button	Click the **Other Details** button on **Agents** tab under **Intermediary Agent 3** header to open the sub-screen. This screen displays the **Intermediary Agent 3 Details**. For more details, refer to the topic Agents Details Tab - Other Details Button.
Previous Instructing Agent 1	This section displays the **Previous Instructing Agent 1** details.
BICFI	Specify a **BICFI** value from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Select the **Clearing System Code** from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the member identification.
Name	Specify the name of the previous instructing agent.
Other Details Button	Click the **Other Details** button on **Agents** tab under **Previous Instructing Agent 1** header to open the sub-screen. This screen displays the **Previous Instructing Agent 1 Details**. For more details, refer to the topic Agents Details Tab - Other Details Button.
Previous Instructing Agent 2	This section displays the **Previous Instructing Agent 2** details.
BICFI	Specify a **BICFI** value from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Select the **Clearing System Code** from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the member identification.
Name	Specify the name of the previous instructing agent.
Other Details Button	Click the **Other Details** button on **Agents** tab under **Previous Instructing Agent 2** header to open the sub-screen. This screen displays the **Previous Instructing Agent 2 Details**. For more details, refer to the topic Agents Details Tab - Other Details Button.
Intermediary Agent 3	This section displays the **Intermediary Agent 3** details.
BICFI	Specify a **BICFI** value from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Select the **Clearing System Code** from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the member identification.
Name	Specify the name of the previous instructing agent.
Other Details Button	Click the **Other Details** button on **Agents** tab under **Previous Instructing Agent 3** header to open the sub-screen. This screen displays the **Previous Instructing Agent 3 Details**. For more details, refer to the Agents Details Tab - Other Details Button section.
Instructed Agent	This section displays the **Instructed Agent** details.
BICFI	Specify a **BICFI** value from the list of values.
LEI	Specify the LEI of the agent.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

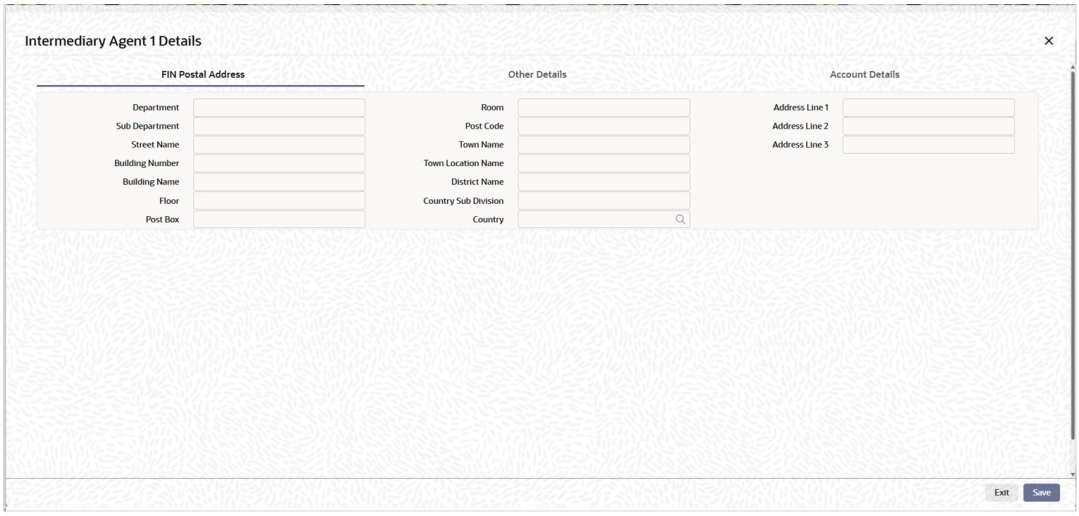
4.2.2.6 Agents Details Tab - Other Details Button

This topic explains the **Other Details** button under the **Agent Details** tab in the **RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

1. Click the **Other Details** button to display the corresponding sub-screen with the appropriate heading.

   The **Other Details** buttons for **Intermediary Agent 1**, **Intermediary Agent 2**, **Intermediary Agent 3**, **Previous Instructing Agent 1**, **Previous Instructing Agent 2**, and **Previous Instructing Agent 3** under the **Agent Details** tab open sub-screens with similar fields. The screen header changes based on the button selected.

Figure 4-147 Agent Details Tab_Intermediary Agent 1 Details - FIN Postal Address



2. On the **FIN Postal Address** tab, specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

Table 4-117 Agent Details Tab - Other Details Button - FIN Postal Address Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Department	Specify the department.
Sub Department	Specify the sub-department.
Street Name	Specify the street name.
Building Number	Specify the building number.
Building Name	Specify the building name.
Floor	Specify the **Floor**.
Post Box	Specify the post box name.
Room	Specify the **Room**.
Post Code	Specify the post code.
Town Name	Specify the town name.
Town Location Name	Specify the town location name.
District Name	Specify the district name.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 4-117 (Cont.) Agent Details Tab - Other Details Button - FIN Postal Address Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Country Sub Division	Specify the country sub division.
Country	Select the **Country** from the list of values.
Address Line 1	Specify the **Address Line 1**
Address Line 2	Specify the **Address Line 2**
Address Line 3	Specify the **Address Line 3**

3. Click the **Other Details** tab to specify the fields.

   The **Other Details** are displayed.

Figure 4-148 Agent Details Tab_Intermediary Agent 1 Details - Other Details



4. On the **Other Details** tab, specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

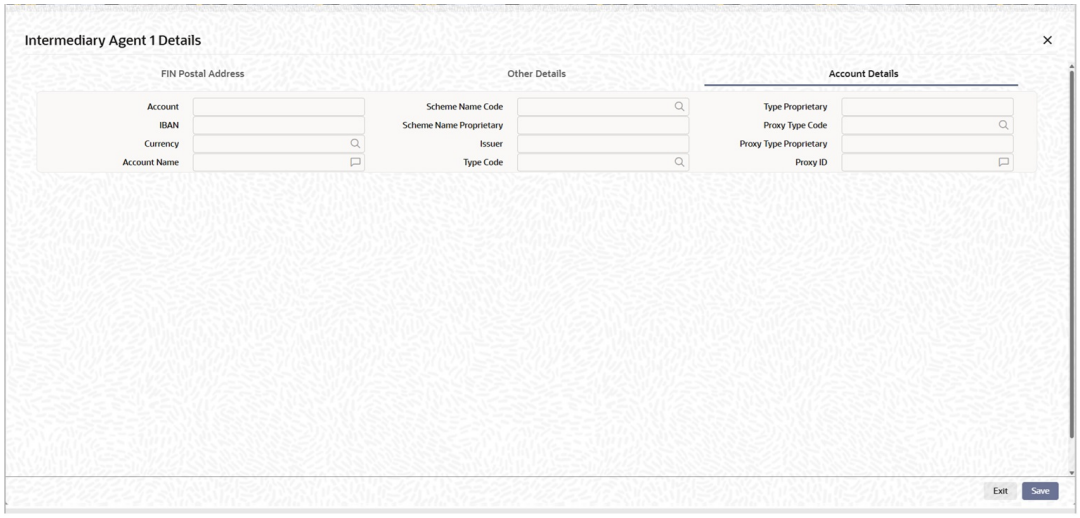
Field	Description
Financial Institution Details	This section displays the **Financial Institution Details**.
LEI	Specify LEI of the agent.

5. Click the **Account Details** tab to specify the fields.

   The **Account Details** are displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 4-149 Agent Details Tab_Intermediary Agent 1 Details - Account Details



6. On the **Account Details** tab, specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

Table 4-118 Agent Details Tab - Other Details Button - Account Details Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Account	Specify the account of the agent.
IBAN	Specify the **IBAN**.
Currency	Select the currency of the agent from the list of values.
Account Name	Specify the account name of the agent.
Scheme Name Code	Select the **Scheme Name Code** from the list of values.
Scheme Name Proprietary	Select the **Country of Birth** from the list of values.
Issuer	Specify the issuer.
Type Code	Select the **Type Code** from the list of values.
Type Proprietary	Specify the **Type Proprietary**.
Proxy Type Code	Select the **Proxy Type Code** from the list of values.
Proxy Type Proprietary	Specify the **Proxy Type Proprietary**.
Proxy ID	Specify the **Proxy ID**.

> **Note**
>
> If you enter **Type** information, you must provide either **Type Code** or **Type Proprietary**.
>
> If you enter **Scheme** information, you must provide either **Schema Name Code** or **Schema Name Proprietary**.
>
> If you enter **Proxy** information, you must provide either **Proxy Type Code** or **Proxy Type Proprietary**.
>
> If you enter **Proxy** information, you must provide **Proxy ID**.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

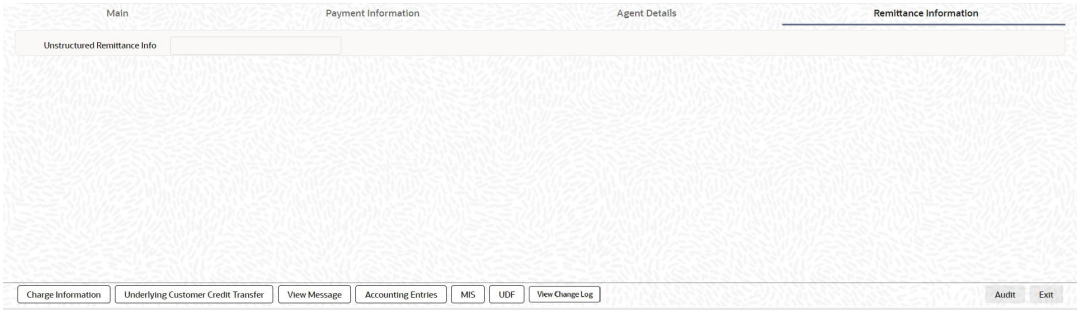
4.2.2.7 Process Remittance Information Tab

This topic explains the **Remittance Information** tab of the **RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

1. Click the **Remittance Information** tab in the main screen.

   The **Remittance Information** details are displayed.

Figure 4-150 RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed - Remittance Information Tab



2. On the **Remittance Information** tab, specify the fields.

Table 4-119 RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed_Remittance Information Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Unstructured Remittance Info	Specify the unstructured remittance information.

4.2.2.8 Charges Information

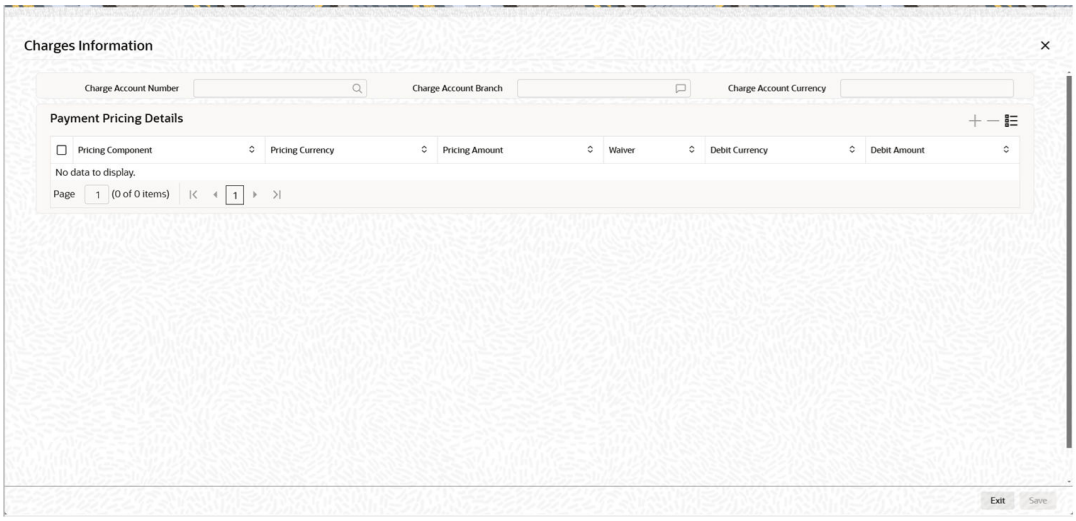
This topic explains the **Charges Information** details of the **RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

1. Click the **Charges Information** button in the main screen.

   The **Charges Information** screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 4-151 RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed - Charges Information



2. On the **Charges Information** screen, specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

Table 4-120 RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed_Charges Information - Field Description

Field	Description
Charge Account Number	Select the **Charge Account Number** from the list of values.
Charge Account Branch	System defaults the branch of the selected account.
Charge Account Currency	System defaults the currency of the selected account.
Payment Pricing Details	This section displays the following fields.
Pricing Component	System displays the pricing component of the transaction.
Pricing Currency	System displays the pricing currency of the transaction.
Pricing Amount	Specify the pricing amount of the transaction.
Waiver	Switch on to indicate pricing is waived.
Debit Currency	Specify the currency of the debit account from which charge is applied.
Debit Amount	Specify the debit amount of the charge.

4.2.2.9 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other Parties

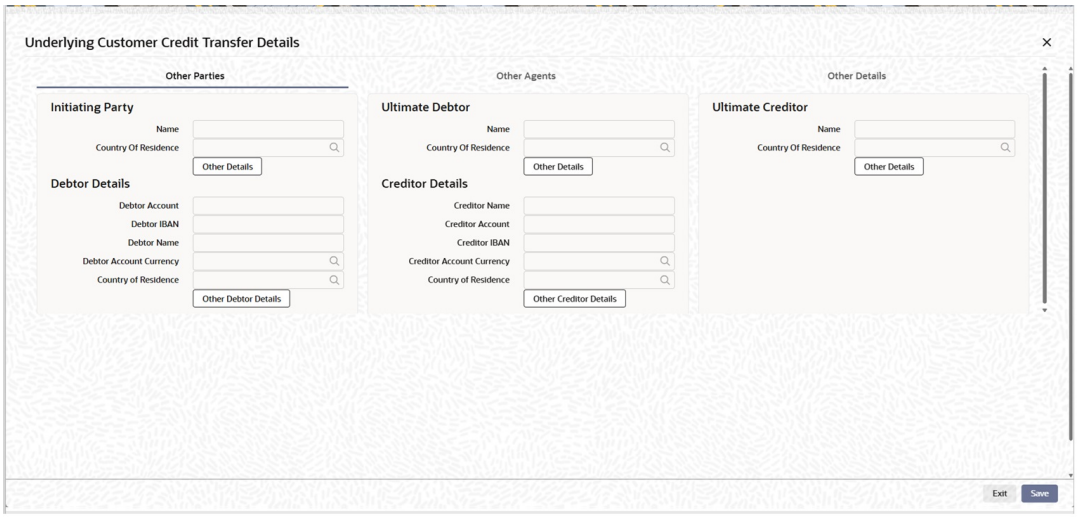
This topic explains the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer** button of the **RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

1. From the main screen, click the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer** button.

   The **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details - Other Parties** screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 4-152 RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed_Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other Parties



2. On the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details - Other Parties**, specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

Table 4-121 RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed_Underlying Customer Credit Transfer_Other Parties - Field Description

Field	Description
Initiating Party	This section displays the **Initiating Party** details.
Name	Specify the name of the initiating party.
Country of Residence	Specify Country of initiating party from the list of values. **Note:** Specify the **Country of Residence** (where the party physically lives) only if it differs from Postal Address/Country.
Other Details Button	Click the **Other Details** button in the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details** screen under the **Initiating Party** header to open the sub-screen. This screen displays the **Initiating Party Details**. For more details, refer to the Other Parties - Other Details section.
Ultimate Debtor	This section displays the **Ultimate Debtor** details.
Name	Specify the name of the ultimate debtor.
Country of Residence	Specify the country of ultimate debtor from the list of values. **Note:** Specify **Country of Residence** (where the party physically lives) only if it differs from Postal Address/Country.
Other Details Button	Click the **Other Details** button in the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details** screen under the **Ultimate Debtor** header to open the sub-screen. This screen displays the **Ultimate Debtor Details**. For more details, refer to the topic Other Parties - Other Details.
Ultimate Creditor	This section displays the **Ultimate Creditor** details.
Name	Specify the name of the ultimate creditor.
Country of Residence	Specify the country of ultimate creditor from the list of values. **Note:** Specify the **Country of Residence** (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 4-121 (Cont.) RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed_Underlying Customer Credit Transfer_Other Parties - Field Description

Field	Description
Other Details Button	Click the **Other Details** button in the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details** screen under the **Ultimate Creditor** header to open the sub-screen. This screen displays the **Ultimate Creditor Details**. For more details, refer to the Other Parties - Other Details section.
Debtor Details	This section displays the **Debtor Details**.
Debtor Account	Specify the debtor account.
Debtor IBAN	Specify the IBAN of the debtor account. **Note:** You can enter either the **Debtor Account** or the **Debtor IBAN**.
Debtor Name	Specify the debited customer name.
Debtor Account Currency	Specify the currency of the debtor account.
Country of Residence	Specify the **Country of Residence** from the list of values. **Note:** Specify the **Country of Residence** (where the party physically lives) only if it differs from Postal Address/Country.
Other Debtor Details Button	Click the **Other Debtor Details** button in the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details** screen under the **Debtor Details** header to open the sub-screen. This screen displays the **Debtor Details**. For more details, refer to the topic Other Parties - Debtor Details.
Creditor Details	This section displays the **Creditor Details**.
Creditor Name	Specify the creditor name.
Creditor Account	Specify the creditor account.
Creditor IBAN	Specify the IBAN of the creditor account. **Note:** You can enter either the **Creditor Account** or the **Creditor IBAN**.
Creditor Account Currency	Specify the currency of the creditor account.
Country of Residence	Select the **Country of Residence** from the list of values. **Note:** Specify the **Country of Residence** (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.
Other Creditor Details Button	Click the **Other Creditor Details** button in the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details** screen under the **Creditor Details** header to open the sub-screen. This screen displays the **Creditor Details**. For more details, refer to the topic Other Parties - Creditor Details.

4.2.2.10 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other Agents

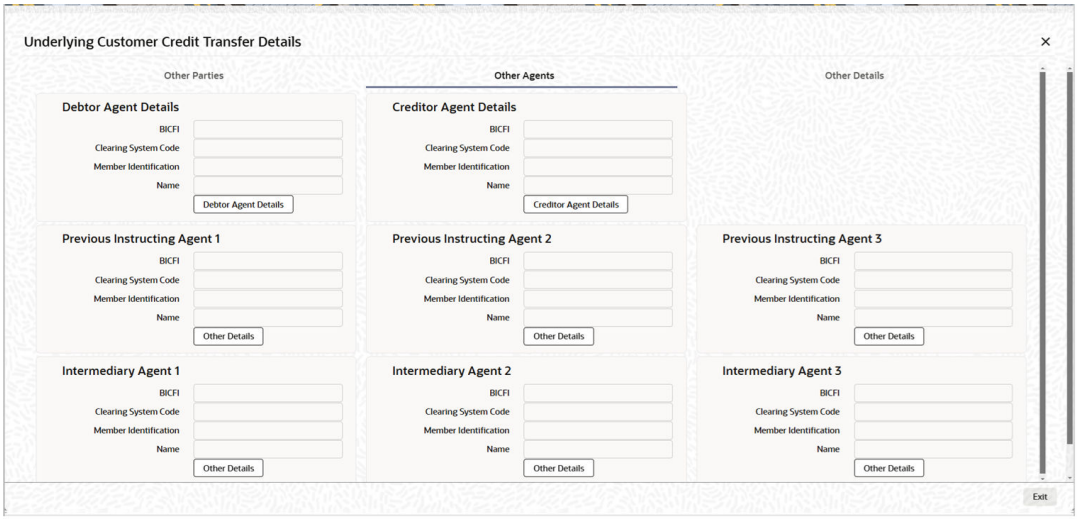
This topic explains the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other Agents** details of the **RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

1. Click the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer** button in the main screen and select the **Other Agents** tab.

   The **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details - Other Agents** screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 4-153 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other Agents



2. On the **Other Agents** tab of the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details** screen, specify the fields.

Table 4-122 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer_Other Agents - Field Description

Field	Description
Debtor Agents Details	This section displays the **Debtor Agents Details**.
BICFI	Select the **BICFI** code from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Select the **Clearing System Code** from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the member identification.
Name	Specify the name of the debtor.
Other Details Button	Click the **Debtor Agents Details** button on the **Other Agents** tab under **Debtor Agents Details** header to open the sub-screen. This screen displays the **Debtor Agents Details**. For more details, refer to the topic Underlying Customer Credit Transfer_Other Agents - Other Details Button.
Creditor Agents Details	This section displays the **Creditor Agents Details**.
BICFI	Select the **BICFI** code from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Select the **Clearing System Code** from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the member identification.
Name	Specify the name of creditor.
Other Details Button	Click the **Creditor Agents Details** button on the **Other Agents** tab under **Creditor Agents Details** header to open the sub-screen. This screen displays the **Creditor Agents Details**. For more details, refer to the section.
Previous Instructing Agent 1	This section displays the **Previous Instructing Agent 1** details.
BICFI	Select the **BICFI** code from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Select the **Clearing System Code** from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the member identification.
Name	Specify the name of instructing agent.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 4-122 (Cont.) Underlying Customer Credit Transfer_Other Agents - Field Description

Field	Description
Other Details Button	Click the **Other Details** button on the **Other Agents** tab under **Previous Instructing Agent 1** header to open the sub-screen. This screen displays the **Previous Instructing Agent 1 Details**. For more details, refer to the topic Underlying Customer Credit Transfer_Other Agents - Other Details Button.
Previous Instructing Agent 2	This section displays the **Previous Instructing Agent 2** details.
BICFI	Select the **BICFI** code from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Select the **Clearing System Code** from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the member identification.
Name	Specify the name of instructing agent.
Other Details Button	Click the **Other Details** button on the **Other Agents** tab under **Previous Instructing Agent 2** header to open the sub-screen. This screen displays the **Previous Instructing Agent 2 Details**. For more details, refer to the topic Underlying Customer Credit Transfer_Other Agents - Other Details Button.
Previous Instructing Agent 3	This section displays the **Previous Instructing Agent 3** details.
BICFI	Select the **BICFI** code from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Select the **Clearing System Code** from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the member identification.
Name	Specify the name of instructing agent.
Other Details Button	Click the **Other Details** button on the **Other Agents** tab under **Previous Instructing Agent 3** header to open the sub-screen. This screen displays the **Previous Instructing Agent 3 Details**. For more details, refer to the topic Underlying Customer Credit Transfer_Other Agents - Other Details Button.
Intermediary Agent 1	This section displays the **Intermediary Agent 1** details.
BICFI	Select the **BICFI** code from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Select the **Clearing System Code** from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the member identification.
Name	Specify the name of the intermediary agent.
Other Details Button	Click the **Other Details** button on the **Other Agents** tab under **Intermediary Agent 1** header to open the sub-screen. This screen displays the **Intermediary Agent 1 Details**. For more details, refer to the topic Underlying Customer Credit Transfer_Other Agents - Other Details Button.
Intermediary Agent 2	This section displays the **Intermediary Agent 2** details.
BICFI	Select the **BICFI** code from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Select the **Clearing System Code** from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the member identification.
Name	Specify the name of the intermediary agent.
Other Details Button	Click the **Other Details** button on the **Other Agents** tab under **Intermediary Agent 2** header to open the sub-screen. This screen displays the **Intermediary Agent 2 Details**. For more details, refer to the topic Underlying Customer Credit Transfer_Other Agents - Other Details Button.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 4-122 (Cont.) Underlying Customer Credit Transfer_Other Agents - Field Description

Field	Description
Intermediary Agent 3	This section displays the **Intermediary Agent 3** details.
BICFI	Select the **BICFI** code from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Select the **Clearing System Code** from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the member identification.
Name	Specify the name of the intermediary agent.
Other Details Button	Click the **Other Details** button on the **Other Agents** tab under **Intermediary Agent 3** header to open the sub-screen. This screen displays the **Intermediary Agent 3 Details**. For more details, refer to the topic Underlying Customer Credit Transfer_Other Agents - Other Details Button.

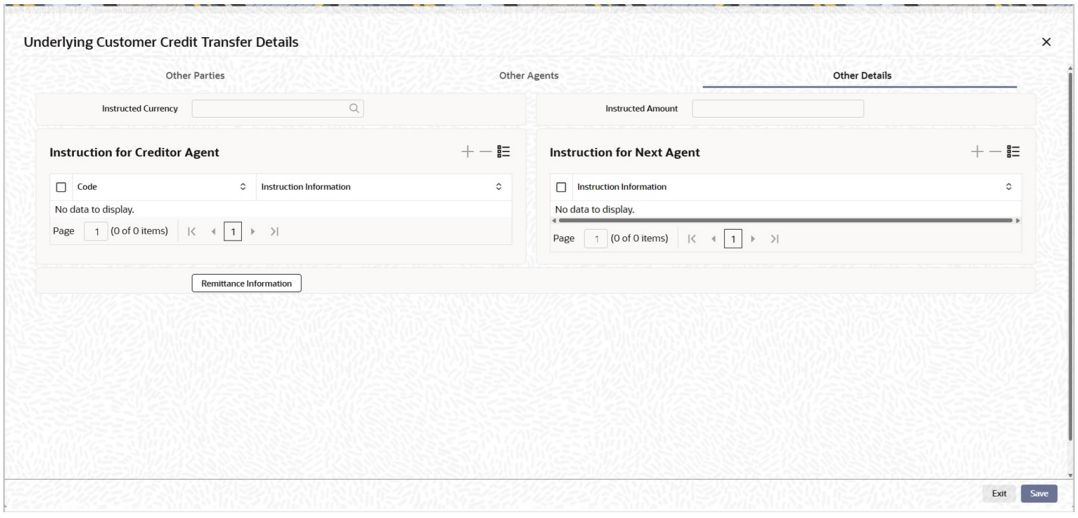
4.2.2.11 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other Details

This topic explains the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer** button of the **RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

1. Click the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer** button in the main screen and select the **Other Details** tab.

   The **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details - Other Details** screen is displayed.

Figure 4-154 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other Details



2. On the **Other Details** tab of the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details**, specify the fields.

Table 4-123 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer_Other Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Instructed Currency	Select the **Instructed Currency** from the list of values.
Instructed Amount	Specify the **Instructed Amount**.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 4-123 (Cont.) Underlying Customer Credit Transfer_Other Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Instruction for Creditor Agent	This section displays the **Instruction for Creditor Agent** details.
Code	Select the code from the list of values. The list displays the following values: • **CHQB** • **HOLD** • **PHOB** • **TELB** **Note:** Only two occurrences of **Instruction For Creditor Agent** are allowed. If the code **CHQB** is present, then the code **HOLD** is not allowed; Otherwise **HOLD** is optional. If the code **PHOB** is present, then the code **TELB** is not allowed; Otherwise **TELB** is optional.
Instruction Information	Specify the instruction information.
Instruction for Next Agent	This section displays the **Instruction for Next Agent** details.
Instruction Information	Specify the instruction information to be given to the next agent in the payment chain. **Note**: Only four occurrences of **Instruction For Next Agent** are allowed.

4.2.2.12 Other Parties - Other Details

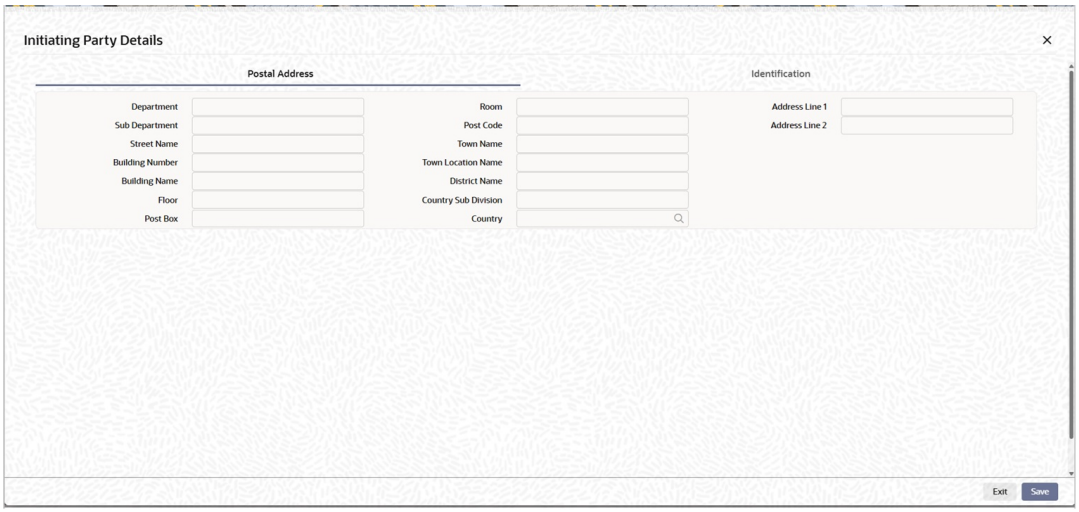
This topic explains the **Other Details** buttons on the **Other Parties** tab in the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details** screen.

1. Click the **Other Details** button to display the corresponding sub-screen with the appropriate heading.

   The **Other Details** buttons for **Initiating Party**, **Ultimate Debtor**, and **Ultimate Creditor** in the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details** screen open sub-screens with similar fields. The screen header changes based on the button selected.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 4-155 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details_Other Parties_Other Details - Postal Address



2. On the **Postal Address** tab, specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

Table 4-124 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details - Other Details Button - Postal Address Tab - Field Description

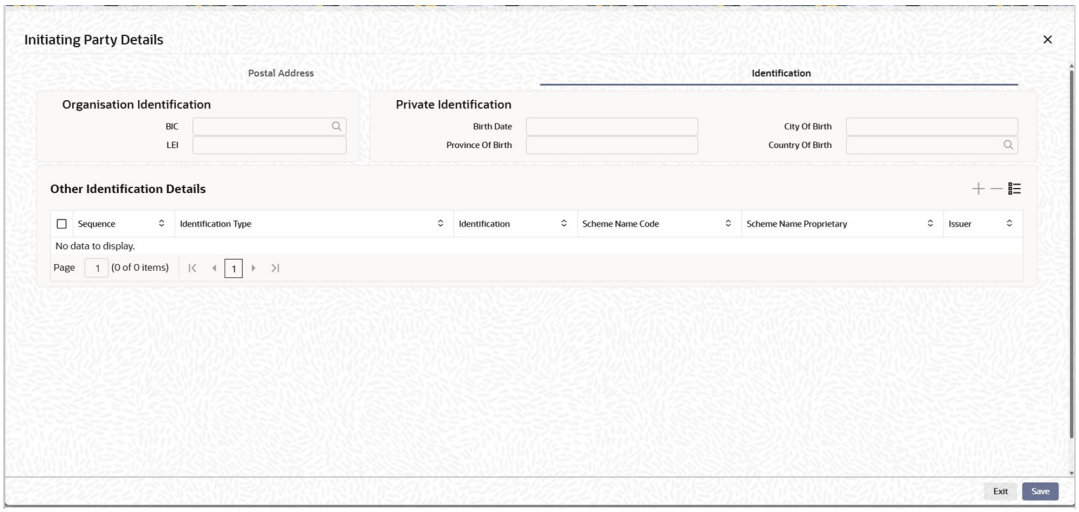
Field	Description
Department	Specify the department.
Sub Department	Specify the sub-department.
Street Name	Specify the street name.
Building Number	Specify the building number.
Building Name	Specify the building name.
Floor	Specify the **Floor**.
Post Box	Specify the post box name.
Room	Specify the **Room**.
Post Code	Specify the post code.
Town Name	Specify the town name.
Town Location Name	Specify the town location name.
District Name	Specify the district name.
Country Sub Division	Specify the country sub division.
Country	Select the **Country** from the list of values.
Address Line 1	Specify the **Address Line 1**
Address Line 2	Specify the **Address Line 2**

3. Click the **Identification** tab to specify the fields.

   The **Identification** details are displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 4-156 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details_Other Parties_Other Details - Identification



4. On the **Identification** tab, specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

Table 4-125 Parties and Agents Tab - Other Details Button - Identification Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Organisation Identification	This section displays the **Organisation Identification** details.
BIC	Select a **BIC** value from the list of values.
LEI	Specify the **LEI**.
Private Identification	This section displays the **Private Identification** details.
Birth Date	Select a **BIC** value from the list of values.
Province of Birth	Specify the **Province of Birth**.
City of Birth	Specify the **City of Birth**.
Country of Birth	Select the **Country of Birth** from the list of values.
Other Identification Details	This section displays the **Other Identification** details.
Sequence	Specify the sequence.
Identification Type	Select the **Identification Type** from the drop-down list.
Identification	Specify the identification.
Scheme Name Code	Select the **Scheme Name Code** from the list of values.
Scheme Name Proprietary	Specify the **Scheme Name Proprietary**.
Issuer	Specify the issuer.

4.2.2.13 Other Parties - Debtor Details

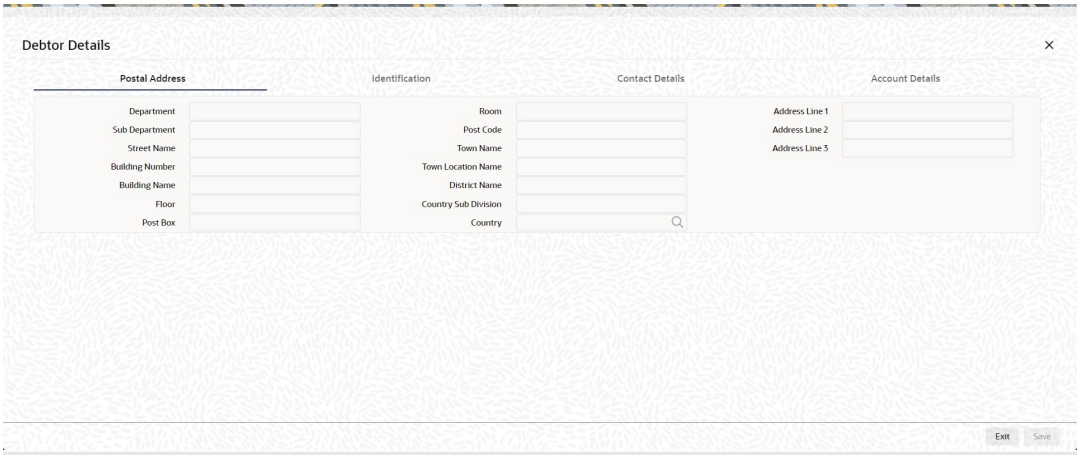
This topic explains the **Other Debtor Details** button in the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details** screen.

1. Click the **Other Debtor Details** button in the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details** screen.

   The **Debtor Details** sub-screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 4-157 Other Parties_Debtor Details - Postal Address



2. On the **Postal Address** tab, specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

Table 4-126 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other Debtor Details - Postal Address Tab - Field Description

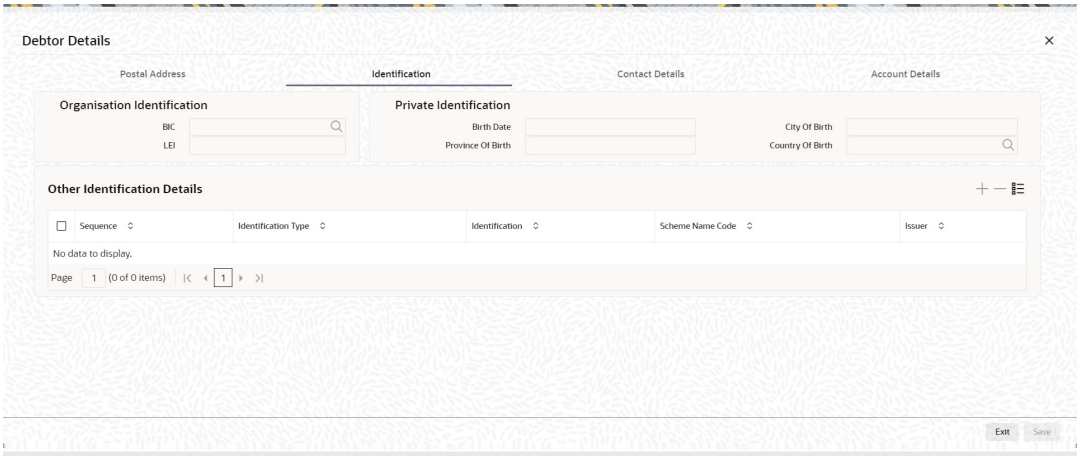
Field	Description
Department	Specify the department.
Sub Department	Specify the sub-department.
Street Name	Specify the street name.
Building Number	Specify the building number.
Building Name	Specify the building name.
Floor	Specify the **Floor**.
Post Box	Specify the post box name.
Room	Specify the **Room**.
Post Code	Specify the post code.
Town Name	Specify the town name.
Town Location Name	Specify the town location name.
District Name	Specify the district name.
Country Sub Division	Specify the country sub division.
Country	Select the **Country** from the list of values.
Address Line 1	Specify the **Address Line 1**
Address Line 2	Specify the **Address Line 2**
Address Line 3	Specify the **Address Line 3**

3. Click the **Identification** tab to specify the fields.

   The **Identification** details are displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 4-158 Other Parties_Debtor Details - Identification



4. On the **Identification** tab, specify the fields for the debtor.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

Table 4-127 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details - Other Details Button - Identification Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Organisation Identification	This section displays the **Organisation Identification** details.
BIC	Select a **BIC** value from the list of values.
LEI	Specify the **LEI**.
Private Identification	This section displays the **Private Identification** details.
Birth Date	Select a **BIC** value from the list of values.
Province of Birth	Specify the **Province of Birth**.
City of Birth	Specify the **City of Birth**.
Country of Birth	Select the **Country of Birth** from the list of values.
Other Identification Details	This section displays the **Other Identification** details.
Sequence	Specify the sequence.
Identification Type	Select the **Identification Type** from the drop-down list.
Identification	Specify the identification.
Scheme Name Code	Select the **Scheme Name Code** from the list of values.
Scheme Name Proprietary	Specify the **Scheme Name Proprietary**.
Issuer	Specify the issuer.

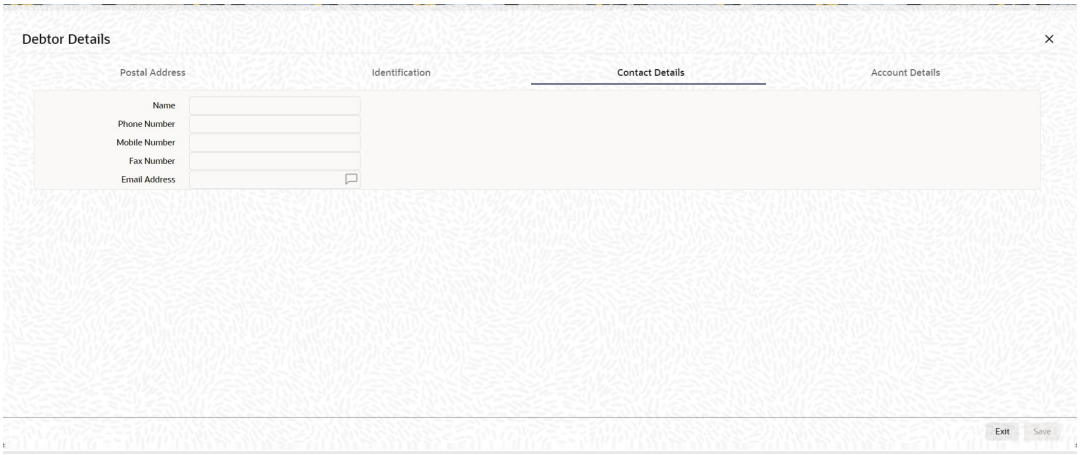
Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

> **Note**
>
> Identification is optional. If provided, enter either **Organization Identification** or **Private Identification**.
>
> If you enter details in the **Other Identification** under **Organization Identification** or **Private Identification**, you can provide a maximum of two entries.
>
> **Other Identification Details** under **Organization Identification** or **Private Identification** are optional. If you enter **Other Identification Details**, you must provide the **Identification** column.
>
> If you enter **Private Identification**, you must provide **Birth Date**, **City Of Birth**, and **Country Of Birth**.
>
> If you enter **Scheme** information, provide either the **Scheme Name Code** or the **Scheme Name Proprietary**.
>
> If **BIC** is absent, then the **Name** is mandatory.

5. Click the **Contact Details** tab to specify the fields.

   The **Contact Details** are displayed.

Figure 4-159 Other Parties_Debtor Details - Contact Details



6. On the **Contact Details** tab, specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

Table 4-128 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details - Other Details Button - Contact Details Tab - Field Description

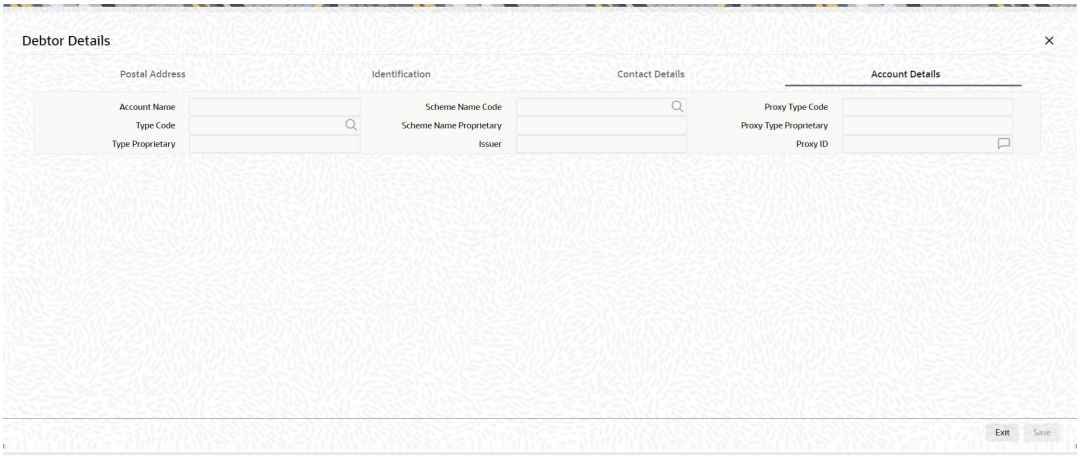
Field	Description
Name	Specify the **Name** of the debtor.
Phone Number	Specify the **Phone Number** of the debtor.
Mobile Number	Specify the **Mobile Number** of the debtor.
Fax Number	Specify the **Fax Number**.
Email Address	Specify the **Email Address**.

7. Click the **Account Details** tab to specify the fields.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

The **Account Details** are displayed.

Figure 4-160 Other Parties_Debtor Details - Account Details



8. On the **Account Details** tab, specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

Table 4-129 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details - Other Details Button - Account Details Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Account Name	Specify the account name of the agent.
Scheme Name Code	Select the **Scheme Name Code** from the list of values.
Scheme Name Proprietary	Specify the **Scheme Name Proprietary**.
Issuer	Specify the issuer.
Type Code	Select the **Type Code** from the list of values.
Type Proprietary	Specify the **Type Proprietary**.
Proxy Type Code	Select the **Proxy Type Code** from the list of values.
Proxy Type Proprietary	Specify the **Proxy Type Proprietary**.
Proxy ID	Specify the **Proxy ID**.

> **Note**
>
> If you enter **Type** information, you must provide either **Type Code** or **Type Proprietary**.
>
> If you enter **Scheme** information, you must provide either **Schema Name Code** or **Schema Name Proprietary**.
>
> If you enter **Proxy** information, you must provide either **Proxy Type Code** or **Proxy Type Proprietary**.
>
> If you enter **Proxy** information, you must provide **Proxy ID**.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

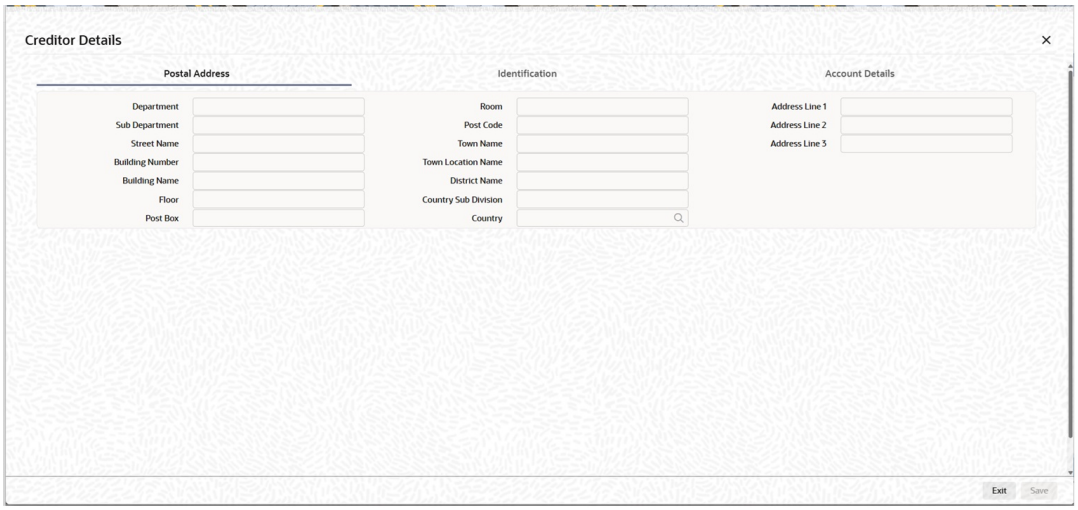
4.2.2.14 Other Parties - Creditor Details

This topic explains the **Other Creditor Details** button in the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details** screen.

1. Click the **Other Creditor Details** button in the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details** screen.

   The **Creditor Details** sub-screen is displayed.

Figure 4-161 Other Parties_Creditor Details - Postal Address



2. On the **Postal Address** tab, specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

Table 4-130 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other Creditor Details - Postal Address Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Department	Specify the department.
Sub Department	Specify the sub-department.
Street Name	Specify the street name.
Building Number	Specify the building number.
Building Name	Specify the building name.
Floor	Specify the **Floor**.
Post Box	Specify the post box name.
Room	Specify the **Room**.
Post Code	Specify the post code.
Town Name	Specify the town name.
Town Location Name	Specify the town location name.
District Name	Specify the district name.
Country Sub Division	Specify the country sub division.
Country	Select the **Country** from the list of values.
Address Line 1	Specify the **Address Line 1**

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

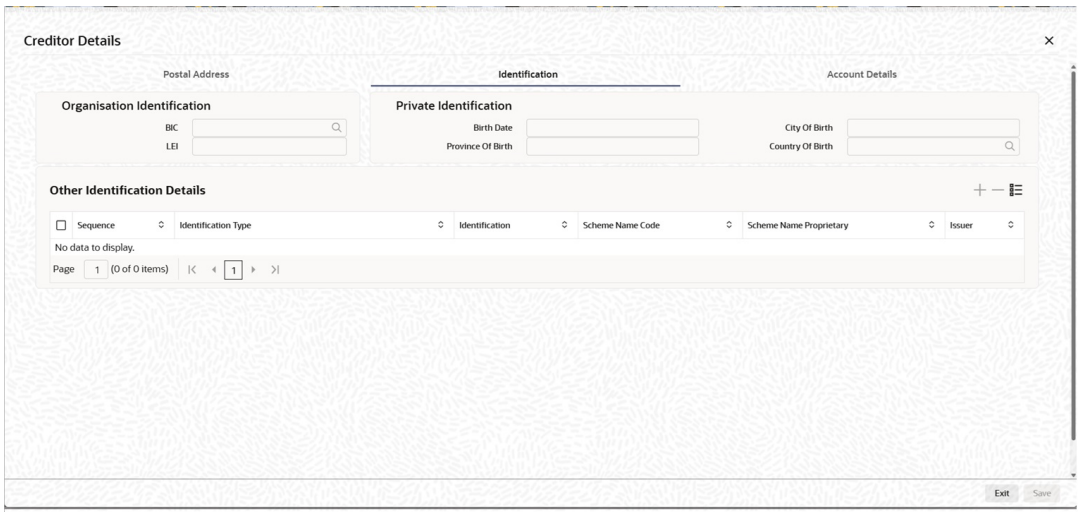
Table 4-130 (Cont.) Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other Creditor Details - Postal Address Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Address Line 2	Specify the **Address Line 2**
Address Line 3	Specify the **Address Line 3**

3. Click the **Identification** tab to specify the fields.

   The **Identification** details are displayed.

Figure 4-162 Other Parties_Creditor Details - Identification



4. On the **Identification** tab, specify the fields for the creditor.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

Table 4-131 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details - Other Details Button - Identification Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Organisation Identification	This section displays the **Organisation Identification** details.
BIC	Select a **BIC** value from the list of values.
LEI	Specify the **LEI**.
Private Identification	This section displays the **Private Identification** details.
Birth Date	Select a **BIC** value from the list of values.
Province of Birth	Specify the **Province of Birth**.
City of Birth	Specify the **City of Birth**.
Country of Birth	Select the **Country of Birth** from the list of values.
Other Identification Details	This section displays the **Other Identification** details.
Sequence	Specify the sequence.
Identification Type	Select the **Identification Type** from the drop-down list.
Identification	Specify the identification.
Scheme Name Code	Select the **Scheme Name Code** from the list of values.
Scheme Name Proprietary	Specify the **Scheme Name Proprietary**.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

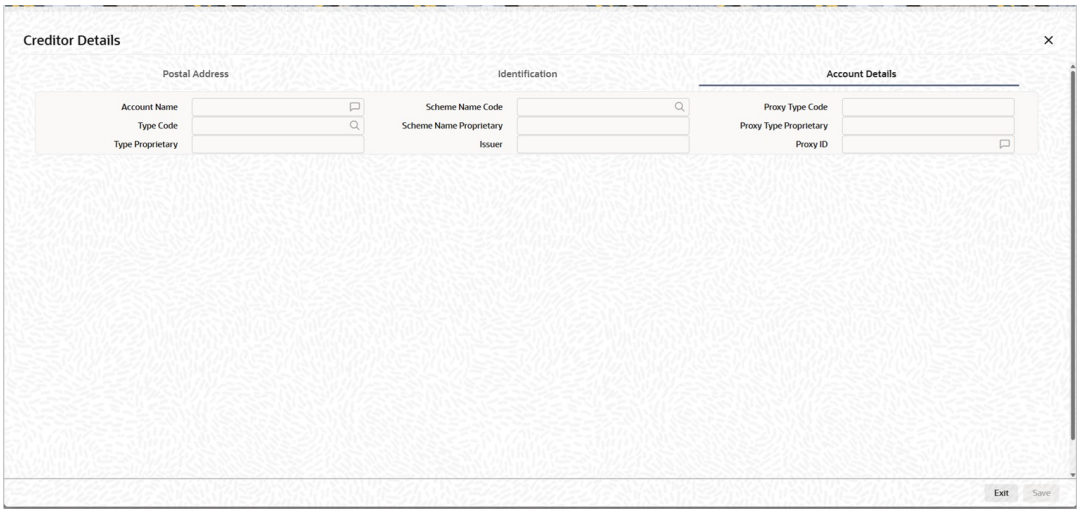
Table 4-131 (Cont.) Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details - Other Details Button - Identification Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Issuer	Specify the issuer.

5. Click the **Account Details** tab to specify the fields.

   The **Account Details** are displayed.

Figure 4-163 Other Parties_Creditor Details - Account Details



6. On the **Account Details** tab, specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

Table 4-132 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details - Creditor Details - Account Details Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Account Name	Specify the account name of the agent.
Scheme Name Code	Select the **Scheme Name Code** from the list of values.
Scheme Name Proprietary	Specify the **Scheme Name Proprietary**.
Issuer	Specify the issuer.
Type Code	Select the **Type Code** from the list of values.
Type Proprietary	Specify the **Type Proprietary**.
Proxy Type Code	Select the **Proxy Type Code** from the list of values.
Proxy Type Proprietary	Specify the **Proxy Type Proprietary**.
Proxy ID	Specify the **Proxy ID**.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

> **Note**
>
> If you enter **Type** information, you must provide either **Type Code** or **Type Proprietary**.
>
> If you enter **Scheme** information, you must provide either **Schema Name Code** or **Schema Name Proprietary**.
>
> If you enter **Proxy** information, you must provide either **Proxy Type Code** or **Proxy Type Proprietary**.
>
> If you enter **Proxy** information, you must provide **Proxy ID**.

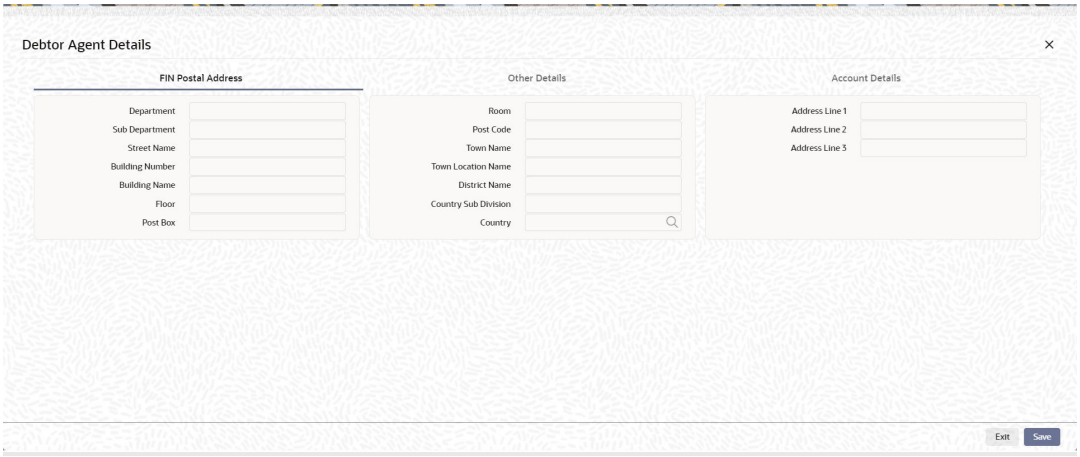
4.2.2.15 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer_Other Agents - Other Details Button

This topic explains the **Other Details** buttons on the **Other Agents** tab in the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details** screen.

1. Click the **Other Details** button in the **Other Agents** tab to display the corresponding sub-screen with the appropriate heading.

   The **Other Details** buttons for headers **Debtor Agents Details**, **Creditor Agents Details**, **Previous Instructing Agent 1**, **Previous Instructing Agent 2**, **Previous Instructing Agent 3**, **Intermediary Agent 1**, **Intermediary Agent 2**, and **Intermediary Agent 3** in the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details** screen open sub-screens with similar fields. The screen header changes based on the button selected.

Figure 4-164 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer_Other Agents_Other Details Button - FIN Postal Address



2. On the **FIN Postal Address** tab, specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

Table 4-133 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other Details Button - FIN Postal Address Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Department	Specify the department.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 4-133 (Cont.) Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other Details Button - FIN Postal Address Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Sub Department	Specify the sub-department.
Street Name	Specify the street name.
Building Number	Specify the building number.
Building Name	Specify the building name.
Floor	Specify the **Floor**.
Post Box	Specify the post box name.
Room	Specify the **Room**.
Post Code	Specify the post code.
Town Name	Specify the town name.
Town Location Name	Specify the town location name.
District Name	Specify the district name.
Country Sub Division	Specify the country sub division.
Country	Select the **Country** from the list of values.
Address Line 1	Specify the **Address Line 1**
Address Line 2	Specify the **Address Line 2**
Address Line 3	Specify the **Address Line 3**

3. Click the **Other Details** tab to specify the fields.

   The **Other Details** are displayed.

Figure 4-165 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer_Other Agents_Debtor Agent Details - Other Details



4. On the **Other Details** tab, specify the fields.

Table 4-134 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer_Other Agents_Other Details Button - Other Details

Field	Description
Financial Institution Details	This section displays the **Financial Institution Details**.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

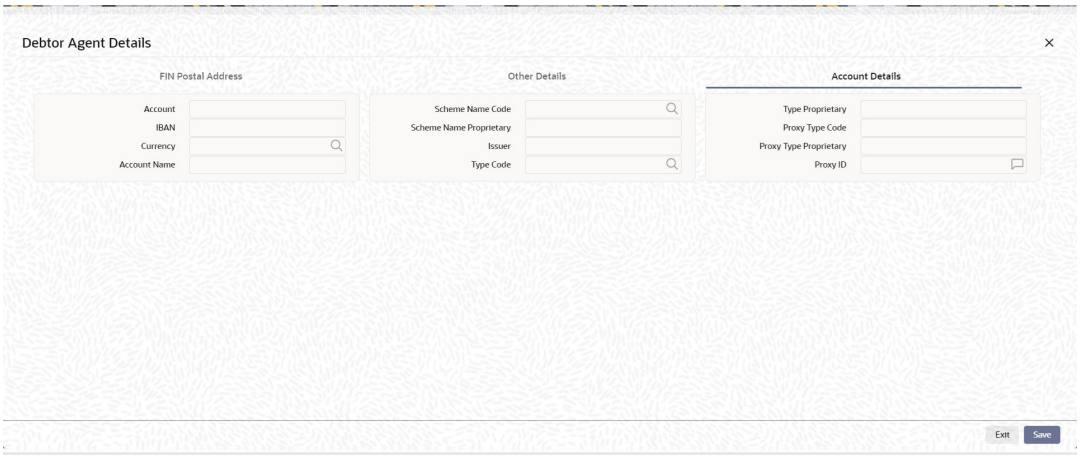
Table 4-134 (Cont.) Underlying Customer Credit Transfer_Other Agents_Other Details Button - Other Details

Field	Description
LEI	Specify LEI of the agent.

5. Click the **Account Details** tab to specify the fields.

   The **Account Details** are displayed.

Figure 4-166 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer_Other Agents_Other Details Button - Account Details



6. On the **Account Details** tab, specify the fields.

Table 4-135 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details - Other Agents - Other Details Button - Account Details Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Account	Specify the account of the agent.
IBAN	Specify the **International Bank Account Number (IBAN)**.
Currency	Select the currency of the agent from the list of values.
Account Name	Specify the account name of the agent.
Scheme Name Code	Select the **Scheme Name Code** from the list of values.
Scheme Name Proprietary	Select the **Country of Birth** from the list of values.
Issuer	Specify the issuer.
Type Code	Select the **Type Code** from the list of values.
Type Proprietary	Specify the **Type Proprietary**.
Proxy Type Code	Select the **Proxy Type Code** from the list of values.
Proxy Type Proprietary	Specify the **Proxy Type Proprietary**.
Proxy ID	Specify the **Proxy ID**.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

> **Note**
>
> If you enter **Type** information, you must provide either **Type Code** or **Type Proprietary**.
>
> If you enter **Scheme** information, you must provide either **Schema Name Code** or **Schema Name Proprietary**.
>
> If you enter **Proxy** information, you must provide either **Proxy Type Code** or **Proxy Type Proprietary**.
>
> If you enter **Proxy** information, you must provide **Proxy ID**.

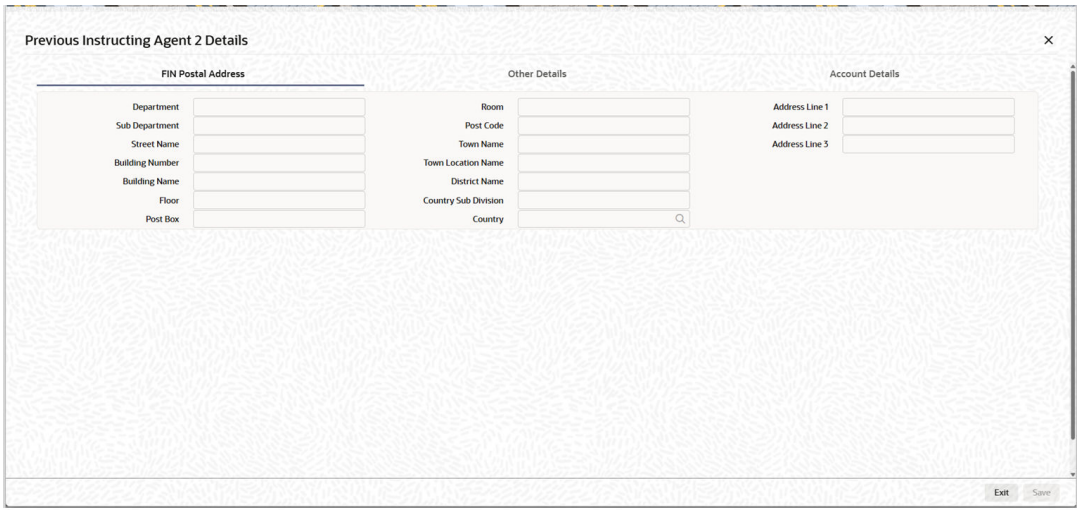
4.2.2.16 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer_Other Agents - Agent Details Button

This topic explains the **Agent Details** buttons on the **Other Agents** tab in the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details** screen.

1. Click the **Agent Details** button in the **Other Agents** tab to display the corresponding sub-screen with the appropriate heading.

   The **Agent Details** button for header **Debtor Agents Details** or **Creditor Agents Details** screen open sub-screens with similar fields. The screen header changes based on the button selected.

Figure 4-167 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer_Other Agents_Agent Details Button - FIN Postal Address



2. On the **FIN Postal Address** tab, specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

Table 4-136 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Agent Details Button - FIN Postal Address Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Department	Specify the department.
Sub Department	Specify the sub-department.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 4-136 (Cont.) Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Agent Details Button - FIN Postal Address Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Street Name	Specify the street name.
Building Number	Specify the building number.
Building Name	Specify the building name.
Floor	Specify the **Floor**.
Post Box	Specify the post box name.
Room	Specify the **Room**.
Post Code	Specify the post code.
Town Name	Specify the town name.
Town Location Name	Specify the town location name.
District Name	Specify the district name.
Country Sub Division	Specify the country sub division.
Country	Select the **Country** from the list of values.
Address Line 1	Specify the **Address Line 1**
Address Line 2	Specify the **Address Line 2**
Address Line 3	Specify the **Address Line 3**

3. Click the **Other Details** tab to specify the fields.

   The **Other Details** are displayed.

Figure 4-168 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer_Other Agents_Previous Instructing Agent 2 - Other Details



4. On the **Other Details** tab, specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

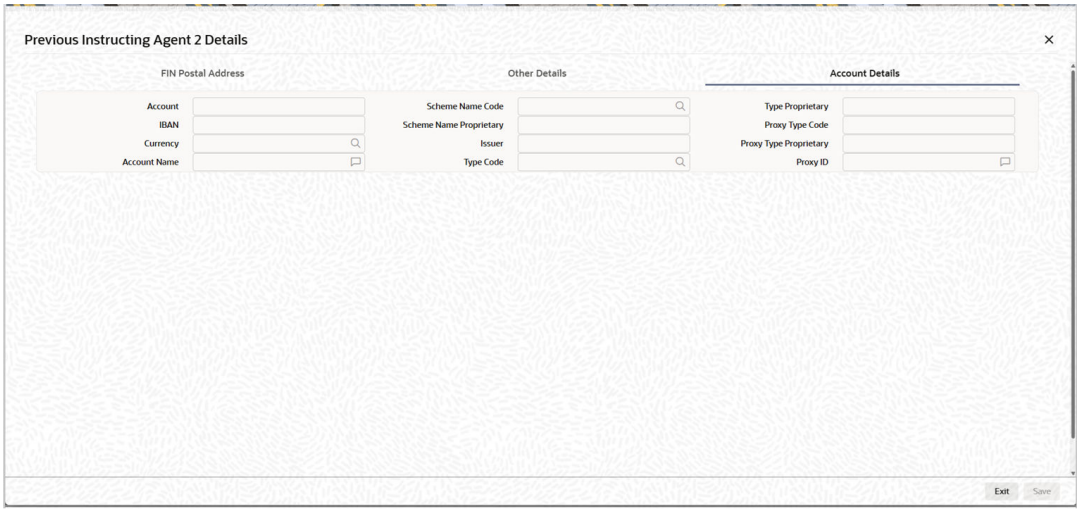
Table 4-137 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer_Other Agents_Agent Details Button - Other Details

Field	Description
Financial Institution Details	This section displays the **Financial Institution Details**.
LEI	Specify LEI of the agent.

5. Click the **Account Details** tab to specify the fields.

   The **Account Details** are displayed.

Figure 4-169 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer_Other Agents_Previous Instructing Agent 2 - Account Details



6. On the **Account Details** tab, specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

Table 4-138 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details - Other Agents - Agent Details Button - Account Details Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Account	Specify the account of the agent.
IBAN	Specify the **International Bank Account Number (IBAN)**.
Currency	Select the currency of the agent from the list of values.
Account Name	Specify the account name of the agent.
Scheme Name Code	Select the **Scheme Name Code** from the list of values.
Scheme Name Proprietary	Select the **Country of Birth** from the list of values.
Issuer	Specify the issuer.
Type Code	Select the **Type Code** from the list of values.
Type Proprietary	Specify the **Type Proprietary**.
Proxy Type Code	Select the **Proxy Type Code** from the list of values.
Proxy Type Proprietary	Specify the **Proxy Type Proprietary**.
Proxy ID	Specify the **Proxy ID**.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

> **Note**
>
> If you enter **Type** information, you must provide either **Type Code** or **Type Proprietary**.
>
> If you enter **Scheme** information, you must provide either **Schema Name Code** or **Schema Name Proprietary**.
>
> If you enter **Proxy** information, you must provide either **Proxy Type Code** or **Proxy Type Proprietary**.
>
> If you enter **Proxy** information, you must provide **Proxy ID**.

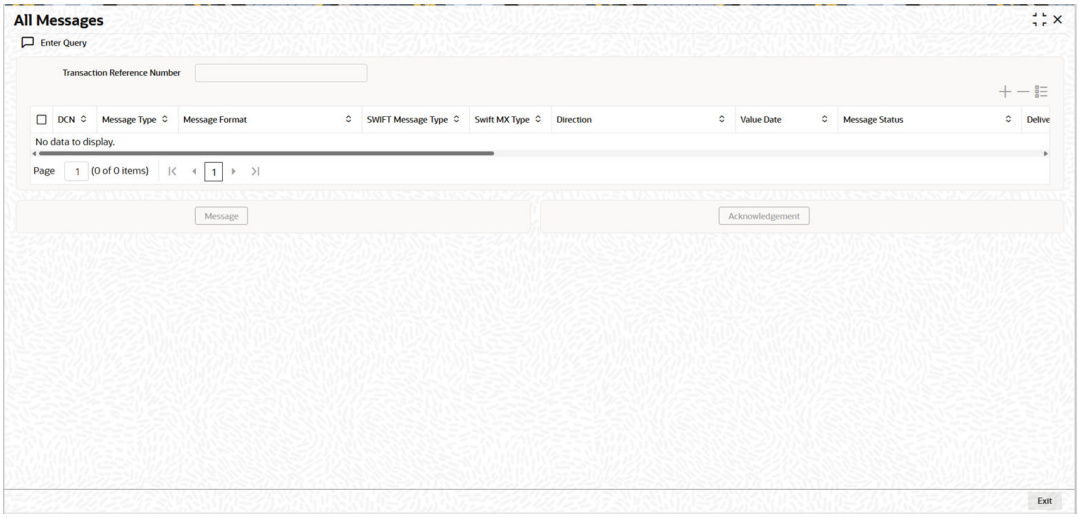
4.2.2.17 View Message Button

This topic provides details of the **All Messages** screen.

1. Click the **Messages** button in the screen.

   The **All Messages** screen is displayed.

Figure 4-170 All Messages



2. On the **All Messages** screen, you can view the following fields.

   The system displays the following details for the specified **Transaction Reference Number**.

Table 4-139 All Messages - Field Description

Field	Description
Transaction Identification	Displays the transaction identification.
Message Type	Displays the message type.
SWIFT Message Type	Displays the SWIFT message type.
ISO Message Type	Displays the ISO message type.
Direction	Displays the direction.
Value Date	Displays the value date.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 4-139 (Cont.) All Messages - Field Description

Field	Description
Message Status	Displays the message status.
Delivery Status	Displays the delivery status.
Authorization Status	Displays the authorization status.
Acknowledgment Status	Displays the acknowledgment status.
Funding Status	Displays the funding status.
Media	Displays the media.
Receiver or Sender	Displays the **Receiver or Sender**.
PDE Flag	Displays the **PDE Flag**.
Suppressed	Displays the **Suppressed**.

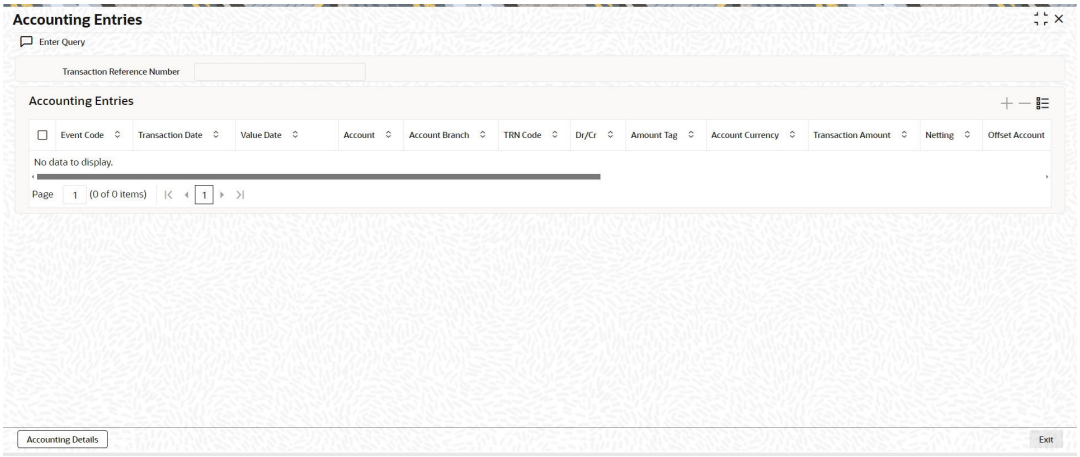
4.2.2.18 Accounting Entries

This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **Accounting Entries** screen.

1. From the main screen or tab, click **Accounting Entries**.

   The **Accounting Entries** screen is displayed.

Figure 4-171 Accounting Entries



2. On the **Accounting Entries** screen, view the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

Table 4-140 Accounting Entries - Field Description

Field	Description
Event Code	Displays the **Event Code**.
Transaction Date	Displays the **Transaction Date**.
Value Date	Displays the **Value Date**.
Account	Displays the **Account**.
Account Branch	Displays the **Account Branch**.
TRN Code	Displays the **TRN Code**.
Dr/Cr	Displays the **Debit (Dr)** and **Credit (Cr)**

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 4-140 (Cont.) Accounting Entries - Field Description

Field	Description
Amount Tag	Displays the **Amount Tag**.
Account Currency	Displays the **Account Currency**.
Transaction Amount	Displays the **Transaction Amount**.
Netting	Displays the **Netting**.
Offset Account	Displays the **Offset Account**.
Offset Account Branch	Displays the **Offset Account Branch**.
Offset TRN Code	Displays the **Offset TRN Code**.
Offset Amount Tag	Displays the **Offset Amount Tag**.
Offset Currency	Displays the **Offset Currency**.
Offset Amount	Displays the **Offset Amount**.
Offset Netting	Displays the **Offset Netting**.
Handoff Status	Displays the **Handoff Status**.

4.2.2.19 MIS Button

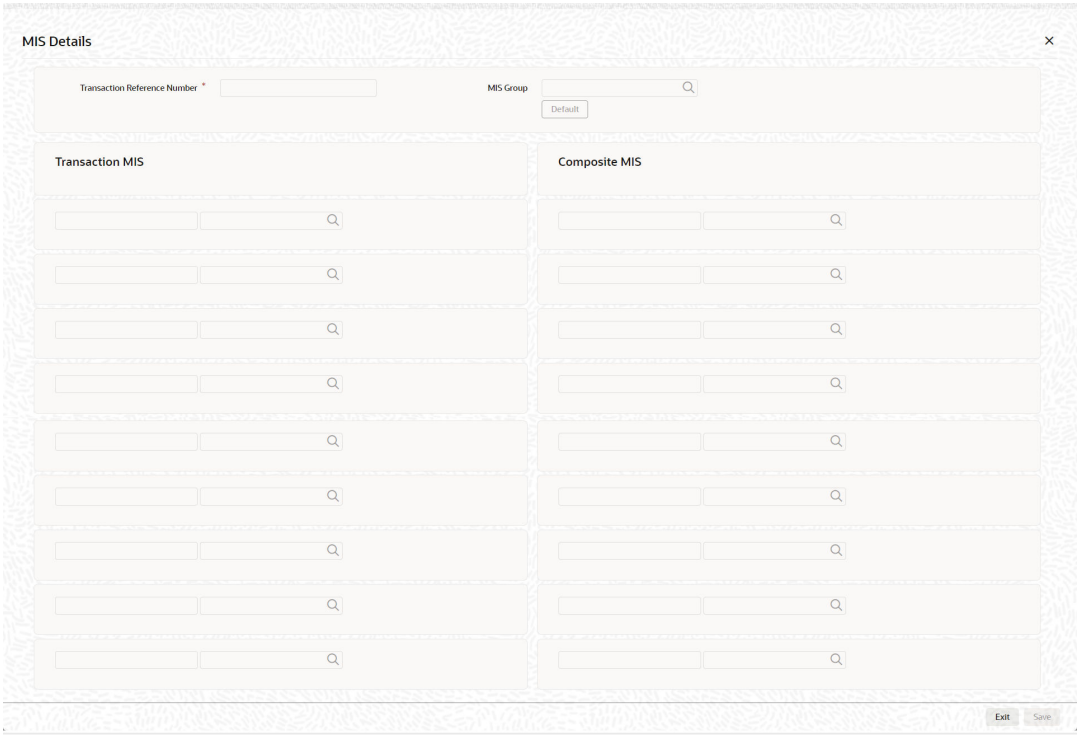
This topic explains the **MIS Details** screen.

User can maintain the MIS information for the transaction. If the MIS details are not entered, they will be defaulted from the product maintenance.

1. Click the **MIS** button in the screen.

   The **MIS Details** screen is displayed.

Figure 4-172 MIS Button



Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

2. On the **MIS Details** screen, specify the fields.

Table 4-141 MIS Button - Field Description

Field	Description
Transaction Reference	System displays the Transaction reference number of the transaction.
MIS Group	The user can select the **MIS Group** Code from the option list or specify the code for the MIS group in **Source Maintenance**. The system displays all valid MIS groups for different sources in the **MIS Group** list within **Source Maintenance**. When a transaction is booked from this screen, the **MIS group** associated with the **Manual** source is populated by default.
Default button	Click the **Default** button after selecting an MIS group different from the default, to populate the corresponding default MIS values and link them to the **Transaction MIS** and **Composite MIS** classes.
Transaction MIS	user can populate the default MIS values for the **Transaction MIS** classes linked to the selected MIS group. Alternatively, user can modify one or more default MIS values, add new values, or select MIS values from the available option list.
Composite MIS	user can populate the default MIS values for the **Composite MIS** classes linked to the selected MIS group. Alternatively, user can modify one or more default MIS values, add new values, or select MIS values from the available option list.

4.2.2.20 UDF Button

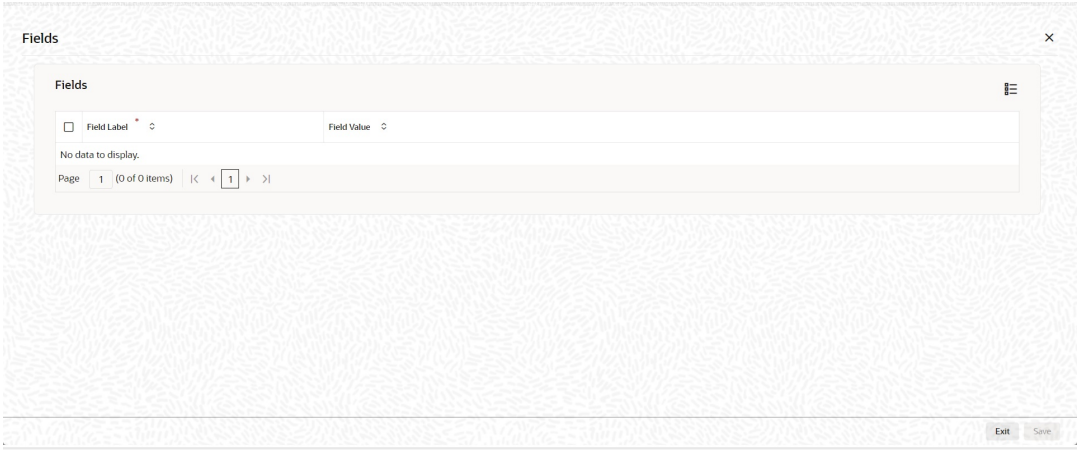
This topic provides details of the **Fields** screen.

This sub-screen defaults values of UDF fields that are part of the UDF group specified for the **Manual** source.

1. Click the **UDF** button in the screen.

   The **Fields** screen is displayed.

Figure 4-173 UDF Button



2. On the **Fields** screen, user can view the following fields.

   The following fields are displayed:

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 4-142 UDF Button - Field Description

Field	Description
Field Label	System displays all fields that are part of the associated UDF group.
Field Value	The system displays default values for UDF fields, if available. user can modify the default value or enter a value for fields where no default exists.

4.2.2.21 View Change Log Button

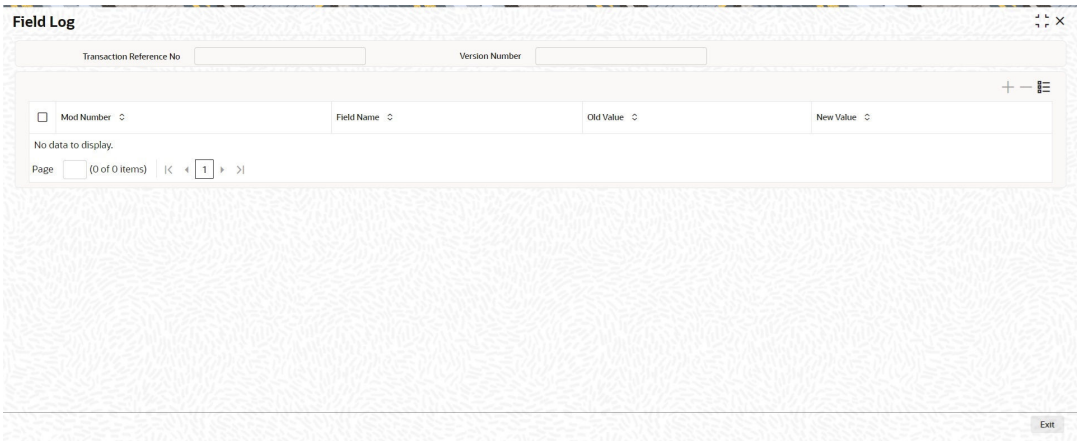
This topic provides details of the **Field Log** screen.

1. Click the **View Change Log** button in the screen to view the modified field values of the selected version number.

   Changes are shown alongside the corresponding field names where values have been updated compared to the previous version.

   The **Field Log** screen is displayed.

Figure 4-174 View Change Log



2. On the **Field Log** screen, you can view the following fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

Table 4-143 View Change Log Button - Field Description

Field	Description
Transaction Reference Number	System displays the **Transaction Reference Number** of the transaction.
Version Number	System displays the **Version Number**.
Mod Number	System displays the **Mod Number**.
Field Name	System displays the **Field Name**.
Old Value	System displays the **Old Value**.
New Value	System displays the **New Value**.

4.2.2.22 RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed Summary

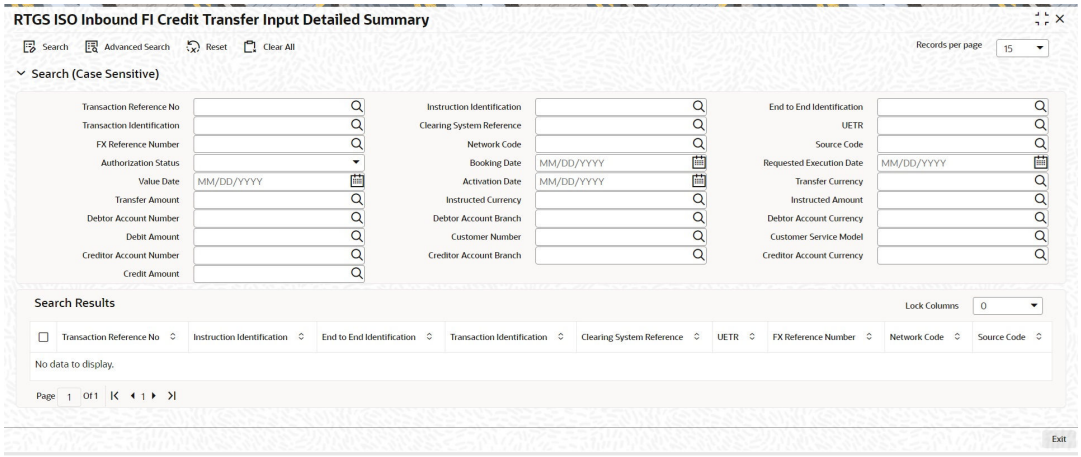
This topic provides the instructions to view the details of the selected records.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSSIT2BT** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   The **RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed Summary** screen is displayed.

Figure 4-175 RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters.
   - **Transaction Reference Number**
   - **Instruction Identification**
   - **End to End ID**
   - **Transaction Identification**
   - **Clearing System Reference**
   - **UETR**
   - **FX Reference Number**
   - **Network Code**
   - **Source Code**
   - **Authorization Status**
   - **Booking Date**
   - **Requested Execution Date**
   - **Value Date**
   - **Activation Date**
   - **Transfer Currency**
   - **Transfer Amount**
   - **Instructed Currency**
   - **Instructed Amount**
   - **Debtor Account Number**
   - **Debtor Account Branch**
   - **Debtor Account Currency**
   - **Debit Amount**

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- **Customer Number**
- **Customer Service Model**
- **Creditor Account Number**
- **Creditor Account Branch**
- **Creditor Account Currency**
- **Credit Amount**

3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

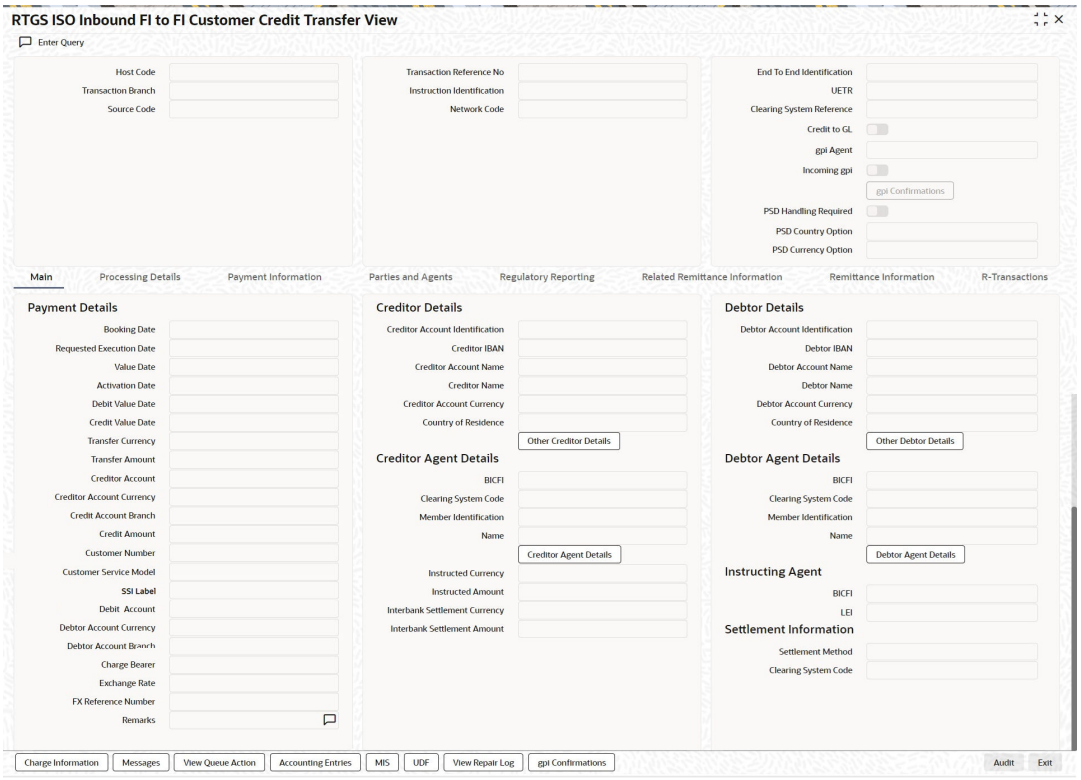
4.2.3 Process RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View

This topic provides the instructions to view RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer transactions through this screen.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSDIT2CV** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   The **RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View** screen is displayed.

Figure 4-176 RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View



2. On the **RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View** screen, click the **Enter Query** button.

   The **Transaction Reference Number** field gets enabled, for the user to specify the Reference Number.

3. Click the **Execute Query** button to populate the details of the transaction in the **RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View** screen.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

The system displays all the fields in the below mentioned tabs based on the transaction reference number selected:

- **Main**
- **Processing Details**
- **Payment Information**
- **Parties and Agents**
- **Regulatory Reporting**
- **Related Remittance Information**
- **Remittance Information**
- **R-Transactions**

4. Refer to Process RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen for more details on **Main**, **Payment Information**, **Parties and Agents**, **Regulatory Reporting**, **Related Remittance Information**, **Remittance Information**, and **R-Transactions** tabs.
5. Also, you can perform following actions:
   - **Charge Information**
   - **Messages**
   - **Accounting Entries**
   - **MIS**
   - **UDF**

   Fore more details, refer to Process RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed (PSDIT2CT) screen.

- Processing Details
  This topic explains the processing details of the **RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View** screen.
- Process R-Transactions Tab
  This topic explains the R-Transactions details of the **RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View** screen.
- View Queue Action
  This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **View Queue Action Log** screen.
- View Repair Log
  This topic explains the details of the **View Repair Log** screen.
- Process gpi Confirmations
  This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **gpi Confirmations** screen. The gCCT confirmation messages received for an Outbound gCCT payment can be viewed from this screen.
- RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary
  This topic explains the RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary screen.

4.2.3.1 Processing Details

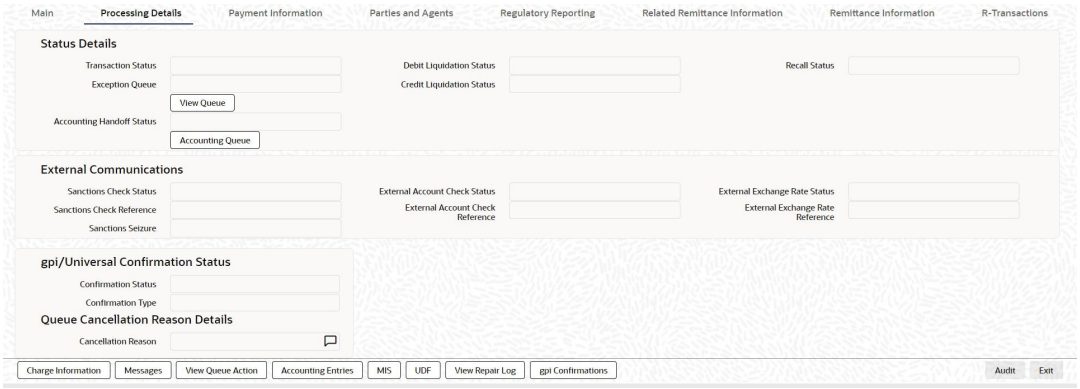
This topic explains the processing details of the **RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View** screen.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

1. From the main screen, click the **Processing Details** tab.

   The **Processing Details** are displayed.

Figure 4-177 RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View - Processing Details



2. You can view the processing details in the **RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View** screen.

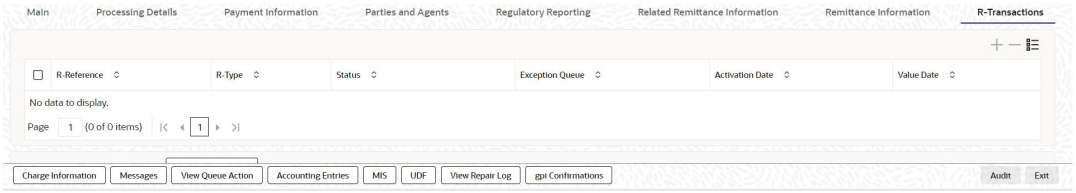
4.2.3.2 Process R-Transactions Tab

This topic explains the R-Transactions details of the **RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View** screen.

1. From the main screen, click the **R-Transactions** tab.

   The **R-Transactions tab** displays the Inbound or Outbound R Messages like Cancellation Request (camt.056) or Cancellation Response (camt.029).

Figure 4-178 RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View - R-Transactions



2. Select the R-Transaction and click the **View Transaction** button to view the selected R-Transaction details.

4.2.3.3 View Queue Action

This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **View Queue Action Log** screen.

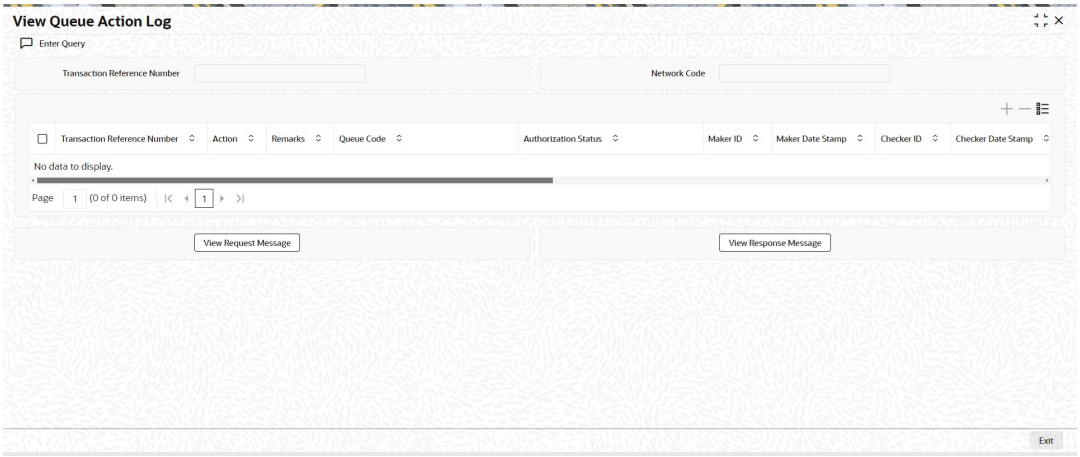
This screen provides the information on the user's actions log in queue. User can view all the queue actions for the respective transaction initiated.

1. From the main screen or tab, click **View Queue Action**.

   The **View Queue Action Log** screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 4-179 View Queue Action Log



2. On the **View Queue Action Log** screen, view the required details. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

> **Note**
>
> User can view the request sent and the corresponding response received for each row in Queue Action Log.

Table 4-144 View Queue Action Log - Field Description

Field	Description
Transaction Reference Number	Displays the unique reference number for the transaction.
Network Code	Displays the **Network Code** of the transaction.
Transaction Reference Number	Displays the unique reference number for the transaction.
Action	Displays the **Action** performed on the transaction.
Remarks	Displays the **Remarks**, if any.
Exception Queue	Displays the **Exception Queue** code.
Authorization Status	Displays the current **Authoization Status** of the transaction.
Maker ID	Displays the transaction's **Maker ID**.
Maker Date Stamp	Displays the date stamp of the maker.
Checker ID	Displays the transaction's **Checker ID**.
Checker Date Stamp	Displays the date stamp of the checker.
Queue Status	Displays the current status of the transaction in queue.
Queue Reference No	Displays the transaction reference number in queue.
Primary External Status	Displays the status of the primary external.
Secondry External Status	Displays the status of the secondry external.
External Reference Number	Displays the external reference number.
Cancel Reason Code	Displays the reason code for the cancellation request.
Cancel Reason Description	Displays the reason description for the cancellation.
Verification Status	Displays the current verification status.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 4-144 (Cont.) View Queue Action Log - Field Description

Field	Description
Verifier ID	Displays the unique **Verifier ID**.
Verifier Date Stamp	Displays the date stamp of the verifier.
Authorizer Remarks	Displays the **Authorizer Remarks**, if any.
Verifier Remarks	Displays the **Verifier Remarks**, if any.

3. If required, user can view the request sent and the response received from external systems for the following:
   - **Sanction System**
   - **External Credit Approval**
   - **External Account Check**
   - **External FX fetch**
   - **External Price Fetch**
   - **Accounting System**

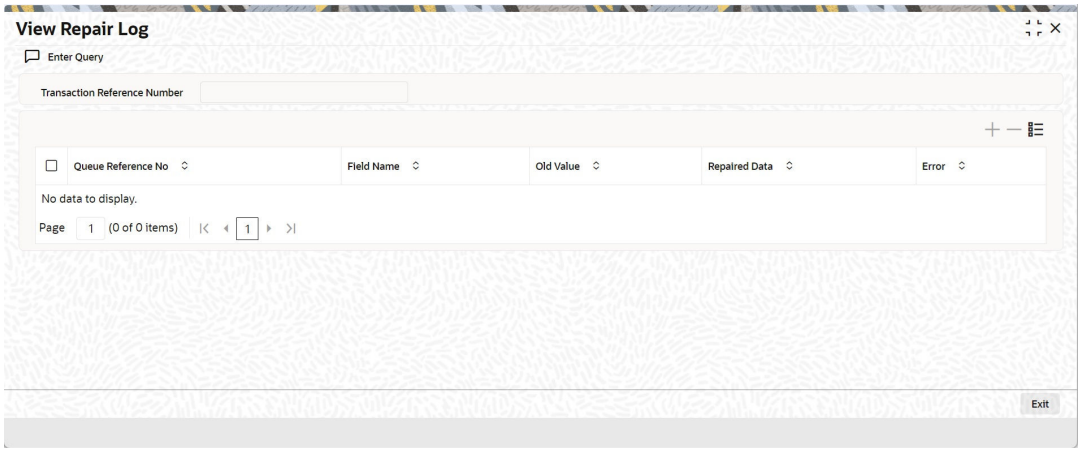
4.2.3.4 View Repair Log

This topic explains the details of the **View Repair Log** screen.

1. Click the **View Repair Log** button.

   The **View Repair Log** screen is displayed with the **Transaction Reference Number** auto-populated, and the related details are shown.

Figure 4-180 View Repair Log



2. You can view all the repair actions for the respective initiated transaction.

   The following details are displayed:
   - **Queue Reference No**
   - **Field Name**
   - **Old Value**
   - **Repaired Data**

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- **Error**

4.2.3.5 Process gpi Confirmations

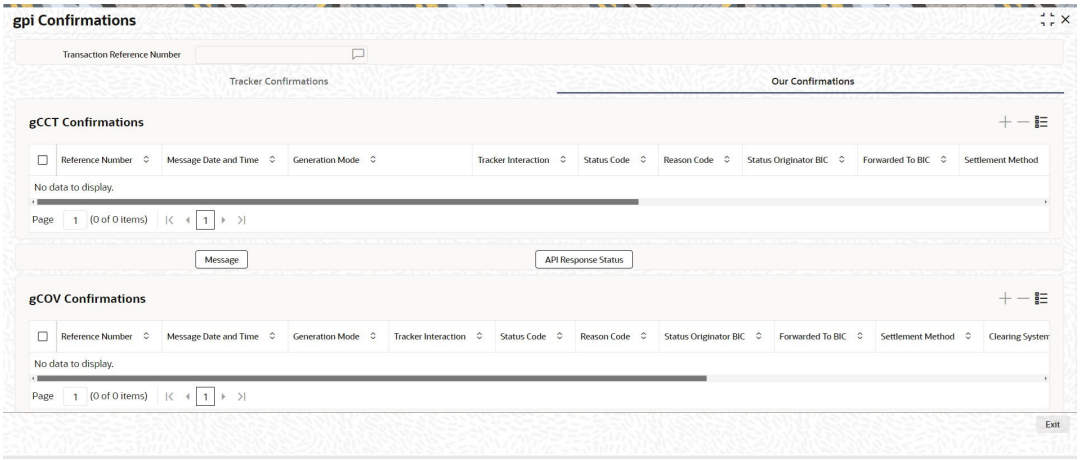
This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **gpi Confirmations** screen. The gCCT confirmation messages received for an Outbound gCCT payment can be viewed from this screen.

This screen displays **Tracker Confirmations** and **Our Confirmations** tabs, which displays the gCCT/ gCOV confirmations received from the tracker and gCCT/gCOV confirmations sent out by the bank branch (in case of pass through transactions).

1. From the main screen or tab, click **gpi Confirmations**.

   The **gpi Confirmations** screen is displayed.

Figure 4-181 gpi Confirmations - Our Confirmations



2. On the **gpi Confirmations** screen, view the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

Table 4-145 gpi Confirmations - Field Description

Field	Description
Transaction Reference Number	Displays the transaction reference number.
Our Confirmations	This section displays the **Our Confirmations** details.
gCCT / SWIFT Go / Universal Confirmations	This section displays the following fields.
Reference Number	Displays the reference number.
Message Date and Time	Displays the message date and time of the confirmations.
Generation Mode	Displays the mode of generation.
Tracker Interaction	Displays the tracker interaction.
Service Level	Displays the service level.
Status Code	Displays the status code.
Reason Code	Displays the reason code.
Status Originator BIC	Displays the status originator BIC.
Forwarded To BIC	Displays the forwarded to BIC.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 4-145 (Cont.) gpi Confirmations - Field Description

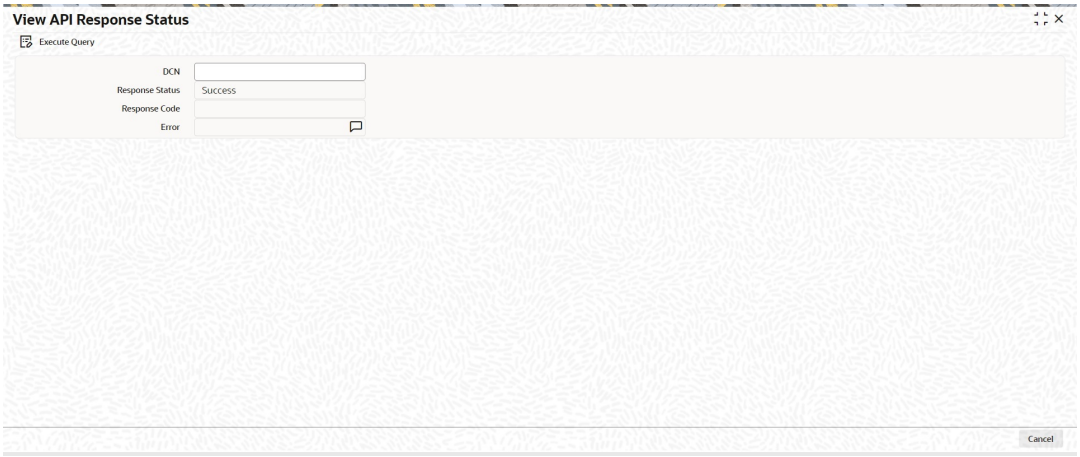
Field	Description
Settlement Method	Displays the settlement method.
Clearing System Code	Displays the clearing system code.
Currency	Displays the amount currency.
Amount	Displays the amount.
Details of Charges	Displays the details of charges.
Exchange Rate	Displays the exchange rate.
Confirmed Currency	Displays the confirmed currency.
Confirmed Amount	Displays the confirmed amount.
gCOV Confirmations	This section displays the **gCOV Confirmations** details.
Reference Number	Displays the reference number.
Message Date and Time	Displays the date and time of the message.
Generation Mode	Displays the generation mode.
Tracker Interaction	Displays the tracker interaction.
Status Code	Diplays the status code.
Reason Code	Displays the reason code.
Status Originator BIC	Displays the status originator BIC.
Forwarded To BIC	Displays the forwarded to BIC.
Settlement Method	Displays the settlement method.
Clearing System Code	Displays the clearing system code.
Currency	Displays the amount currency.
Amount	Displays the amount.
Confirmed Currency	Displays the cofirmed currency.
Confirmed Amount	Displays the confirmed amount.
gFIT Confirmations	This section displays the **gFIT Confirmations** details.
Reference Number	Displays the reference number.
Message Date and Time	Displays the date and time of the message.
Generation Mode	Displays the generation mode.
Tracker Interaction	Displays the tracker interaction.
Status Code	Displays the status code.
Reason Code	Displays the reason code.
Status Originator BIC	Displays the status originator BIC.
Forwarded To BIC	Displays the forwarded to BIC.
Settlement Method	Displays the settlement method.
Clearing System Code	Displays the clearing system code.
Currency	Displays the amount currency.
Amount	Displays the amount.
Confirmed Currency	Displays the cofirmed currency.
Confirmed Amount	Displays the confirmed amount.

3. Click the **Our Confirmations** tab and then click **API Response Status**.

   The **View API Response Status** screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 4-182 gpi Confirmations_Tracker Confirmations - API Response Status



4. On the **API Response Status** screen, specify the fields. For more information about the fields, refer to field description below:

Table 4-146 gpi Confirmations_API Response Status - Field Description

Field	Description
DCN	Displays the document number value of the API message.
Response Status	Displays any of the value below: • **Success** • **Failure**
Response Code	Displays the HTTP response code.
Error	Displays the HTTP Error message.

5. Click **Message**, to view gCCT or gCOV confirmation message that was received or generated and sent.

4.2.3.6 RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary

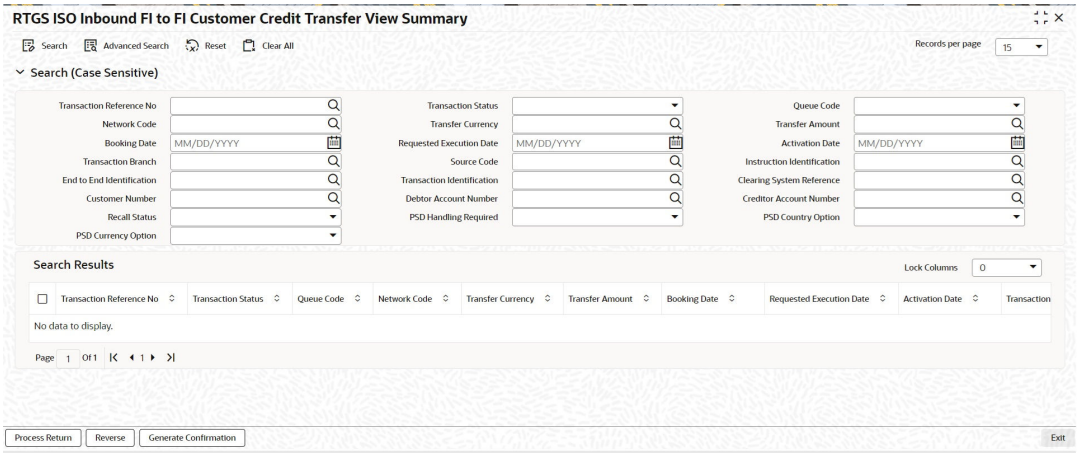
This topic explains the RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary screen.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSSIT2CV** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   The **RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary** screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 4-183 RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters.
   - **Transaction Reference Number**
   - **Transaction Status**
   - **Queue Code**
   - **Network Code**
   - **Transfer Currency**
   - **Transfer Amount**
   - **Booking Date**
   - **Requested Execution Date**
   - **Activation Date**
   - **Transaction Branch**
   - **Source Code**
   - **Instruction Identification**
   - **End to End ID**
   - **Transaction Identification**
   - **Clearing System Reference**
   - **Customer Number**
   - **Debtor Account Number**
   - **Creditor Account Number**
   - **Recall Status**
   - **PSD Handling Required**
   - **PSD Country Option**
   - **PSD Currency Option**
3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   The system displays the records that match the search criteria.
4. Perform the following actions.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 4-147 RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary - Action

Action	Description
Process Return	Click the **Process Return** button at the bottom of the screen to open the **Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed (PSDOCBRT)** screen, when the below conditions are satisfied: • User have required access rights on this user action (either Role level or User Level). • **Transaction Status** is **Processed**.
Generate Confirmation	Click the **Generate Confirmation** button at the bottom of the screen to open the **SWIFT gpi/Universal Confirmation - Manual Generation (PXDGPIMC)** screen, where you can enter the input values required for gpi/Confirmation message generation. The user action is allowed only if the following conditions are satisfied: Ensure that you have required role or user-level queue action access rights for the **Generate Confirmation** action.

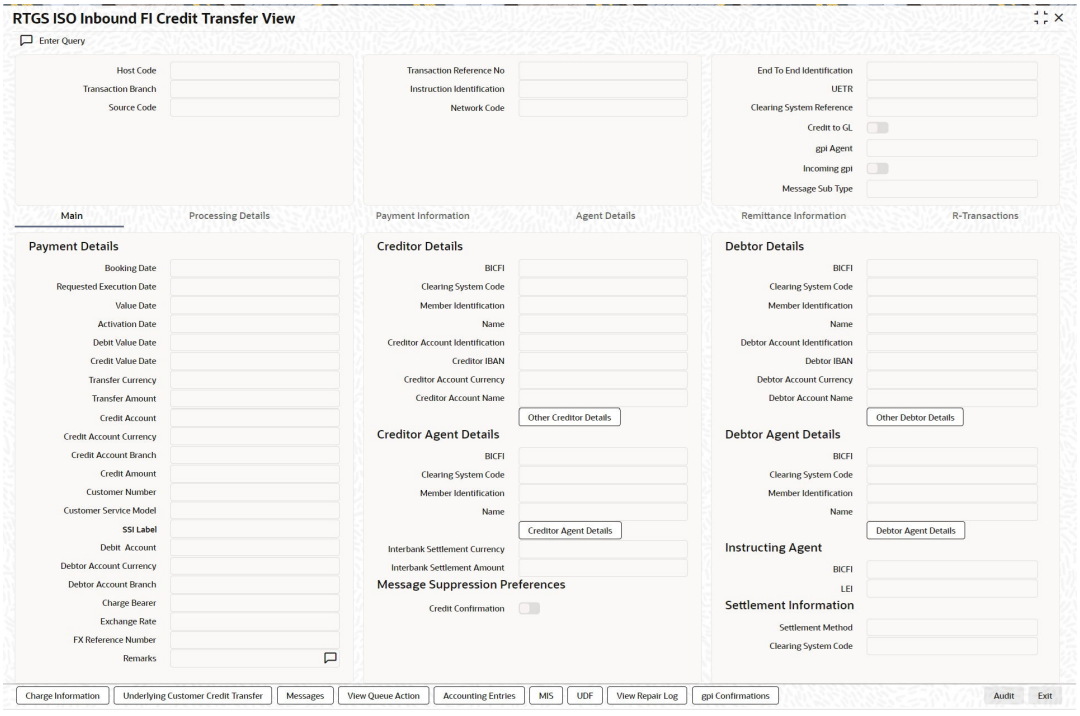
4.2.4 RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer View

This topic provides the systematic instructions to view RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer transactions through this screen.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSDIT2BV** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   The **RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer View** screen is displayed.

Figure 4-184 RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer View



2. On the **RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer View** screen, click the **Enter Query** button.

   The **Transaction Reference Number** field gets enabled, for the user to specify the Reference Number.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

3. Click the **Execute Query** button to populate the details of the transaction in the **RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer View** screen.

   The system displays all the fields in the below mentioned tabs based on the transaction reference number selected:

   - **Main**
   - **Processing Details**
   - **Payment Information**
   - **Agents Details**
   - **Remittance Information**
   - **R-Transactions**

4. Refer to the **Main**, **Payment Information**, **Agent Details**, and **Remittance Information** tabs for more details on the Process RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen.

5. Also, you can perform following actions:

   - **Charge Information**
   - **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer**
   - **Messages**
   - **Accounting Entries**
   - **MIS**
   - **UDF**

   Fore more details, refer to Process RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed (PSDIT2BT) screen details.

- Processing Details Tab
  This topic explains the processing details of the **RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer View** screen.
- R-Transactions Tab
  This topic explains the R-Transactions details of the **RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer View** screen.
- View Queue Action
  This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **View Queue Action Log** screen.
- View Repair Log
  This topic explains the details of the **View Repair Log** screen.
- Process gpi Confirmations
  This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **gpi Confirmations** screen. The gCCT confirmation messages received for an Outbound gCCT payment can be viewed from this screen.
- RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer View Summary
  This topic explains the RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer View Summary screen.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

4.2.4.1 Processing Details Tab

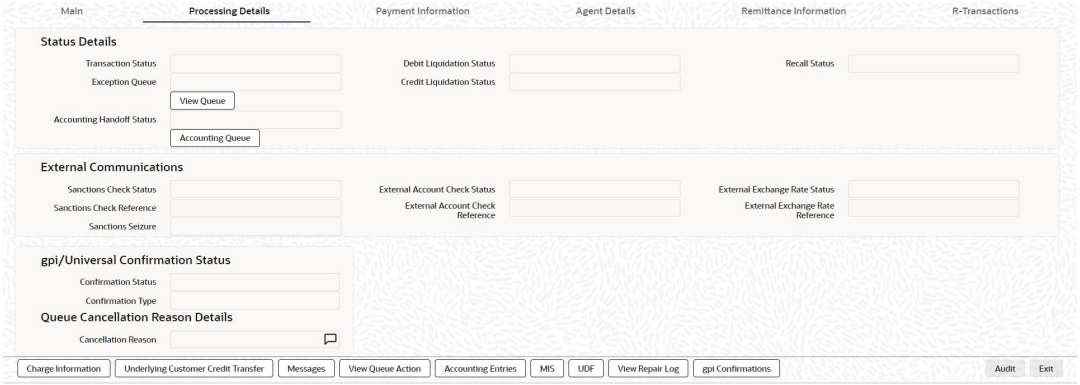
This topic explains the processing details of the **RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer View** screen.

Navigate to the main screen RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer View.

1. From the main screen, click the **Processing Details** tab.

   The **Processing Details** are displayed.

Figure 4-185 RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer View - Processing Details



2. You can view the processing details in the **RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer Vie**w screen.

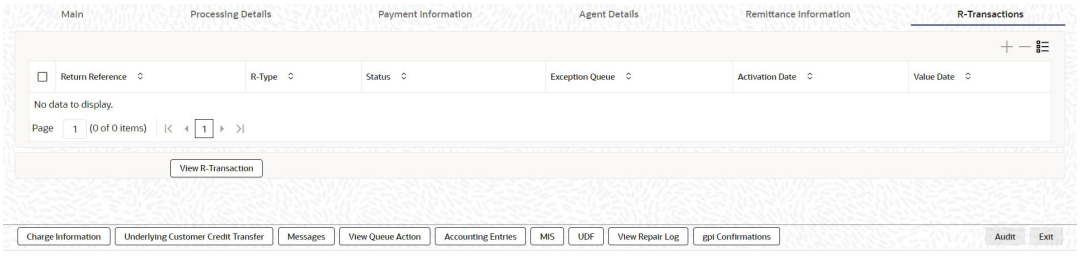
4.2.4.2 R-Transactions Tab

This topic explains the R-Transactions details of the **RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer View** screen.

1. From the main screen, click the **R-Transactions** tab.

   The **R-Transactions** displays the Cancellation Request (camt.056) transaction received for the incoming pacs.009 transaction.

Figure 4-186 RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer View - R-Transactions



2. You can select the Cancellation Request (camt.056) transaction and click the **View R-Transaction** button.

   The **Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View (PSDICNCV)** screen is opened with the selected transaction details.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

4.2.4.3 View Queue Action

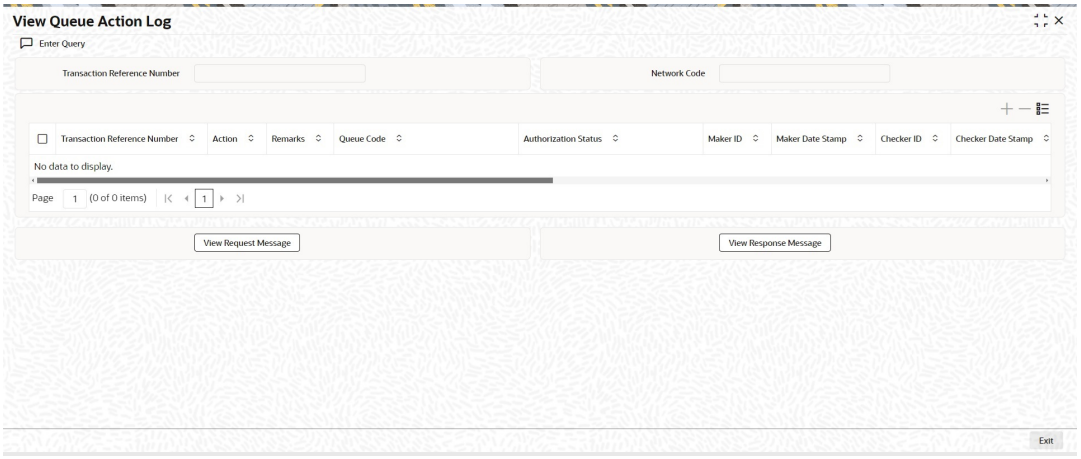
This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **View Queue Action Log** screen.

This screen provides the information on the user's actions log in queque. User can view all the queue actions for the respective transaction initiated.

1. From the main screen or tab, click **View Queue Action**.

   The **View Queue Action Log** screen is displayed.

Figure 4-187 View Queue Action Log



2. On the **View Queue Action Log** screen, view the required details. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

> **Note**
>
> User can view the request sent and the corresponding response received for each row in Queue Action Log.

Table 4-148 View Queue Action Log - Field Description

Field	Description
Transaction Reference Number	Displays the unique reference number for the transaction.
Network Code	Displays the **Network Code** of the transaction.
Transaction Reference Number	Displays the unique reference number for the transaction.
Action	Displays the **Action** performed on the transaction.
Remarks	Displays the **Remarks**, if any.
Exception Queue	Displays the **Exception Queue** code.
Authorization Status	Displays the current **Authoization Status** of the transaction.
Maker ID	Displays the transaction's **Maker ID**.
Maker Date Stamp	Displays the date stamp of the maker.
Checker ID	Displays the transaction's **Checker ID**.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 4-148 (Cont.) View Queue Action Log - Field Description

Field	Description
Checker Date Stamp	Displays the date stamp of the checker.
Queue Status	Displays the current status of the transaction in queue.
Queue Reference No	Displays the transaction reference number in queue.
Primary External Status	Displays the status of the primary external.
Secondry External Status	Displays the status of the secondry external.
External Reference Number	Displays the external reference number.
Cancel Reason Code	Displays the reason code for the cancellation request.
Cancel Reason Description	Displays the reason description for the cancellation.
Verification Status	Displays the current verification status.
Verifier ID	Displays the unique **Verifier ID**.
Verifier Date Stamp	Displays the date stamp of the verifier.
Authorizer Remarks	Displays the **Authorizer Remarks**, if any.
Verifier Remarks	Displays the **Verifier Remarks**, if any.

3. If required, user can view the request sent and the response received from external systems for the following:
   - **Sanction System**
   - **External Credit Approval**
   - **External Account Check**
   - **External FX fetch**
   - **External Price Fetch**
   - **Accounting System**

4.2.4.4 View Repair Log

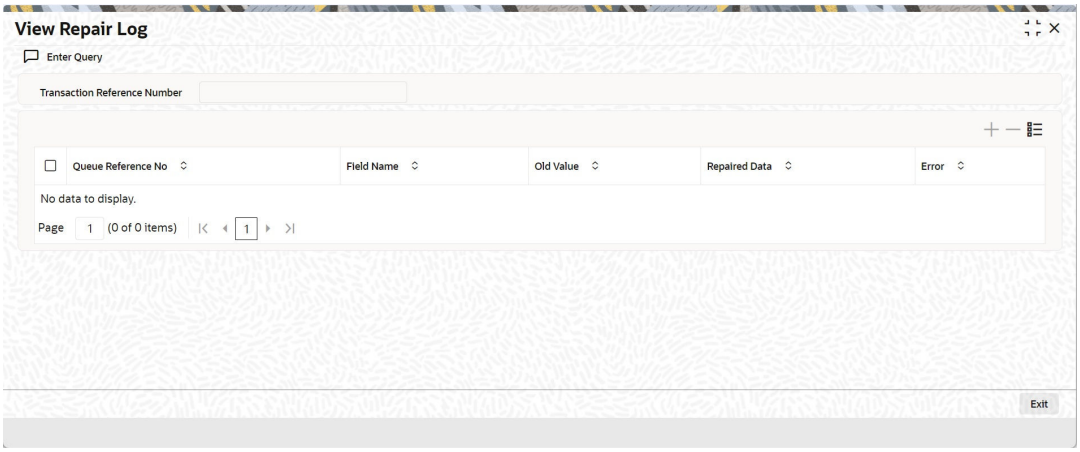
This topic explains the details of the **View Repair Log** screen.

1. Click the **View Repair Log** button.

   The **View Repair Log** screen is displayed with the **Transaction Reference Number** auto-populated, and the related details are shown.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 4-188 View Repair Log



2. You can view all the repair actions for the respective initiated transaction.

   The following details are displayed:

   - **Queue Reference No**
   - **Field Name**
   - **Old Value**
   - **Repaired Data**
   - **Error**

4.2.4.5 Process gpi Confirmations

This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **gpi Confirmations** screen. The gCCT confirmation messages received for an Outbound gCCT payment can be viewed from this screen.

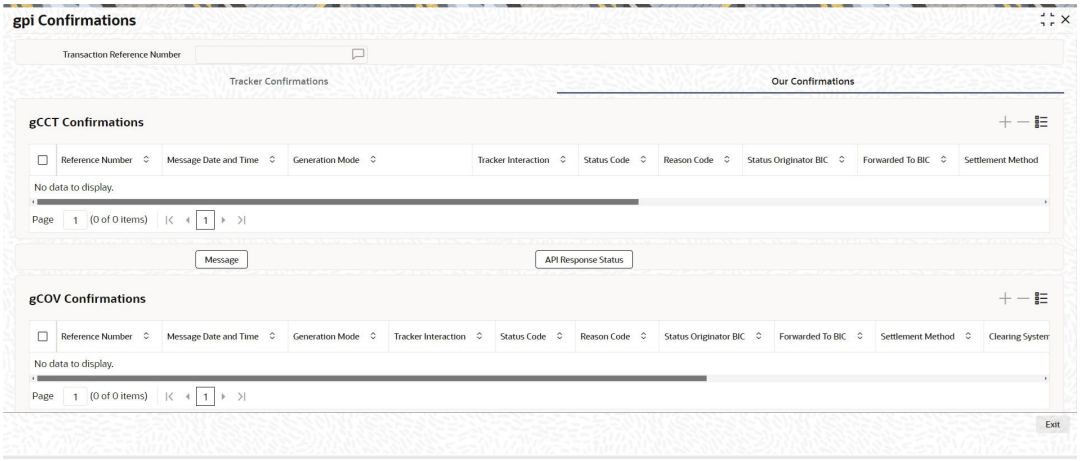
This screen displays **Tracker Confirmations** and **Our Confirmations** tabs, which displays the gCCT/ gCOV confirmations received from the tracker and gCCT/gCOV confirmations sent out by the bank branch (in case of pass through transactions).

1. From the main screen or tab, click **gpi Confirmations**.

   The **gpi Confirmations** screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 4-189 gpi Confirmations - Our Confirmations



2. On the **gpi Confirmations** screen, view the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

Table 4-149 gpi Confirmations - Field Description

Field	Description
Transaction Reference Number	Displays the transaction reference number.
Our Confirmations	This section displays the **Our Confirmations** details.
gCCT / SWIFT Go / Universal Confirmations	This section displays the following fields.
Reference Number	Displays the reference number.
Message Date and Time	Displays the message date and time of the confirmations.
Generation Mode	Displays the mode of generation.
Tracker Interaction	Displays the tracker interaction.
Service Level	Displays the service level.
Status Code	Displays the status code.
Reason Code	Displays the reason code.
Status Originator BIC	Displays the status originator BIC.
Forwarded To BIC	Displays the forwarded to BIC.
Settlement Method	Displays the settlement method.
Clearing System Code	Displays the clearing system code.
Currency	Displays the amount currency.
Amount	Displays the amount.
Details of Charges	Displays the details of charges.
Exchange Rate	Displays the exchange rate.
Confirmed Currency	Displays the confirmed currency.
Confirmed Amount	Displays the confirmed amount.
gCOV Confirmations	This section displays the **gCOV Confirmations** details.
Reference Number	Displays the reference number.
Message Date and Time	Displays the date and time of the message.
Generation Mode	Displays the generation mode.
Tracker Interaction	Displays the tracker interaction.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

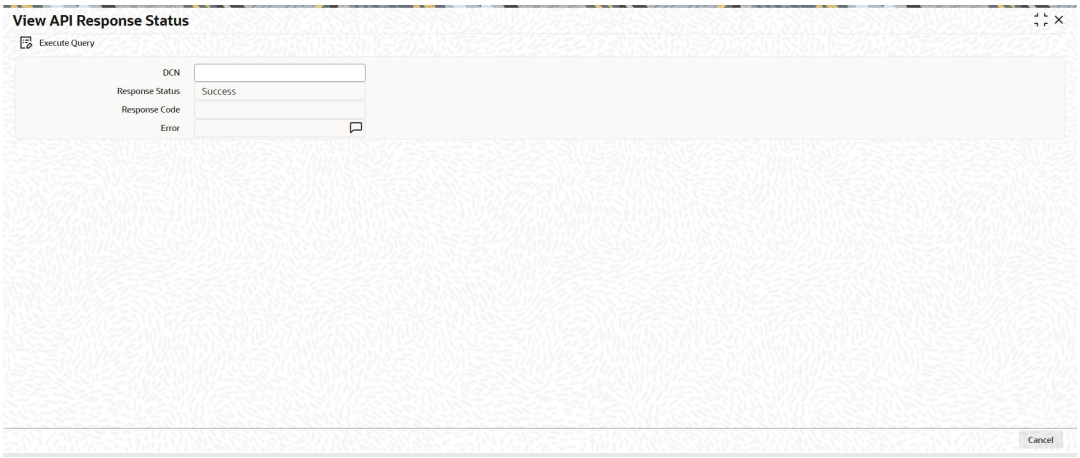
Table 4-149 (Cont.) gpi Confirmations - Field Description

Field	Description
Status Code	Diplays the status code.
Reason Code	Displays the reason code.
Status Originator BIC	Displays the status originator BIC.
Forwarded To BIC	Displays the forwarded to BIC.
Settlement Method	Displays the settlement method.
Clearing System Code	Displays the clearing system code.
Currency	Displays the amount currency.
Amount	Displays the amount.
Confirmed Currency	Displays the cofirmed currency.
Confirmed Amount	Displays the confirmed amount.
gFIT Confirmations	This section displays the **gFIT Confirmations** details.
Reference Number	Displays the reference number.
Message Date and Time	Displays the date and time of the message.
Generation Mode	Displays the generation mode.
Tracker Interaction	Displays the tracker interaction.
Status Code	Displays the status code.
Reason Code	Displays the reason code.
Status Originator BIC	Displays the status originator BIC.
Forwarded To BIC	Displays the forwarded to BIC.
Settlement Method	Displays the settlement method.
Clearing System Code	Displays the clearing system code.
Currency	Displays the amount currency.
Amount	Displays the amount.
Confirmed Currency	Displays the cofirmed currency.
Confirmed Amount	Displays the confirmed amount.

3. Click the **Our Confirmations** tab and then click **API Response Status**.

   The **View API Response Status** screen is displayed.

Figure 4-190 gpi Confirmations_Tracker Confirmations - API Response Status



Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

4. On the **API Response Status** screen, specify the fields. For more information about the fields, refer to field description below:

Table 4-150 gpi Confirmations_API Response Status - Field Description

Field	Description
DCN	Displays the document number value of the API message.
Response Status	Displays any of the value below: • **Success** • **Failure**
Response Code	Displays the HTTP response code.
Error	Displays the HTTP Error message.

5. Click **Message**, to view gCCT or gCOV confirmation message that was received or generated and sent.

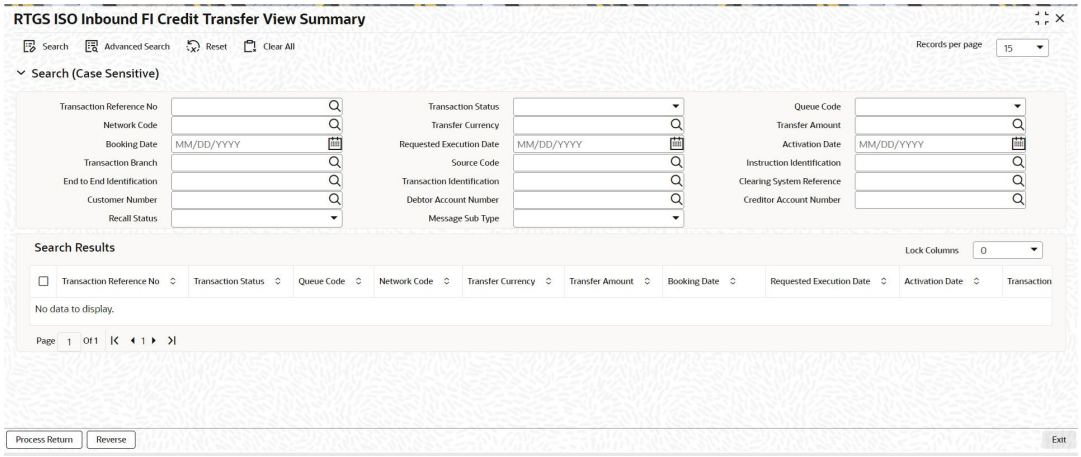
4.2.4.6 RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer View Summary

This topic explains the RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer View Summary screen.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSSIT2BV** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   The **RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer View Summary** screen is displayed.

Figure 4-191 RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer View Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters.
   - **Transaction Reference Number**
   - **Transaction Status**
   - **Queue Code**
   - **Network Code**
   - **Transfer Currency**
   - **Transfer Amount**
   - **Booking Date**
   - **Requested Execution Date**

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- **Activation Date**
- **Transaction Branch**
- **Source Code**
- **Instruction Identification**
- **End to End ID**
- **Transaction Identification**
- **Clearing System Reference**
- **Customer Number**
- **Debtor Account Number**
- **Creditor Account Number**
- **Recall Status**
- **Message Sub Type**

3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

4. Perform the following actions.

Table 4-151 RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer View Summary - Action

Action	Description
Process Return	Click the **Process Return** button at the bottom of the screen to open the **Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed (PSDOCBRT)** screen, when the below conditions are satisfied: • User have required access rights on this user action (either Role level or User Level). • **Transaction Status** is **Processed**.

4.3 Inbound Transaction Processing

Inbound Transaction Processing refers to the receipt, validation, and posting of payment transactions that originate from external entities, such as other banks, clearing systems, or payment networks, and are credited to accounts within the bank.

Inbound payments are processed through the following steps:

- Settlement Instruction
  Settlement Instruction in Inbound Transaction Processing refers to the step where the system identifies and records how and through which channels the incoming payment will be settled.
- Bank Redirection
  Handles the redirection of incoming payments to the appropriate bank or branch based on predefined rules.
- Account Redirection
  Redirects incoming payments to the correct customer account based on predefined rules.
- D to A Conversion
  Refers to the process of converting demand (D) deposits or transactions into account (A) credits during the receipt of inbound funds. This ensures proper allocation and posting of the incoming funds to the appropriate account type within the system.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- Account Derivation
  Determines the correct beneficiary account for incoming transactions, using predefined rules and transaction data.
- Charge Account Defaulting
  Assigns a default account for transaction-related charges during the processing of inbound transactions, ensuring consistent and accurate fee handling according to predefined rules.
- PSD Validation
  Ensures that incoming transactions comply with **Payment Services Directive (PSD**) regulations.
- Network Cutoff Validation
  Validates inbound transactions against the network's cutoff time to ensure timely processing.
- Beneficiary Name Validations
  Ensure that the beneficiary's name on incoming transactions matches account records, helping to prevent errors, enhance compliance, and reduce the risk of fraudulent or misdirected payments.
- Customer Payment Restriction Validation
  Checks incoming transactions against predefined customer payment restrictions, ensuring that only permitted payments are credited and helping to enforce risk and compliance policies.
- EU Payer Validation
  Validates the payer's account and compliance with EU regulations before processing the payment.
- Sanctions Check
  Identifies and blocks any transaction involving individuals, entities, or countries that are subject to economic or trade restrictions.
- Duplicate Check
  Checks whether a transaction is a duplicate to prevent multiple processing of the same payment.
- Authorization Limit Validations
  Validates the transaction amount against defined authorization limits and routes it to the appropriate authorization queue.
- External Account Check Processing
  Verifies whether an external account is required and properly maintained for the incoming transaction.
- Exchange Rate / FX Processing
  This step applies the appropriate foreign exchange (FX) rates to convert inbound transaction amounts from one currency to another.
- Pricing
  Applies the predefined standard price or fee for processing an inbound transaction.
- Charges Calculation - Charge Bearer - DEBT
  Calculates charges where the debtor (payer) bears the transaction fees.
- Accounting
  Refers to posting credit and debit entries for incoming payment transactions to ensure the bank's ledgers are updated accurately and remain in compliance with accounting standards.
- MIS and UDF
  Refer to the maintenance of reports and analytics (MIS) and custom transaction fields (UDF) in outbound payment processing.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- FI to FI Payment Status Report (pacs.002) generation
  This step generates pacs.002 messages to provide status updates on financial institution-to-financial institution (FI to FI) payment transactions.
- Transaction Cancellation Processing
  Handles the cancellation of inbound payment transactions and updates the system accordingly.
- Future Date Transaction Processing
  Manages inbound payment transactions scheduled for a future date, ensuring they are processed on the intended day.
- Rule-Based Price
  Refers to the automated assignment of pricing to incoming goods or materials based on predefined business rules.
- Loan Account Processing
  Applies validations and postings when the inbound transaction involves a loan account, ensuring correct credit, repayment, or adjustment as per loan account rules.

4.3.1 Settlement Instruction

Settlement Instruction in Inbound Transaction Processing refers to the step where the system identifies and records how and through which channels the incoming payment will be settled.

- If the **SSI Label** value is not entered, the SSI defaulting is applied based on the Settlement Instruction preference (i.e., the SSI Handling field) maintained at the **Source Maintenance Detailed (PMDSORCE)**:
  - If the **SSI Handling** field is set to **Default And Verify**.

    If a transaction is received without an SSI label, and a default SSI label exists for the combination of **Customer**, **Network Code**, and **Transfer Currency** in the **Settlement Instruction Maintenance (PMSISMNT)**, the system fetches the routing details and updates the transaction accordingly. The transaction is then moved to the **Settlement Review Queue (PQSSSIQU)** for user verification.
  - If the **SSI Handling** field is set to **Default**.

    If a transaction is received without an SSI label, and a default SSI label is available for the **Customer**, **Network Code**, and **Currency**, the system retrieves the routing details from the default SSI label. As no further verification is required, the transaction is moved to the **Settlement Review Queue**.
  - If the **SSI Handling** field is set to **Not Required**.

    Default SSI label pick up is not applicable for transactions received from this source.
- If an SSI Label is entered manually, it is validated in the **Settlement Instruction Detailed (PMDSSIMT)**. If no valid SSI Label is found, the transaction is moved to the **Settlement Review Queue (PQSSSIQU)**:
  - If the **SSI Handling** field is set to **Default And Verify**, the transaction is routed to the **Settlement Review Queue (PQSSSIQU)** for user verification.
  - If the **SSI Handling** field is set to **Default**, no verification is required, so the transaction proceeds directly to the **Settlement Review Queue**.
  - If the **SSI Handling** field is set to **Not Required**, the transaction also moves to the **Settlement Review Queue** without verification.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

4.3.2 Bank Redirection

Handles the redirection of incoming payments to the appropriate bank or branch based on predefined rules.

System checks the **Bank Redirection Detailed (PMDBKRED)** for any redirections maintained against the **Bank Code** mentioned in the transaction. If there are any redirections maintained, the redirected **Bank Code** replaces the original **Bank Code** in the transaction.

4.3.3 Account Redirection

Redirects incoming payments to the correct customer account based on predefined rules.

System checks the **Account Redirection Detailed (PMDACRED)** for any redirections maintained against the accounts mentioned in the transaction. If there are redirections maintained, the redirected account replaces the original account in the transaction.

4.3.4 D to A Conversion

Refers to the process of converting demand (D) deposits or transactions into account (A) credits during the receipt of inbound funds. This ensures proper allocation and posting of the incoming funds to the appropriate account type within the system.

The system converts party details (Name and Address) to BICFI when records are maintained in the **D to A Converter Detailed (PMDDAMNT)**.

4.3.5 Account Derivation

Determines the correct beneficiary account for incoming transactions, using predefined rules and transaction data.

System validates the credit account against the **External Customer Account Input (STDCRACC)** to check whether the account is valid (Open / Authorized).

4.3.6 Charge Account Defaulting

Assigns a default account for transaction-related charges during the processing of inbound transactions, ensuring consistent and accurate fee handling according to predefined rules.

System defaults charge account from the **Customer Preferences Detailed (PMDFLPRF)** screen, when the charge account is not provided during input and if charge account is given in the customer preference.

System checks whether the charge account defaulted or given during input is a valid account or not (Open/Authorized). If it is not a valid account, then the transaction is moved to **Repair Queue** for user action.

4.3.7 PSD Validation

Ensures that incoming transactions comply with **Payment Services Directive (PSD**) regulations.

The **PSD Validation** is applicable only for FI to FI Customer Transfer (pacs.008).

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

The **PSD Applicable** flag on the **Source Maintenance Detailed** screen is used to determine whether the PSD check is applicable for the host.

4.3.8 Network Cutoff Validation

Validates inbound transactions against the network's cutoff time to ensure timely processing.

CBPRPlus

The **Cutoff Time** maintained in **Outbound BIC Cutoff Detailed (PXDCYCOF)** is used to perform network cutoff checks for outbound cross-border payments.

The **Cutoff Time** maintained in **Inbound BIC Cutoff Detailed (PXDINCOF)** is used to perform network cutoff checks for inbound cross-border payments.

If the transaction processing time is past cutoff time maintained or no cutoff maintenance is available, the transaction is moved to the Network Cutoff Queue.

4.3.9 Beneficiary Name Validations

Ensure that the beneficiary's name on incoming transactions matches account records, helping to prevent errors, enhance compliance, and reduce the risk of fraudulent or misdirected payments.

- The name in the **Creditor Name** field for pacs.008 messages, or the name in the **Creditor Account Name** field for pacs.009 messages, if received in the message or entered during transaction input is matched against the **Account Description** of the resolved credit account in the **External Customer Account Input (STDCRACC)** screen.
- If the name does not match the account description, then the validation is done based on the additional names maintained for the account in the **Customer Account Name Match (PMDCUSNM)** screen.
- If the **Beneficiary Name Match Required** flag in the **Generic Wires ISO Inbound Network Preferences (PSDIGWNP)** is enabled, the system performs beneficiary name match validation.
  - If the flag is set to **No**, beneficiary name match validation is not done.
  - If the flag is set to **Yes**, the **Beneficiary Validation Currency** and **Beneficiary Validation Amount** fields are also checked.
- For no values are specified for the **Beneficiary Validation Currency** and **Beneficiary Validation Amount** fields, the beneficiary name match is done for all inbound transactions.

If values are specified in these fields, the transfer amount is converted to the equivalent **Beneficiary Validation Amount**.

The equivalent amount is compared against the Beneficiary Validation amount.

> **Note**
>
> Inbound pacs.008 / pacs.009 transactions is considered for Beneficiary Name Match processing.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

4.3.10 Customer Payment Restriction Validation

Checks incoming transactions against predefined customer payment restrictions, ensuring that only permitted payments are credited and helping to enforce risk and compliance policies.

If the Credit Account / Credit Account's customer is selected, the system checks whether the account/customer is restricted to do any Inbound Cross Border ISO payment.

The Customer Payment Restriction (PMDCRSTR) maintenance is referred for the Credit Account / Customer combination.

4.3.11 EU Payer Validation

Validates the payer's account and compliance with EU regulations before processing the payment.

The EU Payer validation applies only for FI to FI Customer Transfer (pacs.008).

EU Payer validation applies to the Unstructured Address.

Existing EU Payer validations which are applied on the Cross-Border MT transaction are applicable.

4.3.12 Sanctions Check

Identifies and blocks any transaction involving individuals, entities, or countries that are subject to economic or trade restrictions.

The **Sanctions Check Required** flag at the **Source Network Preferences Detailed (PMDSORNW)** is used to perform sanction check for the given **Host Code**, **Source Code**, **Network Code**, and **Transaction Type** set as **Incoming**.

The sanctions request XML is prepared and sent to the sanction system. A record is logged into the **Sanction Queue**. The request remains in **Sanction Queue** till the final response (Accept / Reject / Seizure) is received.

'Sanctions Check Required' flag at the Source Network Preference (PMDSORNW) is referred for the Host code, Source code, Network code, and Transaction Type as 'Incoming'.

A Sanctions request XML is prepared and sent to the Sanction System. A record is logged into the Sanction Queue. The request remains in Sanction Queue till the final response (Accept / Reject / Seizure) is received.

4.3.13 Duplicate Check

Checks whether a transaction is a duplicate to prevent multiple processing of the same payment.

If **Duplicate Check** fields are defined at the source level, the duplicate check is done against the inbound transactions booked (Till Duplicate Check Days).

If the transaction is within the duplicate checking period maintained at source preferences, then the transaction is considered for **Duplicate Checking**.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

4.3.14 Authorization Limit Validations

Validates the transaction amount against defined authorization limits and routes it to the appropriate authorization queue.

Authorization Limit currency and Limit 1 amount values at the **Source Network Preferences Detailed (PMDSORNW)** are used to validate authorization limit for the given **Host Code**, **Source Code**, **Network Code**, and **Transaction Type** set as **Incoming**.

Authorization Limit 2 amount value at the **Source Network Preferences Detailed (PMDSORNW)** is used to validate authorization limit for the given **Host Code**, **Source Code**, **Network Code**, and **Transaction Type** set as **Incoming**.

Two levels of authorization limits can be maintained in the **Source Network Preferences Detailed (PMDSORNW)** (optional). If the transfer amount is greater than authorization limit 1, the transaction is moved to Authorization Limit 1 Queue.

On approval from Authorization Limit 1 Queue, if the transfer amount is greater than authorization limit 2, the transaction is moved to Authorization Limit 2 Queue. If the transfer amount is less than authorization limit 2, the transaction proceeds to next processing step.

If the **Authorization Limit** check is done on booking date, it is not repeated on value date processing.

4.3.15 External Account Check Processing

Verifies whether an external account is required and properly maintained for the incoming transaction.

The **External Credit Approval Required** is picked up from the **External Customer Account Input (STDCRACC)**.

An EAC request XML is prepared that includes the details like a debit account, amount to be debited, and charge components with charge amount to be debited.

A record is logged in to the ECA Queue. The request is in ECA Queue with status as **Pending** till the final response (Accept / Reject / Seizure) is received.

4.3.16 Exchange Rate / FX Processing

This step applies the appropriate foreign exchange (FX) rates to convert inbound transaction amounts from one currency to another.

If the Credit Currency is different from Transfer Currency, then the flag **External Exchange Rate Required** is referred from the **Generic Wires ISO Inbound Network Preferences maintenance (PSDIGWNP)** for the given **Host Code**, **Network Code**, and **Transaction Type** as **Incoming** combination.

If the flag is set as **Yes**, then the **External Exchange Rate Required** is picked up from the **External Exchange Rate Mapping (PMDERMAP)**. An External Exchange Rate request XML is sent to the external exchange rate system, and a record is logged into the **Exchange Rate Queue (PQSEXEXQ)** with **Queue Code** as **External Exchange Rate Queue**.

If the flag is set as **No**, then the STANDARD MID exchange rate is picked up from the currency exchange rates.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

The **FX Rate Type** value defined in the **Outbound Generic Wires ISO Outbound Network Preference (PSDOGWNP)** is referred in case the debit account currency is different from the transfer currency.

The transaction amount (or) debit amount is derived based on the **FX Rate Type** value and using SELL rate. This amount derivation is done on **Enrich** user action for manually entered transaction.

4.3.17 Pricing

Applies the predefined standard price or fee for processing an inbound transaction.

Cross Border

The **Transaction Pricing Code** field value is picked up from the **SWIFT Pricing Preferences Detailed (PMDSWPRF)** screen as shown below:

Table 4-152 Customer Transfer

Customer Transfer	Customer Transfer	Customer Transfer	Customer Transfer	Customer Transfer
Network Code	**Transaction Type**	**Transfer Currency**	**Transfer Type**	**Remarks**
SPECIFIC	SPECIFIC	SPECIFIC	Customer Transfer / Customer Transfer with Cover	System picks the **SHA** as **Price Code**, if **Charge Bearer** is **SHAR**
SPECIFIC	SPECIFIC	*AL	Customer Transfer / Customer Transfer with Cover	System picks the **SHA** as **Price Code**, if **Charge Bearer** is **SHAR**
SPECIFIC	SPECIFIC	SPECIFIC	Customer Transfer / Customer Transfer with Cover	System picks the **BEN** as **Price Code**, if **Charge Bearer** is **CRED**
SPECIFIC	SPECIFIC	*AL	Customer Transfer / Customer Transfer with Cover	System picks the **BEN** as **Price Code**, if **Charge Bearer** is **CRED**
SPECIFIC	SPECIFIC	SPECIFIC	Customer Transfer / Customer Transfer with Cover	System picks the **OUR** as **Price Code**, if **Charge Bearer** is **DEBT**
SPECIFIC	SPECIFIC	*AL	Customer Transfer / Customer Transfer with Cover	System picks the **OUR** as **Price Code**, if **Charge Bearer** is **DEBT**

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 4-153 Bank Transfer

Bank Transfer	Bank Transfer	Bank Transfer	Bank Transfer	Bank Transfer
Network Code	**Transaction Type**	**Transfer Currency**	**Transfer Type**	**Remarks**
SPECIFIC	SPECIFIC	SPECIFIC	Bank Transfer	System picks the **Bank Transfer Price Code** maintained for the combination
SPECIFIC	SPECIFIC	*AL	Bank Transfer	System picks the **Bank Transfer Price Code** maintained for the combination

Table 4-154 Default Pricing Code Pickup

Default Pricing Code Pickup	Default Pricing Code Pickup	Default Pricing Code Pickup	Default Pricing Code Pickup	Default Pricing Code Pickup
Network Code	**Transaction Type**	**Transfer Currency**	**Transfer Type**	**Remarks**
SPECIFIC	SPECIFIC	SPECIFIC	Bank Transfer / Customer Transfer / Customer Transfer with Cover	System picks the **Default Price Code** if pricing code is not maintained for the combination
SPECIFIC	SPECIFIC	*AL	Bank Transfer / Customer Transfer / Customer Transfer with Cover	System picks the **Default Price Code** if pricing code is not maintained for the combination

If a pricing code value is maintained, then the pricing value is picked up from the **Pricing Value Detailed (PPDVLMNT)**.

During manual transaction input, the charge amount calculated for each pricing component is shown in the **Pricing Details** tab where the user can change the charge amount.

Generic RTGS ISO

The **Transaction Pricing Code** field value is picked up from the **Generic RTGS Outbound Network Preference (PSDGRTOP)** screen as below:

- If the transaction is a pacs.008 transaction, then pricing code maintained in the **Customer Transfer Price Code** field is picked up and applied on the transaction.
- If the transaction is a pacs.009 transaction, then pricing code maintained in the **Bank Transfer Price Code** field is picked up and applied on the transaction.
- If a pricing code value is maintained, then the pricing value is picked up from the **Pricing Value Detailed (PPDVLMNT)**.
- During manual transaction input, the charge amount calculated for each pricing component is shown in the **Pricing Details** tab, where the user can change the charge amount.

4.3.18 Charges Calculation - Charge Bearer - DEBT

Calculates charges where the debtor (payer) bears the transaction fees.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

For Inbound transactions with **Charge Bearer** option as **DEBT**, the charges are calculated as below.

- Charges are calculated based on the **Receiver Charge Price Code** linked to **Outbound Claim Preferences Detailed (PXDSRIMT)** for the sender and transfer currency combination. If there is no outbound claim preferences maintained, then the receiver charge price code is picked up from the **Default Receiver Price Code** value maintained in **Charge Claim Default Preferences Detailed (PXD191PF)**.
- If **Apply Rule Based Pricing** toggle is enabled in **Outbound Claim Preferences Detailed (PXDSRIMT)**, charges are computed by applying Pricing Rule framework.
- If Pricing Rule is not applicable (or) no Pricing rule is satisfied, the charges are computed using the **Receiver Charge Price Code**.

Price code can contain multiple components including tax components. Income/tax payable accounting is performed for each component individually,

- If charge currencies can be different.
- The debit amount is calculated by converting the charge currencies to debit currency (Transfer Currency). While doing the price value pick up, system will consider the customer as the customer ID linked to the sender BIC. If no customer ID is linked, customer will be considered as **ALL**.
- While doing the price value pick up, the system consider the customer as the customer ID linked to the sender BIC. If no customer ID is linked, customer is considered as **ALL**.

Charge/tax amount to be collected is first recovered from Incoming message Charges Information Charge amount, if available.

- If the computed amount is greater than received charge amount, the difference is claimed by sending out MT 191 claim message. If the transaction is gpi enabled, then MT 191 claim is suppressed.
- If the claim payment is received in excess, the difference amount is credited to income GL.
- Receiver charge accounting template linked in **Generic Wires ISO Outbound Network Preference (PSDOGWNP)** is used for accounting.
- If the claim amount received is less, and the difference is within the tolerance maintained, then it will be expensed out.
- Expense GL maintained in Charge Claim Default preferences is debited and Receivable GL from the same maintenance is credited.

4.3.19 Accounting

Refers to posting credit and debit entries for incoming payment transactions to ensure the bank's ledgers are updated accurately and remain in compliance with accounting standards.

The **Debit Liquidation** and **Credit Liquidation** accounting codes maintained in **Generic Wires ISO Outbound Network Preference Maintenance (PSDOGWNP)** for a given **Host Code**, **Network Code**, **Transaction Type** set as **Outgoing**, and **Transfer Currency** combination are used for posting the corresponding accounting entries.

4.3.20 MIS and UDF

Refer to the maintenance of reports and analytics (MIS) and custom transaction fields (UDF) in outbound payment processing.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

The **Management Information System (MIS)** and **User-Defined Fields (UDF)** are defaulted based on the MIS Group and UDF Group defined in the **Source Network Preferences Detailed (PMDSORNW)**.

If MIS Group and UDF Group values are not maintained, then the MIS Group and UDF Group values maintained at **Source Maintenance Detailed (PMDSORCE)** are referred.

For manual transaction input, the user can edit the default values of MIS and UDF.

4.3.21 FI to FI Payment Status Report (pacs.002) generation

This step generates pacs.002 messages to provide status updates on financial institution-to-financial institution (FI to FI) payment transactions.

It is applicable only for CBPRPlus transactions:

On successful processing of an Inbound pacs.008/pacs.009 transaction, additional changes are done to generate the **FI to FI Payment Status Report (pacs.002)** message.

4.3.22 Transaction Cancellation Processing

Handles the cancellation of inbound payment transactions and updates the system accordingly.

An Outbound transaction can get canceled from an exception queue either manually or automatically based on the response from external system.

After successful completion of all cancellation processing steps, the **Transaction Status** is marked as **Canceled**.

4.3.23 Future Date Transaction Processing

Manages inbound payment transactions scheduled for a future date, ensuring they are processed on the intended day.

An inbound transaction booked with future value dated moved to **Warehouse Queue (PQSFUVAQ)** after doing all validations till Sanctions check.

The transaction is processed on the activation date from the beginning.

The Payments Auto Job refers to an automated background process that executes scheduled payment-related tasks. The **Warehouse Queue Detailed (PQDFUVAQ)** should be configured to trigger processing of future-dated transactions on their activation date.

4.3.24 Rule-Based Price

Refers to the automated assignment of pricing to incoming goods or materials based on predefined business rules.

Inbound Price Rule Element

Table 4-155 Inbound Price Rule Element

Attribute ID	pacs.008 field	pacs.009 field	ROP Value Expected
BENEFICIARY_COUNTRY	Customer Country from Customer Maintenance	Customer Country from Customer Maintenance	2 Char Country Code

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 4-155 (Cont.) Inbound Price Rule Element

Attribute ID	pacs.008 field	pacs.009 field	ROP Value Expected
CHARGE_WHOM	Charge Bearer	NA	DEBT CRED SHAR
COVER_REQD	Settlement Method is COVE or not	NA	TRUE / FALSE
CR_ACCOUNT_CCY	Credit Account Currency	Credit Account Currency	3 Char Currency Code
CUSTOMER_SERVICE_MODEL	Customer Service Model	Customer Service Model	Customer Service Model values
DR_AGT_BIC	Debtor Agent Details -> BICFI	Debtor Agent Details -> BICFI	NA
CATEGORY_PURPOSE	Category Purpose Code or Category Purpose Proprietary	Category Purpose Code or Category Purpose Proprietary	ISO Category Purpose Code or Category Purpose Proprietary values
CR_AGT_BIC	Creditor Agent Details -> BICFI	Creditor Agent Details -> BICFI	NA
CR_AGT_MEMBER_ID	Creditor Agent Details -> Member Identification	Creditor Agent Details -> Member Identification	NA
DR_AGT_MEMBER_ID	Debtor Agent Details -> Member Identification	Debtor Agent Details -> Member Identification	NA
PURPOSE	Purpose Code or Purpose Proprietary	Purpose Code or Purpose Proprietary	ISO Purpose Code or Purpose Proprietary values
RECEIVER_BIC	Instructed Agent -> BICFI	Instructed Agent -> BICFI	NA
SENDER_BIC	Instructing Agent -> BICFI	Instructing Agent -> BICFI	NA
SERVICE_LEVEL	Service Level Code (1st occurrence) or Service Level Proprietary (1st occurrence)	Service Level Code (1st occurrence) or Service Level Proprietary (1st occurrence)	ISO Service Level Code values or Service Level Proprietary values
SOURCE_CODE	Source Code	Source Code	NA
TRANSFER_CURRENCY	Transfer Currency	Transfer Currency	NA
TRANSFER_TYPE	Customer Transfer	Bank Transfer	B - Bank Transfer C - Customer Transfer
TXN_BRANCH_CODE	Transaction Branch	Transaction Branch	NA
IS_CREDITTOGL_PAYMENT	Yes	Yes	FALSE

Note

For Incoming SWIFT CBPRPlus, the pacs.008 messages with Charge Bearer as **DEBT**, the pricing code/pricing value is picked up from the Charge Claim maintenance, **Outbound Claim Preferences Detailed (PXDSRIMT)** / **Charge Claim Default Preferences Detailed (PXD191PF)**. The Pricing Rule / SWIFT Pricing code preferences are not applied.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Outbound Price Rule Element

Table 4-156 Outbound Price Rule Element

Attribute ID	pacs.008 field	pacs.009 field	ROP Value Expected
BENEFICIARY_COUNTRY	Creditor - Country of Residence. If blank, Country in Postal Address	Creditor - Country in Postal Address. If blank, Country from BIC.	2 Char Country Code
CHARGE_WHOM	Charge Bearer	NA	DEBT CRED SHAR
COVER_REQD	Settlement Method is COVE or not	NA	TRUE / FALSE
CUSTOMER_SERVICE_MODEL	Customer Service Model	Customer Service Model	Customer Service Model values
DR_ACCOUNT_CCY	Debit Account Currency	Debit Account Currency	NA
DR_AGT_BIC	Debtor Agent Details -> BICFI	Debtor Agent Details -> BICFI	NA
CATEGORY_PURPOSE	Category Purpose Code or Category Purpose Proprietary	Category Purpose Code or Category Purpose Proprietary	NA
CR_AGT_BIC	Creditor Agent Details -> BICFI	Creditor Agent Details -> BICFI	NA
CR_AGT_MEMBER_ID	Creditor Agent Details -> Member Identification	Creditor Agent Details -> Member Identification	NA
DR_AGT_MEMBER_ID	Debtor Agent Details -> Member Identification	Debtor Agent Details -> Member Identification	NA
PURPOSE	Purpose Code or Purpose Proprietary	Purpose Code or Purpose Proprietary	ISO Purpose Code or Purpose Proprietary values
RECEIVER_BIC	Instructed Agent -> BICFI	Instructed Agent -> BICFI	NA
SENDER_BIC	Instructing Agent -> BICFI	Instructing Agent -> BICFI	NA
SERVICE_LEVEL	Service Level Code (1st occurrence) or Service Level Proprietary (1st occurrence)	Service Level Code (1st occurrence) or Service Level Proprietary (1st occurrence)	ISO Service Level Code values or Service Level Proprietary values
SOURCE_CODE	Source Code	Source Code	NA
TRANSFER_CURRENCY	Transfer Currency	Transfer Currency	NA
TRANSFER_TYPE	Customer Transfer	Bank Transfer	B - Bank Transfer C - Customer Transfer
TXN_BRANCH_CODE	Transaction Branch	Transaction Branch	NA
S_PREFUNDED_PAYMENT	Prefunded Payments flag	Prefunded Payments flag	TRUE / FALSE
IS_CREDITTOGL_PAYMENT	Yes	Yes	FALSE

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

4.3.25 Loan Account Processing

Applies validations and postings when the inbound transaction involves a loan account, ensuring correct credit, repayment, or adjustment as per loan account rules.

This topic contains the following sub-topics:

- External Account Check
- Transaction Cancellation/Return

4.3.25.1 External Account Check

- In the External Account Check request the credit account is sent as the loan account, and the credit amount is sent as the loan payment amount.
- The loan system is expected to validate the loan account sent in the request and loan payment amount (amount is not greater than Loan outstanding amount) and send the response accordingly.

4.3.25.2 Transaction Cancellation/Return

External Credit Approval

- As part of this cancellation, an ECA request is sent to the loan system with the loan account reference and loan payment reference sent in the request.
- The loan payment system is expected to validate the loan account reference and loan payment reference and whether the loan payment can be reversed or not and send the response accordingly.

Accounting

- In the accounting handoff sent to loan system, reversal indicator flag is set as Yes.
- Transaction reference is sent as user reference number.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

5

Generic Wires ISO STP Layer

The **Generic Wires ISO STP Layer** is a set of functionalities that automates and streamlines wire transfer processing through the use of ISO 20022 messaging standards, ensuring fast, efficient, and compliant payment transactions across different financial networks.

- Common Straight Through Processing
  The Common STP Processing feature supports the Incoming SWIFT CBPRPlus/TARGET2 ISO message processing.
- STP Layer - pacs.008 Processing
  This topic explains the STP Layer - pacs.008 Processing details. A message is parsed and uploaded in **Inbound Browser Summary (PMSINBRW)** screen, after receiving an incoming FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer (pacs.008) message. From the **Inbound Browser Summary (PMSINBRW)** screen, user can view the message status.
- STP Layer - pacs.009 Processing
  This topic explains the STP Layer - pacs.009 Processing details. After receiving an incoming Financial Institution Credit Transfer (pacs.009) message, the message is parsed and uploaded in **Inbound Browser Summary (PMSINBRW)** screen. From this screen, user can view the message status.
- STP Layer - pacs.009ADV Processing
  This topic explains the STP Layer - pacs.009ADV Processing details. The system process the incoming pacs.009 ADVICE message after populating the **Inbound Message Browser (PMSINBRW)** and after resolving Branch or Host code resolution.
- Process STP Layer View Screen
  The STP Layer View provides a detailed view of the various steps, rules, and conditions applied during the STP process. This topic details the **Generic Wires ISO SWIFT CBPRPlus/TARGET2** transaction screens.

5.1 Common Straight Through Processing

The Common STP Processing feature supports the Incoming SWIFT CBPRPlus/TARGET2 ISO message processing.

This topic contains the following sub-topics:

- Incoming Message Upload
  The **Incoming Message Upload** refers to the process of receiving and processing incoming financial transaction messages automatically, without manual intervention.
- Incoming Browser Changes
  On completing the format validations, the message is parsed and uploaded to the **Inbound Browser Summary (PMSINBRW)** screen. Using this screen, user can view the message status.

5.1.1 Incoming Message Upload

The **Incoming Message Upload** refers to the process of receiving and processing incoming financial transaction messages automatically, without manual intervention.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

The Incoming ISO messages with Business Application Header (BAH) are received via Electronic Messaging Service (EMS).

1. Once the Incoming message is received, the message is logged in the incoming message tables.
2. The header and payload are extracted from the incoming message. Based on the message version specified in the header, the system performs format validations according to the schema details stored in the File Parameter Detailed (PMDFLPRM) maintenance. Branch/Host Derivation:
   - Value received in <AppHdr> <To> <BICFI> field of TARGET2 business header is extracted.
   - Based on the BICFI the branch code is derived. Host Code is derived as the Host Code associated with the Branch Code.
3. The transaction booking branch in Generic Wires ISO Inbound Booking Branch Derivation Detailed (PSDIBRDV) is resolved first based on the **To BIC** value received in the BAH of the Incoming SWIFT CBPRPlus/TARGET2 ISO messages.
   - **To BIC** is checked against the branch level SWIFT Address maintenance. The matched Branch code is considered as transaction booking branch.
   - If there are multiple branches having the same BIC, then the 1st matched branch is considered.
4. The host code of the booking branch is picked up from the branch derived.

   The Media is resolved.
   - The Business Service <BizSvc> value of the Business Application Header (BAH) is checked.
   - If this tag is present and if the value contains **cbprplus**, then the media is considered as **FINPLUS**. Otherwise, the media is considered as **RTGSMX**.
5. For the media and host code, in the newly introduced Generic Wires ISO Incoming Message Branch Derivation maintenance is referred.
6. **To BIC** value of the BAH is checked against the new Generic Wires ISO Incoming Messages Branch Derivation for the Host code or Media or BIC combination.
   - If a record is found, then the Branch code maintained against that BIC is considered as transaction booking branch.
   - If there is no record found, then the default branch code is considered as booking branch.
7. The branch derived in the initial step is retained as booking branch, if there no maintenance done in the Generic Wires ISO Incoming Message Branch Derivation maintenance for the media and host code combination.
8. In case of incoming payments results in a pass-through message, **Under Pass through Payment Information** tab, **Pass through Payment** field is updated as **Yes**, The Clearing System Reference displays the value as received in incoming message on the below outgoing pacs.008/pacs.009 CBPRPlus/TARGET2 view screens:

Table 5-1 Payment Type

Sr No	Payment Type	Network	Description
1	Pacs.008	CBPRPlus	PSDOCBVW
2	Pacs.009	CBPRPlus	PSDOCNVW

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 5-1 (Cont.) Payment Type

Sr No	Payment Type	Network	Description
3	Pacs.008	TARGET2	PSDOT2CV
4	Pacs.009	TARGET2	PSDORBTV

5.1.2 Incoming Browser Changes

On completing the format validations, the message is parsed and uploaded to the **Inbound Browser Summary (PMSINBRW)** screen. Using this screen, user can view the message status.

After uploading the message in **Inbound Browser Summary (PMSINBRW)** screen, respective Inbound processors are called to further process the message based on the message type. The **Status** and **Process Status** columns are updated for the message based on the further processing of the message.

5.2 STP Layer - pacs.008 Processing

This topic explains the STP Layer - pacs.008 Processing details. A message is parsed and uploaded in **Inbound Browser Summary (PMSINBRW)** screen, after receiving an incoming FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer (pacs.008) message. From the **Inbound Browser Summary (PMSINBRW)** screen, user can view the message status.

After uploading the message in **Inbound Browser Summary (PMSINBRW)** screen respective Inbound processors are called to further process the message based on the message type.

Listed below are the STP layer processing steps applied on the message:

- Reverse Message Evaluation - SWIFT CBPRPlus
  This topic explains the Reverse Message Evaluation - SWIFT CBPRPlus details. The Reverse Message Evaluation is done only for SWIFT CBPRPlus messages.
- Bank Re-direction
  This topic explains the Bank Re-direction details. The system checks the **Bank Redirection Maintenance (PMDBKRED)** screen for any redirections maintained against the Bank Codes mentioned in the transaction. If there are any redirections maintained, then the Original Bank Code in the transaction is replaced with the Redirected Bank Code.
- Account Redirection
  This topic explains the Account Redirection details. The system checks the **Account Redirection Maintenance (PMDACRED)** for any redirections maintained against the accounts mentioned in the transaction. If there are redirections maintained, then the original account in the transaction is replaced with the redirected account.
- D to A Conversion
  This topic explains the D to A Conversion details. The system converts party details (Name and Address) to BICFI based on the D to A **Converter maintenance (PMDDAMNT)** screen.
- Debit Account Resolution
  This topic explains the Debit Account Resolution details. The Debit Account is resolved in **Currency Correspondent Detailed (PMDCYCOR)** screen using existing logic.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- BIC Derivation from Clearing Code
  This topic explains the BIC derivation from Clearing Code details. The **Clearing Code Maintenance (ISDCTMEX)** is used for deriving BIC from the clearing code received in the incoming message.
- Mandatory Field Validation
  This topic explains the validations performed for the mandatory field. The validation check performed are as follows:
- Duplicate Check Validation
  This topic explains the validations for performing the duplicate check. The system validates fields that are listed below to check if another transaction with the same details is already present in the application:
- STP Queue Processing
  This topic explains the STP Queue Processing details. On upload of an incoming pacs.008 messages, the following processing is done:
- Advisory Message External Validation
  This topic explains the validations for the external advisory message.
- Transaction Type Resolution
  This topic explains the Transaction Type Resolution details. Based on the value received in the **Creditor Agent (CdtrAgt ' FinInstnId ' BICFI)** field. If Creditor Agent received is Bank Branch BIC, then Transaction Type for the messages gets derived as **Incoming**.
- Branch Resolution
  This topic explains the Branch Resolution details. In case if payment is identified as of incoming payments terminating with the bank, the **Generic Wires ISO Inbound Branch Preference Detailed (PSDGBPRF)** screen is checked to derive the branch preference.
- Network Rule Evaluation for pass-through Transactions
  This topic explains the detail of network rule evaluation for pass-through transactions. Incoming pacs.008 messages which resulted in the pass-through message is routed through **Network Resolution (PQSNWRQU)**.
- Cross Network Support for Pass-through Message
  This topic explains the detail of cross network support for pass-through message.
- MIS and UDF
  This topic explains the detail on Management Information System (MIS) and User-Defined Functions (UDF). This plays a crucial roles in data management, reporting, and customization.

5.2.1 Reverse Message Evaluation - SWIFT CBPRPlus

This topic explains the Reverse Message Evaluation - SWIFT CBPRPlus details. The Reverse Message Evaluation is done only for SWIFT CBPRPlus messages.

Reverse Message Evaluation logic is applied based on value received in below fields:

- **Group Header/Settlement Information/Settlement Account/Identification/IBAN (i.e. GrpHdr/SttlmInf/SttlmAcct/Id/IBAN)**
- **Group Header/Settlement Information/Settlement Account/Identification/Other/ Identification (i.e. GrpHdr/SttlmInf/SttlmAcct/Id/Othr/Id)**

If Settlement Account (that is, GrpHdr/SttlmInf/SttlmAcct/Id/Othr/Id) is received in the incoming message, then:

- System checks the Reverse Message Agreement is maintained for the Settlement Account in the **Reverse Message Agreement Maintenance (PMDREVAG)** screen.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- Reverse Message Evaluation is done based on the Settlement Account.

If Settlement Account IBAN (that is, GrpHdr/SttlmInf/SttlmAcct/Id/IBAN) is received in the incoming message, then:

- Customer Account is derived from IBAN using **External Customer Account Input (STDCRACC)** screen.
- System checks if the Reverse Message Agreement is maintained for the Derived Account in the **Reverse Message Agreement Maintenance (PMDREVAG)** screen.
- Reverse Message Evaluation is done based on the derived Customer Account.

For Incoming Reverse Message, the Reverse Message Agreement validation is done on **Booking Date** and on **Value Date**, in case if the **Value Date** is a future date. Also, the transaction moves to Business Override queue in case of Reverse Message Agreement validation failure.

5.2.2 Bank Re-direction

This topic explains the Bank Re-direction details. The system checks the **Bank Redirection Maintenance (PMDBKRED)** screen for any redirections maintained against the Bank Codes mentioned in the transaction. If there are any redirections maintained, then the Original Bank Code in the transaction is replaced with the Redirected Bank Code.

Bank Redirection maintenance allow the user to specify the Redirected Bank Code for an existing Bank Code.

The redirected bank code is applicable for the following fields:

- **Debtor Agent BICFI**
- **Instructing Reimbursement Agent BICFI**
- **Instructed Reimbursement Agent BICFI**
- **Third Reimbursement Agent BICFI**
- **Intermediary Agent 1 BICFI**
- **Creditor Agent BICFI**
- **Creditor BICFI in case of pacs.009**
- **Creditor/Identification/Organisation Identification/Any BIC**
- **Previous Instructing Agent 1 BICFI**
- **Debtor BICFI in case of pacs.009**

5.2.3 Account Redirection

This topic explains the Account Redirection details. The system checks the **Account Redirection Maintenance (PMDACRED)** for any redirections maintained against the accounts mentioned in the transaction. If there are redirections maintained, then the original account in the transaction is replaced with the redirected account.

The account redirection is applicable for below fields:

- **Credit Transfer Transaction Information/Debtor Agent Account**
- **Group Header/Settlement Information/Instructing Reimbursement Agent Account**
- **Group Header/Settlement Information/Instructed Reimbursement Agent Account**

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- **Group Header/Settlement Information/Third Reimbursement Agent Account**
- **Credit Transfer Transaction Information/Intermediary Agent1 Account**
- **Credit Transfer Transaction Information/Creditor Agent Account**
- **Credit Transfer Transaction Information/Creditor Account**

5.2.4 D to A Conversion

This topic explains the D to A Conversion details. The system converts party details (Name and Address) to BICFI based on the D to A **Converter maintenance (PMDDAMNT)** screen.

If the parties or agents in the transaction are detailed using name and address, then system checks if there is a match for the name and address provided in the transaction with the data maintained in the D to A Converter Maintenance. If a match is found, then the system resolves the appropriate BIC code and replaces the name and address in the message with the BIC Code.

The D to A conversion is applied on the following fields:

- **Instructing Reimbursement Agent**
- **Instructed Reimbursement Agent**
- **Third Reimbursement Agent**
- **Intermediary Agent 1**
- **Creditor Agent**

Address Line 1, **Address Line 2**, and **Address Line 3** is checked against the data maintained in the D to A Converter Maintenance. If a match is found, then the system resolves the appropriate BIC code and replaces the name and address in the message with the BIC Code.

5.2.5 Debit Account Resolution

This topic explains the Debit Account Resolution details. The Debit Account is resolved in **Currency Correspondent Detailed (PMDCYCOR)** screen using existing logic.

The Debit Account Resolution is applicable for below fields:

- **Group Header/Settlement Information/Instructing Reimbursement Agent Account**
- **Group Header/Settlement Information/Instructed Reimbursement Agent Account**
- **Group Header/Settlement Information/Third Reimbursement Agent Account**

5.2.6 BIC Derivation from Clearing Code

This topic explains the BIC derivation from Clearing Code details. The **Clearing Code Maintenance (ISDCTMEX)** is used for deriving BIC from the clearing code received in the incoming message.

The BIC Derivation is applicable for below fields:

- **Credit Transfer Transaction Information/Debtor Agent/Clearing System Code**
- **Credit Transfer Transaction Information/Intermediary Agent1/Clearing System Code**
- **Credit Transfer Transaction Information/Creditor Agent/Clearing System Code**

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

5.2.7 Mandatory Field Validation

This topic explains the validations performed for the mandatory field. The validation check performed are as follows:

- Currency in the Interbank Bank Settlement Amount Currency
- Source code derived for the message
- No holiday on the Interbank Bank Settlement Date (FIToFICstmrCdtTrf ' CdtTrfTxInf ' IntrBkSttlmDt)

If above validation fails, then the transaction is moved to **Process Exception Queue (PQSPRQUE)**.

5.2.8 Duplicate Check Validation

This topic explains the validations for performing the duplicate check. The system validates fields that are listed below to check if another transaction with the same details is already present in the application:

- **Instructing Agen**
- **Instruction Identification**
- **UETR**
- **MX Message Type**

If another transaction with the same details exists in the application, then this transaction is considered as a duplicate and it is moved to the **Business Override Queue (PQSOVRQU)**.

5.2.9 STP Queue Processing

This topic explains the STP Queue Processing details. On upload of an incoming pacs.008 messages, the following processing is done:

- Rule created in the **Message Queue Derivation Rule (PMDQURLE)** is applied.
- Derive the message queue as STP/Non-STP/Cover based on STP rules maintained in **PMDQURLE**.
- Release the STP messages and cover matched messages to payment processor.

Auto Cover Match Processing

The Pacs.009COV and camt.054 inbound messages are sanctions scanned upfront. On successful completion of sanctions screening, the messages are matched with pacs.008 messages pending in STP queue for cover match.

Auto matching considers the following fields value matching between the original payment message and cover message:

- **Instruction Identification of pacs.008 message with End to End Identification of cover message**
- **UETR of pacs.008 message with UETR of cover message**

If the auto cover match is successful both payment message and cover message is marked as **Matched** and payment message is released from STP queue for further processing. The payment is sent for Network resolution and forwarded to the resultant payment processor. The

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

credit value date derivation for the payment is based on the credit value basis maintained for the Host in the new preference maintenance **PMDCMPRF**.

Incoming SWIFT CBPRPlus messages Cover Matching Processing

Table 5-2 Table 1

pacs.008	pacs.009 COV
UETR	UETR
Instruction Identification	End to End Identification
Interbank Settlement Amount	Interbank Settlement Amount
Interbank Settlement Currency	Interbank Settlement Currency

Table 5-3 Table 2

pacs.008	camt.054	Remarks
UETR	UETR	Under Entry Details, Transaction Details, and References Consider only Credit entry details
Instruction Identification	Instruction Identification	Under Entry Details, Transaction Details, and References Consider only Credit entry details
Interbank Settlement Amount	Amount	Under Entry Details, Transaction Details, and Amount Consider only Credit entry details
Interbank Settlement Currency	Currency	Under Entry Details, Transaction Details, and Amount Consider only Credit entry details

Table 5-4 Table 3

pacs.008	camt.054	Remarks
UETR	UETR	Not Applicable
Instruction Identification	Field 21	Related Reference
Interbank Settlement Amount	Field 32A	Amount
Interbank Settlement Currency	Field 32A	Currency

Table 5-5 Table 4

pacs.008	MT910	Remarks
UETR	UETR	If present in MT910, then consider
Instruction Identification	Field 21	Related Reference
Interbank Settlement Amount	Field 32A	Amount
Interbank Settlement Currency	Field 32A	Currency

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 5-6 Table 5

pacs.008	Statement Entry (MT or MX)	Remarks
Instruction Identification	Related Reference	Reference for the Account Owner
Interbank Settlement Amount	Amount	Amount in Statement Browser
Interbank Settlement Currency	Currency	Currency in Statement Browser
Interbank Settlement Date	Value Date	Value Date in Statement Browser

5.2.10 Advisory Message External Validation

This topic explains the validations for the external advisory message.

Incoming Message Upload

- An external validation call through a hook request before deriving payment transaction type.
- An external validation should return the execution result as success or failure.
- If Execution Result is a failure the system logs the incoming message into Business Override Queue.
- If Execution Result is a success, the system checks the validation result value as follows:
  - **A-Approved**: The Incoming message upload processing gets proceeds further.
  - **R-Rejected**: The Incoming message Auto cancellation gets triggered.
  - **O-Override Queue**: The Incoming message moves to Business Override.
- In the external validation hook request, all the incoming message fields are sent. The following fields are expected as response:
  - **Execution Result**
  - **Validation Result**
  - **Error Code**
  - **Error Description**

> **Note**
>
> All the parameters sent in the Request are part of the Response too.

Business Override Queue Changes (PQSOVRQU)

- When the Incoming message is moved to the BO queue:
  - Network Type code is set as Network Type Code of CBPRPlus or TARGET2 ISO payment.
  - Transaction Type set as Incoming.
  - Source Code set as Source Code for Incoming message by referring the source maintenance (PMDSORCE).
  - Network code set as CBPRPlus or TARGET2 ISO payment type.
  - Source Reference Number is populated with value received in Instruction Identification tag.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- When the Incoming SWIFT message is moved to BO queue:

Table 5-7 Validations

User Action	Processing Changes/ Validations
Carry Forward	User action is not allowed.
Approve	The Incoming message upload processing proceeds further.
Cancel	Cancellation Processing get triggered.

Cancellation Processing

Key processing steps for the auto cancellation of Advisory messages external validation are as follows:

- The system sends incoming messages for sanctions screening.
- If the sanction screening result is not Seized, then the system updates the transaction status as **Cancelled** in the **Incoming Payment** view screen.
- If the sanction screening result is Seized, then the system updates the transaction status as Seizure in the **Incoming Payment** view screen.

5.2.11 Transaction Type Resolution

This topic explains the Transaction Type Resolution details. Based on the value received in the **Creditor Agent (CdtrAgt ' FinInstnId ' BICFI)** field. If Creditor Agent received is Bank Branch BIC, then Transaction Type for the messages gets derived as **Incoming**.

If **Creditor Agent (CdtrAgt ' FinInstnId ' BICFI)** received is not a Bank Branch BIC, then transaction type for the message is derived after applying **Transaction Type Rule (PMDTYPRL)** if defined in the application.

Rule elements for channel type **SWIFT MX** are used for deriving the transaction type.

If Transaction Type is not resolved for the message, then message is moved to **Network Resolution Queue (PQSNWRQU)**.

5.2.12 Branch Resolution

This topic explains the Branch Resolution details. In case if payment is identified as of incoming payments terminating with the bank, the **Generic Wires ISO Inbound Branch Preference Detailed (PSDGBPRF)** screen is checked to derive the branch preference.

If **Branch Preference** is **Booking Branch**, then **Booking Branch** derived using **PSDIBRDV** maintenance remains as the incoming message branch.

If **Branch Preference** is **Account Branch**, then:

- For incoming pacs.008 message, Branch code derived using **PSDIBRDVMSDQMAP** gets overridden with the **Branch Code of the Creditor Account (CdtTrfTxInf/CdtrAcct/Id/Othr/Id)**.
- For incoming pacs.009, pacs.009COV message, Branch code derived using **PSDIBRDVMSDQMAP** gets overridden with the **Branch Code of the Creditor Account (CdtTrfTxInf/CdtrAcct/Id/Othr/Id)**.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

5.2.13 Network Rule Evaluation for pass-through Transactions

This topic explains the detail of network rule evaluation for pass-through transactions. Incoming pacs.008 messages which resulted in the pass-through message is routed through **Network Resolution (PQSNWRQU)**.

The evaluations are as follows:

- **Network Rules (PMDNWRLE)** maintained for channel type **SWIFT MX** is applied. The segregation of Networks to CBPR and TARGET2 is done at this level.
- Inbound CBPRPlus message if resulted in pass-through is routed to CBPRPlus or TARGET2 network.
- Inbound TARGET2 message if resulted in pass-through is routed to CBPRPlus network.
- Rule elements for channel type **SWIFT MX** are used when incoming pacs.008 message is received.
- The system evaluates the network resolution rule for the transaction type Outbound pass-through for Incoming SWIFT CBPRPlus/TARGET2 messages. If the resultant network code is of type SWIFT MT or RTGS MT, then the system converts the incoming SWIFT CBPRPlus/TARGET2 message details to SWIFT / RTGS MT transaction data.
- The system evaluates the network resolution rule for the transaction type Outbound pass-through for Incoming MT messages. If the resultant network code is of type SWIFT CBPRPlus or TARGET2 ISO, then the system converts the incoming MT message details to SWIFT CBPRPlus/TARGET ISO transaction data.

5.2.14 Cross Network Support for Pass-through Message

This topic explains the detail of cross network support for pass-through message.

The support are as follows:

- The **Transaction Identification** field is not allowed in TARGET2 pacs.008 message, but the field is added on the TARGET2 FI to FI **Customer Credit Transfer View (PSDIRTCV)** screen. It is added for displaying Transaction Identification received in CBPRPlus pacs.008 when incoming CBPRPlus pacs.008 message results in a pass-through and needs to be routed via TARGET2 network.
- Transaction Identification is a display field and is not populated in the outgoing TARGET2 pacs.008 message.

Apart from the fields mentioned above, the other fields which are applicable for a particular network is mapped as received from one network to another.

5.2.15 MIS and UDF

This topic explains the detail on Management Information System (MIS) and User-Defined Functions (UDF). This plays a crucial roles in data management, reporting, and customization.

The MIS and UDFs are defaulted based on the MIS Group or UDF Group defined in the **Source Network Code (PMDSORNW)** maintenance screen. If MIS Group or UDF Group values are not maintained, then the MIS Group or UDF Group values maintained at **Source Code (PMDSORCE)** maintenance screen are referred.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

5.3 STP Layer - pacs.009 Processing

This topic explains the STP Layer - pacs.009 Processing details. After receiving an incoming Financial Institution Credit Transfer (pacs.009) message, the message is parsed and uploaded in **Inbound Browser Summary (PMSINBRW)** screen. From this screen, user can view the message status.

After uploading the message in **Inbound Browser Summary (PMSINBRW)** screen, respective Inbound processors are called to further process the message based on the message type.

The STP layer processing steps applied on the message are as follows:

- Pacs.009COV Check
  This topic explains the Pacs.009COV Check details. The Incoming message is validated to check, if the received message is pacs.009CORE or pacs.009COV message. The **Message Definition Identifier (AppHdr ' MsgDefIdr)** field is used to identify if the message is pacs.009CORE or pacs.009COV message.
- Pacs.009Core for Pacs.009ADV
  This topic explains the Pacs.009Core for Pacs.009ADV details. The system processes the incoming pacs.009CORE message to identify whether the pacs.009CORE message is a cover for pacs.009ADVICE message or not.
- Reverse Message Evaluation - SWIFT CBPRPlus
  This topic explains the reverse message evaluation for SWIFT CBPRPlus. The reverse message evaluation is done only for SWIFT CBPRPlus messages. The reverse message evaluation logic is applied based on value received in below fields:
- Bank Re-direction
  This topic explains the Bank Re-direction details. The system checks whether the **Bank Redirection maintenance (PMDBKRED)** screen for any redirections maintained against the Bank Codes mentioned in the transaction. If there are any redirections maintained, then the Original Bank Code in the transaction is replaced with the Redirected Bank Code.
- Account Redirection
  This topic explains the Account Redirection details. The system checks whether the **Account Redirection maintenance (PMDACRED)** screen for any redirections maintained against the accounts mentioned in the transaction. If there are redirections maintained, then the original account in the transaction is replaced with the redirected account.
- D to A Conversion
  This topic explains the details of D to A Conversion. The system converts party details (Name and Address) to BICFI based on the **D to A Converter maintenance (PMDDAMNT)** screen.
- BIC derivation from Clearing Code
  This topic explains the details of BIC derivation from Clearing Code. The **Clearing Code Maintenance (ISDCTMEX)** screen is used for deriving BIC from the clearing code received in the incoming message.
- Matching with camt.057
  This topic explains the details of Matching with camt.057. The Incoming pacs.009 message is matched with incoming camt.057 message.
- Mandatory Field Validation
  This topic explains the validations performed for the mandatory field. The validation check performed are as follows:

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- Duplicate Check Validation
  This topic explains the validations for performing the duplicate check. The **Instruction Identification (CdtTrfTxInf/PmtId/InstrId)** is validated to check whether a transaction with same Instruction Identification is already present in the application.
- Advisory Message External Validation
  This topic explains the details of validations for the external advisory message.
- Transaction Type Resolution
  This topic explains the details of the Transaction Type Resolution. Based on the value received in the **Creditor Agent (CdtrAgt ' FinInstnId ' BICFI)** field. If Creditor Agent received is bank branch BIC, then Transaction Type for the messages gets derived as **Incoming**.
- Branch Resolution
  This topic explains the details of the Branch Resolution. If payment is identified as of incoming payments terminating with the bank, the **Generic Wires ISO Inbound Branch Preference Detailed (PSDGBPRF)** is checked to derive the branch preference.
- Network Rule Evaluation for pass-through Transactions
  This topic explains the detail of network rule evaluation for pass-through transactions. Incoming pacs.009 messages resulted in the pass-through message is routed through **Network resolution (PQSNWRQU)**.
- Cross Network support for pass-through message
  This topic explains the detail of cross network support for pass-through message.
- MIS and UDF
  This topic explains the detail on Management Information System (MIS) and User-Defined Functions (UDF). This plays a crucial roles in data management, reporting, and customization.

5.3.1 Pacs.009COV Check

This topic explains the Pacs.009COV Check details. The Incoming message is validated to check, if the received message is pacs.009CORE or pacs.009COV message. The **Message Definition Identifier (AppHdr ' MsgDefIdr)** field is used to identify if the message is pacs.009CORE or pacs.009COV message.

Incoming pacs.009 Cover message is further checked to identify if the pacs.009 Cover message is received for matching or pacs.009 Cover message is terminating with bank or it results in pass-through message based on below conditions:

Received for Matching

- If Creditor BIC (that is, CdtTrfTxInf/Cdtr/FinInstnId/BICFI) received in Incoming pacs.009 Cover message is a Branch BIC.
- The **Message Definition Identifier (AppHdr ' MsgDefIdr)** field received in the Incoming pacs.009 Cover message is **pacs.009.001.08COV**.
- The Instruction Identification of pacs.008 message matches with End to End Identification received in Incoming pacs.009 cover message.
- In this case the Incoming pacs.009 Cover message remains in the Incoming Message Browser after matching with pacs.008 message and Incoming pacs.009 Cover message is not processed further.

Termination with Bank

- If Creditor BIC (that is, CdtTrfTxInf/Cdtr/FinInstnId/BICFI) received in Incoming pacs.009 Cover message is a Branch BIC.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- The **Message Definition Identifier (AppHdr ' MsgDefIdr)** field received in the Incoming pacs.009 Cover message is **pacs.009.001.08COV**.
- The Instruction Identification of pacs.008 message matches with End to End Identification received in Incoming pacs.009 cover message.
- The Creditor Account (CdtTrfTxInf/CdtrAcct/Id/Othr/Id) resolution is successful.
- In case if Customer Advice preference is set then camt.054 is generated based on preference.

Pass-through

- If Creditor Agent BIC (that is, CdtTrfTxInf/CdtrAgt/FinInstnId/BICFI) received in Incoming pacs.009 Cover message is not a Branch BIC.
- If Creditor BIC (that is, CdtTrfTxInf/Cdtr/FinInstnId/BICFI) received in Incoming pacs.009 Cover message is not a Branch BIC.
- The **Message Definition Identifier (AppHdr ' MsgDefIdr)** field received in the Incoming pacs.009 Cover message is **pacs.009.001.08COV**.
- The Instruction Identification of pacs.008 message does not match with End to End Identification received in Incoming pacs.009 cover message.

5.3.2 Pacs.009Core for Pacs.009ADV

This topic explains the Pacs.009Core for Pacs.009ADV details. The system processes the incoming pacs.009CORE message to identify whether the pacs.009CORE message is a cover for pacs.009ADVICE message or not.

If Creditor BIC (that is, Cdtr/FinInstnId/BICFI) received in Incoming pacs.009CORE message is a Branch BIC, then Instruction Identification of pacs.009CORE message matches with End-to-End Identification received in Incoming pacs.009ADVICE message. If the Instruction for Creditor Agent Information tag is having the value **/ UDLC/** followed by a BIC, then the incoming pacs.009CORE is considered as cover message for pacs.009ADVICE. In this case the Incoming pacs.009CORE message remains in the Incoming Message Browser after matching with pacs.009ADVICE message, and this message is not processed further.

5.3.3 Reverse Message Evaluation - SWIFT CBPRPlus

This topic explains the reverse message evaluation for SWIFT CBPRPlus. The reverse message evaluation is done only for SWIFT CBPRPlus messages. The reverse message evaluation logic is applied based on value received in below fields:

- **Group Header/Settlement Information/Settlement Account/Identification/IBAN (i.e. GrpHdr/SttlmInf/SttlmAcct/Id/IBAN)**
- **Group Header/Settlement Information/Settlement Account/Identification/Other/ Identification (i.e. GrpHdr/SttlmInf/SttlmAcct/Id/Othr/Id)**

If Settlement Account (that is GrpHdr/SttlmInf/SttlmAcct/Id/Othr/Id) is received in the incoming message, then:

- System checks whether the Reverse Message Agreement is maintained for the Settlement Account in the **Reverse Message Agreement Maintenance (PMDREVAG)** screen.
- Reverse message evaluation is done based on the Settlement Account.

If Settlement Account IBAN (that is GrpHdr/SttlmInf/SttlmAcct/Id/IBAN) is received in the incoming message, then:

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- Customer Account is derived from IBAN using **External Customer Account Input (STDCRACC)** maintenance screen.
- System checks whether the Reverse Message Agreement is maintained for the Derived Account in the **Reverse Message Agreement Maintenance (PMDREVAG)** screen.
- Reverse Message evaluation is done based on the derived Customer Account.

For Outbound-passthrough Reverse Message, the Reverse Message agreement validation is done on Booking Date and on Value Date in case if the Value Date is a future date. Also, the transaction moves to Business Override Queue in case of Reverse Message agreement validation failure.

5.3.4 Bank Re-direction

This topic explains the Bank Re-direction details. The system checks whether the **Bank Redirection maintenance (PMDBKRED)** screen for any redirections maintained against the Bank Codes mentioned in the transaction. If there are any redirections maintained, then the Original Bank Code in the transaction is replaced with the Redirected Bank Code.

The Bank Redirection maintenance allows user to specify the Redirected Bank Code for an existing Bank Code.

The redirected bank code is applicable for the following fields:

- **Debtor Agent BICFI**
- **Intermediary Agent 1 BICFI**
- **Creditor Agent BICFI**
- **Creditor BICFI in case of pacs.009**
- **Creditor/Identification/Organisation Identification/Any BIC**
- **Previous Instructing Agent 1 BICFI**
- **Debtor BICFI in case of pacs.009**

5.3.5 Account Redirection

This topic explains the Account Redirection details. The system checks whether the **Account Redirection maintenance (PMDACRED)** screen for any redirections maintained against the accounts mentioned in the transaction. If there are redirections maintained, then the original account in the transaction is replaced with the redirected account.

The account redirection is applicable for below fields:

- **Credit Transfer Transaction Information/Debtor Agent Account**
- **Credit Transfer Transaction Information/Intermediary Agent1 Account**
- **Credit Transfer Transaction Information/Creditor Agent Account**
- **Credit Transfer Transaction Information/Creditor Account**

5.3.6 D to A Conversion

This topic explains the details of D to A Conversion. The system converts party details (Name and Address) to BICFI based on the **D to A Converter maintenance (PMDDAMNT)** screen.

If the parties or agents in the transaction are detailed using name and address, then system checks if there is a match for the name and address provided in the transaction with the data

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

maintained in the D to A Converter Maintenance. If a match is found, then the system resolves the appropriate BIC code and replaces the name and address in the message with the BIC Code.

The D to A conversion is applied on the following fields:

- **Intermediary Agent 1**
- **Creditor Agent**

Address Line 1, **Address Line 2**, and **Address Line 3** is checked against the data maintained in the D to A Converter Maintenance. If a match is found, then the system resolves the appropriate BIC code and replaces the name and address in the message with the BIC Code.

5.3.7 BIC derivation from Clearing Code

This topic explains the details of BIC derivation from Clearing Code. The **Clearing Code Maintenance (ISDCTMEX)** screen is used for deriving BIC from the clearing code received in the incoming message.

The BIC Derivation is applicable for below fields:

- **Credit Transfer Transaction Information/Debtor Agent/Clearing System Code**
- **Credit Transfer Transaction Information/Intermediary Agent1/Clearing System Code**
- **Credit Transfer Transaction Information/Creditor Agent/Clearing System Code**

5.3.8 Matching with camt.057

This topic explains the details of Matching with camt.057. The Incoming pacs.009 message is matched with incoming camt.057 message.

If pacs.009 matches with camt.057, then the transaction status gets updated and camt.057 message gets linked with pacs.009 message. If matching fails, then the camt.057 remains in incoming browser.

5.3.9 Mandatory Field Validation

This topic explains the validations performed for the mandatory field. The validation check performed are as follows:

- Currency check performed in the Interbank Bank Settlement Amount Currency (FIToFICstmrCdtTrf ' CdtTrfTxInf ' IntrBkSttlmAmt ' @Ccy)
- Source code derived for the message
- No holiday on the Interbank Bank Settlement Date (FIToFICstmrCdtTrf ' CdtTrfTxInf ' IntrBkSttlmDt)

If above validation fails, then the transaction is moved to **Process Exception Queue (PQSPRQUE)**.

5.3.10 Duplicate Check Validation

This topic explains the validations for performing the duplicate check. The **Instruction Identification (CdtTrfTxInf/PmtId/InstrId)** is validated to check whether a transaction with same Instruction Identification is already present in the application.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

In case if a transaction with same Instruction Identification is already present in the application, then transaction is treated as duplicate transaction and is moved to **Business Override Queue (PQSOVRQU)**.

5.3.11 Advisory Message External Validation

This topic explains the details of validations for the external advisory message.

Incoming SWIFT message Upload changes

- An external validation call through a hook request before deriving payment transaction type.
- An external validation should return the execution result as success or failure.
- If execution result is a failure, then the system logs the incoming message into Business Override Queue.
- If execution result is a success, then the system checks the validation result value as follows:
  - **A-Approved**: The Incoming message upload processing gets proceeds further.
  - **R-Rejected**: The Incoming message Auto cancellation gets triggered.
  - **O-Override Queue**: The Incoming message moves to Business Override.
- In the external validation hook request, all the incoming message fields are sent.
- The following fields are expected as response:
  - **Execution Result**
  - **Validation Result**
  - **Error Code**
  - **Error Description**

> **Note**
>
> All the parameters sent in the Request are part of the Response too.

Business Override Queue Changes (PQSOVRQU)

When the Incoming message is moved to the BO queue:

- Network Type code is set as Network Type Code of CBPRPlus or TARGET2 ISO payment.
- Transaction Type set as Incoming.
- Source Code set as Source Code for Incoming message by referring the source maintenance (PMDSORCE).
- Network code set as CBPRPlus or TARGET2 ISO payment type.
- Source Reference Number is populated with value received in Instruction Identification tag.

When the Incoming SWIFT message is moved to BO queue:

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 5-8 Validations

User Action	Processing Changes/ Validations
Carry Forward	User action is not allowed.
Approve	The Incoming message upload processing proceeds further.
Cancel	Cancellation Processing get triggered.

Cancellation Processing

Key processing steps for the auto cancellation of Advisory messages external validation:

- The system sends incoming messages for sanctions screening.
- If the sanction screening result is not Seized, then the system updates the transaction status as **Cancelled** in the **Incoming Payment** view screen.
- If the sanction screening result is Seized, then the system updates the transaction status as **Seizure** in the **Incoming Payment** view screen.

5.3.12 Transaction Type Resolution

This topic explains the details of the Transaction Type Resolution. Based on the value received in the **Creditor Agent (CdtrAgt ' FinInstnId ' BICFI)** field. If Creditor Agent received is bank branch BIC, then Transaction Type for the messages gets derived as **Incoming**.

If the value of **Creditor Agent (CdtrAgt ' FinInstnId ' BICFI)** field is not a bank branch BIC, then transaction type for the message is derived after applying Transaction Type Rule (PMDTYPRL), if defined in the application.

Rule elements for channel type **SWIFT MX** are used for deriving the transaction type.

If Transaction Type is not resolved for the message, then message is moved to **Network Resolution Queue (PQSNWRQU)**.

If Creditor agent is not present in the incoming message, then the transaction type is derived based on Creditor BIC using Currency Correspondent Relationship.

- If the **Currency Correspondent (PMDCYCOR)** maintenance for the Creditor BIC is present, then the Account Type value is checked.
- If the relationship type is **Their**, then the transaction type is considered as **Inbound**. The Correspondent account is considered as the Credit Account of the Inbound transaction.
- If the relationship type is **Our**, then the transaction is considered as **Outbound Pass-through**.

If there is no **Currency Correspondent (PMDCYCOR)** maintenance for the Creditor BIC present, then the transaction type is derived based on the system parameter **MT202_TXN_TYPE_PREF**.

- If the value of this system parameter is **O**, then the transaction type is resolved as **Outbound Pass-through**.
- If the value is not found or any other value is maintained, then the transaction type is not resolved and the incoming pacs.009 message is logged in to Network Resolution (NR) queue.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

5.3.13 Branch Resolution

This topic explains the details of the Branch Resolution. If payment is identified as of incoming payments terminating with the bank, the **Generic Wires ISO Inbound Branch Preference Detailed (PSDGBPRF)** is checked to derive the branch preference.

If **Branch Preference** is **Booking Branch**, then **Booking Branch** derived using **PSDIBRDV** maintenance remains as the incoming message branch.

If **Branch Preference** is **Account Branch**, then:

- For incoming pacs.008 message, Branch code derived using **PSDIBRDV** gets overridden with the **Branch Code of the Creditor Account (CdtTrfTxInf/CdtrAcct/Id/Othr/Id)**.
- For incoming pacs.009, pacs.009COV message, Branch code derived using **PSDIBRDV** gets overridden with the **Branch Code of the Creditor Account (CdtTrfTxInf/CdtrAcct/Id/Othr/Id)**.

5.3.14 Network Rule Evaluation for pass-through Transactions

This topic explains the detail of network rule evaluation for pass-through transactions. Incoming pacs.009 messages resulted in the pass-through message is routed through **Network resolution (PQSNWRQU)**.

The evaluations are as follows:

- **Network rules (PMDNWRLE)** maintained for channel type **SWIFT MX** is applied. The segregation of Networks to CBPR and TARGET2 is done at this level.
- Inbound CBPRPlus message if resulted in pass-through is routed to CBPRPlus or TARGET2 network.
- Inbound TARGET2 message if resulted in pass-through is routed to CBPRPlus network.
- Rule elements for channel type **SWIFT MX** are used when incoming pacs.009 message is received.
- The system evaluates the network resolution rule for the transaction type Outbound pass-through for Incoming SWIFT CBPRPlus/TARGET2 messages. If the resultant network code is of type SWIFT MT or RTGS MT, then the system converts the incoming SWIFT CBPRPlus/TARGET2 message details to SWIFT / RTGS MT transaction data.
- The system evaluates the network resolution rule for the transaction type Outbound pass-through for Incoming MT messages. If the resultant network code is of type SWIFT CBPRPlus or TARGET2 ISO, then the system converts the incoming MT message details to SWIFT CBPRPlus / TARGET ISO transaction data.

5.3.15 Cross Network support for pass-through message

This topic explains the detail of cross network support for pass-through message.

The support are as follows:

- The **Transaction Identification** field is not allowed in TARGET2 pacs.009 message, but the field is available on the TARGET2 FI **Credit Transfer View (PSDIRTBV)** screen. It is added for displaying the Transaction Identification received in CBPRPlus pacs.009 when incoming CBPRPlus pacs.009 message results in a pass-through and needs to be routed via TARGET2 network.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- **Transaction Identification** is a display field and is not populated in the outgoing TARGET2 pacs.009 message.

Apart from fields mentioned above, other fields which are applicable for a particular network are mapped as received from one network to another network.

5.3.16 MIS and UDF

This topic explains the detail on Management Information System (MIS) and User-Defined Functions (UDF). This plays a crucial roles in data management, reporting, and customization.

The MIS and UDFs are defaulted based on the MIS Group or UDF Group defined in the **Source Network Code (PMDSORNW)** maintenance screen. If MIS Group or UDF Group values are not maintained, then the MIS Group or UDF Group values maintained at **Source Code (PMDSORCE)** maintenance screen are referred.

5.4 STP Layer - pacs.009ADV Processing

This topic explains the STP Layer - pacs.009ADV Processing details. The system process the incoming pacs.009 ADVICE message after populating the **Inbound Message Browser (PMSINBRW)** and after resolving Branch or Host code resolution.

Listed below are the STP layer processing steps applied on the message:

- STP Layer Transaction View Screen Population
  This topics explains the detail of STP Layer Transaction View screen population. After receiving an incoming Financial Institution Credit Transfer (pacs.009) message the message is parsed and uploaded in **Inbound Browser Summary (PMSINBRW)** screen.
- Bank Re-direction
  This topic explains the details of Bank Re-direction. The system checks the **Bank Redirection (PMDBKRED)** maintenance screen for any re-directions maintained against the Bank Codes mentioned in the transaction. If there are any redirections maintained, then the Original Bank Code in the transaction is replaced with the Redirected Bank Code.
- Account Redirection
  This topic explains the details of the Account Redirection. The system checks the **Account Redirection maintenance (PMDACRED)** for any redirections maintained against the accounts mentioned in the transaction.
- D to A Conversion
  This topic explains the D to A Conversion details.
- Debit Account Resolution
  This topic explains the details of Debit Account Resolution. The Debit Account is resolved using the Reimbursement fields.
- BIC derivation from Clearing Code
  This topic explains the details of BIC derivation from Clearing Code. The **Clearing Code Maintenance (ISDCTMEX)** is used for deriving BIC from the clearing code received in the incoming message.
- Mandatory Field Validation
  This topic explains the validations performed for the mandatory field. The validation check performed are as follows:
- Duplicate Check Validation
  This topic explains the validations for performing the duplicate check. Instruction Identification is validated to check if another transaction with same Instruction Identification is already present in the application for the same sender and message type combination.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- Debit Authority Check
  The Debit Authority Check is done for the Instructing Agent and Currency Correspondent derived.
- Cover Matching
  This topic explains the detail on cover matching. It is the process of matching incoming payments with the corresponding remittance or payment details to ensure that payments are applied accurately.
- MIS and UDF
  This topic explains the detail on Management Information System (MIS) and User-Defined Functions (UDF). This plays a crucial roles in data management, reporting, and customization.

5.4.1 STP Layer Transaction View Screen Population

This topics explains the detail of STP Layer Transaction View screen population. After receiving an incoming Financial Institution Credit Transfer (pacs.009) message the message is parsed and uploaded in **Inbound Browser Summary (PMSINBRW)** screen.

User can view the message status from **Inbound Browser Summary (PMSINBRW)** screen.

5.4.2 Bank Re-direction

This topic explains the details of Bank Re-direction. The system checks the **Bank Redirection (PMDBKRED)** maintenance screen for any re-directions maintained against the Bank Codes mentioned in the transaction. If there are any redirections maintained, then the Original Bank Code in the transaction is replaced with the Redirected Bank Code.

The redirected bank code is applicable for the following fields:

- **Instructing Reimbursement Agent BICFI**
- **Instructed Reimbursement Agent BICFI**
- **Intermediary Agent 1 BICFI**
- **Debtor BICFI**
- **Debtor Agent BICFI**
- **Creditor Agent BICFI**
- **Creditor BICFI**

5.4.3 Account Redirection

This topic explains the details of the Account Redirection. The system checks the **Account Redirection maintenance (PMDACRED)** for any redirections maintained against the accounts mentioned in the transaction.

If there are redirections maintained, then the original account in the transaction is replaced with the redirected account.

The account redirection is applicable for below fields:

- **Group Header/Settlement Information/Instructing Reimbursement Agent Account**
- **Group Header/Settlement Information/Instructed Reimbursement Agent Account**
- **Credit Transfer Transaction Information/Intermediary Agent1 Account**
- **Credit Transfer Transaction Information/Debtor Account**

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- **Credit Transfer Transaction Information/Debtor Agent Account**
- **Credit Transfer Transaction Information/Creditor Agent Account**
- **Credit Transfer Transaction Information/Creditor Account**

5.4.4 D to A Conversion

This topic explains the D to A Conversion details.

The system converts agent details (Name and Address) to BICFI based on the D to A Converter maintenance. If the agents in the transaction are detailed using name and address, then system checks if there is a match for the name and address provided in the transaction with the data maintained in the D to A Converter Maintenance. If a match is found, then the system resolves the appropriate BIC code and replaces the name and address in the message with the BIC Code.

D to A conversion will be applied on the following fields:

- **Instructing Reimbursement Agent**
- **Instructed Reimbursement Agent**
- **Intermediary Agent 1**
- **Debtor Agent**
- **Creditor Agent**
- **Creditor**

5.4.5 Debit Account Resolution

This topic explains the details of Debit Account Resolution. The Debit Account is resolved using the Reimbursement fields.

The Debit Account Resolution is applicable for below fields:

- **Group Header/Settlement Information/Instructing Reimbursement Agent Account**
- **Group Header/Settlement Information/Instructed Reimbursement Agent Account**

5.4.6 BIC derivation from Clearing Code

This topic explains the details of BIC derivation from Clearing Code. The **Clearing Code Maintenance (ISDCTMEX)** is used for deriving BIC from the clearing code received in the incoming message.

The BIC Derivation is applicable for below fields:

- **Credit Transfer Transaction Information/Debtor Agent/Clearing System Code**
- **Credit Transfer Transaction Information/Intermediary Agent1/Clearing System Code**
- **Credit Transfer Transaction Information/Creditor Agent/Clearing System Code**
- **Credit Transfer Transaction Information/Creditor/Clearing System Code**

5.4.7 Mandatory Field Validation

This topic explains the validations performed for the mandatory field. The validation check performed are as follows:

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- Currency check in the Interbank Bank Settlement Amount Currency.
- Source code derived for the message.

If above validation fails, then the transaction moves to **Process Exception Queue**.

5.4.8 Duplicate Check Validation

This topic explains the validations for performing the duplicate check. Instruction Identification is validated to check if another transaction with same Instruction Identification is already present in the application for the same sender and message type combination.

In case if another transaction with same Instruction Identification is already present in the application, then transaction is treated as duplicate transaction and moved to **Business Override Queue**.

5.4.9 Debit Authority Check

The Debit Authority Check is done for the Instructing Agent and Currency Correspondent derived.

5.4.10 Cover Matching

This topic explains the detail on cover matching. It is the process of matching incoming payments with the corresponding remittance or payment details to ensure that payments are applied accurately.

On upload of an incoming pacs.009ADV messages, the following processing are done:

- Rule created in the **Message Queue Derivation Rule (PMDQURLE)** is applied.
- Derive the message queue as STP/Non-STP/Cover based on STP rules maintained in **PMDQURLE**.
- Release the STP messages and cover matched messages to payment processor.

Auto Cover Match Processing

The incoming pacs.009ADV message is auto cover matched against one of the below listed message types:

- Pacs.009 CORE
- Camt.054 Credit Entry
- MT202 / MT205
- MT910
- Statement Entry

Below listed fields of pacs.009 CORE is compared for cover matching:

Table 5-9 pacs.009 CORE - Cover Matching

pacs.009ADV	pacs.009CORE	Remarks
UETR	UETR	-
Instruction Identification	End to End Identification	-
Interbank Settlement Amount	Interbank Settlement Amount	-

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 5-9 (Cont.) pacs.009 CORE - Cover Matching

pacs.009ADV	pacs.009CORE	Remarks
Interbank Settlement Currency	Interbank Settlement Currency	-

Below listed fields of camt.054 is compared for cover matching:

Table 5-10 camt.054 - Cover Matching

pacs.009ADV	camt.054	Remarks
UETR	UETR	-
Instruction Identification	Instruction Identification	-
Interbank Settlement Amount	Amount	-
Interbank Settlement Currency	Currency	-

Below listed fields of MT202 or MT205 is compared for cover matching:

Table 5-11 MT202 or MT205 - Cover Matching

pacs.009ADV	MT202/205	Remarks
UETR	UETR	-
Instruction Identification	Field 21	Related Reference
Interbank Settlement Amount	Field 32A	Amount
Interbank Settlement Currency	Field 32A	Currency

Below listed fields of MT910 is compared for cover matching:

Table 5-12 MT910 - Cover Matching

pacs.009ADV	MT910	Remarks
UETR	UETR	If present in MT910, consider
Instruction Identification	Field 21	Related Reference
Interbank Settlement Amount	Field 32A	Amount
Interbank Settlement Currency	Field 32A	Currency

Below listed fields of statement entries is compared for cover matching:

Table 5-13 Statement Entries - Cover Matching

pacs.009ADV	Statement Entry (MT or MX	Remarks
Instruction Identification	Related Reference	Reference for the Account Owner
Interbank Settlement Amount	Amount	Amount in Statement Browser
Interbank Settlement Currency	Currency	Currency in Statement Browser
Interbank Settlement Date	Value Date	Value Date in Statement Browser

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

> **Note**
>
> If the auto cover match is successful, then both payment message and cover message is marked as **Matched**, and payment message is released from STP queue for further processing.

5.4.11 MIS and UDF

This topic explains the detail on Management Information System (MIS) and User-Defined Functions (UDF). This plays a crucial roles in data management, reporting, and customization.

The MIS and UDFs are defaulted based on the MIS Group or UDF Group defined in the **Source Network Code (PMDSORNW)** maintenance screen. If MIS Group or UDF Group values are not maintained, then the MIS Group or UDF Group values maintained at **Source Code (PMDSORCE)** maintenance screen are referred.

5.5 Process STP Layer View Screen

The STP Layer View provides a detailed view of the various steps, rules, and conditions applied during the STP process. This topic details the **Generic Wires ISO SWIFT CBPRPlus/ TARGET2** transaction screens.

This topic contains the following sub-topics:

- Process Cross Border FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View
  This topic provides the systematic instructions for the **Cross Border FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View** screen. Using this screen, user can view the transfer of funds between two financial institutions (FIs) across borders.
- Process Cross Border FI Credit Transfer View
  This topic explains the systematic instructions to process the **Cross Border FI Credit Transfer View** screen.
- Process RTGS ISO FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View
  This topic provides a systematic instructions for the **RTGS ISO FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View** screen.
- Process RTGS ISO FI Credit Transfer View
  This topic provies the systematic information to process the **RTGS ISO FI Credit Transfer View** screen.

5.5.1 Process Cross Border FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View

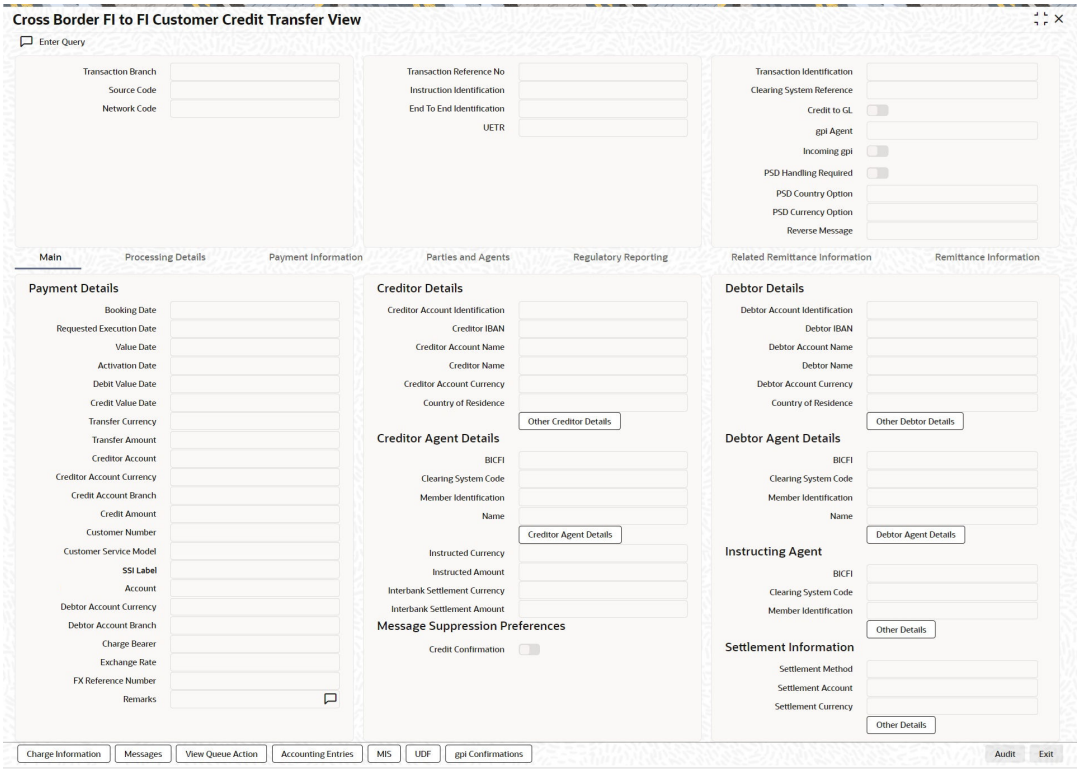
This topic provides the systematic instructions for the **Cross Border FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View** screen. Using this screen, user can view the transfer of funds between two financial institutions (FIs) across borders.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSDICTVW** in the text box, and click **Next Arrow**.

   The **Cross Border FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View** screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 5-1 Cross Border FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

Table 5-14 Cross Border FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View - Field Description

Field	Description
Transaction Branch	Specify the transaction branch code.
Source Code	Specify the source code of the transaction.
Network Code	Specify the network code of the transaction.
Transaction Reference Nuo	Specify the reference number for the transaction.
Instruction Identification	Specify the identification number for the instuctions.
End to End Identification	Specify the end to end identification.
UETR	Specify the UETR value.
Transaction Identification	Specify the identification number for the transaction.
Clearing System Reference	Specify the reference number for the clearing system.
Credit to GL	Switch on the **Toggle** icon to credit the amount to GL.
PSD Handling Required	Switch on the **Toggle** icon if PSD handling is required.
PSD Country Option	Specify the option for the PSD country.
PSD Currency Option	Specify the option for the PSD currency.
gpi Agent	Specify the gpi agent.
Incoming gpi	Switch on the **Toggle** icon to set the gpi as incoming.
Reverse Message	Specify the reverse message.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

2. Click **Enter Query**.

   The **Transaction Reference Number** field gets enabled, for the user to specify the reference number.

3. Click **Execute Query** to populate the details of the transaction.

   The system displays all the fields in the below mentioned tabs based on the transaction reference number selected:

   - **Main**
   - **Processing Details**
   - **Payment Information**
   - **Parties and Agents**
   - **Regulatory Reporting**
   - **Related Remittance Information**
   - **Remittance Information**

- Process Main Tab
  This topic explains the **Main** tab of the **Cross Border FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View** screen.
- Maintain Processing Details Tab
  This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **Processing Details** tab. This tab is displayed in the **Cross Border FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View** screen.
- Process Payment Information Tab
  This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **Payment Information** tab. This tab is displayed in the **Cross Border FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View** screen.
- Process Parties and Agents Tab
  This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **Parties and Agents** tab. This tab is displayed in the **Cross Border FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View** screen.
- Process Regulatory Reporting Tab
  This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **Regulatory Reporting** tab. This tab is displayed in the **Cross Border FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View** screen.
- Process Related Remittance Information Tab
  This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **Related Remittance Information** tab. This tab is displayed in the **Cross Border FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View** screen.
- Process Remittance Information Tab
  This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **Remittance Information** tab. This tab is displayed in the **Cross Border FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View** screen.
- Process Charges Information
  This topic explains the systematic instructions to process the **Charges Information** screen. This screen displays the charges and pricing details.
- Messages Button
  This topic provides details of the **All Messages** screen.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- View Queue Action
  This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **View Queue Action Log** screen.
- Accounting Entries
  This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **Accounting Entries** screen.
- Process MIS View
  This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **MIS View** screen.
- Process UDF View
  This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **UDF View** screen.
- Process gpi Confirmations
  This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **gpi Confirmations** screen. The gCCT confirmation messages received for an Outbound gCCT payment can be viewed from this screen.
- Process Cross Border FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary
  This topic provies the systematic information to process the **Cross Border FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary** screen.

5.5.1.1 Process Main Tab

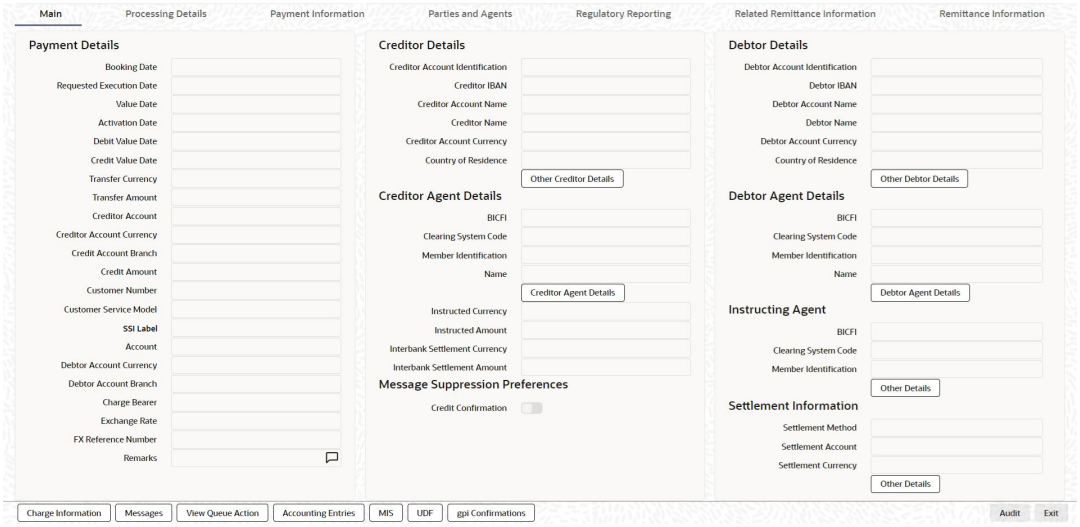
This topic explains the **Main** tab of the **Cross Border FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View** screen.

Navigate to the main screen Process Cross Border FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View.

1. From the main screen, select **Main** tab.

   The **Main** details are displayed.

Figure 5-2 Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed_Main Tab



2. On **Main Tab**, view the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 5-15 Cross Border FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View_Main Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Payment Details	This section displays the following fields. System defaults the following fields to current branch date: • **Booking Date** • **Requested Execution Date** • **Value Date** • **Activation Date**
Debit Value Date	Displays the debit value date as part of transaction processing when the user clicks **Enrich**. This field is not available for user input.
Credit Value Date	Displays the credit value date as part of transaction processing when the user clicks **Enrich**. This field is available for user input.
Transfer Currency	Displays **Transfer Currency**.
Transfer Amount	Displays the transfer amount.
Creditor Account	Displays the creditor account number.
Creditor Account Currency	Displays the account currency based on the credit account selected.
Credit Account Branch	Displays the account branch based on the credit account selected.
Credit Amount	Displays the credit amount. By default, the system populates this field based on specified transfer currency or amount.
Customer Number	Displays the resolved customer number.
Customer Service Model	Displays the **Customer Service Model** of the resolved customer number.
SSI Label	Display the SSI Label. The list displays valid SSI Labels applicable to the customer and the network.
Account	Display the **Account** of the currency correspondent.
Debit Account Currency	System populates this field with the account currency based on the debit account selected.
Debit Account Branch	System populates this field with the account branch based on the debit account selected.
Charge Bearer	Display the **Charge Bearer**. The possible options are: • **CRED** • **DEBT** • **SHAR**
Exchange Rate	Displays the **Exchange Rate** if debit account currency is different from transfer currency or instructed currency is different from transfer currency.
FX Reference Number	Displays the **FX Reference Number**.
Remarks	Displays the **Remarks**, if applicable.
Creditor Details	This section displays the following fields.
Creditor Account Identification	System defaults this field based on the selected credit account. The user can modify the account number.
Creditor IBAN	System defaults this field based on the selected credit account. The user can modify the account number.
Creditor Account Name	Displays the credit account name.
Creditor Name	Displays the creditor customer name.
Creditor Account Currency	Displays the currency of the selected credit account.
Country of Residence	Displays the country of residence.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 5-15 (Cont.) Cross Border FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View_Main Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Other Creditor Details Button	Click **Other Creditor Details** on **Main** tab under **Creditor Details** section to display the **Creditor Details**.
Creditor Agent Details	This section displays the following fields.
BICFI	Displays the **BICFI** code.
Clearing System Code	Display the **Clearing System Code**.
Member Identification	Displays the member identification code.
Name	Displays the Name.
Creditor Agent Details Button	Click **Creditor Agent Details** on **Main** tab under **Creditor Agent Details** section to display the **Creditor Agent Details**.
Instructed Currency	Select an **Instructed Currency** from the list of values.
Instructed Amount	Specify the debit amount.
Interbank Settlement Currency	System displays same as transfer currency.
Interbank Settlement Amount	System displays final amount resolved.
Message Suppression Preferences	This section displays the following fields.
Credit Confirmation	Switch on the **Toggle** icon to confirm the credit.
Debtor Agent Details	This section displays the following fields.
BICFI	Display a **BICFI** code.
Clearing System Code	Displays a **Clearing System Code**.
Member Identification	Displays the clearing ID code.
Name	Displays the name.
Debtor Agent Details Button	Click **Debtor Agent Details** on **Main** tab under **Debtor Agent Details** section to display the debtor agent details.
Debtor Details	This section displays the following fields.
Debtor Account Identification	Displays the debtor account identification.
Debtor IBAN	Displays the debtor IBAN.
Debtor Account Name	Displays the debtor account name.
Debtor Name	Displays the debtor name.
Debtor Account Currency	Displays a **Debtor Account Currency**.
Country of Residence	Displays a **Country of Residence**.
Other Debtor Details Button	Click **Other Debtor Details** on **Main** tab under **Debtor Details** section to display the **Debtor Details**.
Instructing Agent	This section displays the following fields.
BICFI	Display a **BICFI** code.
Clearing System Code	Displays the **Clearing System Code**.
Member Identification	Displays the member identification code.
Settlement Information	This section displays the following fields.
Setllement Method	Displays the settlement method for transaction. The options are: • **INDA** • **INGA** • **COVE**
Settlement Account	Displays the settlement account number.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 5-15 (Cont.) Cross Border FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View_Main Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Settlement Currency	System defaults the **Settlement Currency** based on the selected settlement account.

From **Main** tab, navigate to **Processing Details** or **Payment Information**, **Parties and Agents**, **Regulatory Reporting**, **Related Remittance Information**, or **Remittance Information** tab.

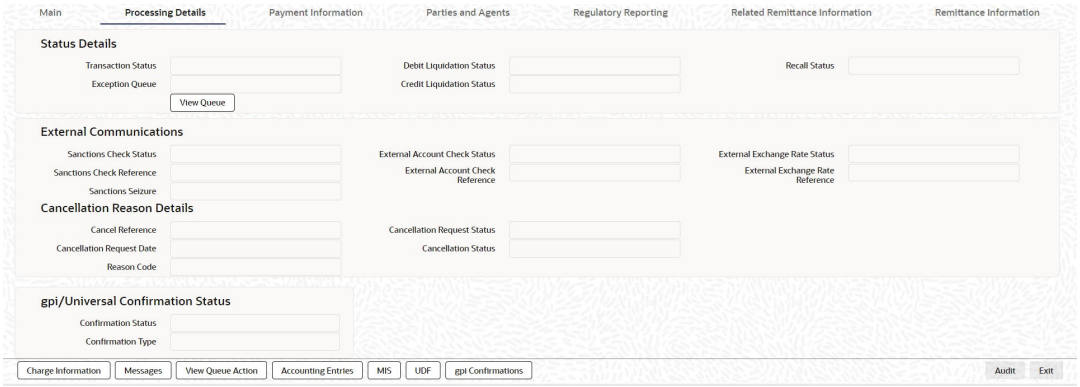
5.5.1.2 Maintain Processing Details Tab

This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **Processing Details** tab. This tab is displayed in the **Cross Border FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View** screen.

1. From the main screen, select the **Processing Details** tab.

   The **Processing Details** tab is displayed.

Figure 5-3 Cross Border FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View - Processing Details Tab



2. In the **Processing Details** tab, view the details. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

Table 5-16 Cross Border FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View_Processing Details Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Status Details	This section displays the following fields.
Transaction Status	Displays the current transaction status.
Debit Liquidation Status	Displays the current debit liquidation status.
Recall Status	Displays the current recall status.
Exception Queue	Displays the exception queue of the transaction.
Credit Liquidation Status	Displays the current credit liquidation status.
View Queue Button	Click **View Queue** to view the transactions in queue.
External communications	This section displays the following fiekds.
Sanctions Check Status	Displays the current sanctions check status.
External Account Status	Displays the current external account status.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 5-16 (Cont.) Cross Border FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View_Processing Details Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
External Exchange Rate Status	Displays the external exchange rate status.
Sanctions Check Reference	Displays the sanctions check reference number.
External Account Check Reference	Displays the external account check reference number.
External Exchange Rate Reference	Displays the external exchange rate reference number.
Sanctions Seizure	Displays the sanctions seizure of the transaction.
Cancellation Reason Details	This section displays the following fields.
Cancel Reference	Displays the cancel reference number for the transaction.
Cancellation Request Status	Displays the current cancellation request status.
Cancellation Request Date	Displays the cancellation request date.
Cancellation Status	Displays the current cancellation status of the transaction.
Reason Code	Displays the reason code of the transaction.
gpi/Universal Confirmation Status	This section displays the following fields.
Confirmation Status	Displays the current confirmation status.
Confirmation Type	Displays the current confirmation type.

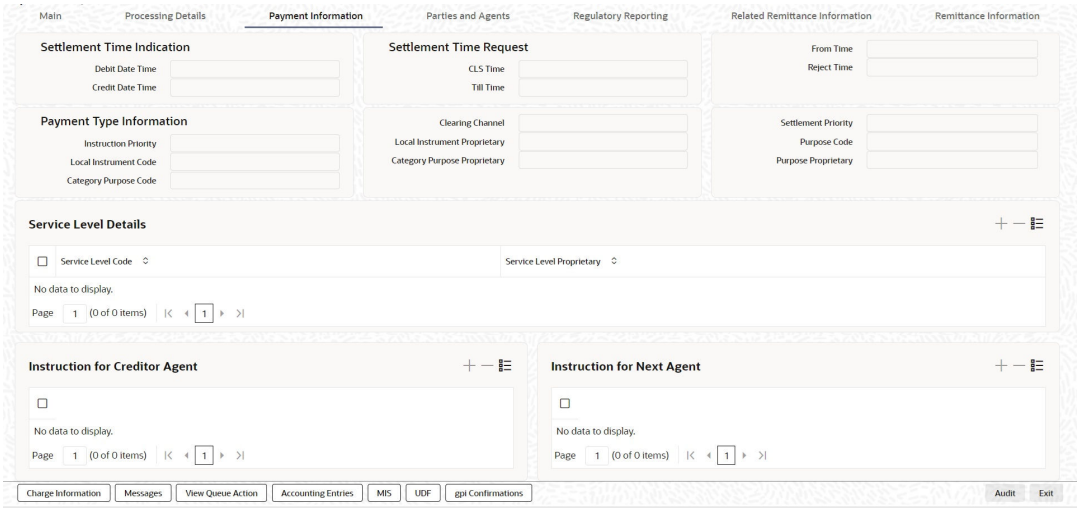
5.5.1.3 Process Payment Information Tab

This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **Payment Information** tab. This tab is displayed in the **Cross Border FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View** screen.

1. From the main screen, select the **Payment Information** tab.

   The **Payment Information** tab is displayed.

Figure 5-4 Cross Border FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View - Payment Information Tab



Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

2. In the **Payment Information** tab, specify the fields.

Table 5-17 Cross Border FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View_Payment Information Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Settlement Time Indication	This section displays the following fields.
Debit Date Time	Displays the date and time of debiting the transaction.
Credit Date Time	Displays the date and time of crediting the transaction.
Settlement Time Request	This section displays the following fields.
CLS Time	Displays the CLS time.
From Time	Displays the from time for the settlement.
Till Time	Displays the till time for the settlement.
Reject Time	Displays the time of reject.
Payment Type Information	This section displays the following fields.
Instruction Priority	Displays the **Instruction Priority**. The possible options are: • **HIGH** • **NORM**
Clearing Channel	Displays the **Clearing Channel**. The possible options are: • **BOOK** • **MPNS** • **RTGS** • **RTNS**
Settlement Priority	Displays the priority of settlement. The possible options are: • **HIGH** • **NORM** • **URGT**
Local Instrument Code	Displays the code for the local instrument. This list contains ISO 20022 Instrument codes.
Local Instrument Proprietary	Displays the local instrument proprietary value.
Purpose Code	Displays the purpose code of the payment. This list contains ISO 20022 Purpose codes.
Purpose Proprietary	Displays the purpose proprietary value of payment.
Category Purpose Code	Displays the code for the category purpose. This list contains ISO 20022 category purpose codes.
Category Purpose Proprietary	Displays the category purpose proprietary value.
Service Level Details	This section displays the following fields.
Service Level Code	Displays the code for the service level. This list contains ISO 20022 service level codes.
Service Level Proprietary	Displays the service level proprietary value.
Instruction for Creditor Agent	This section displays the following fields.
Code	Displays the code. The available options are: • **CHQB** • **HOLD** • **PHOB** • **TELB**
Instruction Information	Displays the instruction information.
Instruction for Next Agent	This section displays the following fields.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

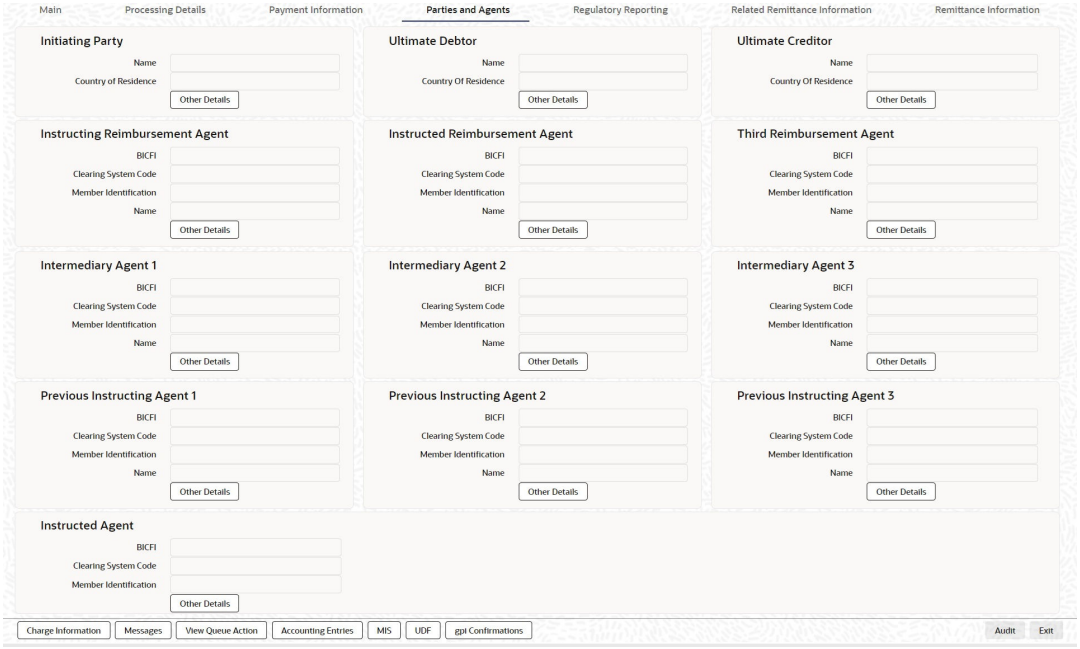
5.5.1.4 Process Parties and Agents Tab

This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **Parties and Agents** tab. This tab is displayed in the **Cross Border FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View** screen.

1. From the main screen, select the **Parties and Agents** tab.

   The **Parties and Agents** tab is displayed.

Figure 5-5 Cross Border FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View - Parties and Agents Tab



2. In the **Parties and Agents** tab, specify the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

Table 5-18 Cross Border FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View_Parties and Agents Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Initiating Party	This section displays the following fields.
Name	Displays the name of the initiating party.
Country of Residence	Displays the country of initiating party.
Other Details Button	Click **Other Details** on **Parties and Agents** tab under **Initiating Party** section to display the **Initiating Party** details.
Ultimate Debtor	This section displays the following fields.
Name	Specify the name of the ultimate debtor.
Country of Residence	Displays the country of ultimate debtor.
Other Details Button	Click **Other Details** in the **Parties and Agents** tab under **Ultimate Debtor** section to display the **Ultimate Debtor Details**.
Ultimate Creditor	This section displays the following fields.
Name	Displays the name of the ultimate creditor.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 5-18 (Cont.) Cross Border FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View_Parties and Agents Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Country of Residence	Displays the country of ultimate creditor.
Other Details Button	Click **Other Details** from the **Parties and Agents** tab under **Ultimate Creditor** section to display the **Ultimate Creditor Details**.
Instructing Reimbursement Agent	This section displays the following fields.
BICFI	Displays t **BICFI** code.
Clearing System Code	Displays the **Clearing System Code**.
Member Identification	Displays the member identification.
Name	Displays the name of the instructing reimbursement agent.
Other Details Button	Click **Other Details** from the **Parties and Agents** tab under **Instructing Reimbursement Agent** section to display the **Instructing Reimbursement Agent Details**.
Instructed Reimbursement Agent	This section displays the following fields.
BICFI	Displays the **BICFI** code.
Clearing System Code	Displays the **Clearing System Code**.
Member Identification	Displays the member identification.
Name	Displays the name of the instructed reimbursement agent.
Other Details Button	Click **Other Details** from the **Parties and Agents** tab under **Instructed Reimbursement Agent** section to display the **Instructed Reimbursement Agent Details**.
Third Reimbursement Agent	This section displays the following fields.
BICFI	Displays the **BICFI** code.
Clearing System Code	Displays the **Clearing System Code**.
Member Identification	Displays the member identification.
Name	Displays the name of the third reimbursement agent.
Other Details Button	Click **Other Details** from the **Parties and Agents** tab under **Third Reimbursement Agent** section to display the **Third Reimbursement Agent Details**.
Intermediary Agent 1	This section displays the following fields.
BICFI	Displays the **BICFI** code.
Clearing System Code	Displays the **Clearing System Code**.
Member Identification	Displays the member identification.
Name	Displays the name of the intermediary agent.
Other Details Button	Click **Other Details** from the **Parties and Agents** tab under **Intermediary Agent 1** section to display the **Intermediary Agent 1 Details**.
Intermediary Agent 2	This section displays the following fields.
BICFI	Displays the **BICFI** code.
Clearing System Code	Displays the **Clearing System Code**.
Member Identification	Displays the member identification.
Name	Displays the name of the intermediary agent.
Other Details Button	Click **Other Details** from the **Parties and Agents** tab under **Intermediary Agent 2** section to display the **Intermediary Agent 2 Details**.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 5-18 (Cont.) Cross Border FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View_Parties and Agents Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Intermediary Agent 3	This section displays the following fields.
BICFI	Displays the **BICFI** code.
Clearing System Code	Displays the **Clearing System Code**.
Member Identification	Displays the member identification.
Name	Displays the name of the intermediary agent.
Other Details Button	Click **Other Details** from the **Parties and Agents** tab under **Intermediary Agent 3** section to display the **Intermediary Agent 3 Details**.
Instructing Agent	This section displays the following fields.
BICFI	Displays the **BICFI** code.
Clearing System Code	Displays the **Clearing System Code**.
Member Identification	Displays the member identification.
Name	Displays the name of the instructing agent.

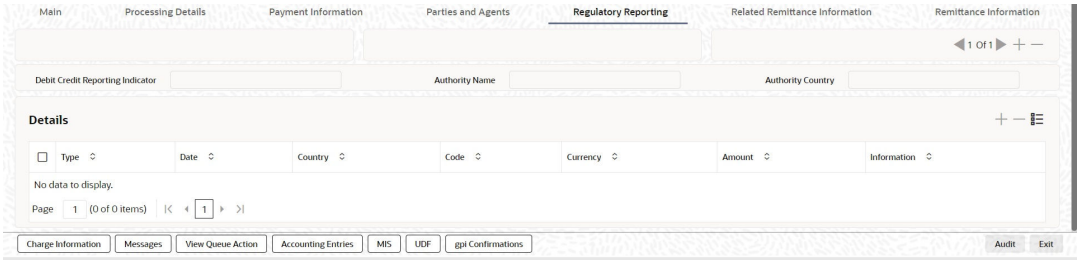
5.5.1.5 Process Regulatory Reporting Tab

This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **Regulatory Reporting** tab. This tab is displayed in the **Cross Border FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View** screen.

1. From the main screen, select the **Regulatory Reporting** tab.

   The **Regulatory Reporting** tab is displayed.

Figure 5-6 Cross Border FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View - Regulatory Reporting Tab



2. In the **Regulatory Reporting** tab, specify the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

Table 5-19 Cross Border FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View_Regulatory Reporting Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Debit Credit Reporting Indicator	Displays the **Debit Credit Reporting Indicator**. The possible options are: • **BOTH** • **CRED** • **DEBT**
Authority Name	Displays the name of the authority.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 5-19 (Cont.) Cross Border FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View_Regulatory Reporting Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Authority Country	Displays the country code of the authority.
Details	This section displays the following fields.
Type	Displays the type of the regulatory reporting.
Date	Displays the date of the regulatory reporting.
Country	Displays the country of the regulatory reporting.
Code	Displays the code of the regulatory reporting.
Currency	Displays the currency of the regulatory reporting.
Amount	Displays the amount of the regulatory reporting.
Information	Click **Information**, to view the additional information of the regulatory reporting.

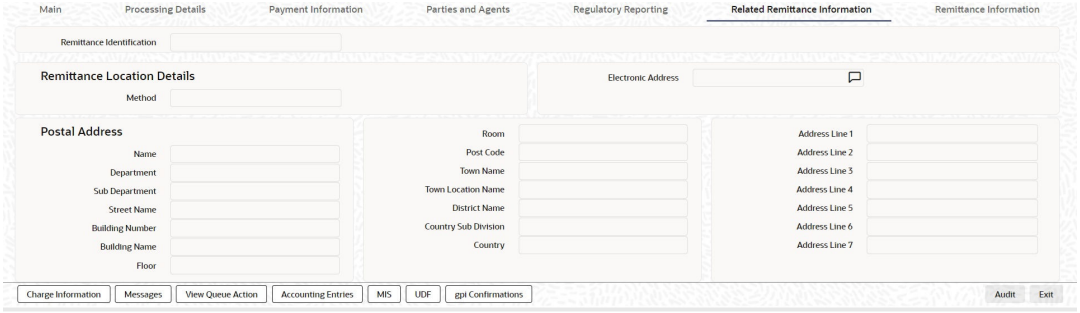
5.5.1.6 Process Related Remittance Information Tab

This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **Related Remittance Information** tab. This tab is displayed in the **Cross Border FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View** screen.

1. From the main screen, select the **Related Remittance Information** tab.

   The **Related Remittance Information** tab is displayed.

Figure 5-7 Cross Border FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View - Related Remittance Information Tab



2. In the **Related Remittance Information** tab, specify the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

Table 5-20 Cross Border FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View_Related Remittance Information Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Remittance Identification	Displays the identification of the remittance.
Remittance Location Details	This section displays the following fields.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 5-20 (Cont.) Cross Border FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View_Related Remittance Information Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Method	Displays the method of the remittance. The available options are: • **EDIC** • **EMAL** • **FAXI** • **POST** • **SMSM** • **URID**
Electronic Address	Displays the electronic address of the remittance.
Postal Address	Displays value for the following fields: • **Department** • **Sub Department** • **Street Name** • **Building Number** • **Building Name** • **Floor** • **Post Box** • **Room** • **Post Code** • **Town Name** • **Town Location Name** • **District Name** • **Country Sub Division** • **Country** • **Address Line 1** • **Address Line 2** • **Address Line 3**

5.5.1.7 Process Remittance Information Tab

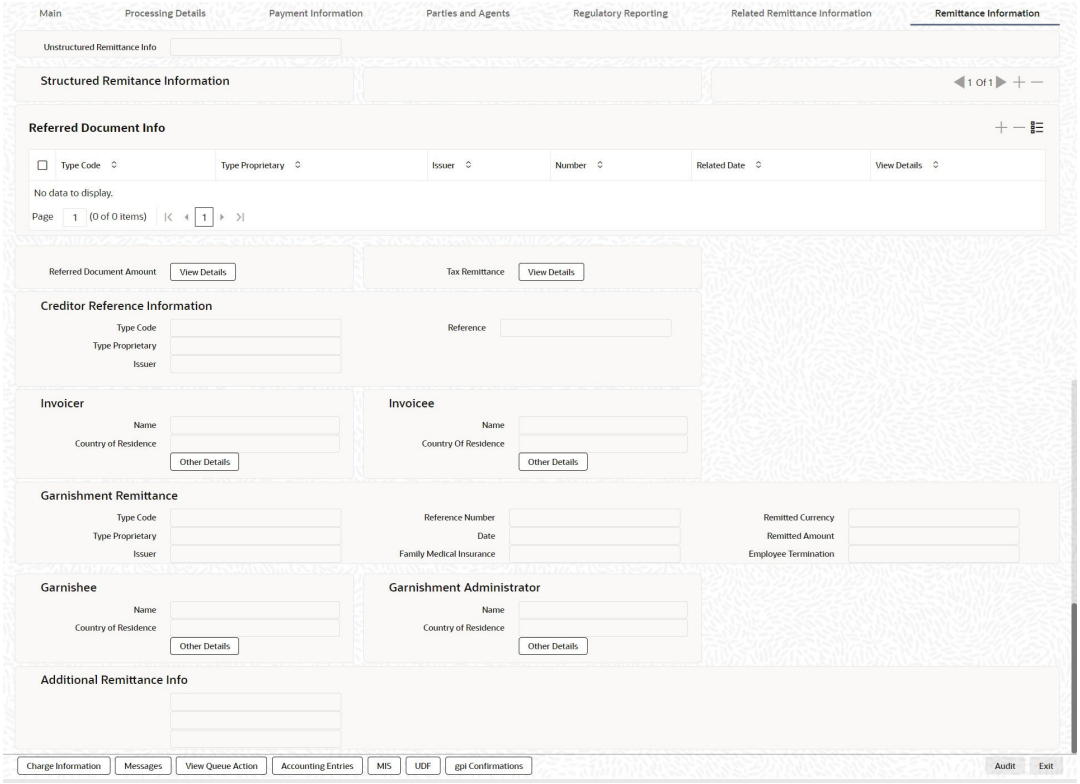
This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **Remittance Information** tab. This tab is displayed in the **Cross Border FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View** screen.

1. From the main screen, select the **Remittance Information** tab.

   The **Remittance Information** tab is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 5-8 Cross Border FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View - Remittance Information Tab



2. In the **Remittance Information** tab, specify the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

Table 5-21 Cross Border FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View - Remittance Information Tab

Field	Description
Structured Remittance Info	Displays the structured remittance information.
Referred Document Info	This section displays the referred document information.
Type Code	Displays the type code.
Type Proprietary	Displays the type proprietary.
Issuer	Displays the issuer of the document.
Number	Displays the document number.
Related Date	Displays the document's related date.
View Details button	Click **View Details** to display the **Referred Document Information Details** screen.
Referred Document Amount	Click **View Details** for Referred Document Amount to display the **Referred Document Amount Details** screen.
Tax Remittance	Click **View Details** for Tax Remittance to display the **Tax Remittance Details** screen. For more details, refer Remittance Information Tab - Tax Remittance Details - View Details section.
Creditor Reference Information	This section displays the creditor reference information.
Type Code	Displays the type code.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 5-21 (Cont.) Cross Border FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View - Remittance Information Tab

Field	Description
Type Proprietary	Displays the type proprietary.
Issuer	Displays the issuer.
Reference	Displays the reference number.
Invoicer	This section displays the invoicer details.
Name	Displays the name of the initiating party.
Country of Residence	Displays the country of initiating party.
Other Details Button	Click **Other Details** from the **Remittance Information** tab, under the **Invoicer** section to display the Invoicer Details.
Invoicee	This section displays the invoicee details.
Name	Displays the name of the initiating party.
Country of Residence	Displays the country of residence.
Other Details Button	Click **Other Details** from the **Remittance Information** tab, under the **Invoicee** section to display the Invoicee Details.
Garnishment Remittance	This section displays the garnishment remittance details.
Type Code	Displays the type code for garnishment remittance.
Type Proprietary	Displays the type proprietary for garnishment remittance.
Issuer	Displays the issuer for garnishment remittance.
Reference Number	Displays the reference number for garnishment remittance.
Date	Displays the date for garnishment remittance.
Family Medical Insurance	Displays the family medical insurance for garnishment remittance.
Remitted Currency	Displays the remitted currency for garnishment remittance.
Remitted Amount	Displays the remitted amount for garnishment remittance.
Employee Termination	Displays the employee termination for garnishment remittance.
Garnishee	This section displays the garnishee details.
Name	Displays the name.
Country of Residence	Displays the country of residence.
Other Details Button	Click **Other Details** from the **Remittance Information** tab, under **Garnishee** section to display the Garnishee Details.
Garnishment Administrator	This section displays the garnishment Administrator details.
Name	Displays the name.
Country of Residence	Displays the country of residence.
Other Details Button	Click **Other Details** from the **Remittance Information** tab, under **Garnishment Administrator** section to display the Administrator Details.
Additional Remittance Info	Displays the additional remittance information.

5.5.1.8 Process Charges Information

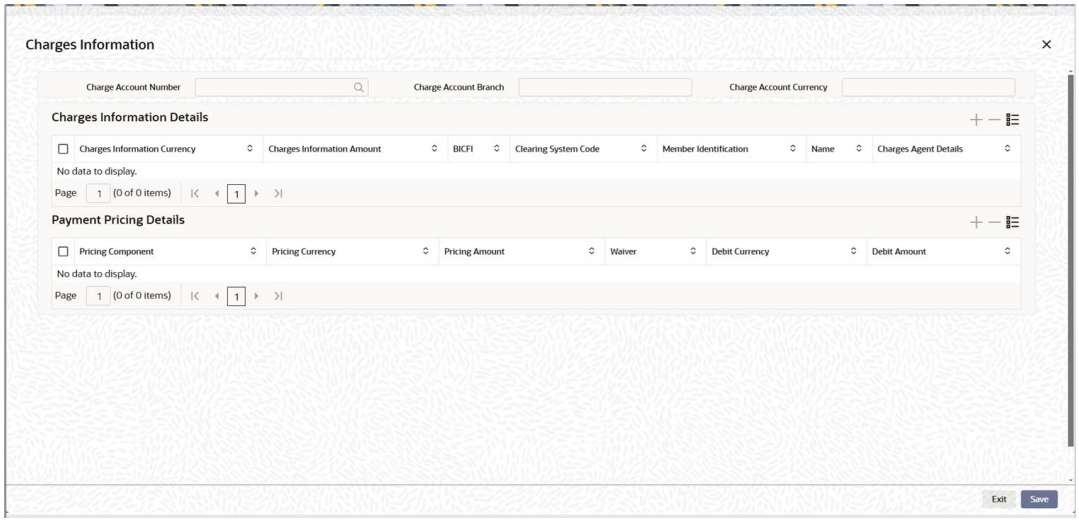
This topic explains the systematic instructions to process the **Charges Information** screen. This screen displays the charges and pricing details.

1. From the main screen or tab, click **Charges Information**.

   The **Charges Information** screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 5-9 Charges Information



2. On the **Charges Information** screen, specify the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

Table 5-22 Charges Information - Field Description

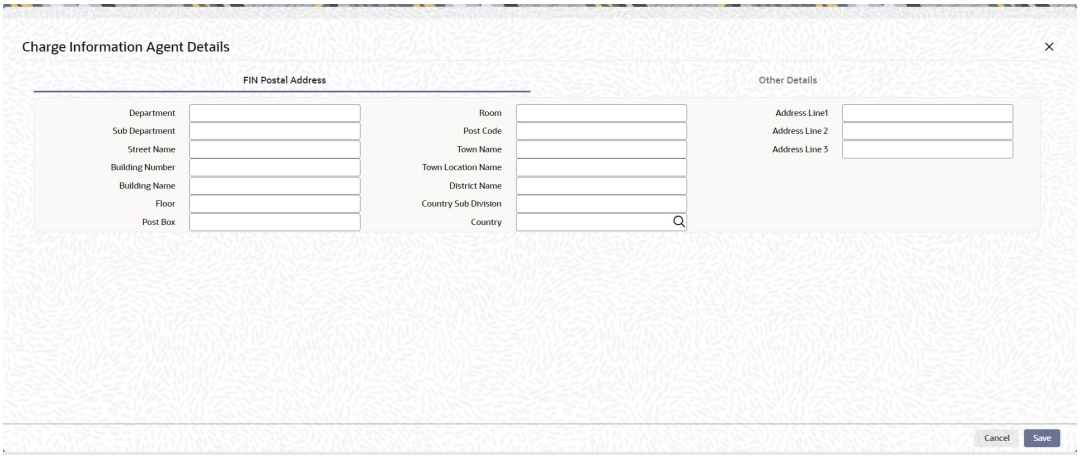
Field	Description
Charge Account Number	Select or specify the charge account number.
Charge Account Branch	Displays the branch of the selected account.
Charge Account Currency	Displays the currency of the selected account.
Charges Information Details	This section provides the charge information details.
Charge Information Currency	Displays the currency of the charge.
Charge Information Amount	Displays the amount of the charge.
Swift Bank Identifier Code/ BICFI	Displays the swift bank identifier code or BICFI of the bank or institution.
Clearing System Code	Displays the clearing system code.
Member Identification	Displays the member identification.
Name	Displays the name of the debtor.
Charges Agent Details	Displays the details of the charge agent.
Payment Pricing Details	This section provides the payment pricing details.
Pricing Component	Displays the pricing component of the transaction.
Pricing Currency	Displays the pricing currency of the transaction.
Pricing Amount	Displays the pricing amount of the transaction.
Waiver	Displays if the pricing is waived.
Debit Currency	Specify the currency of the debit account from which charge is applied.
Debit Amount	Specify the debit amount of the charge.

3. Click **Charges Agent Details**.

   The **FIN Postal Address** tab is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 5-10 Charges Information_Charges Agent Details - FIN Postal Address



4. In the **FIN Postal Address** tab, specify the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

Table 5-23 Charges Information_Charges Agent Details - FIN Postal Address - Field Description

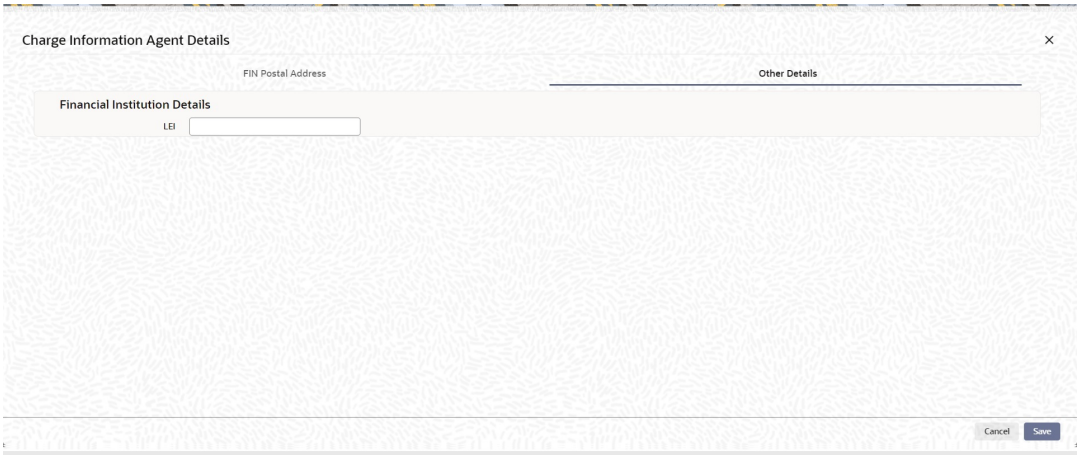
Field	Descriptions
Department	Displays the department of the postal address.
Sub Department	Displays the sub department of the postal address.
Street Name	Displays the street name.
Building Number	Displays the building number.
Building Name	Displays the building name.
Floor	Displays the floor number.
Post Box	Displays the post nox number.
Room	Displays the room number.
Post Code	Displays the post code of the address.
Town Name	Displays the town name.
Town Location Name	Displays the town location name.
District Name	Displays the district of the address.
Country Sub Division	Displays the country sub division of the address.
Country	Displays the country of the postal address.
Address Line 1	Displays the postal address of the user.
Address Line 2	Displays the postal address of the user.
Address Line 3	Displays the postal address of the user.

5. Click the **Other Details** tab, specify the fields.

   The **Other Details** tab is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 5-11 Charges Information_Charges Agent Details - Other Details



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

Table 5-24 Other Details

Field	Description
Financial Institution Details	This tab provides other details of the agent.
LEI	Specify the LEI of the agent.

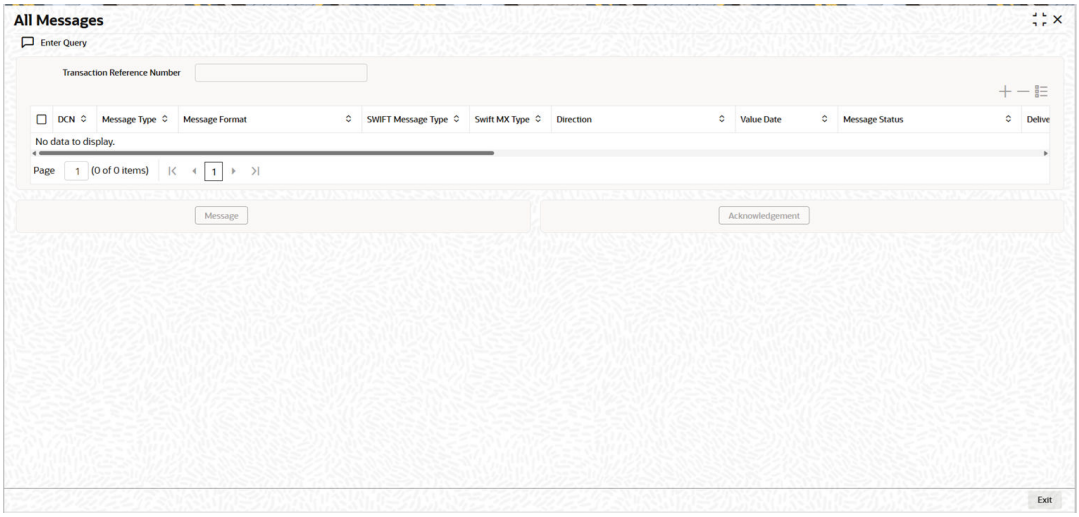
5.5.1.9 Messages Button

This topic provides details of the **All Messages** screen.

1. Click the **Messages** button in the screen.

   The **All Message** screen is displayed.

Figure 5-12 All Messages



Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

2. In the **All Messages** screen, specify the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

Table 5-25 All Messages - Field Description

Field	Description
Transaction Reference Number	Displays the **Transaction Reference Number**.
DCN	Displays the **DCN** of the transaction.
Message Type	Displays the type of **Message**.
Message Format	Displays the format of the message.
SWIFT Message Type	Displays the type of swift message.
SWIFT MX Type	Displays the type of swift MX.
Direction	Displays the message **Direction**.
Value Date	Displays the **Value Date** of the message.
Message Status	Displays the current status of the message.
Delivery Status	Displays the current **Delivery Status** of the message.
Authorization Status	Displays the current **Authorization Status** of the message.
Acknowledgement Status	Displays the current **Acknowledgement Status** of the message.
Funding Status	Displays the current **Funding Status**.
Media	Displays the **Media** option for the message.
Receiver or Sender	Displays the receiver or sender of the message.
PDE Flag	Displays the **PDE Flag** is applicable.
Suppressed	Displays whether the message is **Suppressed**.
Message	Click **Message**, to view the message.
Acknowledgement	Click **Acknowledgement**, to view the message acknowledgement.

5.5.1.10 View Queue Action

This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **View Queue Action Log** screen.

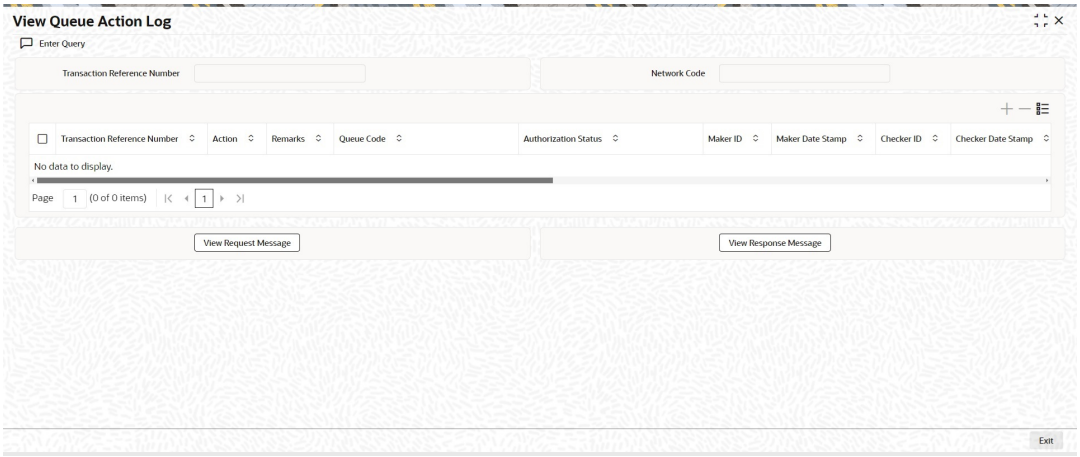
This screen provides the information on the user's actions log in queque. User can view all the queue actions for the respective transaction initiated.

1. From the main screen or tab, click **View Queue Action**.

   The **View Queue Action Log** screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 5-13 View Queue Action Log



2. On the **View Queue Action Log** screen, view the required details. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

> **Note**
>
> User can view the request sent and the corresponding response received for each row in Queue Action Log.

Table 5-26 View Queue Action Log - Field Description

Field	Description
Transaction Reference Number	Displays the unique reference number for the transaction.
Network Code	Displays the **Network Code** of the transaction.
Transaction Reference Number	Displays the unique reference number for the transaction.
Action	Displays the **Action** performed on the transaction.
Remarks	Displays the **Remarks**, if any.
Exception Queue	Displays the **Exception Queue** code.
Authorization Status	Displays the current **Authoization Status** of the transaction.
Maker ID	Displays the transaction's **Maker ID**.
Maker Date Stamp	Displays the date stamp of the maker.
Checker ID	Displays the transaction's **Checker ID**.
Checker Date Stamp	Displays the date stamp of the checker.
Queue Status	Displays the current status of the transaction in queue.
Queue Reference No	Displays the transaction reference number in queue.
Primary External Status	Displays the status of the primary external.
Secondry External Status	Displays the status of the secondry external.
External Reference Number	Displays the external reference number.
Cancel Reason Code	Displays the reason code for the cancellation request.
Cancel Reason Description	Displays the reason description for the cancellation.
Verification Status	Displays the current verification status.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 5-26 (Cont.) View Queue Action Log - Field Description

Field	Description
Verifier ID	Displays the unique **Verifier ID**.
Verifier Date Stamp	Displays the date stamp of the verifier.
Authorizer Remarks	Displays the **Authorizer Remarks**, if any.
Verifier Remarks	Displays the **Verifier Remarks**, if any.

3. If required, user can view the request sent and the response received from external systems for the following:
   - **Sanction System**
   - **External Credit Approval**
   - **External Account Check**
   - **External FX fetch**
   - **External Price Fetch**
   - **Accounting System**

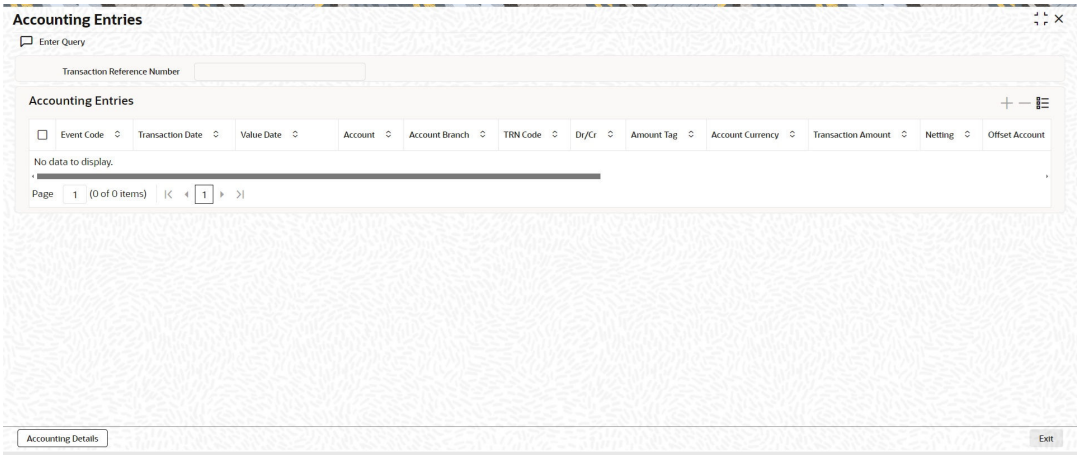
5.5.1.11 Accounting Entries

This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **Accounting Entries** screen.

1. From the main screen or tab, click **Accounting Entries**.

   The **Accounting Entries** screen is displayed.

Figure 5-14 Accounting Entries



2. On the **Accounting Entries** screen, view the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

Table 5-27 Accounting Entries - Field Description

Field	Description
Event Code	Displays the **Event Code**.
Transaction Date	Displays the **Transaction Date**.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 5-27 (Cont.) Accounting Entries - Field Description

Field	Description
Value Date	Displays the **Value Date**.
Account	Displays the **Account**.
Account Branch	Displays the **Account Branch**.
TRN Code	Displays the **TRN Code**.
Dr/Cr	Displays the **Debit (Dr)** and **Credit (Cr)**
Amount Tag	Displays the **Amount Tag**.
Account Currency	Displays the **Account Currency**.
Transaction Amount	Displays the **Transaction Amount**.
Netting	Displays the **Netting**.
Offset Account	Displays the **Offset Account**.
Offset Account Branch	Displays the **Offset Account Branch**.
Offset TRN Code	Displays the **Offset TRN Code**.
Offset Amount Tag	Displays the **Offset Amount Tag**.
Offset Currency	Displays the **Offset Currency**.
Offset Amount	Displays the **Offset Amount**.
Offset Netting	Displays the **Offset Netting**.
Handoff Status	Displays the **Handoff Status**.

5.5.1.12 Process MIS View

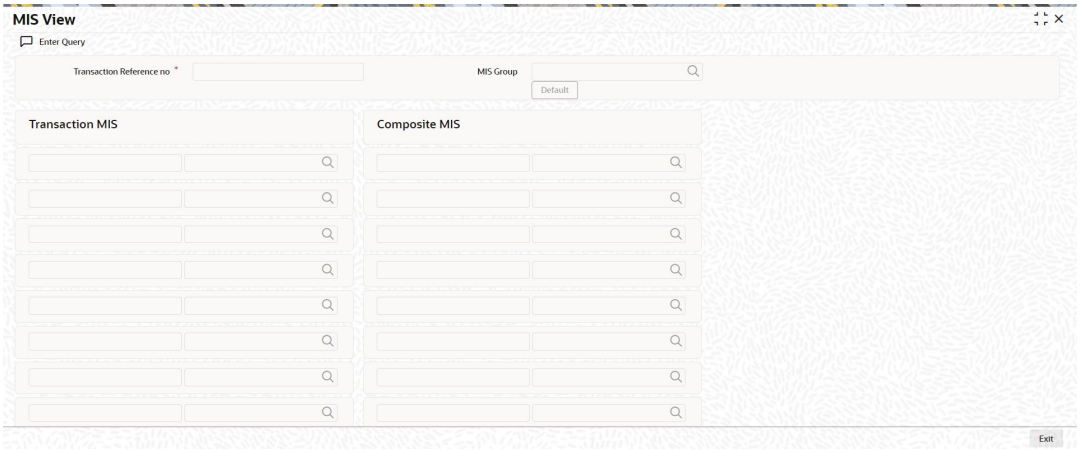
This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **MIS View** screen.

This screen provides the transaction and composite information to the user. User can maintain the MIS information for the Transaction. If the MIS details are not entered for the transaction, then the same is defaulted from the Product Maintenance.

1. From the main screen or tab, click **MIS**.

   The **MIS View** screen is displayed.

Figure 5-15 MIS View



2. On the **MIS View** screen, view the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 5-28 MIS View - Field Description

Field	Description
Transaction Reference No	Displays the unique reference number for the transaction.
MIS Group	Displays the MIS group.
Transaction MIS	Displays the MIS for the transaction.
Composite MIS	Displays the MIS for the composite.

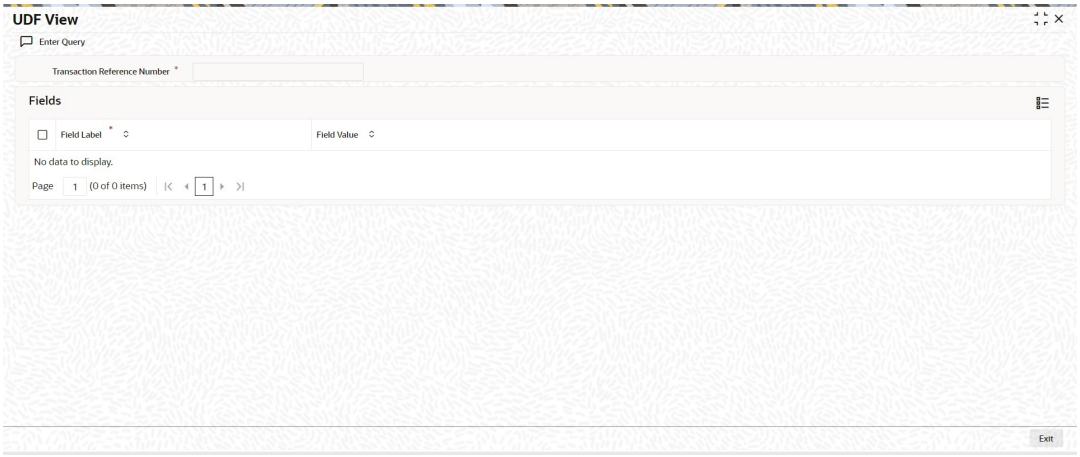
5.5.1.13 Process UDF View

This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **UDF View** screen.

1. From the main screen or tab, click **UDF**.

   The **UDF View** screen is displayed.

Figure 5-16 UDF View



2. On **UDF View** screen, view the details. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

Table 5-29 UDF View - Field Description

Field	Description
Transaction Reference Number	Displays the transaction reference number.
Fields	This section displays the UDF details.
Field Label	Displays all fields that are part of the associated UDF group.
Field Value	Displays the default value for the UDF fields. User can change the default value or specify value for other fields (where default value does not exist).

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

5.5.1.14 Process gpi Confirmations

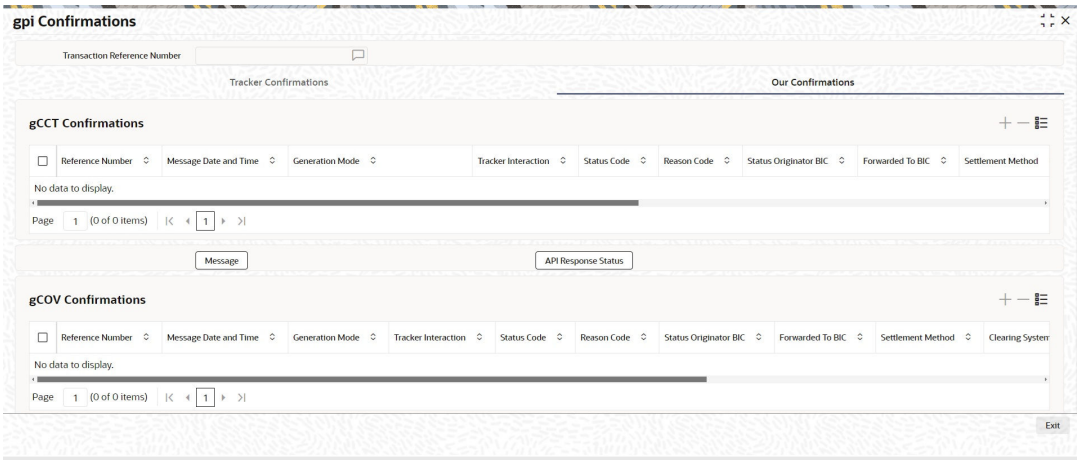
This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **gpi Confirmations** screen. The gCCT confirmation messages received for an Outbound gCCT payment can be viewed from this screen.

This screen displays **Tracker Confirmations** and **Our Confirmations** tabs, which displays the gCCT/ gCOV confirmations received from the tracker and gCCT/gCOV confirmations sent out by the bank branch (in case of pass through transactions).

1. From the main screen or tab, click **gpi Confirmations**.

   The **gpi Confirmations** screen is displayed.

Figure 5-17 gpi Confirmations - Our Confirmations



2. On the **gpi Confirmations** screen, view the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

Table 5-30 gpi Confirmations - Field Description

Field	Description
Transaction Reference Number	Displays the transaction reference number.
Our Confirmations	This section displays the **Our Confirmations** details.
gCCT / SWIFT Go / Universal Confirmations	This section displays the following fields.
Reference Number	Displays the reference number.
Message Date and Time	Displays the message date and time of the confirmations.
Generation Mode	Displays the mode of generation.
Tracker Interaction	Displays the tracker interaction.
Service Level	Displays the service level.
Status Code	Displays the status code.
Reason Code	Displays the reason code.
Status Originator BIC	Displays the status originator BIC.
Forwarded To BIC	Displays the forwarded to BIC.
Settlement Method	Displays the settlement method.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 5-30 (Cont.) gpi Confirmations - Field Description

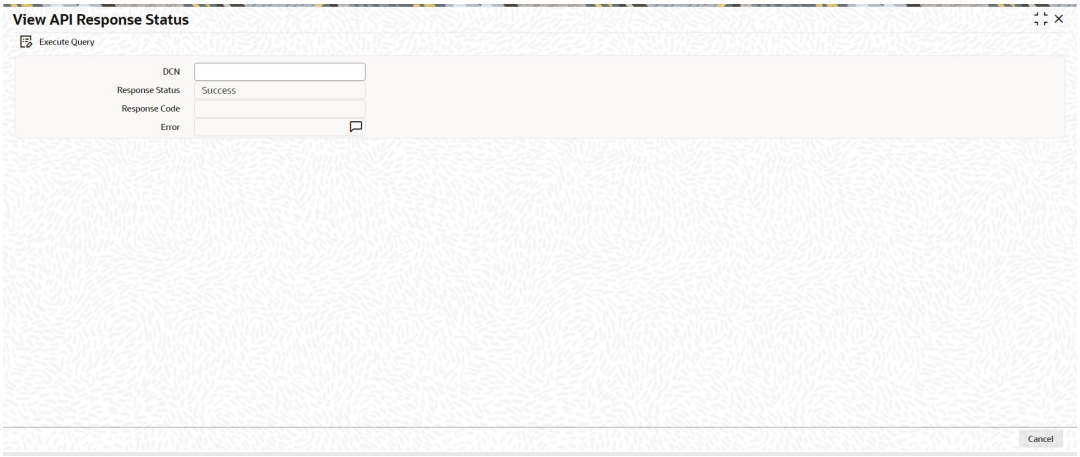
Field	Description
Clearing System Code	Displays the clearing system code.
Currency	Displays the amount currency.
Amount	Displays the amount.
Details of Charges	Displays the details of charges.
Exchange Rate	Displays the exchange rate.
Confirmed Currency	Displays the confirmed currency.
Confirmed Amount	Displays the confirmed amount.
gCOV Confirmations	This section displays the **gCOV Confirmations** details.
Reference Number	Displays the reference number.
Message Date and Time	Displays the date and time of the message.
Generation Mode	Displays the generation mode.
Tracker Interaction	Displays the tracker interaction.
Status Code	Diplays the status code.
Reason Code	Displays the reason code.
Status Originator BIC	Displays the status originator BIC.
Forwarded To BIC	Displays the forwarded to BIC.
Settlement Method	Displays the settlement method.
Clearing System Code	Displays the clearing system code.
Currency	Displays the amount currency.
Amount	Displays the amount.
Confirmed Currency	Displays the cofirmed currency.
Confirmed Amount	Displays the confirmed amount.
gFIT Confirmations	This section displays the **gFIT Confirmations** details.
Reference Number	Displays the reference number.
Message Date and Time	Displays the date and time of the message.
Generation Mode	Displays the generation mode.
Tracker Interaction	Displays the tracker interaction.
Status Code	Displays the status code.
Reason Code	Displays the reason code.
Status Originator BIC	Displays the status originator BIC.
Forwarded To BIC	Displays the forwarded to BIC.
Settlement Method	Displays the settlement method.
Clearing System Code	Displays the clearing system code.
Currency	Displays the amount currency.
Amount	Displays the amount.
Confirmed Currency	Displays the cofirmed currency.
Confirmed Amount	Displays the confirmed amount.

3. Click the **Our Confirmations** tab and then click **API Response Status**.

   The **View API Response Status** screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 5-18 gpi Confirmations_Tracker Confirmations - API Response Status



4. On the **API Response Status** screen, specify the fields. For more information about the fields, refer to field description below:

Table 5-31 gpi Confirmations_API Response Status - Field Description

Field	Description
DCN	Displays the document number value of the API message.
Response Status	Displays any of the value below: • **Success** • **Failure**
Response Code	Displays the HTTP response code.
Error	Displays the HTTP Error message.

5. Click **Message**, to view gCCT or gCOV confirmation message that was received or generated and sent.

5.5.1.15 Process Cross Border FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary

This topic provies the systematic information to process the **Cross Border FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary** screen.

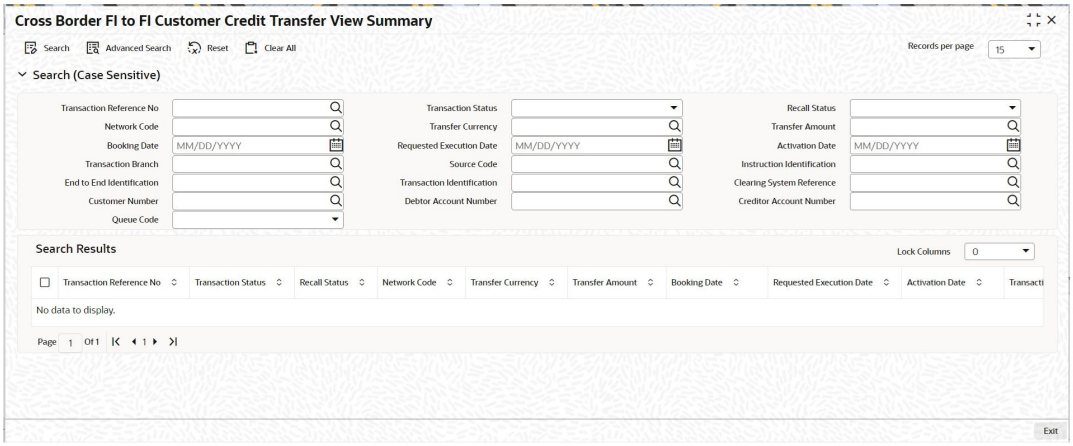
This screen provides the detailed information about cross-border payments between Financial Institutions (FI) and Customer Credit Transfers.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSSICTVW** in the text box, and click **Next Arrow**.

   The **Cross Border FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary** screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 5-19 Cross Border FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary



2. In the **Cross Border FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary** screen, perform search using one or more fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

Table 5-32 Cross Border FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary - Field Description

Field	Description
Search (Case Sensitive)	This section displays fields to perform search.
Transaction Reference No	Displays the transaction reference number.
Network Code	Displays the network code.
Booking Date	Displays the booking date of the transfer.
Transaction Branch	Displays the transaction branch from which the credit transfer is initiated.
End to End Identification	Displays the end to end identification.
Customer Number	Displays the customer name.
Queue Code	Displays the queue code.
Transaction Status	Displays the currenct status of the transaction.
Transfer Currency	Displays the amount currency of the transfer.
Requested Execution Date	Displays the date of the request execution.
Source Code	Displays the source code.
Transaction Identification	Displays the identification number for the transaction.
Debtor Account Number	Displays the account number of the debtor.
Recall Status	Displays the current status of the recall.
Transfer Amount	Displays the amount transfered.
Activation Date	Displays the date of activation.
Instruction Identification	Displays the identification number for the instruction.
Clearing System Reference	Displays the reference number for the clearing system.
Creditor Account Number	Displays the account number of the creditor.
Search Results	This section displays the details based on the search performed. The fields are same as displayed in the **Search (Case Sensitive)** section and are not editable.

3. Click **Search**.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

5.5.2 Process Cross Border FI Credit Transfer View

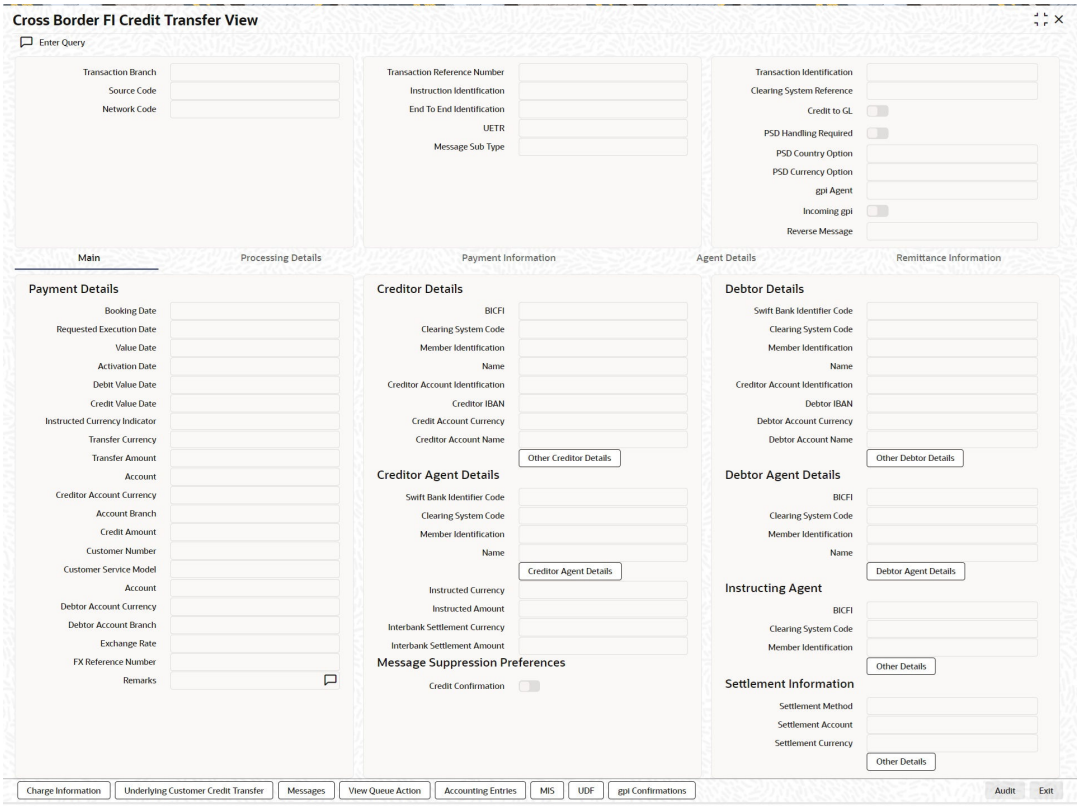
This topic explains the systematic instructions to process the **Cross Border FI Credit Transfer View** screen.

User can manage and track cross-border financial institution (FI) credit transfers using this screen.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSDIBTVW** in the text box, and click **Next Arrow**.

   The **Cross Border FI Credit Transfer View** screen is displayed.

Figure 5-20 Cross Border FI Credit Transfer View



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

Table 5-33 Cross Border FI Credit Transfer View - Field Description

Field	Description
Transaction Branch	Specify the transaction branch code.
Source Code	Specify the source code of the transaction.
Network Code	Specify the network code of the transaction.
Transaction Reference Number	Specify the reference number for the transaction.
Instruction Identification	Specify the identification number for the instuctions.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 5-33 (Cont.) Cross Border FI Credit Transfer View - Field Description

Field	Description
End to End Identification	Specify the end to end identification.
UETR	Specify the UETR value.
Message Sub Type	Specify the sub type of the message.
Transaction Identification	Specify the identification number for the transaction.
Clearing System Reference	Specify the reference number for the clearing system.
Credit to GL	Switch on the **Toggle** icon to credit the amount to GL.
PSD Handling Required	Switch on the **Toggle** icon if PSD handling is required.
PSD Country Option	Specify the option for the PSD country.
PSD Currency Option	Specify the option for the PSD currency.
gpi Agent	Specify the gpi agent.
Incoming gpi	Switch on the **Toggle** icon to set the gpi as incoming.
Reverse Message	Specify the reverse message.

2. Click **Enter Query**.

   The **Transaction Reference Number** field gets enabled for the user to specify the reference number.

3. Click **Execute Query**, to populate the details of the transaction.

   The system displays all the fields in the below mentioned tabs based on the transaction reference number selected:

   - **Main**
   - **Processing Details**
   - **Payment Information**
   - **Agents Details**
   - **Remittance Information**

- Process Main Tab
  This topic explains the **Main** tab of the **Cross Border FI Credit Transfer View** screen.
- Maintain Processing Details Tab
  This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **Processing Details** tab. This tab is displayed in the **Cross Border FI Credit Transfer View** screen.
- Process Payment Information Tab
  This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **Payment Information** tab. This tab is displayed in the **Cross Border FI Credit Transfer View** screen.
- Process Agent Details Tab
  This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **Agent Details** tab. This tab is displayed in the **Cross Border FI Credit Transfer View** screen.
- Process Remittance Information Tab
  This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **Remittance Information** tab. This tab is displayed in the **Cross Border FI Credit Transfer View** screen.
- Process Charges Information
  This topic explains the systematic instructions to process the **Charges Information** screen. This screen displays the charges and pricing details.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- Process Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Button
  This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details** screen.
- Messages Button
  This topic provides details of the **All Messages** screen.
- View Queue Action
  This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **View Queue Action Log** screen.
- Accounting Entries
  This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **Accounting Entries** screen.
- Process MIS View
  This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **MIS View** screen.
- Process UDF View
  This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **UDF View** screen.
- Process gpi Confirmations
  This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **gpi Confirmations** screen. The gCCT confirmation messages received for an Outbound gCCT payment can be viewed from this screen.
- Process Cross Border FI Credit Transfer View Summary
  This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **Cross Border FI Credit Transfer View Summary** screen.

5.5.2.1 Process Main Tab

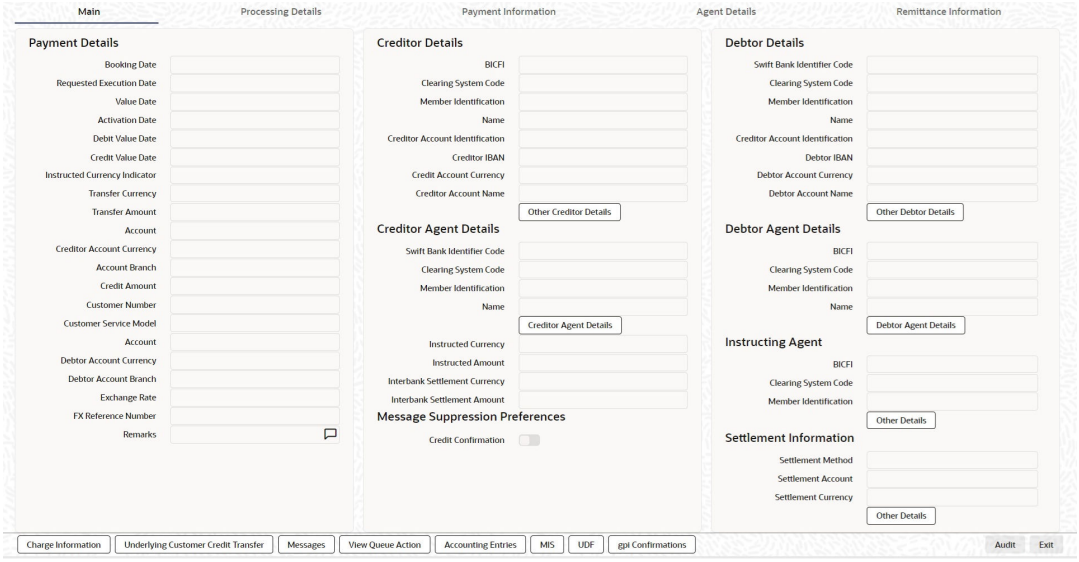
This topic explains the **Main** tab of the **Cross Border FI Credit Transfer View** screen.

Navigate to the main screen Process Cross Border FI Credit Transfer View.

1. From the main screen, select **Main** tab.

   The **Main** details are displayed.

Figure 5-21 Cross Border FI Credit Transfer View_Main tab



Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

2. On **Main Tab**, specify the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

Table 5-34 Cross Border FI Credit Transfer View_Main Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Payment Details	This section displays the following fields. System defaults the following fields to current branch date: • **Booking Date** • **Requested Execution Date** • **Value Date** • **Activation Date**
Debit Value Date	Displays the debit value date as part of transaction processing when the user clicks **Enrich**. This field is not available for user input.
Credit Value Date	Displays the credit value date as part of transaction processing when the user clicks **Enrich**. This field is available for user input.
Instructed Currency Indicator	Displays the indicator for the instructed amount currency.
Transfer Currency	Displays **Transfer Currency** from the list of values.
Transfer Amount	Displays the transfer amount.
Account	Displays the account.
Creditor Account Currency	Displays the account currency based on the credit account selected.
Account Branch	Displays the account branch based on the account selected.
Credit Amount	Displays the credit amount. By default, the system populates this field based on specified transfer currency or amount.
Customer Number	Displays the resolved customer number.
Customer Service Model	Displays the **Customer Service Model** of the resolved customer number.
Account	Displays the **Credit Account** of the currency correspondent. **Note:** If you do not specify the credit account, then the system populates it with the derived Nostro or Vostro (mirror) account when you click **Enrich**.
Debit Account Currency	System populates this field with the account currency based on the debit account selected.
Debit Account Branch	System populates this field with the account branch based on the debit account selected.
Exchange Rate	Displays the **Exchange Rate** if debit account currency is different from transfer currency or instructed currency is different from transfer currency.
FX Reference Number	Displays the **FX Reference Number**.
Remarks	Displays the **Remarks**, if applicable.
Creditor Details	This section displays the following fields.
BICFI	Displays the BICFI code.
Clearing System Code	Displays the code for the clearing system.
Member Identification	Displays the identification number of the member.
Name	Displays the member name.
Creditor Account Identification	System defaults this field based on the selected credit account.
Creditor IBAN	System defaults this field based on the selected credit account.
Creditor Account Name	Displays the creditor account name.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 5-34 (Cont.) Cross Border FI Credit Transfer View_Main Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Creditor Account Currency	Displays the currency of the selected credit account.
Other Creditor Details Button	Click **Other Creditor Details** on **Main** tab under **Creditor Details** section to view the **Creditor Details**.
Creditor Agent Details	This section displays the following fields.
Swift Bank Identifier Code	Displays the code for the swift bank identifier for the creditor.
Clearing System Code	Displays the **Clearing System Code**.
Member Identification	Displays the member identification code.
Name	Displays the Name.
Creditor Agent Details Button	Click the **Creditor Agent Details** button on **Main** tab under **Creditor Agent Details** section to displays the **Creditor Agent Details**.
Instructed Currency	Displays an **Instructed Currency**.
Instructed Amount	Displays the debit amount.
Interbank Settlement Currency	System displays same as transfer currency.
Interbank Settlement Amount	System displays final amount resolved.
Message Suppression Preferences	This section displays the following fields.
Credit Confirmation	Switch on the **Toggle** icon to confirm the credit.
Debtor Agent Details	This section displays the following fields.
BICFI	Displays the BICFI code for the debtor agent.
Clearing System Code	Displays a code for the clearing system.
Member Identification	Displays the identification of the member.
Name	Displays the name.
Debtor Agent Details Button	Click **Debtor Agent Details** on **Main** tab under **Debtor Agent Details** section to display the debtor agent details.
Debtor Details	This section displays the following fields.
Swift Bank Identifier Code	Displays the code for the swift bank identifier.
Clearing System Code	Displays the **Clearing System Code**.
Member Identification	Displays the member identification code.
Name	Displays the Name.
Creditor Account Identification	Displays the identification for the creditor account.
Debtor IBAN	Displays the debtor IBAN code.
Debtor Account Name	Displays the debtor account name.
Debtor Account Currency	Displays a **Debtor Account Currency**.
Other Debtor Details Button	Click **Other Debtor Details** on **Main** tab under **Debtor Details** section to display the **Debtor Details**.
Instructing Agent	This section displays the following fields.
BICFI	Displays a **BICFI** code from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Displays the **Clearing System Code**.
Member Identification	Displays the member identification code.
Settlement Information	This section displays the following fields.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 5-34 (Cont.) Cross Border FI Credit Transfer View_Main Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Setllement Method	Displays the method of settlement for transaction. The possible options are: • **INDA** • **INGA** • **COVE**
Settlement Account	Displays the settlement account number.
Settlement Currency	System defaults the **Settlement Currency** based on the selected settlement account.

From **Main** tab, navigate to **Processing Details** or **Payment Information**, **Agent Details**, or **Remittance Information** tab.

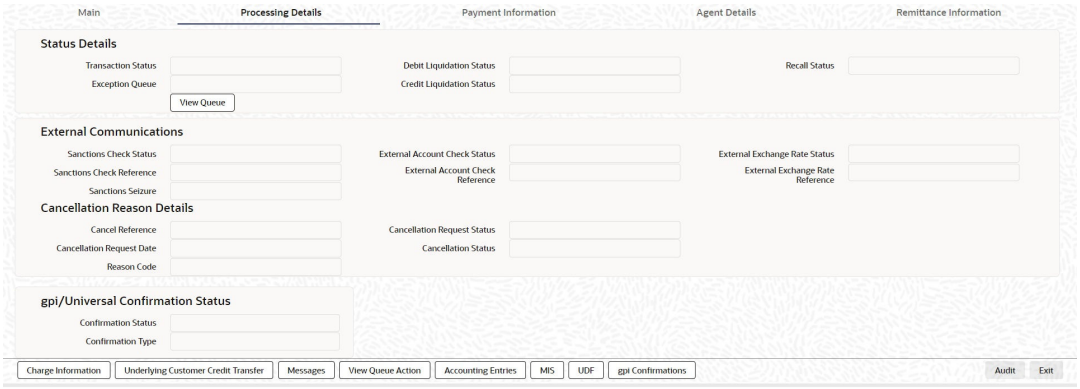
5.5.2.2 Maintain Processing Details Tab

This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **Processing Details** tab. This tab is displayed in the **Cross Border FI Credit Transfer View** screen.

1. From the main screen, select the **Processing Details** tab.

   The **Processing Details** tab is displayed.

Figure 5-22 Cross Border FI Credit Transfer View - Processing Details Tab



2. In the **Processing Details** tab, view the details. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

Table 5-35 Cross Border FI Credit Transfer View_Processing Details Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Status Details	This section displays the following fields.
Transaction Status	Displays the current transaction status.
Debit Liquidation Status	Displays the current debit liquidation status.
Recall Status	Displays the current recall status.
Exception Queue	Displays the exception queue of the transaction.
Credit Liquidation Status	Displays the current credit liquidation status.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 5-35 (Cont.) Cross Border FI Credit Transfer View_Processing Details Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
View Queue Button	Click **View Queue** to view the transactions in queue.
External communications	This section displays the following fiekds.
Sanctions Check Status	Displays the current sanctions check status.
External Account Status	Displays the current external account status.
External Exchange Rate Status	Displays the external exchange rate status.
Sanctions Check Reference	Displays the sanctions check reference number.
External Account Check Reference	Displays the external account check reference number.
External Exchange Rate Reference	Displays the external exchange rate reference number.
Sanctions Seizure	Displays the sanctions seizure of the transaction.
Cancellation Reason Details	This section displays the following fields.
Cancel Reference	Displays the cancel reference number for the transaction.
Cancellation Request Status	Displays the current cancellation request status.
Cancellation Request Date	Displays the cancellation request date.
Cancellation Status	Displays the current cancellation status of the transaction.
Reason Code	Displays the reason code of the transaction.
gpi/Universal Confirmation Status	This section displays the following fields.
Confirmation Status	Displays the current confirmation status.
Confirmation Type	Displays the current confirmation type.

5.5.2.3 Process Payment Information Tab

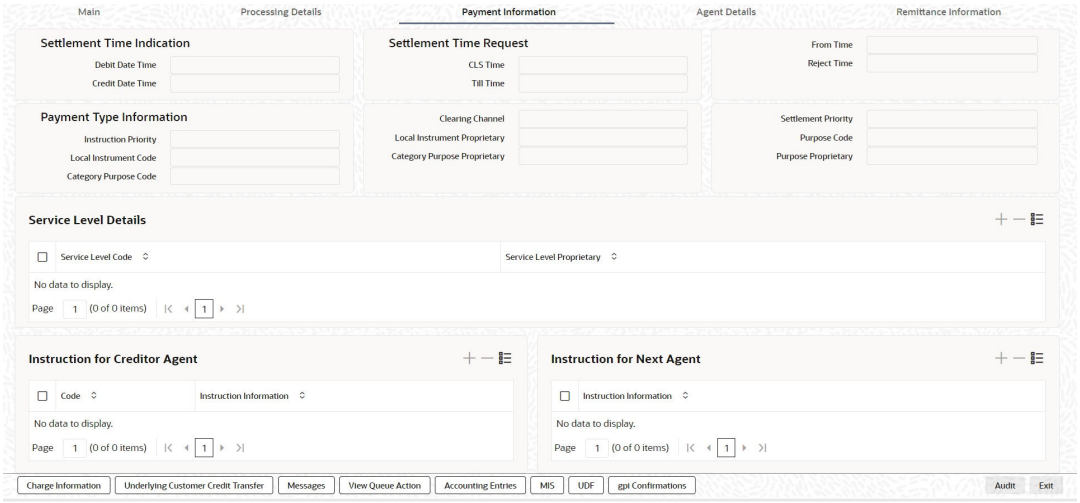
This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **Payment Information** tab. This tab is displayed in the **Cross Border FI Credit Transfer View** screen.

1. From the main screen, select the **Payment Information** tab.

   The **Payment Information** tab is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 5-23 Cross Border FI Credit Transfer View - Payment Information Tab



2. In the **Payment Information** tab, view the details. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

Table 5-36 Cross Border FI Credit Transfer View_Payment Information Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Settlement Time Indication	This section displays the following fields.
Debit Date Time	Displays the date and time of debiting the transaction.
Credit Date Time	Displays the date and time of crediting the transaction.
Settlement Time Request	This section displays the following fields.
CLS Time	Displays the CLS time.
From Time	Displays the from time for the settlement.
Till Time	Displays the till time for the settlement.
Reject Time	Displays the time of reject.
Payment Type Information	This section displays the following fields.
Instruction Priority	Displays the **Instruction Priority**. The possible options are: • **HIGH** • **NORM**
Clearing Channel	Displays the **Clearing Channel**. The possible options are: • **BOOK** • **MPNS** • **RTGS** • **RTNS**
Settlement Priority	Displays the priority of settlement. The possible options are: • **HIGH** • **NORM** • **URGT**
Local Instrument Code	Displays the code for the local instrument. This list contains ISO 20022 Instrument codes.
Local Instrument Proprietary	Displays the local instrument proprietary value.
Purpose Code	Displays the purpose code of the payment. This list contains ISO 20022 Purpose codes.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 5-36 (Cont.) Cross Border FI Credit Transfer View_Payment Information Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Purpose Proprietary	Displays the purpose proprietary value of payment.
Category Purpose Code	Displays the code for the category purpose. This list contains ISO 20022 category purpose codes.
Category Purpose Proprietary	Displays the category purpose proprietary value.
Service Level Details	This section displays the following fields.
Service Level Code	Displays the code for the service level. This list contains ISO 20022 service level codes.
Service Level Proprietary	Displays the service level proprietary value.
Instruction for Creditor Agent	This section displays the following fields.
Code	Displays the code. The available options are: • **CHQB** • **HOLD** • **PHOB** • **TELB**
Instruction Information	Displays the instruction information.
Instruction for Next Agent	This section displays the following fields.
Instruction Information	Displays the instruction information to be provided to the next agent in the payment chain.

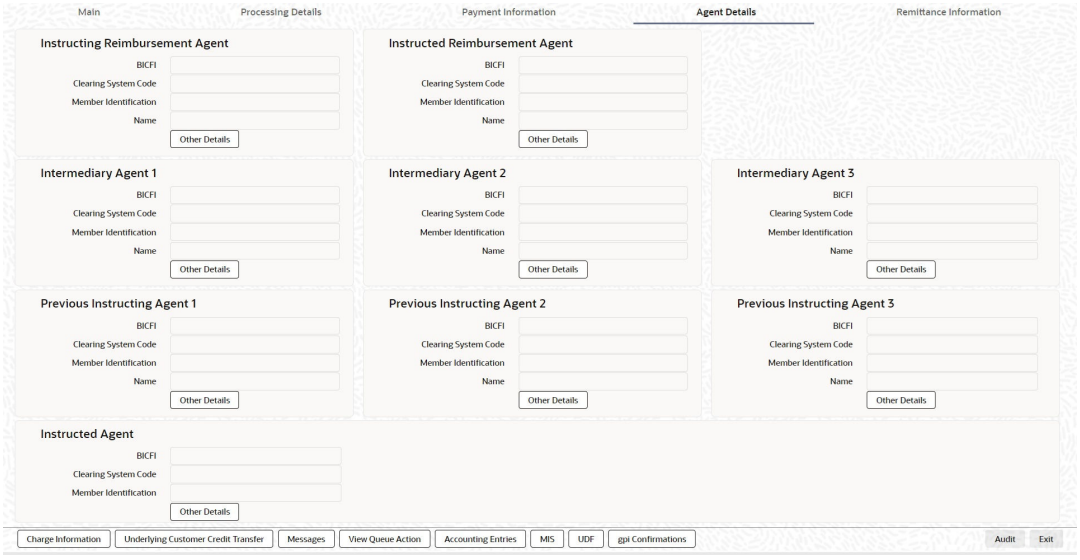
5.5.2.4 Process Agent Details Tab

This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **Agent Details** tab. This tab is displayed in the **Cross Border FI Credit Transfer View** screen.

1. From the main screen, select the **Agent Details** tab.

   The **Agent Details** tab is displayed.

Figure 5-24 Cross Border FI Credit Transfer View - Agent Details Tab



Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

2. In the **Agent Details** tab, view the details. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

Table 5-37 Cross Border FI Credit Transfer View - Agent Details Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Instructing Reimbursement Agent and **Instructed Reimbursement Agent**	This section displays the following fields.
BICFI	Displays the **BICFI** code.
Clearing System Code	Displays the **Clearing System Code**.
Member Identification	Displays the member identification.
Name	Displays the name of the instructing reimbursement agent.
Other Details Button	Click **Other Details** from this section to display the **Instructing Reimbursement Agent Details** or **Instructed Reimbursement Agent** details.
Intermediary Agent 1, **Intermediary Agent 2**, and **Intermediary Agent 3**	This section displays the following fields.
BICFI	Displays the **BICFI** code.
Clearing System Code	Displays the **Clearing System Code**.
Member Identification	Displays the member identification.
Name	Displays the name of the intermediary agent.
Other Details Button	Click **Other Details** from the section to display the **Intermediary Agent 1**, **Intermediary Agent 2**, and **Intermediary Agent 3** details.
Previous Instructing Agent 1, **Previous Instructing Agent 2**, and **Previous Instructing Agent 3**	This section displays the following fields.
BICFI	Displays the **BICFI** code.
Clearing System Code	Displays the **Clearing System Code**.
Member Identification	Displays the member identification.
Name	Displays the name of the intermediary agent.
Other Details Button	Click **Other Details** from the section to display the **Previous Instructing Agent 1**, **Previous Instructing Agent 2**, and **Previous Instructing Agent 3** details.
Instructing Agent	This section displays the following fields.
BICFI	Displays the **BICFI** code.
Clearing System Code	Displays the **Clearing System Code**.
Member Identification	Displays the member identification.
Other Details Button	Click **Other Details** from the section to display the **Instructed Agent** details.

5.5.2.5 Process Remittance Information Tab

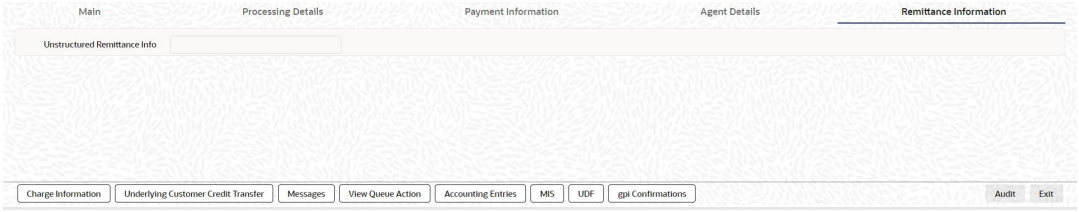
This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **Remittance Information** tab. This tab is displayed in the **Cross Border FI Credit Transfer View** screen.

1. From the main screen, select the **Remittance Information** tab.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

The **Remittance Information** tab is displayed.

Figure 5-25 Cross Border FI Credit Transfer View - Remittance Information Tab



2. In the **Remittance Information** tab, view the details. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

Table 5-38 Cross Border FI Credit Transfer View_Remittance Information Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Unstructred Remittance Info	Displays the information about the unstructred remittance.

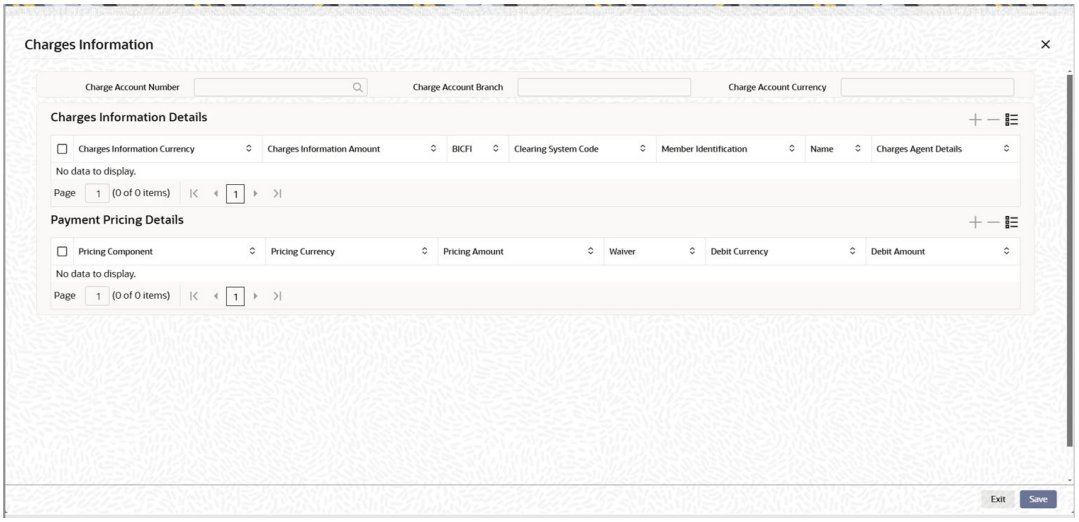
5.5.2.6 Process Charges Information

This topic explains the systematic instructions to process the **Charges Information** screen. This screen displays the charges and pricing details.

1. From the main screen or tab, click **Charges Information**.

   The **Charges Information** screen is displayed.

Figure 5-26 Charges Information



2. On the **Charges Information** screen, specify the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

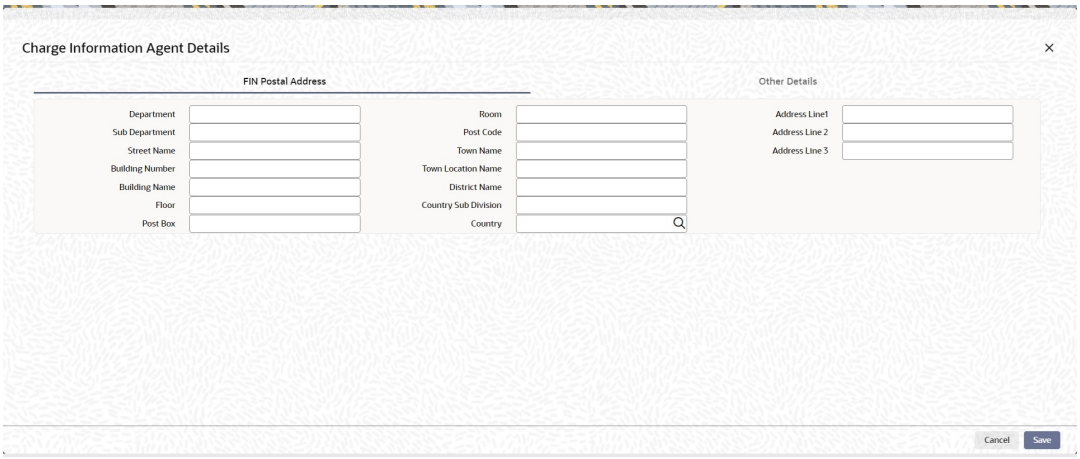
Table 5-39 Charges Information - Field Description

Field	Description
Charge Account Number	Select or specify the charge account number.
Charge Account Branch	Displays the branch of the selected account.
Charge Account Currency	Displays the currency of the selected account.
Charges Information Details	This section provides the charge information details.
Charge Information Currency	Displays the currency of the charge.
Charge Information Amount	Displays the amount of the charge.
Swift Bank Identifier Code/ BICFI	Displays the swift bank identifier code or BICFI of the bank or institution.
Clearing System Code	Displays the clearing system code.
Member Identification	Displays the member identification.
Name	Displays the name of the debtor.
Charges Agent Details	Displays the details of the charge agent.
Payment Pricing Details	This section provides the payment pricing details.
Pricing Component	Displays the pricing component of the transaction.
Pricing Currency	Displays the pricing currency of the transaction.
Pricing Amount	Displays the pricing amount of the transaction.
Waiver	Displays if the pricing is waived.
Debit Currency	Specify the currency of the debit account from which charge is applied.
Debit Amount	Specify the debit amount of the charge.

3. Click **Charges Agent Details**.

   The **FIN Postal Address** tab is displayed.

Figure 5-27 Charges Information_Charges Agent Details - FIN Postal Address



4. In the **FIN Postal Address** tab, specify the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

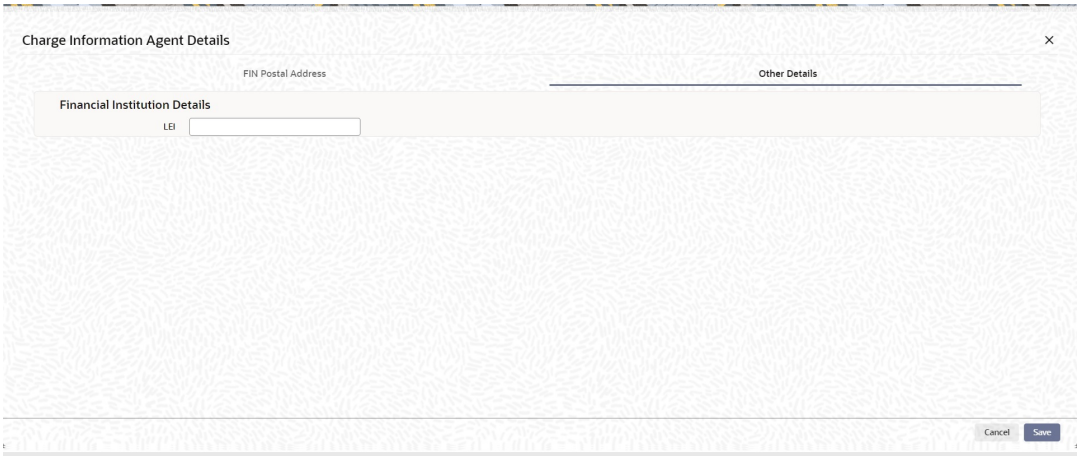
Table 5-40 Charges Information_Charges Agent Details - FIN Postal Address - Field Description

Field	Descriptions
Department	Displays the department of the postal address.
Sub Department	Displays the sub department of the postal address.
Street Name	Displays the street name.
Building Number	Displays the building number.
Building Name	Displays the building name.
Floor	Displays the floor number.
Post Box	Displays the post nox number.
Room	Displays the room number.
Post Code	Displays the post code of the address.
Town Name	Displays the town name.
Town Location Name	Displays the town location name.
District Name	Displays the district of the address.
Country Sub Division	Displays the country sub division of the address.
Country	Displays the country of the postal address.
Address Line 1	Displays the postal address of the user.
Address Line 2	Displays the postal address of the user.
Address Line 3	Displays the postal address of the user.

5. Click the **Other Details** tab, specify the fields.

   The **Other Details** tab is displayed.

Figure 5-28 Charges Information_Charges Agent Details - Other Details



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 5-41 Other Details

Field	Description
Financial Institution Details	This tab provides other details of the agent.
LEI	Specify the LEI of the agent.

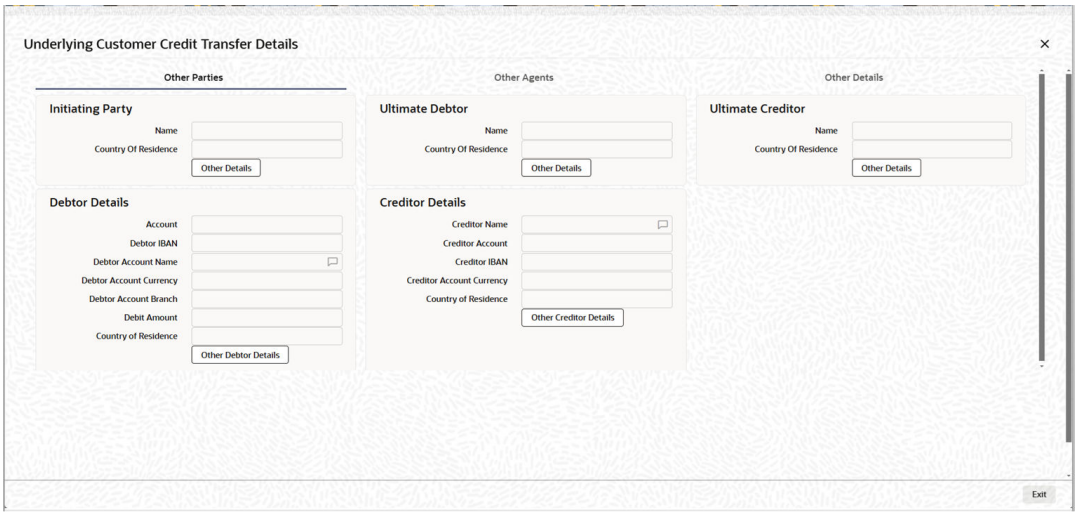
5.5.2.7 Process Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Button

This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details** screen.

1. From the main screen or tab, click **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer**.

   The **Other Parties** tab from the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details** screen is displayed.

Figure 5-29 Cross Border FI Credit Transfer View_Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details - Other Parties



2. On the **Other Parties** tab of the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details**, specify the fields.

   For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 5-42 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details_Other Parties - Field Description

Field	Description
Initiating Party	This section displays the following fields.
Name	Displays the name of the initiating party.
Country of Residence	Displays the country of initiating party.
Other Details Button	Click **Other Details** in the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details** screen under the **Initiating Party** section to display the **Initiating Party Details**.
Ultimate Debtor	This section displays the following fields.
Name	Displays the name of the ultimate debtor.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 5-42 (Cont.) Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details_Other Parties - Field Description

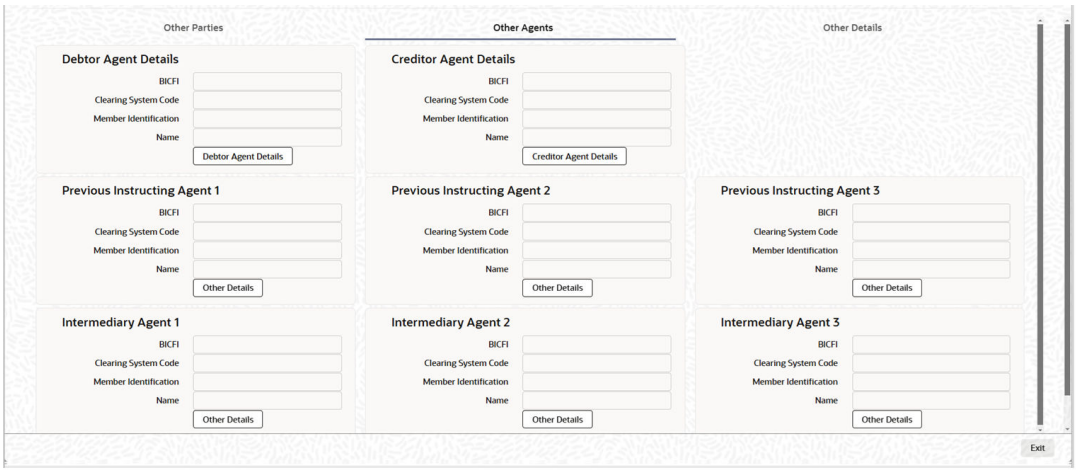
Field	Description
Country of Residence	Displays the country of ultimate debtor.
Other Details Button	Click **Other Details** in the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details** screen under the **Ultimate Debtor** section to display the **Ultimate Debtor Details**.
Ultimate Creditor	This section displays the following fields.
Name	Displays the name of the ultimate creditor.
Country of Residence	Displays the country of ultimate creditor.
Other Details Button	Click **Other Details** in the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details** screen under the **Ultimate Creditor** section to display the **Ultimate Creditor Details**.
Debtor Details	This section displays the following fields.
Debtor Account	Displays the debtor account.
Debtor IBAN	Displays the IBAN of the debtor account.
Debtor Accout Name	Displays the debited account name.
Debtor Account Currency	Displays the currency of the debtor account.
Debtor Account Branch	Displays the branch of the debtor account.
Debit Amount	Displays the debit amount of the debtor.
Country of Residence	Displays the **Country of Residence** of debtor.
Other Debtor Details Button	Click **Other Debtor Details** in the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details** screen under the **Debtor Details** section to display the **Debtor Details**.
Creditor Details	This section displays the following fields.
Creditor Account	Displays the creditor account.
Creditor IBAN	Displays the IBAN of the creditor account.
Creditor Account Currency	Displays the currency of the creditor account.
Country of Residence	Displays the **Country of Residence** of the creditor.
Other Creditor Details Button	Click **Other Creditor Details** in the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details** screen under the **Creditor Details** section to display **Creditor Details**.

3. Click the **Other Agents** tab in the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details** screen.

   The **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details - Other Agents** details are displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 5-30 Cross Border FI Credit Transfer View_Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details - Other Agents



4. On the **Other Agents** tab of the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details**, specify the fields.

   For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

Table 5-43 Cross Border FI Credit Transfer View_Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details - Other Agents - Field Description

Field	Description
Debtor Agents Details and **Creditor Agent Details**	This section displays the following fields.
BICFI	Displays the **BICFI** code.
Clearing System Code	Displays the code for the clearing system.
Member Identification	Displays the member identification.
Name	Displays the name of the debtor or creditor.
Debtor Agents Details and **Creditor Agents Details**	Click **Debtor Agents Details** or **Creditor Agents Details** from the respective section to display the **Debtor Agents Details** or **Creditor Agents Details**.
Previous Instructing Agent 1, **Previous Instructing Agent 2**, and **Previous Instructing Agent 3**	This section displays the following fields.
BICFI	Displays the **BICFI** code.
Clearing System Code	Displays the code for the clearing system.
Member Identification	Displays the member identification.
Name	Displays the name of instructing agent.
Other Details Button	Click **Other Details** from the respective section to display the **Previous Instructing Agent 1 Details**, **Previous Instructing Agent 2 Details**, or **Previous Instructing Agent 3 Details**.
Intermediary Agent 1, **Intermediary Agent 2**, and **Intermediary Agent 3**	This section displays the following fields.
BICFI	Displays the **BICFI** code.
Clearing System Code	Displays the code for clearing system.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

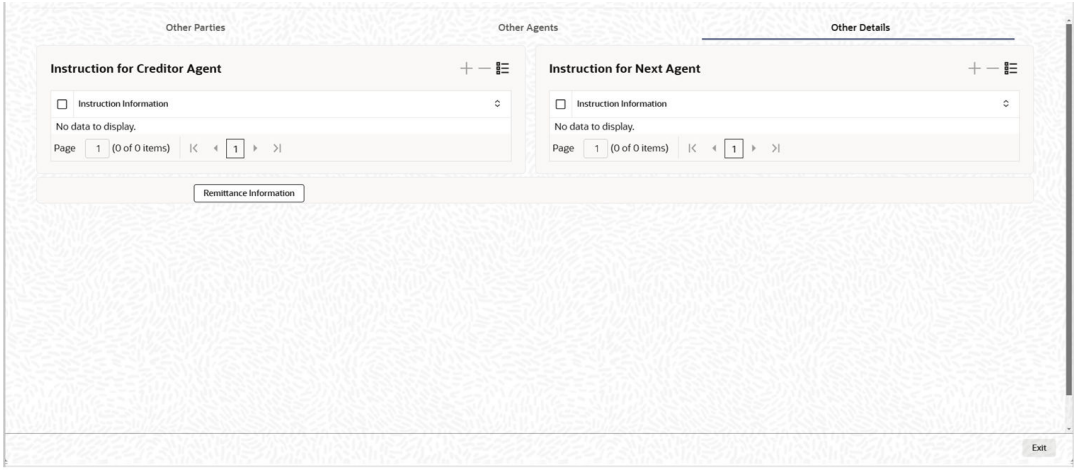
Table 5-43 (Cont.) Cross Border FI Credit Transfer View_Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details - Other Agents - Field Description

Field	Description
Member Identification	Displays the member identification.
Name	Displays the name of the intermediary agent.
Other Details Button	Click **Other Details** from the respective section to display the **Intermediary Agent 1 Details**, **Intermediary Agent 2 Details**, and **Intermediary Agent 3 Details**.

5. Click the **Other Details** tab.

   The **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details - Other Details** are displayed.

Figure 5-31 Cross Border FI Credit Transfer View_Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details - Other Details



6. On the **Other Details** tab of the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details**, specify the fields.

   For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 5-44 Cross Border FI Credit Transfer View_Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details - Other Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Instruction for Creditor Agent	This section displays the following fields.
Instruction Information	Displays the instruction information.
Instruction for Next Agent	This section displays the following fields.
Instruction Information	Displays the instruction information to be given to the next agent in the payment chain.

5.5.2.8 Messages Button

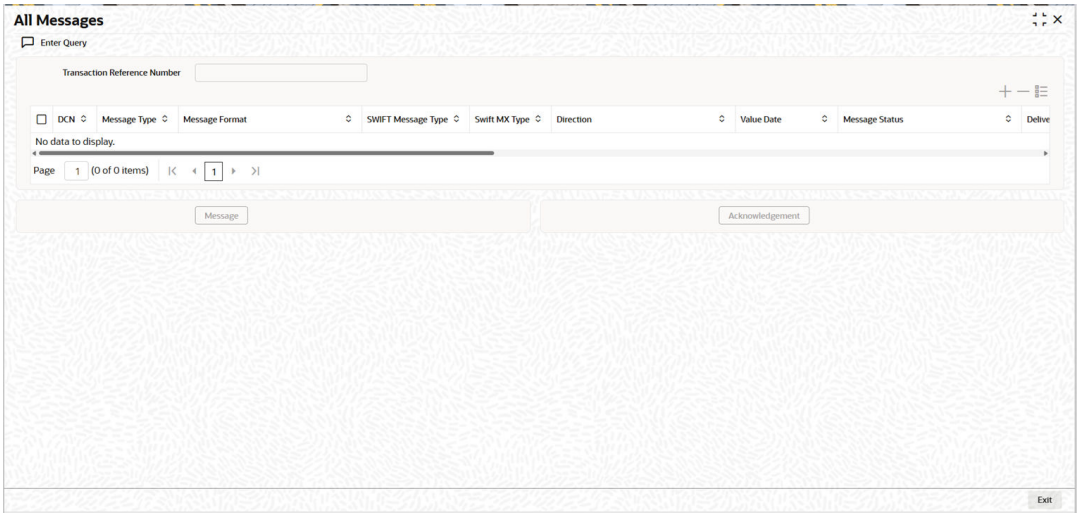
This topic provides details of the **All Messages** screen.

1. Click the **Messages** button in the screen.

   The **All Message** screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 5-32 All Messages



2. In the **All Messages** screen, specify the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

Table 5-45 All Messages - Field Description

Field	Description
Transaction Reference Number	Displays the **Transaction Reference Number**.
DCN	Displays the **DCN** of the transaction.
Message Type	Displays the type of **Message**.
Message Format	Displays the format of the message.
SWIFT Message Type	Displays the type of swift message.
SWIFT MX Type	Displays the type of swift MX.
Direction	Displays the message **Direction**.
Value Date	Displays the **Value Date** of the message.
Message Status	Displays the current status of the message.
Delivery Status	Displays the current **Delivery Status** of the message.
Authorization Status	Displays the current **Authorization Status** of the message.
Acknowledgement Status	Displays the current **Acknowledgement Status** of the message.
Funding Status	Displays the current **Funding Status**.
Media	Displays the **Media** option for the message.
Receiver or Sender	Displays the receiver or sender of the message.
PDE Flag	Displays the **PDE Flag** is applicable.
Suppressed	Displays whether the message is **Suppressed**.
Message	Click **Message**, to view the message.
Acknowledgement	Click **Acknowledgement**, to view the message acknowledgement.

5.5.2.9 View Queue Action

This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **View Queue Action Log** screen.

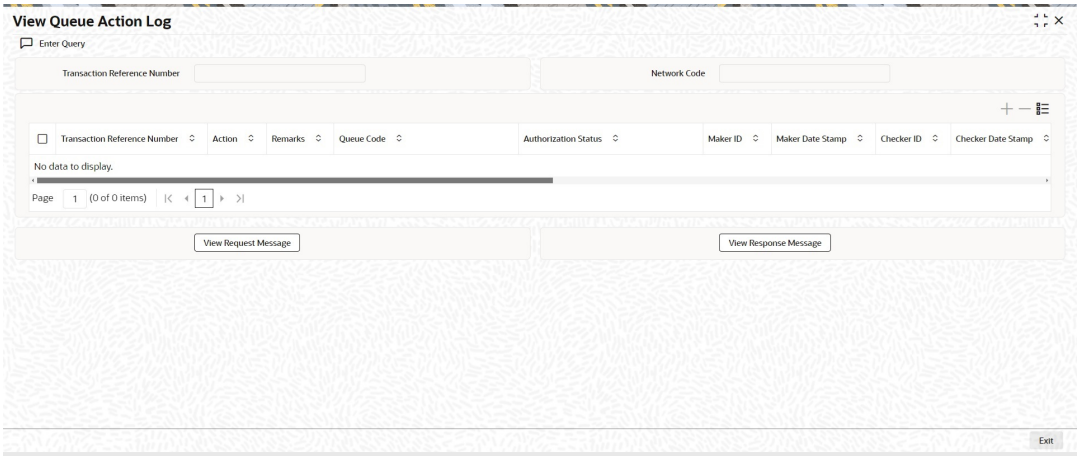
This screen provides the information on the user's actions log in queque. User can view all the queue actions for the respective transaction initiated.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

1. From the main screen or tab, click **View Queue Action**.

   The **View Queue Action Log** screen is displayed.

Figure 5-33 View Queue Action Log



2. On the **View Queue Action Log** screen, view the required details. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

> **Note**
>
> User can view the request sent and the corresponding response received for each row in Queue Action Log.

Table 5-46 View Queue Action Log - Field Description

Field	Description
Transaction Reference Number	Displays the unique reference number for the transaction.
Network Code	Displays the **Network Code** of the transaction.
Transaction Reference Number	Displays the unique reference number for the transaction.
Action	Displays the **Action** performed on the transaction.
Remarks	Displays the **Remarks**, if any.
Exception Queue	Displays the **Exception Queue** code.
Authorization Status	Displays the current **Authoization Status** of the transaction.
Maker ID	Displays the transaction's **Maker ID**.
Maker Date Stamp	Displays the date stamp of the maker.
Checker ID	Displays the transaction's **Checker ID**.
Checker Date Stamp	Displays the date stamp of the checker.
Queue Status	Displays the current status of the transaction in queue.
Queue Reference No	Displays the transaction reference number in queue.
Primary External Status	Displays the status of the primary external.
Secondry External Status	Displays the status of the secondry external.
External Reference Number	Displays the external reference number.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 5-46 (Cont.) View Queue Action Log - Field Description

Field	Description
Cancel Reason Code	Displays the reason code for the cancellation request.
Cancel Reason Description	Displays the reason description for the cancellation.
Verification Status	Displays the current verification status.
Verifier ID	Displays the unique **Verifier ID**.
Verifier Date Stamp	Displays the date stamp of the verifier.
Authorizer Remarks	Displays the **Authorizer Remarks**, if any.
Verifier Remarks	Displays the **Verifier Remarks**, if any.

3. If required, user can view the request sent and the response received from external systems for the following:
   - **Sanction System**
   - **External Credit Approval**
   - **External Account Check**
   - **External FX fetch**
   - **External Price Fetch**
   - **Accounting System**

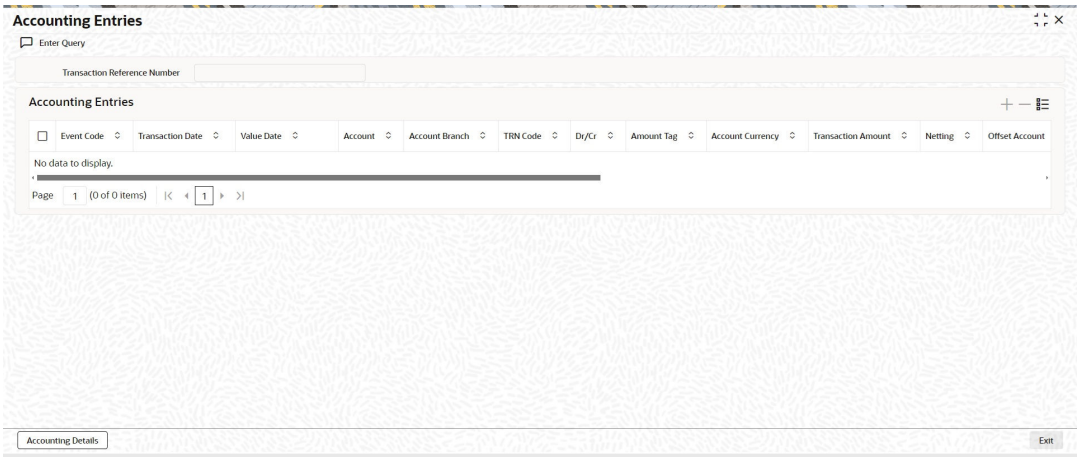
5.5.2.10 Accounting Entries

This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **Accounting Entries** screen.

1. From the main screen or tab, click **Accounting Entries**.

   The **Accounting Entries** screen is displayed.

Figure 5-34 Accounting Entries



2. On the **Accounting Entries** screen, view the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 5-47 Accounting Entries - Field Description

Field	Description
Event Code	Displays the **Event Code**.
Transaction Date	Displays the **Transaction Date**.
Value Date	Displays the **Value Date**.
Account	Displays the **Account**.
Account Branch	Displays the **Account Branch**.
TRN Code	Displays the **TRN Code**.
Dr/Cr	Displays the **Debit (Dr)** and **Credit (Cr)**
Amount Tag	Displays the **Amount Tag**.
Account Currency	Displays the **Account Currency**.
Transaction Amount	Displays the **Transaction Amount**.
Netting	Displays the **Netting**.
Offset Account	Displays the **Offset Account**.
Offset Account Branch	Displays the **Offset Account Branch**.
Offset TRN Code	Displays the **Offset TRN Code**.
Offset Amount Tag	Displays the **Offset Amount Tag**.
Offset Currency	Displays the **Offset Currency**.
Offset Amount	Displays the **Offset Amount**.
Offset Netting	Displays the **Offset Netting**.
Handoff Status	Displays the **Handoff Status**.

5.5.2.11 Process MIS View

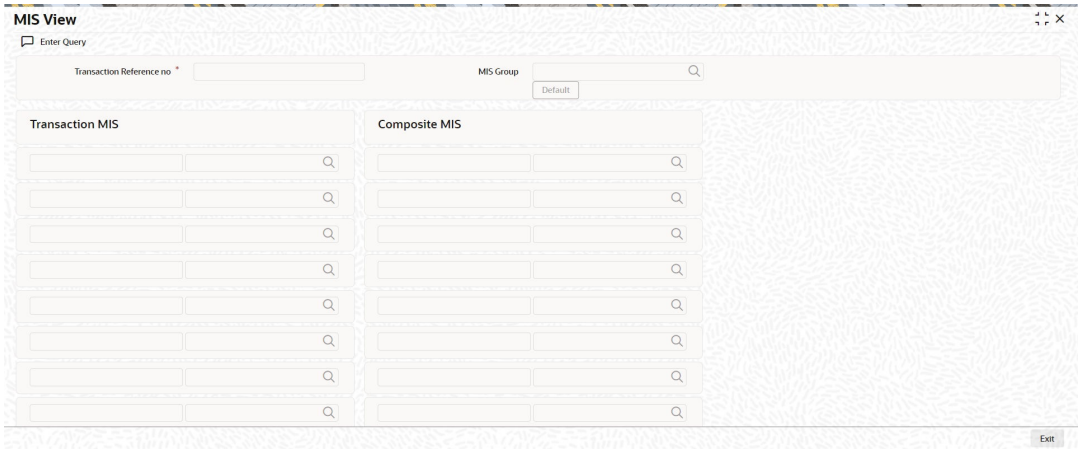
This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **MIS View** screen.

This screen provides the transaction and composite information to the user. User can maintain the MIS information for the Transaction. If the MIS details are not entered for the transaction, then the same is defaulted from the Product Maintenance.

1. From the main screen or tab, click **MIS**.

   The **MIS View** screen is displayed.

Figure 5-35 MIS View



Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

2. On the **MIS View** screen, view the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

Table 5-48 MIS View - Field Description

Field	Description
Transaction Reference No	Displays the unique reference number for the transaction.
MIS Group	Displays the MIS group.
Transaction MIS	Displays the MIS for the transaction.
Composite MIS	Displays the MIS for the composite.

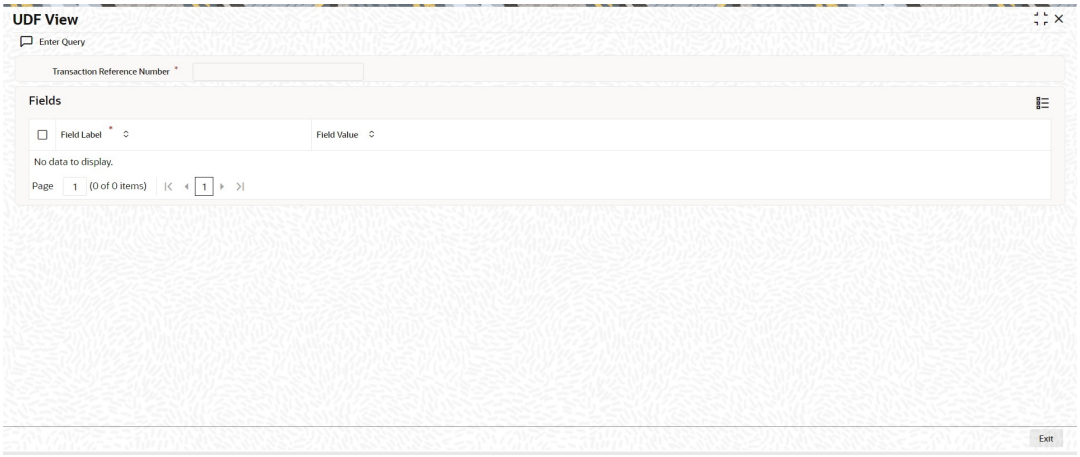
5.5.2.12 Process UDF View

This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **UDF View** screen.

1. From the main screen or tab, click **UDF**.

   The **UDF View** screen is displayed.

Figure 5-36 UDF View



2. On **UDF View** screen, view the details. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

Table 5-49 UDF View - Field Description

Field	Description
Transaction Reference Number	Displays the transaction reference number.
Fields	This section displays the UDF details.
Field Label	Displays all fields that are part of the associated UDF group.
Field Value	Displays the default value for the UDF fields. User can change the default value or specify value for other fields (where default value does not exist).

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

5.5.2.13 Process gpi Confirmations

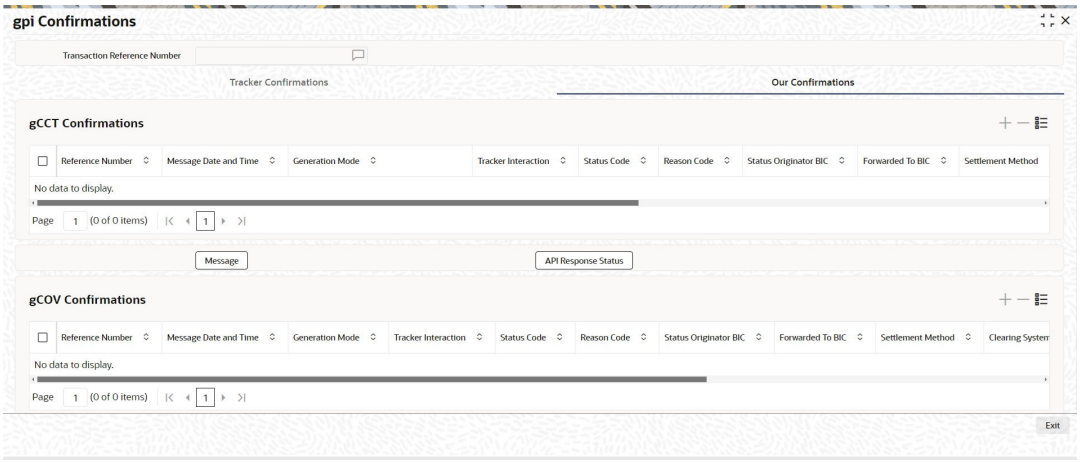
This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **gpi Confirmations** screen. The gCCT confirmation messages received for an Outbound gCCT payment can be viewed from this screen.

This screen displays **Tracker Confirmations** and **Our Confirmations** tabs, which displays the gCCT/ gCOV confirmations received from the tracker and gCCT/gCOV confirmations sent out by the bank branch (in case of pass through transactions).

1. From the main screen or tab, click **gpi Confirmations**.

   The **gpi Confirmations** screen is displayed.

Figure 5-37 gpi Confirmations - Our Confirmations



2. On the **gpi Confirmations** screen, view the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

Table 5-50 gpi Confirmations - Field Description

Field	Description
Transaction Reference Number	Displays the transaction reference number.
Our Confirmations	This section displays the **Our Confirmations** details.
gCCT / SWIFT Go / Universal Confirmations	This section displays the following fields.
Reference Number	Displays the reference number.
Message Date and Time	Displays the message date and time of the confirmations.
Generation Mode	Displays the mode of generation.
Tracker Interaction	Displays the tracker interaction.
Service Level	Displays the service level.
Status Code	Displays the status code.
Reason Code	Displays the reason code.
Status Originator BIC	Displays the status originator BIC.
Forwarded To BIC	Displays the forwarded to BIC.
Settlement Method	Displays the settlement method.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 5-50 (Cont.) gpi Confirmations - Field Description

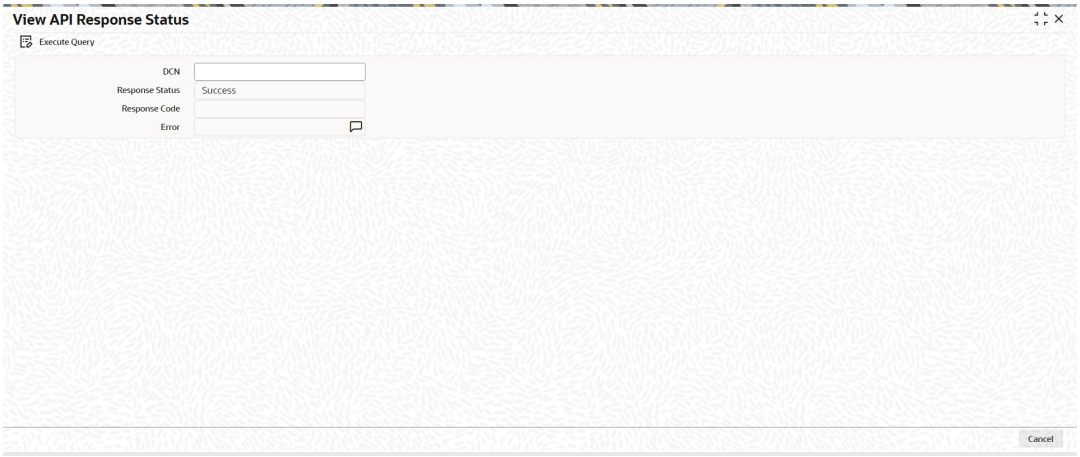
Field	Description
Clearing System Code	Displays the clearing system code.
Currency	Displays the amount currency.
Amount	Displays the amount.
Details of Charges	Displays the details of charges.
Exchange Rate	Displays the exchange rate.
Confirmed Currency	Displays the confirmed currency.
Confirmed Amount	Displays the confirmed amount.
gCOV Confirmations	This section displays the **gCOV Confirmations** details.
Reference Number	Displays the reference number.
Message Date and Time	Displays the date and time of the message.
Generation Mode	Displays the generation mode.
Tracker Interaction	Displays the tracker interaction.
Status Code	Diplays the status code.
Reason Code	Displays the reason code.
Status Originator BIC	Displays the status originator BIC.
Forwarded To BIC	Displays the forwarded to BIC.
Settlement Method	Displays the settlement method.
Clearing System Code	Displays the clearing system code.
Currency	Displays the amount currency.
Amount	Displays the amount.
Confirmed Currency	Displays the cofirmed currency.
Confirmed Amount	Displays the confirmed amount.
gFIT Confirmations	This section displays the **gFIT Confirmations** details.
Reference Number	Displays the reference number.
Message Date and Time	Displays the date and time of the message.
Generation Mode	Displays the generation mode.
Tracker Interaction	Displays the tracker interaction.
Status Code	Displays the status code.
Reason Code	Displays the reason code.
Status Originator BIC	Displays the status originator BIC.
Forwarded To BIC	Displays the forwarded to BIC.
Settlement Method	Displays the settlement method.
Clearing System Code	Displays the clearing system code.
Currency	Displays the amount currency.
Amount	Displays the amount.
Confirmed Currency	Displays the cofirmed currency.
Confirmed Amount	Displays the confirmed amount.

3. Click the **Our Confirmations** tab and then click **API Response Status**.

   The **View API Response Status** screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 5-38 gpi Confirmations_Tracker Confirmations - API Response Status



4. On the **API Response Status** screen, specify the fields. For more information about the fields, refer to field description below:

Table 5-51 gpi Confirmations_API Response Status - Field Description

Field	Description
DCN	Displays the document number value of the API message.
Response Status	Displays any of the value below: • **Success** • **Failure**
Response Code	Displays the HTTP response code.
Error	Displays the HTTP Error message.

5. Click **Message**, to view gCCT or gCOV confirmation message that was received or generated and sent.

5.5.2.14 Process Cross Border FI Credit Transfer View Summary

This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **Cross Border FI Credit Transfer View Summary** screen.

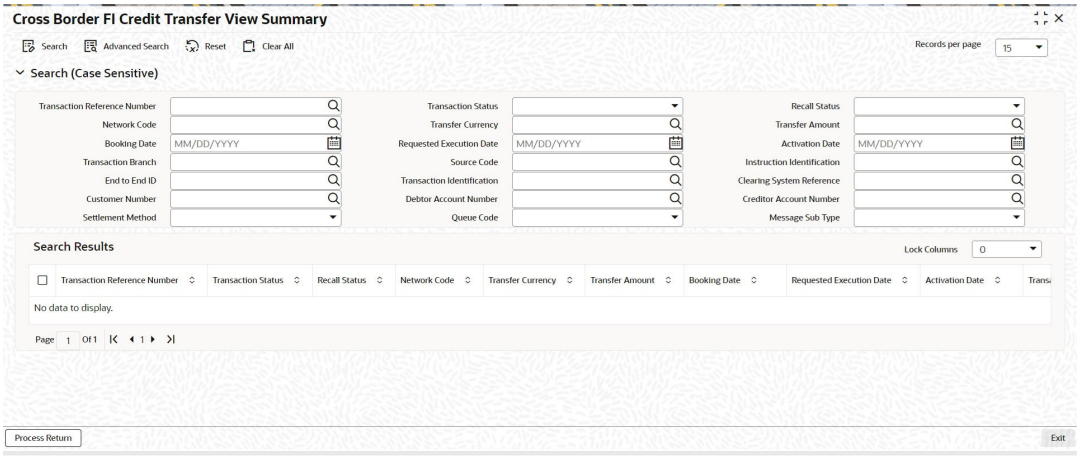
This screen displays a consolidated overview of cross-border financial institution (FI) credit transfer transactions.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSSIBTVW** in the text box, and click **Next Arrow**.

   the **Cross Border FI Credit Transfer View Summary** screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 5-39 Cross Border FI Credit Transfer View Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:

Table 5-52 Cross Border FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary - Field Description

Field	Description
Search (Case Sensitive)	This section displays fields to perform search.
Transaction Reference Number	Displays the transaction reference number.
Network Code	Displays the network code.
Booking Date	Displays the booking date of the transfer.
Transaction Branch	Displays the transaction branch from which the credit transfer is initiated.
End to End Identification	Displays the end to end identification.
Customer Number	Displays the customer name.
Settlement Method	Displays the method of settlement.
Transaction Status	Displays the currenct status of the transaction.
Transfer Currency	Displays the amount currency of the transfer.
Requested Execution Date	Displays the date of the request execution.
Source Code	Displays the source code.
Transaction Identification	Displays the identification number for the transaction.
Debtor Account Number	Displays the account number of the debtor.
Queue Code	Displays the queue code.
Recall Status	Displays the current status of the recall.
Transfer Amount	Displays the amount transfered.
Activation Date	Displays the date of activation.
Instruction Identification	Displays the identification number for the instruction.
Clearing System Reference	Displays the reference number for the clearing system.
Creditor Account Number	Displays the account number of the creditor.
Message Sub Type	Displays the sub type of message.
Search Results	This section displays the details based on the search performed. The fields are same as displayed in the **Search (Case Sensitive)** section and are not editable.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 5-52 (Cont.) Cross Border FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary - Field Description

Field	Description
Process Return button	Click **Process Return** at the bottom of the screen to display the **Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed (PSDOCBRT)** screen, when the below conditions are satisfied: • User have required access rights on this user action (Either Role level or User Level). • Transaction status is **Processed**.

3. Click **Search**.

   The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

5.5.3 Process RTGS ISO FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View

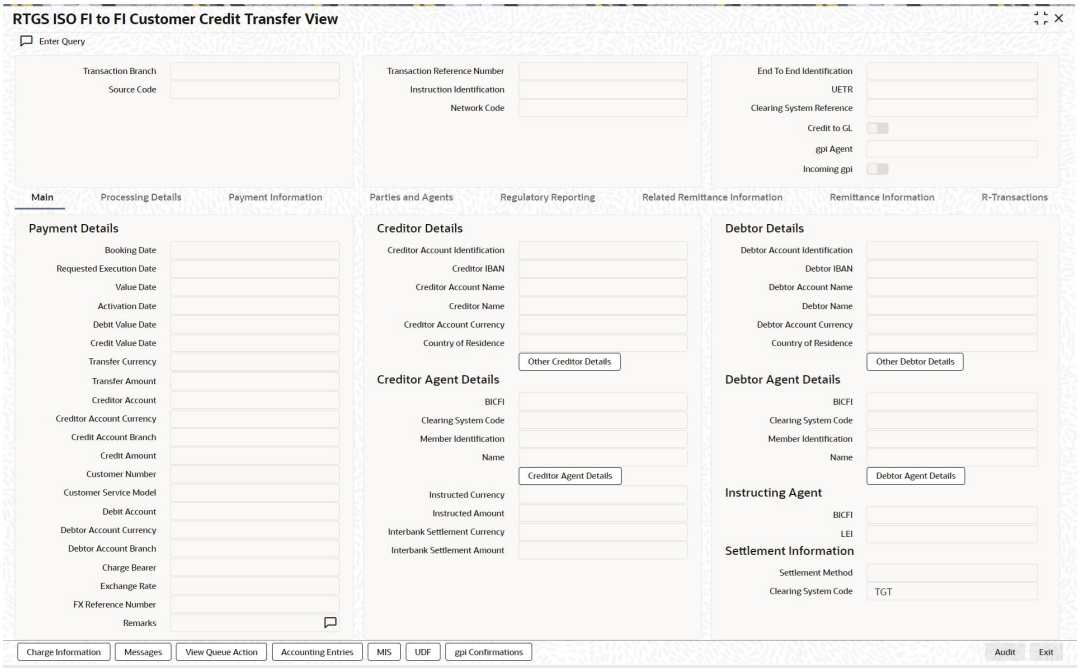
This topic provides a systematic instructions for the **RTGS ISO FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View** screen.

This screen allows users to track and manage Real-Time Gross Settlement (RTGS) payments between Financial Institutions (FI).

1. On Homepage, specify **PSDIRTCV** in the text box, and click **Next Arrow**.

   The **RTGS ISO FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View** screen is displayed.

Figure 5-40 RTGS ISO FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 5-53 RTGS ISO FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View - Field Description

Field	Description
Transaction Branch	Specify the transaction branch code.
Source Code	Specify the source code of the transaction.
Transaction Reference Number	Specify the reference number for the transaction.
Instruction Identification	Specify the identification number for the instuctions.
Network Code	Specify the network code for the transaction.
End to End Identification	Specify the end to end identification.
UETR	Specify the UETR value.
Clearing System Reference	Specify the reference number for the clearing system.
Credit to GL	Switch on the **Toggle** icon to credit the amount to GL.
gpi Agent	Specify the gpi agent.
Incoming gpi	Switch on the **Toggle** icon to set the gpi as incoming.

2. Click **Enter Query**.

   The **Transaction Reference Number** field gets enabled, for the user to specify the reference number.

3. Click **Execute Query**, to populate the details of the transaction.

   The system displays all the fields in the below mentioned tabs based on the transaction reference number selected.

- Process Main Tab
  This topic explains the **Main** tab of the **RTGS ISO FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View** screen.
- Maintain Processing Details Tab
  This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **Processing Details** tab. This tab is displayed in the **RTGS ISO FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View** screen.
- Process Payment Information Tab
  This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **Payment Information** tab. This tab is displayed in the **RTGS ISO FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View** screen.
- Process Parties and Agents Tab
  This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **Parties and Agents** tab. This tab is displayed in the **RTGS ISO FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View** screen.
- Process Regulatory Reporting Tab
  This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **Regulatory Reporting** tab. This tab is displayed in the **RTGS ISO FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View** screen.
- Process Related Remittance Information Tab
  This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **Related Remittance Information** tab. This tab is displayed in the **RTGS ISO FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View** screen.
- Process Remittance Information Tab
  This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **Remittance Information** tab. This tab is displayed in the **RTGS ISO FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View** screen.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- Process R-Transactions Tab
  This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **R-Transactions** tab. This tab is displayed in the **RTGS ISO FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View** screen.
- Process Charges Information
  This topic explains the systematic instructions to process the **Charges Information** screen. This screen displays the charges and pricing details.
- Messages Button
  This topic provides details of the **All Messages** screen.
- View Queue Action
  This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **View Queue Action Log** screen.
- Accounting Entries
  This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **Accounting Entries** screen.
- Process MIS View
  This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **MIS View** screen.
- Process UDF View
  This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **UDF View** screen.
- Process gpi Confirmations
  This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **gpi Confirmations** screen. The gCCT confirmation messages received for an Outbound gCCT payment can be viewed from this screen.
- Process RTGS ISO FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary
  This topic provies the systematic information to process the **RTGS ISO FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary** screen.

5.5.3.1 Process Main Tab

This topic explains the **Main** tab of the **RTGS ISO FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View** screen.

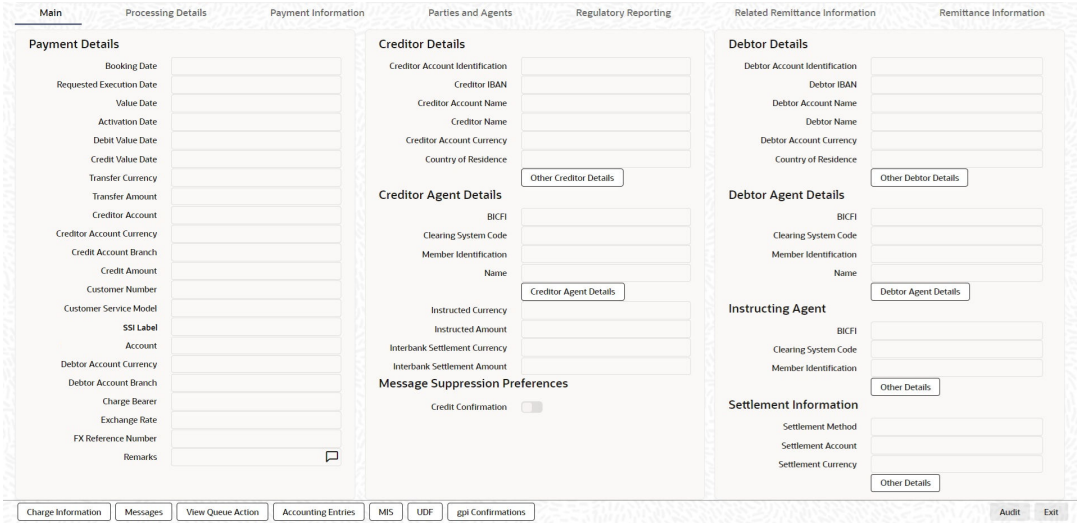
Navigate to the main screen Process RTGS ISO FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View.

1. From the main screen, select **Main** tab.

   The **Main** details are displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 5-41 RTGS ISO FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View - Main tab



2. On **Main Tab**, view the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

Table 5-54 RTGS ISO FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View_Main Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Payment Details	This section displays the following fields. System defaults the following fields to current branch date: • **Booking Date** • **Requested Execution Date** • **Value Date** • **Activation Date**
Debit Value Date	Displays the debit value date as part of transaction processing when the user clicks **Enrich**. This field is not available for user input.
Credit Value Date	Displays the credit value date as part of transaction processing when the user clicks **Enrich**. This field is available for user input.
Transfer Currency	Displays **Transfer Currency**.
Transfer Amount	Displays the transfer amount.
Creditor Account	Displays the creditor account number.
Creditor Account Currency	Displays the account currency based on the credit account selected.
Credit Account Branch	Displays the account branch based on the credit account selected.
Credit Amount	Displays the credit amount. By default, the system populates this field based on specified transfer currency or amount.
Customer Number	Displays the resolved customer number.
Customer Service Model	Displays the **Customer Service Model** of the resolved customer number.
Debit Account	Display the debit account number.
Debit Account Currency	System populates this field with the account currency based on the debit account selected.
Debit Account Branch	System populates this field with the account branch based on the debit account selected.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 5-54 (Cont.) RTGS ISO FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View_Main Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Charge Bearer	Display the **Charge Bearer**. The possible options are: • **CRED** • **DEBT** • **SHAR**
Exchange Rate	Displays the **Exchange Rate** if debit account currency is different from transfer currency or instructed currency is different from transfer currency.
FX Reference Number	Displays the **FX Reference Number**.
Remarks	Displays the **Remarks**, if applicable.
Creditor Details	This section displays the following fields.
Creditor Account Identification	System defaults this field based on the selected credit account.
Creditor IBAN	System defaults this field based on the selected credit account.
Creditor Account Name	Displays the credit account name.
Creditor Name	Displays the creditor customer name.
Creditor Account Currency	Displays the currency of the selected credit account.
Country of Residence	Displays the country of residence.
Other Creditor Details Button	Click **Other Creditor Details** on **Main** tab under **Creditor Details** section to display the **Creditor Details**.
Creditor Agent Details	This section displays the following fields.
BICFI	Displays the **BICFI** code.
Clearing System Code	Display code for the clearing system.
Member Identification	Displays the member identification code.
Name	Displays the name.
Creditor Agent Details Button	Click **Creditor Agent Details** on **Main** tab under **Creditor Agent Details** section to display the **Creditor Agent Details**.
Instructed Currency	Displays currency for the instructed amount.
Instructed Amount	Specify the debit amount.
Interbank Settlement Currency	System displays same as transfer currency.
Interbank Settlement Amount	System displays final amount resolved.
Debtor Agent Details	This section displays the following fields.
BICFI	Display a **BICFI** code.
Clearing System Code	Displays a **Clearing System Code**.
Member Identification	Displays the clearing ID code.
Name	Displays the name.
Debtor Agent Details Button	Click **Debtor Agent Details** on **Main** tab under **Debtor Agent Details** section to display the debtor agent details.
Debtor Details	This section displays the following fields.
Debtor Account Identification	Displays the debtor account identification.
Debtor IBAN	Displays the debtor IBAN.
Debtor Account Name	Displays the debtor account name.
Debtor Name	Displays the debtor name.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 5-54 (Cont.) RTGS ISO FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View_Main Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Debtor Account Currency	Displays the account currency of the debtor account.
Country of Residence	Displays debtor's country of residence.
Other Debtor Details Button	Click **Other Debtor Details** on **Main** tab under **Debtor Details** section to display the **Debtor Details**.
Instructing Agent	This section displays the following fields.
BICFI	Display a **BICFI** code.
LEI	Displays the **LEI** of the instructing agent.
Settlement Information	This section displays the following fields.
Setllement Method	Displays the settlement method for transaction. The options are: • **INDA** • **INGA** • **COVE**
Clearing System Code	Displays code for the clearing system.

From **Main** tab, navigate to **Processing Details** or **Payment Information**, **Parties and Agents**, **Regulatory Reporting**, **Related Remittance Information**, **Remittance Information**, or **R-Transactions** tab.

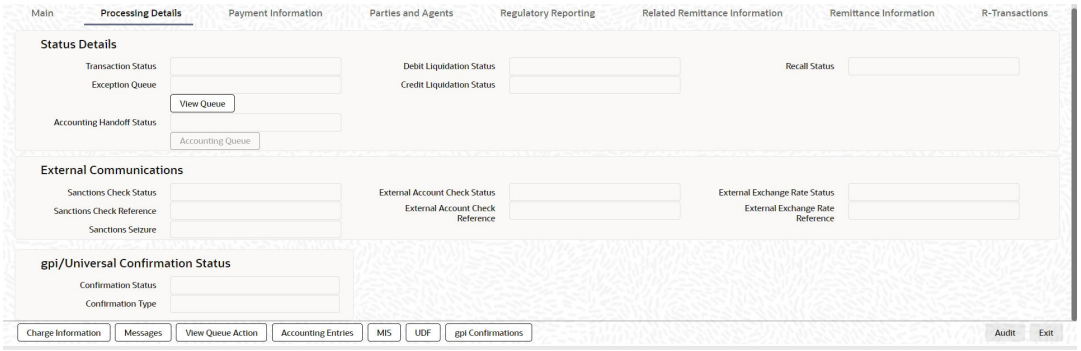
5.5.3.2 Maintain Processing Details Tab

This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **Processing Details** tab. This tab is displayed in the **RTGS ISO FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View** screen.

1. From the main screen, select the **Processing Details** tab.

   The **Processing Details** tab is displayed.

Figure 5-42 RTGS ISO FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View - Processing Details Tab



2. In the **Processing Details** tab, view the details. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 5-55 RTGS ISO FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View - Processing Details Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Status Details	This section displays the following fields.
Transaction Status	Displays the current transaction status.
Debit Liquidation Status	Displays the current debit liquidation status.
Recall Status	Displays the current recall status.
Exception Queue	Displays the exception queue of the transaction.
Credit Liquidation Status	Displays the current credit liquidation status.
View Queue Button	Click **View Queue** to view the transactions in queue.
Accounting Handoff Status	Displays the current status of the accounting handoff.
Accounting Queue Button	Click **Accounting Queue** to view the accounts in queue.
External Communications	This section displays the following fields.
Sanctions Check Status	Displays the current sanctions check status.
External Account Check Status	Displays the current external account check status.
External Exchange Rate Status	Displays the external exchange rate status.
Sanctions Check Reference	Displays the sanctions check reference number.
External Account Check Reference	Displays the external account check reference number.
External Exchange Rate Reference	Displays the external exchange rate reference number.
Sanctions Seizure	Displays the sanctions seizure of the transaction.
gpi/Universal Confirmation Status	This section displays the following fields.
Confirmation Status	Displays the current confirmation status.
Confirmation Type	Displays the current confirmation type.

5.5.3.3 Process Payment Information Tab

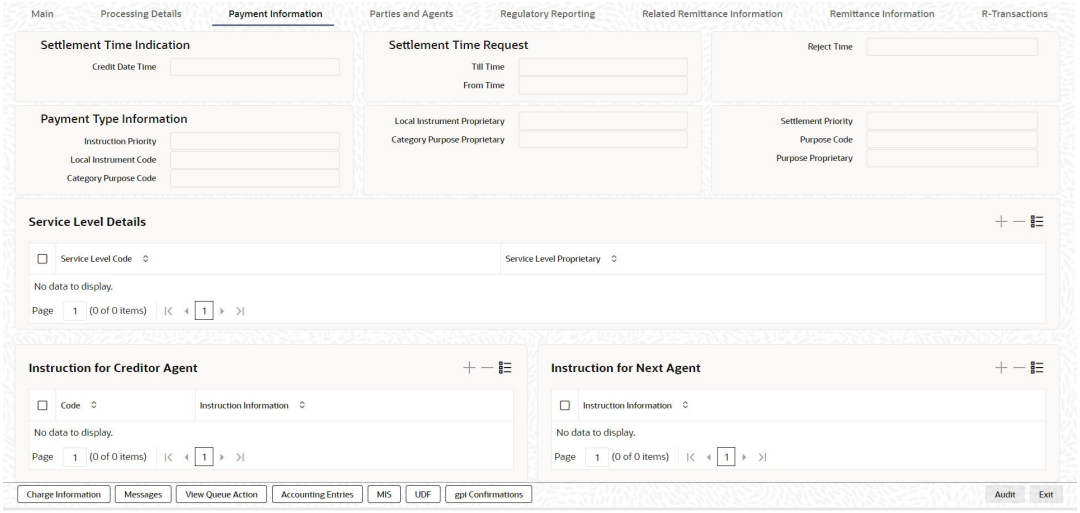
This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **Payment Information** tab. This tab is displayed in the **RTGS ISO FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View** screen.

1. From the main screen, select the **Payment Information** tab.

   The **Payment Information** tab is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 5-43 RTGS ISO FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View - Payment Information Tab



2. In the **Payment Information** tab, view the details. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

Table 5-56 RTGS ISO FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View - Payment Information Tab

Field	Description
Settlement Time Indication	This section displays the following fields.
Credit Date Time	Displays the date and time of crediting the transaction.
Settlement Time Request	This section displays the following fields.
From Time	Displays the from time for the settlement.
Till Time	Displays the till time for the settlement.
Reject Time	Displays the time of reject.
Payment Type Information	This section displays the following fields.
Instruction Priority	Displays the **Instruction Priority**. The possible options are: • **HIGH** • **NORM**
Local Instrument Code	Displays the code for the local instrument. This list contains ISO 20022 Instrument codes.
Settlement Priority	Displays the priority of settlement. The possible options are: • **HIGH** • **NORM** • **URGT**
Local Instrument Proprietary	Displays the local instrument proprietary value.
Purpose Code	Displays the purpose code of the payment. This list contains ISO 20022 Purpose codes.
Purpose Proprietary	Displays the purpose proprietary value of payment.
Category Purpose Code	Displays the code for the category purpose. This list contains ISO 20022 category purpose codes.
Category Purpose Proprietary	Displays the category purpose proprietary value.
Service Level Details	This section displays the following fields.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 5-56 (Cont.) RTGS ISO FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View - Payment Information Tab

Field	Description
Service Level Code	Displays the code for the service level. This list contains ISO 20022 service level codes.
Service Level Proprietary	Displays the service level proprietary value.
Instruction for Creditor Agent	This section displays the following fields.
Code	Displays the code. The possible options are: • **CHQB** • **HOLD** • **PHOB** • **TELB**
Instruction Information	Displays the instruction information.
Instruction for Next Agent	This section displays the following fields.
Instruction Information	Displays the instruction information to be provided to the next agent in the payment chain.

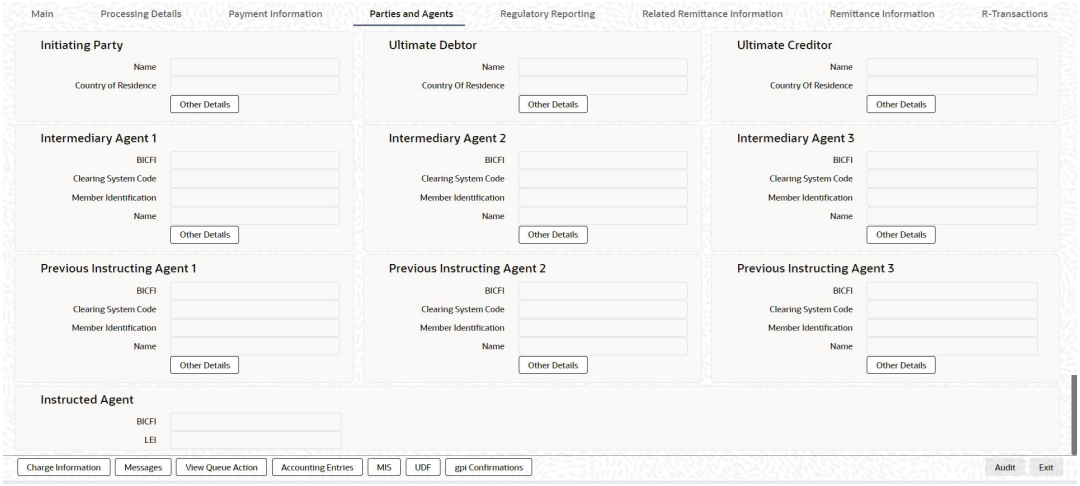
5.5.3.4 Process Parties and Agents Tab

This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **Parties and Agents** tab. This tab is displayed in the **RTGS ISO FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View** screen.

1. From the main screen, select the **Parties and Agents** tab.

   The **Parties and Agents** tab is displayed.

Figure 5-44 RTGS ISO FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View - Parties and Agents Tab



2. In the **Parties and Agents** tab, view the details. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 5-57 RTGS ISO FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View - Parties and Agents Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Initiating Party	This section displays the following fields.
Name	Displays the name of the initiating party.
Country of Residence	Displays the country of initiating party.
Other Details Button	Click **Other Details** on **Parties and Agents** tab under **Initiating Party** section to display the **Initiating Party** details.
Ultimate Debtor	This section displays the following fields.
Name	Specify the name of the ultimate debtor.
Country of Residence	Displays the country of ultimate debtor.
Other Details Button	Click **Other Details** in the **Parties and Agents** tab under **Ultimate Debtor** section to display the **Ultimate Debtor Details**.
Ultimate Creditor	This section displays the following fields.
Name	Displays the name of the ultimate creditor.
Country of Residence	Displays the country of ultimate creditor.
Other Details Button	Click **Other Details** from the **Parties and Agents** tab under **Ultimate Creditor** section to display the **Ultimate Creditor Details**.
Intermediary Agent 1, **Intermediary Agent 2**, and **Intermediary Agent 3**	This section displays the following fields.
BICFI	Displays the **BICFI** code.
Clearing System Code	Displays the **Clearing System Code**.
Member Identification	Displays the member identification.
Name	Displays the name of the intermediary agent.
Other Details Button	Click **Other Details** from the respective section to display the **Intermediary Agent 1**, **Intermediary Agent 2**, or **Intermediary Agent 3** details.
Previous Instructing Agent 1, **Previous Instructing Agent 2**, and **Previous Instructing Agent 3**	This section displays the following fields.
BICFI	Displays the **BICFI** code.
Clearing System Code	Displays the **Clearing System Code**.
Member Identification	Displays the member identification.
Name	Displays the name of the intermediary agent.
Other Details Button	Click **Other Details** from the respective section to display the **Previous Instructing Agent 1**, **Previous Instructing Agent 2**, or **Previous Instructing Agent 3** details.
Instructing Agent	This section displays the following fields.
BICFI	Displays the **BICFI** code.
LEI	Displays the LEI for the instructing agent.

5.5.3.5 Process Regulatory Reporting Tab

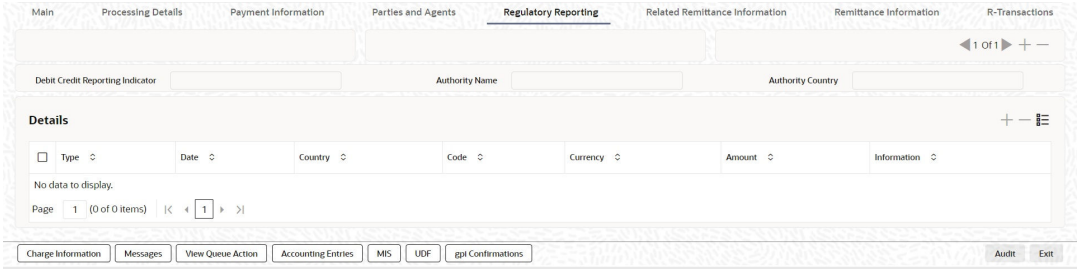
This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **Regulatory Reporting** tab. This tab is displayed in the **RTGS ISO FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View** screen.

1. From the main screen, select the **Regulatory Reporting** tab.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

The **Regulatory Reporting** tab is displayed.

Figure 5-45 RTGS ISO FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View - Regulatory Reporting Tab



2. In the **Regulatory Reporting** tab, view the details. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

Table 5-58 RTGS ISO FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View - Regulatory Reporting Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Debit Credit Reporting Indicator	Displays the **Debit Credit Reporting Indicator**. The possible options are: • **BOTH** • **CRED** • **DEBT**
Authority Name	Displays the name of the authority.
Authority Country	Displays the country code of the authority.
Details	This section displays the following fields.
Type	Displays the type of the regulatory reporting.
Date	Displays the date of the regulatory reporting.
Country	Displays the country of the regulatory reporting.
Code	Displays the code of the regulatory reporting.
Currency	Displays the currency of the regulatory reporting.
Amount	Displays the amount of the regulatory reporting.
Information	Click **Information**, to view the additional information of the regulatory reporting.

5.5.3.6 Process Related Remittance Information Tab

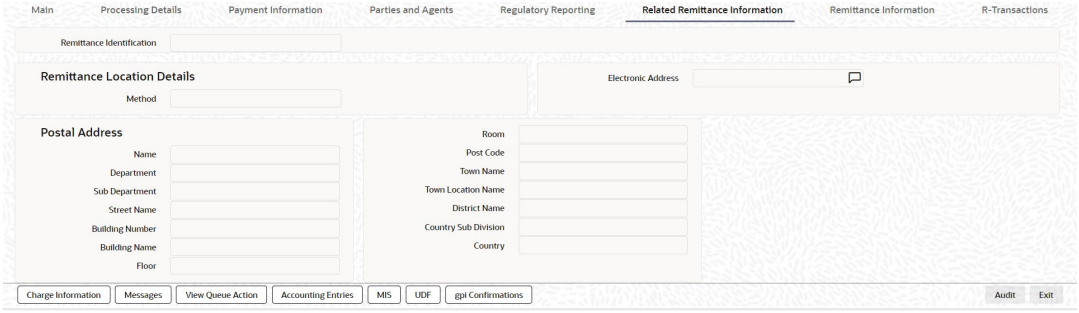
This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **Related Remittance Information** tab. This tab is displayed in the **RTGS ISO FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View** screen.

1. from the main screen, select the **Related Remittance Information** tab.

   The **Related Remittance Information** tab is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 5-46 RTGS ISO FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View - Related Remittance Information Tab



2. In the **Related Remittance Information** tab, view the details. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

Table 5-59 RTGS ISO FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View - Related Remittance Information Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Remittance Identification	Displays the identification of the remittance.
Remittance Location Details	This section displays the following fields.
Method	Displays the method of the remittance. The available options are: • **EDIC** • **EMAL** • **FAXI** • **POST** • **SMSM** • **URID**
Electronic Address	Displays the electronic address of the remittance.
Postal Address	Displays value for the following fields: • **Name** • **Department** • **Sub Department** • **Street Name** • **Building Number** • **Building Name** • **Floor** • **Room** • **Post Code** • **Town Name** • **Town Location Name** • **District Name** • **Country Sub Division** • **Country**

5.5.3.7 Process Remittance Information Tab

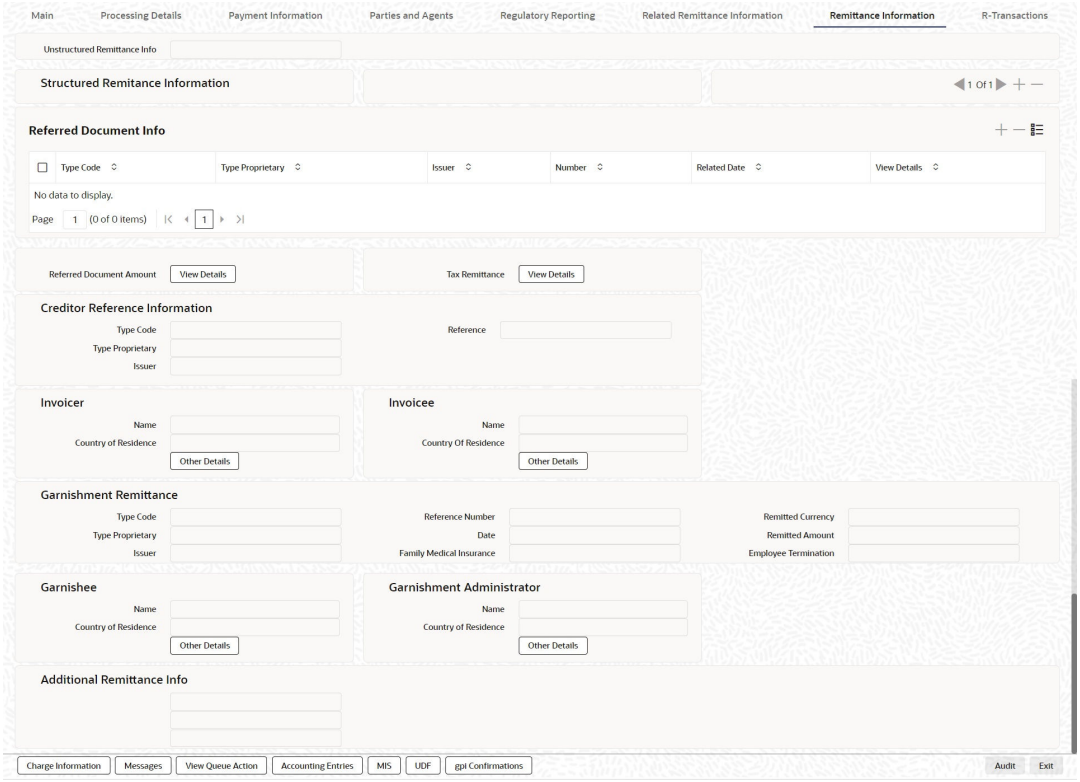
This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **Remittance Information** tab. This tab is displayed in the **RTGS ISO FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View** screen.

1. From the main screen, select the **Remittance Information** tab.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

The **Remittance Information** tab is displayed.

Figure 5-47 RTGS ISO FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View - Remittance Information Tab



2. In the **Remittance Information** tab, view the details. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

Table 5-60 RTGS ISO FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View - Remittance Information Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Unstructured Remittance Info	Displays the unstructured remittance information.
Structured Remittance Information	Displays the information for the structured remittance.
Referred Document Info	This section displays the referred document information.
Type Code	Displays the type code.
Type Proprietary	Displays the type proprietary.
Issuer	Displays the issuer of the document.
Number	Displays the document number.
Related Date	Displays the document's related date.
View Details button	Click **View Details** to display the **Referred Document Information Details** screen.
Referred Document Amount	Click **View Details** for Referred Document Amount to display the **Referred Document Amount Details** screen.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 5-60 (Cont.) RTGS ISO FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View - Remittance Information Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Tax Remittance	Click **View Details** for Tax Remittance to display the **Tax Remittance Details** screen.
Creditor Reference Information	This section displays the creditor reference information.
Type Code	Displays the type code.
Type Proprietary	Displays the type proprietary.
Issuer	Displays the issuer.
Reference	Displays the reference number.
Invoicer	This section displays the invoicer details.
Name	Displays the name of the initiating party.
Country of Residence	Displays the country of initiating party.
Other Details Button	Click **Other Details** from the **Remittance Information** tab, under the **Invoicer** section to display the Invoicer Details.
Invoicee	This section displays the invoicee details.
Name	Displays the name of the initiating party.
Country of Residence	Displays the country of residence.
Other Details Button	Click **Other Details** from the **Remittance Information** tab, under the **Invoicee** section to display the Invoicee Details.
Garnishment Remittance	This section displays the garnishment remittance details.
Type Code	Displays the type code for garnishment remittance.
Type Proprietary	Displays the type proprietary for garnishment remittance.
Issuer	Displays the issuer for garnishment remittance.
Reference Number	Displays the reference number for garnishment remittance.
Date	Displays the date for garnishment remittance.
Family Medical Insurance	Displays the family medical insurance for garnishment remittance.
Remitted Currency	Displays the remitted currency for garnishment remittance.
Remitted Amount	Displays the remitted amount for garnishment remittance.
Employee Termination	Displays the employee termination for garnishment remittance.
Garnishee	This section displays the garnishee details.
Name	Displays the name.
Country of Residence	Displays the country of residence.
Other Details Button	Click **Other Details** from the **Remittance Information** tab, under **Garnishee** section to display the Garnishee Details.
Garnishment Administrator	This section displays the garnishment Administrator details.
Name	Displays the name.
Country of Residence	Displays the country of residence.
Other Details Button	Click **Other Details** from the **Remittance Information** tab, under **Garnishment Administrator** section to display the Administrator Details.
Additional Remittance Info	Displays the additional remittance information.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

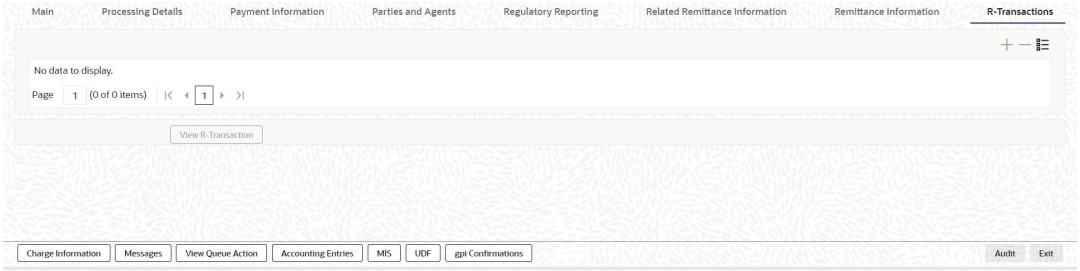
5.5.3.8 Process R-Transactions Tab

This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **R-Transactions** tab. This tab is displayed in the **RTGS ISO FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View** screen.

1. From the main screen, select the **R-Transactions** tab.

   The **R-Transactions** tab is displayed.

Figure 5-48 RTGS ISO FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View - R-Transactions Tab



2. In the **R-Transactions** tab, view the details.
3. Click **View R-Transaction** to view more details of the R-transaction.

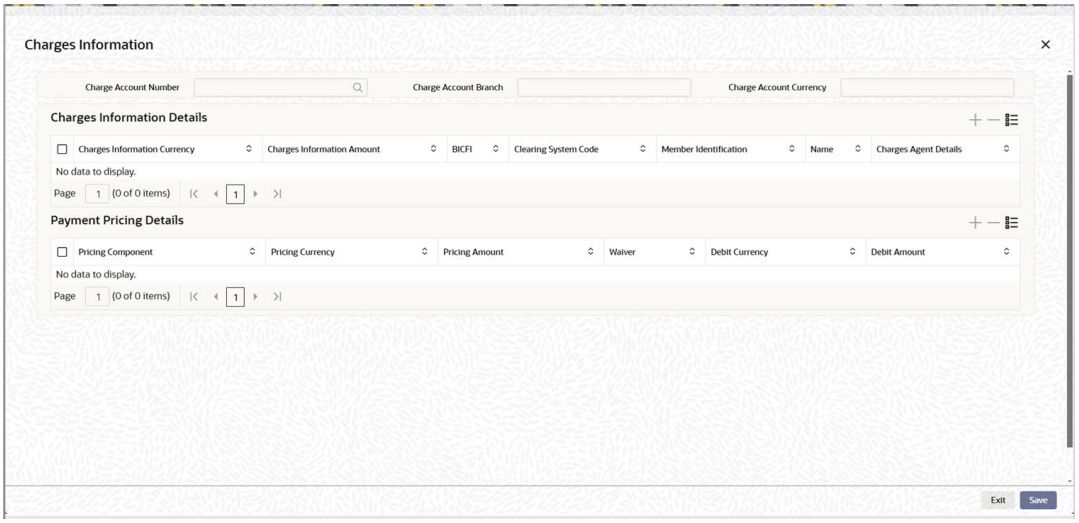
5.5.3.9 Process Charges Information

This topic explains the systematic instructions to process the **Charges Information** screen. This screen displays the charges and pricing details.

1. From the main screen or tab, click **Charges Information**.

   The **Charges Information** screen is displayed.

Figure 5-49 Charges Information



2. On the **Charges Information** screen, specify the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

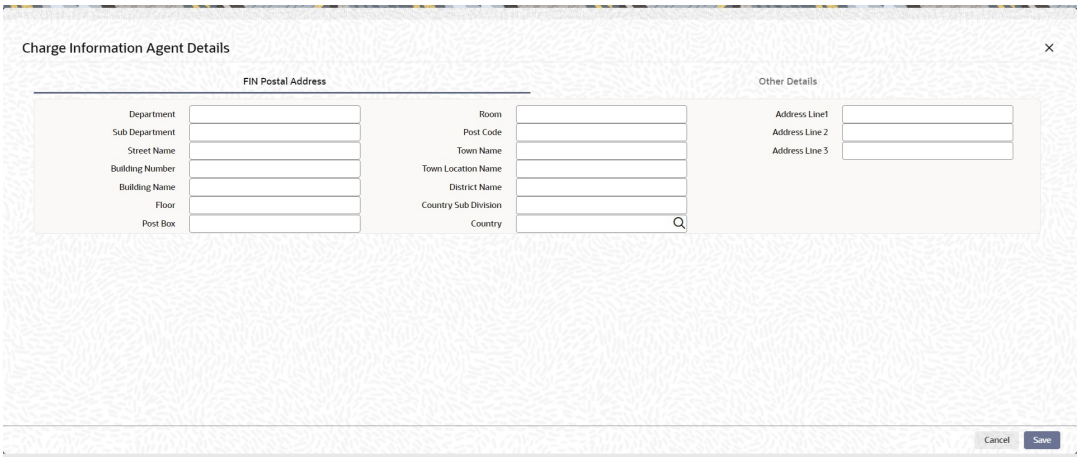
Table 5-61 Charges Information - Field Description

Field	Description
Charge Account Number	Select or specify the charge account number.
Charge Account Branch	Displays the branch of the selected account.
Charge Account Currency	Displays the currency of the selected account.
Charges Information Details	This section provides the charge information details.
Charge Information Currency	Displays the currency of the charge.
Charge Information Amount	Displays the amount of the charge.
Swift Bank Identifier Code/ BICFI	Displays the swift bank identifier code or BICFI of the bank or institution.
Clearing System Code	Displays the clearing system code.
Member Identification	Displays the member identification.
Name	Displays the name of the debtor.
Charges Agent Details	Displays the details of the charge agent.
Payment Pricing Details	This section provides the payment pricing details.
Pricing Component	Displays the pricing component of the transaction.
Pricing Currency	Displays the pricing currency of the transaction.
Pricing Amount	Displays the pricing amount of the transaction.
Waiver	Displays if the pricing is waived.
Debit Currency	Specify the currency of the debit account from which charge is applied.
Debit Amount	Specify the debit amount of the charge.

3. Click **Charges Agent Details**.

   The **FIN Postal Address** tab is displayed.

Figure 5-50 Charges Information_Charges Agent Details - FIN Postal Address



4. In the **FIN Postal Address** tab, specify the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

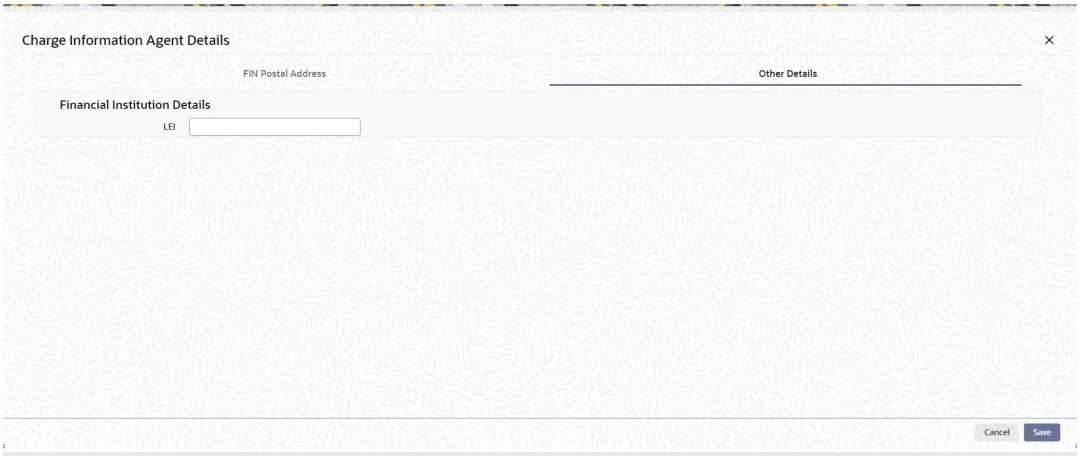
Table 5-62 Charges Information_Charges Agent Details - FIN Postal Address - Field Description

Field	Descriptions
Department	Displays the department of the postal address.
Sub Department	Displays the sub department of the postal address.
Street Name	Displays the street name.
Building Number	Displays the building number.
Building Name	Displays the building name.
Floor	Displays the floor number.
Post Box	Displays the post nox number.
Room	Displays the room number.
Post Code	Displays the post code of the address.
Town Name	Displays the town name.
Town Location Name	Displays the town location name.
District Name	Displays the district of the address.
Country Sub Division	Displays the country sub division of the address.
Country	Displays the country of the postal address.
Address Line 1	Displays the postal address of the user.
Address Line 2	Displays the postal address of the user.
Address Line 3	Displays the postal address of the user.

5. Click the **Other Details** tab, specify the fields.

   The **Other Details** tab is displayed.

Figure 5-51 Charges Information_Charges Agent Details - Other Details



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 5-63 Other Details

Field	Description
Financial Institution Details	This tab provides other details of the agent.
LEI	Specify the LEI of the agent.

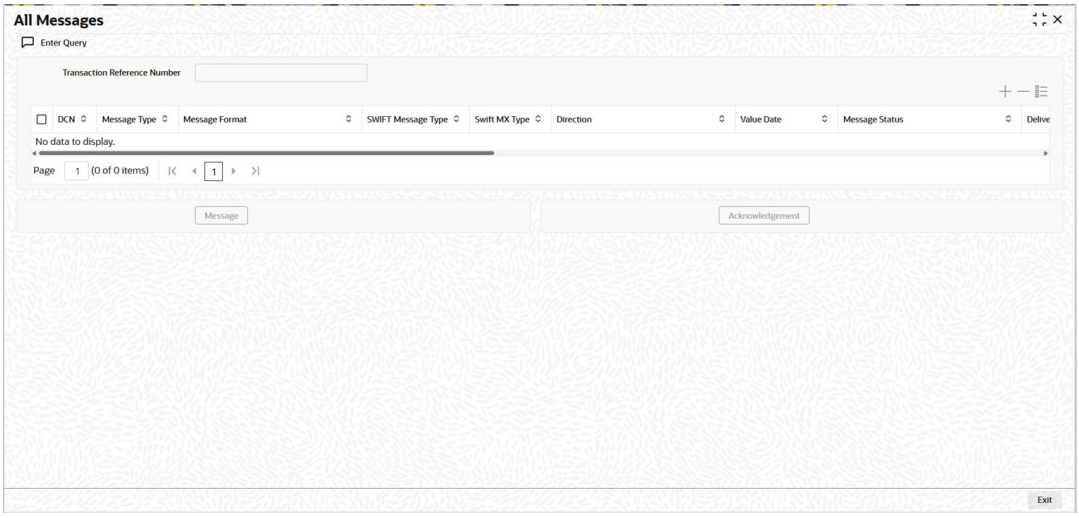
5.5.3.10 Messages Button

This topic provides details of the **All Messages** screen.

1. Click the **Messages** button in the screen.

   The **All Message** screen is displayed.

Figure 5-52 All Messages



2. In the **All Messages** screen, specify the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

Table 5-64 All Messages - Field Description

Field	Description
Transaction Reference Number	Displays the **Transaction Reference Number**.
DCN	Displays the **DCN** of the transaction.
Message Type	Displays the type of **Message**.
Message Format	Displays the format of the message.
SWIFT Message Type	Displays the type of swift message.
SWIFT MX Type	Displays the type of swift MX.
Direction	Displays the message **Direction**.
Value Date	Displays the **Value Date** of the message.
Message Status	Displays the current status of the message.
Delivery Status	Displays the current **Delivery Status** of the message.
Authorization Status	Displays the current **Authorization Status** of the message.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 5-64 (Cont.) All Messages - Field Description

Field	Description
Acknowledgement Status	Displays the current **Acknowledgement Status** of the message.
Funding Status	Displays the current **Funding Status**.
Media	Displays the **Media** option for the message.
Receiver or Sender	Displays the receiver or sender of the message.
PDE Flag	Displays the **PDE Flag** is applicable.
Suppressed	Displays whether the message is **Suppressed**.
Message	Click **Message**, to view the message.
Acknowledgement	Click **Acknowledgement**, to view the message acknowledgement.

5.5.3.11 View Queue Action

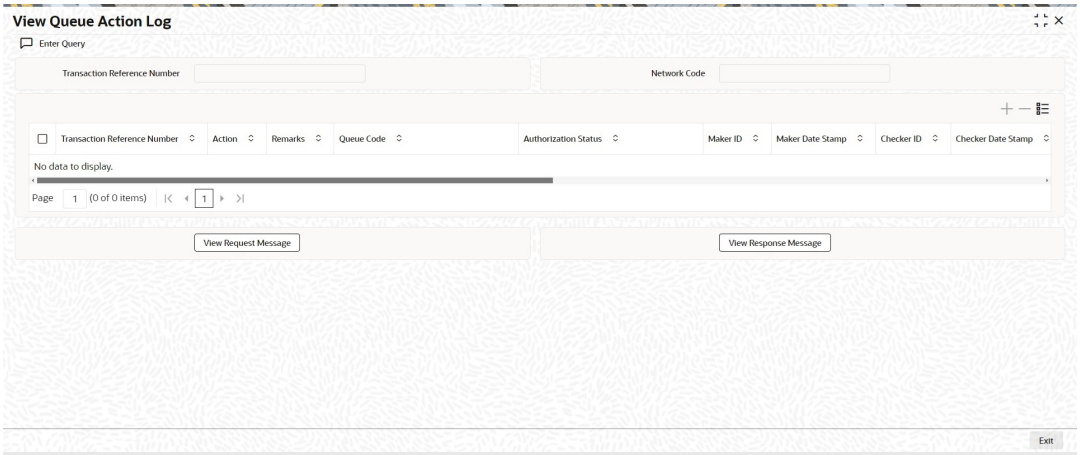
This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **View Queue Action Log** screen.

This screen provides the information on the user's actions log in queque. User can view all the queue actions for the respective transaction initiated.

1. From the main screen or tab, click **View Queue Action**.

   The **View Queue Action Log** screen is displayed.

Figure 5-53 View Queue Action Log



2. On the **View Queue Action Log** screen, view the required details. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

> **Note**
>
> User can view the request sent and the corresponding response received for each row in Queue Action Log.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 5-65 View Queue Action Log - Field Description

Field	Description
Transaction Reference Number	Displays the unique reference number for the transaction.
Network Code	Displays the **Network Code** of the transaction.
Transaction Reference Number	Displays the unique reference number for the transaction.
Action	Displays the **Action** performed on the transaction.
Remarks	Displays the **Remarks**, if any.
Exception Queue	Displays the **Exception Queue** code.
Authorization Status	Displays the current **Authoization Status** of the transaction.
Maker ID	Displays the transaction's **Maker ID**.
Maker Date Stamp	Displays the date stamp of the maker.
Checker ID	Displays the transaction's **Checker ID**.
Checker Date Stamp	Displays the date stamp of the checker.
Queue Status	Displays the current status of the transaction in queue.
Queue Reference No	Displays the transaction reference number in queue.
Primary External Status	Displays the status of the primary external.
Secondry External Status	Displays the status of the secondry external.
External Reference Number	Displays the external reference number.
Cancel Reason Code	Displays the reason code for the cancellation request.
Cancel Reason Description	Displays the reason description for the cancellation.
Verification Status	Displays the current verification status.
Verifier ID	Displays the unique **Verifier ID**.
Verifier Date Stamp	Displays the date stamp of the verifier.
Authorizer Remarks	Displays the **Authorizer Remarks**, if any.
Verifier Remarks	Displays the **Verifier Remarks**, if any.

3. If required, user can view the request sent and the response received from external systems for the following:
   - **Sanction System**
   - **External Credit Approval**
   - **External Account Check**
   - **External FX fetch**
   - **External Price Fetch**
   - **Accounting System**

5.5.3.12 Accounting Entries

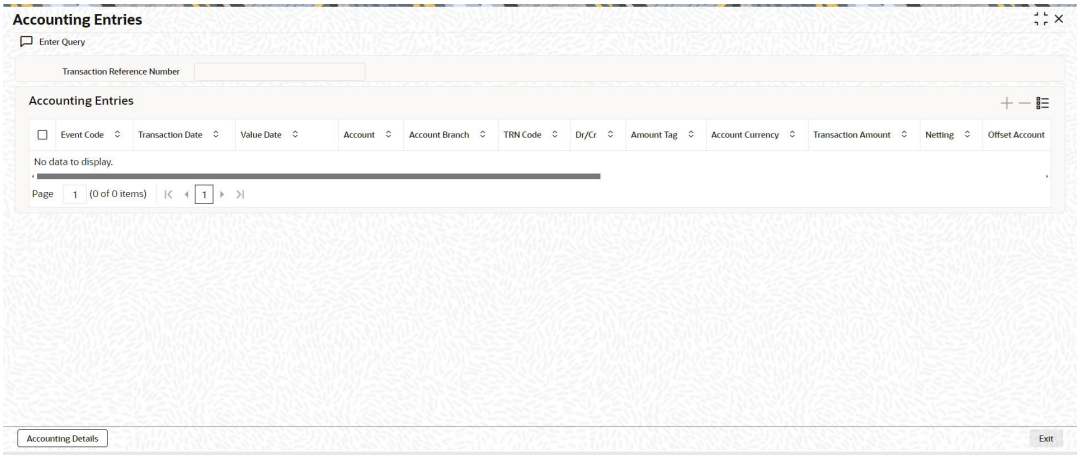
This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **Accounting Entries** screen.

1. From the main screen or tab, click **Accounting Entries**.

   The **Accounting Entries** screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 5-54 Accounting Entries



2. On the **Accounting Entries** screen, view the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

Table 5-66 Accounting Entries - Field Description

Field	Description
Event Code	Displays the **Event Code**.
Transaction Date	Displays the **Transaction Date**.
Value Date	Displays the **Value Date**.
Account	Displays the **Account**.
Account Branch	Displays the **Account Branch**.
TRN Code	Displays the **TRN Code**.
Dr/Cr	Displays the **Debit (Dr)** and **Credit (Cr)**
Amount Tag	Displays the **Amount Tag**.
Account Currency	Displays the **Account Currency**.
Transaction Amount	Displays the **Transaction Amount**.
Netting	Displays the **Netting**.
Offset Account	Displays the **Offset Account**.
Offset Account Branch	Displays the **Offset Account Branch**.
Offset TRN Code	Displays the **Offset TRN Code**.
Offset Amount Tag	Displays the **Offset Amount Tag**.
Offset Currency	Displays the **Offset Currency**.
Offset Amount	Displays the **Offset Amount**.
Offset Netting	Displays the **Offset Netting**.
Handoff Status	Displays the **Handoff Status**.

5.5.3.13 Process MIS View

This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **MIS View** screen.

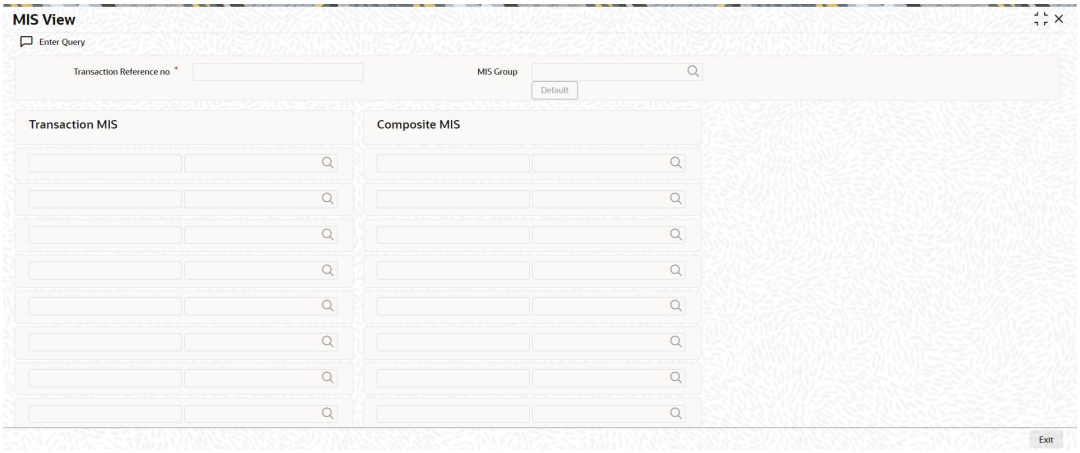
This screen provides the transaction and composite information to the user. User can maintain the MIS information for the Transaction. If the MIS details are not entered for the transaction, then the same is defaulted from the Product Maintenance.

1. From the main screen or tab, click **MIS**.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

The **MIS View** screen is displayed.

Figure 5-55 MIS View



2. On the **MIS View** screen, view the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

Table 5-67 MIS View - Field Description

Field	Description
Transaction Reference No	Displays the unique reference number for the transaction.
MIS Group	Displays the MIS group.
Transaction MIS	Displays the MIS for the transaction.
Composite MIS	Displays the MIS for the composite.

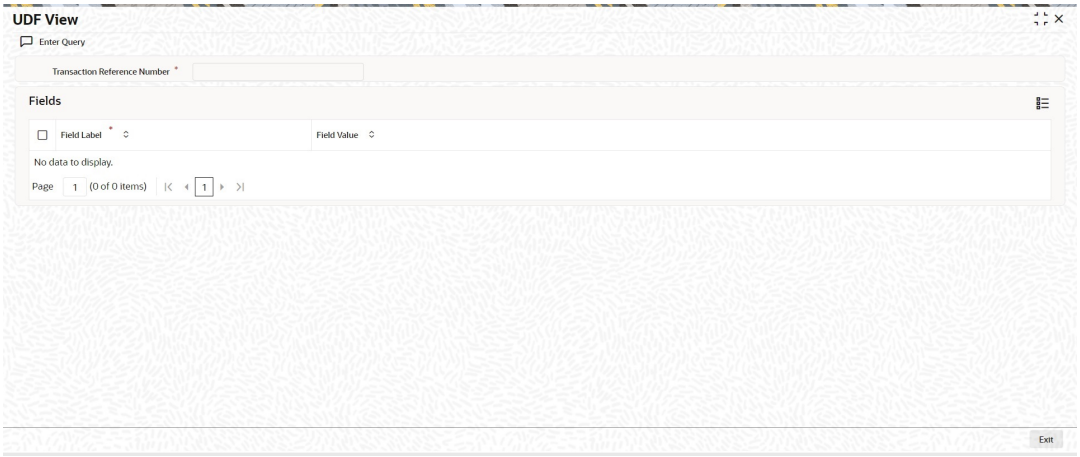
5.5.3.14 Process UDF View

This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **UDF View** screen.

1. From the main screen or tab, click **UDF**.

   The **UDF View** screen is displayed.

Figure 5-56 UDF View



Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

2. On **UDF View** screen, view the details. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

Table 5-68 UDF View - Field Description

Field	Description
Transaction Reference Number	Displays the transaction reference number.
Fields	This section displays the UDF details.
Field Label	Displays all fields that are part of the associated UDF group.
Field Value	Displays the default value for the UDF fields. User can change the default value or specify value for other fields (where default value does not exist).

5.5.3.15 Process gpi Confirmations

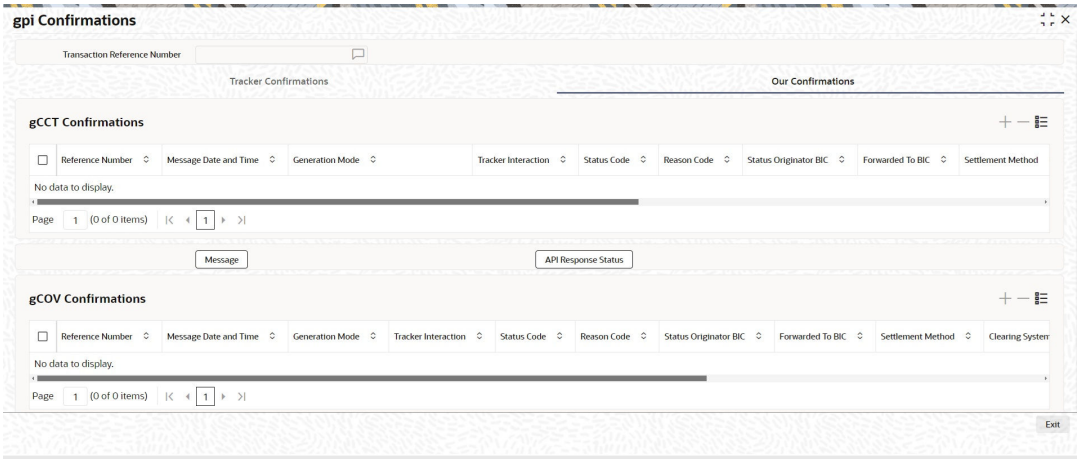
This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **gpi Confirmations** screen. The gCCT confirmation messages received for an Outbound gCCT payment can be viewed from this screen.

This screen displays **Tracker Confirmations** and **Our Confirmations** tabs, which displays the gCCT/ gCOV confirmations received from the tracker and gCCT/gCOV confirmations sent out by the bank branch (in case of pass through transactions).

1. From the main screen or tab, click **gpi Confirmations**.

   The **gpi Confirmations** screen is displayed.

Figure 5-57 gpi Confirmations - Our Confirmations



2. On the **gpi Confirmations** screen, view the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

Table 5-69 gpi Confirmations - Field Description

Field	Description
Transaction Reference Number	Displays the transaction reference number.
Our Confirmations	This section displays the **Our Confirmations** details.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 5-69 (Cont.) gpi Confirmations - Field Description

Field	Description
gCCT / SWIFT Go / Universal Confirmations	This section displays the following fields.
Reference Number	Displays the reference number.
Message Date and Time	Displays the message date and time of the confirmations.
Generation Mode	Displays the mode of generation.
Tracker Interaction	Displays the tracker interaction.
Service Level	Displays the service level.
Status Code	Displays the status code.
Reason Code	Displays the reason code.
Status Originator BIC	Displays the status originator BIC.
Forwarded To BIC	Displays the forwarded to BIC.
Settlement Method	Displays the settlement method.
Clearing System Code	Displays the clearing system code.
Currency	Displays the amount currency.
Amount	Displays the amount.
Details of Charges	Displays the details of charges.
Exchange Rate	Displays the exchange rate.
Confirmed Currency	Displays the confirmed currency.
Confirmed Amount	Displays the confirmed amount.
gCOV Confirmations	This section displays the **gCOV Confirmations** details.
Reference Number	Displays the reference number.
Message Date and Time	Displays the date and time of the message.
Generation Mode	Displays the generation mode.
Tracker Interaction	Displays the tracker interaction.
Status Code	Diplays the status code.
Reason Code	Displays the reason code.
Status Originator BIC	Displays the status originator BIC.
Forwarded To BIC	Displays the forwarded to BIC.
Settlement Method	Displays the settlement method.
Clearing System Code	Displays the clearing system code.
Currency	Displays the amount currency.
Amount	Displays the amount.
Confirmed Currency	Displays the cofirmed currency.
Confirmed Amount	Displays the confirmed amount.
gFIT Confirmations	This section displays the **gFIT Confirmations** details.
Reference Number	Displays the reference number.
Message Date and Time	Displays the date and time of the message.
Generation Mode	Displays the generation mode.
Tracker Interaction	Displays the tracker interaction.
Status Code	Displays the status code.
Reason Code	Displays the reason code.
Status Originator BIC	Displays the status originator BIC.
Forwarded To BIC	Displays the forwarded to BIC.
Settlement Method	Displays the settlement method.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

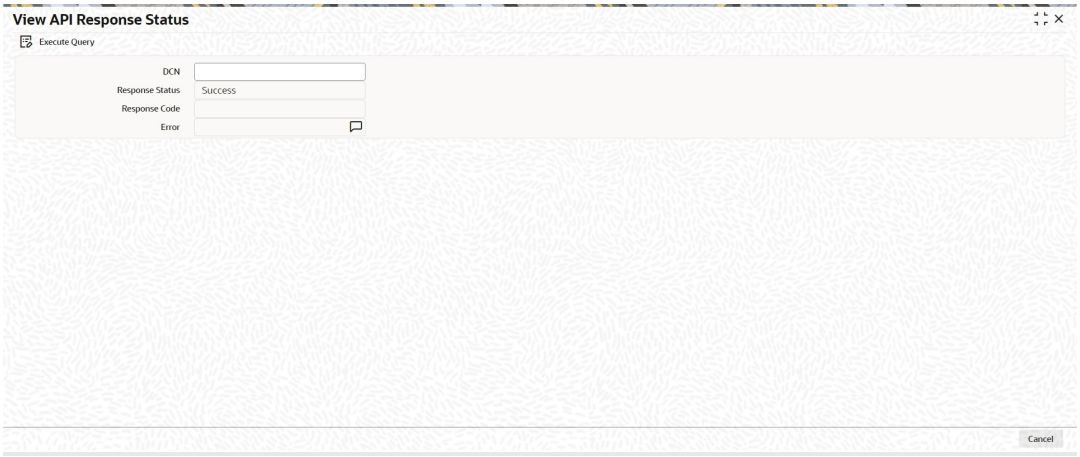
Table 5-69 (Cont.) gpi Confirmations - Field Description

Field	Description
Clearing System Code	Displays the clearing system code.
Currency	Displays the amount currency.
Amount	Displays the amount.
Confirmed Currency	Displays the cofirmed currency.
Confirmed Amount	Displays the confirmed amount.

3. Click the **Our Confirmations** tab and then click **API Response Status**.

   The **View API Response Status** screen is displayed.

Figure 5-58 gpi Confirmations_Tracker Confirmations - API Response Status



4. On the **API Response Status** screen, specify the fields. For more information about the fields, refer to field description below:

Table 5-70 gpi Confirmations_API Response Status - Field Description

Field	Description
DCN	Displays the document number value of the API message.
Response Status	Displays any of the value below: • **Success** • **Failure**
Response Code	Displays the HTTP response code.
Error	Displays the HTTP Error message.

5. Click **Message**, to view gCCT or gCOV confirmation message that was received or generated and sent.

5.5.3.16 Process RTGS ISO FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary

This topic provies the systematic information to process the **RTGS ISO FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary** screen.

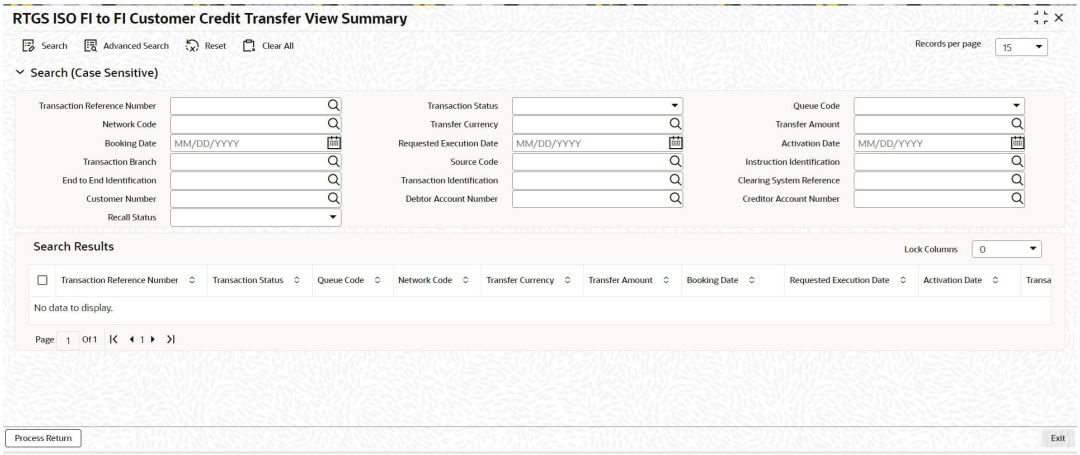
This screen helps the user to have a consolidated view of Real-Time Gross Settlement (RTGS) transactions between financial institutions.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSSIRTCV** in the text box, and click **Next Arrow**.

   The **RTGS ISO FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary** screen is displayed.

Figure 5-59 RTGS ISO FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:

Table 5-71 RTGS ISO FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary - Field Description

Field	Description
Search (Case Sensitive)	This section displays fields to perform search.
Transaction Reference Number	Displays the transaction reference number.
Network Code	Displays the network code.
Booking Date	Displays the booking date of the transfer.
Transaction Branch	Displays the transaction branch from which the credit transfer is initiated.
End to End Identification	Displays the end to end identification.
Customer Number	Displays the customer name.
Recall Status	Displays the currenct status of recall.
Transaction Status	Displays the currenct status of the transaction.
Transfer Currency	Displays the amount currency of the transfer.
Requested Execution Date	Displays the date of the request execution.
Source Code	Displays the source code.
Transaction Identification	Displays the identification number for the transaction.
Debtor Account Number	Displays the account number of the debtor.
Queue Code	Displays the queue code.
Transfer Amount	Displays the amount transfered.
Activation Date	Displays the date of activation.
Instruction Identification	Displays the identification number for the instruction.
Clearing System Reference	Displays the reference number for the clearing system.
Creditor Account Number	Displays the account number of the creditor.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 5-71 (Cont.) RTGS ISO FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary - Field Description

Field	Description
Search Results	This section displays the details based on the search performed. The fields are same as displayed in the **Search (Case Sensitive)** section and are not editable.
Process Return button	Click **Process Return** at the bottom of the screen to display the **Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed (PSDOCBRT)** screen, when the below conditions are satisfied: • User have required access rights on this user action (Either Role level or User Level). • Transaction status is **Processed**.

3. Click **Search**.

   The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

5.5.4 Process RTGS ISO FI Credit Transfer View

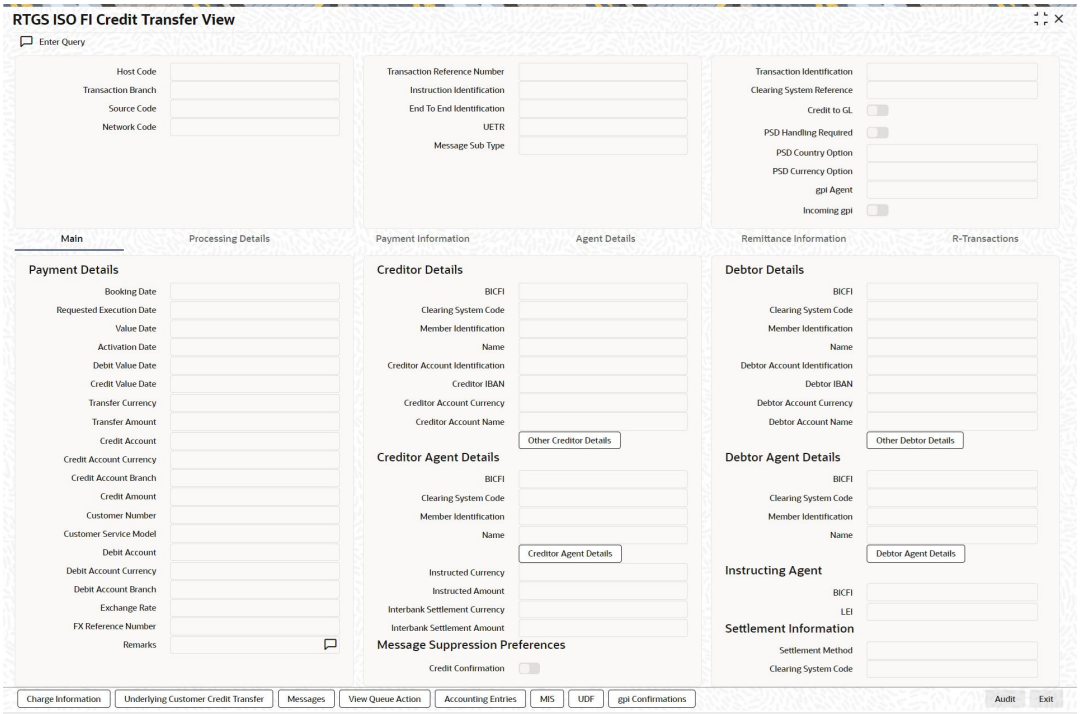
This topic provies the systematic information to process the **RTGS ISO FI Credit Transfer View** screen.

This screen helps the users to have a real-time view of Real-Time Gross Settlement (RTGS) payments between financial institutions using the ISO 20022 messaging standard.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSDIRTBV** in the text box, and click **Next Arrow**.

   The **RTGS ISO FI Credit Transfer View** screen is displayed.

Figure 5-60 RTGS ISO FI Credit Transfer View



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 5-72 RTGS ISO FI Credit Transfer View - Field Description

Field	Description
Host Code	Specify the code for the host.
Transaction Branch	Specify the transaction branch code.
Source Code	Specify the source code of the transaction.
Network Code	Specify the network code of the transaction.
Transaction Reference Number	Specify the reference number for the transaction.
Instruction Identification	Specify the identification number for the instuctions.
End to End Identification	Specify the end to end identification.
UETR	Specify the UETR value.
Message Sub Type	Specify the sub type of the message.
Transaction Identification	Specify the identification number for the transaction.
Clearing System Reference	Specify the reference number for the clearing system.
Credit to GL	Switch on the **Toggle** icon to credit the amount to GL.
PSD Handling Required	Switch on the **Toggle** icon if PSD handling is required.
PSD Country Option	Specify the option for the PSD country.
PSD Currency Option	Specify the option for the PSD currency.
gpi Agent	Specify the gpi agent.
Incoming gpi	Switch on the **Toggle** icon to set the gpi as incoming.

2. Click **Enter Query**.

   The **Transaction Reference Number** field gets enabled, for the user to specify the reference number.

3. Click **Execute Query**, to populate the details of the transaction.

   The system displays all the fields in the below mentioned tabs based on the transaction reference number selected.

- Process Main Tab
  This topic explains the **Main** tab of the **RTGS ISO FI Credit Transfer View** screen.
- Maintain Processing Details Tab
  This topic provided the systematic instructions to process the **Processing Details** tab. This tab is displayed in the **RTGS ISO FI Credit Transfer View** screen.
- Process Payment Information Tab
  This topic provided the systematic instructions to process the **Payment Information** tab. This tab is displayed in the **RTGS ISO FI Credit Transfer View** screen.
- Process Agent Details Tab
  This topic provided the systematic instructions to process the **Agent Details** tab. This tab is displayed in the **RTGS ISO FI Credit Transfer View** screen.
- Process Remittance Information Tab
  This topic provided the systematic instructions to process the **Remittance Information** tab. This tab is displayed in the **RTGS ISO FI Credit Transfer View** screen.
- Process R-Transactions Tab
  This topic provided the systematic instructions to process the **R-Transactions** tab. This tab is displayed in the **RTGS ISO FI Credit Transfer View** screen.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- Process Charges Information
  This topic explains the systematic instructions to process the **Charges Information** screen. This screen displays the charges and pricing details.
- Process Underlying Customer Credit Transfer
  This topic provides systematic instructions to process the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer** screen. This screen provides the information on other parties, other agents, and other details.
- Messages Button
  This topic provides details of the **All Messages** screen.
- View Queue Action
  This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **View Queue Action Log** screen.
- Accounting Entries
  This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **Accounting Entries** screen.
- Process MIS View
  This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **MIS View** screen.
- Process UDF View
  This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **UDF View** screen.
- Process gpi Confirmations
  This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **gpi Confirmations** screen. The gCCT confirmation messages received for an Outbound gCCT payment can be viewed from this screen.
- Process RTGS ISO FI Credit Transfer View Summary
  This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **RTGS ISO FI Credit Transfer View Summary** screen.

5.5.4.1 Process Main Tab

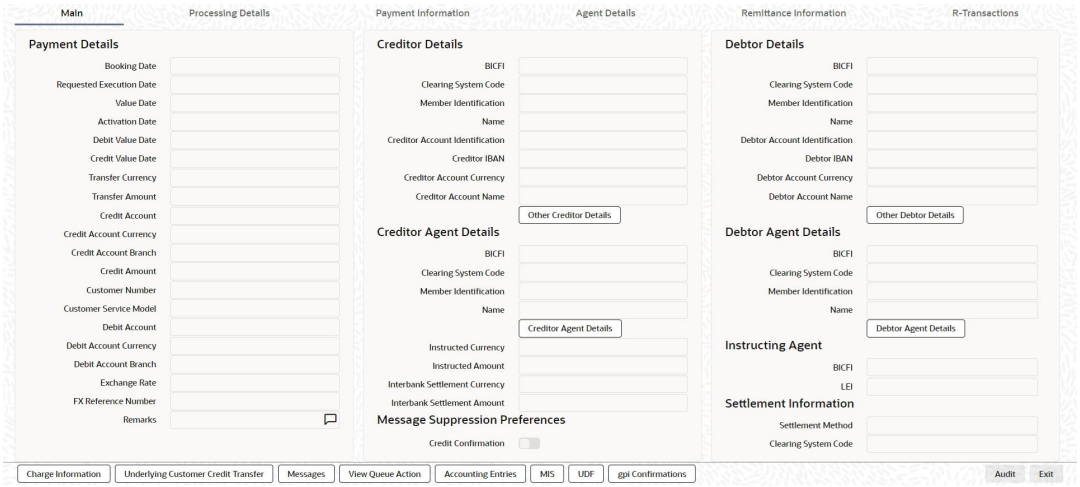
This topic explains the **Main** tab of the **RTGS ISO FI Credit Transfer View** screen.

Navigate to the main screen Process RTGS ISO FI Credit Transfer View.

1. From the main screen, select **Main** tab.

   The **Main** details are displayed.

Figure 5-61 RTGS ISO FI Credit Transfer View_Main tab



Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

2. On **Main Tab**, view the details. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

Table 5-73 RTGS ISO FI Credit Transfer View_Main tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Payment Details	This section displays the following fields. System defaults the following fields to current branch date: • **Booking Date** • **Requested Execution Date** • **Value Date** • **Activation Date**
Debit Value Date	Displays the debit value date as part of transaction processing when the user clicks **Enrich**.
Credit Value Date	Displays the credit value date as part of transaction processing when the user clicks **Enrich**.
Transfer Currency	Displays **Transfer Currency**.
Transfer Amount	Displays the transfer amount.
Creditor Account	Displays the creditor account number.
Creditor Account Currency	Displays the account currency based on the credit account selected.
Credit Account Branch	Displays the account branch based on the credit account selected.
Credit Amount	Displays the credit amount. By default, the system populates this field based on specified transfer currency or amount.
Customer Number	Displays the resolved customer number.
Customer Service Model	Displays the **Customer Service Model** of the resolved customer number.
Debit Account	Display the debit account number.
Debit Account Currency	System populates this field with the account currency based on the debit account selected.
Debit Account Branch	System populates this field with the account branch based on the debit account selected.
Charge Bearer	Display the **Charge Bearer**. The possible options are: • **CRED** • **DEBT** • **SHAR**
Exchange Rate	Displays the **Exchange Rate** if debit account currency is different from transfer currency or instructed currency is different from transfer currency.
FX Reference Number	Displays the **FX Reference Number**.
Remarks	Displays the **Remarks**, if applicable.
Creditor Details	This section displays the following fields.
Creditor Account Identification	System defaults this field based on the selected credit account.
Creditor IBAN	System defaults this field based on the selected credit account.
Creditor Account Name	Displays the credit account name.
Creditor Name	Displays the creditor customer name.
Creditor Account Currency	Displays the currency of the selected credit account.
Country of Residence	Displays the country of residence.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 5-73 (Cont.) RTGS ISO FI Credit Transfer View_Main tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Other Creditor Details Button	Click **Other Creditor Details** on **Main** tab under **Creditor Details** section to display the **Creditor Details**.
Creditor Agent Details	This section displays the following fields.
BICFI	Displays the **BICFI** code.
Clearing System Code	Display code for the clearing system.
Member Identification	Displays the member identification code.
Name	Displays the name.
Creditor Agent Details Button	Click **Creditor Agent Details** on **Main** tab under **Creditor Agent Details** section to display the **Creditor Agent Details**.
Instructed Currency	Displays currency for the instructed amount.
Instructed Amount	Displays the debit amount.
Interbank Settlement Currency	System displays same as transfer currency.
Interbank Settlement Amount	System displays final amount resolved.
Message Suppression Preferences	The followimg fields are displayed in this section.
Credit Confirmation	Displays whether credit confirmation is set for the transaction.
Debtor Agent Details	This section displays the following fields.
BICFI	Display a **BICFI** code.
Clearing System Code	Displays a **Clearing System Code**.
Member Identification	Displays the clearing ID code.
Name	Displays the name.
Debtor Agent Details Button	Click **Debtor Agent Details** on **Main** tab under **Debtor Agent Details** section to display the debtor agent details.
Debtor Details	This section displays the following fields.
Debtor Account Identification	Displays the debtor account identification.
Debtor IBAN	Displays the debtor IBAN.
Debtor Account Name	Displays the debtor account name.
Debtor Name	Displays the debtor name.
Debtor Account Currency	Displays the account currency of the debtor account.
Country of Residence	Displays debtor's country of residence.
Other Debtor Details Button	Click **Other Debtor Details** on **Main** tab under **Debtor Details** section to display the **Debtor Details**.
Instructing Agent	This section displays the following fields.
BICFI	Display a **BICFI** code.
LEI	Displays the **LEI** of the instructing agent.
Settlement Information	This section displays the following fields.
Setllement Method	Displays the settlement method for transaction. The options are: • **INDA** • **INGA** • **COVE**
Clearing System Code	Displays code for the clearing system.

From **Main** tab, navigate to **Processing Details** or **Payment Information**, **Agent Details**, **Remittance Information**, or **R-Transactions** tab.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

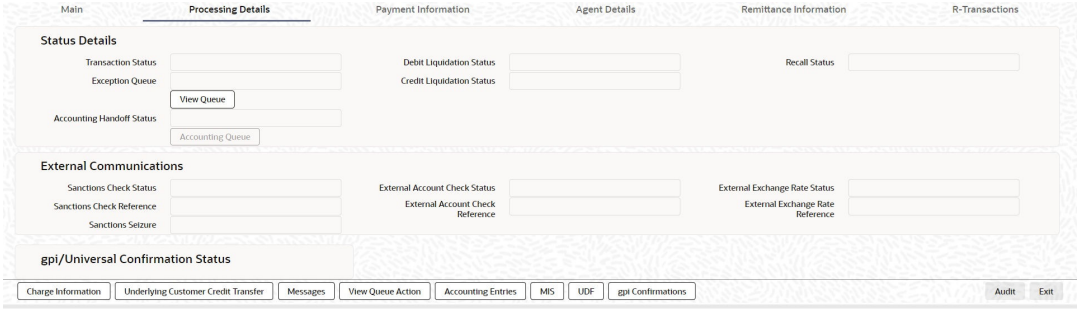
5.5.4.2 Maintain Processing Details Tab

This topic provided the systematic instructions to process the **Processing Details** tab. This tab is displayed in the **RTGS ISO FI Credit Transfer View** screen.

1. From the main screen, select the **Processing Details** tab.

   The **Processing Details** tab is displayed.

Figure 5-62 RTGS ISO FI Credit Transfer View - Processing Details Tab



2. In the **Processing Details** tab, view the details. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

Table 5-74 RTGS ISO FI Credit Transfer View - Processing Details Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Status Details	This section displays the following fields.
Transaction Status	Displays the current transaction status.
Debit Liquidation Status	Displays the current debit liquidation status.
Recall Status	Displays the current recall status.
Exception Queue	Displays the exception queue of the transaction.
Credit Liquidation Status	Displays the current credit liquidation status.
View Queue Button	Click **View Queue** to view the transactions in queue.
External Communications	This section displays the following fields.
Sanctions Check Status	Displays the current sanctions check status.
External Account Status	Displays the current external account status.
External Exchange Rate Status	Displays the external exchange rate status.
Sanctions Check Reference	Displays the sanctions check reference number.
External Account Check Reference	Displays the external account check reference number.
External Exchange Rate Reference	Displays the external exchange rate reference number.
Sanctions Seizure	Displays the sanctions seizure of the transaction.
Cancellation Reason Details	This section displays the following fields.
Cancel Reference	Displays the cancel reference number for the transaction.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 5-74 (Cont.) RTGS ISO FI Credit Transfer View - Processing Details Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Cancellation Request Status	Displays the current cancellation request status.
Cancellation Request Date	Displays the cancellation request date.
Cancellation Status	Displays the current cancellation status of the transaction.
Reason Code	Displays the reason code of the transaction.
gpi/Universal Confirmation Status	This section displays the following fields.
Confirmation Status	Displays the current confirmation status.
Confirmation Type	Displays the current confirmation type.

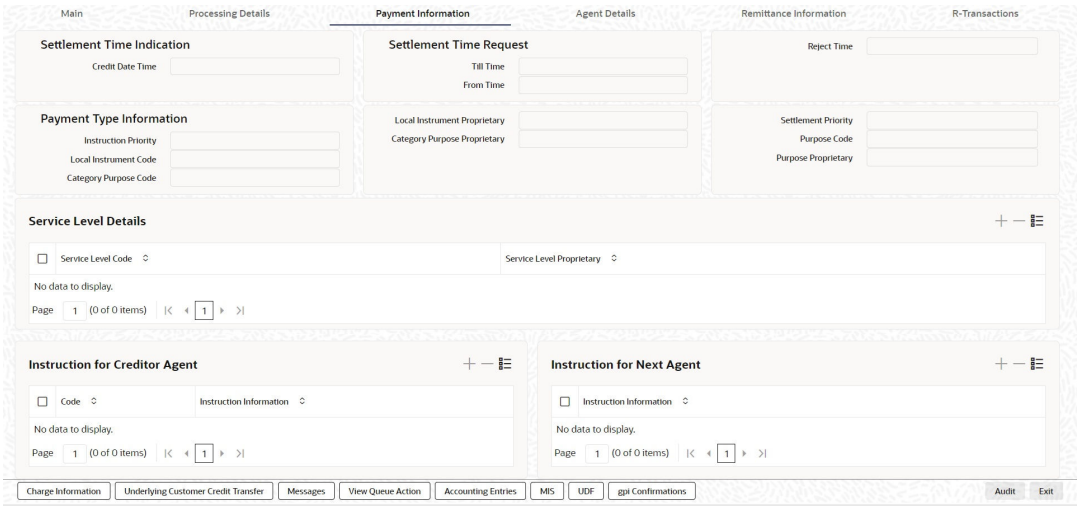
5.5.4.3 Process Payment Information Tab

This topic provided the systematic instructions to process the **Payment Information** tab. This tab is displayed in the **RTGS ISO FI Credit Transfer View** screen.

1. From the main screen, select the **Payment Information** tab.

   The **Payment Information** tab is displayed.

Figure 5-63 RTGS ISO FI Credit Transfer View - Payment Information Tab



2. In the **Payment Information** tab, view the details. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

Table 5-75 RTGS ISO FI Credit Transfer View - Payment Information Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Settlement Time Indication	This section displays the following fields.
Credit Date Time	Displays the date and time of crediting the transaction.
Settlement Time Request	This section displays the following fields.
From Time	Displays the from time for the settlement.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 5-75 (Cont.) RTGS ISO FI Credit Transfer View - Payment Information Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Till Time	Displays the till time for the settlement.
Reject Time	Displays the time of reject.
Payment Type Information	This section displays the following fields.
Instruction Priority	Displays the **Instruction Priority**. The possible options are: • **HIGH** • **NORM**
Settlement Priority	Displays the priority of settlement. The possible options are: • **HIGH** • **NORM** • **URGT**
Local Instrument Code	Displays the code for the local instrument. This list contains ISO 20022 Instrument codes.
Local Instrument Proprietary	Displays the local instrument proprietary value.
Purpose Code	Displays the purpose code of the payment. This list contains ISO 20022 Purpose codes.
Purpose Proprietary	Displays the purpose proprietary value of payment.
Category Purpose Code	Displays the code for the category purpose. This list contains ISO 20022 category purpose codes.
Category Purpose Proprietary	Displays the category purpose proprietary value.
Service Level Details	This section displays the following fields.
Service Level Code	Displays the code for the service level. This list contains ISO 20022 service level codes.
Service Level Proprietary	Displays the service level proprietary value.
Instruction for Creditor Agent	This section displays the following fields.
Code	Displays the code. The available options are: • **CHQB** • **HOLD** • **PHOB** • **TELB**
Instruction Information	Displays the instruction information.
Instruction for Next Agent	This section displays the following fields.
Instruction Information	Displays the instruction information to be provided to the next agent in the payment chain.

5.5.4.4 Process Agent Details Tab

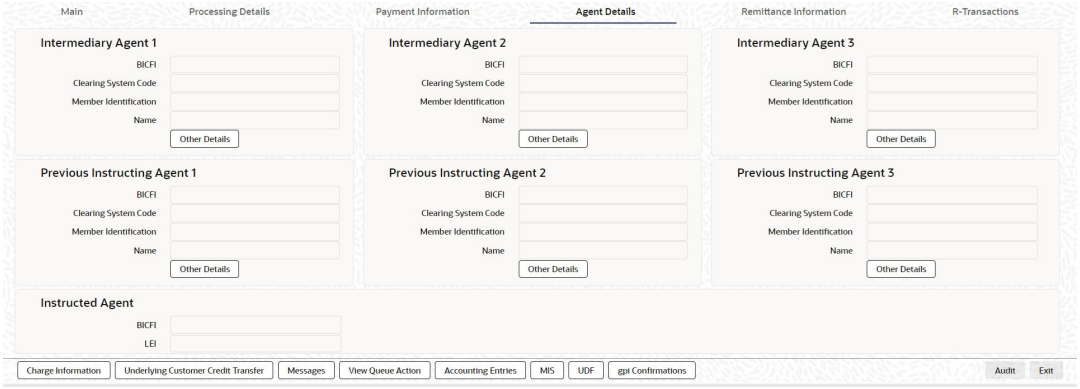
This topic provided the systematic instructions to process the **Agent Details** tab. This tab is displayed in the **RTGS ISO FI Credit Transfer View** screen.

1. From the main screen, select the **Agent Details** tab.

   The **Agent Details** tab is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 5-64 RTGS ISO FI Credit Transfer View - Agent Details Tab



2. In the **Agent Details** tab, view the details. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

Table 5-76 RTGS ISO FI Credit Transfer View - Agent Details Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Intermediary Agent 1, **Intermediary Agent 2**, and **Intermediary Agent 3**	This section displays the following fields.
BICFI	Displays the **BICFI** code.
Clearing System Code	Displays the **Clearing System Code**.
Member Identification	Displays the member identification.
Name	Displays the name of the intermediary agent.
Other Details Button	Click **Other Details** from the section to display the **Intermediary Agent 1**, **Intermediary Agent 2**, and **Intermediary Agent 3** details.
Previous Instructing Agent 1, **Previous Instructing Agent 2**, and **Previous Instructing Agent 3**	This section displays the following fields.
BICFI	Displays the **BICFI** code.
Clearing System Code	Displays the **Clearing System Code**.
Member Identification	Displays the member identification.
Name	Displays the name of the intermediary agent.
Other Details Button	Click **Other Details** from the section to display the **Previous Instructing Agent 1**, **Previous Instructing Agent 2**, and **Previous Instructing Agent 3** details.
Instructing Agent	This section displays the following fields.
BICFI	Displays the **BICFI** code.
LEI	Displays the LEI for the instructing agent.

5.5.4.5 Process Remittance Information Tab

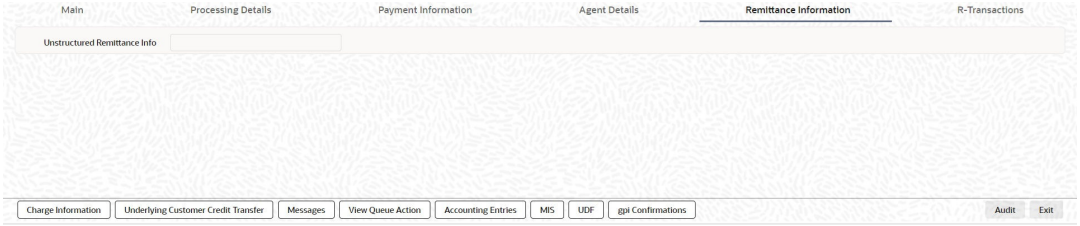
This topic provided the systematic instructions to process the **Remittance Information** tab. This tab is displayed in the **RTGS ISO FI Credit Transfer View** screen.

1. From the main screen, select the **Remittance Information** tab.

   The **Remittance Information** tab is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 5-65 RTGS ISO FI Credit Transfer View - Remittance Information Tab



2. In the **Remittance Information** tab, view the details. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

Table 5-77 RTGS ISO FI Credit Transfer View - Remittance Information Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Unstructred Remittance Info	Displays the information about the unstructred remittance.

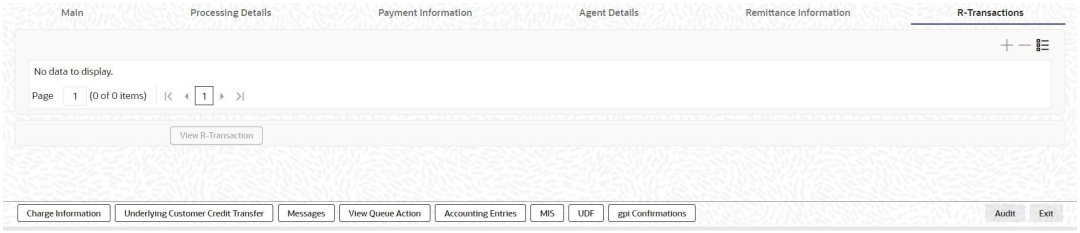
5.5.4.6 Process R-Transactions Tab

This topic provided the systematic instructions to process the **R-Transactions** tab. This tab is displayed in the **RTGS ISO FI Credit Transfer View** screen.

1. From the main screen, select the **R-Transactions** tab.

   The **R-Transactions** tab is displayed.

Figure 5-66 RTGS ISO FI Credit Transfer View - R-Transactions Tab



2. In the **R-Transactions** tab, view the details.
3. Click **View R-Transaction** to view more details of the R-transaction.

5.5.4.7 Process Charges Information

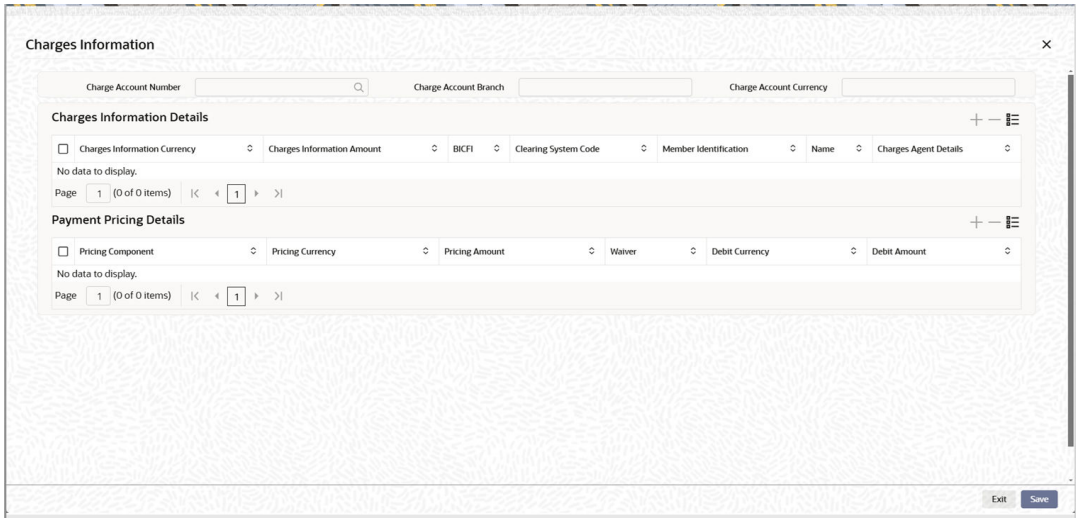
This topic explains the systematic instructions to process the **Charges Information** screen. This screen displays the charges and pricing details.

1. From the main screen or tab, click **Charges Information**.

   The **Charges Information** screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 5-67 Charges Information



2. On the **Charges Information** screen, specify the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

Table 5-78 Charges Information - Field Description

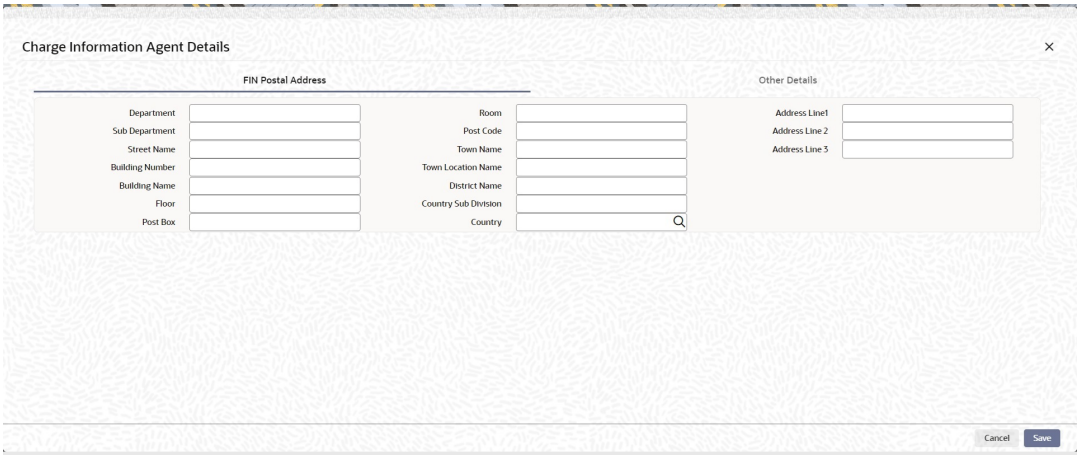
Field	Description
Charge Account Number	Select or specify the charge account number.
Charge Account Branch	Displays the branch of the selected account.
Charge Account Currency	Displays the currency of the selected account.
Charges Information Details	This section provides the charge information details.
Charge Information Currency	Displays the currency of the charge.
Charge Information Amount	Displays the amount of the charge.
Swift Bank Identifier Code/ BICFI	Displays the swift bank identifier code or BICFI of the bank or institution.
Clearing System Code	Displays the clearing system code.
Member Identification	Displays the member identification.
Name	Displays the name of the debtor.
Charges Agent Details	Displays the details of the charge agent.
Payment Pricing Details	This section provides the payment pricing details.
Pricing Component	Displays the pricing component of the transaction.
Pricing Currency	Displays the pricing currency of the transaction.
Pricing Amount	Displays the pricing amount of the transaction.
Waiver	Displays if the pricing is waived.
Debit Currency	Specify the currency of the debit account from which charge is applied.
Debit Amount	Specify the debit amount of the charge.

3. Click **Charges Agent Details**.

   The **FIN Postal Address** tab is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 5-68 Charges Information_Charges Agent Details - FIN Postal Address



4. In the **FIN Postal Address** tab, specify the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

Table 5-79 Charges Information_Charges Agent Details - FIN Postal Address - Field Description

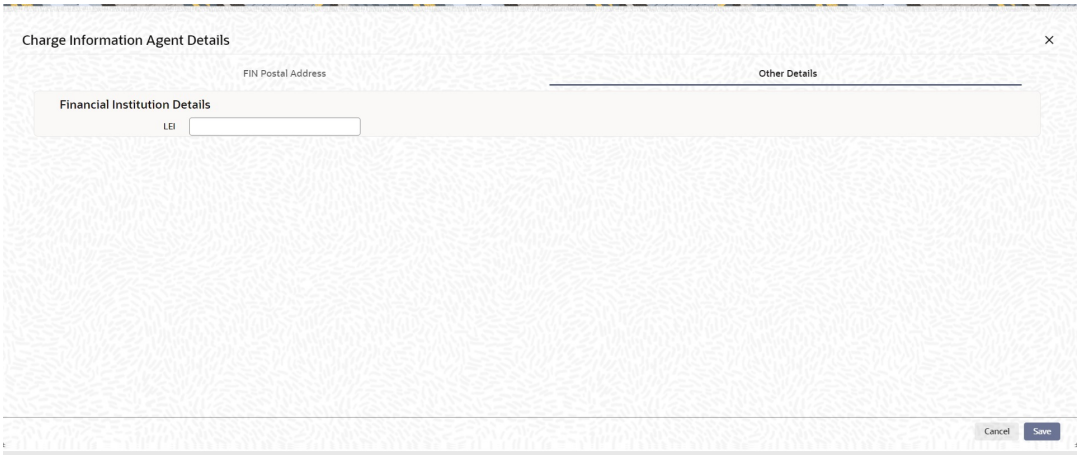
Field	Descriptions
Department	Displays the department of the postal address.
Sub Department	Displays the sub department of the postal address.
Street Name	Displays the street name.
Building Number	Displays the building number.
Building Name	Displays the building name.
Floor	Displays the floor number.
Post Box	Displays the post nox number.
Room	Displays the room number.
Post Code	Displays the post code of the address.
Town Name	Displays the town name.
Town Location Name	Displays the town location name.
District Name	Displays the district of the address.
Country Sub Division	Displays the country sub division of the address.
Country	Displays the country of the postal address.
Address Line 1	Displays the postal address of the user.
Address Line 2	Displays the postal address of the user.
Address Line 3	Displays the postal address of the user.

5. Click the **Other Details** tab, specify the fields.

   The **Other Details** tab is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 5-69 Charges Information_Charges Agent Details - Other Details



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

Table 5-80 Other Details

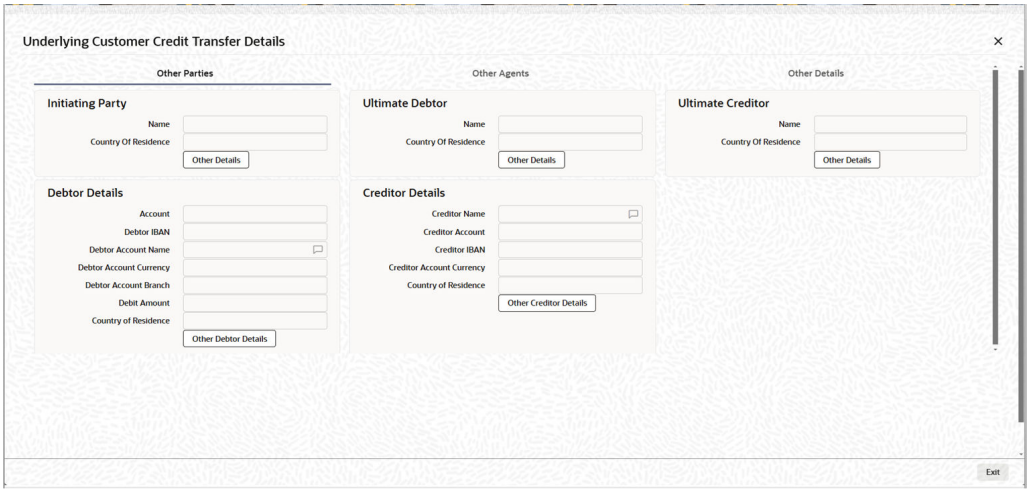
Field	Description
Financial Institution Details	This tab provides other details of the agent.
LEI	Specify the LEI of the agent.

5.5.4.8 Process Underlying Customer Credit Transfer

This topic provides systematic instructions to process the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer** screen. This screen provides the information on other parties, other agents, and other details.

1. From the main screen or tab, click **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer**.
   - By default, the **Other Parties** tab is displayed.

Figure 5-70 Cross Border FI Credit Transfer View_Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details - Other Parties



Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

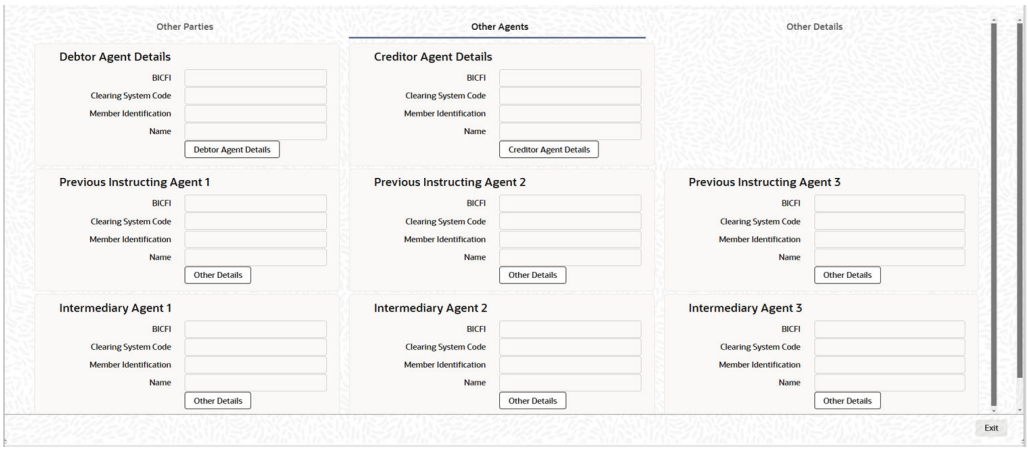
Table 5-81 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details_Other Parties - Field Description

Field	Description
Initiating Party	This section displays the following fields.
Name	Displays the name of the initiating party.
Country of Residence	Displays the country of initiating party.
Other Details Button	Click **Other Details** in the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details** screen under the **Initiating Party** section to display the **Initiating Party Details**.
Ultimate Debtor	This section displays the following fields.
Name	Displays the name of the ultimate debtor.
Country of Residence	Displays the country of ultimate debtor.
Other Details Button	Click **Other Details** in the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details** screen under the **Ultimate Debtor** section to display the **Ultimate Debtor Details**.
Ultimate Creditor	This section displays the following fields.
Name	Displays the name of the ultimate creditor.
Country of Residence	Displays the country of ultimate creditor.
Other Details Button	Click **Other Details** in the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details** screen under the **Ultimate Creditor** section to display the **Ultimate Creditor Details**.
Debtor Details	This section displays the following fields.
Debtor Account	Displays the debtor account.
Debtor IBAN	Displays the IBAN of the debtor account.
Debtor Accout Name	Displays the debited account name.
Debtor Account Currency	Displays the currency of the debtor account.
Debtor Account Branch	Displays the branch of the debtor account.
Debit Amount	Displays the debit amount of the debtor.
Country of Residence	Displays the **Country of Residence** of debtor.
Other Debtor Details Button	Click **Other Debtor Details** in the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details** screen under the **Debtor Details** section to display the **Debtor Details**.
Creditor Details	This section displays the following fields.
Creditor Account	Displays the creditor account.
Creditor IBAN	Displays the IBAN of the creditor account.
Creditor Account Currency	Displays the currency of the creditor account.
Country of Residence	Displays the **Country of Residence** of the creditor.
Other Creditor Details Button	Click **Other Creditor Details** in the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details** screen under the **Creditor Details** section to display **Creditor Details**.

- Click the **Other Agents** tab.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 5-71 Cross Border FI Credit Transfer View_Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details - Other Agents



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

Table 5-82 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details - Other Agents - Field Description

Field	Description
Debtor Agents Details and **Creditor Agent Details**	This section displays the following fields.
BICFI	Displays the **BICFI** code.
Clearing System Code	Displays the code for the clearing system.
Member Identification	Displays the member identification.
Name	Displays the name of the debtor or creditor.
Debtor Agents Details and **Creditor Agents Details**	Click **Debtor Agents Details** or **Creditor Agents Details** from the respective section to display the **Debtor Agents Details** or **Creditor Agents Details**.
Previous Instructing Agent 1, **Previous Instructing Agent 2**, and **Previous Instructing Agent 3**	This section displays the following fields.
BICFI	Displays the **BICFI** code.
Clearing System Code	Displays the code for the clearing system.
Member Identification	Displays the member identification.
Name	Displays the name of instructing agent.
Other Details Button	Click **Other Details** from the respective section to display the **Previous Instructing Agent 1 Details**, **Previous Instructing Agent 2 Details**, or **Previous Instructing Agent 3 Details**.
Intermediary Agent 1, **Intermediary Agent 2**, and **Intermediary Agent 3**	This section displays the following fields.
BICFI	Displays the **BICFI** code.
Clearing System Code	Displays the code for clearing system.
Member Identification	Displays the member identification.

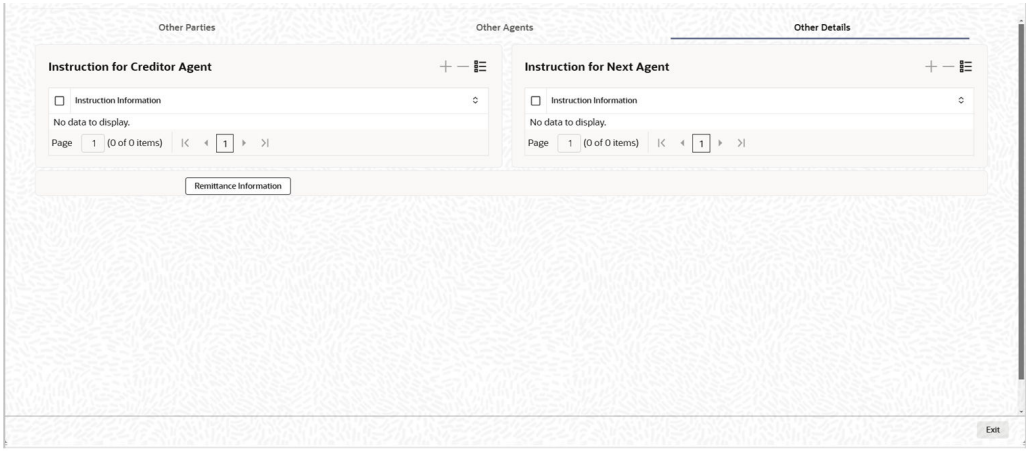
Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 5-82 (Cont.) Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details - Other Agents - Field Description

Field	Description
Name	Displays the name of the intermediary agent.
Other Details Button	Click **Other Details** from the respective section to display the **Intermediary Agent 1 Details**, **Intermediary Agent 2 Details**, and **Intermediary Agent 3 Details**.

- Click the **Other Details** tab.

Figure 5-72 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details - Other Details



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

Table 5-83 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details - Other Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Instruction for Creditor Agent	This section displays the following fields.
Instruction Information	Displays the instruction information.
Instruction for Next Agent	This section displays the following fields.
Instruction Information	Displays the instruction information to be given to the next agent in the payment chain.

2. From the above mentioned tabs, user can perform the required actions.

5.5.4.9 Messages Button

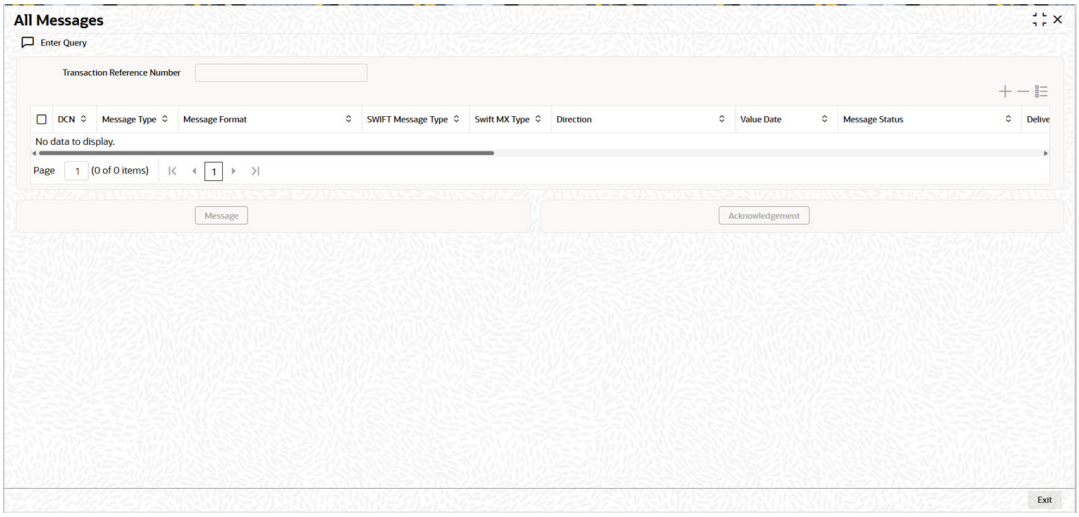
This topic provides details of the **All Messages** screen.

1. Click the **Messages** button in the screen.

   The **All Message** screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 5-73 All Messages



2. In the **All Messages** screen, specify the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

Table 5-84 All Messages - Field Description

Field	Description
Transaction Reference Number	Displays the **Transaction Reference Number**.
DCN	Displays the **DCN** of the transaction.
Message Type	Displays the type of **Message**.
Message Format	Displays the format of the message.
SWIFT Message Type	Displays the type of swift message.
SWIFT MX Type	Displays the type of swift MX.
Direction	Displays the message **Direction**.
Value Date	Displays the **Value Date** of the message.
Message Status	Displays the current status of the message.
Delivery Status	Displays the current **Delivery Status** of the message.
Authorization Status	Displays the current **Authorization Status** of the message.
Acknowledgement Status	Displays the current **Acknowledgement Status** of the message.
Funding Status	Displays the current **Funding Status**.
Media	Displays the **Media** option for the message.
Receiver or Sender	Displays the receiver or sender of the message.
PDE Flag	Displays the **PDE Flag** is applicable.
Suppressed	Displays whether the message is **Suppressed**.
Message	Click **Message**, to view the message.
Acknowledgement	Click **Acknowledgement**, to view the message acknowledgement.

5.5.4.10 View Queue Action

This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **View Queue Action Log** screen.

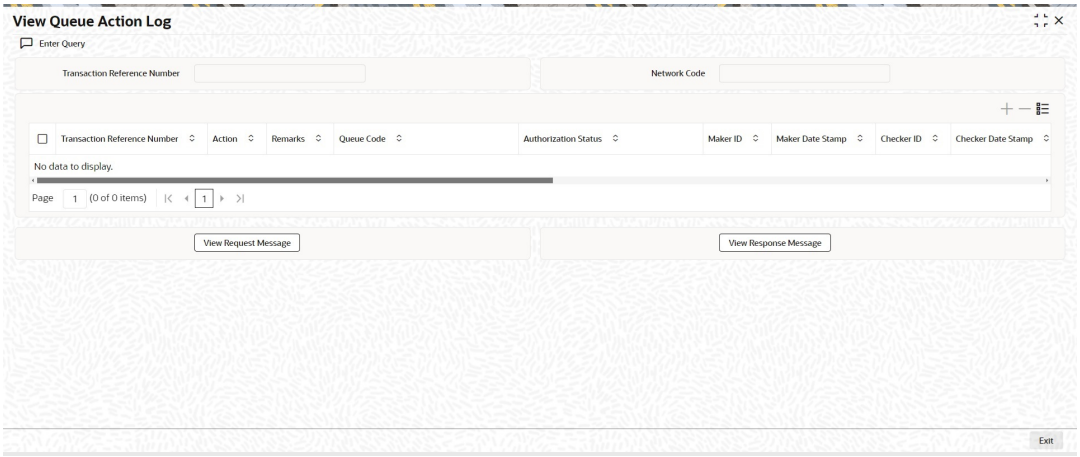
This screen provides the information on the user's actions log in queque. User can view all the queue actions for the respective transaction initiated.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

1. From the main screen or tab, click **View Queue Action**.

   The **View Queue Action Log** screen is displayed.

Figure 5-74 View Queue Action Log



2. On the **View Queue Action Log** screen, view the required details. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

> **Note**
>
> User can view the request sent and the corresponding response received for each row in Queue Action Log.

Table 5-85 View Queue Action Log - Field Description

Field	Description
Transaction Reference Number	Displays the unique reference number for the transaction.
Network Code	Displays the **Network Code** of the transaction.
Transaction Reference Number	Displays the unique reference number for the transaction.
Action	Displays the **Action** performed on the transaction.
Remarks	Displays the **Remarks**, if any.
Exception Queue	Displays the **Exception Queue** code.
Authorization Status	Displays the current **Authoization Status** of the transaction.
Maker ID	Displays the transaction's **Maker ID**.
Maker Date Stamp	Displays the date stamp of the maker.
Checker ID	Displays the transaction's **Checker ID**.
Checker Date Stamp	Displays the date stamp of the checker.
Queue Status	Displays the current status of the transaction in queue.
Queue Reference No	Displays the transaction reference number in queue.
Primary External Status	Displays the status of the primary external.
Secondry External Status	Displays the status of the secondry external.
External Reference Number	Displays the external reference number.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 5-85 (Cont.) View Queue Action Log - Field Description

Field	Description
Cancel Reason Code	Displays the reason code for the cancellation request.
Cancel Reason Description	Displays the reason description for the cancellation.
Verification Status	Displays the current verification status.
Verifier ID	Displays the unique **Verifier ID**.
Verifier Date Stamp	Displays the date stamp of the verifier.
Authorizer Remarks	Displays the **Authorizer Remarks**, if any.
Verifier Remarks	Displays the **Verifier Remarks**, if any.

3. If required, user can view the request sent and the response received from external systems for the following:
   - **Sanction System**
   - **External Credit Approval**
   - **External Account Check**
   - **External FX fetch**
   - **External Price Fetch**
   - **Accounting System**

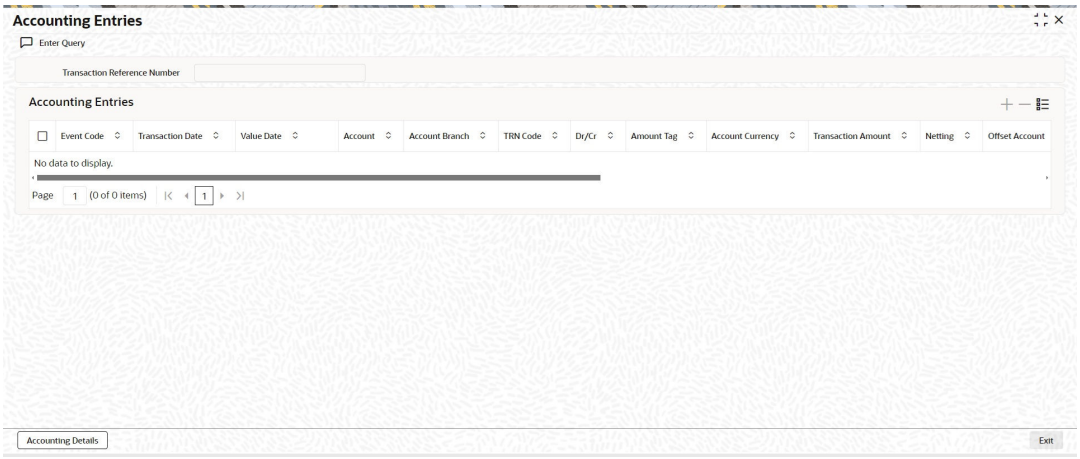
5.5.4.11 Accounting Entries

This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **Accounting Entries** screen.

1. From the main screen or tab, click **Accounting Entries**.

   The **Accounting Entries** screen is displayed.

Figure 5-75 Accounting Entries



2. On the **Accounting Entries** screen, view the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 5-86 Accounting Entries - Field Description

Field	Description
Event Code	Displays the **Event Code**.
Transaction Date	Displays the **Transaction Date**.
Value Date	Displays the **Value Date**.
Account	Displays the **Account**.
Account Branch	Displays the **Account Branch**.
TRN Code	Displays the **TRN Code**.
Dr/Cr	Displays the **Debit (Dr)** and **Credit (Cr)**
Amount Tag	Displays the **Amount Tag**.
Account Currency	Displays the **Account Currency**.
Transaction Amount	Displays the **Transaction Amount**.
Netting	Displays the **Netting**.
Offset Account	Displays the **Offset Account**.
Offset Account Branch	Displays the **Offset Account Branch**.
Offset TRN Code	Displays the **Offset TRN Code**.
Offset Amount Tag	Displays the **Offset Amount Tag**.
Offset Currency	Displays the **Offset Currency**.
Offset Amount	Displays the **Offset Amount**.
Offset Netting	Displays the **Offset Netting**.
Handoff Status	Displays the **Handoff Status**.

5.5.4.12 Process MIS View

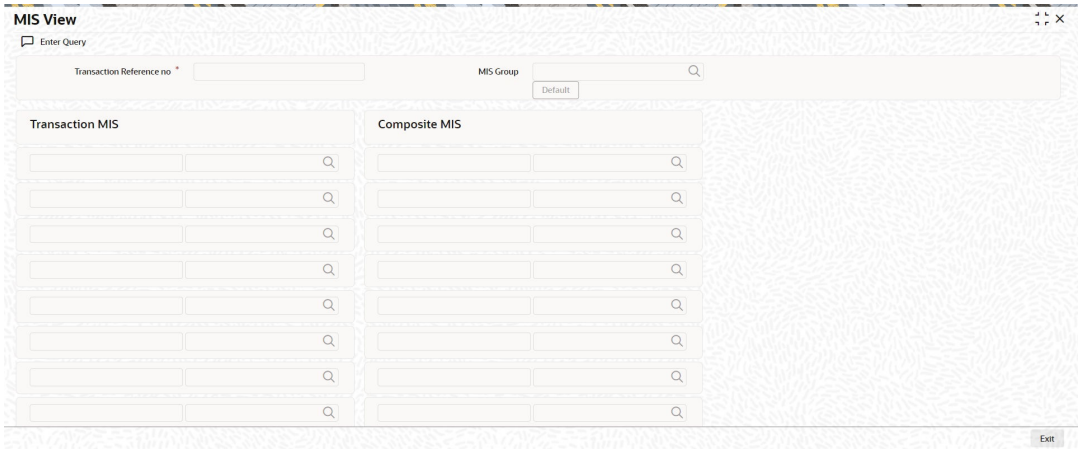
This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **MIS View** screen.

This screen provides the transaction and composite information to the user. User can maintain the MIS information for the Transaction. If the MIS details are not entered for the transaction, then the same is defaulted from the Product Maintenance.

1. From the main screen or tab, click **MIS**.

   The **MIS View** screen is displayed.

Figure 5-76 MIS View



Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

2. On the **MIS View** screen, view the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

Table 5-87 MIS View - Field Description

Field	Description
Transaction Reference No	Displays the unique reference number for the transaction.
MIS Group	Displays the MIS group.
Transaction MIS	Displays the MIS for the transaction.
Composite MIS	Displays the MIS for the composite.

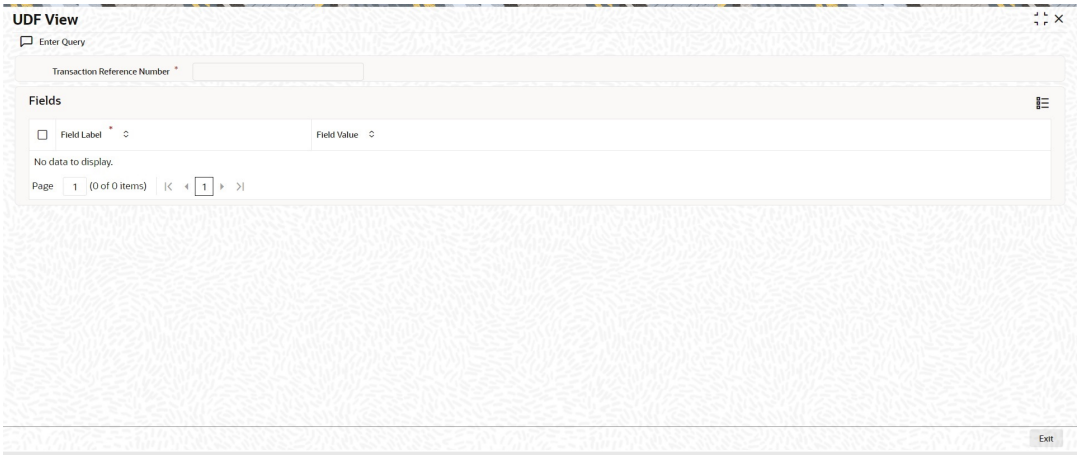
5.5.4.13 Process UDF View

This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **UDF View** screen.

1. From the main screen or tab, click **UDF**.

   The **UDF View** screen is displayed.

Figure 5-77 UDF View



2. On **UDF View** screen, view the details. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

Table 5-88 UDF View - Field Description

Field	Description
Transaction Reference Number	Displays the transaction reference number.
Fields	This section displays the UDF details.
Field Label	Displays all fields that are part of the associated UDF group.
Field Value	Displays the default value for the UDF fields. User can change the default value or specify value for other fields (where default value does not exist).

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

5.5.4.14 Process gpi Confirmations

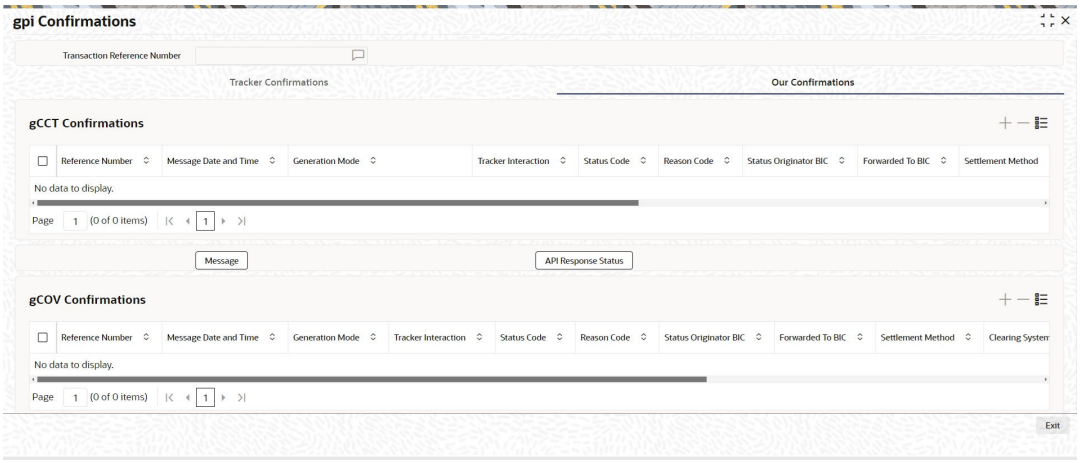
This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **gpi Confirmations** screen. The gCCT confirmation messages received for an Outbound gCCT payment can be viewed from this screen.

This screen displays **Tracker Confirmations** and **Our Confirmations** tabs, which displays the gCCT/ gCOV confirmations received from the tracker and gCCT/gCOV confirmations sent out by the bank branch (in case of pass through transactions).

1. From the main screen or tab, click **gpi Confirmations**.

   The **gpi Confirmations** screen is displayed.

Figure 5-78 gpi Confirmations - Our Confirmations



2. On the **gpi Confirmations** screen, view the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

Table 5-89 gpi Confirmations - Field Description

Field	Description
Transaction Reference Number	Displays the transaction reference number.
Our Confirmations	This section displays the **Our Confirmations** details.
gCCT / SWIFT Go / Universal Confirmations	This section displays the following fields.
Reference Number	Displays the reference number.
Message Date and Time	Displays the message date and time of the confirmations.
Generation Mode	Displays the mode of generation.
Tracker Interaction	Displays the tracker interaction.
Service Level	Displays the service level.
Status Code	Displays the status code.
Reason Code	Displays the reason code.
Status Originator BIC	Displays the status originator BIC.
Forwarded To BIC	Displays the forwarded to BIC.
Settlement Method	Displays the settlement method.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 5-89 (Cont.) gpi Confirmations - Field Description

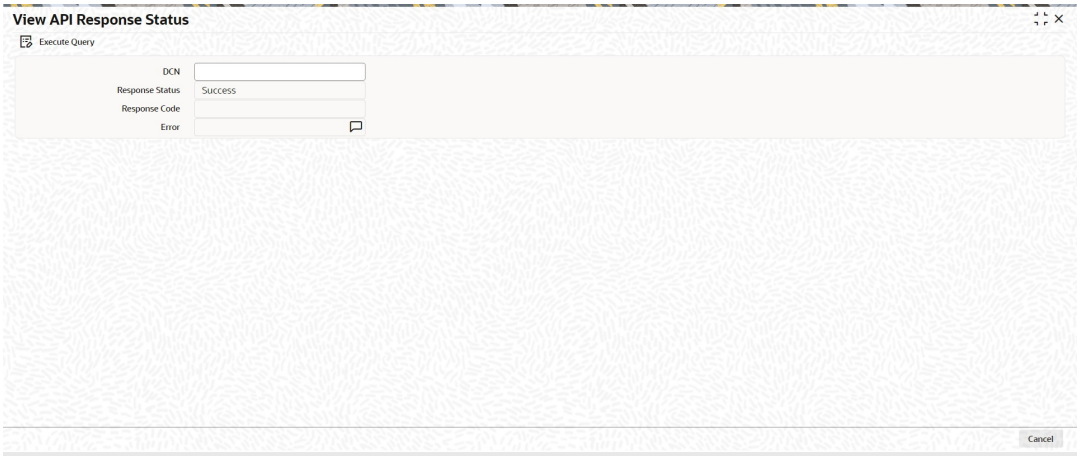
Field	Description
Clearing System Code	Displays the clearing system code.
Currency	Displays the amount currency.
Amount	Displays the amount.
Details of Charges	Displays the details of charges.
Exchange Rate	Displays the exchange rate.
Confirmed Currency	Displays the confirmed currency.
Confirmed Amount	Displays the confirmed amount.
gCOV Confirmations	This section displays the **gCOV Confirmations** details.
Reference Number	Displays the reference number.
Message Date and Time	Displays the date and time of the message.
Generation Mode	Displays the generation mode.
Tracker Interaction	Displays the tracker interaction.
Status Code	Diplays the status code.
Reason Code	Displays the reason code.
Status Originator BIC	Displays the status originator BIC.
Forwarded To BIC	Displays the forwarded to BIC.
Settlement Method	Displays the settlement method.
Clearing System Code	Displays the clearing system code.
Currency	Displays the amount currency.
Amount	Displays the amount.
Confirmed Currency	Displays the cofirmed currency.
Confirmed Amount	Displays the confirmed amount.
gFIT Confirmations	This section displays the **gFIT Confirmations** details.
Reference Number	Displays the reference number.
Message Date and Time	Displays the date and time of the message.
Generation Mode	Displays the generation mode.
Tracker Interaction	Displays the tracker interaction.
Status Code	Displays the status code.
Reason Code	Displays the reason code.
Status Originator BIC	Displays the status originator BIC.
Forwarded To BIC	Displays the forwarded to BIC.
Settlement Method	Displays the settlement method.
Clearing System Code	Displays the clearing system code.
Currency	Displays the amount currency.
Amount	Displays the amount.
Confirmed Currency	Displays the cofirmed currency.
Confirmed Amount	Displays the confirmed amount.

3. Click the **Our Confirmations** tab and then click **API Response Status**.

   The **View API Response Status** screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 5-79 gpi Confirmations_Tracker Confirmations - API Response Status



4. On the **API Response Status** screen, specify the fields. For more information about the fields, refer to field description below:

Table 5-90 gpi Confirmations_API Response Status - Field Description

Field	Description
DCN	Displays the document number value of the API message.
Response Status	Displays any of the value below: • **Success** • **Failure**
Response Code	Displays the HTTP response code.
Error	Displays the HTTP Error message.

5. Click **Message**, to view gCCT or gCOV confirmation message that was received or generated and sent.

5.5.4.15 Process RTGS ISO FI Credit Transfer View Summary

This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **RTGS ISO FI Credit Transfer View Summary** screen.

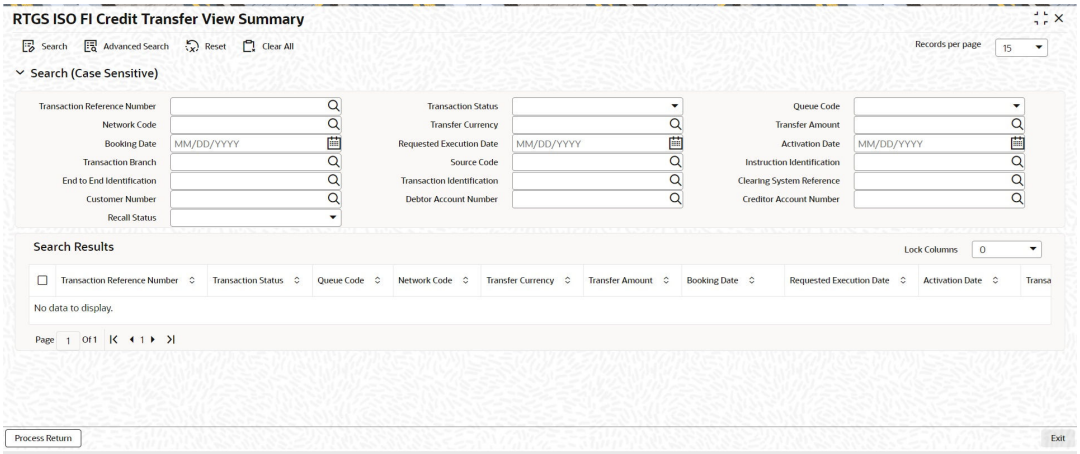
This screen provides a summary that provides an aggregated, high-level overview of Real-Time Gross Settlement (RTGS) credit transfer transactions between Financial Institutions (FIs), with a focus on payments executed using ISO 20022 messaging standards.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSSIRTBV** in the text box, and click **Next Arrow**.

   The **RTGS ISO FI Credit Transfer View Summary** screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 5-80 RTGS ISO FI Credit Transfer View Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:

Table 5-91 RTGS ISO FI Credit Transfer View Summary - Field Description

Field	Description
Search (Case Sensitive)	This section displays fields to perform search.
Transaction Reference Number	Displays the transaction reference number.
Network Code	Displays the network code.
Booking Date	Displays the booking date of the transfer.
Transaction Branch	Displays the transaction branch from which the credit transfer is initiated.
End to End Identification	Displays the end to end identification.
Customer Number	Displays the customer name.
Settlement Method	Displays the method of settlement.
Transaction Status	Displays the currenct status of the transaction.
Transfer Currency	Displays the amount currency of the transfer.
Requested Execution Date	Displays the date of the request execution.
Source Code	Displays the source code.
Transaction Identification	Displays the identification number for the transaction.
Debtor Account Number	Displays the account number of the debtor.
Queue Code	Displays the queue code.
Recall Status	Displays the current status of the recall.
Transfer Amount	Displays the amount transfered.
Activation Date	Displays the date of activation.
Instruction Identification	Displays the identification number for the instruction.
Clearing System Reference	Displays the reference number for the clearing system.
Creditor Account Number	Displays the account number of the creditor.
Search Results	This section displays the details based on the search performed. The fields are same as displayed in the **Search (Case Sensitive)** section and are not editable.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 5-91 (Cont.) RTGS ISO FI Credit Transfer View Summary - Field Description

Field	Description
Process Return button	Click **Process Return** at the bottom of the screen to display the **Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed (PSDOCBRT)** screen, when the below conditions are satisfied: • User have required access rights on this user action (Either Role level or User Level). • Transaction status is **Processed**.

3. Click **Search**.

The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

6
Generic Wires ISO Outbound Return

The **Generic Wires ISO STP Layer** refers to the return or reversal of a wire transfer (funds transfer) that has been processed through the ISO 20022 standard.

In simple words, it is a wire transfer (compliant with the ISO 20022 standard) was originally sent out, but for some reason, the transaction needs to be reversed, refunded, or returned to the sender.

This topic contains the following sub-topics:

- Outbound Return
  This topic explains the details of the outbound return. It refers to a process where a payment such as a wire transfer, international payment, or another type of financial transaction, that was initially sent out of the system or a financial institution is reversed or returned.
- Outbound Return Processing
  This topic explains the steps that are applicable for the return transaction processing of a settled inbound transaction are covered in this topic.
- Outbound Reject
  Outbound Reject refers to the process where a payment message that was initially intended to be sent to an external system is rejected before it is fully processed or transmitted.
- Outbound Reject Processing
  Outbound Reject Processing refers to handling of payment transactions that have been rejected before they were successfully processed or transmitted to external systems.

6.1 Outbound Return

This topic explains the details of the outbound return. It refers to a process where a payment such as a wire transfer, international payment, or another type of financial transaction, that was initially sent out of the system or a financial institution is reversed or returned.

This processing supports SWIFT ISO CBPRPlus and TARGET2 Return processing for outbound transactions.

This topic contains the following sub-topics:

- Process Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed
  This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed** screen.
- Process Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return View
  This topic explains the systematic instructions of the **Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return View** screen.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

6.1.1 Process Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed

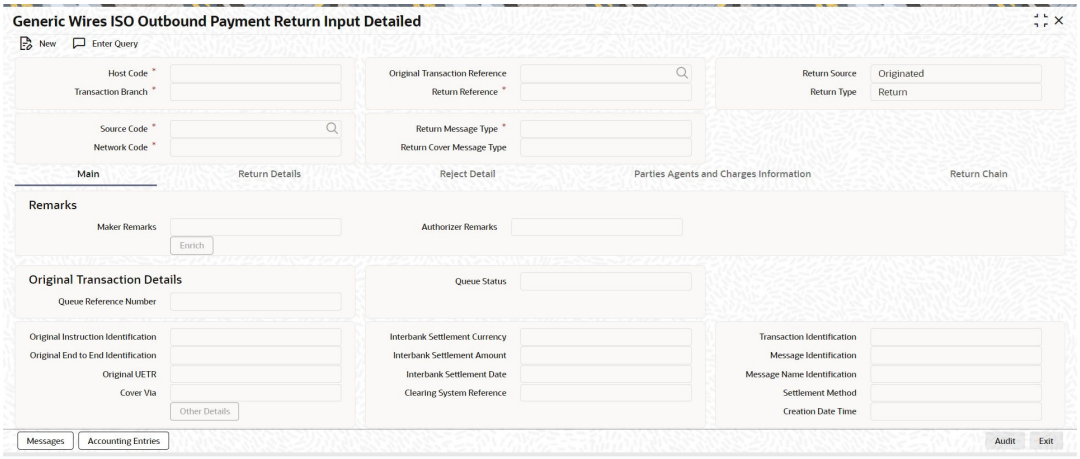
This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed** screen.

This screen refers to specific input or message used to handle the detailed return of an outbound wire payment that has been processed under the ISO 20022 messaging standard.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSDOCBRT** in the text box, and click **Next Arrow**.

   The **Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed** screen is displayed.

Figure 6-1 Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed



2. On the **Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed** screen, click **New** to specify the fields. For more information about the fields, refer to field description below:

Table 6-1 Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed - Field Description

Field	Description
Host Code	By default, the system displays the host code of transaction branch as the user clicks the **New** button.
Original Transaction Reference	Specify the original transaction reference number from the list of values. The list displays all the Inbound transactions, both FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer (pacs.008) and FI to FI Credit Transfer (pacs.009) that are processed.
Return Source	Select the return source. The options are: • **Originated (Default)** • **Non Originated** • **Recalled**
Transaction Branch	By default, the system displays the transaction branch as the user clicks the **New** button.
Return Reference	By default, the system defaults the return reference number as the users click the **New** button.
Source Code	Specify the source code from the list of values.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 6-1 (Cont.) Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed - Field Description

Field	Description
Return Message Type	Select the type of return message. The options are: • **FI To FI Payment Status Report** • **Payment Return**
Network Code	Specify the network code from the list of values. The list of values contains all the open or authorized **Cross border MX** and **EU-TARGET2** network codes defined in the host.
Return Cover Message Type	Select the type of return cover message. The options are: • **FI To FI Payment Status Report** • **Payment Return**

3. Click **Process Return** on **PSSICBVW**, **PSSICNVW**, **PSSIT2CV**, **PSSIT2BV** screen to display the **Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed (PSDOCBRT)** screen.

   The system defaults the following fields with respective values:

   - **Return Message Type** field with **Payment Return**.
   - **Return Cover Message Type** field remains blank.
   - **Return Source** field with **Originated**.

- Process Main Tab
  This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **Main** tab. This tab is displayed in the **Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed** screen.
- Process Return Details Tab
  This topic explains the systematic instructions to process the **Return Details** tab. This tab is displayed in the **Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed** screen.
- Process Reject Details Tab
  This topic explains the systematic instructions to process the **Reject Details** tab. This tab is displayed in the **Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed** screen.
- Maintain Parties Agents and Charges Information Tab
  This topic explains the systematic instructions to process the **Parties Agents and Charges Information** tab. This tab is displayed in the **Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed** screen.
- Process Return Chain Tab
  This topic explains the systematic instructions to process the **Return Chain** tab. This tab is displayed in the **Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed** screen.
- Messages Button
  This topic provides details of the **All Messages** screen.
- Accounting Entries
  This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **Accounting Entries** screen.
- User Action - Enrich or Save
  This topic explains the function of **Enrich** or **Save** buttons.
- Process Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Summary
  This topic explains the systematic instructions of the **Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Summary** screen.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

6.1.1.1 Process Main Tab

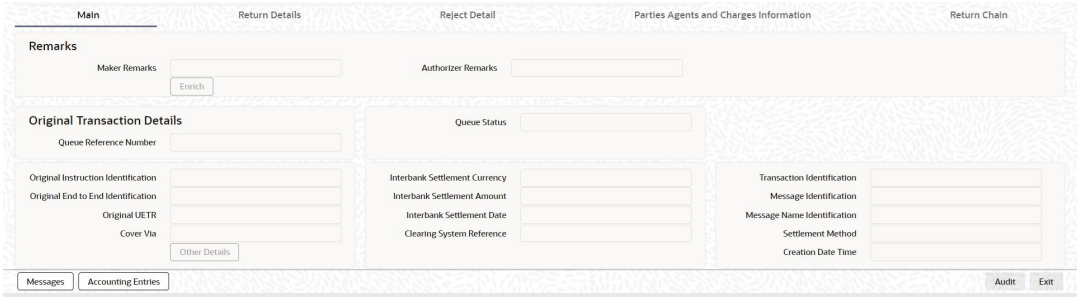
This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **Main** tab. This tab is displayed in the **Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed** screen.

Navigate to the main screen Process Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed.

1. From the main screen, select the **Main** tab.

   The **Main** tab is displayed.

Figure 6-2 Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed - Main Tab



2. In the **Main** tab, specify the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

Table 6-2 Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed_Main Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Remarks	This section displays the remarks details.
Maker Remarks	Specify the maker remarks while cancelling the transaction.
Authorizer Remarks	Specify the authorizer remarks while authorizing the transaction. **Note** The **Maker Remarks** and **Authorizer Remarks** fields are not available, if the user clicks **Process Return** on **PSSICBVW**, **PSSICNVW**, **PSSIT2CV**, and **PSSIT2BV** screen to launch the **Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed (PSDOCBRT)** screen.
Original Transaction Details	This section displays the details of the original transactions.
Queue Reference Number	Specify the original transaction reference number.
Queue Status	Specify the queue status.
Original Instruction Identification	Specify the original transaction reference number.
Original End to End Identification	Specify the original transaction end to end ID.
Original UETR	Specify the original transaction UETR.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 6-2 (Cont.) Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed_Main Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Cover Via	Displays a value for the cover via. • If settlement is done via pacs.009 COV, then field displays the value as **pacs.009 COV**. • If settlement is done via camt.054/camt.053/camt.052, then field displays the value as **camt.054/camt.053/camt.052**. . **Note** **Queue Reference Number**, **Queue Status** and **Cover Via** fields are not available, if the user clicks **Process Return** on **PSSICBVW**, **PSSICNVW**, **PSSIT2CV**, **PSSIT2BV** screen to launch the **Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed (PSDOCBRT)** screen.
Interbank Settlement Currency	Specify the interbank settlement currency of the original transaction.
Interbank Settlement Amount	Specify the interbank settlement amount of the original transaction.
Interbank Settlement Date	Specify the interbank settlement date of original transaction.
Clearing System Reference	Specify the clearing system reference for the transaction.
Transaction Identification	Specify the transaction identification of the original transaction.
Message Identification	Displays the message identification of the original transaction. **Note** It populates the DCN of the original pacs.008 or pacs.009 transaction.
Message Name Identification	Specify the message name identification of the original transaction. The value is populated based on the original transaction selected.
Settlement Method	Specify the settlement method of original pacs.008 or pacs.009 transaction.
Creation Date Time	Specify the creation date time of original transaction.
Other Details Button	Click **Other Details** present at the bottom of the section to display the sub screen. This screen displays the Original Transaction Details. For more details, refer to the Process Main Tab - Other Details Buttonsection.

From **Main** tab, navigate to **Return Details**, **Reject Detail**, **Parties, Agents and Charges Information**, or **Retrun Chain** tab.

- Process Main Tab - Other Details Button
  This topic provides the details of the **Other Details** button. This button is displayed in the **Main** tab of the **Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed** screen.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- Process Main Tab - Parties and Agents - Other Party Details
  This topic provides the details of the creditor. This screen is displayed as user clicks **Other Party Details** from the **Parties and Agents** tab.
- Process Main Tab - Parties and Agents - Other Agent Details
  This topic provides detail of the debtor agent. This screen is displayed as user clicks **Other Agent Details** from the **Parties and Agents** tab.
- Process Main Tab - Parties and Agents - Other Details
  This topic provides detail of the ultimate creditor. This screen is displayed as user clicks **Other Details** from the **Parties and Agents** tab.
- Process Other Details - Payment Information Tab
  This topic provides details of the payment information. This tab is displayed, when the user clicks **Other Details** tab from **Main** tab, and selects the **Payment Information** tab.
- Process Other Details - Remittance Information Tab
  This topic provides the detail of remittance information. This tab is displayed, when the user clicks **Other Details** tab from **Main** tab, and selects the **Remittance Information** tab.
- Process Other Details Button - Settlement Information Tab
  This topic explains the systematic instructions of the **Settlement Information** tab. This tab is displayed, when the user clicks **Other Details** tab from **Main** tab, and selects the **Settlement Information** tab.
- Process Settlement Information Tab - Other Details
  This topic explains the systematic instructions to process the **Instructing Reimbursement Agent Details** screen.

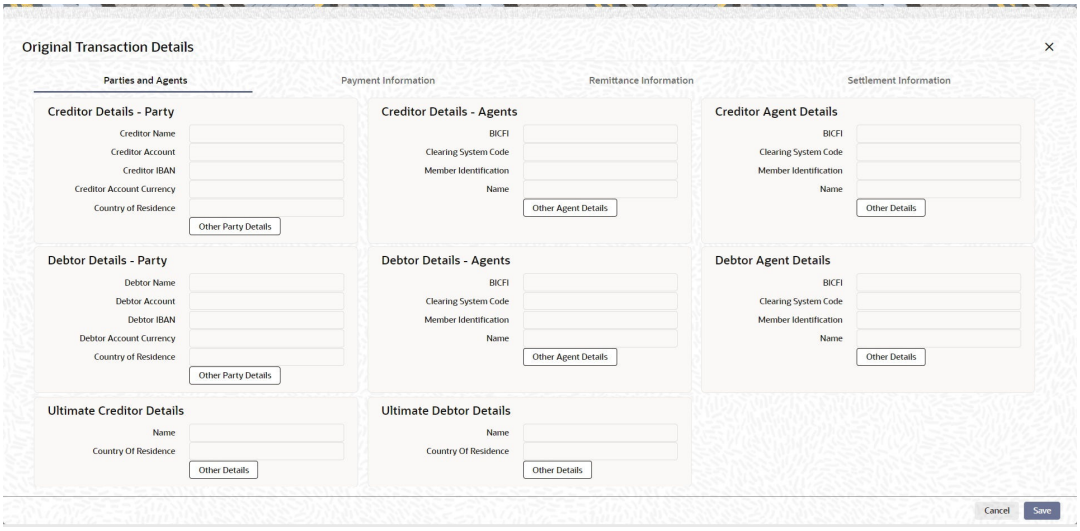
6.1.1.1.1 Process Main Tab - Other Details Button

This topic provides the details of the **Other Details** button. This button is displayed in the **Main** tab of the **Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed** screen.

1. Click **Other Details** from the **Main** tab.

   The **Original Transaction Details** screen is displayed.

Figure 6-3 Original Transaction Details - Parties and Agents Tab



2. In the **Parties and Agents** tab, specify the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 6-3 Original Transaction Details_Parties and Agents Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Creditor Details - Party	This section displays the party's creditor details.
Creditor Name	Specify the creditor name.
Creditor Account	Specify the creditor account number.
Creditor IBAN	Specify the creditor IBAN number. **Note** Specify either **Creditor Account Number** or **Creditor IBAN**.
Creditor Account Currency	Specify the credit account currency from the list of values.
Country of Residence	Specify the country of residence from the list of values. **Note** Data is auto populated in the above sections, if the original transaction is a pacs.008 transaction.
Other Party Details Button	Click **Other Party Details** button on the **Parties and Agents** tab under **Creditor Details - Party** section, to display the sub screen. This screen displays the Ultimate Debtor Details. For more details, refer to the Process Main Tab - Parties and Agents - Other Party Details section.
Debtor Details - Party	This section displays the party's debtor details.
Debtor Name	Specify the debtor name.
Debtor Account	Specify the debtor account number.
Debtor IBAN	Specify the debtor IBAN number. **Note** User can specify either **Debtor Account Number** or **Debtor IBAN**.
Debtor Account Currency	Specify the debtor account currency from the list of values.
Country of Residence	Specify the country of residence from the list of values. **Note** Data is auto populated in the above sections, if the original transaction is a pacs.008 transaction.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 6-3 (Cont.) Original Transaction Details_Parties and Agents Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Other Party Details Button	Click **Other Party Details** on **Parties and Agents** tab, under **Debtor Details - Party** section, to display the sub screen. This screen displays the Ultimate Debtor Details. For more details, refer to the Process Main Tab - Parties and Agents - Other Party Details section.
Creditor Details - Agents	This section displays the agent's creditor details.
BICFI	Specify the BICFI from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Specify the clearing system code from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the member identification.
Name	Specify the name of the creditor agents.
Other Agent Details Button	Click **Other Details** on **Parties and Agents** tab under **Creditor Details - Agents** section to display the sub screen. This screen displays the Intermediary Agent 1 Details. For more details, refer to the Process Main Tab - Parties and Agents - Other Agent Details section.
Debtor Details - Agents	This section displays the agent's debtor details.
BICFI	Specify the BICFI from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Specify the clearing system code from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the member identification.
Name	Specify the name of the debtor agents.
Other Details Button	Click **Other Details** on **Parties and Agents** tab under **Debtor Details - Agents** section, to display the sub screen. This screen displays the Intermediary Agent 2 Details. For more details, refer to the Process Main Tab - Parties and Agents - Other Agent Details section.
Creditor Agent Details	This section displays the creditor agent details.
BICFI	Specify the BICFI from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Specify the clearing system code from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the member identification.
Name	Specify the name of the creditor agent.
Other Details Button	Click **Other Details** on the **Parties and Agents** tab under **Creditor Agent Details** section, to display the sub screen. This screen displays the Creditor Agent Details. For more details, refer to the Process Main Tab - Parties and Agents - Other Agent Details section.
Debtor Agent Details	This section displays the debtor agent details.
BICFI	Specify the BICFI from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Specify the clearing system code from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the member identification.
Name	Specify the name of the debtor agent.
Other Details Button	Click **Other Details** on the **Parties and Agents** tab under **Debtor Agent Details**section, to display the sub screen. This screen displays the Debtor Agent Details. For more details, refer to the Process Main Tab - Parties and Agents - Other Agent Details section.
Ultimate Creditor Details	This section displays the ultimate creditor details.
Name	Specify the name of the ultimate creditor.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 6-3 (Cont.) Original Transaction Details_Parties and Agents Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Country of Residence	Specify the country of ultimate creditor from the list of values. **Note** Specify the country of residence (where the party physically lives), only if it is different from Postal Address or Country.
Other Details Button	Click **Other Details** on the **Parties and Agents** tab under **Ultimate Creditor Details** section, to display the sub screen. This screen displays the Ultimate Creditor Details. For more details, refer to the Process Main Tab - Parties and Agents - Other Details section.
Ultimate Debtor Details	This section displays the ultimate debtor details.
Name	Specify the name of the ultimate debtor.
Country of Residence	Specify the country of ultimate bebtor from the list of values. **Note** Specify Country of Residence (where the party physically lives), only if it is different from Postal Address or Country.
Other Details Button	Click **Other Details** on the **Parties and Agents** tab under **Ultimate Debtor Details** section, to display the sub screen. This screen displays the Ultimate Debtor Details. For more details, refer to the Process Main Tab - Parties and Agents - Other Details section.

6.1.1.1.2 Process Main Tab - Parties and Agents - Other Party Details

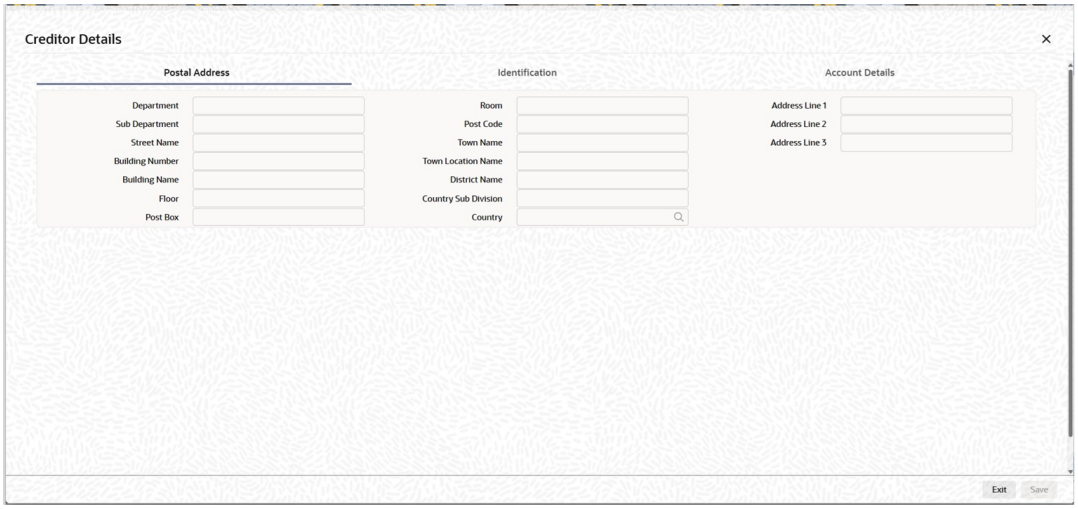
This topic provides the details of the creditor. This screen is displayed as user clicks **Other Party Details** from the **Parties and Agents** tab.

1. From the **Parties and Agents** tab, click **Other Party Details** in the **Creditor Details - Party** or **Debtor Details - Party** section.

   The **Creditor Details** screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 6-4 Parties and Agents_Other Party Details - Postal Address



The **Other Party Details** on the Creditor Details - Party and Debtor Details - Party contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button the user clicks, the screen header name changes.

2. In the **Postal Address** tab, specify the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

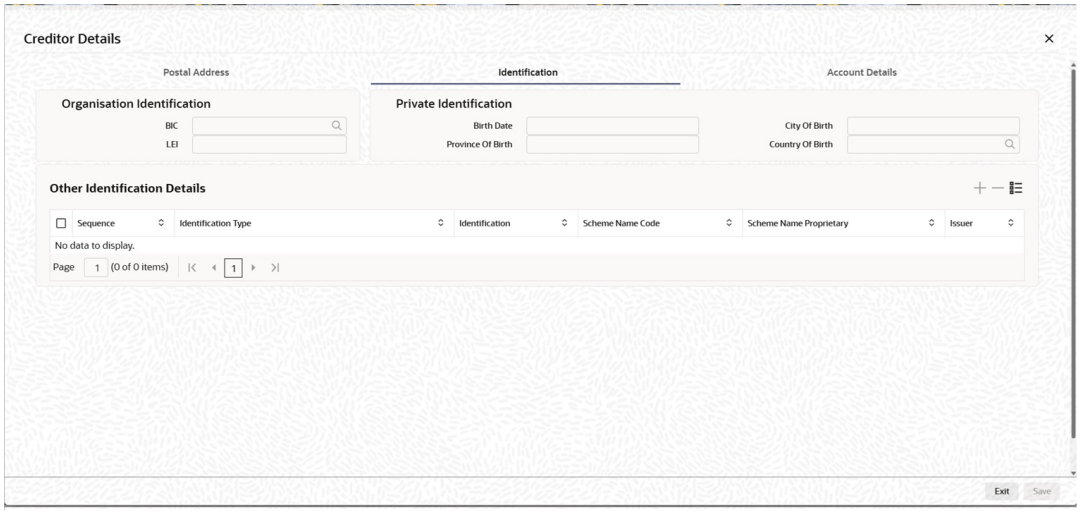
Table 6-4 Creditor Details_Postal Address - Field Description

Field	Description
Postal Address	This tab displays the following fields: • **Department** • **Sub Department** • **Street Name** • **Building Number** • **Building Name** • **Floor** • **Post Box** • **Room** • **Post Code** • **Town Name** • **Town Location Name** • **District Name** • **Country Sub Division** • **Country** • **Address Line 1** • **Address Line 2** • **Address Line 3**

3. Select the **Identification** tab and specify the fields.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 6-5 Parties and Agents_Other Party Details - Identification



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

Table 6-5 Parties and Agents_Other Party Details - Identification - Field Description

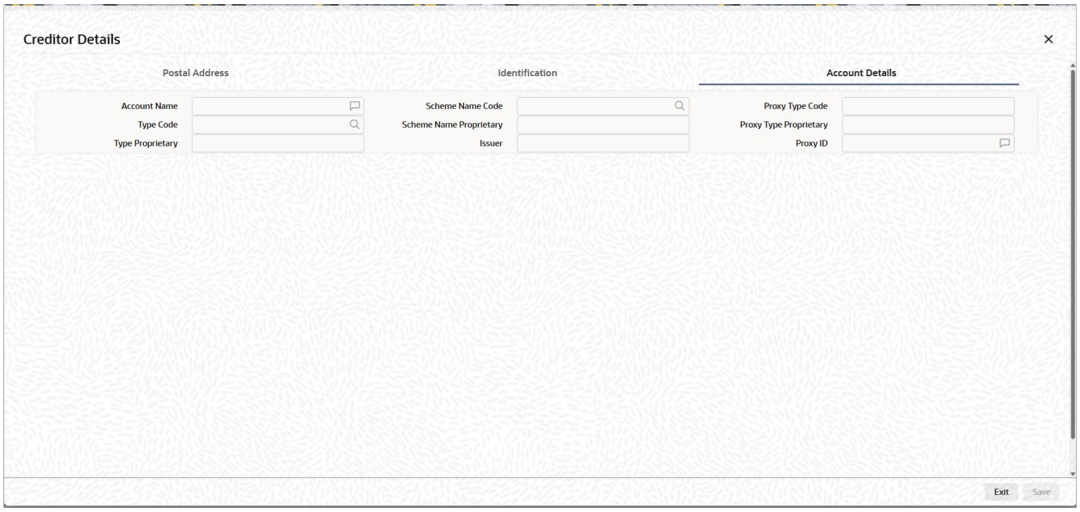
Field	Description
Organisation Identification	This section displays the identification for the creditor's originisation.
BIC	Specify the BIC value for the identification.
LEI	Specify the LEI value for the identification.
Private Identification	This section displays the identification for the creditor's personal details.
Birth Date	Specify the birth date of the creditor.
Province of Birth	Specify the creditor's province of birth.
City of Birth	Specify the creditor's city of birth.
Country of Birth	Specify the creditor's country of birth.
Other Identification Details	This section displays the identification for the creditor's other details. The following details are displayed in tabular format. To add new details, click **Add**.
Sequence	Displays the sequence of the identification.
Identification Type	Displays the type of identification.
Identification	Displays the identification value of the creditor.
Scheme Name Code	Displays the code for the schema name.
Scheme Name Proprietary	Displays the proprietary value for the schema name.
Issuer	Displays name of the issuer.

4. Select the **Account Details** tab and specify the fields.

   The related fields are displayed in the **Account Details** tab.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 6-6 Parties and Agents_Other Party Details - Account Details



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

Table 6-6 Parties and Agents_Other Party Details - Account Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Account Name	Specify the account name of the creditor.
Type Code	Specify the type code of the account.
Type Proprietary	Specify the type proprietary of the account.
Scheme Name Code	Specify the name code for the schema.
Scheme Name Proprietary	Specify the name proprietary for the schema.
Issuer	Specify the issser name.
Proxy Type Code	Specify code for the proxy type.
Proxy Type Proprietary	Specify proprietary for the proxy type.
Proxy ID	Specify the proxy ID for the account.

5. While specifiying the fields, user should note the following:
   - If user specifies **Type** information, either specify **Type Code** or **Type Proprietary**.
   - If user specifies **Scheme** information, either specify **Schema Name Code** or **Schema Name Proprietary**.
   - If user specifies **Proxy** information, either specify **Proxy Type Code** or **Proxy Type Proprietary**.
   - If user specifies **Proxy** information, you must specify **Proxy ID**.

6.1.1.1.3 Process Main Tab - Parties and Agents - Other Agent Details

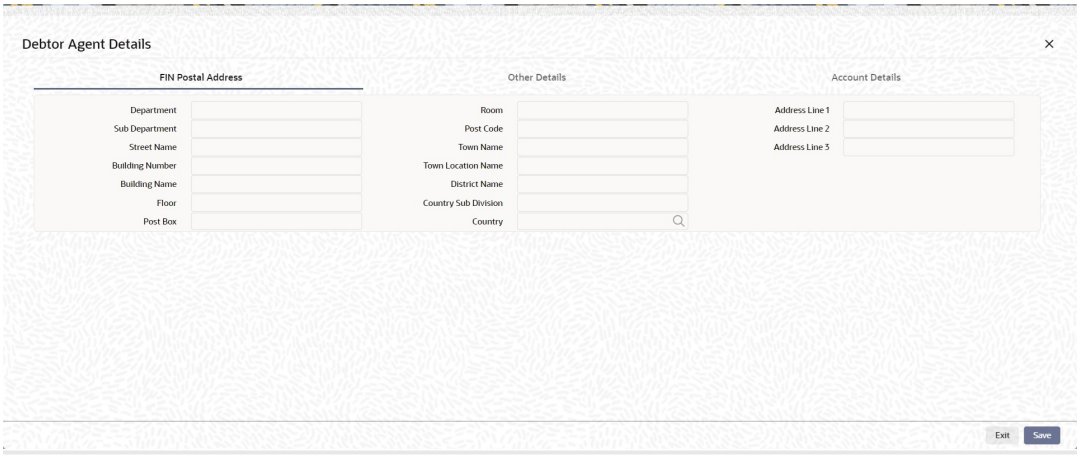
This topic provides detail of the debtor agent. This screen is displayed as user clicks **Other Agent Details** from the **Parties and Agents** tab.

1. From the **Parties and Agents** tab, click **Other Agent Details** from the **Creditor Details - Agents** and **Debtor Details - Agents** sections.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

The **Debtor Agent Details** screen is displayed.
The **Other Agent Details** button for Creditor Details - Agents and Debtor Details - Agents and the **Other Details** button for Creditor Agent Details and Debtor Agent Details contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button the user clicks, the screen header name changes.

Figure 6-7 Parties and Agents_Other Agent Details - FIN Postal Address



2. In the **FIN Postal Address** tab, specify the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

Table 6-7 Parties and Agents_Other Agent Details - FIN Postal Address - Field Description

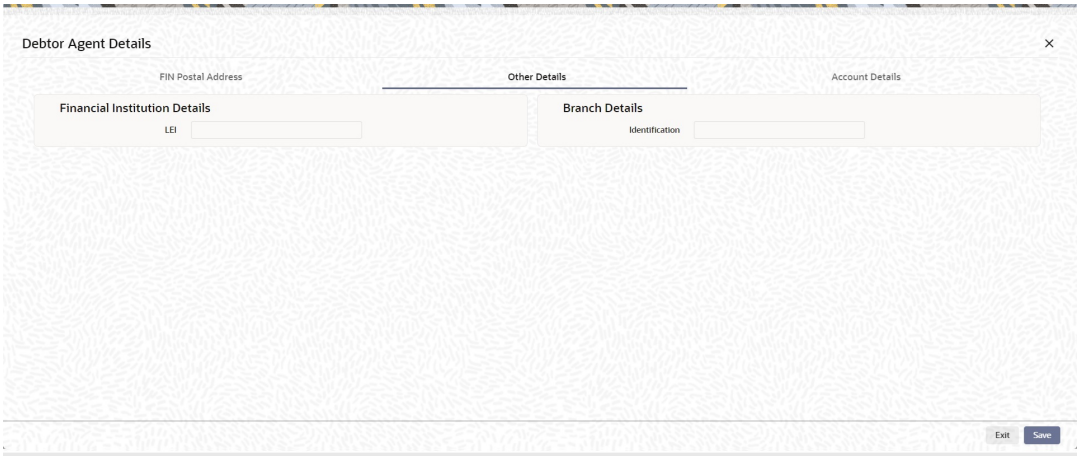
Field	Description
Postal Address	This tab displays the following fields: • **Department** • **Sub Department** • **Street Name** • **Building Number** • **Building Name** • **Floor** • **Post Box** • **Room** • **Post Code** • **Town Name** • **Town Location Name** • **District Name** • **Country Sub Division** • **Country** • **Address Line 1** • **Address Line 2** • **Address Line 3**

3. Select the **Other Details** tab and specify the fields.

   The related fields are displayed in the **Other Details** tab.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 6-8 Parties and Agents_Other Agent Details - Other Details



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

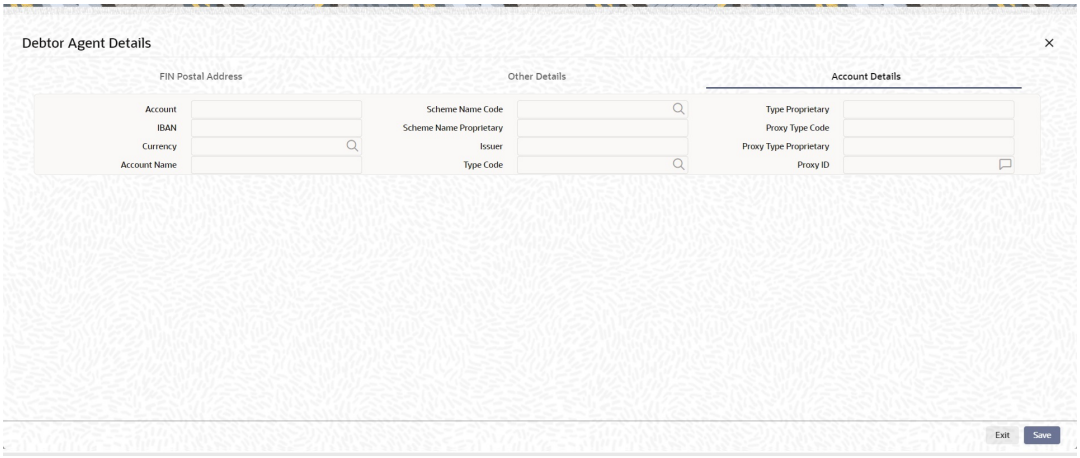
Table 6-8 Other Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Financial Institution Details	The section displays the fields related to financial institution details.
LEI	Specify LEI of the agent.
Branch Details	This section displays the fields related to branch details.
Identification	Specify identification for the agent.

4. Select the **Account Details** tab and specify the fields.

   The related fields are displayed in the **Account Details** tab.

Figure 6-9 Parties and Agents_Other Agent Details - Account Details



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 6-9 Parties and Agents_Other Agent Details - Account Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Account	Specify the account name of the creditor.
IBAN	Specify the IBAN of the account.
Currency	Select the amount currenct from the list.
Account Name	Specify the name of the account.
Schema Name Code	Select the name code for the schema from the list.
Scheme Name Proprietary	Specify the name proprietary for the schema.
Issuer	Specify the issser name.
Type Code	Specify type code for the account.
Type Proprietary	Specify type proprietary for the account.
Proxy Type Code	Specify code for the proxy type.
Proxy Type Proprietary	Specify proprietary for the proxy type.
Proxy ID	Specify the proxy ID for the account.

5. While specifiying the fields, user should note the following:
   - If user specifies **Type** information, then either specify **Type Code** or **Type Proprietary**.
   - If user specifies **Scheme** information, then either specify **Schema Name Code** or **Schema Name Proprietary**.
   - If user specifies **Proxy** information, then either specify **Proxy Type Code** or **Proxy Type Proprietary**.
   - If user specifies **Proxy** information, then specify **Proxy ID**.

6.1.1.1.4 Process Main Tab - Parties and Agents - Other Details

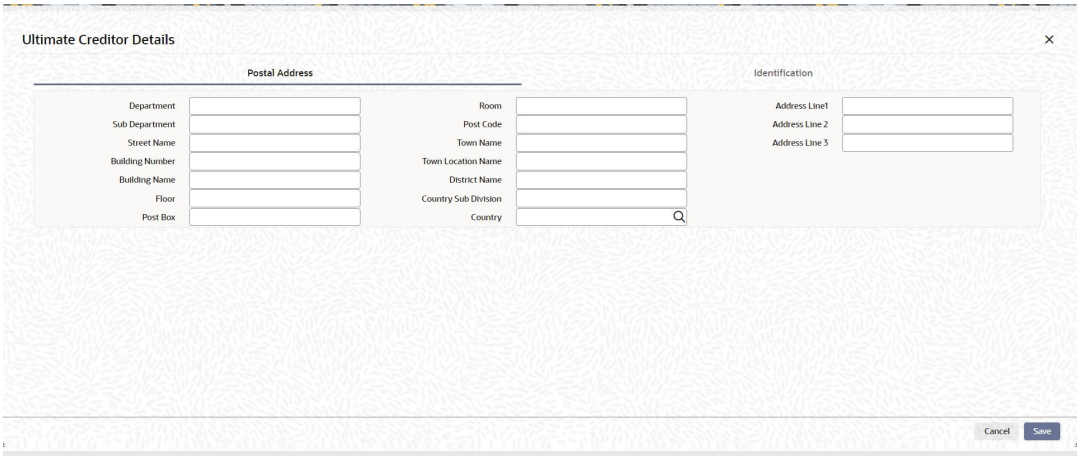
This topic provides detail of the ultimate creditor. This screen is displayed as user clicks **Other Details** from the **Parties and Agents** tab.

1. From the **Parties and Agents** tab, click **Other Details** from the **Ultimate Debtor** or **Ultimate Creditor** section.

   The **Other Details** button for Ultimate Debtor and Ultimate Creditor under **Parties and Agents** tab contains similar fields and sub screens. Depending upon which button the user clicks, the screen header name changes.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 6-10 Parties and Agents_Other Details - Postal Address



2. In the **Postal Address** tab, specify the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

Table 6-10 Parties and Agents_Other Details - Postal Address - Field Description

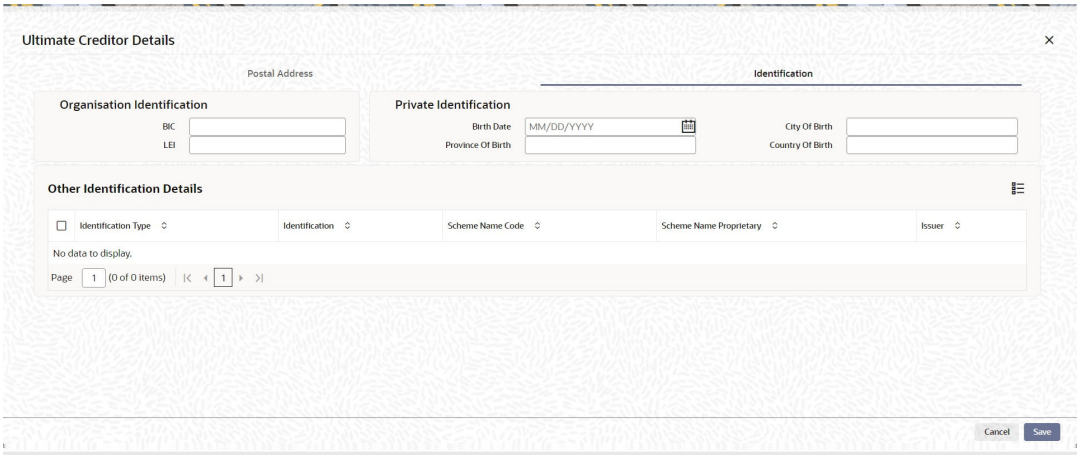
Field	Description
Postal Address	This tab displays the following fields: • **Department** • **Sub Department** • **Street Name** • **Building Number** • **Building Name** • **Floor** • **Post Box** • **Room** • **Post Code** • **Town Name** • **Town Location Name** • **District Name** • **Country Sub Division** • **Country** • **Address Line 1** • **Address Line 2** • **Address Line 3**

3. Select the **Identification** tab and specify the fields.

   The related fields are displayed in the **Identification** tab.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 6-11 Parties and Agents_Other Details - Identification



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

Table 6-11 Parties and Agents_Other Details - Identification - Field Description

Field	Description
Organisation Identification	This section displays the identification for the creditor's originisation.
BIC	Specify the BIC value for the identification.
LEI	Specify the LEI value for the identification.
Private Identification	This section displays the identification for the creditor's personal details.
Birth Date	Specify the birth date of the creditor.
Province of Birth	Specify the creditor's province of birth.
City of Birth	Specify the creditor's city of birth.
Country of Birth	Specify the creditor's country of birth.
Other Identification Details	This section displays the identification for the creditor's other details. The following details are displayed in tabular format. To add new details, click **Add**.
Identification Type	Displays the type of identification.
Identification	Displays the identification value of the creditor.
Scheme Name Code	Displays the code for the schema name.
Scheme Name Proprietary	Displays the proprietary value for the schema name.
Issuer	Displays name of the issuer.

6.1.1.1.5 Process Other Details - Payment Information Tab

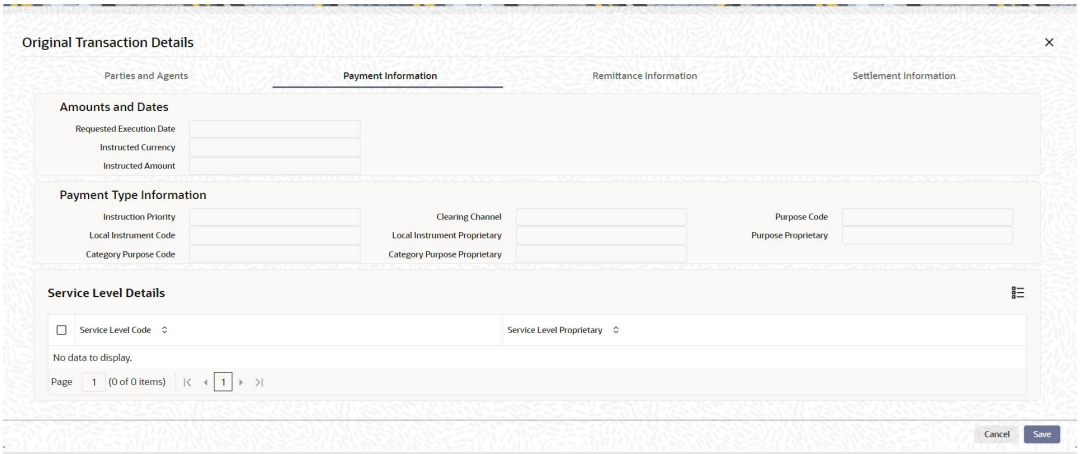
This topic provides details of the payment information. This tab is displayed, when the user clicks **Other Details** tab from **Main** tab, and selects the **Payment Information** tab.

1. Select the **Payment Information** tab.

   The related fields are displayed in the **Payment Information** tab.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 6-12 Original Transaction Details - Payment Information Tab



2. In the **Payment Information** tab, specify the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

Table 6-12 Payment Information Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Amounts and Dates	This section displays the amounts and dates details.
Requested Execution Date	Displays the current branch date. This is value date of pacs.008/ pacs.009
Instructed Currency	Select or specify the instructed currency from the list of values.
Instructed Amount	Specify the debit amount.
Payment Type Information	This section displays the information for the payment type.
Instruction Priority	Select the instruction priority. The options are: • **High** • **Low**
Clearing Channel	Select the clearing channel. The options are: • **BOOK** • **MPNS** • **RTGS** • **RTNS**
Purpose Code	Select the purpose code from the list of values. This list contains ISO 20022 Purpose codes.
Purpose Proprietary	Specify the purpose proprietary value.
Local Instrument Code	Select the local instrument code from the list of values. This list contains ISO 20022 Instrument codes.
Local Instrument Proprietary	Specify the local instrument proprietary value.
Category Purpose Code	Select the category purpose code from the list of values. This list contains ISO 20022 Category Purpose codes.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 6-12 (Cont.) Payment Information Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Category Purpose Proprietary	Specify the category purpose proprietary value. **Note** • If the user specifies the **Local Instrument**, then the user should either specify **Code** or **Proprietary**. • If the user specifies the **Category Purpose**, then the user should either specify **Code** or **Proprietary**.
Service Level Details	This section displays the details of the service level.
Service Level Code	Select the service level code from the list of values. This list contains ISO 20022 Service Level codes.
Service Level Proprietary	Specify the service level proprietary value. **Note** • Only three occurrences of Service Level are allowed. • If user specifies the **Service Level**, then the user should either specify the **Code** or **Proprietary**.

6.1.1.1.6 Process Other Details - Remittance Information Tab

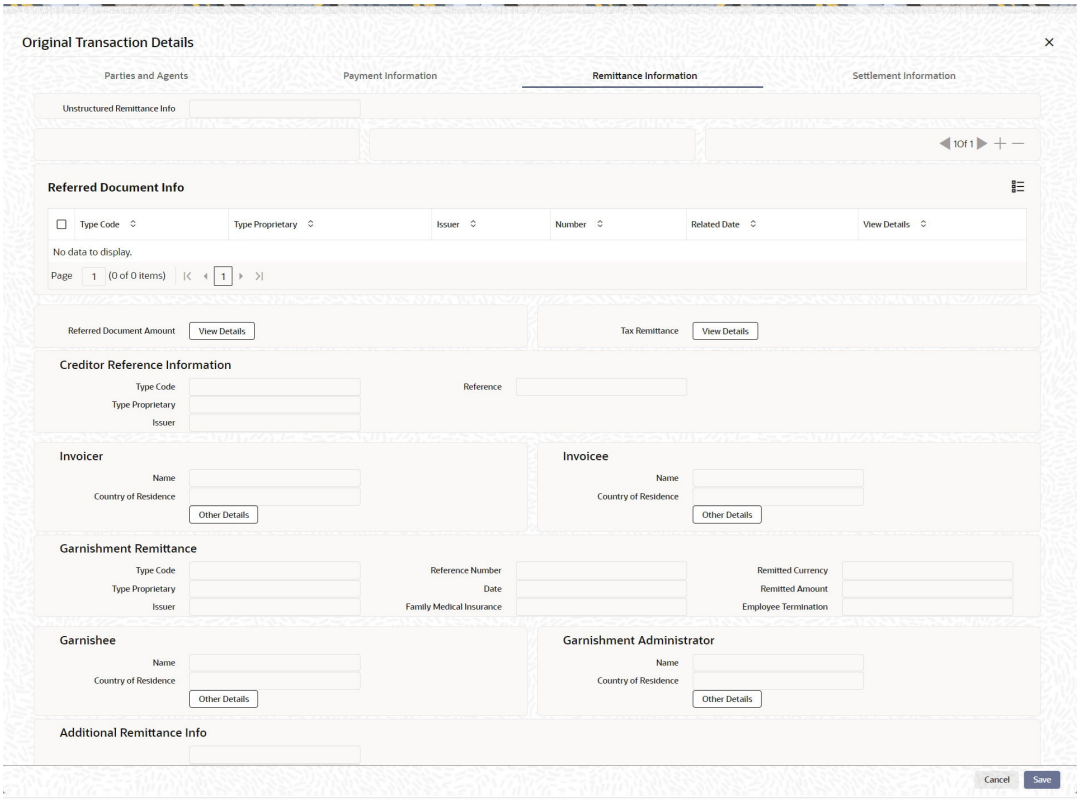
This topic provides the detail of remittance information. This tab is displayed, when the user clicks **Other Details** tab from **Main** tab, and selects the **Remittance Information** tab.

1. Select the **Remittance Information** tab.

   The related fields are displayed in the **Remittance Information** tab.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 6-13 Original Transaction Details - Remittance Information Tab



2. In the **Remittance Information** tab, specify the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

Table 6-13 Original Transaction Details_Remittance Information Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Unstructured Remittance Info	Specify the unstructured remittance information.
Creditor Reference Information	This section displays the creditor reference information.
Type Code	Specify the type code.
Type Proprietary	Specify the type proprietary.
Issuer	Specify the issuer.
Reference	Specify the reference number.
Invoicer	This section displays the invoicer details.
Name	Specify the name of the initiating party.
Country of Residence	Select the Country of initiating party from the list of values. **Note** Select the **Country of Residence** (where the party physically lives) only, if it is different from Postal Address or Country.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 6-13 (Cont.) Original Transaction Details_Remittance Information Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Other Details Button	Click **Other Details** from the **Remittance Information** tab, under the **Invoicer** section to display the sub screen. This screen shows the Invoicer Details. For more details, refer to the Remittance Information Tab - Other Details section.
Invoicee	This section displays the invoicee details.
Name	Specify the name of the initiating party.
Country of Residence	Select the Country from the list of values. **Note** Select the **Country of Residence** (where the party physically lives) only, if it is different from Postal Address or Country.
Other Details Button	Click **Other Details** from the **Remittance Information** tab, under the **Invoicee** section to display the sub screen. This screen shows the Invoicee Details. For more details, refer to the Remittance Information Tab - Other Details section.
Garnishment Remittance	This section displays the garnishment remittance details.
Type Code	Select the type code for garnishment remittance from the list of values.
Type Proprietary	Specify the type proprietary for garnishment remittance.
Issuer	Specify the issuer for garnishment remittance.
Reference Number	Specify the reference number for garnishment remittance.
Date	Specify the date for garnishment remittance.
Family Medical Insurance	Specify the family medical insurance for garnishment remittance.
Remitted Currency	Select the remitted currency for garnishment remittance from the list of values.
Remitted Amount	Specify the remitted amount for garnishment remittance.
Employee Termination	Specify the employee termination for garnishment remittance.
Garnishee	This section displays the garnishee details.
Name	Specify the name.
Country of Residence	Select the Country from the list of values. **Note** Select the **Country of Residence** (where the party physically lives) only, if it is different from Postal Address or Country.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 6-13 (Cont.) Original Transaction Details_Remittance Information Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Other Details Button	Click **Other Details** from the **Remittance Information** tab, under **Garnishee** section to display the sub screen. This screen shows the Garnishee Details. For more details, refer to the Remittance Information Tab - Other Details section.
Garnishment Administrator	This section displays the garnishment Administrator details.
Name	Specify the name.
Country of Residence	Select the Country from the list of values. **Note** Specify the **Country of Residence** (where the party physically lives) only, if it is different from Postal Address or Country.
Other Details Button	Click **Other Details** from the **Remittance Information** tab, under **Garnishment Administrator** section to display the sub screen. This screen shows the Garnishment Administrator Details. For more details, refer to the Remittance Information Tab - Other Details section.
Additional Remittance Info	Specify the additional remittance information.
Referred Document Info	This section displays the referred document information.
Type Code	Select the type code from the list of values.
Type Proprietary	Specify the type proprietary. **Note** If the user specifies the information for **Type**, then user should specify the **Type Code** or **Type Proprietary**.
Issuer	Specify the issuer.
Number	Specify the number.
Date	Specify the date.
View Details button	Click **View Details** for Referred Document Info to display the **Referred Document Information Details** screen. For more details, refer Remittance Information Tab - Referred Document - View Details section.
Referred Document Amount	This section displays the referred document amount details.
View Details button	Click **View Details** for Referred Document Amount to display the **Referred Document Amount Details** screen. For more details, refer Remittance Information Tab - Referred Document Amount - View Details section.
Tax Remittance	This section displays the tax remittance details.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 6-13 (Cont.) Original Transaction Details_Remittance Information Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
View Details button	Click **View Details** for Tax Remittance to display the **Tax Remittance Details** screen. For more details, refer Remittance Information Tab - Tax Remittance Details - View Details section.

- Remittance Information Tab - Other Details
  This topic provides the other details of remittance information. The **Invoicer Details** screen is displayed, when the user clicks **Other Details** tab from **Main** tab, selects the **Remittance Information** tab, and clicks **Other Details**.
- Remittance Information Tab - Referred Document - View Details
  This topic explains the systematic instructions to process the **Referred Document Information Details** screen.
- Remittance Information Tab - Referred Document Amount - View Details
  This topic explains the systematic instructions to process the **Referred Document Amount Details** screen.
- Remittance Information Tab - Tax Remittance Details - View Details
  This topic explains the systematic instructions to process the **Tax Remittance Details** screen. This screen is displayed, when the user clicks **View Details** from the **Tax Remittance** field in the **Remittance Information** tab.

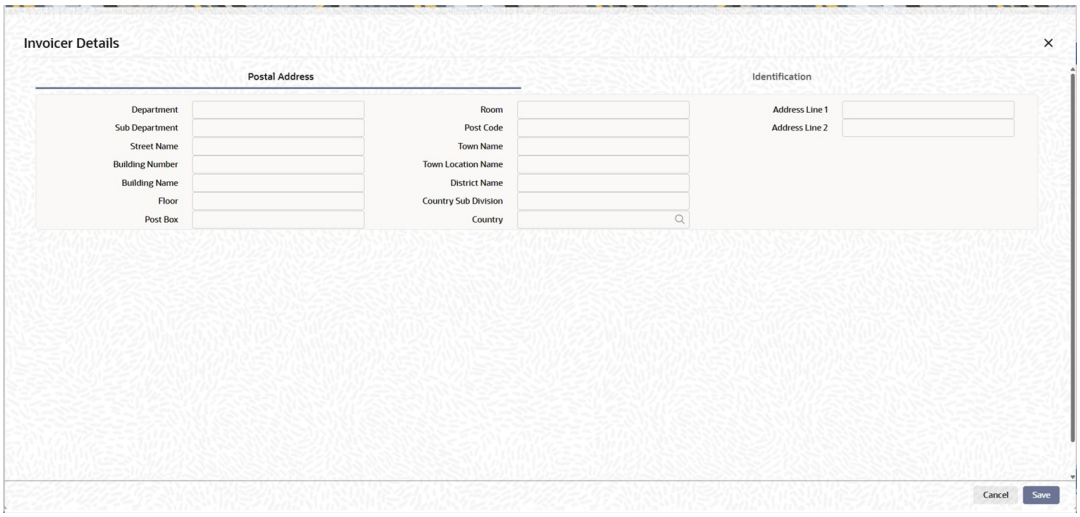
6.1.1.1.6.1 Remittance Information Tab - Other Details

This topic provides the other details of remittance information. The **Invoicer Details** screen is displayed, when the user clicks **Other Details** tab from **Main** tab, selects the **Remittance Information** tab, and clicks **Other Details**.

1. Click **Other Details**, respective heading sub screen is displayed.

   The **Other Details** for Invoicer, Invoicee, Garnishee and Garnishment Administrator under the **Remittance Information** tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button the user clicks, the screen header name changes.
   The related fields are displayed in the **Postal Address** tab.

Figure 6-14 Remittance Information Tab_Other Details - Postal Address

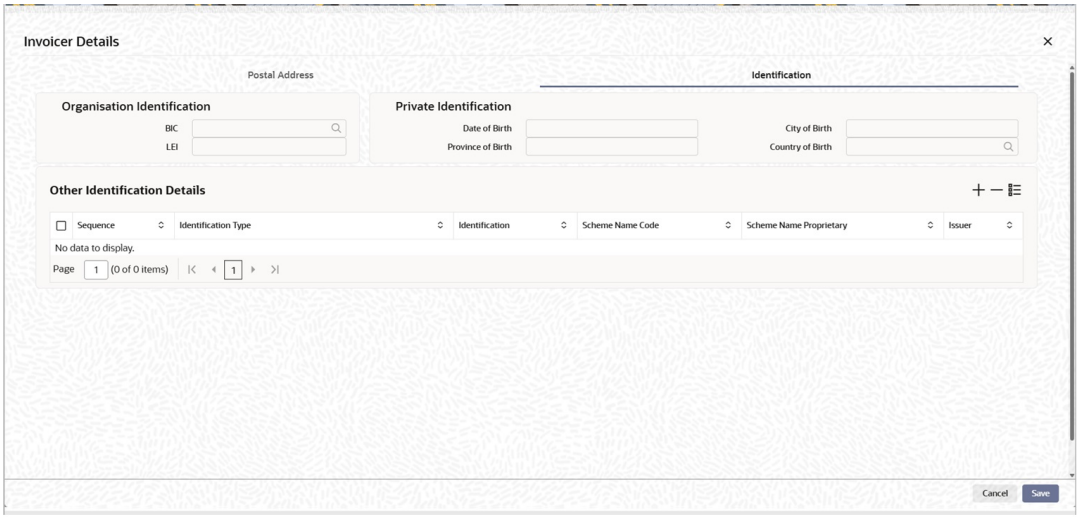


Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

2. Select the **Postal Address** tab and specify the following fields:
   - **Department**
   - **Sub Department**
   - **Street Name**
   - **Building Number**
   - **Building Name**
   - **Floor**
   - **Post Box**
   - **Room**
   - **Post Code**
   - **Town Name**
   - **Town Location Name**
   - **District Name**
   - **Country Sub Division**
   - **Country**
3. Select the **Identification** tab and specify the fields.

   The related fields are displayed in the **Indentification** tab.

Figure 6-15 Remittance Information Tab_Other Details - Identification



4. In the **Organisation Identification** section, specify the following fields:
   - **BIC**
   - **LEI**
5. In the **Private Identification** section, specify the following fields:
   - **Birth Date**
   - **Province of Birth**
   - **City of Birth**

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- **Country of Birth**

6. In the **Other Identification Details** section, specify the following fields:
   - **Sequence**
   - **Identification Type**
   - **Identification**
   - **Scheme Name Code**
   - **Scheme Name Proprietary**
   - **Issuer**

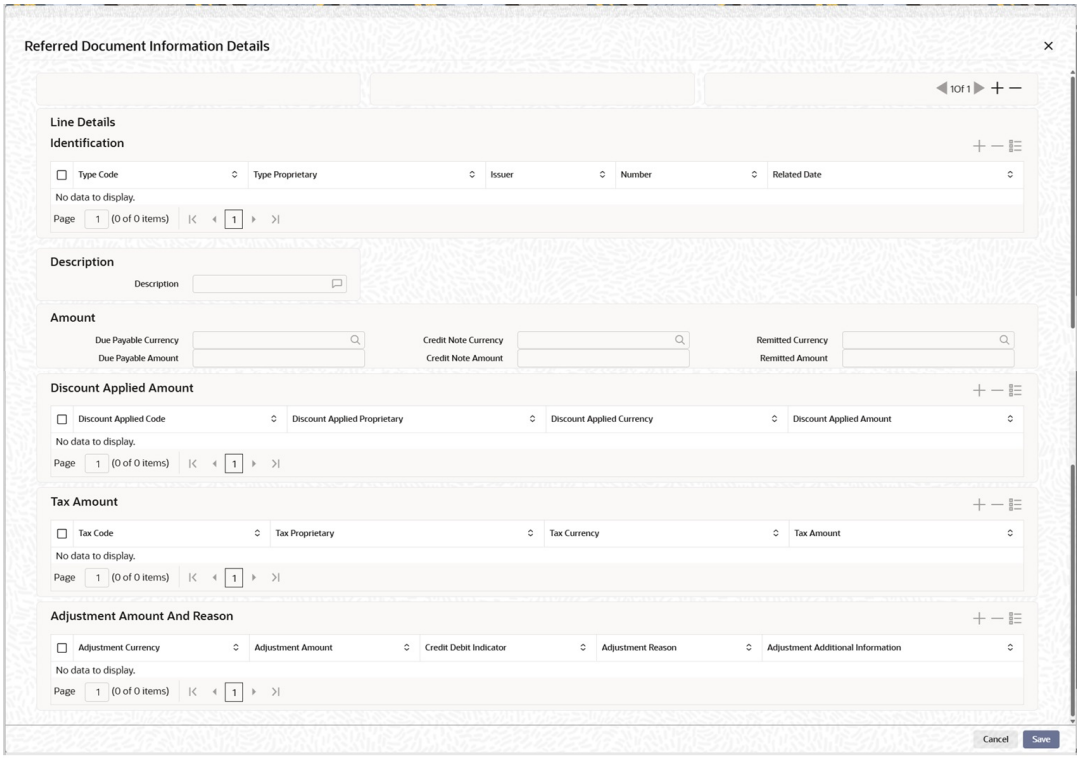
6.1.1.1.6.2 Remittance Information Tab - Referred Document - View Details

This topic explains the systematic instructions to process the **Referred Document Information Details** screen.

1. Click **View Details** under **Referred Document Info** section.

   The **Referred Document Information Details** screen is displayed.

Figure 6-16 Remittance Information Tab_Referred Document Info_View Details - Referred Document Information Details



2. On the **Referred Document Information Details** screen, specify the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 6-14 Remittance Information Tab_Referred Document Info_View Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Identification	This section displays the identification details.
Type Code	Select the type code of the remittance from the list of values.
Type Proprietary	Specify the type proprietary of the remittance. **Note** If the user specifies the information for **Type**, then the user should either specify the **Type Code** or **Type Proprietary**.
Issuer	Specify the issuer of the remittance.
Number	Specify the number of the remittance.
Related Date	Specify the related date of the remittance.
Description	This section displays the description.
Description	Specify the description of the remittance.
Amount	This section displays the amount.
Due Payable Currency	Select the due payable currency of remittance from the list of values.
Due Payable Amount	Specify the due payable amount of remittance.
Credit Note Currency	Specify the credit note currency of remittance from the list of values.
Credit Note Amount	Specify the credit note amount of remittance.
Remitted Currency	Specify the remitted currency of remittance from the list of values.
Remitted Amount	Specify the remitted amount of remittance.
Discount Applied Amount	This section displays the details of discount applied amount.
Discount Applied Code	Select the discount applied code of remittance from the list of values.
Discount Applied Proprietary	Specify the Discount Applied Proprietary of Remittance.
Discount Applied Currency	Select the discount applied currency of remittance from the list of values.
Discount Applied Amount	Specify the discount applied amount of remittance. **Note** • If the user specifies the information for **Discount Applied Amount**, then the user should either specify the **Discount Applied Code** or **Discount Applied Proprietary**. • If the user specifies the information for **Discount Applied Amount**, then the user should specify the **Discount Applied Amount** and **Discount Applied Currency**.
Tax Amount	This section displays the tax amount details.
Tax Code	Select the tax code of remittance from the list of values.
Tax Proprietary	Specify the tax proprietary of remittance.
Tax Currency	Select the tax currency of remittance from the list of values.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 6-14 (Cont.) Remittance Information Tab_Referred Document Info_View Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Tax Amount	Specify the tax amount of remittance. **Note** • If the user specifies the information for **Tax Amount**, then the user should either specify the **Tax Code** or **Tax Proprietary**. • If the user specifies the information for **Tax Amount**, then the user should specify the **Tax Amount** and **Tax Currency**.
Adjustment Amount And Reason	This section displays the details of adjustment amount and reason.
Adjustment Currency	Select the adjustment currency of remittance from the list of values.
Adjustment Amount	Specify the adjustment amount of remittance.
Credit Debit Indicator	Select the tax currency of remittance from the list of values .
Adjustment Reason	Specify the adjustment reason of remittance.
Adjustment Additional Information	Specify the adjustment additional information of remittance. **Note** If the user specifies the information for **Adjustment Amount And Reason**, then the user should specify the **Adjustment Amount** and **Adjustment Currency**.

6.1.1.1.6.3 Remittance Information Tab - Referred Document Amount - View Details

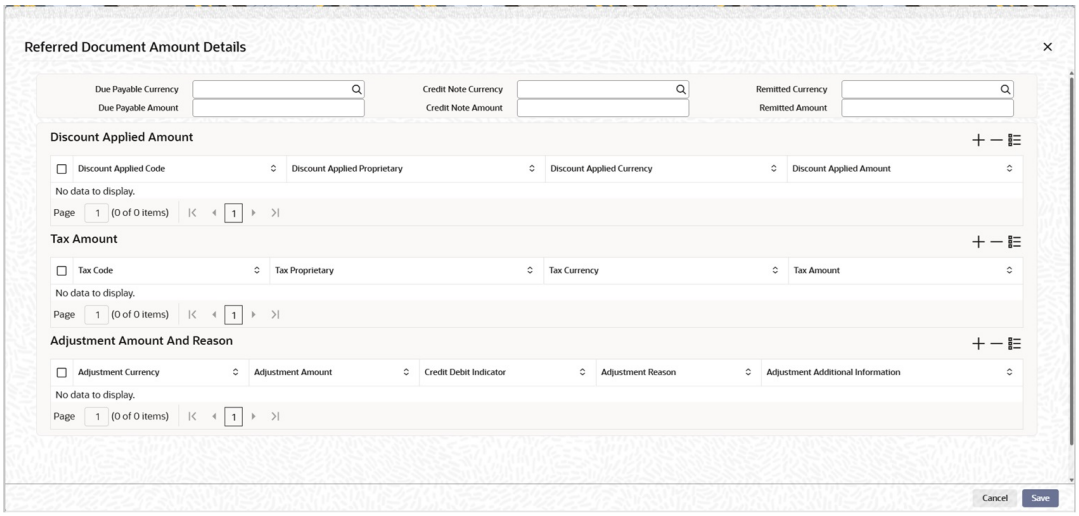
This topic explains the systematic instructions to process the **Referred Document Amount Details** screen.

1. Click **View Details** from the **Referred Document Amount** field.

   The **Referred Document Amount Details** screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 6-17 Remittance Information Tab_Referred Document Amount_View Details - Referred Document Amount Details



2. In the **Referred Document Amount Details** screen, specify the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

Table 6-15 Remittance Information Tab_Referred Document Amount_View Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Due Payable Currency	Specify the due payable currency of remittance.
Due Payable Amount	Specify the due payable amount of remittance.
Credit Note Currency	Select the credit note currency of remittance from the list of values.
Credit Note Amount	Specify the credit note amount of remittance.
Remitted Currency	Select the remitted currency of remittance from the list of values.
Remitted Amount	Specify the remitted amount of remittance.
Discount Applied Amount	This section displays the detail of discount applied amount.
Discount Applied Code	Select the discount applied code of remittance from the list of values.
Discount Applied Proprietary	Specify the discount applied proprietary of remittance.
Discount Applied Currency	Select the discount applied currency of remittance from the list of values.
Discount Applied Amount	Specify the discount applied amount of remittance. **Note** • If the user specifies the information for **Discount Applied Amount**, then the user should either specify **Discount Applied Code** or **Discount Applied Proprietary**. • If the user specifies the information for **Discount Applied Amount**, then the user should specify **Discount Applied Amount** and **Discount Applied Currency**.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 6-15 (Cont.) Remittance Information Tab_Referred Document Amount_View Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Tax Amount	This section dispplays the tax amount details.
Tax Code	Select the tax code of remittance from the list of values.
Tax Proprietary	Specify the tax proprietary of remittance.
Tax Currency	Select the tax currency of remittance from the list of values.
Tax Amount	Specify the tax amount of remittance. **Note** • If user specifies the information for **Tax Amount**, then the user should either specify **Tax Code** or **Tax Proprietary**. • If user specified the information for **Tax Amount**, then user should specify **Tax Amount** and **Tax Currency**.
Adjustment Amount And Reason	This section display the details of adjustment amount and reason.
Adjustment Currency	Select the adjustment currency of remittance from the list of values.
Adjustment Amount	Specify the adjustment amount of remittance.
Credit Debit Indicator	Select the tax currency of remittance from the list of values .
Adjustment Reason	Specify the adjustment reason of remittance.
Adjustment Additional Information	Specify the adjustment additional information of remittance. **Note** If user specifies the information for **Adjustment Amount And Reason**, then user should specify **Adjustment Amount** and **Adjustment Currency**.

6.1.1.1.6.4 Remittance Information Tab - Tax Remittance Details - View Details

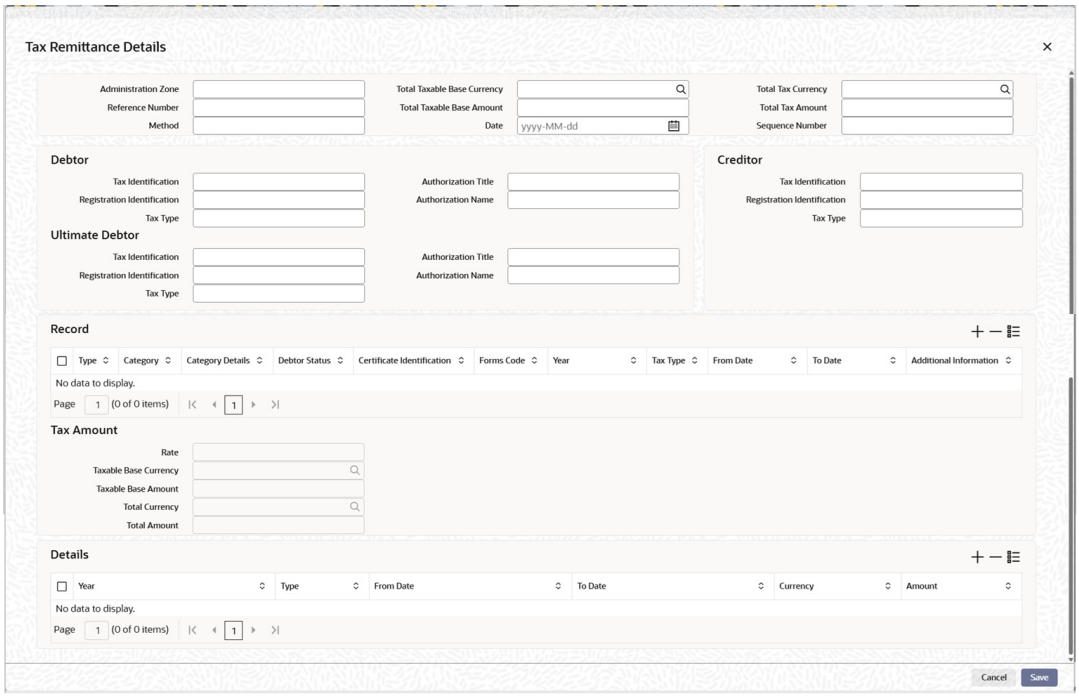
This topic explains the systematic instructions to process the **Tax Remittance Details** screen. This screen is displayed, when the user clicks **View Details** from the **Tax Remittance** field in the **Remittance Information** tab.

1. Click **View Details** from the **Tax Remittance** field.

   The **Tax Remittance Details** screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 6-18 Remittance Information Tab_Tax Remittance Details - Tax Remittance Details



2. In the **Tax Remittance Details** screen, specify the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

Table 6-16 Remittance Information Tab_Tax Remittance Details_View Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Administration Zone	Specify the administration zone of remittance.
Reference Number	Specify the reference number of remittance.
Method	Specify the method of remittance.
Total Taxable Base Currency	Specify the total taxable base currency of remittance.
Total Taxable Base Amount	Specify the total taxable base amount of remittance.
Date	Specify the date of remittance.
Total Tax Currency	Specify the total tax currency of remittance.
Total Tax Amount	Specify the total tax amount of remittance.
Sequence Number	Specify the sequence number of remittance.
Debtor	This section displays the debtor details.
Tax Identification	Specify the tax identification of debtor for remittance.
Registration Identification	Specify the registration identification of debtor for remittance.
Tax Type	Specify the tax type of debtor for remittance.
Authorization Title	Specify the authorization title of debtor for remittance.
Authorization Name	Specify the authorization name of debtor for remittance.
Creditor	This section displays the creditor details.
Tax Identification	Specify the tax identification of creditor for remittance.
Registration Identification	Specify the registration identification of creditor for remittance.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 6-16 (Cont.) Remittance Information Tab_Tax Remittance Details_View Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Tax Type	Specify the tax type of creditor for remittance.
Ultimate Debtor	This section displays the ultimate debtor details.
Tax Identification	Specify the tax identification of ultimate debtor for remittance.
Registration Identification	Specify the registration identification of ultimate debtor for remittance.
Tax Type	Specify the tax type of ultimate debtor for remittance.
Authorization Title	Specify the authorization title of ultimate debtor for remittance.
Authorization Name	Specify the authorization name of ultimate debtor for remittance.
Record	The section displays the record details.
Type	Specify the record type for remittance.
Category	Specify the category of record type for remittance.
Category Details	Specify the category details of record type for remittance.
Debtor Status	Specify the debtor status of record type for remittance.
Certificate Identification	Specify the certificate identification of record type for remittance.
Forms Code	Specify the forms code of record type for remittance.
Year	Specify the year of record type for remittance.
Tax Type	Specify the tax type of record type for remittance.
From Date	Specify the from date of record type for remittance.
To Date	Specify the to date of record type for remittance.
Additional Information	Specify the additional information of tax amount for remittance.
Tax Amount	This section displays the tax amount details.
Rate	Specify the rate of tax amount for remittance.
Taxable Base Currency	Specify the taxable base currency of remittance.
Taxable Base Amount	Specify the taxable base amount of tax amount for remittance.
Total Currency	Specify the total tax amount currency for remittance.
Total Amount	Specify the total tax amount for remittance.
Details	This section displays the tax details.
Year	Specify the year of tax amount for remittance.
Type	Specify the type of tax amount for remittance.
From Date	Specify the from date of record type for remittance.
To Date	Specify the to date of record type for remittance.
Currency	Specify the tax amount currency for remittance.
Amount	Specify the tax amount for remittance.

6.1.1.1.7 Process Other Details Button - Settlement Information Tab

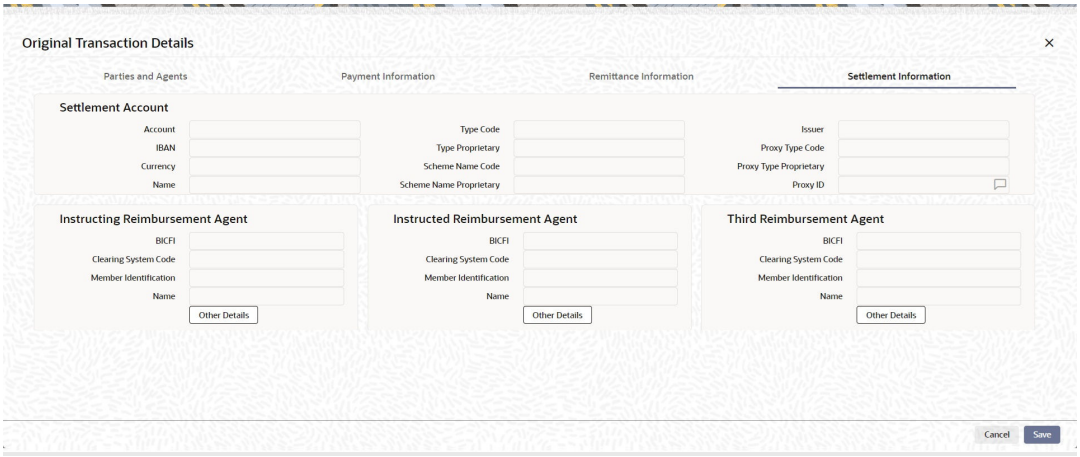
This topic explains the systematic instructions of the **Settlement Information** tab. This tab is displayed, when the user clicks **Other Details** tab from **Main** tab, and selects the **Settlement Information** tab.

1. Select the **Settlement Information** tab.

   The **Settlement Information** tab is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 6-19 Original Transaction Details - Settlement Information Tab



2. In the **Settlement Information** tab, specify the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

Table 6-17 Original Transaction Details_Settlement Information Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Settlement Account	Specify the information in the following fields for the agents: • **Account** • **IBAN** • **Currency** • **Name** • **Type Code** • **Type Proprietary** • **Scheme Name Code** • **Scheme Name Proprietary** • **Issuer** • **Proxy Type Code** • **Proxy Type Proprietary** • **Proxy ID** User should note the following, while specifying the fields: • If user specifies **Type** information, then either specify the **Type Code** or **Type Proprietary**. • If user specifies the **Scheme** information, then either specify the **Schema Name Code** or **Schema Name Proprietary**. • If user specifies the **Proxy** information, then either specify the **Proxy Type Code** or **Proxy Type Proprietary**. • If user specifies the **Proxy** information, then specify the **Proxy ID**.
Instructing Reimbursement Agent	This section displays the instructing reimbursement agent details.
Swift Bank Identifier Code	Select the swift bank identifier code from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Select the clearing system code from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the member identification.
Name	Specify the name of the reimbursement agent.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 6-17 (Cont.) Original Transaction Details_Settlement Information Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Other Details Button	Click **Other Details** from the **Instructing Reimbursement Agent** secton to display the sub screen. For more details, refer to the Process Settlement Information Tab - Other Details section.
Instructed Reimbursement Agent	This section displays the instructed reimbursement agent details.
Swift Bank Identifier Code	Select the swift bank identifier code from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Select the clearing system code from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the member identification.
Name	Specify the name of the reimbursement agent.
Other Details Button	Click **Other Details** from the **Instructed Reimbursement Agent** section, to display the sub screen. For more details, refer to the Process Settlement Information Tab - Other Details section.
Third Reimbursement Agent	This section displays the third reimbursement agent details.
Swift Bank Identifier Code	Select the swift bank identifier code from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Select the clearing system code from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the member identification.
Name	Specify the name of the reimbursement agent.
Other Details Button	Click **Other Details** from the **Third Reimbursement Agent** section to display the sub screen. For more details, refer to the Process Settlement Information Tab - Other Details section.

6.1.1.1.8 Process Settlement Information Tab - Other Details

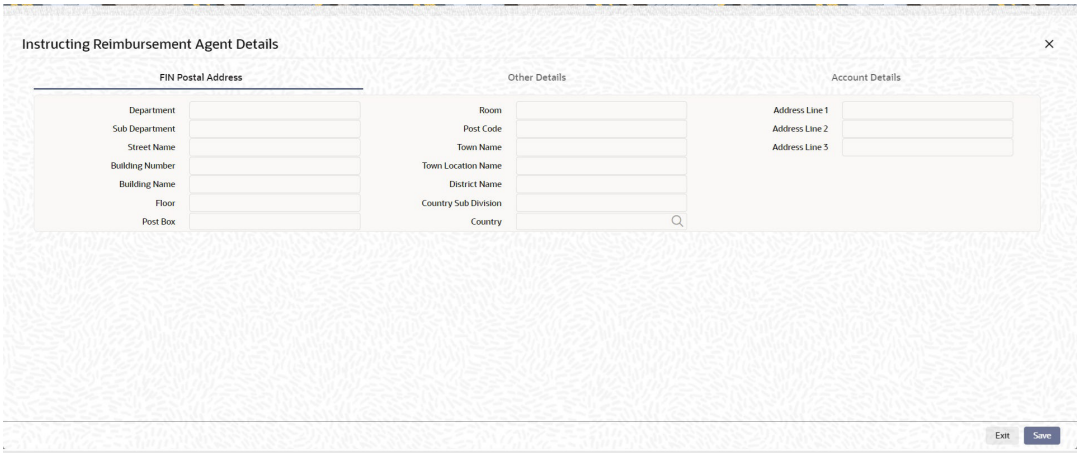
This topic explains the systematic instructions to process the **Instructing Reimbursement Agent Details** screen.

1. Click **Other Details** from the **Settlement Information** tab.

   The respective tab is displayed.
   The **Other Details** button for Instructing Reimbursement Agent, Instructed Reimbursement Agent and Third Reimbursement Agent contains similar fields and sub screens. Depending upon which button the user clicks, the screen header name changes.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 6-20 Settlement Information Tab_Other Details - FIN Postal Address



2. In the **FIN Postal Address** tab, specify the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

Table 6-18 Settlement Information Tab_Other Details - FIN Postal Address - Field Description

Field	Description
Postal Address	This tab displays the following fields: • **Department** • **Sub Department** • **Street Name** • **Building Number** • **Building Name** • **Floor** • **Post Box** • **Room** • **Post Code** • **Town Name** • **Town Location Name** • **District Name** • **Country Sub Division** • **Country** • **Address Line 1** • **Address Line 2** • **Address Line 3**

3. Select the **Other Details** tab.

   The **Other Details** tab is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 6-21 Settlement Information Tab_Other Details - Other Details



4. In the **Other Details** tab, specify the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

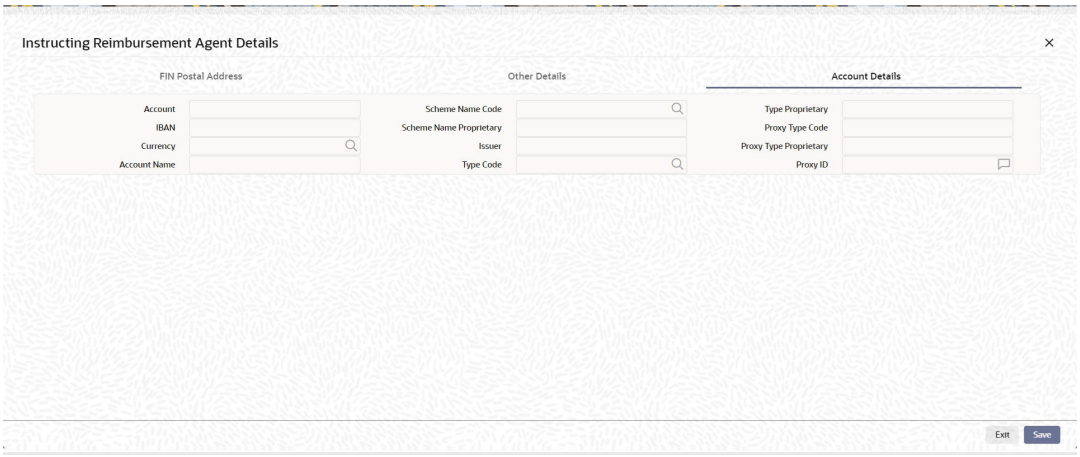
Table 6-19 Other Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Financial Institution Details	--
LEI	Specify LEI of the agent.

5. Select the **Account Details** tab.

   The **Account Details** tab is displayed.

Figure 6-22 Settlement Information Tab_Other Details - Account Details



6. In the **Account Details** tab, specify the fields for the agents. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 6-20 Settlement Information Tab_Other Details - Account Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Account	Specify the account name of the creditor.
IBAN	Specify the IBAN of the account.
Currency	Select the amount currenct from the list.
Account Name	Specify the name of the account.
Schema Name Code	Select the name code for the schema from the list.
Scheme Name Proprietary	Specify the name proprietary for the schema.
Issuer	Specify the issser name.
Type Code	Specify type code for the account.
Type Proprietary	Specify type proprietary for the account.
Proxy Type Code	Specify code for the proxy type.
Proxy Type Proprietary	Specify proprietary for the proxy type.
Proxy ID	Specify the proxy ID for the account.

7. While specifying the fields, user should note the following:
   - If user specifies the **Type** information, then specify the **Type Code** or **Type Proprietary**.
   - If user specifies the **Scheme** information, then either specify the **Schema Name Code** or **Schema Name Proprietary**.
   - If user specifies the **Proxy** information, then either specify the **Proxy Type Code** or **Proxy Type Proprietary**.
   - If user specifies the **Proxy** information, then specify the **Proxy ID**.

6.1.1.2 Process Return Details Tab

This topic explains the systematic instructions to process the **Return Details** tab. This tab is displayed in the **Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed** screen.

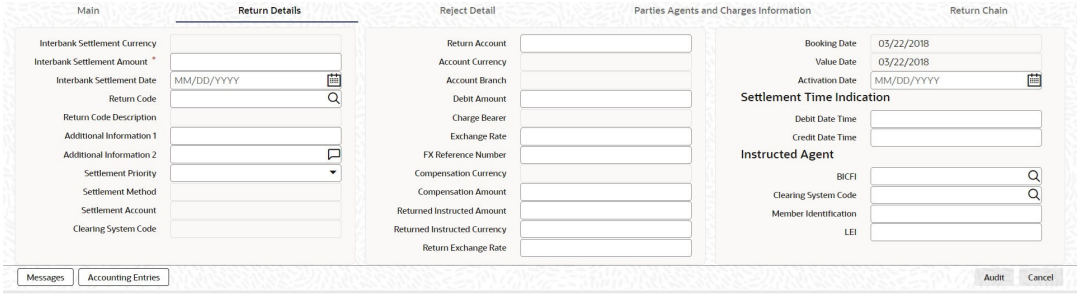
1. From the main tab, select the **Return Details** tab.

> **Note**
>
> The **Return Details** tab is not available if **Return Message Type** field has value as **FI To FI Payment Status Report**.

The **Return Details** tab is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 6-23 Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed - Return Details Tab



2. In the **Return Details** tab, specify the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

Table 6-21 Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed_Return Details Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Interbank Settlement Currency	Displays same as transfer currency. By default, the system displays the settlement currency of original Inbound transaction.
Interbank Settlement Amount	Displays the final amount resolved. By default, the settlement amount of original inbound transaction is displayed. User can modify the amount to a lesser amount.
Interbank Settlement Date	Displays the interbank settlement date of return transaction.
Return Code	Select the **Return Code** from the list of values. It lists the code of reason for returning the transaction.
Return Code Description	Displays the description of the selected return code.
Additional Information 1	Specify the additional information related to the return reason, if applicable.
Additional Information 2	Specify the additional information related to the return reason, if applicable.
Settlement Priority	Select the settlement priority. The options are: • **HIGH** • **NORM** • **URGT** **Note** For TARGET2 network, the system always populates the field with value as **NORM**.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 6-21 (Cont.) Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed_Return Details Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Settlement Method	Select the settlement method. The options are: • **INDA** • **INGA** • **CLRG** **Note** For CBPR network, the system displays the value based on the instructed agent derived. For TARGET2 network, the system displays the field with value as **CLRG** after selecting the original transaction.
Settlement Account	Displays the settlement account for the transaction. The system displays the instructed agent account number present in books.
Clearing System Code	Select the clearing system code for the transaction from the list of values. The option is: • **TGT**
Return Account	Specify the credit account of the original inbound transaction.
Account Currency	Defaults the currency of the selected return account.
Account Branch	Displays the branch of the selected return account.
Debit Amount	Specify the debit amount. The debit amount is calculated based on the exchange rate.
Charge Bearer	Select the charge bearer. The options are: • **CRED** • **DEBT** • **SHAR**
Exchange Rate	Specify the exchange rate if debit account currency is different from transfer currency (or) instructed currency is different from transfer currency.
FX Reference Number	Specify the FX reference number.
Compensation Currency	Displays the same as transfer currency.
Compensation Amount	Specify the final amount resolved.
Booking Date	Displays the booking date to current branch date.
Value Date	Displays the value date of the original transaction.
Activation Date	Specify the activation date. This is the date on which the return transaction is processed. Initially this date remains same as **Booking Date**, if it is a Network and Branch working day. Otherwise, it moves forward.
Settlement Time Indication	This section displays the settlement time indication details.
Debit Date Time	Specify the date and time of debiting the transaction.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 6-21 (Cont.) Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed_Return Details Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Credit Date Time	Specify the date and time of crediting the transaction. **Note** For above mentioned fields, the time Off-Set is made mandatory for translation purposes.
Instructed Agent	This section displays the instructed agent details.
Swift Bank Identifier Code	Select the swift bank identifier code from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Select the clearing system code from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the member identification.
LEI	Specify the LEI of the agent.

6.1.1.3 Process Reject Details Tab

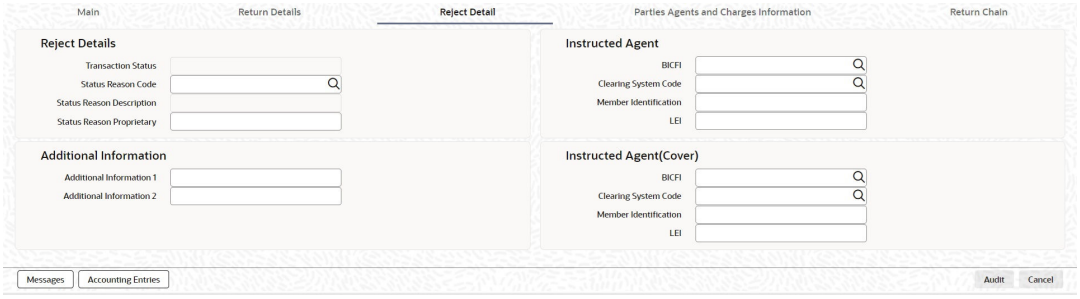
This topic explains the systematic instructions to process the **Reject Details** tab. This tab is displayed in the **Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed** screen.

1. From the main screen, select the **Reject Details** tab.

   The **Reject Detail** tab is not available when **Return Message Type** field displays value as **Payment Return**.

   The **Reject Detail** tab is displayed.

Figure 6-24 Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed - Reject Details Tab



2. In the **Reject Details** tab, specify the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

Table 6-22 Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed_Reject Details Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Reject Details	This secion displays the reject details.
Transaction Status	Displays status of the transaction.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 6-22 (Cont.) Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed_Reject Details Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Status Reason Code	Select the status reason code for returning the transaction from the list of values.
Status Reason Description	Displays the description of the selected return code.
Status Reason Proprietary	Specify the reason proprietary for returning the transaction.
Additional Information	This section displays the additional information details.
Additional Information 1	Specify the additional information related to the return reason, if applicable.
Additional Information 2	Specify the additional information related to the return reason, if applicable. **Note** The **Additional Information** is only provided when **Status Reason Code** contains the code **NARR**.
Instructed Agent	This section displays the instructed agent details.
BICFI	Select the BICFI from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Select the ISO clearing system code from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the member identification.
LEI	Specify the LEI of the agent.
Instructed Agent (Cover)	This section displays the instructed agent (cover) details.
BICFI	Select the BICFI from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Select the ISO clearing system code from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the member identification.
LEI	Specify the LEI of the agent.

6.1.1.4 Maintain Parties Agents and Charges Information Tab

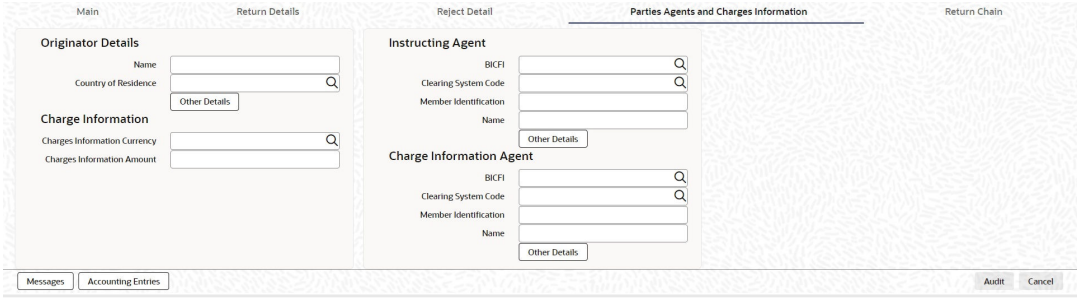
This topic explains the systematic instructions to process the **Parties Agents and Charges Information** tab. This tab is displayed in the **Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed** screen.

1. From the main screen, select the **Parties Agents and Charges Information** tab.

   The **Parties Agents and Charges Information** tab is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 6-25 Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed - Parties Agents and Charges Information Tab



2. In the **Parties Agents and Charges Information** tab, specify the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

Table 6-23 Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed_Parties Agents and Charges Information Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Originator Details	This section displays the originator details.
Name	Specify the initiating party name.
Country of Residence	Specify the initiating party country.
Other Details Button	Click **Other Details** from the **Originator Details** section to display the sub screen. For more details, refer to the Process Parties Agents and Charges Information Tab - Other Details Button section.
Charge Information	This section displays the charge information.
Charges Information Currency	Specify the additional information related to the return reason, if applicable.
Charges Information Amount	Specify the additional information related to the return reason, if applicable. **Note** Additional information is only provided when **Status Reason Code** displays the code as **NARR**.
Instructing Agent	This section displays the instructing agent details.
Swift Bank Identifier Code	Select the swift bank identifier code from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Select the ISO clearing system code from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the member identification.
Name	Specify the name of the agent.
Other Details button	Click **Other Details** from the **Instructing Agent** section to display the sub screen. For more details, refer to the Process Parties Agents and Charges Information Tab - Other Details section.
Charge Information Agent	This section displays the charge information agent details.
Swift Bank Identifier Code	Select the swift bank identifier code from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Select the ISO clearing system code from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the member identification.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 6-23 (Cont.) Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed_Parties Agents and Charges Information Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Name	Specify the name of the agent.
Other Details button	Click **Other Details** from the **Charge Information Agent** section to display the sub screen. For more details, refer to the Process Parties Agents and Charges Information Tab - Other Details section.

- Process Parties Agents and Charges Information Tab - Other Details
  This topic explains the systematic instructions of the **Instructing Agent Details** screen.
- Process Parties Agents and Charges Information Tab - Other Details Button
  This topic explains the systematic instructions for the **Originator Details** screen.

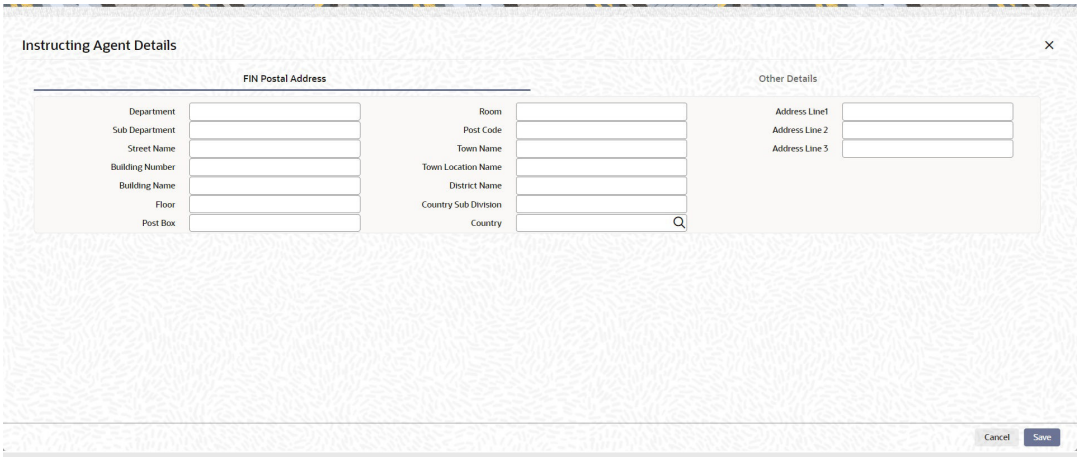
6.1.1.4.1 Process Parties Agents and Charges Information Tab - Other Details

This topic explains the systematic instructions of the **Instructing Agent Details** screen.

1. Click **Other Details** from the **Parties Agents and Charges Information** tab.

   The **Instructing Agent Details** screen is displayed.

Figure 6-26 Parties Agents and Charges Information Tab_Other Details - FIN Postal Address



2. In the **FIN Postal Address** tab, specify the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 6-24 Parties Agents and Charges Information Tab_Other Details - FIN Postal Address - Field Description

Field	Description
FIN Postal Address	This tab displays the following fields: • **Department** • **Sub Department** • **Street Name** • **Building Number** • **Building Name** • **Floor** • **Post Box** • **Room** • **Post Code** • **Town Name** • **Town Location Name** • **District Name** • **Country Sub Division** • **Country** • **Address Line 1** • **Address Line 2** • **Address Line 3**

3. Select the **Other Details** tab.

The **Other Details** from the **Instructing Agent** and **Charge Information Agent** sections on the **Parties Agents and Charges Information** tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button the user clicks, the screen header name changes.

Figure 6-27 Parties Agents and Charges Information Tab_Other Details - Other Details

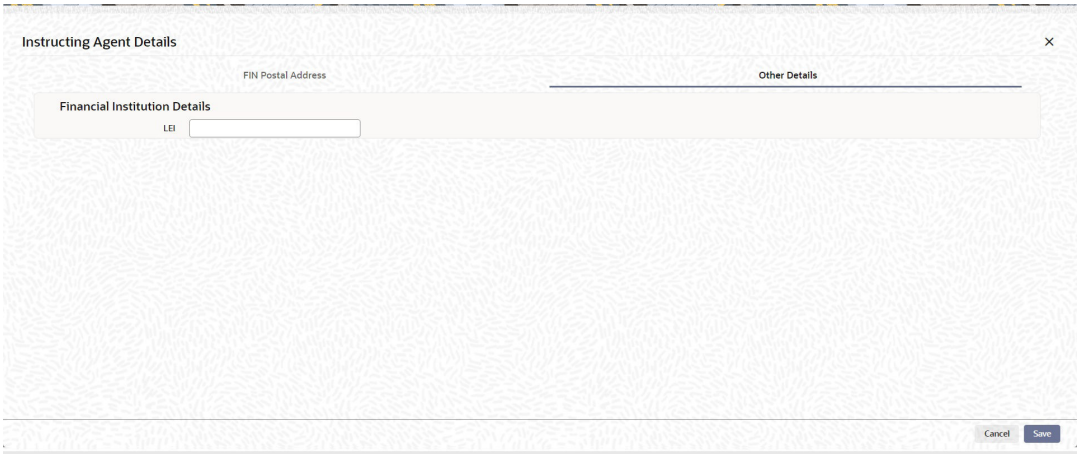


Table 6-25 Other Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Financial Institution Details	This section displays the financial institution details.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 6-25 (Cont.) Other Details - Field Description

Field	Description
LEI	Specify LEI of the agent.

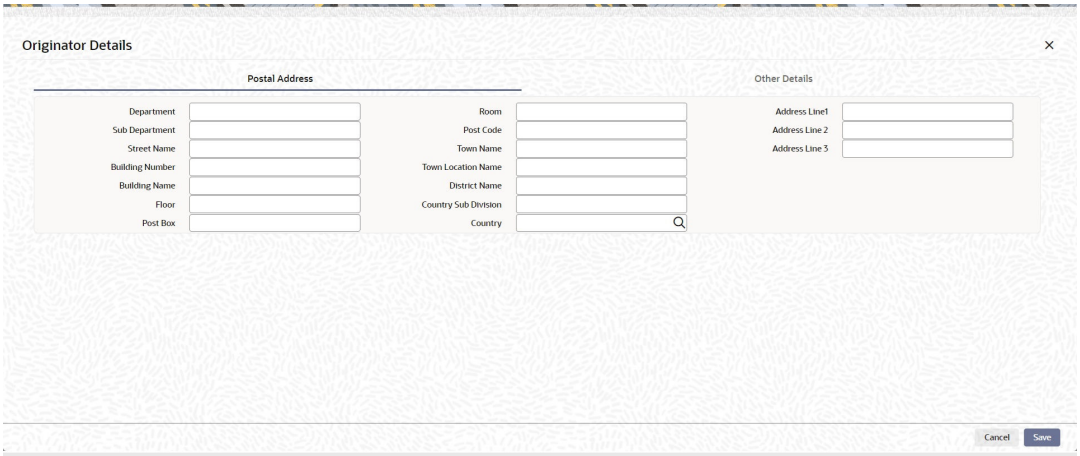
6.1.1.4.2 Process Parties Agents and Charges Information Tab - Other Details Button

This topic explains the systematic instructions for the **Originator Details** screen.

1. Click **Other Details** from the **Originator Details** screen on **Parties Agents and Charges Information** tab.

   The **Originator Details** screen is displayed.

Figure 6-28 Originator Details - Postal Address



2. From the **Postal Address** tab, specify the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

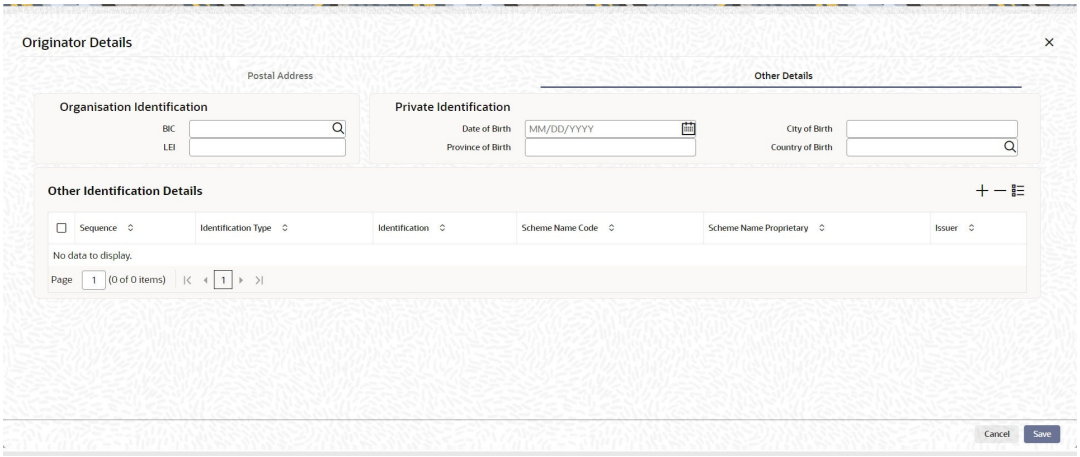
Table 6-26 Parties Agents and Charges Information Tab_Other Details - Postal Address - Field Description

Field	Description
Postal Address	This tab displays the following fields: • **Department** • **Sub Department** • **Street Name** • **Building Number** • **Building Name** • **Floor** • **Post Box** • **Room** • **Post Code** • **Town Name** • **Town Location Name** • **District Name** • **Country Sub Division** • **Country** • **Address Line 1** • **Address Line 2** • **Address Line 3**

3. Select the **Other Details** tab.

   The **Other Details** tab is displayed.

Figure 6-29 Originator Details - Other Details



4. In the **Other Details** tab, specify the fields for Debtor or Creditor. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

Table 6-27 Originator Details - Other Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Organisation Identification	This section displays the identification for the creditor's originisation.
BIC	Specify the BIC value for the identification.
LEI	Specify the LEI value for the identification.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 6-27 (Cont.) Originator Details - Other Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Private Identification	This section displays the identification for the creditor's personal details.
Birth Date	Specify the birth date of the creditor.
Province of Birth	Specify the creditor's province of birth.
City of Birth	Specify the creditor's city of birth.
Country of Birth	Specify the creditor's country of birth.
Other Identification Details	This section displays the identification for the creditor's other details. The following details are displayed in tabular format. To add new details, click **Add**.
Sequence	Displays the sequence of the identification.
Identification Type	Displays the type of identification.
Identification	Displays the identification value of the creditor.
Scheme Name Code	Displays the code for the schema name.
Scheme Name Proprietary	Displays the proprietary value for the schema name.
Issuer	Displays name of the issuer.

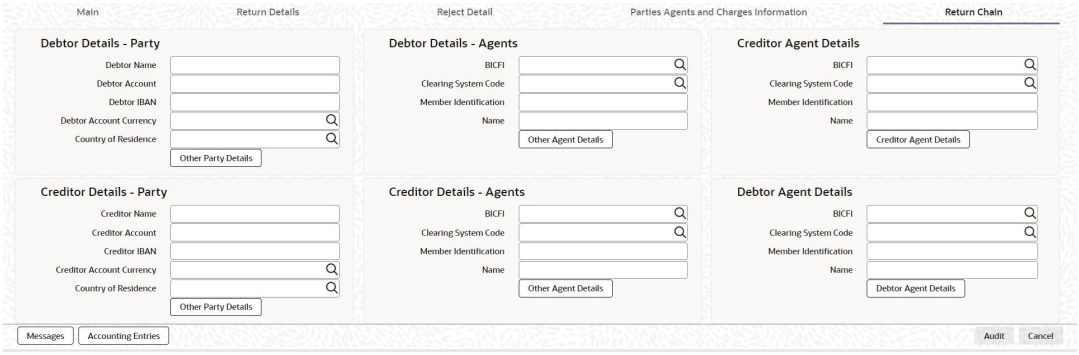
6.1.1.5 Process Return Chain Tab

This topic explains the systematic instructions to process the **Return Chain** tab. This tab is displayed in the **Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed** screen.

1. From the main screen, select the **Return Chain** tab.

   The **Return Chain** tab is displayed.

Figure 6-30 Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed - Return Chain Tab



2. In the **Return Chain** tab, specify the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

Table 6-28 Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed_Return Chain Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Debtor Details - Party	This section displays the debtor details for party.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 6-28 (Cont.) Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed_Return Chain Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Debtor Name	Specify the debtor name.
Debtor Account	Specify the debtor account number.
Debtor IBAN	Specify debtor IBAN number. **Note** User can specify either **Debtor Account Number** or **Debtor IBAN**.
Debtor Account Currency	Select the debtor account currency from the list of values.
Country of Residence	Select the country of residence from the list of values. **Note** Data is displayed in the above sections, if the original transaction is a pacs.008 transaction.
Other Party Details	Click **Other Party Details** from the **Parties and Agents** tab under the **Debtor Details - Party** section to display the sub screen. This screen shows the Ultimate Debtor Details. For more details, refer to the Process Return Chain Tab - Other Debtor Details section.
Creditor Details - Party	This section displays the creditor details of party.
Creditor Name	Specify the creditor name.
Creditor Account	Specify the creditor account number.
Creditor IBAN	Specify the creditor IBAN number. **Note** Specify either **Creditor Account Number** or **Creditor IBAN**.
Creditor Account Currency	Select the credit account currency from the list of values.
Country of Residence	Select the country of residence from the list of values. **Note** Data is displayed in the above sections, if the original transaction is a pacs.008 transaction.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 6-28 (Cont.) Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed_Return Chain Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Other Party Details	Click **Other Party Details** from the **Parties and Agents** tab under the **Creditor Details - Party** section to display the sub screen. This screen shows the Ultimate Debtor Details. For more details, refer to the Process Return Chain Tab - Other Creditor Details section.
Debtor Details - Agents	This section displays the debtor details of party.
Swift Bank Identifier Code	Select the swift bank identifier code from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Select the clearing system code from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the member identification.
Name	Specify the name of the debtor Agents.
Other Agent Details	Click **Other Agent Details** from the **Parties and Agents** tab under the **Debtor Details - Agents** section to display the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 2 Details. For more details, refer to the Process Return Chain Tab - Other Agent Details section.
Creditor Details - Agents	This section displays the creditor details of party.
Swift Bank Identifier Code	Select the swift bank identifier code from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Select the clearing system code from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the member identification.
Name	Specify the name of the creditor agents.
Other Agent Details	Click **Other Agent Details** from the **Parties and Agents** tab under the **Creditor Details - Agents** section to display the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 1 Details. For more details, refer to the Process Return Chain Tab - Other Agent Details section.
Creditor Agent Details	This section displays the creditor agent details.
Swift Bank Identifier Code	Select the swift bank identifier code from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Select the clearing system code from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the member identification.
Name	Specify the name of the creditor agent.
Creditor Agent Details	Click **Creditor Agent Details** from the **Parties and Agents** tab under the **Creditor Agent Details** section, to display the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Agent Details. For more details, refer to the Process Return Chain Tab - Other Agent Details section.
Debtor Agent Details	This section displays the debtor agent details.
Swift Bank Identifier Code	Select the swift bank identifier code from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Select the clearing system code from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the member identification.
Name	Specify the name of the debtor agent.
Debtor Agent Details	Click **Debtor Agent Details** from the **Parties and Agents** tab under the **Debtor Agent Details** section, to display the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Agent Details. For more details, refer to the Process Return Chain Tab - Other Agent Details section.

- Process Return Chain Tab - Other Debtor Details
  This topic explains the systematic instructions of the **Debtor Details** screen.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- Process Return Chain Tab - Other Creditor Details
  This topic explains the systematic instructions to process the **Creditor Details** screen.
- Process Return Chain Tab - Other Agent Details
  The topic explains the systematic instructions of the **Debtor Agent Details** screen.

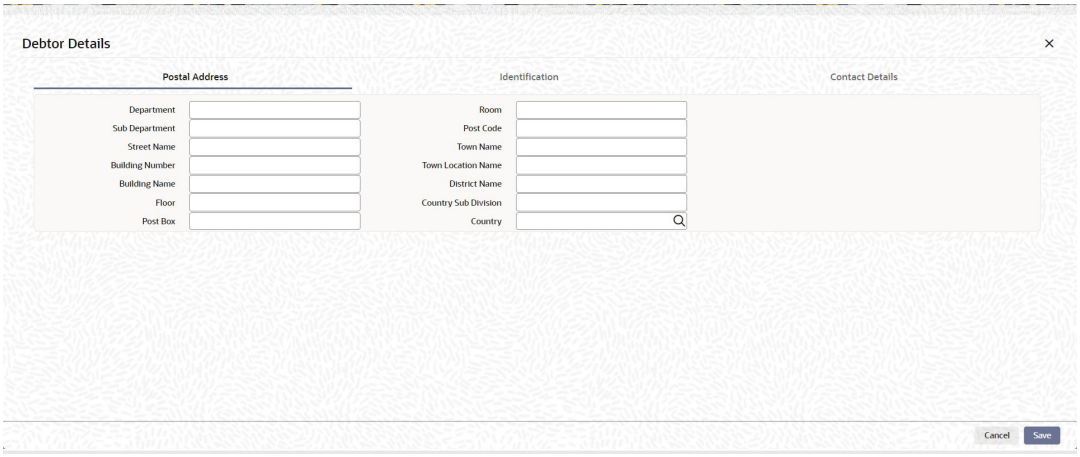
6.1.1.5.1 Process Return Chain Tab - Other Debtor Details

This topic explains the systematic instructions of the **Debtor Details** screen.

1. Click **Other Party Details** from the **Debtor Details - Party** section.

   The **Debtor Details** screen is displayed.

Figure 6-31 Other Party Details_Debtor Details - Postal Address



2. In the **Postal Address** tab, specify the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

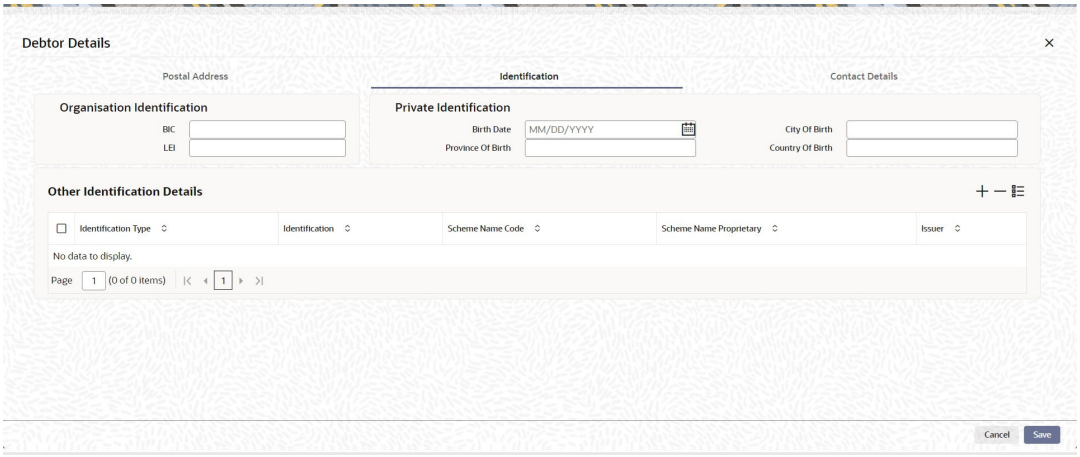
Table 6-29 Other Party Details_Debtor Details - Postal Address - Field Description

Field	Description
Postal Address	This tab displays the following fields: • **Department** • **Sub Department** • **Street Name** • **Building Number** • **Building Name** • **Floor** • **Post Box** • **Room** • **Post Code** • **Town Name** • **Town Location Name** • **District Name** • **Country Sub Division** • **Country** • **Address Line 1** • **Address Line 2** • **Address Line 3**

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

3. In the **Identification** tab, specify the fields.

Figure 6-32 Other Party Details_Debtor Details - Identification



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

Table 6-30 Other Party Details_Debtor Details - Identification

Field	Description
Organisation Identification	This section displays the identification for the creditor's originisation.
BIC	Specify the BIC value for the identification.
LEI	Specify the LEI value for the identification.
Private Identification	This section displays the identification for the creditor's personal details.
Birth Date	Specify the birth date of the creditor.
Province of Birth	Specify the creditor's province of birth.
City of Birth	Specify the creditor's city of birth.
Country of Birth	Specify the creditor's country of birth.
Other Identification Details	This section displays the identification for the creditor's other details. The following details are displayed in tabular format. To add new details, click **Add**.
Identification Type	Displays the type of identification.
Identification	Displays the identification value of the creditor.
Scheme Name Code	Displays the code for the schema name.
Scheme Name Proprietary	Displays the proprietary value for the schema name.
Issuer	Displays name of the issuer.

Note the following:

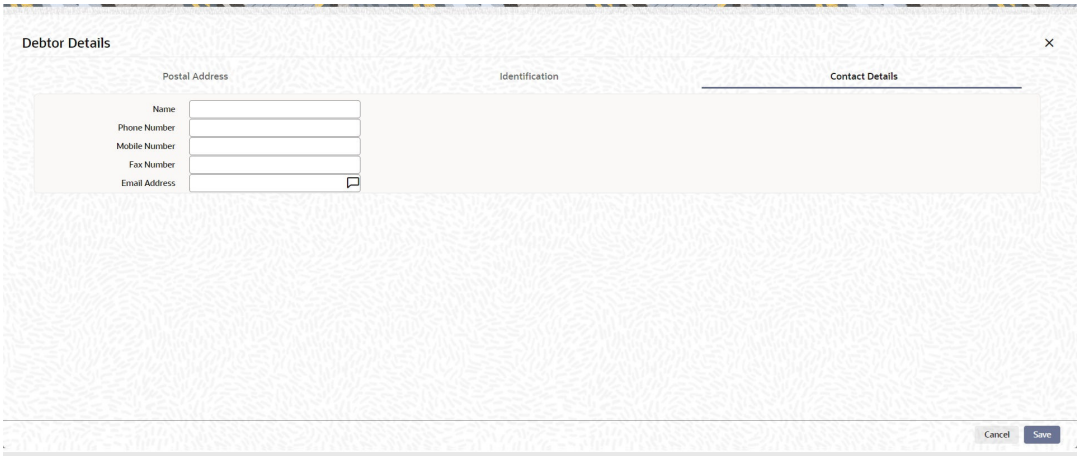
- The Identification is optional, if user specifies either **Organization Identification** or **Private Identification**.
- If user specifies Other section details under **Organization Identification** or **Private Identification**, then a maximum of two details are allowed to capture.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- The **Other Identification Details** section under **Organization Identification** or **Private Identification** sections are optional. If user specifies **Other Identification Details**, then user should specify the **Identification** column.
- If user specifies **Private Identification**, then user should specify **Birth Date**, **City Of Birth**, and **Country Of Birth**.
- If user specifies the Scheme information, then either specify the **Schema Name Code** or **Schema Name Proprietary**.
- If **BIC** is not present, then **Name** is mandatory.

4. Select the **Contact Details** tab, specify the fields.

Figure 6-33 Other Party Details_Debtor Details - Contact Details



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

Table 6-31 Other Party Details_Debtor Details - Contact Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Name	Specify the account name of the debtor.
Phone Number	Specify the debtor's phone number.
Mobile Number	Specify the debtor's mobile number.
Fax Number	Specify the debtor's fax number.
Email Address	Specify the debtor's email address.

6.1.1.5.2 Process Return Chain Tab - Other Creditor Details

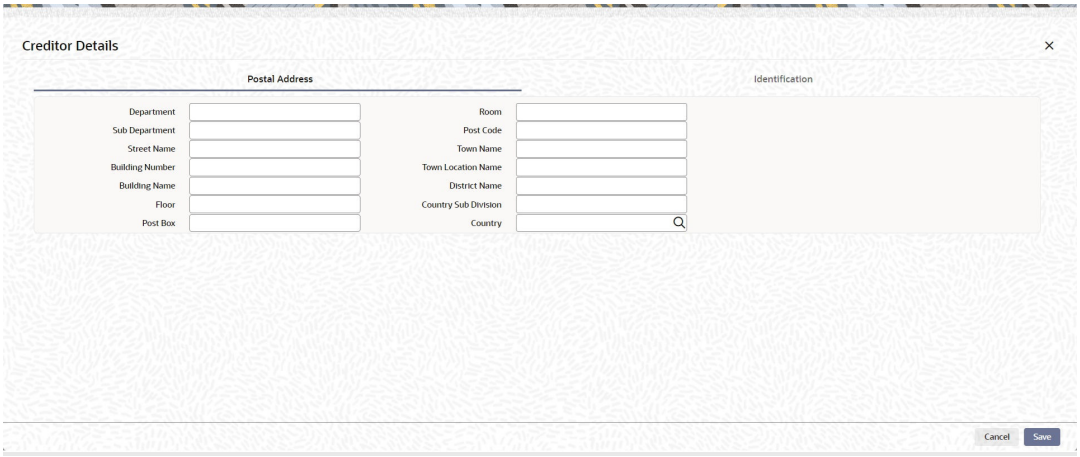
This topic explains the systematic instructions to process the **Creditor Details** screen.

1. Click **Other Party Details** from the **Creditor Details - Party** section.

   The **Creditor Details** screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 6-34 Creditor Details - Postal Address



2. In the **Postal Address** tab, specify the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

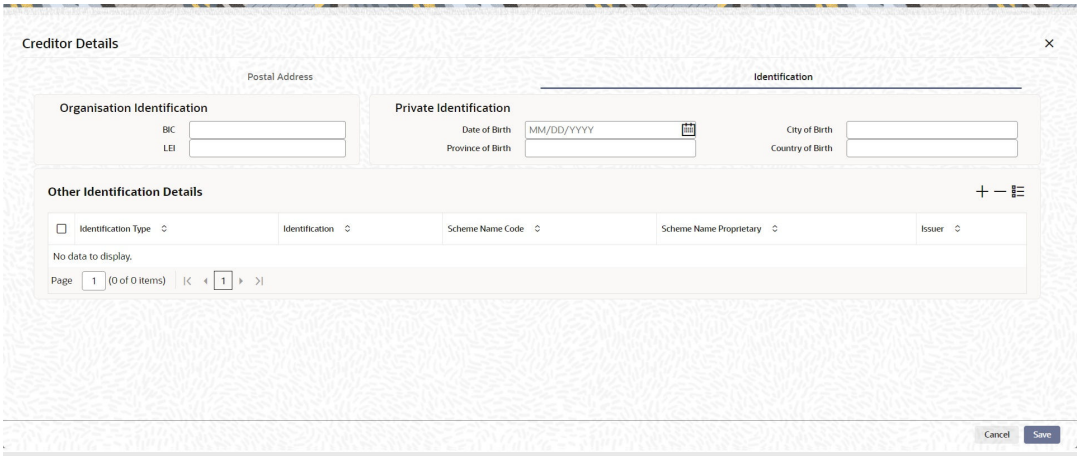
Table 6-32 Creditor Details - Postal Address - Field Description

Field	Description
Postal Address	This tab displays the following fields: • **Department** • **Sub Department** • **Street Name** • **Building Number** • **Building Name** • **Floor** • **Post Box** • **Room** • **Post Code** • **Town Name** • **Town Location Name** • **District Name** • **Country Sub Division** • **Country** • **Address Line 1** • **Address Line 2** • **Address Line 3**

3. Select the **Identification** tab, specify the fields.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 6-35 Creditor Details - Identification



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

Table 6-33 Other Party Details_Debtor Details - Identification

Field	Description
Organisation Identification	This section displays the identification for the creditor's originisation.
BIC	Specify the BIC value for the identification.
LEI	Specify the LEI value for the identification.
Private Identification	This section displays the identification for the creditor's personal details.
Birth Date	Specify the birth date of the creditor.
Province of Birth	Specify the creditor's province of birth.
City of Birth	Specify the creditor's city of birth.
Country of Birth	Specify the creditor's country of birth.
Other Identification Details	This section displays the identification for the creditor's other details. The following details are displayed in tabular format. To add new details, click **Add**.
Identification Type	Displays the type of identification.
Identification	Displays the identification value of the creditor.
Scheme Name Code	Displays the code for the schema name.
Scheme Name Proprietary	Displays the proprietary value for the schema name.
Issuer	Displays name of the issuer.

6.1.1.5.3 Process Return Chain Tab - Other Agent Details

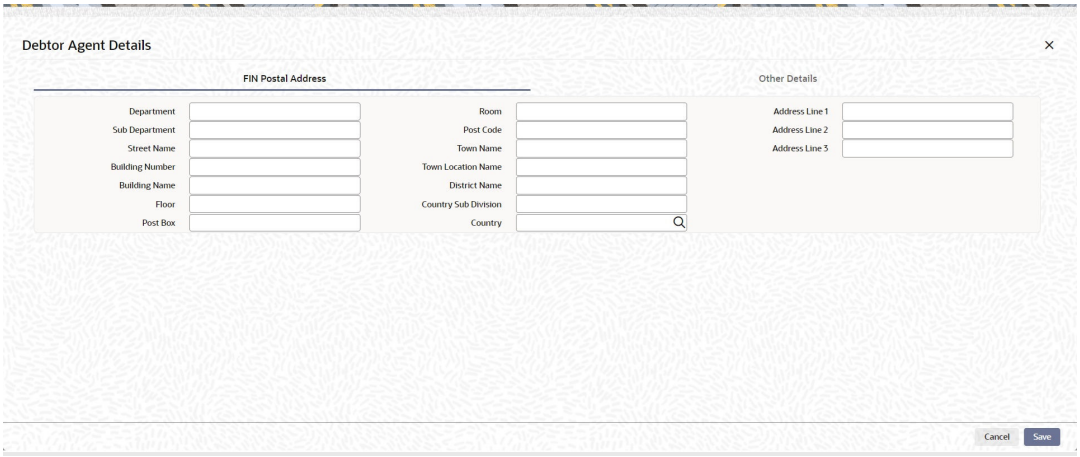
The topic explains the systematic instructions of the **Debtor Agent Details** screen.

1. Click **Other Agent Details** and respective sub screen is displayed.

   The **Other Agent Details** button from the **Debtor Details - Agents** and **Creditor Details - Agents** sections and **Creditor/Debtor Agent Details** button under **Debtor Agent Details** and **Creditor Agent Details** sections on the **Return Chain** tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button user clicks, the screen header name changes.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 6-36 Debtor Agent Details - FIN Postal Address



2. In the **FIN Postal Address** tab, specify the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

Table 6-34 Debtor Agent Details - FIN Postal Address - Field Description

Field	Description
FIN Postal Address	This tab displays the following fields: • **Department** • **Sub Department** • **Street Name** • **Building Number** • **Building Name** • **Floor** • **Post Box** • **Room** • **Post Code** • **Town Name** • **Town Location Name** • **District Name** • **Country Sub Division** • **Country** • **Address Line 1** • **Address Line 2** • **Address Line 3**

3. Select the **Other Details** tab and specify the fields.

   The details are displayed in the **Other Details** tab.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 6-37 Debtor Agent Details - Other Details

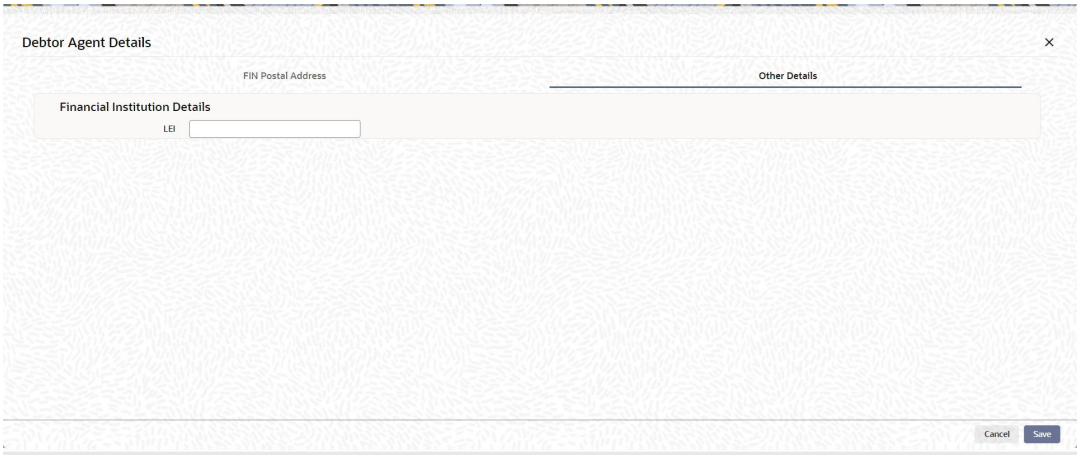


Table 6-35 Other Details - Field Desription

Field	Description
Financial Institution Details	This section displays the details of financial institution.
LEI	Specify LEI of the agent.

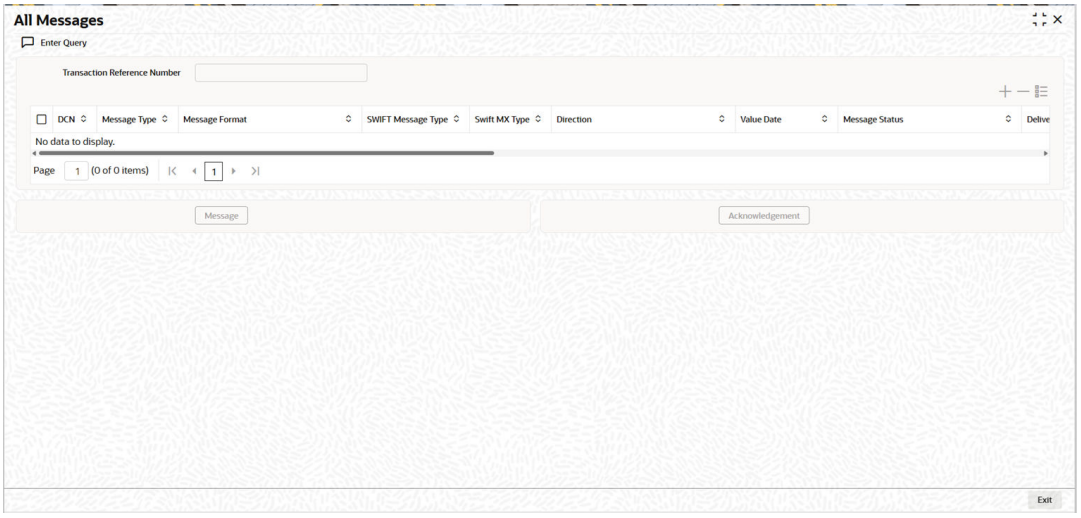
6.1.1.6 Messages Button

This topic provides details of the **All Messages** screen.

1. Click the **Messages** button in the screen.

   The **All Message** screen is displayed.

Figure 6-38 All Messages



2. In the **All Messages** screen, specify the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 6-36 All Messages - Field Description

Field	Description
Transaction Reference Number	Displays the **Transaction Reference Number**.
DCN	Displays the **DCN** of the transaction.
Message Type	Displays the type of **Message**.
Message Format	Displays the format of the message.
SWIFT Message Type	Displays the type of swift message.
SWIFT MX Type	Displays the type of swift MX.
Direction	Displays the message **Direction**.
Value Date	Displays the **Value Date** of the message.
Message Status	Displays the current status of the message.
Delivery Status	Displays the current **Delivery Status** of the message.
Authorization Status	Displays the current **Authorization Status** of the message.
Acknowledgement Status	Displays the current **Acknowledgement Status** of the message.
Funding Status	Displays the current **Funding Status**.
Media	Displays the **Media** option for the message.
Receiver or Sender	Displays the receiver or sender of the message.
PDE Flag	Displays the **PDE Flag** is applicable.
Suppressed	Displays whether the message is **Suppressed**.
Message	Click **Message**, to view the message.
Acknowledgement	Click **Acknowledgement**, to view the message acknowledgement.

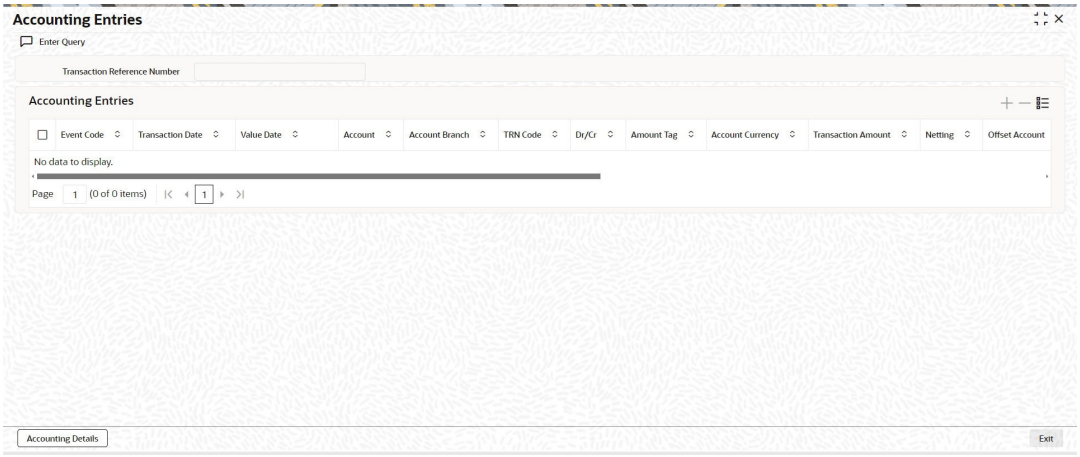
6.1.1.7 Accounting Entries

This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **Accounting Entries** screen.

1. From the main screen or tab, click **Accounting Entries**.

   The **Accounting Entries** screen is displayed.

Figure 6-39 Accounting Entries



2. On the **Accounting Entries** screen, view the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 6-37 Accounting Entries - Field Description

Field	Description
Event Code	Displays the **Event Code**.
Transaction Date	Displays the **Transaction Date**.
Value Date	Displays the **Value Date**.
Account	Displays the **Account**.
Account Branch	Displays the **Account Branch**.
TRN Code	Displays the **TRN Code**.
Dr/Cr	Displays the **Debit (Dr)** and **Credit (Cr)**
Amount Tag	Displays the **Amount Tag**.
Account Currency	Displays the **Account Currency**.
Transaction Amount	Displays the **Transaction Amount**.
Netting	Displays the **Netting**.
Offset Account	Displays the **Offset Account**.
Offset Account Branch	Displays the **Offset Account Branch**.
Offset TRN Code	Displays the **Offset TRN Code**.
Offset Amount Tag	Displays the **Offset Amount Tag**.
Offset Currency	Displays the **Offset Currency**.
Offset Amount	Displays the **Offset Amount**.
Offset Netting	Displays the **Offset Netting**.
Handoff Status	Displays the **Handoff Status**.

6.1.1.8 User Action - Enrich or Save

This topic explains the function of **Enrich** or **Save** buttons.

Details of Enrich or Save action are as follows:

Debit Amount in the **Return Details** tab is calculated automatically based on the exchange rate and it populates on clicking the **Enrich** button.

Instructing Agent in **Parties Agents and Charges Information** tab auto populates with the Our Branch BIC.

Instructed Agent in **Parties Agents and Charges Information** tab auto populates as follows:

- If original transaction payment method is **Serial**, then **Instructed Agent** auto populates with **Original Transaction Instructing Agent**.
- If original transaction payment method is **Cover**, then **Instructed Agent** auto populates with **Cover Transaction Instructing Agent**.

Debtor, Debtor Agent, Creditor and Creditor Agent fields auto populates in the Return Chain tab with the values derived from the original transaction as below:

Table 6-38 Values derived from Original Transaction

pacs.004 field	pacs.008 field
Debtor	Creditor
Debtor Agent	Creditor Agent
Creditor	Debtor

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 6-38 (Cont.) Values derived from Original Transaction

pacs.004 field	pacs.008 field
Creditor Agent	Debtor Agent

BIC is auto populated in **Parties Agents and Charges Information** tab for Instructing Agent under **BICFI** field.

BIC is auto populated in **Return Details** tab for Instructed Agent under **BICFI** field.

Below mentioned mandatory fields are validated:

- **Original Transaction Reference Number**
- **Source Code**
- **Interbank Settlement Amount (Return Details section)**
- **Interbank Settlement Date (Return Details section)**
- **Return Code**
- **Charge Bearer**
- **Instructing Agent (BICFI field)**
- **Instructed Agent (BICFI field)**

When user clicks **Enrich** or **Save**, the system performs the following network level validations:

- If the network derived for payment is CBPR network, the user provides values in the **Compensation Currency** and **Compensation Amount** field under the **Return Details** tab, then the system displays an error message.
- If the network derived for a payment is a TARGET2 network, then the **Clearing System Code** field under the **Return Details** tab populates with the **TGT** value.
- If the network derived for a payment is a TARGET2 network, then the **Settlement Priority** field under the **Return Details** tab populates with the **NORM** value.
- If the network derived for a payment is a CBPR network, then the **Clearing System Code** field under the **Return Details** tab does not populate.
- If the network derived for a payment is a TARGET2 network, the **Settlement Account** field under the **Return Details** tab is present, then the system displays an error message.
- If the network derived for a payment is a CBPR network, then the **Original Transaction's Other Details** button gets enabled.
- If the network derived for a payment is a TARGET2 network, then the **Original Transaction's Other Details** button is not enabled. Users are not allowed to click this button.
- If the network derived for a payment is a TARGET2 network, the value in the **Original Instruction Identification** field under the **Main** tab is not present, then the system displays an error message.
- If the network derived for a payment is a TARGET2 network, the value in the **Original Transaction Identification** field under the **Main** tab is present, then the system displays an error message.
- If the network derived for a payment is a TARGET2 network, the value in the **Original Interbank Settlement Amount** and **Original Interbank Settlement Currency** fields under the **Main** tab is not present, then the system displays an error message.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- If the network derived for a payment is a TARGET2 network, the value in the **Original Interbank Settlement Date** field under the **Main** tab is not present, then the system displays an error message.
- The **Contact Details** tab for the **Other Party Details** button under **Debtor Details - Party** is displayed only, if the network derived for a payment is a TARGET2 network.
- If the network derived for payment is CBPR network and in **Charge Bearer** field **DEBT** is provided, then the system displays an error message.
- If the network derived for payment is CBPR network and sequence Return Chain is absent,then the system displays an error message.
- If the Settlement Method is of an Original Inbound pacs.008/pacs.009 transaction is CLRG and value provided in **Return Message Type** field is other than **Payment Return**, then the system displays an error message.
- If the Settlement Method is of an Original Inbound pacs.008/pacs.009 transaction is CLRG and value is provided in **Return Cover Message Type** field, then the system displays an error message.
- If the Settlement Method is of an Original Inbound pacs.008/pacs.009 transaction is CLRG and value provided in **Return Source** field is other than **Non-Originated**, then the system displays an error message.
- If Settlement Method is of an Original Inbound pacs.008/pacs.009 transaction is COVE and value provided in **Return Message Type** and **Return Cover Message Type** fields (that is both fields) is **Payment Return**, then the system displays an error message.

6.1.1.9 Process Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Summary

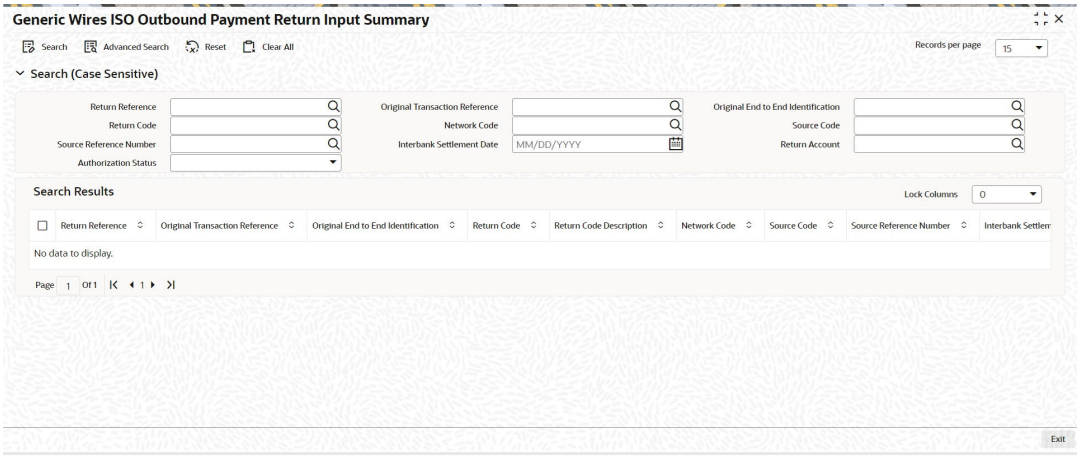
This topic explains the systematic instructions of the **Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Summary** screen.

This screen provides the user a summarized version of the input data related to the return of an outbound payment made via the ISO 20022 standard.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSSOCBRT** in the text box, and click **Next Arrow**.

   The **Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Summary** screen is displayed.

Figure 6-40 Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Summary



2. User can search using one or more of the following parameters:

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 6-39 Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Summary - Field Description

Field	Description
Search (Case Sensitive)	This section displays fields to perform search.
Return Reference	Select the reference number for the return.
Return Code	Select the return code.
Search Reference Number	Select the reference number for the search.
Authorization Status	Select the current status of the authorization.
Original Transaction Reference	Select the reference number for the original transaction.
Network Code	Select the network code of the outbound payment return.
Interbank Settlement Date	Select the settlement date of the interbank.
Original End to End Identification	Select or specify the original end to end identification value.
Source Code	Select the source code for the outbound payment return.
Return Account	Select the return account number.
Search Results	This section displays the details based on the search performed. The fields are same as displayed in the **Search (Case Sensitive)** section and are not editable.

3. Click **Search**.

   The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

6.1.2 Process Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return View

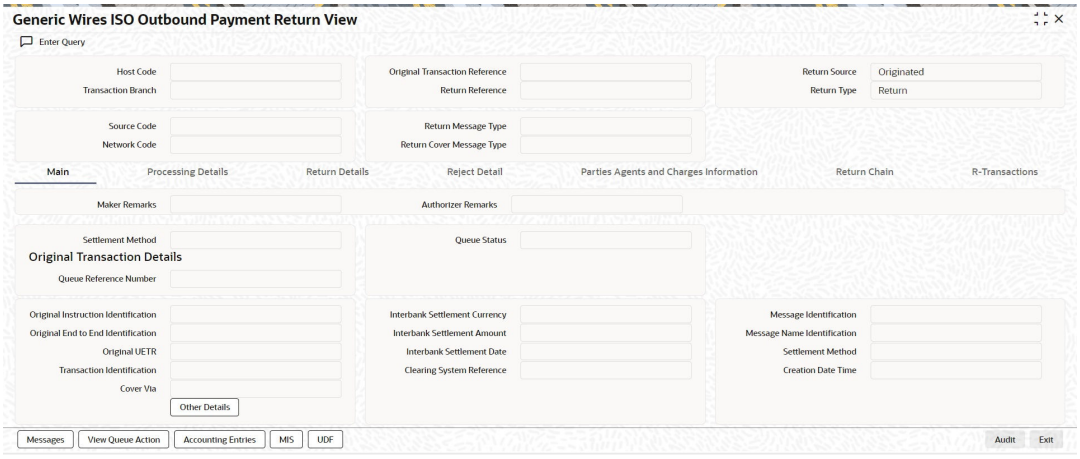
This topic explains the systematic instructions of the **Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return View** screen.

This screen helps the user to view the details of a return associated with an outbound wire payment that was processed using the ISO 20022 messaging standard.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSDOCBRV** in the text box, and click **Next Arrow**.

   The **Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return View** screen is displayed.

Figure 6-41 Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return View



Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

Table 6-40 RTGS ISO FI Credit Transfer View - Field Description

Field	Description
Host Code	Specify the code for the host.
Transaction Branch	Specify the transaction branch code.
Source Code	Specify the source code of the transaction.
Network Code	Specify the network code of the transaction.
Original Transaction Reference	Specify the original reference number for the transaction.
Return Reference	Specify the reference number for the retrun.
Return Message Type	Specify the type of return message.
Return Cover Message Type	Specify the type for the return cover message.
Return Source	Specify the source for the return.
Return Type	Specify the type of return.

2. Click **Enter Query**.

   The **Return Reference Number** field gets enabled, for the user to specify the reference number.

3. Click **Execute Query**, to populate the details of the transaction in the **Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return View Detailed screen**.

   The system displays all the fields in the below mentioned tabs based on the transaction reference number selected:

   - **Main**
   - **Processing Details**
   - **Return Details**
   - **Reject Details**
   - **Parties Agents and Charges Information**
   - **Return Chain**
   - **R-Transactions**

4. For more details on **Main**, **Return Details**, **Reject Detail**, **Parties Agents and Charges Information**, and **Return Chain** tabs refer to Process Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed **(PSDOCBRT)** screen.

- Processing Details Tab
  This topic explains the details of **Processing Details** tab. This tab is displayed in the **Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return View** screen.
- Process R-Transactions Tab
  This topic explains the details of **R-Transactions** tab. This tab is displayed in the **Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return View** screen.
- Messages Button
  This topic provides details of the **All Messages** screen.
- View Queue Action
  This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **View Queue Action Log** screen.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- Accounting Entries
  This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **Accounting Entries** screen.
- Process MIS View
  This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **MIS View** screen.
- Process UDF View
  This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **UDF View** screen.
- Process Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return View Summary
  This topic explains the systematic instructions of the **Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return View Summary** screens.

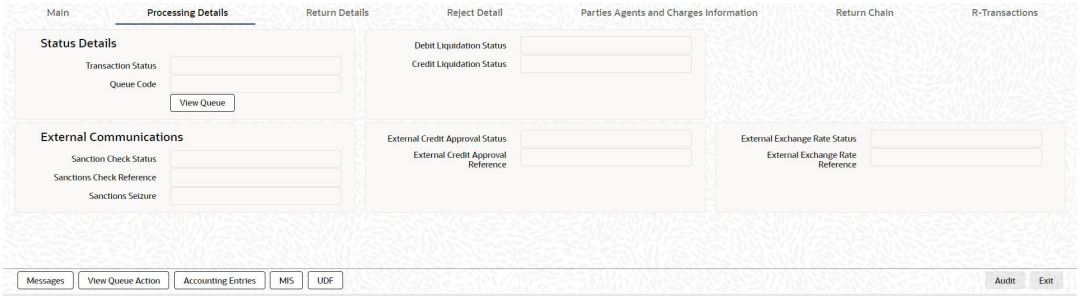
6.1.2.1 Processing Details Tab

This topic explains the details of **Processing Details** tab. This tab is displayed in the **Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return View** screen.

1. From the main screen, select the **Processing Details** tab.

   The **Processing Details** tab is displayed.

Figure 6-42 Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return View - Processing Details



2. In the **Processing Details** tab, specify the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

Table 6-41 Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return View - Processing Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Status Details	This section displays the following fields.
Transaction Status	Displays the current transaction status.
Debit Liquidation Status	Displays the current debit liquidation status.
Queue Code	Displays the queue code of the transaction.
Credit Liquidation Status	Displays the current credit liquidation status.
View Queue Button	Click **View Queue** to view the transactions in queue.
External Communications	This section displays the following fields.
Sanctions Check Status	Displays the current sanctions check status.
Sanctions Check Reference	Displays the sanctions check reference number.
Sanctions Seizure	Displays the sanctions seizure of the transaction.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 6-41 (Cont.) Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return View - Processing Details - Field Description

Field	Description
External Credit Approval Status	Displays the current approval status of the external credit.
External Credit Approval Reference	Displays the reference number for the external credit approval.
External Exchange Rate Status	Displays the currenct status of the external exchange rate.
External Exchange Rate Reference	Displays the reference number for the external exchange rate.

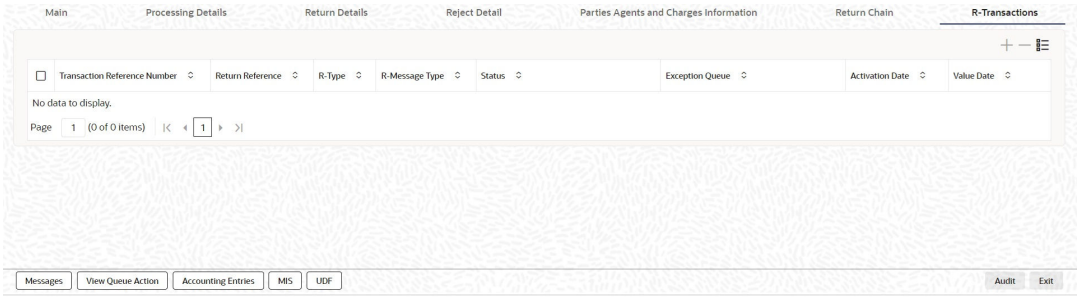
6.1.2.2 Process R-Transactions Tab

This topic explains the details of **R-Transactions** tab. This tab is displayed in the **Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return View** screen.

1. From the main screen, select the **R-Transactions** tab.

   The **R-Transactions** tab is displayed.

Figure 6-43 Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return View - R-Transactions



2. In the **R-Transactions** tab, specify the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

Table 6-42 Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return View - R-Transactions - Field Description

Field	Description
Transaction Reference Number	Displays the reference number for the transaction.
Return Reference	Displays reference number for the return.
R-Type	Displays the R-type of the transaction.
R-Message Type	Displays the R-message type of the transaction.
Status	Displays the current status of the transaction.
Exception Queue	Displays the transaction's exception queue.
Activation Date	Displays the transaction's activation date.
Value Date	Displays the value date of the transaction.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

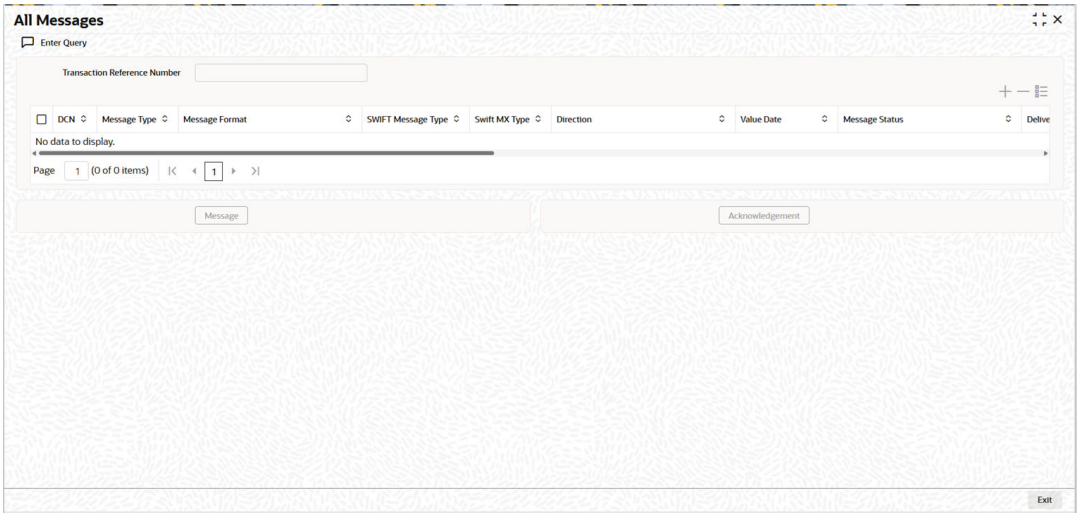
6.1.2.3 Messages Button

This topic provides details of the **All Messages** screen.

1. Click the **Messages** button in the screen.

   The **All Message** screen is displayed.

Figure 6-44 All Messages



2. In the **All Messages** screen, specify the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

Table 6-43 All Messages - Field Description

Field	Description
Transaction Reference Number	Displays the **Transaction Reference Number**.
DCN	Displays the **DCN** of the transaction.
Message Type	Displays the type of **Message**.
Message Format	Displays the format of the message.
SWIFT Message Type	Displays the type of swift message.
SWIFT MX Type	Displays the type of swift MX.
Direction	Displays the message **Direction**.
Value Date	Displays the **Value Date** of the message.
Message Status	Displays the current status of the message.
Delivery Status	Displays the current **Delivery Status** of the message.
Authorization Status	Displays the current **Authorization Status** of the message.
Acknowledgement Status	Displays the current **Acknowledgement Status** of the message.
Funding Status	Displays the current **Funding Status**.
Media	Displays the **Media** option for the message.
Receiver or Sender	Displays the receiver or sender of the message.
PDE Flag	Displays the **PDE Flag** is applicable.
Suppressed	Displays whether the message is **Suppressed**.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 6-43 (Cont.) All Messages - Field Description

Field	Description
Message	Click **Message**, to view the message.
Acknowledgement	Click **Acknowledgement**, to view the message acknowledgement.

6.1.2.4 View Queue Action

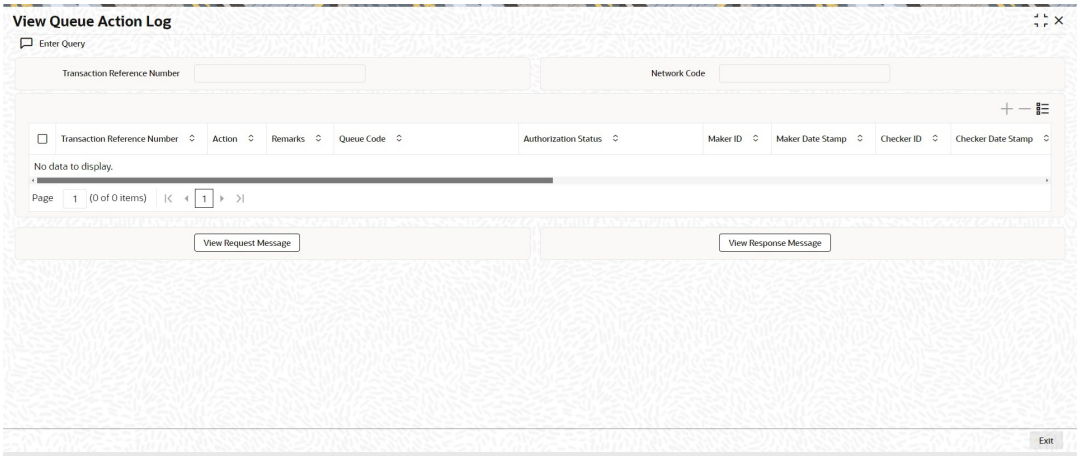
This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **View Queue Action Log** screen.

This screen provides the information on the user's actions log in queque. User can view all the queue actions for the respective transaction initiated.

1. From the main screen or tab, click **View Queue Action**.

   The **View Queue Action Log** screen is displayed.

Figure 6-45 View Queue Action Log



2. On the **View Queue Action Log** screen, view the required details. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

> **Note**
>
> User can view the request sent and the corresponding response received for each row in Queue Action Log.

Table 6-44 View Queue Action Log - Field Description

Field	Description
Transaction Reference Number	Displays the unique reference number for the transaction.
Network Code	Displays the **Network Code** of the transaction.
Transaction Reference Number	Displays the unique reference number for the transaction.
Action	Displays the **Action** performed on the transaction.
Remarks	Displays the **Remarks**, if any.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 6-44 (Cont.) View Queue Action Log - Field Description

Field	Description
Exception Queue	Displays the **Exception Queue** code.
Authorization Status	Displays the current **Authoization Status** of the transaction.
Maker ID	Displays the transaction's **Maker ID**.
Maker Date Stamp	Displays the date stamp of the maker.
Checker ID	Displays the transaction's **Checker ID**.
Checker Date Stamp	Displays the date stamp of the checker.
Queue Status	Displays the current status of the transaction in queue.
Queue Reference No	Displays the transaction reference number in queue.
Primary External Status	Displays the status of the primary external.
Secondry External Status	Displays the status of the secondry external.
External Reference Number	Displays the external reference number.
Cancel Reason Code	Displays the reason code for the cancellation request.
Cancel Reason Description	Displays the reason description for the cancellation.
Verification Status	Displays the current verification status.
Verifier ID	Displays the unique **Verifier ID**.
Verifier Date Stamp	Displays the date stamp of the verifier.
Authorizer Remarks	Displays the **Authorizer Remarks**, if any.
Verifier Remarks	Displays the **Verifier Remarks**, if any.

3. If required, user can view the request sent and the response received from external systems for the following:
   - **Sanction System**
   - **External Credit Approval**
   - **External Account Check**
   - **External FX fetch**
   - **External Price Fetch**
   - **Accounting System**

6.1.2.5 Accounting Entries

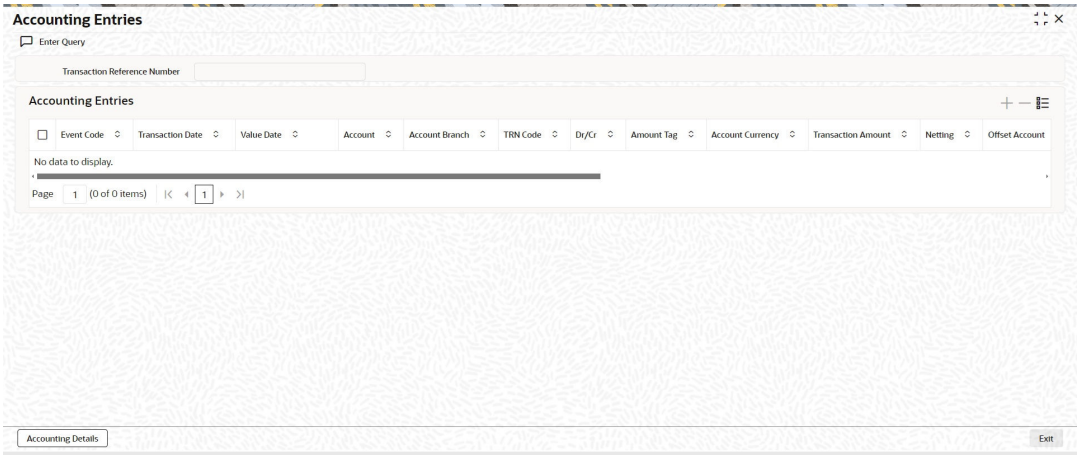
This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **Accounting Entries** screen.

1. From the main screen or tab, click **Accounting Entries**.

   The **Accounting Entries** screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 6-46 Accounting Entries



2. On the **Accounting Entries** screen, view the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

Table 6-45 Accounting Entries - Field Description

Field	Description
Event Code	Displays the **Event Code**.
Transaction Date	Displays the **Transaction Date**.
Value Date	Displays the **Value Date**.
Account	Displays the **Account**.
Account Branch	Displays the **Account Branch**.
TRN Code	Displays the **TRN Code**.
Dr/Cr	Displays the **Debit (Dr)** and **Credit (Cr)**
Amount Tag	Displays the **Amount Tag**.
Account Currency	Displays the **Account Currency**.
Transaction Amount	Displays the **Transaction Amount**.
Netting	Displays the **Netting**.
Offset Account	Displays the **Offset Account**.
Offset Account Branch	Displays the **Offset Account Branch**.
Offset TRN Code	Displays the **Offset TRN Code**.
Offset Amount Tag	Displays the **Offset Amount Tag**.
Offset Currency	Displays the **Offset Currency**.
Offset Amount	Displays the **Offset Amount**.
Offset Netting	Displays the **Offset Netting**.
Handoff Status	Displays the **Handoff Status**.

6.1.2.6 Process MIS View

This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **MIS View** screen.

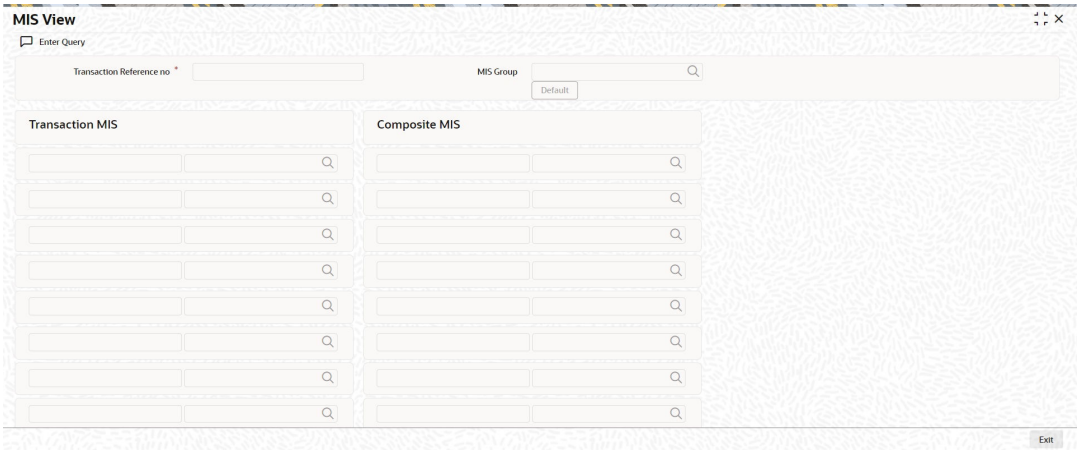
This screen provides the transaction and composite information to the user. User can maintain the MIS information for the Transaction. If the MIS details are not entered for the transaction, then the same is defaulted from the Product Maintenance.

1. From the main screen or tab, click **MIS**.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

The **MIS View** screen is displayed.

Figure 6-47 MIS View



2. On the **MIS View** screen, view the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

Table 6-46 MIS View - Field Description

Field	Description
Transaction Reference No	Displays the unique reference number for the transaction.
MIS Group	Displays the MIS group.
Transaction MIS	Displays the MIS for the transaction.
Composite MIS	Displays the MIS for the composite.

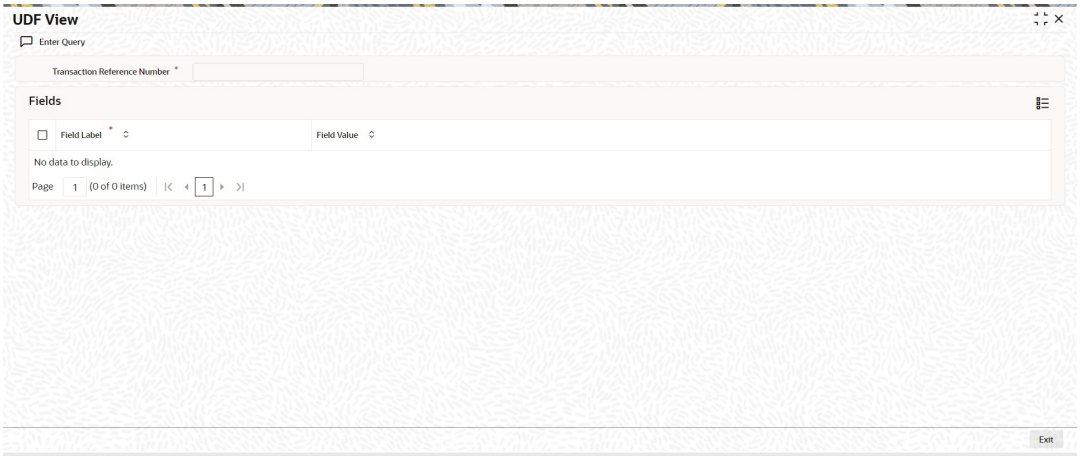
6.1.2.7 Process UDF View

This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **UDF View** screen.

1. From the main screen or tab, click **UDF**.

   The **UDF View** screen is displayed.

Figure 6-48 UDF View



Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

2. On **UDF View** screen, view the details. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

Table 6-47 UDF View - Field Description

Field	Description
Transaction Reference Number	Displays the transaction reference number.
Fields	This section displays the UDF details.
Field Label	Displays all fields that are part of the associated UDF group.
Field Value	Displays the default value for the UDF fields. User can change the default value or specify value for other fields (where default value does not exist).

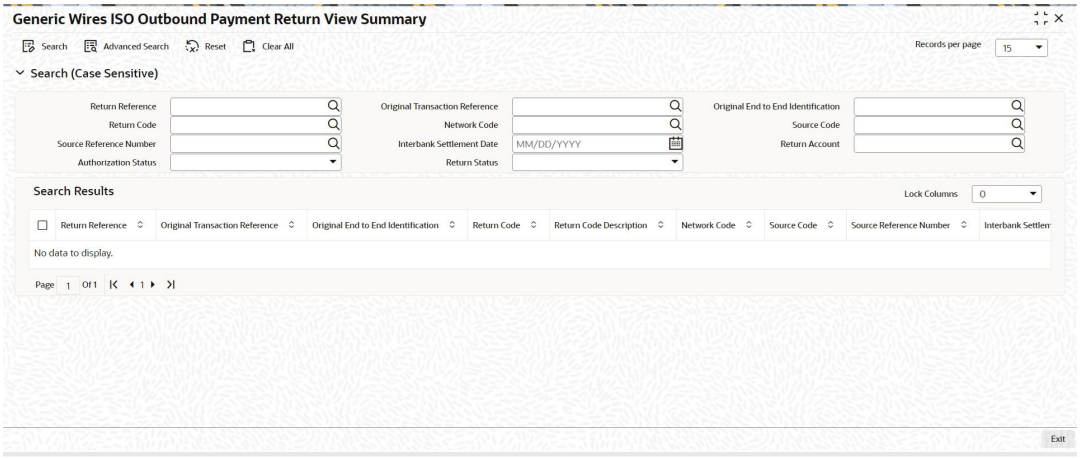
6.1.2.8 Process Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return View Summary

This topic explains the systematic instructions of the **Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return View Summary** screens.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSSOCBRV** in the text box, and click **Next Arrow**.

   The **Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return View Summary** screen is displayed.

Figure 6-49 Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return View Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:

Table 6-48 Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Summary - Field Description

Field	Description
Search (Case Sensitive)	This section displays fields to perform search.
Return Reference	Select the reference number for the return.
Return Code	Select the return code.
Search Reference Number	Select the reference number for the search.
Authorization Status	Select the current status of the authorization.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 6-48 (Cont.) Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Summary - Field Description

Field	Description
Original Transaction Reference	Select the reference number for the original transaction.
Network Code	Select the network code of the outbound payment return.
Interbank Settlement Date	Select the settlement date of the interbank.
Original End to End Identification	Select or specify the original end to end identification value.
Source Code	Select the source code for the outbound payment return.
Return Account	Select the return account number.
Search Results	This section displays the details based on the search performed. The fields are same as displayed in the **Search (Case Sensitive)** section and are not editable.

3. Click **Search**.

   The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

6.2 Outbound Return Processing

This topic explains the steps that are applicable for the return transaction processing of a settled inbound transaction are covered in this topic.

It refers to the set of processes and workflows involved in handling returned payments that were originally sent out that is, outbound payments but need to be reversed or refunded. Return processing creates a Return transaction with a system generated Return Reference, and the Return transaction status tracks the return processing.

This topic contains the following sub-topics:

- Instructed Agent Resolution
  Instructed Agent Resolution refers to a process within the payments system where an instructed agent usually an intermediary or correspondent bank, that needs to resolve issues or provide clarifications related to a payment instruction.
- Instructed Agent (Cover) Resolution
  Instructed Agent (Cover) Resolution is a process used in payment processing where an instructed agent is involved in handling cover payments for cross-border transactions
- Return Chain Population
  Return Chain Population is a process related to the handling of returned payments or payment reversals.
- Return Settlement Date Derivation
  Return Settlement Date Derivation is the process of determining the settlement date for a returned payment, particularly in the context of cross-border payments or payment reversals.
- Return Days Validation
  Return Days Validation refers to the process of validating the allowable number of days within which a payment can be returned after it has been processed and settled.
- Sanctions Check
  Sanctions Check refers to the process of verifying payment transactions against sanctions lists to ensure that the transaction complies with global regulatory requirements.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- Exchange Rate/FX Processing
  Exchange Rate or FX Processing refers to the system's ability to manage and apply foreign exchange (FX) rates to payment transactions that involve different currencies.
- External Credit Approval
  External Credit Approval refers to the process of obtaining credit approval from an external or third-party source before processing certain payment transactions.
- Return Accounting
  Return Accounting is the process of accounting for payments that are returned, rejected, or failed during the payment settlement process.
- Transaction Status Update
  Transaction Status refers to the process of updating the status or state of a payment transaction as it moves through various stages of processing.
- Return Message Generation
  Return Message Generation refers to the process where the system generates a message in response to a payment transaction or instruction that has failed or encountered an issue during processing.
- Transaction Cancellation Processing
  Transaction Cancellation Processing is a process by which a bank or financial institution can cancel a payment transaction after it has been initiated, before it has been fully settled or processed.
- Return Suppression
  Return Suppression is process of preventing the generation or sending of return messages for specific transactions, even if those transactions fail or encounter an issue during processing.
- TARGET2 Multi Addressee Support
  TARGET2 multi addressee refers to the capability to manage and process payments to multiple recipients or addressees within the TARGET2 payment system.

6.2.1 Instructed Agent Resolution

Instructed Agent Resolution refers to a process within the payments system where an instructed agent usually an intermediary or correspondent bank, that needs to resolve issues or provide clarifications related to a payment instruction.

The types of returns are as follows:

Settled Returns

- **CBPR Plus**: The Instructed Agent derived on basis of the value in the **Settlement Method** field of the Original Transaction:
  - If the value in the **Settlement Method** field of the Original Transaction is **INDA** or **INGA**, then the Instructed Agent is derived as Instructing Agent of Original Transaction.
  - If the value in the **Settlement Method** field of the Original Transaction is **COVE** (that is, applicable only in case of pacs.008 transactions), then the Instructed Agent is derived as Instructing Agent of Cover Transaction.
- **TARGET2**: The Instructed Agent is derived as Instructing Agent of Original Transaction.

Unsettled Returns

- **Payment Return (pacs.004)**:

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

  - **CBPR Plus**: The Instructed Agent derived on basis of the value in the **Settlement Method** field of the Original Transaction:
    * If the value in the **Settlement Method** field of the Original Transaction is **INGA**, then Instructed Agent is derived as Instructing Agent of Original Transaction.
    * If the value in the **Settlement Method** field of the Original Transaction is **COVE** (that is, applicable only in case of pacs.008 transactions), then Instructed Agent in **Return Details** tab is derived as Instructing Agent of Cover Transaction.
  - **TARGET2**: The Instructed Agent is derived as Instructing Agent of Original Transaction.
- **Payment Reject (pacs.002)**
  - **CBPR Plus**: The Instructed Agent derived on basis of the value in the **Settlement Method** field of the Original Transaction:
    * If the value in the **Settlement Method** field of the Original Transaction is **INGA**, then Instructed Agent is derived as Instructing Agent of Original Transaction.
    * If the value in the **Settlement Method** field of the Original Transaction is **COVE** (that is, applicable only in case of pacs.008 transactions), then Instructed Agent in **Reject Detail** tab is derived as Instructing Agent of Cover Transaction.
  - **TARGET2**: Pacs.002 message generation for TARGET2 is not supported.

6.2.2 Instructed Agent (Cover) Resolution

Instructed Agent (Cover) Resolution is a process used in payment processing where an instructed agent is involved in handling cover payments for cross-border transactions

- **CBPR Plus**: The Instructed Agent (Cover) derived on basis of the value in the **Settlement Method** field of the Original Transaction:
  - If the value in the **Settlement Method** field of the Original Transaction is **COVEwhat** (that is, applicable only in case of pacs.008 transactions) and **Cover Via** field contains value as **camt.054/camt.053/camt.052**, then Instructed Agent (Cover) in **Reject Details** tab is derived as Instructing Agent of camt.054/camt.053/camt.052 Transaction.
- **TARGET2**: Pacs.002 message generation for TARGET2 is not supported.

6.2.3 Return Chain Population

Return Chain Population is a process related to the handling of returned payments or payment reversals.

Details that are displayed on the **Return Chain** tab are derived as below on clicking the **Enrich** button:

- If the original transaction is a pacs.008 transaction, then original pacs.008 transaction creditor details are auto-populated in the Debtor party details section.
- If the original transaction is a pacs.009 transaction, then original pacs.009 transaction creditor details are auto-populated in the Debtor agent details section.
- If the original transaction is a pacs.008 transaction, then original pacs.008 transaction debtor details are auto-populated in the Debtor party details section.
- If the original transaction is a pacs.009 transaction, then original pacs.009 transaction debtor details are auto-populated in the Debtor agent details section.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- Original transaction Creditor Agent details are auto-populated in the **Debtor Agent** section.
- Original transaction Debtor Agent details are auto-populated in the **Creditor Agent** section.

6.2.4 Return Settlement Date Derivation

Return Settlement Date Derivation is the process of determining the settlement date for a returned payment, particularly in the context of cross-border payments or payment reversals.

- **CBPRPlus**:
  - Settlement Date Derivation
    - If the Original Transaction Value Date is back-dated, then the Settlement Date for the Return transaction is moved forward to the current date.
    - The **Settlement Days** value maintained in the Inbound BIC cutoff (for the Sender BIC/Transfer Currency or ALL BIC/Transfer Currency combination) is referred and the same is applied on the settlement date.
    - If the derived settlement date is a Currency holiday (for debit/credit currencies), then the date is moved to the next working day of currency.
  - Activation Date is the Booking Date (Return Date) itself.
  - The derived Settlement Date is populated in the return transaction during Enrich user action. Users are allowed to change the derived Settlement Date.
  - Validation is done on the Settlement Date to check:
    - If the settlement method of Original Transaction is Serial (that is, INDA/INGA), then the modified Settlement Date is less than the Original value date received in the incoming message.
    - If the settlement method of Original Transaction is Cover (that is, COVE), then the modified Settlement Date is less than the original Cover transaction settlement date received in the incoming message.
    - If the modified Settlement Date is less than the Original Value date, then Save operation is not allowed.
- **TARGET2**:
  - Settlement Date Derivation
    - **Network Holidays (PMDNWHOL)** maintenance allows the user to specify the working days and holidays for the year for the payment network.
    - System considers the **Network Holidays (PMDNWHOL)** maintenance for validating the Interbank Settlement Date.
    - If the Interbank Settlement Date provided is a holiday for a network, then an error message is displayed, and the user is forced to change the Interbank Settlement date to a working date for the network.
  - Activation Date is the Booking Date (Return Date) itself.
  - The derived Settlement Date is populated in the return transaction during Enrich user action. Users are allowed to change the derived Settlement Date.
  - Validation is done on the Settlement Date to check:
    - If the Settlement Date is less than the Original Value date, then Save operation is not allowed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

6.2.5 Return Days Validation

Return Days Validation refers to the process of validating the allowable number of days within which a payment can be returned after it has been processed and settled.

Return days are maintained in the **Generic Wires ISO Inbound Network Preference Maintenance (PSDIGWNP)** screen under **R-Transaction Preference** tab is considered for arriving at the date till which return is allowed.

The Return Days are added to the Value Date of the original transaction. Return days are counted as Currency working days. If the last allowed date is a branch holiday, it is moved back to the nearest branch working day. The derived Return date is compared against the Activation Date (Actual Return Date) of the Return transaction. If the derived Return date is less than this date, return days validation fails, and the return transaction is moved to Business Override Queue.

If there is no maintenance available for Return days (No value given for this field), this validation is skipped.

6.2.6 Sanctions Check

Sanctions Check refers to the process of verifying payment transactions against sanctions lists to ensure that the transaction complies with global regulatory requirements.

Sanctions Check Required option at the Source Network Preference is referred for the Host code, Source code – Source code of the Return transaction, Network code, and Transaction Type as 'Incoming'.

If the option is set as **Yes**, then the sanction system is picked up from the Sanction System mapping maintenance, Default Sanctions System or Network specific Sanction System.

A Sanctions request XML will be prepared and is sent to the Sanction System. A record is logged in to the Sanction Queue. The request is in Sanction Queue till the final response (Accept or Reject or Seizure) is received.

Based on the response from the sanctions system, the below processing is done:

- **Approved**
  - If the response is received on the same day, then the Sanctions Check the status of the Return transaction is updated as **Approved** and the processing continues.
  - If the response is received on a later date, then the Return transaction activation date is updated as the current branch date.
- **Rejected**
  - The return transaction will be retained in the Sanction Check Queue with **Rejected** status for the user to manually cancel the Return transaction even if auto-cancel is enabled.
- **Seized**
  - If seizure accounting is applicable for the transaction, then the following accounting entries are passed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 6-49 Accounting Entries

Event	Dr/Cr	Account	Account Type	Account Tag
SRDZ	Dr	Customer Account	Account	Return Settlement Amount in account currency
SRDZ	Cr	Intermediary GL	GL	Return Settlement Amount
SRCZ	Dr	Intermediary GL	GL	Return Settlement Amount
SRCZ	Cr	Seizure GL	GL	Return Settlement Amount

– Both original transaction status and return transaction status are updated as **Seized**. No further processing or messaging is applicable for Seized transactions.

> **Note**
>
> SC Ring-Fencing is done on CBPRPlus and TARGET2 ISO for the outbound Payment Settled Return (pacs.004) transactions.

6.2.7 Exchange Rate/FX Processing

Exchange Rate or FX Processing refers to the system's ability to manage and apply foreign exchange (FX) rates to payment transactions that involve different currencies.

If the original transaction credit currency is different from settlement currency, then the option **Re-Pickup FX Rate** under **R-Transaction Preference** tab is referred from the **Generic Wires ISO Inbound Network Preferences maintenance (PSDIGWNP)** screen for the Host code, Network code, and Transaction Type as **Incoming** combination.

If the option is set as **Yes**, then the Internal or External exchange pick-up processing is done.

- The external exchange rate processing is done if the **External FX Applicable** option is set as **Yes** in the **Generic Wires ISO Inbound Network Preferences maintenance (PSDIGWNP)** screen. The **External Exchange Rate System** is picked up from the **External Exchange Rate mapping maintenance (PMDERMAP)**. An External Exchange Rate request XML is sent to the external exchange rate system and a record is logged into the **Exchange Rate Queue (PQSEXEXQ)** screen with Queue Code as **External Exchange Rate Queue**.
- The iInternal exchange rate processing is done if the **External FX Applicable** option in the **Generic Wires ISO Inbound Network Preferences maintenance (PSDIGWNP)** is set as **No**. The exchange rate pick-up is done using STANDRD – MID rate.

If the external exchange rate is applicable, then the value date received from the External FX system is updated as the return transaction Settlement Date. There is no change in the Activation Date.

6.2.8 External Credit Approval

External Credit Approval refers to the process of obtaining credit approval from an external or third-party source before processing certain payment transactions.

The **External Credit Approval System** is picked up from the **External Customer Account (STDCRACC)**. An EAC request XML is prepared which includes the details like a debit account, amount to be debited is included in the request. A record is logged in to the ECA

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Queue. The request is in ECA Queue with status as **Pending** till the final response (Approve or Reject) is received.

Based on the response from the ECA system, the below processing is done:

- **Approved**
  - If the response is received on the same day, then the **External Credit Approval Status** of the Return transaction is updated as **Approved** and the processing continue.
  - If the response is received on a later date, then the Return transaction Activation date is updated as the current branch date.
- **Rejected**
  - The return transaction will be retained in the ECA Queue with **Rejected** status for the user to manually cancel the Return transaction if the **Auto Cancel** system action is not selected. The return transaction can be called from ECA Queue manually.
  - If the **Auto Cancel** system is selected, then the Return Transaction Status will be updated as **Cancelled**.
- **Interim**
  - The return transaction is retained in the ECA Queue with **Interim** status for the user to manually cancel the Return transaction.

6.2.9 Return Accounting

Return Accounting is the process of accounting for payments that are returned, rejected, or failed during the payment settlement process.

The types of returns are as follows:

Settled Returns

The following accounting is passed to reverse the accounting entries passed to Creditor Account as a result of Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer (pacs.008) and FI to FI Credit Transfer (pacs.009) transactions. The Credit or Debit liquidation entries passed in the original transactions is fetched and credit or debit legs are interchanged to pass the return Credit or Debit accounting entries.

Table 6-50 Accounting Entries

Event	Dr/Cr	Account	Account Type	Account Tag
SRDR	Dr	Customer Account	Account	Return Settlement Amount in account currency
SRDR	Cr	Intermediary GL	GL	Return Settlement Amount
SRCR	Dr	Intermediary GL	GL	Return Settlement Amount
SRCR	Cr	Nostro, Vostro Account / Network Account	Account	Return Settlement Amount

> **Note**
>
> No pricing is considered for return transaction processing.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

In the accounting handoff MIS details are populated same as the original transaction MIS details.

Unsettled Returns

The following accounting is passed on the original Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer (pacs.008) and FI to FI Credit Transfer (pacs.009) transactions and payment return (pacs.004) transaction.

Table 6-51 Original pacs.008/pacs.009 transaction

Event	Dr/Cr	Account	Account Type	Account Tag
SODR	Dr	Nostro Account	Account	Return Settlement Amount in account currency
SODR	Cr	Intermediary GL	GL	Return Settlement Amount
SOCR	Dr	Intermediary GL	GL	Return Settlement Amount
SOCR	Cr	Return GL	Account	Return Settlement Amount

Table 6-52 Payment Return pacs.004 transaction

Event	Dr/Cr	Account	Account Type	Account Tag
SRDR	Dr	Return GL	GL	Return Settlement Amount
SRDR	Cr	Interim GL	GL	Return Settlement Amount
SRCR	Dr	Interim GL	GL	Return Settlement Amount
SRCR	Cr	Nostro Account	Account	Return Settlement Amount

> **Note**
>
> No pricing is considered for return transaction processing.

In the accounting handoff MIS details are populated same as the original transaction MIS details.

6.2.10 Transaction Status Update

Transaction Status refers to the process of updating the status or state of a payment transaction as it moves through various stages of processing.

The types are as follows:

Settled Returns

The original transaction status is updated as **Returned** while the return transaction status is updated as **Processed** upon successful return transaction processing.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 6-53 Cover Matching

Scenario	Return (that is, pacs.004) Transaction status	Parent (that is, pacs.008/pacs.009) Transaction Status
Return initiated from PSSICBVW, PSSICNVW, no response received yet	In Progress	Return Initiated
Return request is pending in Queue & Interim / Reject response received and no auto cancel configured	Exception	Return Initiated
Return request Rejected by SC / ECA and auto cancel configured / Cancelled from BO, Sanction, Exchange Rate, ECA Queue	Cancelled	Processed
Return request Seized by SC	Seized	Processed
Return successfully completed	Processed	Returned

Unsettled Returns

The original transaction status is updated as **Returned** while the return transaction status is updated as **Processed** upon successful return transaction processing.

Table 6-54 Transatction Status

Scenario	Return (that is, pacs.004) Transaction status	Parent (that is, pacs.008/pacs.009) Transaction Status
Return initiated from exception queue	In Progress	Return Initiated
Return successfully completed	Processed	Returned

6.2.11 Return Message Generation

Return Message Generation refers to the process where the system generates a message in response to a payment transaction or instruction that has failed or encountered an issue during processing.

The return transaction XML is generated and validated upon successful return transaction processing. The original transaction details populated in the return message (pacs.004) is having the original transaction details as received (pacs.008/pacs.009) without considering any enrichment done by the system like account/bank redirection, special character replacement or repair done for the transaction.

From the **R-Transaction** tab in Inbound pacs.008/pacs.009 transaction view screens user can view the return message.

6.2.12 Transaction Cancellation Processing

Transaction Cancellation Processing is a process by which a bank or financial institution can cancel a payment transaction after it has been initiated, before it has been fully settled or processed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

The transaction can get canceled from an exception queue either manually or automatically based on the response from an external system.

Below processing, steps are trigged during cancellation processing:

- Sanctions Check are triggered. If cancellation is triggered from Sanction Check, ECA, Business Override queue, Exchange Rate Queue, then the Sanctions Check is done considering sanction retry days value maintained.
- A record is logged into FX unwind (if cross-currency transaction & FX Reference exists).
- No accounting entry is posted.

After successful completion of all cancellation processing steps, the Return transaction status is marked as Cancelled and the Original transaction status is marked as Processed.

6.2.13 Return Suppression

Return Suppression is process of preventing the generation or sending of return messages for specific transactions, even if those transactions fail or encounter an issue during processing.

On selecting **Suppress** for the **Return Type** field, the system does not generate the following messages:

- Outgoing Payment Return (pacs.004) and Outgoing Payment Status Report (pacs.002) messages.
- Confirmation message (that is, GPI or Universal) against the Original Transaction.
- No accounting entries get posted for:
  - The Return Transaction
  - The Original Transaction level
- The transaction status on the return and parent transactions are displayed as below:

Table 6-55 Transatction Status

Scenario	Return(that is, pacs.004/ pacs.002) Transaction status	Parent (that is, pacs.008/ pacs.009) Transaction Status
Return successfully completed	Suppressed	Cancelled

6.2.14 TARGET2 Multi Addressee Support

TARGET2 multi addressee refers to the capability to manage and process payments to multiple recipients or addressees within the TARGET2 payment system.

The system refers to the **RTGS Directory Detailed (PMDRTGSD)** screen to check if participation type is **Multiaddressee - (Credit Institutions) / (Branch of Direct Participant)**.

The system populates the Instructed Agent with Account Holder BIC value and Business Application Header To BIC with the RTGS BIC value from the RTGS Directory in the generated messages.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

6.3 Outbound Reject

Outbound Reject refers to the process where a payment message that was initially intended to be sent to an external system is rejected before it is fully processed or transmitted.

This topic contains the following sub-topics:

- Process Cross Border Outbound Payment Reject Detailed
  This topic explains the systematic instructions to process the **Cross Border Outbound Payment Reject Detailed** screen.
- Process Cross Border Outbound Payment Reject View
  This topic explains the systematic instructions to process the **Cross Border Outbound Payment Reject View** screen.

6.3.1 Process Cross Border Outbound Payment Reject Detailed

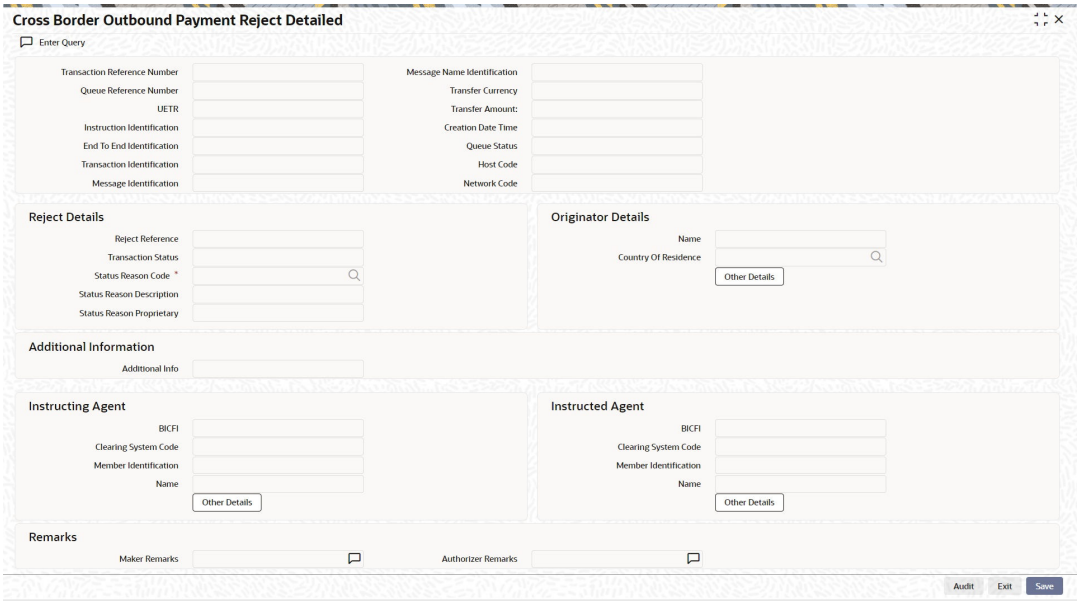
This topic explains the systematic instructions to process the **Cross Border Outbound Payment Reject Detailed** screen.

This screen helps the user to manage payments that have been rejected during the cross-border payment process.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSDOCBRJ** in the text box, and click **Next Arrow**.

   The **Cross Border Outbound Payment Reject Detailed** screen is displayed.

Figure 6-50 Cross Border Outbound Payment Reject Detailed



2. On clicking **Cancel** user action in exception queues.

   The **Cross Border Outbound Payment Reject Detailed (PSDOCBRJ)** screen is displayed when the below conditions exist:

   - **Network Type** code is **Cross-border MX**
   - **Transaction Type** is **Incoming**

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

3. On clicking **Authorize** user action in the exception queues.

   The **Cross Border Outbound Payment Reject Detailed (PSDOCBRJ)** screen is displayed when the below conditions exist:

   - **Network Type** code is **Cross-border MX**
   - **Transaction Type** is **Incoming**
   - The last queue action is **Cancelled**

4. User can authorize the rejected transaction.

   Users are allowed to input Authorizer Remarks. All the other fields on the screen are non-editable.

5. On successful authorization, the reject transaction processing gets triggered.

   The original inbound transaction moved out of the exception queue.

6. The **Cross Border Outbound Payment Reject Detailed (PSDOCBRJ)** screen launches through below mentioned queues. Refer to *Exception Queues User Guide* for details about queues:

   - **Repair Queue**
   - **Network Cutoff Queue**
   - **Process Exception Queue**
   - **Business Override Queue**
   - **EU Payer Queue**
   - **Auth Limit 1 Queue**
   - **Auth Limit 2 Queue**
   - **Warehouse Queue**
   - **Sanctions Queue**
   - **External Account Check Queue**
   - **Exchange Rate Queue**
   - **External Pricing Queue**

7. User can specify **Status Reason Code**, **Status Reason Proprietary**, **Maker Remarks**, and **Additional Information**. Other fields on the screen are auto populated.

8. On the **Cross Border Outbound Payment Reject Detailed** screen, specify the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

Table 6-56 Cross Border Outbound Payment Reject Detailed - Field Description

Field	Description
Transaction Reference Number	Specify the reference number for the transaction.
Queue Reference Number	Specify the reference number of the queue.
UETR	Specify the UETR value.
Instruction Identification	Specify the identification value for the instruction.
End to End Identification	Specify the end to end identification.
Transaction Identification	Specify the identification for the transaction.
Message Name Identification	Specify the identification for the message name.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 6-56 (Cont.) Cross Border Outbound Payment Reject Detailed - Field Description

Field	Description
Transfer Currency	Specify the amount currecy for the transfer.
Transfer Amount	Specify the total transfer amount.
Creation Date Time	Specify the date and time of the transaction creation.
Queue Status	Specify the current status of the queue.
Host Code	Specify the host code.
Network Code	Specify the network code.
Reject Details	This section displays the reject details.
Reject Reference	Specify the reference number of the reject.
Transaction Status	Specify the currenct status of the transaction.
Status Reason Code	Select reason for returning the transaction from the list of values.
Status Reason Description	Specify the description for the status reason, if any.
Status Reason Proprietary	Specify the reason proprietary for returning the transaction.
Additional Information	This section displays the additional information.
Additional Info	Specify the additional information related to the return reason, if applicable. **Note** Additional information is provided when **Status Reason Code** contains the code as **NARR**.
Remarks	This section displays remarks.
Maker Remarks	Specify the maker remarks while canceling the transaction.
Authorizer Remarks	Specify the authorizer remarks while authorizing the transaction.

6.3.2 Process Cross Border Outbound Payment Reject View

This topic explains the systematic instructions to process the **Cross Border Outbound Payment Reject View** screen.

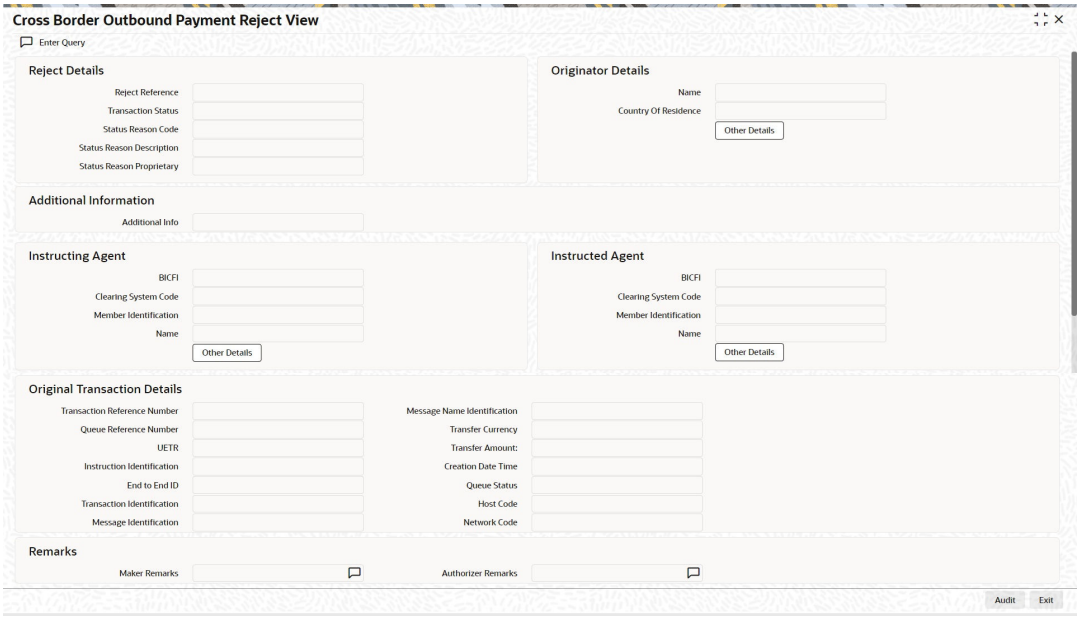
This screen helps the user to view cross border outbound payment reject transactions.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSDOCRJV** in the text box, and click **Next Arrow**.

   The **Cross Border Outbound Payment Reject View** screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 6-51 Cross Border Outbound Payment Reject View



2. In the **Cross Border Outbound Payment Reject View** screen, view the details. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

Table 6-57 Cross Border Outbound Payment Reject View - Field Description

Field	Description
Reject Details	This section displays the reject details.
Reject Reference	Specify the reference number of the reject.
Transaction Status	Specify the currenct status of the transaction.
Status Reason Code	Select reason for returning the transaction from the list of values.
Status Reason Description	Specify the description for the status reason, if any.
Status Reason Proprietary	Specify the reason proprietary for returning the transaction.
Originator Details	This section displays the originator details.
Name	Displays the originator name.
Country of Residence	Displays the country of the originator's residence.
Additional Information	This section displays the additional information on the payment reject.
Additional Info	Displays additional information available on the payment reject.
Instructing Agent and **Instructed Agent**	This section displays the instructing and instructed agent details.
BICFI	Displays the **BICFI** code.
Clearing System Code	Displays the **Clearing System Code**.
Member Identification	Displays the member identification.
Name	Displays the name of the instructed reimbursement agent.
Original Transaction Details	This section displays the details of the original transaction.
Transaction Reference Number	Specify the reference number for the transaction.
Queue Reference Number	Specify the reference number of the queue.
UETR	Specify the UETR value.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 6-57 (Cont.) Cross Border Outbound Payment Reject View - Field Description

Field	Description
Instruction Identification	Specify the identification value for the instruction.
End to End ID	Specify the end to end identification.
Transaction Identification	Specify the identification for the transaction.
Message Identification	Specify the identification for the message.
Message Name Identification	Specify the identification for the message name.
Transfer Currency	Specify the amount currecy for the transfer.
Transfer Amount	Specify the total transfer amount.
Creation Date Time	Specify the date and time of the transaction creation.
Queue Status	Specify the current status of the queue.
Host Code	Specify the host code.
Network Code	Specify the network code.

3. Click **Enter Query**.

   The **Reject Reference** field gets enabled, and user can specify the reference number.

4. Click **Execute Query**.

   The details of the transaction are populated.

6.4 Outbound Reject Processing

Outbound Reject Processing refers to handling of payment transactions that have been rejected before they were successfully processed or transmitted to external systems.

The system generates the reject message on successful cancellation or authorization of an Inbound pacs.008 or pacs.009 transactions from an exception queue.

This topic contains the following sub-topic:

- Reject Message Generation
  Reject Message Generation refers to the process of creating and sending a message that informs the payment initiator that the payment has been rejected by the bank or an external payment network.

6.4.1 Reject Message Generation

Reject Message Generation refers to the process of creating and sending a message that informs the payment initiator that the payment has been rejected by the bank or an external payment network.

The reject transaction XML is generated and validated upon successful reject transaction processing. The original transaction details are populated in the reject message (pacs.002) is having the original transaction details as received (pacs.008/pacs.009) without considering any enrichment done by the system like account or bank redirection, special character replacement, or repair done for the transaction.

From the **R-Transaction** tab in Inbound pacs.008 or pacs.009 transaction view screens, users can view the reject message.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

7

Perform Generic Wires ISO Inbound Return

The **Generic Wires ISO Inbound Return** refers to the payment processing system that handles inbound return payments for wire transfers in the ISO 20022 format.

This topic contains the following sub-topics:

- Inbound Return
  This topic explains the inbound retrun details. This feature supports Incoming TARGET2 ISO return message processing.
- Inbound Return Processing
  This topic explains the details of inbound return processing. Return processing creates a return transaction with a system-generated Return Reference, and the return transaction status tracks the return processing.

7.1 Inbound Return

This topic explains the inbound retrun details. This feature supports Incoming TARGET2 ISO return message processing.

This topic contains the following sub-topic:

- Process Generic Wires ISO Inbound Payment Return View
  This topic explains the systematic instructions to peocess the **Generic Wires ISO Inbound Payment Return View** screen.

7.1.1 Process Generic Wires ISO Inbound Payment Return View

This topic explains the systematic instructions to peocess the **Generic Wires ISO Inbound Payment Return View** screen.

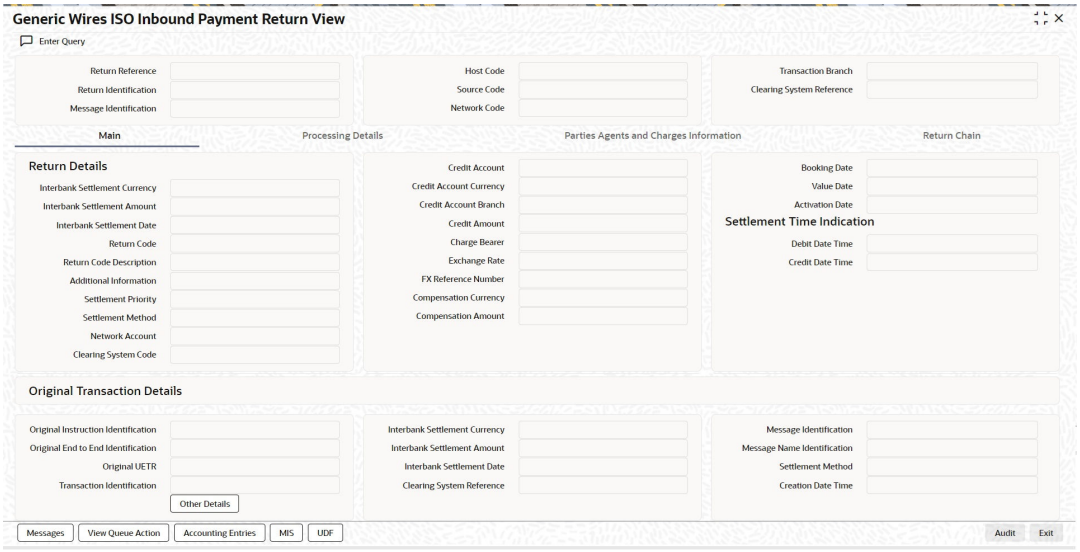
This screen helps the user to view and manage inbound payment returns for wire transfers that have been processed and returned by an external system.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSDICBRV** in the text box, and click **Next Arrow**.

   The **Generic Wires ISO Inbound Payment Return View** screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 7-1 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Payment Return View



2. Select the pacs.004 message and click **View R-Transaction** from the **R-Transactions** tab in **TARGET2 Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View (PSDOT2CV)** screen, to open the **Generic Wires Inbound Payment Return View (PSDICBRV)** screen with selected message details.
3. Select the pacs.004 message and click **View R-Transaction** from the **R-Transactions** tab in **TARGET2 Outbound FI Credit Transfer View (PSDORBTV)** screen to open the **Generic Wires Inbound Payment Return View (PSDICBRV)** screen with selected message details.
4. From this screen, click **Enter Query**.

   The **Return Reference Number** field gets enabled, for the user to specify the reference number.
5. Click **Execute Query**, to populate the details of the transaction.

   The system displays all the fields in the below mentioned tabs based on the transaction reference number selected:

   - **Main**
   - **Processing Details**
   - **Parties Agents and Charges Information**
   - **Return Chain**

- Process Main Tab
  This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **Main** tab. This tab is displayed in the **Generic Wires ISO Inbound Payment Return View** screen.
- Processing Details Tab
  This topic provided the systematic instructions to process the **Processing Details** tab. This tab is displayed in the **Generic Wires ISO Inbound Payment Return View** screen.
- Messages Button
  This topic provides details of the **All Messages** screen.
- View Queue Action
  This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **View Queue Action Log** screen.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- Accounting Entries
  This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **Accounting Entries** screen.
- Process MIS View
  This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **MIS View** screen.
- Process UDF View
  This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **UDF View** screen.
- Process Generic Wires ISO Inbound Payment Return View Summary
  This topic explains the systematic instructions to process the **Generic Wires ISO Inbound Payment Return View Summary** screen.

7.1.1.1 Process Main Tab

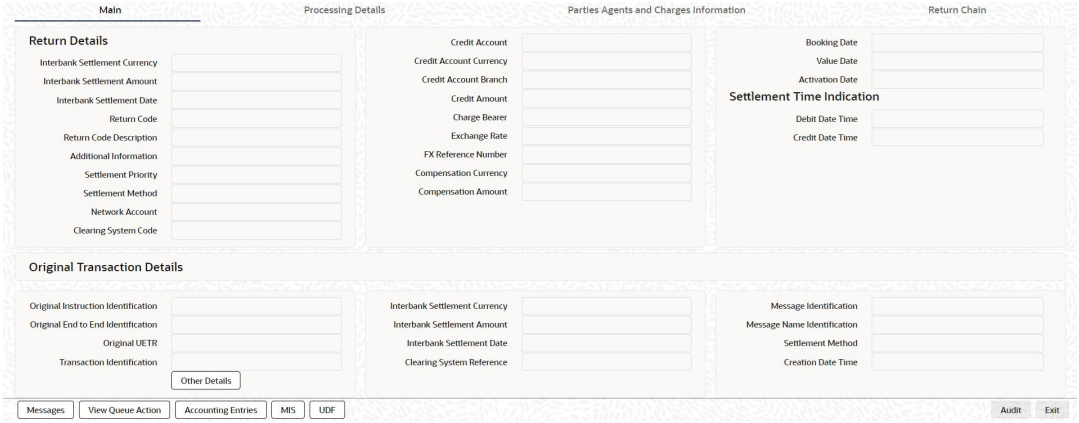
This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **Main** tab. This tab is displayed in the **Generic Wires ISO Inbound Payment Return View** screen.

Navigate to the main screen Process Generic Wires ISO Inbound Payment Return View.

1. From the main screen, select the **Main** tab.

   The **Main** tab is displayed.

Figure 7-2 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Payment Return View_Main Tab



2. In the **Main** tab, view the details. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

Table 7-1 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Payment Return View_Main Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Interbank Settlement Currency	Displays settlement currency for the interbank.
Interbank Settlement Amount	Displays settlement amount for the interbank.
Interbank Settlement Date	Displays settlement date for the interbank.
Return Code	Displays return code for the transaction.
Return Code Description	Displays return code description for the transaction.
Additional Information	Displays return code for the transaction.
Settlement Priority	Displays priority set for the settlement.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 7-1 (Cont.) Generic Wires ISO Inbound Payment Return View_Main Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Settlement Method	Displays the method of settlement.
Network Account	Displays the netwrok account number.
Clearing System Code	Displays the system code for the clearing.
Credit Account	Displays the credit account number.
Credit Account Currency	Displays the currency of the credit account.
Credit Account Branch	Displays the branch of the credit account.
Credit Amount	Displays the credit amount in the transaction.
Charge Bearer	Displays the name of the person who is to be charged for the transaction.
Exchange Rate	Displays the exchange rate of the amount.
FX Reference Number	Displays the reference number of the foreign exchange contract.
Compensation Currency	Displays the currency for the compnesation.
Compensation Amount	Displays the amount for the compnesation.
Booking Date	Displays the date on which the transaction is initiated.
Value Date	Displays the value date.
Activation Date	Displays the date of activation.
Settlement Time Indication	This section displays the time indication details of the settlement.
Debit Date and Time	Displays the date and time of the debit transaction.
Credit Date and Time	Displays the date and time of the credit transaction.
Original Transaction Details	This section displays the details of the original transaction.
Original Instruction Identification	Displays the identification of the original instruction.
Original End to End Identification	Displays the original end to end instruction.
Original UETR	Displays the original UETR value.
Transaction Identification	Displays the identification number for the transaction.
Interbank Settlement Currency	Displays the settlement currency of the interbank.
Interbank Settlememt Amount	Displays the settlement date of the interbank.
Interbank Settlement Date	Displays the settlement date of the settelement.
Clearing System Reference	Displays the reference number of the clearing system.
Message Identification	Displays the identification for the message.
Message Name Identification	Displays the name identification for the message.
Settlement Method	Displays the settlement method of the transaction.
Creation Date Time	Displays the date and time of the transaction creation.

From **Main** tab, navigate to **Processing Details**, **Parties, Agents and Charges Information**, or **Retrun Chain** tab.

7.1.1.2 Processing Details Tab

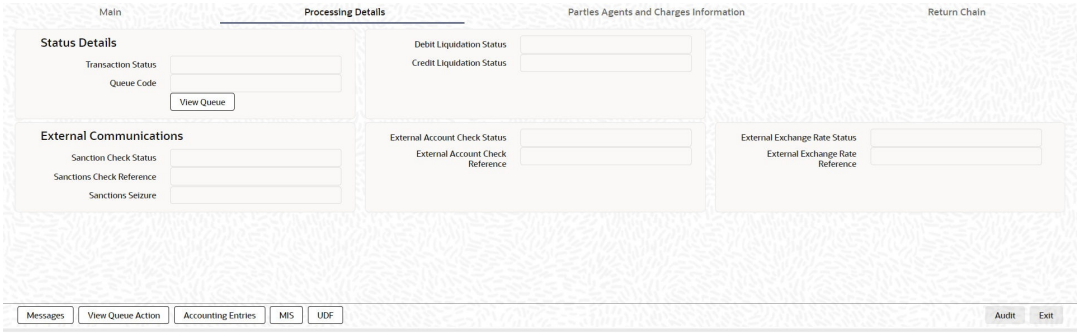
This topic provided the systematic instructions to process the **Processing Details** tab. This tab is displayed in the **Generic Wires ISO Inbound Payment Return View** screen.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

1. From the main screen, select the **Processing Details** tab.

   The **Processing Details** tab is diplayed.

Figure 7-3 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Payment Return View - Processing Details



2. In the **Processing Details** tab, view the details. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

Table 7-2 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Payment Return View - Processing Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Status Details	This section displays the status details.
Transaction Status	Displays the current status of the transaction.
Queue Code	Displays the queue code.
Debit Liquidation Status	Displays the current liquidation status of the debit.
Credit Liquidation Status	Displays the current liquidation status of the credit.
External Communications	This section displays the details of the external communications.
Sanction Check Status	Displays the current check status of the sanction.
Sanction Check Reference	Displays the current reference number of the sanction.
Sanction Seizure	Displays the sanction seizure.
External Account Check Status	Displays the current check status of the external account.
External Account Check Reference	Displays the check reference number of the external account.
External Exchange Rate Status	Displays the cuurent exchange rate status of the external account.
External Exchange Rate Reference	Displays the exchange rate reference number of the external account.

7.1.1.3 Messages Button

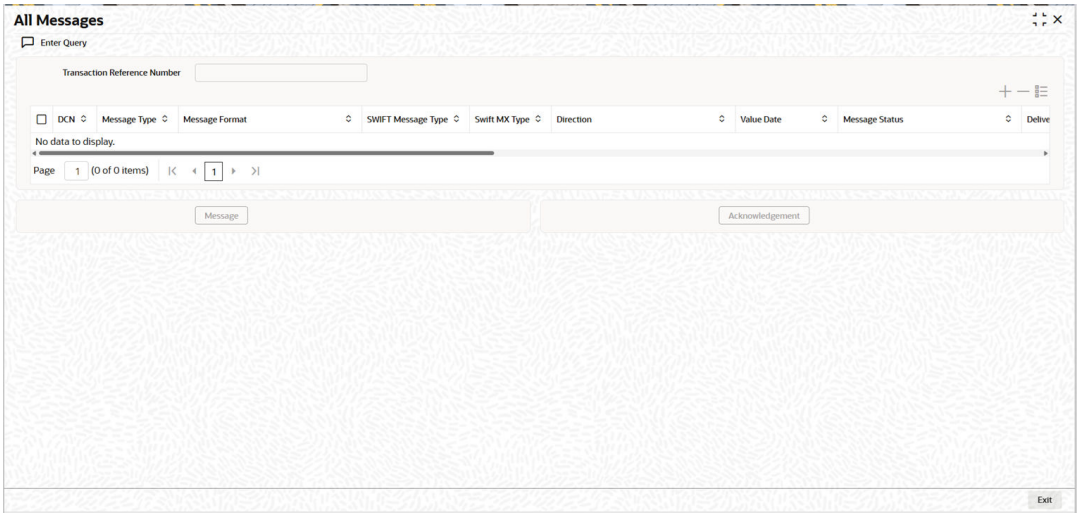
This topic provides details of the **All Messages** screen.

1. Click the **Messages** button in the screen.

   The **All Message** screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 7-4 All Messages



2. In the **All Messages** screen, specify the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

Table 7-3 All Messages - Field Description

Field	Description
Transaction Reference Number	Displays the **Transaction Reference Number**.
DCN	Displays the **DCN** of the transaction.
Message Type	Displays the type of **Message**.
Message Format	Displays the format of the message.
SWIFT Message Type	Displays the type of swift message.
SWIFT MX Type	Displays the type of swift MX.
Direction	Displays the message **Direction**.
Value Date	Displays the **Value Date** of the message.
Message Status	Displays the current status of the message.
Delivery Status	Displays the current **Delivery Status** of the message.
Authorization Status	Displays the current **Authorization Status** of the message.
Acknowledgement Status	Displays the current **Acknowledgement Status** of the message.
Funding Status	Displays the current **Funding Status**.
Media	Displays the **Media** option for the message.
Receiver or Sender	Displays the receiver or sender of the message.
PDE Flag	Displays the **PDE Flag** is applicable.
Suppressed	Displays whether the message is **Suppressed**.
Message	Click **Message**, to view the message.
Acknowledgement	Click **Acknowledgement**, to view the message acknowledgement.

7.1.1.4 View Queue Action

This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **View Queue Action Log** screen.

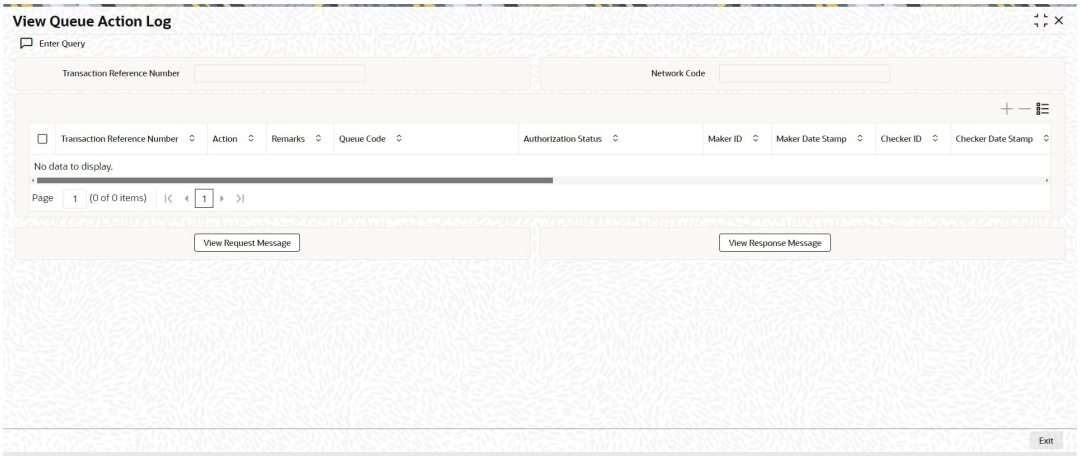
This screen provides the information on the user's actions log in queque. User can view all the queue actions for the respective transaction initiated.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

1. From the main screen or tab, click **View Queue Action**.

   The **View Queue Action Log** screen is displayed.

Figure 7-5 View Queue Action Log



2. On the **View Queue Action Log** screen, view the required details. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

> **Note**
>
> User can view the request sent and the corresponding response received for each row in Queue Action Log.

Table 7-4 View Queue Action Log - Field Description

Field	Description
Transaction Reference Number	Displays the unique reference number for the transaction.
Network Code	Displays the **Network Code** of the transaction.
Transaction Reference Number	Displays the unique reference number for the transaction.
Action	Displays the **Action** performed on the transaction.
Remarks	Displays the **Remarks**, if any.
Exception Queue	Displays the **Exception Queue** code.
Authorization Status	Displays the current **Authoization Status** of the transaction.
Maker ID	Displays the transaction's **Maker ID**.
Maker Date Stamp	Displays the date stamp of the maker.
Checker ID	Displays the transaction's **Checker ID**.
Checker Date Stamp	Displays the date stamp of the checker.
Queue Status	Displays the current status of the transaction in queue.
Queue Reference No	Displays the transaction reference number in queue.
Primary External Status	Displays the status of the primary external.
Secondry External Status	Displays the status of the secondry external.
External Reference Number	Displays the external reference number.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 7-4 (Cont.) View Queue Action Log - Field Description

Field	Description
Cancel Reason Code	Displays the reason code for the cancellation request.
Cancel Reason Description	Displays the reason description for the cancellation.
Verification Status	Displays the current verification status.
Verifier ID	Displays the unique **Verifier ID**.
Verifier Date Stamp	Displays the date stamp of the verifier.
Authorizer Remarks	Displays the **Authorizer Remarks**, if any.
Verifier Remarks	Displays the **Verifier Remarks**, if any.

3. If required, user can view the request sent and the response received from external systems for the following:
   - **Sanction System**
   - **External Credit Approval**
   - **External Account Check**
   - **External FX fetch**
   - **External Price Fetch**
   - **Accounting System**

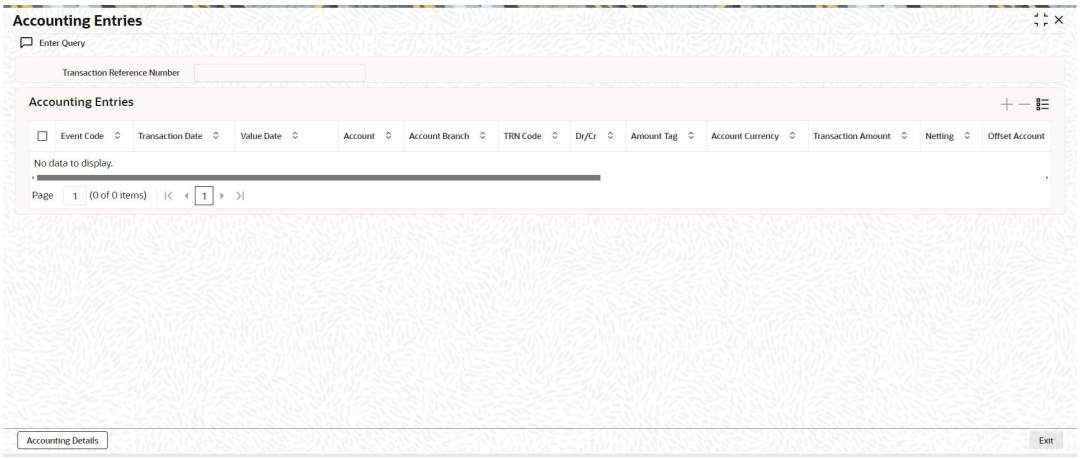
7.1.1.5 Accounting Entries

This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **Accounting Entries** screen.

1. From the main screen or tab, click **Accounting Entries**.

   The **Accounting Entries** screen is displayed.

Figure 7-6 Accounting Entries



2. On the **Accounting Entries** screen, view the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 7-5 Accounting Entries - Field Description

Field	Description
Event Code	Displays the **Event Code**.
Transaction Date	Displays the **Transaction Date**.
Value Date	Displays the **Value Date**.
Account	Displays the **Account**.
Account Branch	Displays the **Account Branch**.
TRN Code	Displays the **TRN Code**.
Dr/Cr	Displays the **Debit (Dr)** and **Credit (Cr)**
Amount Tag	Displays the **Amount Tag**.
Account Currency	Displays the **Account Currency**.
Transaction Amount	Displays the **Transaction Amount**.
Netting	Displays the **Netting**.
Offset Account	Displays the **Offset Account**.
Offset Account Branch	Displays the **Offset Account Branch**.
Offset TRN Code	Displays the **Offset TRN Code**.
Offset Amount Tag	Displays the **Offset Amount Tag**.
Offset Currency	Displays the **Offset Currency**.
Offset Amount	Displays the **Offset Amount**.
Offset Netting	Displays the **Offset Netting**.
Handoff Status	Displays the **Handoff Status**.

7.1.1.6 Process MIS View

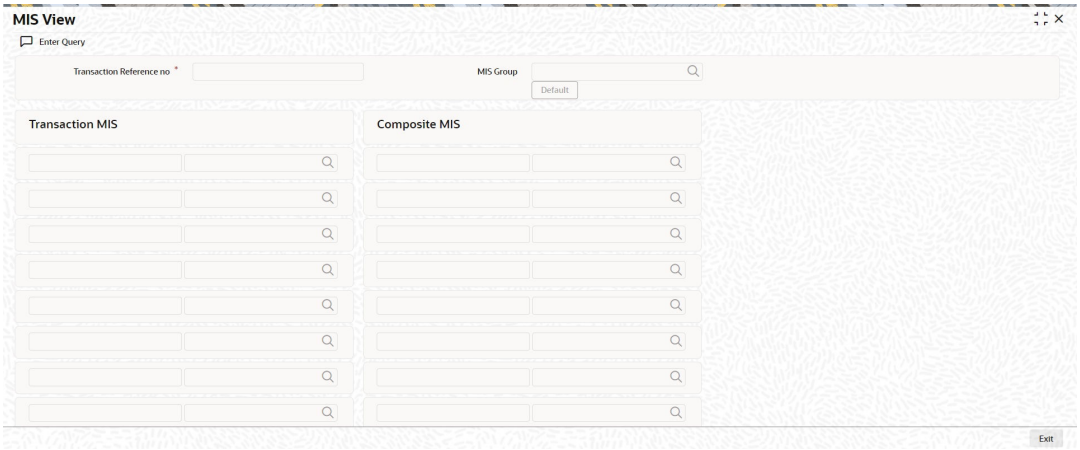
This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **MIS View** screen.

This screen provides the transaction and composite information to the user. User can maintain the MIS information for the Transaction. If the MIS details are not entered for the transaction, then the same is defaulted from the Product Maintenance.

1. From the main screen or tab, click **MIS**.

   The **MIS View** screen is displayed.

Figure 7-7 MIS View



Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

2. On the **MIS View** screen, view the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

Table 7-6 MIS View - Field Description

Field	Description
Transaction Reference No	Displays the unique reference number for the transaction.
MIS Group	Displays the MIS group.
Transaction MIS	Displays the MIS for the transaction.
Composite MIS	Displays the MIS for the composite.

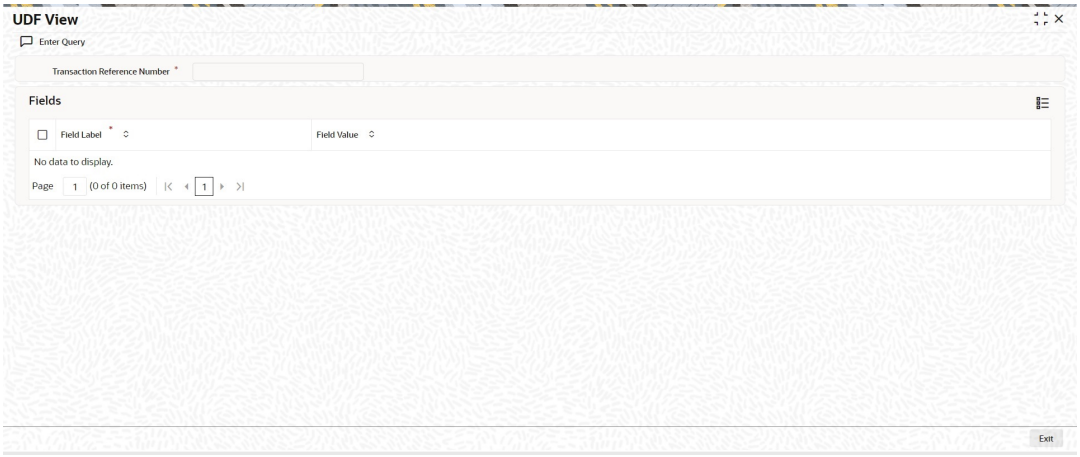
7.1.1.7 Process UDF View

This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **UDF View** screen.

1. From the main screen or tab, click **UDF**.

   The **UDF View** screen is displayed.

Figure 7-8 UDF View



2. On **UDF View** screen, view the details. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

Table 7-7 UDF View - Field Description

Field	Description
Transaction Reference Number	Displays the transaction reference number.
Fields	This section displays the UDF details.
Field Label	Displays all fields that are part of the associated UDF group.
Field Value	Displays the default value for the UDF fields. User can change the default value or specify value for other fields (where default value does not exist).

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

7.1.1.8 Process Generic Wires ISO Inbound Payment Return View Summary

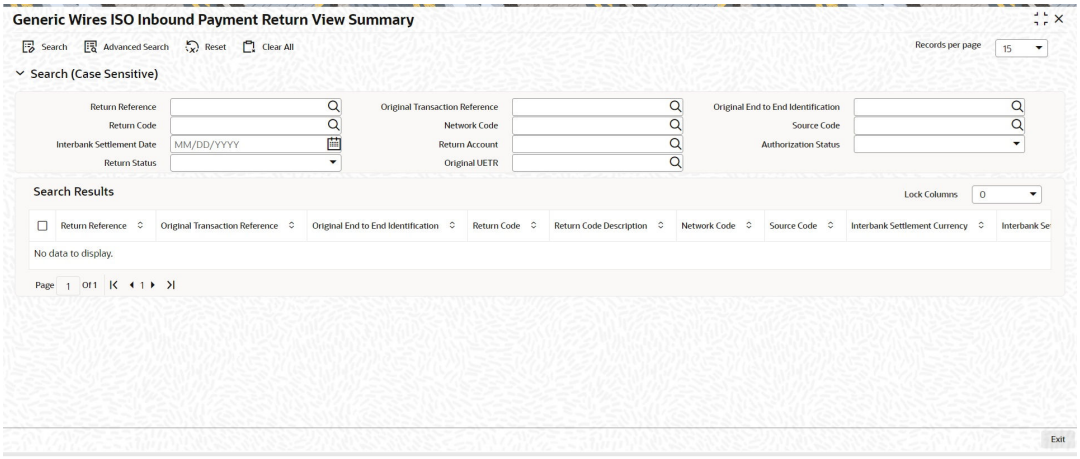
This topic explains the systematic instructions to process the **Generic Wires ISO Inbound Payment Return View Summary** screen.

This screen provides an overview of the key details related to an inbound returned wire payment.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSSICBRV** in the text box, and click **Next Arrow**.

   The **Generic Wires ISO Inbound Payment Return View Summary** screen is displayed.

Figure 7-9 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Payment Return View Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:

Table 7-8 Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Summary - Field Description

Field	Description
Search (Case Sensitive)	This section displays fields to perform search.
Return Reference	Select the reference number for the return.
Return Code	Select the return code.
Interbank Settlement Date	Select the settlement date of the interbank.
Return Status	Select the current status of the return.
Original Transaction Reference	Select the reference number for the original transaction.
Network Code	Select the network code of the outbound payment return.
Return Account	Select the account number of the retrun.
Original End to End Identification	Select or specify the original end to end identification value.
Source Code	Select the source code for the outbound payment return.
Return Account	Select the return account number.
Original UETR	Select a value for the original UETR.
Application Status	Select the current status of the application.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 7-8 (Cont.) Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Summary - Field Description

Field	Description
Search Results	This section displays the details based on the search performed. The fields are same as displayed in the **Search (Case Sensitive)** section and are not editable.

3. Click **Search**.

   The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

7.2 Inbound Return Processing

This topic explains the details of inbound return processing. Return processing creates a return transaction with a system-generated Return Reference, and the return transaction status tracks the return processing.

The following processing steps are applicable for the return transaction processing of an outbound transaction:

- Transaction Upload and Matching
  Transaction Upload and Matching is the process of uploading and reconciling payment transactions within the payment system.
- Duplicate Check
  Duplicate Check is a process to detect and prevent duplicate inbound return transactions during the payment processing lifecycle.
- Value Date Resolution
  Value Date Resolution refers to the process of determining and managing the value date of payment transactions.
- Sanctions Check
  Sanctions Check refers to the process of verifying if a payment return complies with international sanctions.
- Exchange Rate or Foreign Exchange Processing
  Exchange Rate or Foreign Exchange Processing refers to the handling of foreign exchange rates and conversions when a payment return involves a cross-border or foreign currency transaction.
- External Customer Account Check
  External Customer Account Check refers to the process of verifying the external customer account involved in the return transaction.
- Return Accounting
  Return Accounting refers to the process of handling the accounting entries when a payment return is received by the bank.
- Transaction Status Update
  This topic explains the details of updating the transaction status.

7.2.1 Transaction Upload and Matching

Transaction Upload and Matching is the process of uploading and reconciling payment transactions within the payment system.

The details are as follows:

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- Incoming Return (pacs.004) message is received with business header.
- After receiving the Incoming Return (pacs.004) message, the message is logged in the incoming message tables.
- System does format validations for the pacs.004 message received based on the schema details maintained for the message in **File Parameter Detailed (PMDFLPRM)** maintenance screen.
- On completing the format validations, the message is parsed and uploaded. Users can view the message status from the **Inbound Browser Summary (PMSINBRW)** screen.
- If pacs.004 TARGET2 message is matched with TARGET 2 pacs.008/pacs.009 transaction.
- If pacs.004 CBPRPlus message is matched with CBPRPlus pacs.008/pacs.009 transaction.
- After parsing the pacs.004 message, the message is matched with the original pacs.008/pacs.009 messages using the following matching criteria:
  - Original instruction identification received in the incoming message is matched with Instruction Identification of pacs.008/pacs.009 messages.
  - Original UETR received in the incoming message is matched with UETR of pacs.008/pacs.009 messages.
- If the pacs.004 message matching fails, then pacs.004 record Return transaction status under **Processing Details** tab from the **Generic Wires ISO Inbound Payment Return View (PSDICBRV)** screen is marked as **Unmatched** and process status of the uploaded pacs.004 is **Processed** in incoming browser **(PMSINBRW)**.
- If the pacs.004 message matches with original pacs.008/pacs.009 messages then:
  - The pacs.004 record return transaction status under **Processing Details** tab from the **Generic Wires ISO Inbound Payment Return View (PSDICBRV)** screen is marked as **In Progress**.
  - Process status of the uploaded pacs.004 is **Processed** in the incoming browser **(PMSINBRW)**.
  - The incoming pacs.004 message get linked with original pacs.008/pacs.009 messages (that is, **Generated Reference** field is updated with the Transaction Reference number of original pacs.008/pacs.009 messages).
- Source Code is derived as currently done for the PX module where the **Source Maintenance Detailed (PMDSORCE)** maintenance screen is referred with **Incoming SWIFT** option as checked.
- The Network Code for the payment is derived as the Network Code of the original pacs.008/pacs.009 messages.

7.2.2 Duplicate Check

Duplicate Check is a process to detect and prevent duplicate inbound return transactions during the payment processing lifecycle.

- If Incoming pacs.004 message matches with pacs.008/pacs.009 messages having **Transaction Status** as **Returned**, then the system updates the **Transaction Status** for incoming pacs.004 message on the **Generic Wires ISO Inbound Payment Return View (PSDICBRV)** screen as **Duplicate**.
- If pacs.004 matches with another pacs.004 message, then:

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- In Inbound Browser, the system updates the **Process Status** as **Processed** for the uploaded pacs.004 message.
- User can view the **Transaction Status** of incoming pacs.004 message as **Duplicate** on **Generic Wires ISO Inbound Payment Return View (PSDICBRV)** screen.

7.2.3 Value Date Resolution

Value Date Resolution refers to the process of determining and managing the value date of payment transactions.

If the Incoming Return (pacs.004) message is received on Branch or Network or Currency holiday (for debit or credit currencies), then the value date moves to the next working day of Branch or Network or Currency. The Activation Date and the Booking Date remains as the date on which the Return Transaction is received.

7.2.4 Sanctions Check

Sanctions Check refers to the process of verifying if a payment return complies with international sanctions.

The **Sanctions Check Required** option at the **Source Network Preference** is referred for the Host code, Source code - Source code of the Return transaction, Network code, and Transaction Type as **Outgoing**.

If the option is set as **Yes**, then the sanction system is picked up from the Sanction System mapping maintenance, Default Sanctions System or Network specific Sanction System.

A sanctions request XML is prepared and is sent to the Sanction System. A record is logged in to the Sanction Queue. The request is in Sanction Queue till the final response (Accept or Reject or Seizure) is received.

Based on the response from the sanctions system, the below processing is done:

- **Approved**
  - If the response is received on the same day, then the Sanctions Check the status of the return transaction is updated as **Approved** and the processing continues.
  - If the response is received on a later date, then the return transaction activation date is updated as the current branch date.
- **Rejected**: The return transaction will be retained in the Sanction Check Queue with **Rejected** status for the user to manually cancel the Return transaction even if auto-cancel is enabled.
- **Seized**: If seizure accounting is applicable for the transaction, then the following accounting entries are passed.

Table 7-9 Accounting Entries

Event	Dr/Cr	Account	Account Type	Account Tag
SSDZ	Dr	Network Account	Account	Return Settlement Amount in account currency
SSDZ	Cr	Intermediary GL	GL	Return Settlement Amount
SSCZ	Dr	Intermediary GL	GL	Return Settlement Amount
SSCZ	Cr	Seizure GL	GL	Return Settlement Amount

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- Both original transaction status and return transaction status are updated as **Seized**. No further processing or messaging is applicable for seized transactions.

7.2.5 Exchange Rate or Foreign Exchange Processing

Exchange Rate or Foreign Exchange Processing refers to the handling of foreign exchange rates and conversions when a payment return involves a cross-border or foreign currency transaction.

- If the original transaction credit currency is different from settlement currency, then the option **Re-Pickup FX Rate** from the **R-Transaction Preference** tab is referred from the **Generic Wires ISO Outbound Network Preferences (PSDOGWNP)** maintenance screen for the Host code, Network code, and Transaction Type as **Incoming** combination.
- If the option is set as **Yes**, then the Internal or External exchange pick-up processing is done.
  - The external exchange rate processing is done if the **External FX Applicable** option is set as **Yes** in the **Generic Wires ISO Outbound Network Preferences maintenance (PSDOGWNP)** screen. The **External Exchange Rate System** is picked up from the **External Exchange Rate mapping maintenance (PMDERMAP)**. An External Exchange Rate request XML is sent to the external exchange rate system and a record is logged into the **Exchange Rate Queue (PQSEXEXQ)** with **Queue Code** as **External Exchange Rate Queue**.
  - Internal exchange rate processing is done if the **External FX Applicable** option in the **Generic Wires ISO Inbound Network Preferences maintenance (PSDIGWNP)** is set as **No**. The exchange rate pick-up is done using STANDRD – MID rate.
- If the option is set as **No**, then:
  - The system picks the exchange rate applied on the original pacs.008/pacs.009 messages and applies the exchange rate for calculating the credit amount.
  - In case of the external exchange rate is applicable, then the value date received from the External FX system is updated as the return transaction Settlement Date. There is no change in the Activation Date.

7.2.6 External Customer Account Check

External Customer Account Check refers to the process of verifying the external customer account involved in the return transaction.

The **External Credit Approval System** is picked up from the **External Customer Account (STDCRACC)**. An EAC request XML is prepared which includes the details like a debit account, amount to be debited is included in the request. A record is logged in to the ECA Queue. The request is in ECA Queue with status as **Pending** till the final response (Approve or Reject) is received.

Based on the response from the ECA system, the below processing is done:

- **Approved**:
  - If the response is received on the same day, then the **External Credit Approval Status**of the Return transaction is updated as **Approved** and the processing continue.
  - If the response is received on a later date, then the return transaction activation date is updated as the current branch date.
- **Rejected**:

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

  - The return transaction will be retained in the ECA Queue with **Rejected** status for the user to manually cancel the return transaction if the **Auto Cancel** system action is not selected. The return transaction can be called from ECA Queue manually.
  - If the **Auto Cancel** system is selected, then the **Return Transaction Status** will be updated as **Cancelled**.
- **Interim**:
  - The return transaction is retained in the ECA Queue with **Interim** status for the user to manually cancel the return transaction.

7.2.7 Return Accounting

Return Accounting refers to the process of handling the accounting entries when a payment return is received by the bank.

The following accounting is passed to reverse the accounting entries passed to Creditor Account as a result of Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer (pacs.008) and FI to FI Credit Transfer (pacs.009) transactions. The Credit or Debit liquidation entries passed in the original transactions are fetched and credit or debit legs are interchanged to pass the return Credit or Debit accounting entries.

Table 7-10 Accounting Entries

Event	Dr/Cr	Account	Account Type	Account Tag
SSDR	Dr	Network Account	Account	Return Settlement Amount in account currency
SSDR	Cr	Intermediary GL	GL	Return Settlement Amount
SSCR	Dr	Intermediary GL	GL	Return Settlement Amount
SSCR	Cr	Customer Account	Account	Return Settlement Amount

> **Note**
>
> - No pricing is considered for return transaction processing.
> - In the Accounting handoff MIS details are populated same as the original transaction MIS details.

7.2.8 Transaction Status Update

This topic explains the details of updating the transaction status.

The original transaction status is updated as **Returned** while the return transaction status is updated as **Processed** upon successful return transaction processing.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 7-11 Transaction Status

Scenario	Payment Return (i.e. pacs.004) Transaction status	Parent (i.e. pacs.008/ pacs.009) Transaction Status
Payment Return (pacs.004) received and Not Matched	Unmatched	Processed
Payment Return (pacs.004) received and Matched	In Progress	Processed
Payment Return (pacs.004) is pending in Queue	Exception	Processed
Payment Return (pacs.004) Seized by SC	Seized	Processed
Payment Return (pacs.004) rejected by SC	Cancelled	Processed
Payment Return (pacs.004) rejected by EAC	Cancelled	Processed
Payment Return (pacs.004) successfully completed	Processed	Returned

Note

- If an incoming Payment Return (pacs.004) message is received with the Return Reason code as **FOCR**, then for pacs.008/pacs.009 transactions the Recall Status is updated as **Recall Accepted** on the **PSDOT2CV** or **PSDORBTV** screens.
- If an incoming Payment Return (pacs.004) message is received with the Return Reason code as **FOCR**, then for the TARGET2 Outbound Cancellation request (camt.056) the Transaction Status is updated as **Recall Accepted** on the **PSDOCNCV** screen.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

8

Process Generic Wires ISO Inbound Payment Status Report

Generic Wires ISO Inbound Payment Status Report provides a overview of the status of inbound payment transactions that are processed through the ISO 20022 or SWIFT payment standards.

This topic contains the following sub-topics:

- Inbound Payment Status Report
  This topic explains the inbound payment status report details. This feature supports the Incoming positive and negative TARGET2 Payment Status Report message (pacs.002) processing.
- Inbound Payment Status Report Processing
  This topic explains the inbound payment status report processing details. The inbound payment status report processing is done based on the Positive Payment Status Report (pacs.002) and Negative Payment Status Report (pacs.002).

8.1 Inbound Payment Status Report

This topic explains the inbound payment status report details. This feature supports the Incoming positive and negative TARGET2 Payment Status Report message (pacs.002) processing.

This topic contains the following sub-topics:

- Process Generic Wires ISO Inbound Status Report View Detailed
  This topic explains the systematic instructions to process the **Generic Wires ISO Inbound Status Report View Detailed** screen.

8.1.1 Process Generic Wires ISO Inbound Status Report View Detailed

This topic explains the systematic instructions to process the **Generic Wires ISO Inbound Status Report View Detailed** screen.

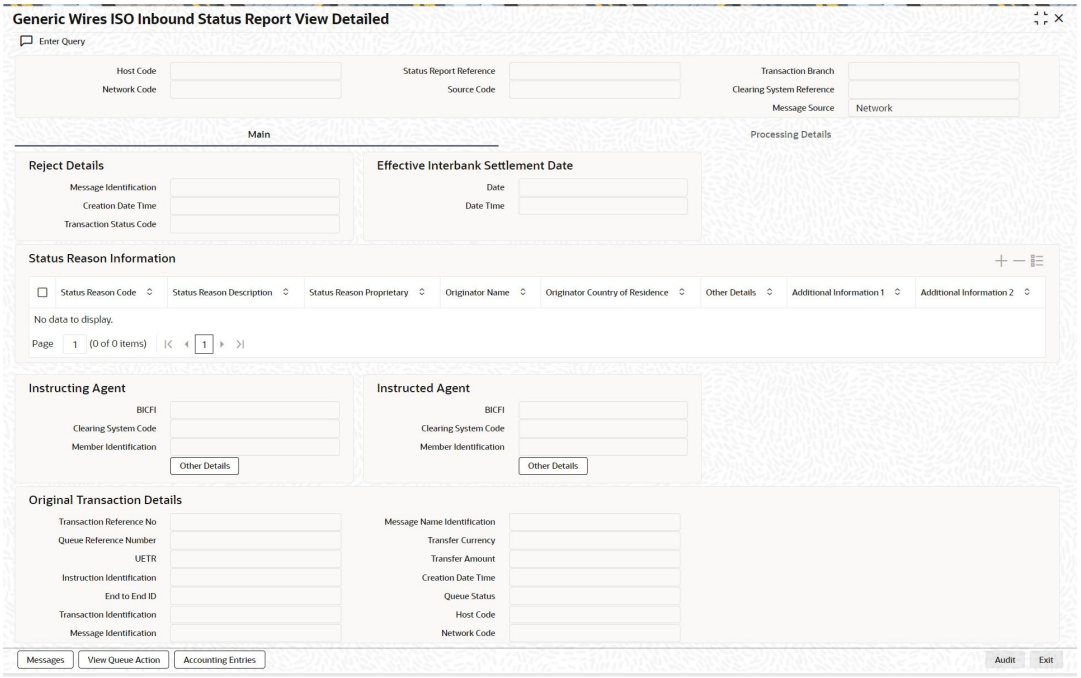
This screen helps the user to view and analyze the status of inbound payment transactions processed according to the ISO 20022 standard or SWIFT messages.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSDIGRJV** in the text box, and click **Next Arrow**.

   The **Generic Wires ISO Inbound Status Report View Detailed** screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 8-1 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Status Report View Detailed



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

Table 8-1 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Status Report View Detailed - Field Description

Field	Description
Host Code	Select the host code.
Network Code	Select the network code.
Status Report Reference	Select the report reference number for the status.
Source Code	Select the source code.
Transaction Branch	Select the branch from which the transaction was initiated.
Clearing System Reference	Select the reference number for the clearing system.
Message Source	Specify the source of message.

2. Select the pacs.002 message and click the **View R-Transaction** button from the **R-Transactions** tab in the **TARGET2 Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View (PSDOT2CV)** screen to open the **Generic Wires ISO Inbound Status Report View (PSDIGRJV)** screen with selected message details.
3. Select the pacs.002 message and click the **View R-Transaction** button from the **R-Transactions** tab in the **TARGET2 Outbound FI Credit Transfer View (PSDORBTV)** screen to open the **Generic Wires ISO Inbound Status Report View (PSDIGRJV)** screen with selected message details.
4. Click **Enter Query**.

   The **Status Report Reference** field gets enabled for the user to specify the reference number.
5. Click **Execute Query**, to populate the details of the transaction in the **Generic Wires ISO Inbound Status Report View** screen.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

The system displays all the fields in the below mentioned tabs based on the transaction reference number selected:

- **Main**
- **Processing Details**

- Process Main Tab
  This topic explains the **Main** tab of the **Generic Wires ISO Inbound Status Report View Detailed** screen.
- Processing Details Tab
  This topic provided the systematic instructions to process the **Processing Details** tab. This tab is displayed in the **Generic Wires ISO Inbound Status Report View** screen.
- Messages Button
  This topic provides details of the **All Messages** screen.
- View Queue Action
  This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **View Queue Action Log** screen.
- Accounting Entries
  This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **Accounting Entries** screen.
- Process Generic Wires ISO Inbound Status Report Summary View
  This topic explains the systematic instructions to process the **Generic Wires ISO Inbound Status Report Summary View** screen.

8.1.1.1 Process Main Tab

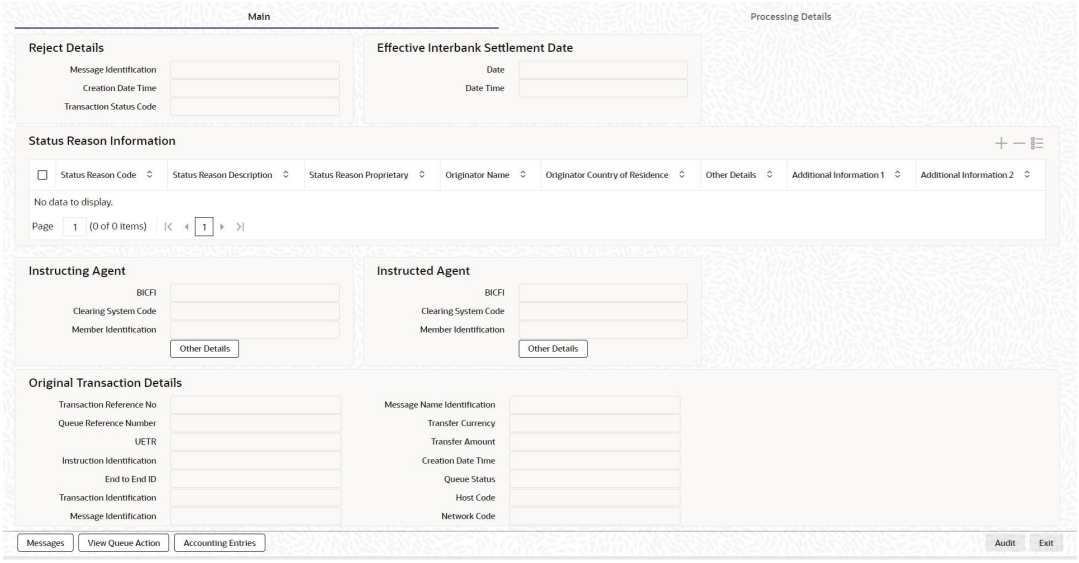
This topic explains the **Main** tab of the **Generic Wires ISO Inbound Status Report View Detailed** screen.

Navigate to the main screen Process Generic Wires ISO Inbound Status Report View Detailed.

1. From the main screen, select **Main** tab.

   The **Main** details are displayed.

Figure 8-2 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Status Report View Detailed_Main tab



Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

2. On **Main Tab**, view the details. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

Table 8-2 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Status Report View Detailed_Main tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Reject Details	This section diplays reject details.
Message Identification	Displays the identification number for message.
Creation Date and Time	Displays the date and time of the transaction creation.
Transaction Status Code	Displays the status code of the transaction.
Effective Interbank Settlement Date	This section diplays effective interbank settlement date details.
Date	Displays the date of the settlement.
Date Time	Displays the date and time of the settlement.
Status Reason Information	This section displays status reason information.
Status Reason Code	Displays the reason code for the status.
Status Reason Description	Displays the reason description for the status.
Status Reason Proprietary	Displays the reason proprietary for the status.
Orginator Name	Displays the name of the originator.
Originator Country of Residence	Displays the originator's country of residence.
Other Details	Displays the other details of the status reason, if any.
Additional Information 1	Displays the additional information for the status reason, if any.
Additional Information 2	Displays the additional information for the status reason, if any.
Instructing Agent and **Instructed Agent**	This section displays the instructing and instructed agent details.
BICFI	Displays the BICFI value.
Clearing System Code	Displays the code for the clearing system.
Member Identification	Displays the identification number for the member.
Original Transaction Details	This section displays the details of the original transaction.
Transaction Reference No	Displays the reference number of the transaction.
Queue Reference Number	Displays the reference number for the queue.
UETR	Displays the UETR value.
Instruction Identification	Displays the identification number for the instruction.
End to End ID	Displays the end to end identification.
Transaction Identification	Displays the identification number for the transaction.
Message Identification	Displays the identification number for the message.
Message Name Identification	Displays the identification number for the message name.
Transfer Currency	Displays the currency for the transfer.
Transfer Amount	Displays the amount for transfer.
Creation Date Time	Displays the date and time of the transaction creation.
Queue Status	Displays the current queue status.
Host Code	Displays the host code.
Network Code	Displays the network code.

From **Main** tab, navigate to **Processing Details** tab.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

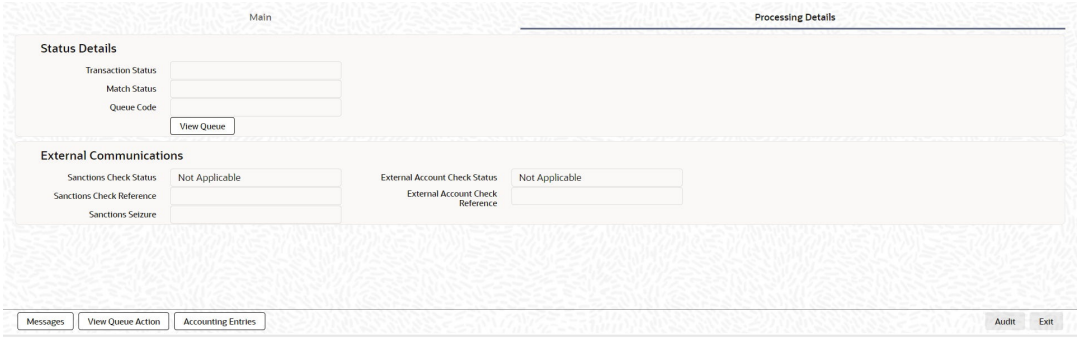
8.1.1.2 Processing Details Tab

This topic provided the systematic instructions to process the **Processing Details** tab. This tab is displayed in the **Generic Wires ISO Inbound Status Report View** screen.

1. From the main screen, select the **Processing Details** tab.

   The **Processing Details** tab is displayed.

Figure 8-3 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Status Report View



2. In the **Processing Details** tab, view the details. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

Table 8-3 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Status Report View - Processing Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Status Details	This section displays the status details.
Transaction Status	Displays the current status of the transaction.
Match Status	Displays the current match status.
Queue Code	Displays the queue code.
External Communications	This section displays the details of the external communications.
Sanction Check Status	Displays the current check status of the sanction.
Sanction Check Reference	Displays the current reference number of the sanction.
Sanction Seizure	Displays the sanction seizure.
External Account Check Status	Displays the current check status of the external account.
External Account Check Reference	Displays the check reference number of the external account.

8.1.1.3 Messages Button

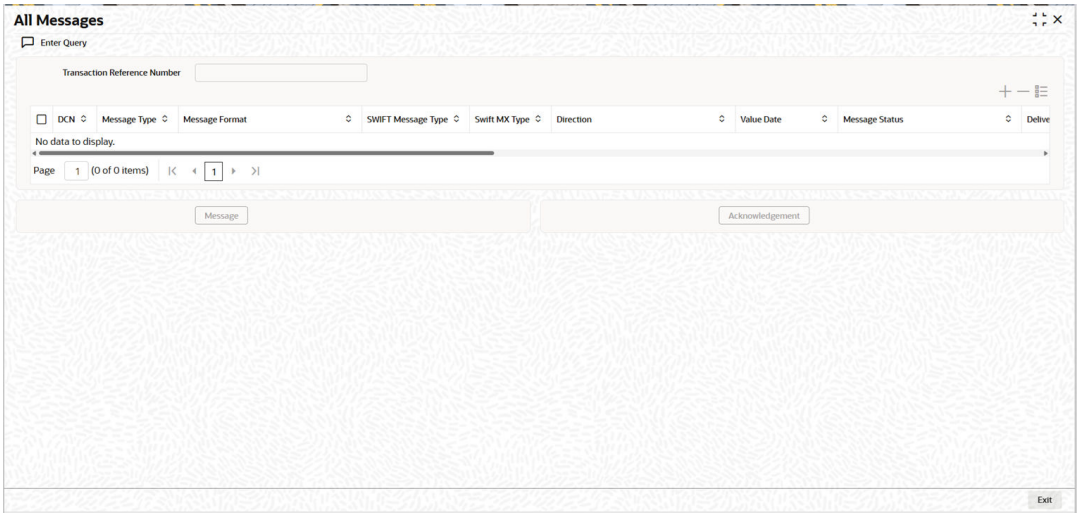
This topic provides details of the **All Messages** screen.

1. Click the **Messages** button in the screen.

   The **All Message** screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 8-4 All Messages



2. In the **All Messages** screen, specify the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

Table 8-4 All Messages - Field Description

Field	Description
Transaction Reference Number	Displays the **Transaction Reference Number**.
DCN	Displays the **DCN** of the transaction.
Message Type	Displays the type of **Message**.
Message Format	Displays the format of the message.
SWIFT Message Type	Displays the type of swift message.
SWIFT MX Type	Displays the type of swift MX.
Direction	Displays the message **Direction**.
Value Date	Displays the **Value Date** of the message.
Message Status	Displays the current status of the message.
Delivery Status	Displays the current **Delivery Status** of the message.
Authorization Status	Displays the current **Authorization Status** of the message.
Acknowledgement Status	Displays the current **Acknowledgement Status** of the message.
Funding Status	Displays the current **Funding Status**.
Media	Displays the **Media** option for the message.
Receiver or Sender	Displays the receiver or sender of the message.
PDE Flag	Displays the **PDE Flag** is applicable.
Suppressed	Displays whether the message is **Suppressed**.
Message	Click **Message**, to view the message.
Acknowledgement	Click **Acknowledgement**, to view the message acknowledgement.

8.1.1.4 View Queue Action

This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **View Queue Action Log** screen.

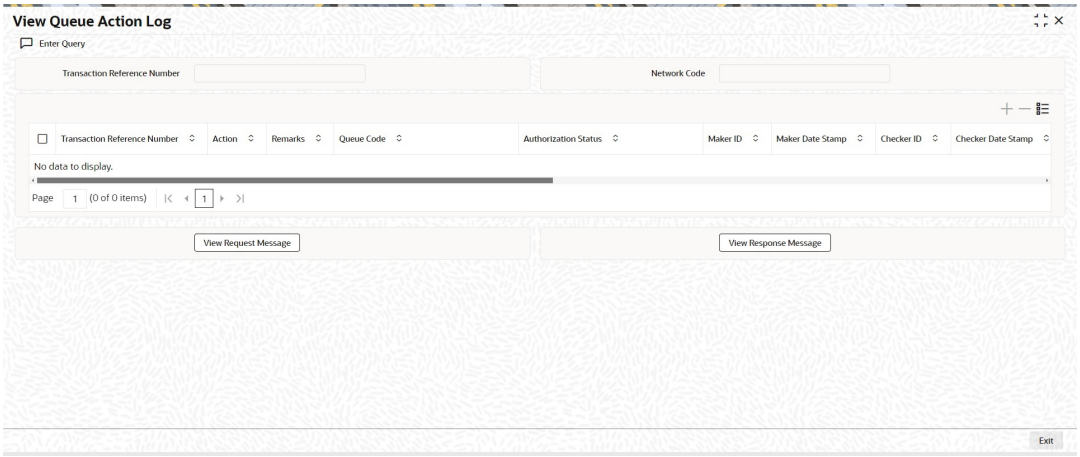
This screen provides the information on the user's actions log in queque. User can view all the queue actions for the respective transaction initiated.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

1. From the main screen or tab, click **View Queue Action**.

   The **View Queue Action Log** screen is displayed.

Figure 8-5 View Queue Action Log



2. On the **View Queue Action Log** screen, view the required details. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

> **Note**
>
> User can view the request sent and the corresponding response received for each row in Queue Action Log.

Table 8-5 View Queue Action Log - Field Description

Field	Description
Transaction Reference Number	Displays the unique reference number for the transaction.
Network Code	Displays the **Network Code** of the transaction.
Transaction Reference Number	Displays the unique reference number for the transaction.
Action	Displays the **Action** performed on the transaction.
Remarks	Displays the **Remarks**, if any.
Exception Queue	Displays the **Exception Queue** code.
Authorization Status	Displays the current **Authoization Status** of the transaction.
Maker ID	Displays the transaction's **Maker ID**.
Maker Date Stamp	Displays the date stamp of the maker.
Checker ID	Displays the transaction's **Checker ID**.
Checker Date Stamp	Displays the date stamp of the checker.
Queue Status	Displays the current status of the transaction in queue.
Queue Reference No	Displays the transaction reference number in queue.
Primary External Status	Displays the status of the primary external.
Secondry External Status	Displays the status of the secondry external.
External Reference Number	Displays the external reference number.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 8-5 (Cont.) View Queue Action Log - Field Description

Field	Description
Cancel Reason Code	Displays the reason code for the cancellation request.
Cancel Reason Description	Displays the reason description for the cancellation.
Verification Status	Displays the current verification status.
Verifier ID	Displays the unique **Verifier ID**.
Verifier Date Stamp	Displays the date stamp of the verifier.
Authorizer Remarks	Displays the **Authorizer Remarks**, if any.
Verifier Remarks	Displays the **Verifier Remarks**, if any.

3. If required, user can view the request sent and the response received from external systems for the following:
   - **Sanction System**
   - **External Credit Approval**
   - **External Account Check**
   - **External FX fetch**
   - **External Price Fetch**
   - **Accounting System**

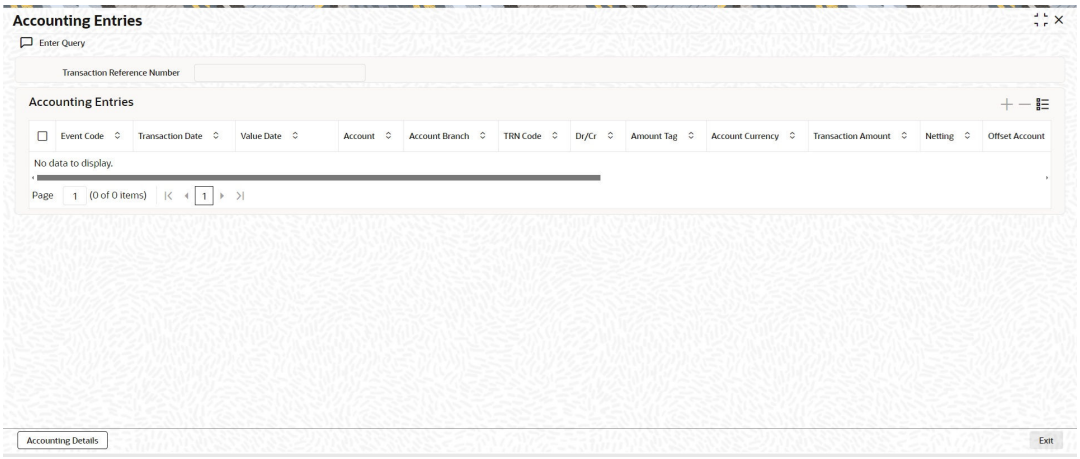
8.1.1.5 Accounting Entries

This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **Accounting Entries** screen.

1. From the main screen or tab, click **Accounting Entries**.

   The **Accounting Entries** screen is displayed.

Figure 8-6 Accounting Entries



2. On the **Accounting Entries** screen, view the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 8-6 Accounting Entries - Field Description

Field	Description
Event Code	Displays the **Event Code**.
Transaction Date	Displays the **Transaction Date**.
Value Date	Displays the **Value Date**.
Account	Displays the **Account**.
Account Branch	Displays the **Account Branch**.
TRN Code	Displays the **TRN Code**.
Dr/Cr	Displays the **Debit (Dr)** and **Credit (Cr)**
Amount Tag	Displays the **Amount Tag**.
Account Currency	Displays the **Account Currency**.
Transaction Amount	Displays the **Transaction Amount**.
Netting	Displays the **Netting**.
Offset Account	Displays the **Offset Account**.
Offset Account Branch	Displays the **Offset Account Branch**.
Offset TRN Code	Displays the **Offset TRN Code**.
Offset Amount Tag	Displays the **Offset Amount Tag**.
Offset Currency	Displays the **Offset Currency**.
Offset Amount	Displays the **Offset Amount**.
Offset Netting	Displays the **Offset Netting**.
Handoff Status	Displays the **Handoff Status**.

8.1.1.6 Process Generic Wires ISO Inbound Status Report Summary View

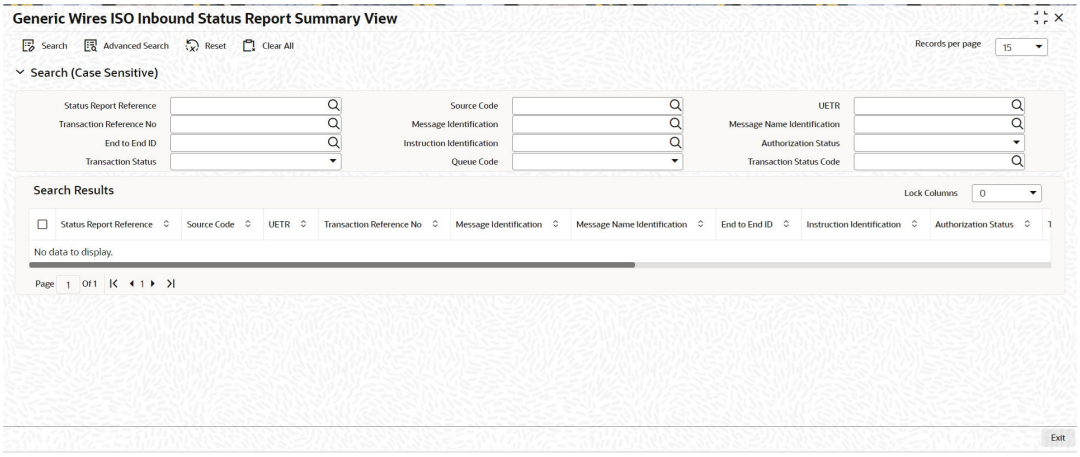
This topic explains the systematic instructions to process the **Generic Wires ISO Inbound Status Report Summary View** screen.

This screen provides a high-level summary of the status of inbound wire payments processed using ISO 20022 or SWIFT messages.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSSIGRJV** in the text box, and click **Next Arrow**.

   The **Generic Wires ISO Inbound Status Report Summary View** screen is displayed.

Figure 8-7 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Status Report Summary View



Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:

Table 8-7 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Status Report Summary View - Field Description

Field	Description
Search (Case Sensitive)	This section displays fields to perform search.
Status Reference Report	Select the reference report for the status.
Search Reference Number	Select the reference number for the search.
End to End ID	Select the end to end identification number.
Transaction Status	Select the current status for the transaction.
Source Code	Select the source code for the transaction.
Message Identification	Select the identification number for the message.
Instruction Identification	Select the identification for the instruction.
Queue Code	Select the queue code.
UETR	Select the UETR value.
Message Name Identification	Select the identification number for the message name.
Authorization Status	Select the current status of the authorization.
Transaction Status Code	Select the status code of the transaction.
Search Results	This section displays the details based on the search performed. The fields are same as displayed in the **Search (Case Sensitive)** section and are not editable.

3. Click **Search**.

   The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

8.2 Inbound Payment Status Report Processing

This topic explains the inbound payment status report processing details. The inbound payment status report processing is done based on the Positive Payment Status Report (pacs.002) and Negative Payment Status Report (pacs.002).

User can identify the Positive Payment Status Report (pacs.002) and Negative Payment Status Report (pacs.002) basis on the value received in the below tag of incoming pacs.002 message:

Table 8-8 Message

Transaction Type	Tag in the incoming message	Value in the Tag
Positive Payment Status Report	<TxSts>	ACSC
Negative Payment Status Report	<TxSts>	RJCT

This topic contains the following sub-topics:

- Positive or Negative Payment Status Report (Common Processing)
  This topic explains the details of positive or negative payment status report for common processing.
- Negative Payment Status Report
  This topic explains the details of negative payment status report. This report displays the payment transactions that have encountered issues during processing.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

8.2.1 Positive or Negative Payment Status Report (Common Processing)

This topic explains the details of positive or negative payment status report for common processing.

The following processing steps are applicable when the Positive Payment Status Report (pacs.002) or Negative Payment Status Report (pacs.002) messages is received:

- Payment Status Report (pacs.002) Transaction Upload
  This topic explains the details of payment status report (pacs.002) transaction upload.
- Duplicate Check
  Duplicate Check is a process to detect and prevent duplicate transactions during the payment processing lifecycle.
- Sanctions Check
  Sanctions Check refers to the process of verifying if a payment return complies with international sanctions.

8.2.1.1 Payment Status Report (pacs.002) Transaction Upload

This topic explains the details of payment status report (pacs.002) transaction upload.

The process is as follows:

1. Inbound Payment Status Report (pacs.002) message is received with business header.
2. A message is created and logged in the incoming message tables.
3. System does format validations for the Payment Status Report (pacs.002) message received based on the schema details maintained for the message in **File Parameter Detailed (PMDFLPRM)** maintenance screen. The error details are recorded in the Inbound Message Browser.
4. The message is parsed and uploaded. Users can view the message status from the **Inbound Browser Summary (PMSINBRW)** screen.
5. After parsing the incoming Payment Status Report (pacs.002) message is matched with the original pacs.008/pacs.009 messages using the following matching criteria:
   - Original Instruction Identification received in the incoming message is matched with Instruction Identification of pacs.008/pacs.009 messages.
   - Original UETR received in the incoming message is matched with UETR of pacs.008/pacs.009 messages.
6. If the pacs.002 message matching fails, then the pacs.002 transaction status is marked as **Unmatched** from the **Processing Details** tab of the **Generic Wires ISO Inbound Status Report View (PSDIGRJV)** screen. Also, process status of the uploaded pacs.002 marked as **Processed** in the **Incoming Browser Summary (PMSINBRW)** screen.

   > **Note**
   >
   > **Error Description**: Matching of Original Instruction Identification or Original UETR failed for the Payment Status Report (pacs.002) message received.

7. If the pacs.002 message matches with original pacs.008/pacs.009 message, then:

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- The pacs.002 transaction status is marked as **In Progress** from the **Processing Details** tab of the **Generic Wires ISO Inbound Status Report View (PSDIGRJV)** screen.
- The process status of the uploaded pacs.002 is **Processed** in the **Incoming Browser Summary (PMSINBRW)** screen.
- The incoming pacs.002 message get linked with original pacs.008/pacs.009 messages.

8. If pacs.002 message does not match with the pacs.008/pacs.009 message, then the system matches the pacs.002 with pacs.004 message using the following matching criteria:
   - Original Instruction Identification received in the incoming message is matched with Original Instruction Identification of pacs.004 message.
   - System matches the original UETR received in the incoming message with the Original UETR of pacs.004 message.
9. If the pacs.002 message matching fails, the system record match status as **Unmatched** from the **Processing Details** tab of **Generic Wires ISO Inbound Status Report View (PSDIGRJV)** screen. The Transaction Status remains Blank. Process status of the uploaded pacs.002 is **Processed** in the incoming browser **(PMSINBRW)**.
10. If the pacs.002 message matches with pacs.004 message, then:
    - The pacs.002 record transaction status marked as **Blank**, from the **Processing Details** tab of **Generic Wires ISO Inbound Status Report View (PSDIGRJV)** screen.
    - The pacs.002 record Match status marked as **Matched**, from the **Processing Details** tab of **Generic Wires ISO Inbound Status Report View (PSDIGRJV)** screen.
    - Process status of the uploaded pacs.002 is **Processed** in the incoming browser **(PMSINBRW)**.
    - The incoming pacs.002 message gets linked with pacs.004 message (that is, **Generated Reference** field is updated with the transaction reference number of original pacs.004 messages).
11. User can view the **Transaction Status** for incoming pacs.002 message on the **Generic Wires ISO Inbound Status Report View (PSDIGRJV)** screen as **Duplicate** if pacs.002 matches with another pacs.002 messages.
12. Source Code is derived as currently done for the PX module where the **Source Maintenance Detailed (PMDSORCE)** maintenance is referred with **Incoming SWIFT** option as checked.
13. Network Code for the payment is derived as the Network Code of the original pacs.008/ pacs.009/pacs.004 messages.

8.2.1.2 Duplicate Check

Duplicate Check is a process to detect and prevent duplicate transactions during the payment processing lifecycle.

If pacs.002 matches with another pacs.002 message then:

- In Inbound Browser, the system updates the **Process Status** as **Processed** for the uploaded pacs.002 message.
- User can view the **Transaction Status** of incoming pacs.002 message as **Duplicate** on the **Generic Wires ISO Inbound Status Report View (PSDIGRJV)** screen.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

8.2.1.3 Sanctions Check

Sanctions Check refers to the process of verifying if a payment return complies with international sanctions.

The sanctions check are as follows:

- If sanction check is applicable for the Network and Source (based on the preference maintained in the existing maintenance **Source Network Preferences (PMDSORNW)**) and for the customer, then sanctions screening is done for the Payment Status Report (pacs.002) message.
- If the option is set as **Yes**, then the sanction system is picked up from the Sanction System mapping maintenance, Default Sanctions System or Network specific Sanction System.
- A sanctions request XML will be prepared and is sent to the Sanction System. A record is logged in to the Sanction Queue. The request is in Sanction Queue till the final response (Accept or Reject or Seizure) is received.
- Based on the response from the sanctions response status, the below processing is done:
  - **Approved or Rejected**:
    - If the response is received as **Approved or Rejected** on the same day, then the reject transaction sanctions status is updated accordingly, and the processing continues with the next step that is, accounting.
    - If the response is received on a later date, then the transaction processing date is updated as the current branch date if it is a branch and network working day. If the current branch date is a branch or network holiday, the processing date moves to the next possible working day for Branch and Network.
  - **Seized**:
    - In the case of the seized response, the sanction status is updated as **Seized**. Seizure accounting entries are passed only in case of a negative payment status report (pacs.002).
    - Process Status of the transaction is updated as **Processed** in the incoming message browser after sanctions check.

> **Note**
>
> User can select the **Disable for Inbound** checkbox maintained for the **Network Code** and **Message Type** in the **Sanctions Restrictions Detailed (PMDSCRES)** screen, to skip sanctions screening for Inbound Payment Status Report (pacs.002).

8.2.2 Negative Payment Status Report

This topic explains the details of negative payment status report. This report displays the payment transactions that have encountered issues during processing.

Below processing changes are applicable only if Negative Payment Status Report (pacs.002) messages is received:

- **FX Rate Fetch**: System picks the exchange rate applied on the original pacs.008/pacs.009 message and apply the same exchange rate for calculating the customer credit amount.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- **External Customer Account Check**: The **External Credit Approval System** is picked up from the **External Customer Account (STDCRACC)**. An EAC request XML is prepared which includes the details like a debit account, amount to be debited and charge components along with charge amount to be debited is included in the request.

  A record is logged in to the EAC Queue. The request is in EAC Queue with status as **Pending** till the final response (Accept or Reject or Seizure) is received. The **Carry Forward** user action is not allowed on the message in EAC queue.
  On cancelling the transaction from EAC queue, accounting entry is posted for parking the funds in Return GL. The **Return GL** maintained in the **Generic Wires Outbound Network Preference (PSDOGWNP)** screen from the **R-Transaction Preference** tab is referred.

  > **Note**
  >
  > EAC request is sent with Inbound Payment Status Report (pacs.002) message Transaction Reference Number.

- **Accounting**: Accounting Handoff is prepared and sent to accounting system. A record is logged into the **Accounting Queue (PQSACCQU)** reflecting the status of the handoff.

  > **Note**
  >
  > Accounting entries are posted with Inbound Payment Status Report (pacs.002) message Transaction Reference Number.

- **Transaction Status Update**: Transaction Status for the original transaction is updated as **Rejected**. The Payment Status Report (pacs.002) message status is updated as **Processed** upon successful processing. The transaction status on the payment status report and parent transactions are displayed as below:

Table 8-9 Transaction Status

Scenario	Payment Status Report (that is, pacs.002) Transaction status	Payment Status Report (that is, pacs.002) Match status	Parent (that is, pacs.008/ pacs.009) Transaction Status
Positive or Negative Payment Status Report received and Not Matched	In Progress	Unmatched	Processed
Positive or Negative Payment Status Report received and Matched	In Progress	Matched	Processed
Positive or Negative Payment Status Report is pending in Queue	Exception	Matched	Processed
Positive or Negative Payment Status Report Seized by SC	Seized	Matched	Processed
Positive or Negative Payment Status Report rejected by SC	Cancelled	Matched	Processed
Negative Payment Status Report rejected by EAC	Cancelled	Matched	Processed
Positive Payment Status Report successfully completed	Processed	Matched	Processed
Negative Payment Status Report successfully completed	Processed	Matched	Rejected

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 8-9 (Cont.) Transaction Status

Scenario	Payment Status Report (that is, pacs.002) Transaction status	Payment Status Report (that is, pacs.002) Match status	Parent (that is, pacs.008/ pacs.009) Transaction Status
Payment Status Report received and Not Matched	Blank	Unmatched	Processed
Payment Status Report received and Matched	Blank	Matched	Processed

- **Message Generation**: The Outbound Payment Return (pacs.004) or Payment Status Report (pacs.002) message generation populates the captured reason code in the outbound message generated:
  - The system checks the Reject Reason code maintained against the **Error Code in the Generic Wires ISO Reason Code mapping (PSDRJTRM)** maintenance and populate the same in the reason code field of the outbound message generated.
  - If Reject Reason code is not maintained against the **Error Code in the Generic Wires ISO Reason Code mapping (PSDRJTRM)** maintenance, then the system checks the Default Reject Reason code maintained and populate the same in the reason code field of the outbound message generated.
  - If Reject Reason code maintenance is not present in the **Generic Wires ISO Reason Code mapping (PSDRJTRM)** maintenance, then Default Reject or Return Reason code **MS03** with **Reason Description** as **Reason has not been specified by agent** is populated in the reason code field of the outbound message generated.
- Foreign Exchange Rate Fetch
  Foreign Exchange Rate Fetch is a process that allows the system picks the exchange rate applied on the original pacs.008/pacs.009 message and apply the same exchange rate for calculating the Customer credit amount.
- External Customer Account Check
- Accounting Handoff
  Accounting Handoff is prepared and sent to Accounting system. A record is logged into the **Accounting Queue (PQSACCQU)** reflecting the status of the handoff.
- Transaction Status Update
  This topic explains the details of updating the transaction status.
- Message Generation
  This topic provides the details of the message generation for the negative payment status report.

8.2.2.1 Foreign Exchange Rate Fetch

Foreign Exchange Rate Fetch is a process that allows the system picks the exchange rate applied on the original pacs.008/pacs.009 message and apply the same exchange rate for calculating the Customer credit amount.

8.2.2.2 External Customer Account Check

The ‘External Credit Approval System’ is picked up from the External Customer Account (STDCRACC). An EAC request XML is prepared which includes the details like a debit

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

account, amount to be debited and charge components along with charge amount to be debited is included in the request.

A record is logged in to the EAC Queue. The request is in EAC Queue with status as 'Pending' till the final response (Accept / Reject / Seizure) is received.

Carry Forward user action is not allowed on the message in EAC queue.

On Cancelling the transaction from EAC queue accounting entry is posted for parking the funds in Return GL. (Return GL maintained in Generic Wires Outbound Network Preference (PSDOGWNP) under R-Transaction Preference is referred).

> **Note**
>
> EAC request is sent with Inbound Payment Status Report (pacs.002) message Transaction Reference Number.

8.2.2.3 Accounting Handoff

Accounting Handoff is prepared and sent to Accounting system. A record is logged into the **Accounting Queue (PQSACCQU)** reflecting the status of the handoff.

> **Note**
>
> Accounting Entries are posted with Inbound Payment Status Report (pacs.002) message Transaction Reference Number.

8.2.2.4 Transaction Status Update

This topic explains the details of updating the transaction status.

Transaction Status for the original transaction is updated as **Rejected**. Payment Status Report (pacs.002) message status is updated as **Processed** upon successful processing. The transaction status on the Payment Status Report & parent transactions are displayed as below:

Table 8-10 Transaction Status

Scenario	Payment Status Report (that is, pacs.002) Transaction status	Payment Status Report (that is, pacs.002) Match status	Parent (that is, pacs.008/ pacs.009) Transaction Status
Positive or Negative Payment Status Report received and Not Matched	In Progress	Unmatched	Processed
Positive or Negative Payment Status Report received and Matched	In Progress	Matched	Processed
Positive or Negative Payment Status Report is pending in Queue	Exception	Matched	Processed
Positive or Negative Payment Status Report Seized by SC	Seized	Matched	Processed
Positive or Negative Payment Status Report rejected by SC	Cancelled	Matched	Processed

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 8-10 (Cont.) Transaction Status

Scenario	Payment Status Report (that is, pacs.002) Transaction status	Payment Status Report (that is, pacs.002) Match status	Parent (that is, pacs.008/ pacs.009) Transaction Status
Negative Payment Status Report rejected by EAC	Cancelled	Matched	Processed
Positive Payment Status Report successfully completed	Processed	Matched	Processed
Negative Payment Status Report successfully completed	Processed	Matched	Rejected
Payment Status Report received and Not Matched	Blank	Unmatched	Processed
Payment Status Report received and Matched	Blank	Matched	Processed

8.2.2.5 Message Generation

This topic provides the details of the message generation for the negative payment status report.

The Outbound Payment Return (pacs.004) or Payment Status Report (pacs.002) message generation populates the captured reason code in the outbound message generated:

- The system checks the Reject Reason code maintained against the Error Code in the **Generic Wires ISO Reason Code mapping (PSDRJTRM)** maintenance and populate the same in the **Reason Code** field of the outbound message generated.
- If Reject Reason code is not maintained against the Error Code in the **Generic Wires ISO Reason Code mapping (PSDRJTRM)** maintenance, then the system checks the Default Reject Reason code maintained and populate the same in the reason code field of the outbound message generated.
- If Reject Reason code maintenance is not present in the **Generic Wires ISO Reason Code mapping (PSDRJTRM)** maintenance, then Default Reject or Return Reason code **MS03** with **Reason Description** as **Reason has not been specified by agent** is populated in the reason code field of the outbound message generated.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

9

Process Generic Wires ISO Outbound Cancellation

Generic Wires ISO Outbound Cancellation refers to the process of cancelling an outbound wire transfer that has already been initiated but needs to be reversed or terminated for some reason.

This topic contains the following sub-topics:

- Outbound Cancellation Request
  Outbound Cancellation Request refers to a feature that banks or financial institution to cancel a payment that has already been initiated and is in progress, but has not yet been completed or settled.
- Outbound Cancellation Request Processing
  Outbound Cancellation Request Processing is where the system's handling the requests to cancel payments that have already been initiated and are outbound from the bank.
- Outbound Cancellation Response
  Outbound Cancellation Response is the reply received from the financial institution (FI) in response to an Outbound Cancellation Request.
- Outbound Cancellation Response Processing
  Outbound Cancellation Response Processing refers to the process of handling responses to outbound wire transfer cancellation requests.

9.1 Outbound Cancellation Request

Outbound Cancellation Request refers to a feature that banks or financial institution to cancel a payment that has already been initiated and is in progress, but has not yet been completed or settled.

This topic contains the following sub-topics:

- Process Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request Input
  This topic explains the systematic instructions of the **Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request Input** screen. From this screen, user can initiate the cancellation of an outbound financial institution-to-financial institution (FI-to-FI) payment (camt.056).
- Process Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View
  This topic explains the systematic instructions to process the **Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View** screen.

9.1.1 Process Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request Input

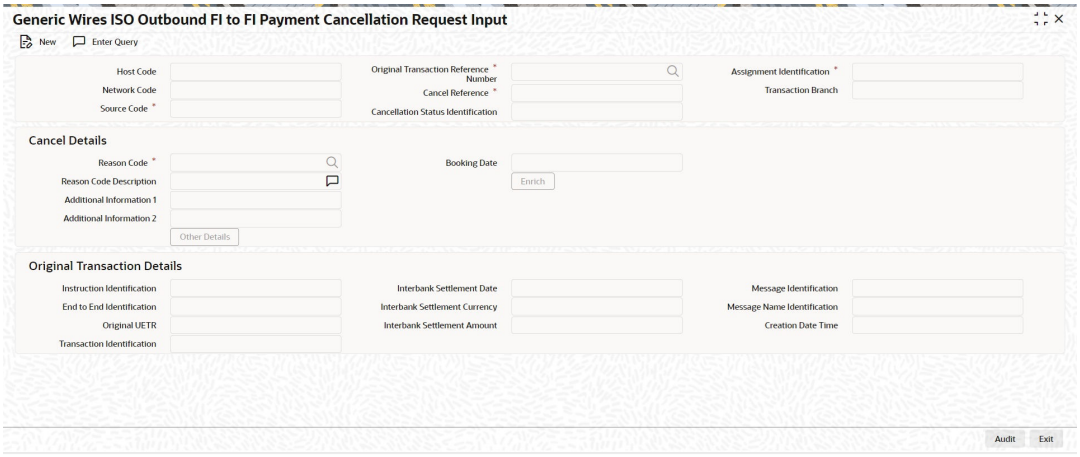
This topic explains the systematic instructions of the **Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request Input** screen. From this screen, user can initiate the cancellation of an outbound financial institution-to-financial institution (FI-to-FI) payment (camt.056).

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSDOCBCN** in the text box, and click **Next Arrow**.

   The **Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request Input** screen is displayed.

Figure 9-1 Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request Input



2. On **Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request Input** screen, click **New**, and specify the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

Table 9-1 Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request Input - Field Description

Field	Description
Host Code	Displays the host code of the user's logged in branch, after clicking **New**.
Network Code	Displays the network code based on the selected Original Transaction Reference Number.
Source Code	Displays the source code based on the selected Original Transaction Reference Number.
Original Transaction Reference Number	Select the original transaction reference number from the list of values. The list displays all the outbound transactions, both FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer (pacs.008) and FI to FI Credit Transfer (pacs.009) that are processed.
Cancel Reference	Displays the unique cancel reference number on clicking **New**.
Cancellation Status Identification	Specify the cancellation status identification.
Assignment Identification	Displays the assignment identification.
Transaction Branch	Displays the transaction branch on clicking **New**.
Cancel Details	This section displays the cancel details.
Reason Code	Select the reason code from the list of values. The list displays reason code based on the selected **Network Code**.
Reason Code Description	Displays the reason code description based on the selected **Reason Code**.
Additional Information 1	Specify the additional information related to the cancel reason, if applicable.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 9-1 (Cont.) Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request Input - Field Description

Field	Description
Additional Information 2	Specify the additional information related to the cancel reason, if applicable.
Other Details Button	Click **Other Details**, to launch the **Cancel Transaction Details** screen. For more details, refer to Other Details Button section.
Booking Date	Displays the booking date to current branch date on clicking **New**. This is non-editable field.
Enrich Button	Assigner, Assignee are auto populated in the Cancel Transaction Details with the values derived from the original transaction. Below mandatory fields are validated: • **Original Transaction Reference Number** • **Source Code** • **Reason Code** • **Creator Agent - Member Identification**
Original Transaction Details	This section displays the original transaction details.
Instruction Identification	Displays the original transaction reference number.
End to End Identification	Displays the original transaction UETR.
Original UETR	Displays the original transaction UETR.
Transaction Identification	Displays transaction identification of the original transaction.
Interbank Settlement Date	Displays interbank settlement date of the original transaction.
Interbank Settlement Currency	Displays interbank settlement currency of the original transaction.
Interbank Settlement Amount	Displays interbank settlement amount of the original transaction.
Message Identification	Displays message identification of the original transaction.
Message Name Identification	Displays message name identification of the original transaction. The value is populated based on the **Original Transaction** selected. **Note** If the Network code selected is of **CBPR**, then the possible options are: • **pacs.008.001.08** • **pacs.009.001.08** If the Network code selected is of **TARGET2**, then the possible options are: • **pacs.008.001.08** • **pacs.009.001.08CORE** • **pacs.009.001.08COV**
Creation Date Time	Displays creation date time of the original transaction.

- Other Details
  This topic explains the other details of the cancelled transaction.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- Saving of Payment Cancellation Request Input
  This topic explains the mandatory checks that are performed during the saving of payment cancellation request.
- Process Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request Input Summary
  This topic explains the systematic instructions to process the **Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request Input Summary** screen.

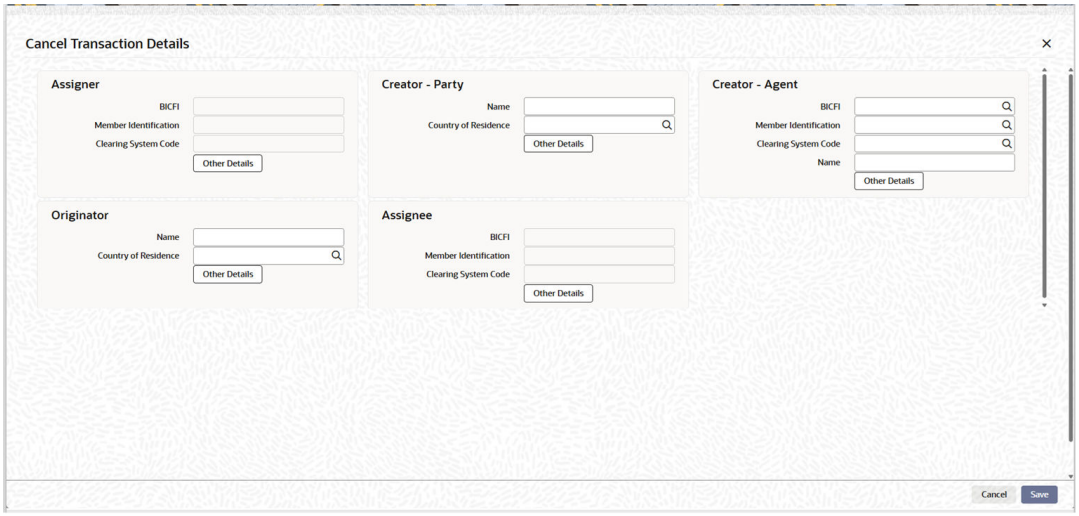
9.1.1.1 Other Details

This topic explains the other details of the cancelled transaction.

1. Select the **Other Details** tab.

   The **Cancel Transaction Details** screen is displayed.

Figure 9-2 Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request Input - Other Details



2. In the **Cancel Transaction Details** screen, specify the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

Table 9-2 Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request Input_Other Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Assigner	This section displays the assigner details.
BICFI	Specify the BICFI.
Clearing System Code	Specify clearing system code.
Member Identification	Specify the member identification.
Other Details Button	Click **Other Details** from the **Assigner** to launch the sub screen. For more details, refer to theCancel Transaction Details - Other Details - Assigner and Assignee section.
Creator - Party	This section displays the creator-party details.
Name	Specify the name of the party.
Country of Residence	Select the country of Rresidence from the list of values.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 9-2 (Cont.) Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request Input_Other Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Other Details Button	Click **Other Details** from the **Creator - Party** section to launch the sub screen. For more details, refer to the Cancel Transaction Details - Other Details - Creator - Party and Originator section.
Creator - Agent	This section displays the creator-agent details.
BICFI	Select the BICFI from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Select the clearing system code from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the member identification.
Name	Specify the name of the agent.
Other Details Button	Click **Other Details** from the **Creator - Party** section to launch the sub screen. For more details, refer to the section.
Originator	This section displays the originator details.
Name	Specify the name of the originator.
Country of Residence	Select the country of residence from the list of values.
Other Details Button	Click **Other Details** from the **Originator** section to launch the sub screen. For more details, refer to the Cancel Transaction Details - Other Details - Creator - Party and Originator section.
Assignee	This section displays the assignee details.
BICFI	Specify the BICFI.
Clearing System Code	Specify the clearing system code.
Member Identification	Specify the member identification.
Other Details Button	Click **Other Details** from the **Assignee** section to launch the sub screen. For more details, refer to theCancel Transaction Details - Other Details - Assigner and Assignee section.

- Cancel Transaction Details - Other Details - Assigner and Assignee
  This topic explains the details of cancel transaction for assigner and assignee.
- Cancel Transaction Details - Other Details - Creator - Party and Originator
  This topic explains the details of cancel transaction for creator - party and originator.
- Cancel Transaction Details - Other Details - Creditor Agent
  This topic explains the details of cancel transaction for creditor agent.

9.1.1.1.1 Cancel Transaction Details - Other Details - Assigner and Assignee

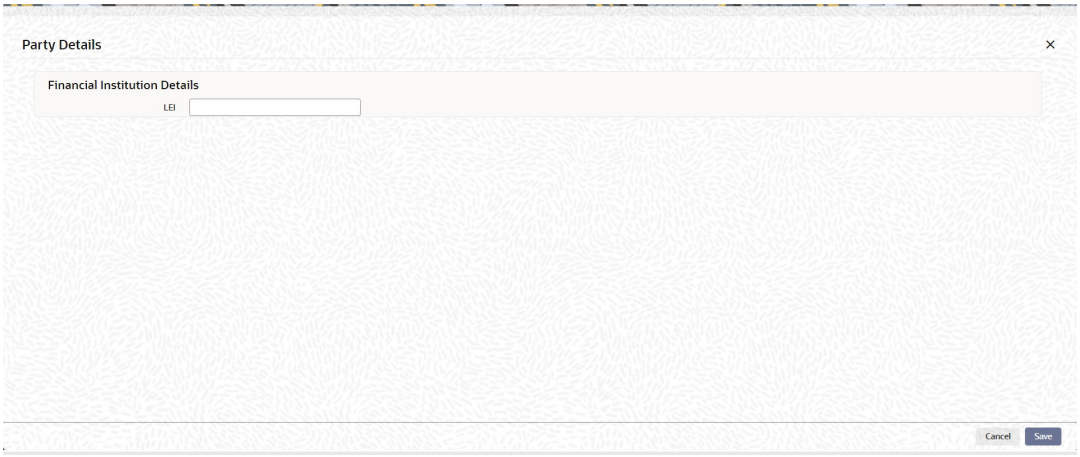
This topic explains the details of cancel transaction for assigner and assignee.

1. Click **Other Details**.

   The **Other Details** button for Assigner and Assignee headings under **Cancel Transaction Details** tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.
   The **Party Details** screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 9-3 Cancel Transaction Details_Other Details - Other Details



2. In the **Party Details** screen, specify the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

Table 9-3 Party Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Financial Institution Details	This section displays the details of the financial institution.
LEI	Specify LEI of the agent.

9.1.1.1.2 Cancel Transaction Details - Other Details - Creator - Party and Originator

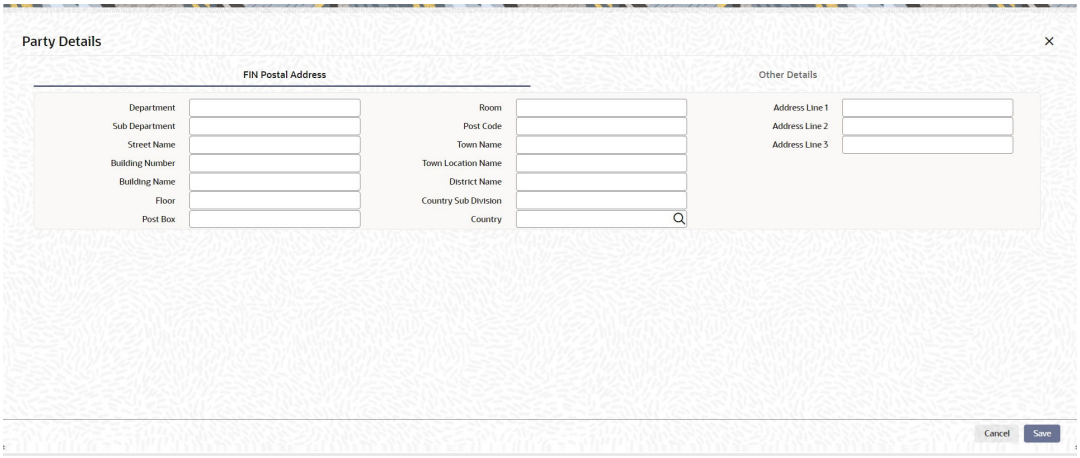
This topic explains the details of cancel transaction for creator - party and originator.

1. Click **Other Details** from the **Creditor - Party** section.

   The **Other Details** for Creator - Party and Originator under **Cancel Transaction Details** tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

   The **FIN Postal Address** tab is displayed in the **Party Details** screen.

Figure 9-4 Cancel Transaction Details_Other Details - FIN Postal Address



Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

2. In the **FIN Postal Address** tab, specify the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

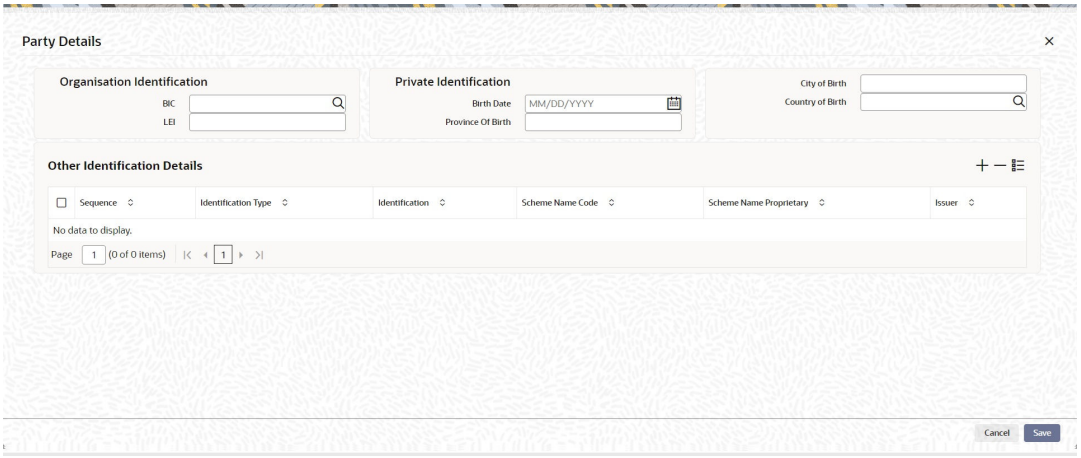
Table 9-4 Cancel Transaction Details_Other Details - FIN Postal Address - Field Description

Field	Description
FIN Postal Address	This tab displays the following fields: • **Department** • **Sub Department** • **Street Name** • **Building Number** • **Building Name** • **Floor** • **Post Box** • **Room** • **Post Code** • **Town Name** • **Town Location Name** • **District Name** • **Country Sub Division** • **Country** • **Address Line 1** • **Address Line 2** • **Address Line 3**

3. Select the **Other Details** tab.

   The related fields are displayed in the tab.

Figure 9-5 Cancel Transaction Details_Other Details - Other Details



4. In the sections, specify the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 9-5 Cancel Transaction Details_Other Details - Other Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Organisation Identification	This section displays the identification for the creditor's originisation.
BIC	Specify the BIC value for the identification.
LEI	Specify the LEI value for the identification.
Private Identification	This section displays the identification for the creditor's personal details.
Birth Date	Specify the birth date of the creditor.
Province of Birth	Specify the creditor's province of birth.
City of Birth	Specify the creditor's city of birth.
Country of Birth	Specify the creditor's country of birth.
Other Identification Details	This section displays the identification for the creditor's other details. The following details are displayed in tabular format. To add new details, click **Add**.
Sequence	Displays the sequence of the identification.
Identification Type	Displays the type of identification.
Identification	Displays the identification value of the creditor.
Scheme Name Code	Displays the code for the schema name.
Scheme Name Proprietary	Displays the proprietary value for the schema name.
Issuer	Displays name of the issuer.

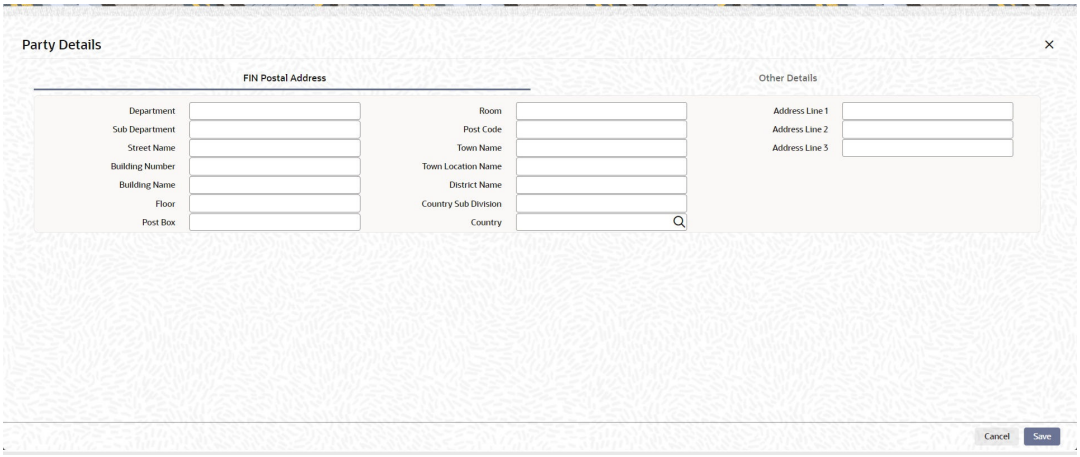
9.1.1.1.3 Cancel Transaction Details - Other Details - Creditor Agent

This topic explains the details of cancel transaction for creditor agent.

1. Click **Other Details** from the **Creditor Agent** section.

   The **FIN Postal Address** tab is displayed.

Figure 9-6 Cancel Transaction Details_Other Details - FIN Postal Address



2. In the **FIN Postal Address** tab, specify the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

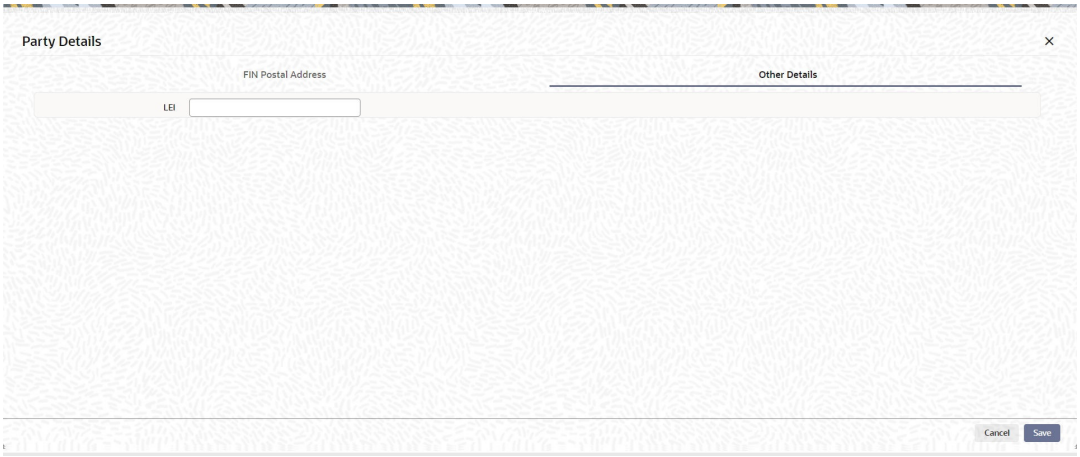
Table 9-6 Cancel Transaction Details_Other Details - FIN Postal Address - Field Description

Field	Description
FIN Postal Address	This tab displays the following fields: • **Department** • **Sub Department** • **Street Name** • **Building Number** • **Building Name** • **Floor** • **Post Box** • **Room** • **Post Code** • **Town Name** • **Town Location Name** • **District Name** • **Country Sub Division** • **Country** • **Address Line 1** • **Address Line 2** • **Address Line 3**

3. Select the **Other Details** tab.

   The following screen is displayed.

Figure 9-7 Cancel Transaction Details_Other Details - Other Details



4. In the **Other Details** tab, specify the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

Table 9-7 Other Details - Field Description

Field	Description
LEI	Specify LEI of the agent.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

9.1.1.2 Saving of Payment Cancellation Request Input

This topic explains the mandatory checks that are performed during the saving of payment cancellation request.

- The system performs the following mandatory field checks during the save action:
  - **Original Transaction Reference Number**
  - **Cancel Reference**
  - **Source Code**
  - **Reason Code**
  - **End to End Identification**
  - **Original UETR**
  - **Inter Bank Settlement Date**
  - **Inter Bank Settlement Currency**
  - **Inter Bank Settlement Amount**
  - **Message Identification**
  - **Message Name Identification**
  - **Creator Agent - Member Identification**
- On save of the cancellation request, below validations are done for each transaction selected:
  - Previous cancellation request for the transaction is in **Unauthorized** status.
  - **Recall Status** is not **Blank**.
- On authorization of the cancellation request, the validation is repeated. If case of validation failure, an error message is displayed.
- Below Network level validations are done on click of **Erich** or **Save** user action:
  - If network derived for a payment is a **CBPR** and user provides values in **Creator - Party** and **Creator - Agent** field, then an error message is displayed. (Either **Creator - Party** or **Creator - Agent** should be present).
  - If network derived for a payment is a **TARGET2** and user provides values in **Creator - Party** or **Creator - Agent** field, then an error message is displayed.
  - If network derived for a payment is a **TARGET2** and values is present in **Original Transaction Details** - **Transaction Identification** field, then an error message is displayed.
  - If network derived for a payment is a **TARGET2** and user does not provide value in **Originator** field, then error message is displayed.
  - If network derived for a payment is a **TARGET2** and user provides value in **Originator** - **Other Details** - **LEI** field, then an error message is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

9.1.1.3 Process Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request Input Summary

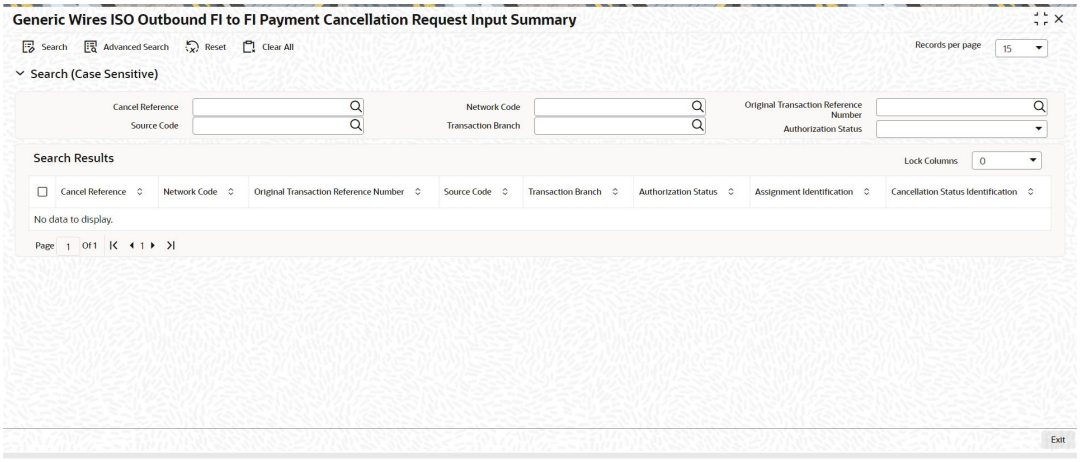
This topic explains the systematic instructions to process the **Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request Input Summary** screen.

This screen helps the user to view or manage the payment cancellation details for Financial Institutions (FI) to FI transactions..

1. On Homepage, specify **PSSOCBCN** in the text box, and click **Next Arrow**.

   The **Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request Input Summary** screen is displayed.

Figure 9-8 Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request Input Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:

Table 9-8 Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request Input Summary - Field Description

Field	Description
Search (Case Sensitive)	This section displays fields to perform search.
Cancel Reference	Select the reference number for the cancel operation.
Source Code	Select the source code for the transaction.
Network Code	Select the network code for the transaction.
Transaction Branch	Select the branch from which the transaction was initiated.
Original Transaction Reference Number	Select the reference number for the original transaction.
Authorization Status	Select the current authorization of the transaction.
Search Results	This section displays the details based on the search performed. The fields are same as displayed in the **Search (Case Sensitive)** section and are not editable.

3. Click **Search**.

   The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

9.1.2 Process Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View

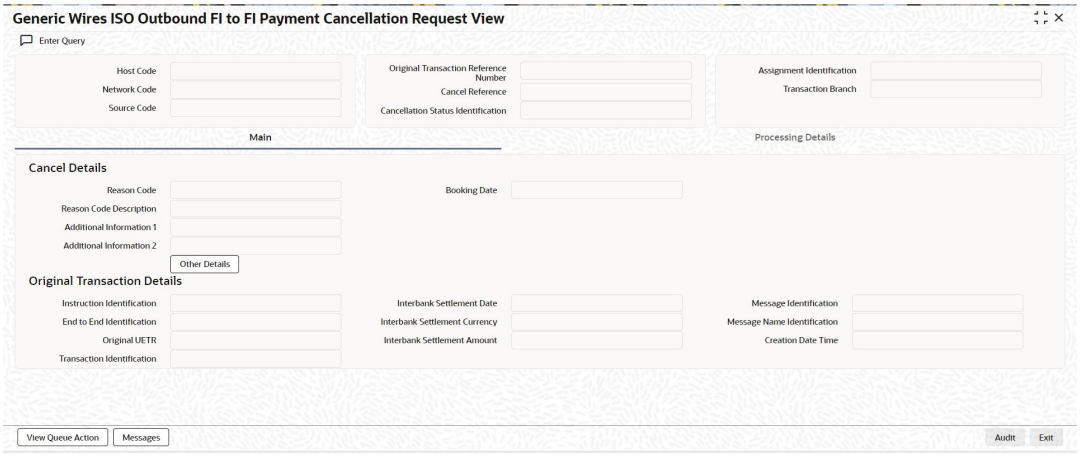
This topic explains the systematic instructions to process the **Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View** screen.

This screen provides the details of a cancellation request (camt.056) that has been submitted for an outbound Financial Institution (FI) to FI wire payment under the ISO 20022 standard to the user.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSDOCNCV** in the text box, and click **Next Arrow**.

   The **Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View** screen is displayed.

Figure 9-9 Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

Table 9-9 Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View - Field Description

Field	Description
Host Code	Select the host code.
Network Code	Select the network code.
Source Code	Select the source code.
Original Transaction Reference Number	Select the reference number for the original transaction.
Cancel Reference	Select the reference number for the cancel action.
Cancellation Status Identification	Select the identification number for the cancellation status.
Assignment Identification	Select the identification number for the assignment.
Transaction Branch	Select the branch from which the transaction was initiated.

2. Click **Enter Query**.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

The **Cancel Reference Number** field gets enabled, for the user to specify the reference number.

3. Click **Execute Query** to populate the details of the transaction.

   The system displays all the fields in the below mentioned tabs.

- Main Tab
  This topic provides the systematic instructions of the **Main** tab. This tab is displayed in the **Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View** screen.
- Processing Details Tab
  This topic provided the systematic instructions to process the **Processing Details** tab. This tab is displayed in the **Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View** screen.
- View Queue Action
  This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **View Queue Action Log** screen.
- Process All Messages
  This topic explains the systematic instructions to process the **All Messages** screen. This screen displays the Outgoing camt.056 message and Incoming camt.029 message received against Outgoing camt.056 message.
- Process Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View Summary
  This topic explains the systematic instructions to process the **Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View Summary** screen.

9.1.2.1 Main Tab

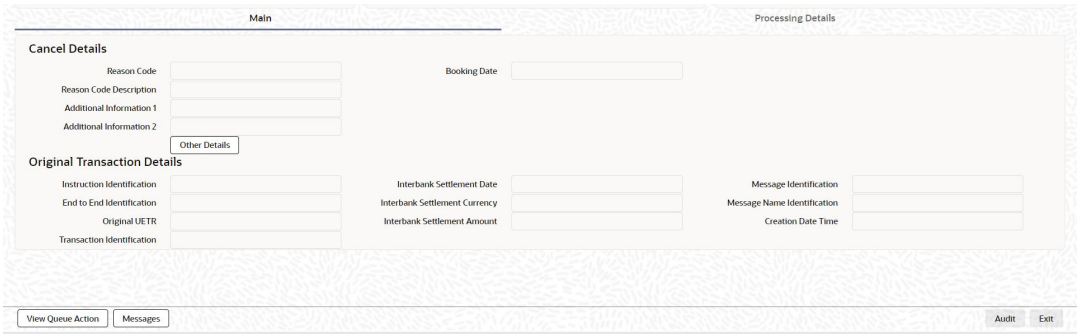
This topic provides the systematic instructions of the **Main** tab. This tab is displayed in the **Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View** screen.

Navigate to the main screen Process Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View.

1. From the main screen, select the **Main** tab.

   The **Main** tab is displayed.

Figure 9-10 Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View - Main Tab



2. In the **Main** tab, specify the fields. For more information about the fields, refer to field description below:

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 9-10 Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View_Main Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Cancel Details	This section displays the cancel details. The following fields are displayed in this section: • **Reason Code** • **Booking Date** • **Reason Code Description** • **Additional Information 1** • **Additional Information 2**
Other Details	Click **Other Details** from the **Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View (PSDOCNCV)** screen to launch the **Cancel Transaction Details** screen. For more details, refer Other Details section.
Original Transaction Details	This section displays the cancel details. The following fields are displayed in this section: • **Instruction Identification** • **Inter Bank Settlement Date** • **Message Identification** • **End to End Identification** • **Inter Bank Settlement Currency** • **Message Name Identification** • **Original UETR** • **Inter Bank Settlement Amount** • **Creation Date Time** • **Transaction Identification**

From **Main** tab, navigate to **Processing Details** tab.

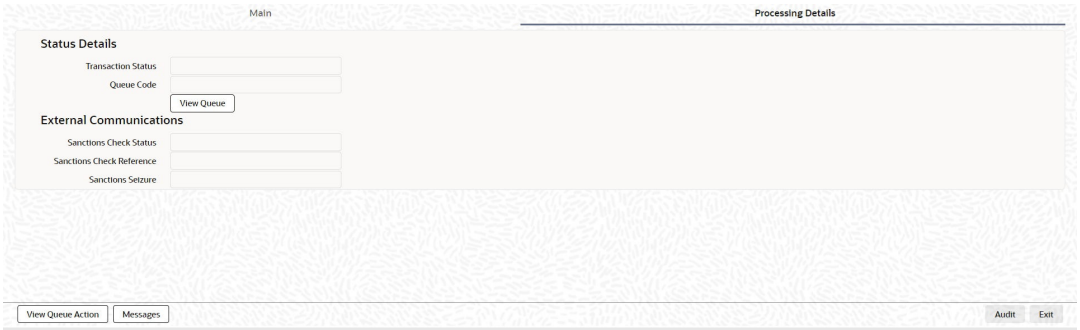
9.1.2.2 Processing Details Tab

This topic provided the systematic instructions to process the **Processing Details** tab. This tab is displayed in the **Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View** screen.

1. From the main screen, select the **Processing Details** tab.

   The **Processing Details** tab is displayed.

Figure 9-11 Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View - Processing Details



2. In the **Processing Details** tab, specify the fields. For more information about the fields, refer to field description below:

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 9-11 Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View_Processing Details tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Status Details	This section displays the status details. The following fields are displayed in this section: • **Transaction Status** • **Queue Code**
View Queue	Click **View Queue**, to view the queue details. For more information, refer **View Queue Action Log** topic below.
External Communications	This section displays the external communication details. The following fields are displayed in this section: • **Sanctions Check Status** • **Sanctions Check Reference** • **Sanctions Seizure**

9.1.2.3 View Queue Action

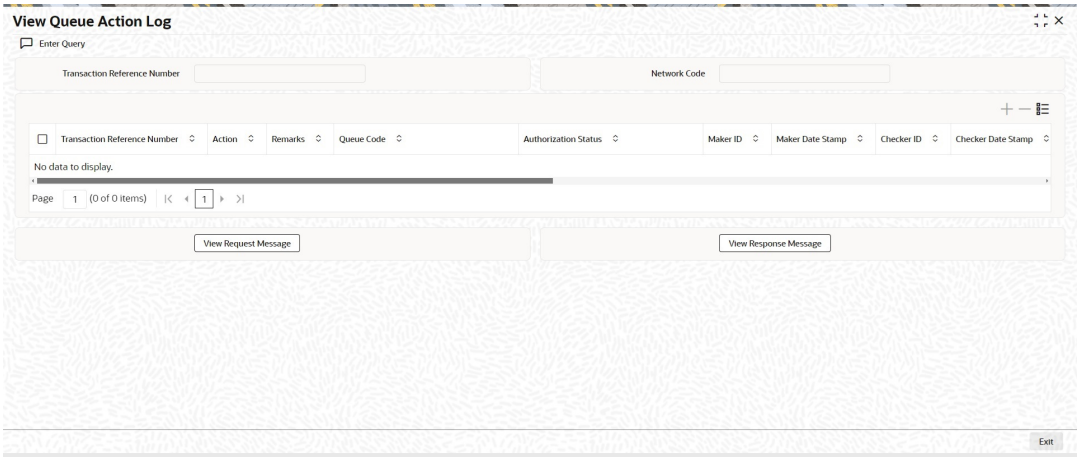
This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **View Queue Action Log** screen.

This screen provides the information on the user's actions log in queque. User can view all the queue actions for the respective transaction initiated.

1. From the main screen or tab, click **View Queue Action**.

   The **View Queue Action Log** screen is displayed.

Figure 9-12 View Queue Action Log



2. On the **View Queue Action Log** screen, view the required details. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

> **Note**
>
> User can view the request sent and the corresponding response received for each row in Queue Action Log.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 9-12 View Queue Action Log - Field Description

Field	Description
Transaction Reference Number	Displays the unique reference number for the transaction.
Network Code	Displays the **Network Code** of the transaction.
Transaction Reference Number	Displays the unique reference number for the transaction.
Action	Displays the **Action** performed on the transaction.
Remarks	Displays the **Remarks**, if any.
Exception Queue	Displays the **Exception Queue** code.
Authorization Status	Displays the current **Authoization Status** of the transaction.
Maker ID	Displays the transaction's **Maker ID**.
Maker Date Stamp	Displays the date stamp of the maker.
Checker ID	Displays the transaction's **Checker ID**.
Checker Date Stamp	Displays the date stamp of the checker.
Queue Status	Displays the current status of the transaction in queue.
Queue Reference No	Displays the transaction reference number in queue.
Primary External Status	Displays the status of the primary external.
Secondry External Status	Displays the status of the secondry external.
External Reference Number	Displays the external reference number.
Cancel Reason Code	Displays the reason code for the cancellation request.
Cancel Reason Description	Displays the reason description for the cancellation.
Verification Status	Displays the current verification status.
Verifier ID	Displays the unique **Verifier ID**.
Verifier Date Stamp	Displays the date stamp of the verifier.
Authorizer Remarks	Displays the **Authorizer Remarks**, if any.
Verifier Remarks	Displays the **Verifier Remarks**, if any.

3. If required, user can view the request sent and the response received from external systems for the following:
   - **Sanction System**
   - **External Credit Approval**
   - **External Account Check**
   - **External FX fetch**
   - **External Price Fetch**
   - **Accounting System**

9.1.2.4 Process All Messages

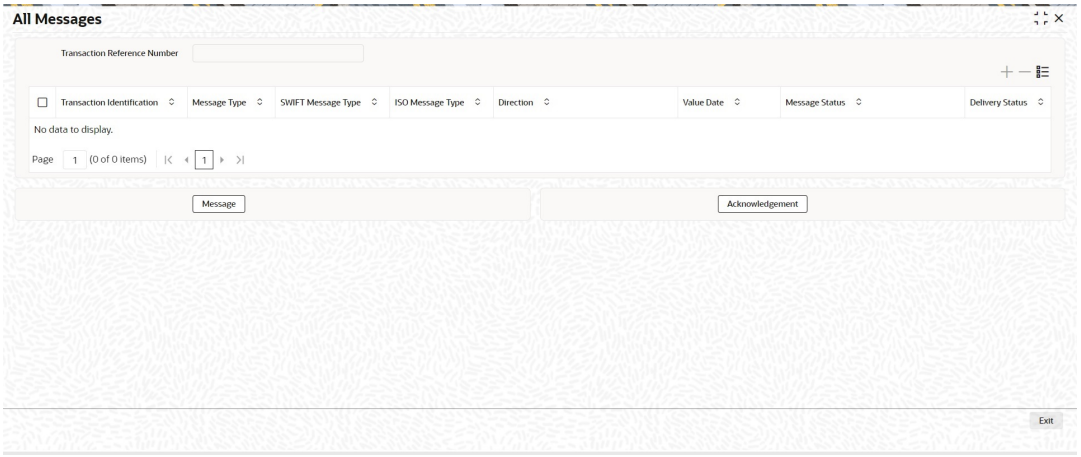
This topic explains the systematic instructions to process the **All Messages** screen. This screen displays the Outgoing camt.056 message and Incoming camt.029 message received against Outgoing camt.056 message.

1. From the main screen or tab, click **Messages**.

   The **All Message** screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 9-13 All Messages



2. In the **All Messages** screen, specify the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

Table 9-13 All Messages - Field Description

Field	Description
Transaction Reference Number	Displays the transaction reference number.
Transaction Identification	Displays the identification number for the transaction.
Message Type	Displays the type of message.
SWIFT Message Type	Displays the type of swift message.
ISO Message Type	Displays the type of ISO message.
Direction	Displays the message direction.
Value Date	Displays the value date of the message.
Message Status	Displays the current status of the message.
Delivery Status	Displays the current delivery status of the message.

9.1.2.5 Process Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View Summary

This topic explains the systematic instructions to process the **Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View Summary** screen.

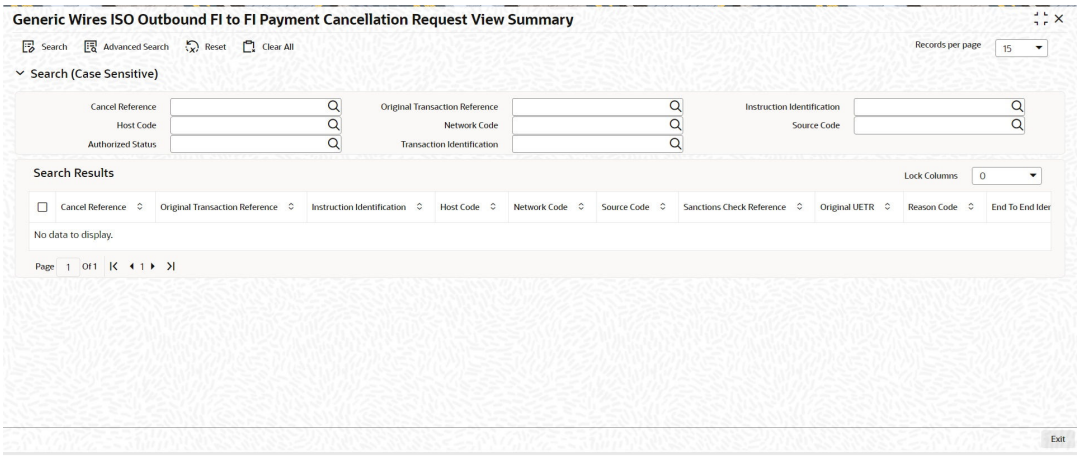
This screen provides an overview of a cancellation request for an outbound wire payment between financial institutions (FI to FI) that was initiated using the ISO 20022 standard.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSSOCNCV** in the text box, and click **Next Arrow**.

   The **Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View Summary** screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 9-14 Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:

Table 9-14 Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View Summary - Field Description

Field	Description
Search (Case Sensitive)	This section displays fields to perform search.
Cancel Reference	Select the reference number for the cancellation.
Host Code	Select the host code.
Authorized Status	Select the current authorized status.
Original Transaction Reference	Select the reference number for the original transaction.
Network Code	Select the network code of the outbound payment return.
Return Account	Select the account number of the retrun.
Transaction Identification	Select the identification number for the transaction.
Instruction Identification	Select the identification number for the instruction.
Source Code	Select the source code.
Search Results	This section displays the details based on the search performed. The fields are same as displayed in the **Search (Case Sensitive)** section and are not editable.

3. Click **Search**.

   The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

9.2 Outbound Cancellation Request Processing

Outbound Cancellation Request Processing is where the system's handling the requests to cancel payments that have already been initiated and are outbound from the bank.

This topic contains the following sub-topics:

- Cancellation Transaction Creation and Sanctions Check
  This topic explains the details of the process of canelling the transactio creation and sanctions check.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- Transaction Status Update
  This topic explains the details of updating the transaction status for outbound cancellation.
- Cancellation Message Generation
  This topic explains the details of generating a message for cancellation of the transaction.

9.2.1 Cancellation Transaction Creation and Sanctions Check

This topic explains the details of the process of canelling the transactio creation and sanctions check.

Cancel transaction creation and sanctions screening of the cancel transaction is performed by the system. Cancellation transactions are sent for sanctions screening, if sanctions screening is required for the Network and Source. The sanctions screening can result in the following responses from the External Sanctions system:

- **Approved**: Cancellation processing proceeds to the next stage of processing.
- **Rejected**: Cancellation request and Cancellation transaction are marked as Rejected. The reject reason is updated as **Sanctions Rejected**.
- **Interim**: Cancellation transactions remain in SC Queue till the final response is received.
- **Seized**: The original transaction is locked and marked as **Cancellation Seized**. Cancellation transaction status is updated as **Seized**. The seizure accounting is not done in this case.

Cancel transaction information is sent in the sanction request. Cancel Transaction information such as Recall reference, Original Transaction References, Recall request reason code, etc. are populated under the **<RtxnInf>** node of the sanction request XML.

> **Note**
>
> User can select the checkbox **Disable for Outbound** maintained for the Network Code and Message Type in the **Sanctions Restrictions Detailed (PMDSCRES)**, to skip sanctions screening for Outbound **FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request** (camt.056).

9.2.2 Transaction Status Update

This topic explains the details of updating the transaction status for outbound cancellation.

Transaction Status for the original transaction remains as Processed whereas, the Recall status for the original transaction is updated as **Recall Requested**.

Cancelled transaction status is updated as **Processed** on successful cancellation transaction processing. The transaction status on the cancelled and parent transactions are displayed as below:

Table 9-15 Transaction Status

Scenario	Cancelled (that is, camt.056) Transaction status	Parent (that is, pacs.008/ pacs.009) Transaction Status	Parent (that is, pacs.008/ pacs.009) Recall Status
Cancel request submitted for processing	In Progress	Processed	-

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 9-15 (Cont.) Transaction Status

Scenario	Cancelled (that is, camt.056) Transaction status	Parent (that is, pacs.008/ pacs.009) Transaction Status	Parent (that is, pacs.008/ pacs.009) Recall Status
Cancel request is pending in Queue	Exception	Processed	-
Cancel request Seized by SC	Seized	Processed	-
Cancel request Rejected by SC	Cancelled	Processed	-
Cancel request successfully completed	Processed	Processed	Recall Requested

9.2.3 Cancellation Message Generation

This topic explains the details of generating a message for cancellation of the transaction.

The Cancel transaction XML is generated and validated upon successful cancel transaction processing. The original transaction details populated in the cancel message (camt.056) have the original transaction details as received (pacs.008 or pacs.009) without considering any enrichment done by the system like account or bank redirection, special character replacement, or repair done for the transaction.

Newly added R-Transaction in Outbound pacs.008 or pacs.009 transaction view screens display the Cancel message.

9.3 Outbound Cancellation Response

Outbound Cancellation Response is the reply received from the financial institution (FI) in response to an Outbound Cancellation Request.

This topic contains the following sub-topics:

- Process Generic Wires ISO Inbound Cancellation Response View
  This topic provides a systematic instructions to process the **Generic Wires ISO Inbound Cancellation Response View** screen.

9.3.1 Process Generic Wires ISO Inbound Cancellation Response View

This topic provides a systematic instructions to process the **Generic Wires ISO Inbound Cancellation Response View** screen.

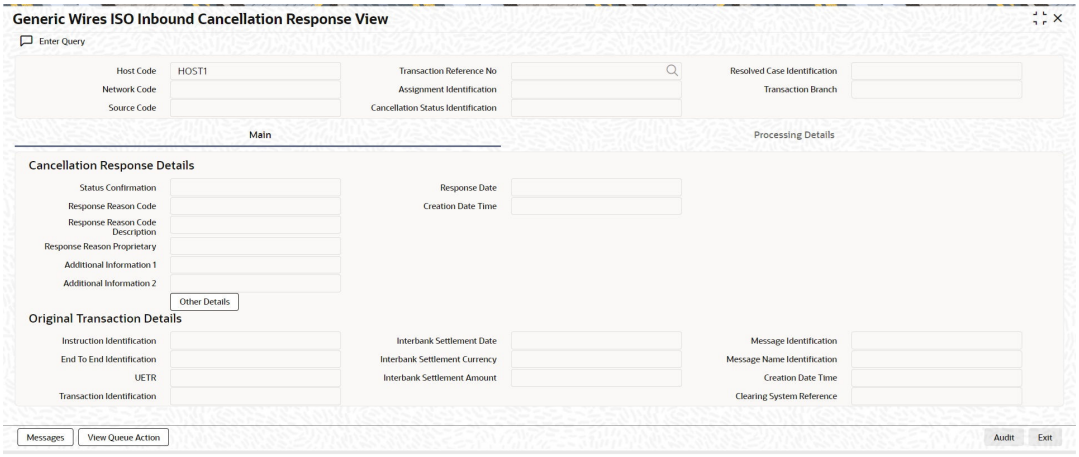
User can view the Inbound Resolution of Investigation (camt.029).

1. On Homepage, specify **PSDIGCNR** in the text box, and click **Next Arrow**.

   The **Generic Wires ISO Inbound Cancellation Response View** screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 9-15 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Cancellation Response View



2. On **Generic Wires ISO Inbound Cancellation Response View** screen, click **New**, and specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description below:

Table 9-16 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Cancellation Response View - Field Description

Field	Description
Transaction Reference Number	Select the Transaction Reference Number from the list of values.
Network Code	Displays the Network Code based on the selected Original Transaction Reference Number.
Host Code	Displays the Host Code of transaction branch on clicking the **New** button.
Source Code	Displays the Source Code derived for Incoming transaction.
Assignment Identification	Displays the Assignment Identification.
Cancellation Status Identification	Displays the Cancellation Status Identification.
Resolved Case Identification	Displays the Resolved Case Identification.
Transaction Branch	Displays the Transaction Branch of the user's logged in branch.

- Main Tab
  This topic provides the systematic instructions of the **Main** tab. This tab is displayed in the **Generic Wires ISO Inbound Cancellation Response View** screen.
- Processing Details Tab
  This topic provided the systematic instructions to process the **Processing Details** tab. This tab is displayed in the **Generic Wires ISO Inbound Cancellation Response View** screen.
- Messages Button
  This topic provides details of the **All Messages** screen.
- View Queue Action
  This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **View Queue Action Log** screen.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- Process Generic Wires ISO Inbound Cancellation Response View Summary
  This topic explains the systematic instructions to process the **Generic Wires ISO Inbound Cancellation Response View Summary** screen.

9.3.1.1 Main Tab

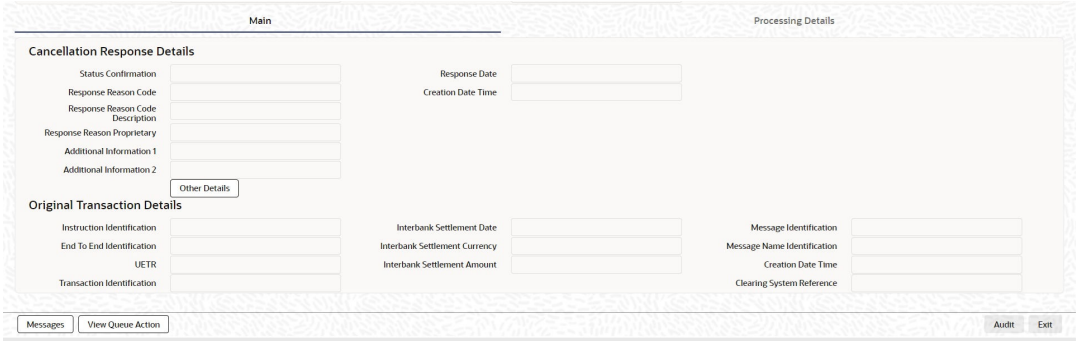
This topic provides the systematic instructions of the **Main** tab. This tab is displayed in the **Generic Wires ISO Inbound Cancellation Response View** screen.

Navigate to the main screen Process Generic Wires ISO Inbound Cancellation Response View.

- Select the **Main** tab from the **Generic Wires ISO Inbound Cancellation Response View** screen.

  The **Main** tab is displayed.

Figure 9-16 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Cancellation Response View - Main Tab



For more information about the fields, refer to field description below:

Table 9-17 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Cancellation Response View_Main Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Cancellation Response Details	This section displays the details of the cancellation response.
Response Reason Code	Displays the Reason for Accepting or Rejecting the cancellation request.
Response Reason Code Description	Displays the Reason Code Description based on the selected Reason Code.
Additional Information 1	Specify the Additional Information related to the cancel reason, if applicable.
Additional Information 2	Specify the Additional Information related to the cancel reason, if applicable.
Response Date	Displays the Response Date to current Branch Date.
Other Details Button	Click **Other Details** in the **Main** tab under **Cancellation Response Details** section to launch the sub-screen. This screen shows the Generic Wires Cancellation Transaction Details. For more details, refer to the Main Tab - Other Details Buttonsection.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 9-17 (Cont.) Generic Wires ISO Inbound Cancellation Response View_Main Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Original Transaction Details	This section diaplays the details of the original transactions. The following fields are displayed in this section: • **Instruction Identification** • **End to End Identification** • **UETR** • **Transaction Identification** • **Interbank Settlement Date** • **Interbank Settlement Currency** • **Interbank Settlement Amount** • **Message Identification** • **Message Name Identification** • **Creation Date Time** • **Clearing System Reference**

From **Main** tab, navigate to **Processing Details** tab.

- Main Tab - Other Details Button
  This topic provides the details of the **Other Details** button. This button is displayed in the **Main** tab of the **Generic Wires ISO Inbound Cancellation Response View** screen.

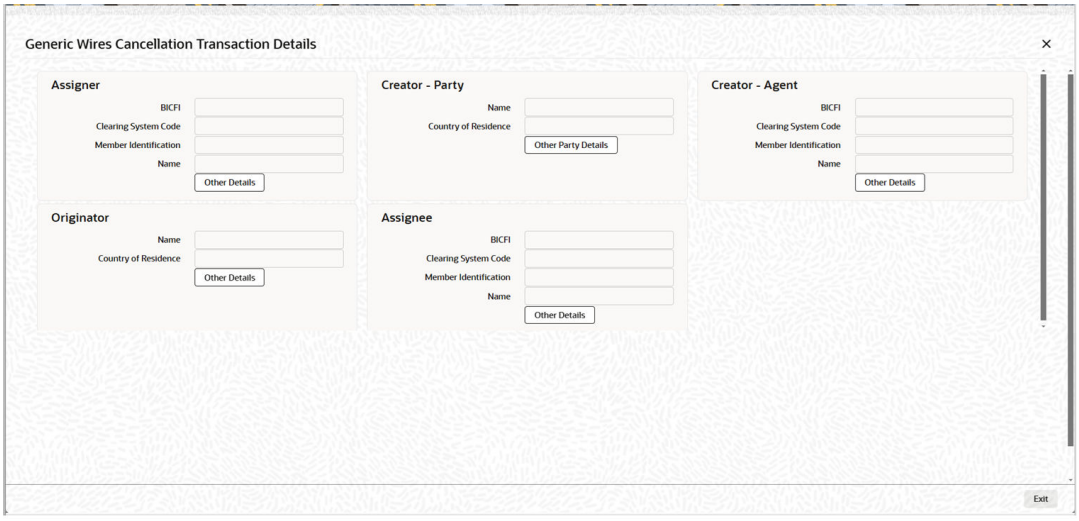
9.3.1.1.1 Main Tab - Other Details Button

This topic provides the details of the **Other Details** button. This button is displayed in the **Main** tab of the **Generic Wires ISO Inbound Cancellation Response View** screen.

1. Click **Other Details** from the **Main** tab.

   The **Generic Wires Cancellation Transaction Details** screen is displayed.

Figure 9-17 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Cancellation Response View_Main Tab - Other Details



2. In the **Generic Wires Cancellation Transaction Details** screen, specify the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 9-18 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Cancellation Response View_Main Tab_Other Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Assigner	This section displays the assigner details.
BICFI	Specify BICFI.
Clearing System Code	Specify the Clearing System Code.
Member Identification	Specify the Member Identification.
Name	Specify the Name of the agent.
Other Details Button	Click **Other Details** from the **Assigner** section to launch the sub-screen. For more details, refer to the Assiner Details-Other Details Button section.
Creator - Party	This section displays the creator-party details.
Name	Specify the Name of the party.
Country of Residence	Select the Country of Residence from the list of values.
Other Party Details Button	Click **Other Party Details** from the **Creator - Party** section to launch the sub-screen. For more details, refer to the Party Details - Other Details section.
Creator - Agent	This section displays the creator-agent details.
BICFI	Select the BICFI from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Select the Clearing System Code from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the Member Identification.
Name	Specify the Name of the agent.
Other Details Button	Click **Other Details** from the **Creator - Agent** section to launch the sub-screen. For more details, refer to the Creator Agent Details - Other Details Button section.
Originator	This section displays the originator details.
Name	Specify the Name of the originator.
Country of Residence	Select the Country of Residence from the list of values.
Other Details Button	Click **Other Details** from the **Originator** section to launch the sub-screen. For more details, refer to the Party Details - Other Details section.
Assignee	This screen displays the assignee details.
BICFI	Specify the BICFI.
Clearing System Code	Specify the Clearing System Code.
Member Identification	Specify the Member Identification.
Name	Specify the Name of the agent.
Other Details Button	Click **Other Details** from the **Assignee** section to launch the sub-screen. For more details, refer to the Assiner Details-Other Details Button section.

- Main Tab - Other Details - Assigner Details
  This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **Assigner Details** screen. This button is displayed, once the user clicks **Other Details** in the **Assigner** section from the **Main** tab.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- Main Tab - Other Details - Creditor Party
  This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **Creator Party Details** screen. This button is displayed, once the user clicks **Other Details** in the **Creator Party** section from the **Main** tab.

9.3.1.1.1.1 Main Tab - Other Details - Assigner Details

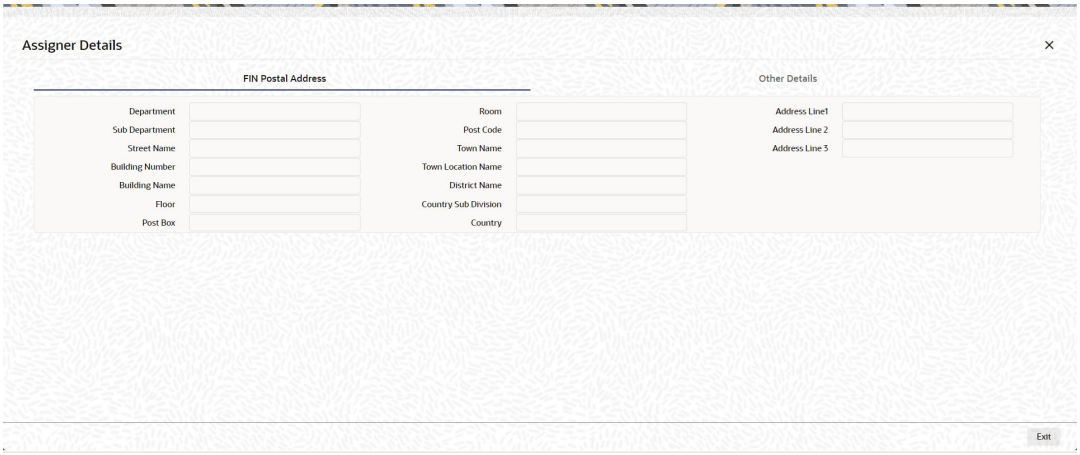
This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **Assigner Details** screen. This button is displayed, once the user clicks **Other Details** in the **Assigner** section from the **Main** tab.

1. Click **Other Details** from **Assigner** section.

   The **Other Details** button for Assigner, Assignee and Creator - Agent under **Generic Wires Cancellation Transaction Details** screen contains similar fields. Depending upon which button the user clicks, the screen header name changes.

   The **Assigner Details** screen is displayed.

Figure 9-18 Generic Wires Cancellation Transaction Details - FIN Postal Address



2. In the **FIN Postal Address** tab, specify the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

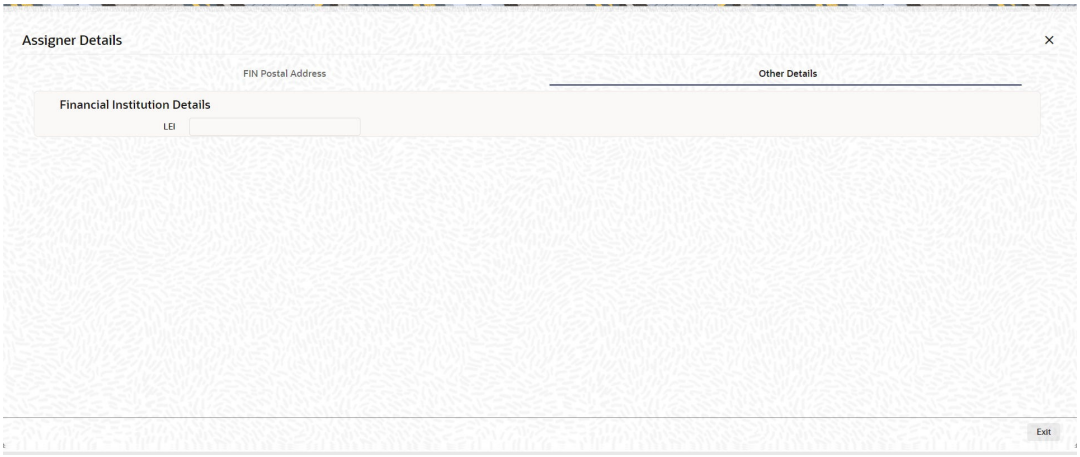
Table 9-19 Cancel Transaction Details_Other Details - FIN Postal Address - Field Description

Field	Description
FIN Postal Address	This tab displays the following fields: • **Department** • **Sub Department** • **Street Name** • **Building Number** • **Building Name** • **Floor** • **Post Box** • **Room** • **Post Code** • **Town Name** • **Town Location Name** • **District Name** • **Country Sub Division** • **Country** • **Address Line 1** • **Address Line 2** • **Address Line 3**

3. Select the **Other Details** tab.

   The **Other Details** tab is displayed.

Figure 9-19 Generic Wires Cancellation Transaction Details - Other Details



4. In the **Other Details** tab, specify the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

Table 9-20 Other Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Financial Institution Details	This section displays the details of the financial institution.
LEI	Specify LEI of the agent.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

9.3.1.1.1.2 Main Tab - Other Details - Creditor Party

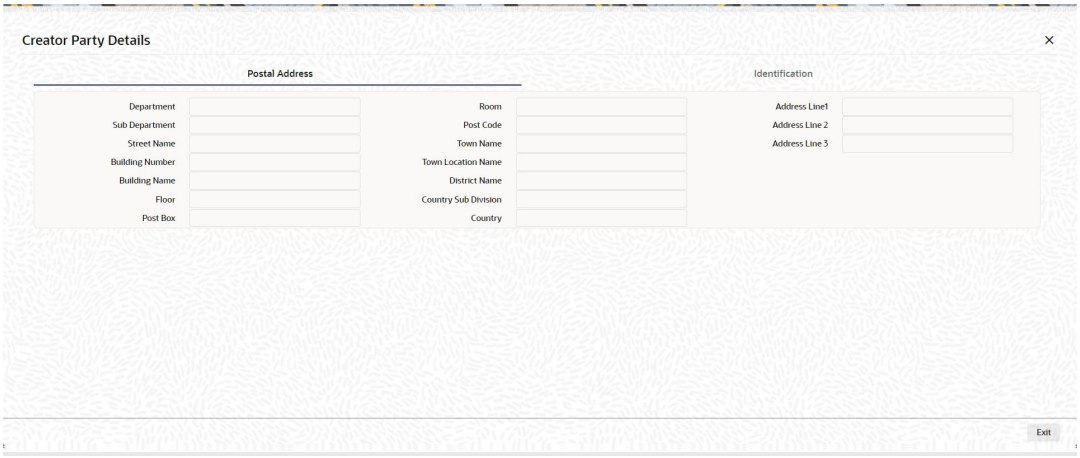
This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **Creator Party Details** screen. This button is displayed, once the user clicks **Other Details** in the **Creator Party** section from the **Main** tab.

1. Click **Other Details** and respective heading sub-screen is displayed.

   The **Other Details** button for Creator - Party and Originator under **Generic Wires Cancellation Transaction Details** screen contains similar fields. Depending upon which button the user clicks, the screen header name changes.

   The **Creator Party Details** screen is displayed.

Figure 9-20 Generic Wires Cancellation Transaction Details - Postal Address



2. In the **Postal Address** tab, specify the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

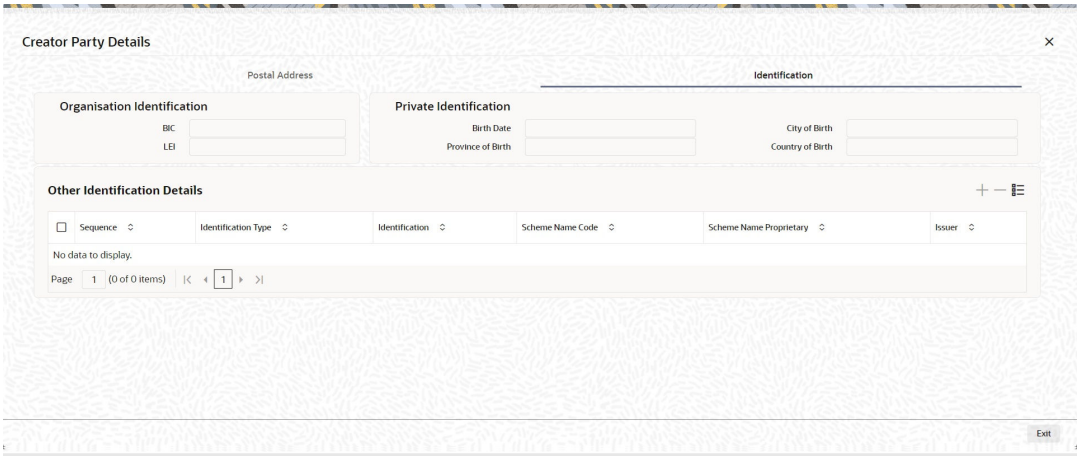
Table 9-21 Creditor Details_Postal Address - Field Description

Field	Description
Postal Address	This tab displays the following fields: • **Department** • **Sub Department** • **Street Name** • **Building Number** • **Building Name** • **Floor** • **Post Box** • **Room** • **Post Code** • **Town Name** • **Town Location Name** • **District Name** • **Country Sub Division** • **Country** • **Address Line 1** • **Address Line 2** • **Address Line 3**

3. Select the **Identification** tab and specify the fields.

   The **Identification** tab is displayed.

Figure 9-21 Generic Wires Cancellation Transaction Details - Identification



4. In the **Organisation Identification** section, specify the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

Table 9-22 Cancel Transaction Details_Other Details - Other Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Organisation Identification	This section displays the identification for the creditor's originisation.
BIC	Specify the BIC value for the identification.
LEI	Specify the LEI value for the identification.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 9-22 (Cont.) Cancel Transaction Details_Other Details - Other Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Private Identification	This section displays the identification for the creditor's personal details.
Birth Date	Specify the birth date of the creditor.
Province of Birth	Specify the creditor's province of birth.
City of Birth	Specify the creditor's city of birth.
Country of Birth	Specify the creditor's country of birth.
Other Identification Details	This section displays the identification for the creditor's other details. The following details are displayed in tabular format. To add new details, click **Add**.
Sequence	Displays the sequence of the identification.
Identification Type	Displays the type of identification.
Identification	Displays the identification value of the creditor.
Scheme Name Code	Displays the code for the schema name.
Scheme Name Proprietary	Displays the proprietary value for the schema name.
Issuer	Displays name of the issuer.

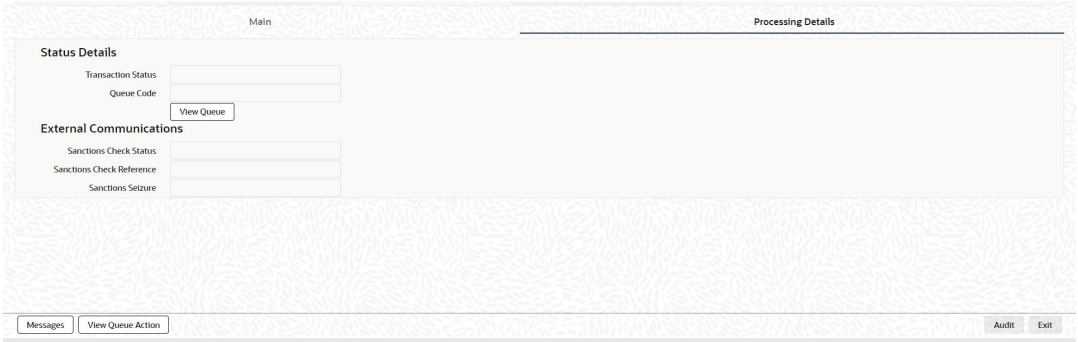
9.3.1.2 Processing Details Tab

This topic provided the systematic instructions to process the **Processing Details** tab. This tab is displayed in the **Generic Wires ISO Inbound Cancellation Response View** screen.

1. From the main screen, select the **Processing Details** tab.

   The **Processing Details** tab is displayed.

Figure 9-22 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Cancellation Response View - Processing Details Tab



2. In the **Processing Details** tab, specify the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

Table 9-23 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Cancellation Response View_Processing Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Status Details	This section displays the status details.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 9-23 (Cont.) Generic Wires ISO Inbound Cancellation Response View_Processing Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Transaction Status	Displays the current processing status of Resolution of Investigation (camt.029). The possible options are: • **In Progress** • **Exception** • **Seized** • **Processed** • **Queue Code**
Queue Code	Displays the Queue Name where Resolution of Investigation (camt.029) is currently present.
External Communication	This section displays the details of the external communication.
Sanctions Check Status	Displays the Sanction Status of the Resolution of Investigation (camt.029).
Sanctions Check Reference	Displays the Sanction Reference of the Resolution of Investigation (camt.029).
Sanctions Seizure	Displays the possible Sanctions Seizure values **Yes** or **No**.

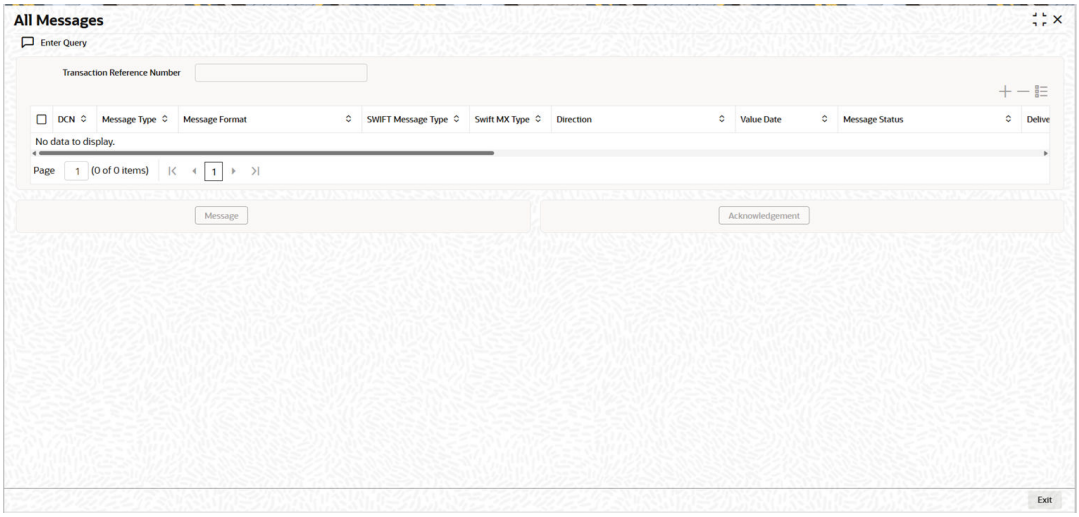
9.3.1.3 Messages Button

This topic provides details of the **All Messages** screen.

1. Click the **Messages** button in the screen.

   The **All Messages** screen is displayed.

Figure 9-23 All Messages



2. On the **All Messages** screen, you can view the following fields.

   The system displays the following details for the specified **Transaction Reference Number**.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 9-24 All Messages - Field Description

Field	Description
Transaction Identification	Displays the transaction identification.
Message Type	Displays the message type.
SWIFT Message Type	Displays the SWIFT message type.
ISO Message Type	Displays the ISO message type.
Direction	Displays the direction.
Value Date	Displays the value date.
Message Status	Displays the message status.
Delivery Status	Displays the delivery status.
Authorization Status	Displays the authorization status.
Acknowledgment Status	Displays the acknowledgment status.
Funding Status	Displays the funding status.
Media	Displays the media.
Receiver or Sender	Displays the **Receiver or Sender**.
PDE Flag	Displays the **PDE Flag**.
Suppressed	Displays the **Suppressed**.

9.3.1.4 View Queue Action

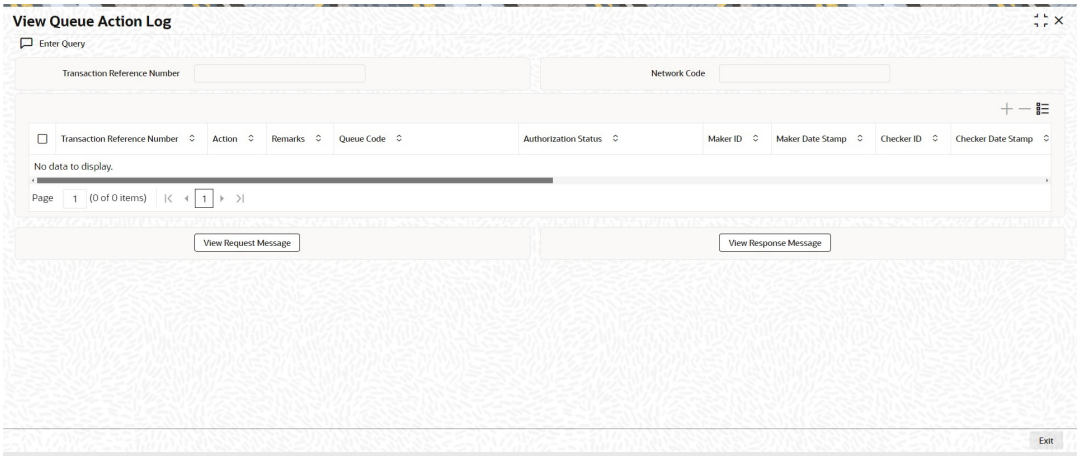
This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **View Queue Action Log** screen.

This screen provides the information on the user's actions log in queque. User can view all the queue actions for the respective transaction initiated.

1. From the main screen or tab, click **View Queue Action**.

   The **View Queue Action Log** screen is displayed.

Figure 9-24 View Queue Action Log



2. On the **View Queue Action Log** screen, view the required details. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

> **Note**
>
> User can view the request sent and the corresponding response received for each row in Queue Action Log.

Table 9-25 View Queue Action Log - Field Description

Field	Description
Transaction Reference Number	Displays the unique reference number for the transaction.
Network Code	Displays the **Network Code** of the transaction.
Transaction Reference Number	Displays the unique reference number for the transaction.
Action	Displays the **Action** performed on the transaction.
Remarks	Displays the **Remarks**, if any.
Exception Queue	Displays the **Exception Queue** code.
Authorization Status	Displays the current **Authoization Status** of the transaction.
Maker ID	Displays the transaction's **Maker ID**.
Maker Date Stamp	Displays the date stamp of the maker.
Checker ID	Displays the transaction's **Checker ID**.
Checker Date Stamp	Displays the date stamp of the checker.
Queue Status	Displays the current status of the transaction in queue.
Queue Reference No	Displays the transaction reference number in queue.
Primary External Status	Displays the status of the primary external.
Secondry External Status	Displays the status of the secondry external.
External Reference Number	Displays the external reference number.
Cancel Reason Code	Displays the reason code for the cancellation request.
Cancel Reason Description	Displays the reason description for the cancellation.
Verification Status	Displays the current verification status.
Verifier ID	Displays the unique **Verifier ID**.
Verifier Date Stamp	Displays the date stamp of the verifier.
Authorizer Remarks	Displays the **Authorizer Remarks**, if any.
Verifier Remarks	Displays the **Verifier Remarks**, if any.

3. If required, user can view the request sent and the response received from external systems for the following:
   - **Sanction System**
   - **External Credit Approval**
   - **External Account Check**
   - **External FX fetch**
   - **External Price Fetch**
   - **Accounting System**

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

9.3.1.5 Process Generic Wires ISO Inbound Cancellation Response View Summary

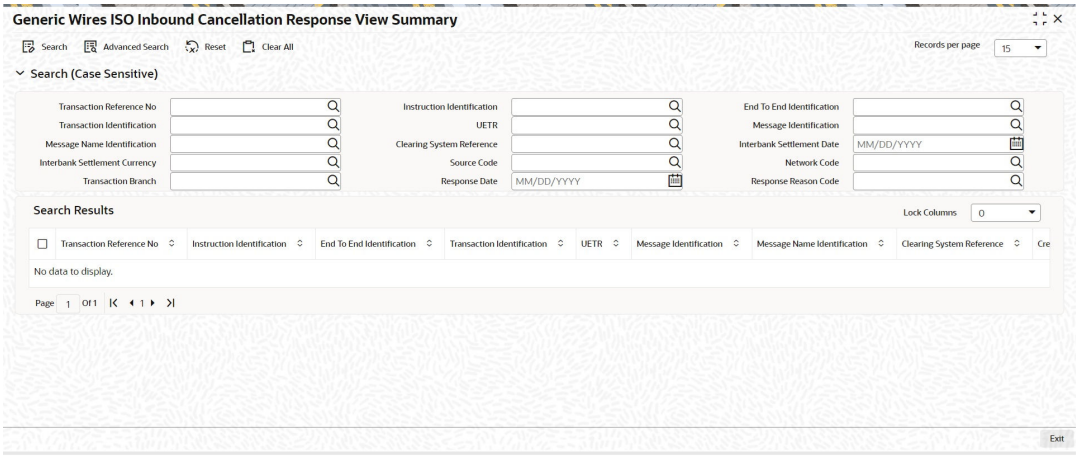
This topic explains the systematic instructions to process the **Generic Wires ISO Inbound Cancellation Response View Summary** screen.

This screen provides a summarized overview of the results for ISO 20022-based inbound cancellation requests.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSSIGCNR** in the text box, and click **Next Arrow**.

   The **Generic Wires ISO Inbound Cancellation Response View Summary** screen is displayed.

Figure 9-25 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Cancellation Response View Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:

Table 9-26 GGeneric Wires ISO Inbound Cancellation Response View Summary - Field Description

Field	Description
Search (Case Sensitive)	This section displays fields to perform search.
Transaction Reference No	Select the reference number for the transaction.
Transaction Identification	Select the identification number for the transaction.
Message Name Identification	Select the identification for the message name.
Interbank Settlement Currency	Select the currency for the interbank settlement.
Transaction Branch	Select the branch from which the transaction was initiated.
Instruction Identification	Select the identification number for the instruction.
UETR	Select the UETR value.
Clearing System Reference	Select the reference number for the clearing system.
Source Code	Select the source code for the transaction.
Response Date	Select the date of which the response was received.
End to End identifcation	Select the end to end identification number.
Message Identification	Select the identification number for the message.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 9-26 (Cont.) GGeneric Wires ISO Inbound Cancellation Response View Summary - Field Description

Field	Description
Interbank Settlement Date	Select the date on which the interbank settlement was initiated.
Network Code	Select the network code.
Response Reason Code	Select the reason code for the response.
Search Results	This section displays the details based on the search performed. The fields are same as displayed in the **Search (Case Sensitive)** section and are not editable.

3. Click **Search**.

   The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

9.4 Outbound Cancellation Response Processing

Outbound Cancellation Response Processing refers to the process of handling responses to outbound wire transfer cancellation requests.

This topic contains the following sub-topics:

- Resolution of Investigation (camt.029) Message Upload
  Resolution of Investigation (camt.029) Message Upload refers to the process of uploading a specific camt.029 message type that deals with the resolution of investigations related to payment transactions.
- Sanctions Check
  Sanctions Check refers to the process of verifying payment transactions against sanctions lists to ensure that the transaction complies with global regulatory requirements.
- Transaction Status Update
  Transaction Status refers to the process of updating the status or state of a payment transaction as it moves through various stages of processing.

9.4.1 Resolution of Investigation (camt.029) Message Upload

Resolution of Investigation (camt.029) Message Upload refers to the process of uploading a specific camt.029 message type that deals with the resolution of investigations related to payment transactions.

Inbound Resolution of Investigation (camt.029) message is received with TARGET2 business header. After receiving the Inbound Resolution of Investigation (camt.029) message the message is created and logged in the incoming message tables.

The system performs the format validations for the camt.029 message received based on the schema details maintained for the message in **File Parameter Detailed (PMDFLPRM)** maintenance. If any of the format validations fail, then error details are recorded in the incoming message tables.

On completing the format validations, the message is parsed and uploaded. Users can view the message status from the **Generic Wires ISO Inbound Browser Summary (PGWINBRW)** screen.

After parsing the inbound camt.029 message is matched with the original camt.056 message using the following matching criteria:

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- Original UETR received in the incoming message is matched with Original UETR of outgoing camt.056 message.

If the inbound camt.029 message matching fails, then camt.029 record status is marked as **Exception**. The system error code and error details are logged.

> **Note**
>
> **Error Description**: Matching of Original UETR failed for the Resolution of Investigation (camt.029) message received.

If the camt.029 message matches with outgoing camt.056 message, then:

- The status of the uploaded camt.029 is **Matched**.
- Process Status of the uploaded camt.029 is **Processed**.
- The inbound camt.029 message gets linked with outgoing camt.056 message.

Source Code is derived as currently done for PX module where the **Source Maintenance Detailed (PMDSORCE)** maintenance is referred with **Incoming SWIFT** option as checked.

The Network Code for the payment is derived as the Network Code of the original pacs.008/ pacs.009 messages.

9.4.2 Sanctions Check

Sanctions Check refers to the process of verifying payment transactions against sanctions lists to ensure that the transaction complies with global regulatory requirements.

If sanction check is applicable for the Network and Source (based on the preference maintained in the existing maintenance **Source Network Preferences (PMDSORNW)**) and for the customer, then sanctions screening is done for the Resolution of Investigation (camt.029) message.

Depending on the sanctions response status the following actions are taken:

- **Accepted/ Rejected**: If the response is received as Accepted/Reject on the same day, the Reject transaction sanctions status is updated accordingly, and the processing continues with the next step.
- **Seized**: In case of the Seized response, the Sanction status will be updated as Seized and the transaction will not be processed further.

> **Note**
>
> User can select the checkbox **Disable for Inbound** maintained for the Network Code and Message Type in the **Sanctions Restrictions Detailed (PMDSCRES)** screen, to skip sanctions screening for Inbound **Resolution of Investigation** (camt.029).

9.4.3 Transaction Status Update

Transaction Status refers to the process of updating the status or state of a payment transaction as it moves through various stages of processing.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Transaction Status for the original transaction remain as **Processed** whereas Recall status for the original transaction is updated as **Recall Rejected**.

Resolution of Investigation (camt.029) transaction status is updated as **Processed** on successful transaction processing.

The transaction status on the camt.029 and parent transactions are displayed as below:

Table 9-27 Transaction Status

Scenario	Resolution of Investigation (camt.029) Transaction status	Parent (i.e. pacs.008/ pacs.009) Recall Status	Cancelled (i.e. camt.056) Transaction status	Parent (i.e. pacs.008/ pacs.009) Transaction Status
camt.029 received	In Progress	Recall Requested	Processed	Processed
camt.029 is pending in Queue	Exception	Recall Requested	Processed	Processed
camt.029 Seized by SC	Seized	Recall Requested	Processed	Processed
camt.029 rejected by SC	Cancelled	Recall Requested	Processed	Processed
camt.029 successfully completed	Processed	Recall Requested	Processed	Processed

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

10

Process Generic Wires ISO Inbound Cancellation

Generic Wires ISO Inbound Cancellation is a process of handling inbound wire transfer cancellation requests.

- Inbound Cancellation Request
  Inbound Cancellation Request is a request that comes into the system to cancel a wire transfer that has already been initiated or is in progress.
- Inbound Cancellation Request Processing
  This topic describes the information about Inbound Cancellation Request Processing.
- Inbound Cancellation Response
  This topic describes the information about Inbound Cancellation Response.
- Inbound Cancellation Response Processing
  This topic describes the information about Inbound Cancellation Response Processing.

10.1 Inbound Cancellation Request

Inbound Cancellation Request is a request that comes into the system to cancel a wire transfer that has already been initiated or is in progress.

This topic contains the following sub-topics:

- Process Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request Input
  This topic explains the systematic instruction to process the **Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request Input** screen.
- Process Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View
  This topic explains the systematic instructions to process the **Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View** screen.

10.1.1 Process Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request Input

This topic explains the systematic instruction to process the **Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request Input** screen.

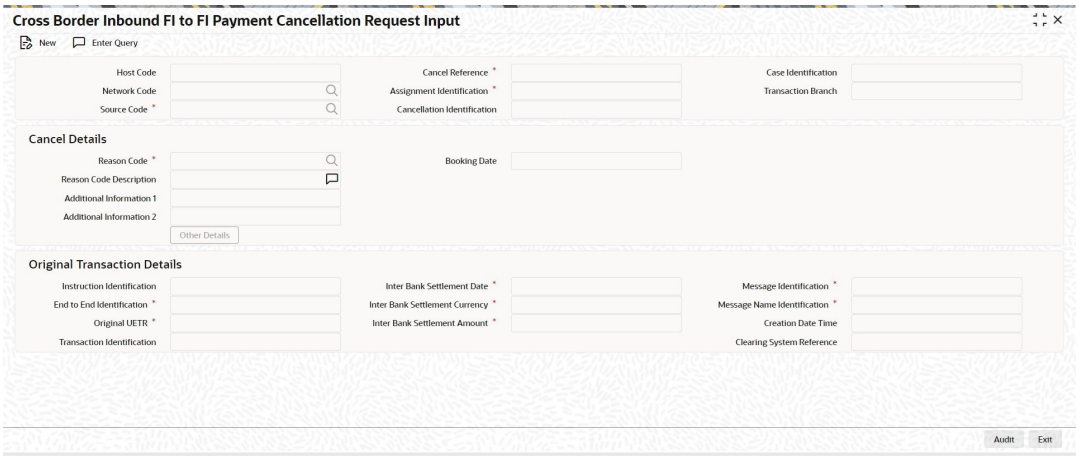
User can manually specify the Inbound Cancellation Request (camt.56) using this screen.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSDICBCN** in the text box, and click **Next Arrow**.

   The **Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request Input** screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 10-1 Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request Input



2. On **Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request Input** screen, click **New** and specify the fields. For more information about the fields, refer to field description below:

Table 10-1 Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request Input - Field Description

Field	Description
Host Code	Displays the Host Code of transaction branch on clicking **New**.
Network Code	Select the Network Code from the list of values. The list displays network code of **CBPRPlus** and **TARGET2**.
Source Code	Select the Source Code of the transaction from the list of values.
Cancel Reference	Displays the unique transaction reference number on clicking **New**.
Assignment Identification	Specify the Assignment Identification.
Cancellation Status Identification	Specify the Cancellation Status Identification.
Case Identification	Specify the Case Identification.
Transaction Branch	Displays the transaction branch on clicking **New**.
Cancel Details	This section displays the cancel details.
Reason Code	Select the Reason Code from the list of values. The list displays reason code based on the selected **Network Code**.
Reason Code Description	Displays the reason code description based on the selected **Reason Code**.
Additional Information 1	Specify the additional information related to the cancel reason, if applicable.
Additional Information 2	Specify the additional information related to the cancel reason, if applicable.
Booking Date	Displays the booking date to current branch date on clicking **New**.
Original Transaction Details	This section displays the details of the original transaction.
Instruction Identification	Specify the original transaction reference number.
End to End ID	Specify the End to End Identification.
Original UETR	Specify the original transaction UETR.
Transaction Identification	Specify the transaction identification of the original transaction.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 10-1 (Cont.) Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request Input - Field Description

Field	Description
Inter Bank Settlement Date	Specify the inter bank settlement date of the original transaction.
Inter Bank Settlement Currency	Specify the inter bank settlement currency of the original transaction.
Inter Bank Settlement Amount	Specify the inter bank settlement amount of the original transaction.
Message Identification	Specify the message identification of the original transaction.
Message Name Identification	Select the message name identification. The options are: • **pacs.008.001.08** • **pacs.009.001.08** • **pacs.009.001.08CORE** If the **Network code** selected is of **CBPR**, then the possible options are: • **pacs.008.001.08** • **pacs.009.001.08** If the **Network code** selected is of **TARGET2**, then the possible options are: • **pacs.008.001.08** • **pacs.009.001.08CORE** • **pacs.009.001.08COV**
Creation Date Time	Specify the creation date time of the original transaction.
Clearing System Reference	Specify the clearing system reference of the original transaction.
Other Details Button	Click **Other Details** from the screen to launch **Cancel Transaction Details** screen. For more details, refer Other Details section.

- Other Details Button
  This topic explains the detail of the Other Details button. This button is displayed in the **Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request Input** screen.
- Save Payment Cancellation Request Input
  This topic explains checks the system performs while payment cancellation request input.
- Process Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request Input Summary
  This topic explains the systematic instructions to process the **Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request Input Summary** screen.

10.1.1.1 Other Details Button

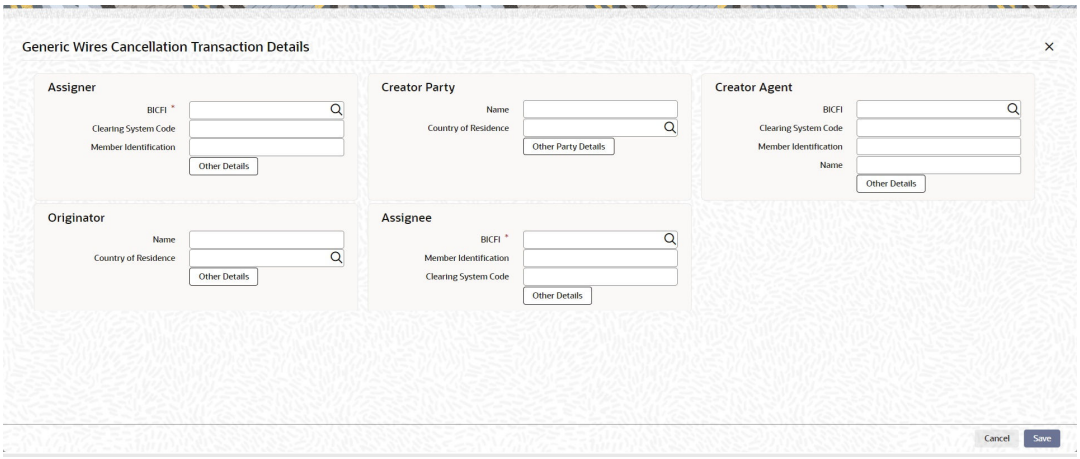
This topic explains the detail of the Other Details button. This button is displayed in the **Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request Input** screen.

1. Click **Other Details** from the **Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request Input** screen.

   The **Generic Wires Cancellation Transaction Details** screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 10-2 Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request Input - Other Details



2. In the **Generic Wires Cancellation Transaction Details** screen, specify the fields. For more information about the fields, refer to field description below:

Table 10-2 Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request Input_Other Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Assigner	This section displays the assigner details.
BICFI	Select the BICFI from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Specify the Clearing System Code.
Member Identification	Specify the Member Identification.
Other Details Button	Click **Other Details** from the **Assigner** section to launch the sub screen. For more details, refer to the Other Details Button - Assigner Details section.
Creator - Party	This section displays the creator-party details.
Name	Specify the Name of the party.
Country of Residence	Select the Country of Residence from the list of values.
Other Details Button	Click **Other Details** from the **Creator - Party** section to launch the sub screen. For more details, refer to the Cancel Transaction Details - Other Details - Creator - Party and Originator section.
Creator - Agent	This section displays the creator-agnet details.
BICFI	Select BICFI from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Specify the Clearing System Code.
Member Identification	Specify the Member Identification.
Name	Specify the Name of the agent.
Other Details Button	Click **Other Details** from the **Creator - Party** section to launch the sub screen. For more details, refer to the Other Details Button - Creator Agent Details section.
Originator	This section displays the originator details.
Name	Specify the Name of the originator.
Country of Residence	Select the Country of Residence from the list of values.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 10-2 (Cont.) Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request Input_Other Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Other Details Button	Click **Other Details** from the **Originator** section to launch the sub screen. For more details, refer to the Cancel Transaction Details - Other Details - Creator - Party and Originator section.
Assignee	This section displays the assignee details.
BICFI	Select the BICFI from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the Member Identification.
Clearing System Code	Specify the Clearing System Code.
Other Details Button	Click **Other Details** from the **Assignee** section to launch the sub screen. For more details, refer to the Other Details Button - Assigner Details section.

- Other Details Button - Assigner Details
  This topic displays the systematic instructions to process the **Assigner Details** screen. This screen is displayed once the user clicks **Other Details** from the **Assigner** or **Assignee** section.
- Other Details Button - Creator Party Details
  This topic displays the systematic instructions to process the **Creator** screen.
- Other Details Button - Creator Agent Details
  This topic displays the systematic instructions to process the **Creator Agent Details** screen. This screen is displayed once the user clicks **Other Details** from the **Creator Agent** section.

10.1.1.1.1 Other Details Button - Assigner Details

This topic displays the systematic instructions to process the **Assigner Details** screen. This screen is displayed once the user clicks **Other Details** from the **Assigner** or **Assignee** section.

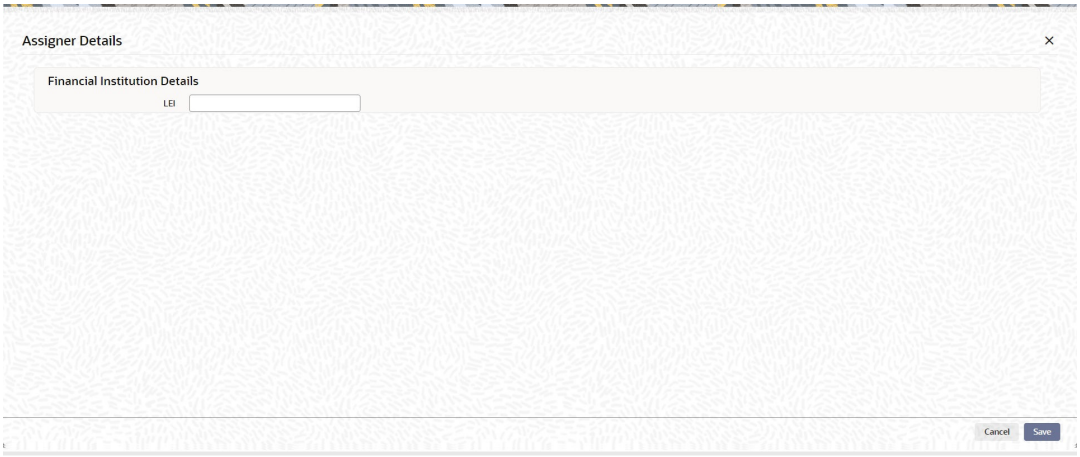
1. Click **Other Details** from the **Assigner** or **Assignee** section in the **Generic Wires Cancellation Transaction Details** screen.

   The **Other Details** for **Assigner** and **Assignee** sections from **Generic Wires Cancellation Transaction Details** screen contains similar fields. Depending upon which button the user clicks, the screen header name changes.

   The **Assigner Details** screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 10-3 Generic Wires Cancellation Transaction Details - Other Details



2. In the **Assigner Details** screen, specify the fields. For more information about the fields, refer to field description below:

Table 10-3 Other Details - Assigner Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Financial Institution Details	This section displays the details of the financial institution.
LEI	Specify LEI of the agent.

10.1.1.1.2 Other Details Button - Creator Party Details

This topic displays the systematic instructions to process the **Creator** screen.

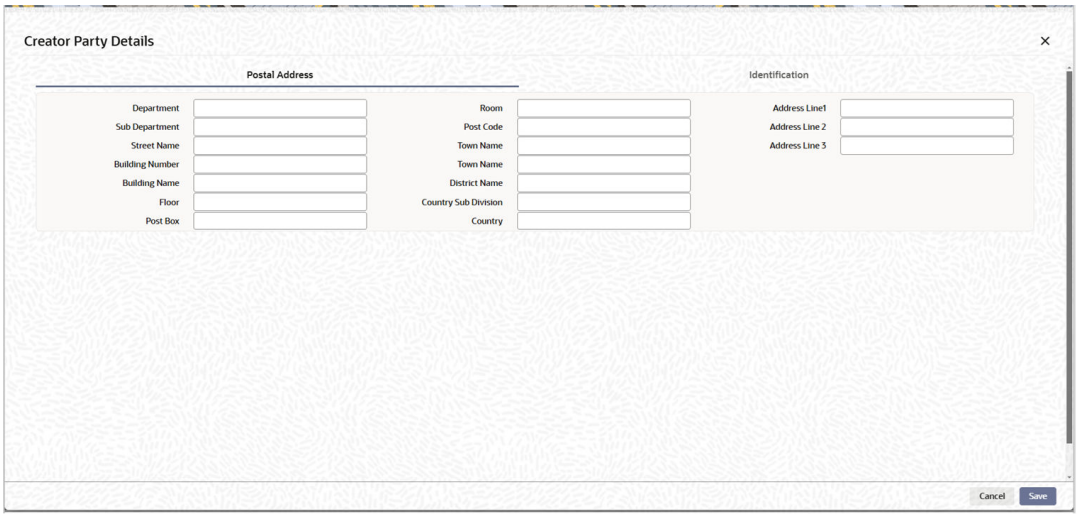
1. Click **Other Details** from the **Creator** or **Originator** section in the **Generic Wires Cancellation Transaction Details** screen.

   The **Other Details** for **Creator - Party** and **Originator** section from the **Generic Wires Cancellation Transaction Details** screen contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button the user clicks, the screen header name changes.

   The **Creator Party Details** screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 10-4 Generic Wires Cancellation Transaction Details_Other Details - Postal Address



2. In the **Postal Address** tab, specify the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

Table 10-4 Creditor Details_Postal Address - Field Description

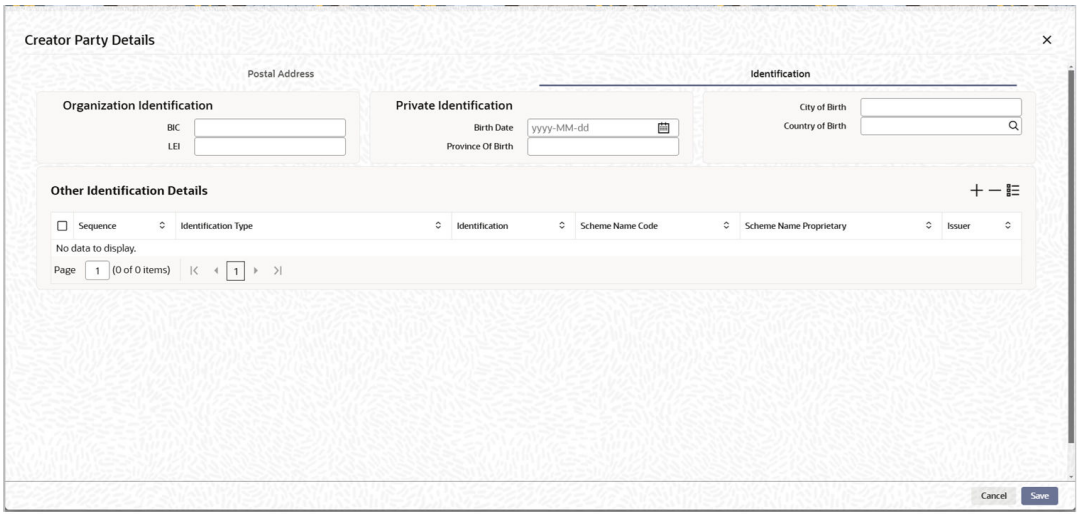
Field	Description
Postal Address	This tab displays the following fields: • **Department** • **Sub Department** • **Street Name** • **Building Number** • **Building Name** • **Floor** • **Post Box** • **Room** • **Post Code** • **Town Name** • **Town Location Name** • **District Name** • **Country Sub Division** • **Country** • **Address Line 1** • **Address Line 2** • **Address Line 3**

3. Select the **Identification** tab and specify the fields.

   The **Identification** tab is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 10-5 Generic Wires Cancellation Transaction Details_Other Details - Identification



4. In the **Organisation Identification** section, specify the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

Table 10-5 Cancel Transaction Details_Other Details - Other Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Organisation Identification	This section displays the identification for the creditor's originisation.
BIC	Specify the BIC value for the identification.
LEI	Specify the LEI value for the identification.
Private Identification	This section displays the identification for the creditor's personal details.
Birth Date	Specify the birth date of the creditor.
Province of Birth	Specify the creditor's province of birth.
City of Birth	Specify the creditor's city of birth.
Country of Birth	Specify the creditor's country of birth.
Other Identification Details	This section displays the identification for the creditor's other details. The following details are displayed in tabular format. To add new details, click **Add**.
Sequence	Displays the sequence of the identification.
Identification Type	Displays the type of identification.
Identification	Displays the identification value of the creditor.
Scheme Name Code	Displays the code for the schema name.
Scheme Name Proprietary	Displays the proprietary value for the schema name.
Issuer	Displays name of the issuer.

10.1.1.1.3 Other Details Button - Creator Agent Details

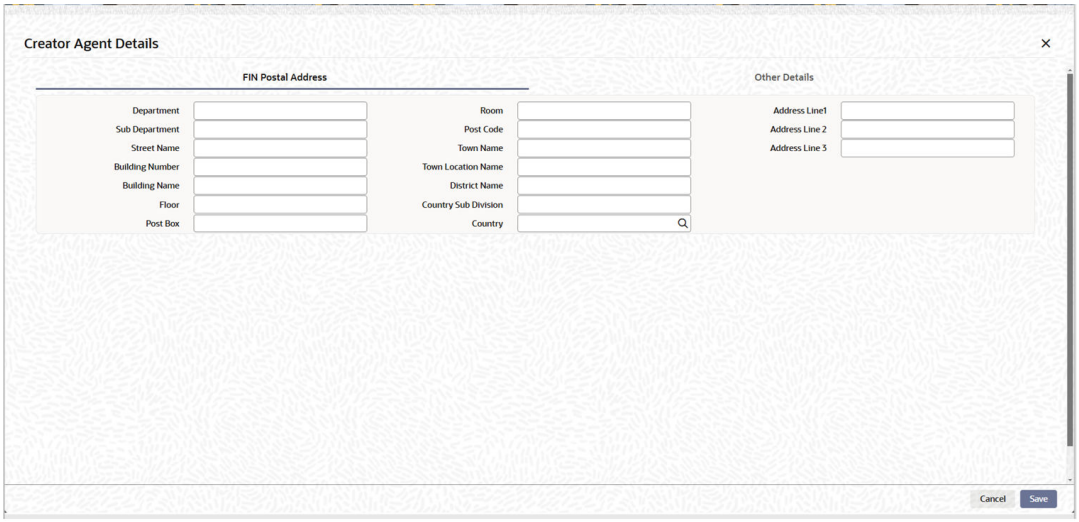
This topic displays the systematic instructions to process the **Creator Agent Details** screen. This screen is displayed once the user clicks **Other Details** from the **Creator Agent** section.

1. Click **Other Details** from the **Creditor Agent** section in the **Generic Wires Cancellation Transaction Details** screen.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

The **Creator Agent Details** screen is displayed.

Figure 10-6 Generic Wires Cancellation Transaction Details_Other Details - FIN Postal Address



2. In the **FIN Postal Address** tab, specify the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

Table 10-6 Cancel Transaction Details_Other Details - FIN Postal Address - Field Description

Field	Description
FIN Postal Address	This tab displays the following fields: • **Department** • **Sub Department** • **Street Name** • **Building Number** • **Building Name** • **Floor** • **Post Box** • **Room** • **Post Code** • **Town Name** • **Town Location Name** • **District Name** • **Country Sub Division** • **Country** • **Address Line 1** • **Address Line 2** • **Address Line 3**

3. Select the **Other Details** tab.

   The **Other Details** tab is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 10-7 Generic Wires Cancellation Transaction Details_Other Details - Other Details



4. In the **Other Details** tab, specify the fields. For more information about the fields, refer to field description below:

Table 10-7 Other Details - Assigner Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Financial Institution Details	This section displays the details of the financial institution.
LEI	Specify LEI of the agent.

10.1.1.2 Save Payment Cancellation Request Input

This topic explains checks the system performs while payment cancellation request input.

The following mandatory field are checked during the **Save** action:

- **Cancel Reference**
- **Source Code**
- **Reason Code**
- **End to End Identification**
- **Original UETR**
- **Inter Bank Settlement Date**
- **Inter Bank Settlement Currency**
- **Inter Bank Settlement Amount**
- **Message Identification**
- **Message Name Identification**
- **Creator Agent - Member Identification**

Following are the network-level validations on clicking **Save**, when the selected network is of type SWIFT CBPRPlus:

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- If the user inputs values in the **Creator Party** and **Creator Agent** fields, then an error message will be displayed (Either **Creator Party** or **Creator Agent** should be present, not both).

Following are the network-level validations on clicking **Save**, when the selected network is of type TARGET2:

- System displays an error message, if the user inputs values in the **Creator Party** or **Creator Party** field.
- System displays an error message, if the user inputs values in the **Transaction Identification** field of the Original Transaction Details.
- System displays an error message, if the user does not input value in the **Originator field** field of the Generic Wires Cancellation Transaction Details.
- System displays an error message, if the user inputs value in **LEI** field of the **Originator** under **Other Details** tab.
- The user is allowed to input only BIC in the **Assigner's BICFI** field. The system displays an error message if the user inputs values in other fields.
- The user is allowed to input only BIC in the **Assignee's BICFI** field. The system displays an error message if the user inputs values in other fields.

10.1.1.3 Process Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request Input Summary

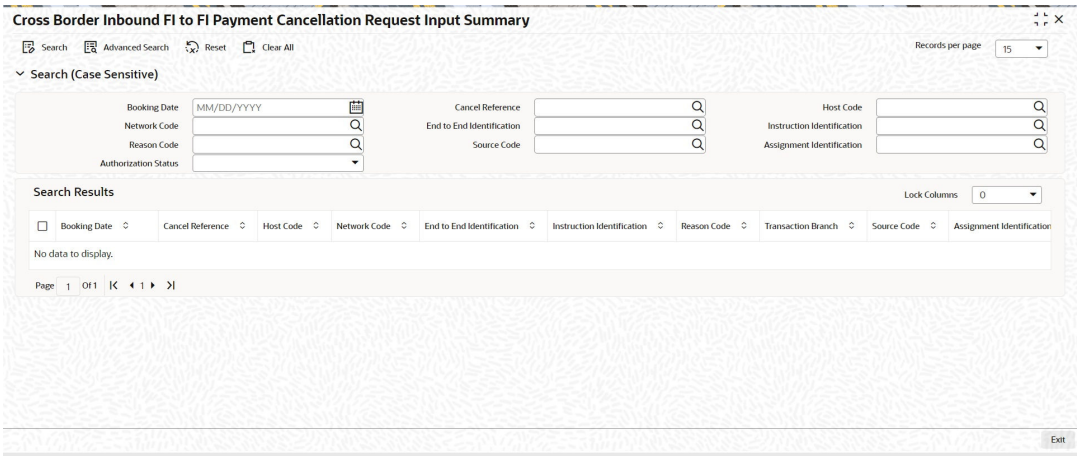
This topic explains the systematic instructions to process the **Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request Input Summary** screen.

This screen provides a summary for processing inbound payment cancellation requests that follow the ISO standard.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSSICBCN** in the text box, and click **Next Arrow**.

   The **Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request Input Summary** screen is displayed.

Figure 10-8 Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request Input Summary



2. Search using one or more of the search parameters. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 10-8 Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request Input Summary - Field Description

Field	Description
Booking Date	Select or specify the booking date for the request.
Host Code	Select the host code from the list.
End to End Identification	Select the unique end to end identification from the list.
Reason Code	Select the reason code for cancellation from the list.
Assignment Identification	Select the assignment identification value from the list.
Cancel Reference	Select the cancel reference number from the list.
Network Code	Select the network code from the list.
Instruction Identification	Select the instruction identification from the list.
Source Code	Select the source code from the list.
Authorization Status	Select the authorization status from the list.

3. Click **Search**.

   In the **Search Results** section, the system displays the records that match the search criteria.

10.1.2 Process Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View

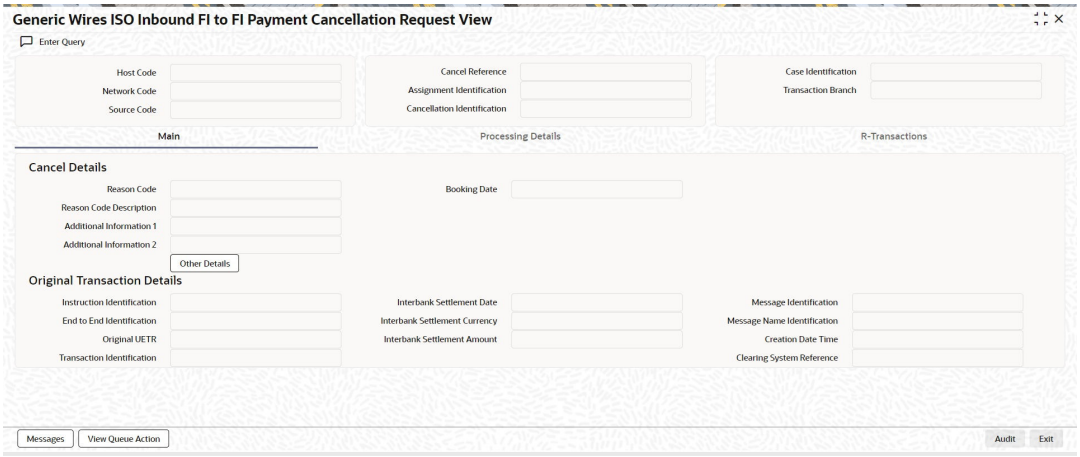
This topic explains the systematic instructions to process the **Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View** screen.

This screen helps the user to view inbound payment cancellations between financial institutions (FI) via ISO.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSDICNCV** in the text box, and click **Next Arrow**.

   The **Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View** screen is displayed.

Figure 10-9 Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View



Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

Table 10-9 Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View - Field Description

Field	Description
Host Code	Select the host code.
Network Code	Select the network code.
Source Code	Select the source code.
Cancel Reference	Select the reference number for the cancel action.
Cancellation Identification	Select the identification number for the cancellation.
Assignment Identification	Select the identification number for the assignment.
Case Identification	Select the identification number for the case.
Transaction Branch	Select the branch from which the transaction was initiated.

2. Click **Enter Query**.

   The **Cancel Reference** field gets enabled, for the user to specify the reference number.

3. Click **Execute Query**.

   Refer Other Details from **Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request Input** topic for the **Other Details** button details.

   The system displays all the fields in the below mentioned tabs based on the transaction reference number selected:

- Process Main Tab
  This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **Main** tab. This tab is displayed in the **Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View** screen.
- Processing Details Tab
  This topic provided the systematic instructions to process the **Processing Details** tab. This tab is displayed in the **Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View** screen.
- Process R-Transactions Tab
  This topic provided the systematic instructions to process the **R-Transactions** tab. This tab is displayed in the **Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View** screen.
- Process All Messages
  This topic provided the systematic instructions to process the **All Messages** screen.
- View Queue Action
  This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **View Queue Action Log** screen.
- Process Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View Summary
  This topic explains the systematic instruction to process the **Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View Summary** screen.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

10.1.2.1 Process Main Tab

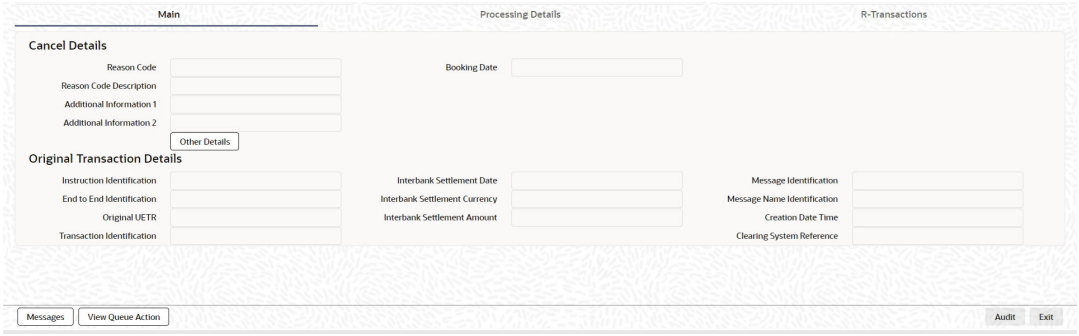
This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **Main** tab. This tab is displayed in the **Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View** screen.

Navigate to the main screen Process Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View.

1. From the main screen, select **Main** tab.

   The **Main** tab is displayed.

Figure 10-10 Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View - Main Tab



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

Table 10-10 Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View - Main Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Cancel Details	This section displays the **Cancel Details** of the request.
Reason Code	Displays the **Reason Code**.
Booking Date	Displays the **Booking Date** of the payment.
Reason Code Description	Displays the **Reason Code Description**.
Additional Information 1	Displays the **Additional Information** for the cancel request, if any.
Additional Information 2	Displays the **Additional Information** for the cancel request, if any.
Original Transactional Details	This section displays the details of the original transaction.
Instruction Identification	Displays the **Instruction Identification** for the transaction.
Interbank Settlement Date	Displays the date for the **Interbank Settlement**.
Message Identification	Displays the **Message Identification** for the transaction.
End to End Identification	Displays the **End to End Identification** for the transaction.
Interbank Settlement Currency	Displays the currency for Interbank Settelment.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 10-10 (Cont.) Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View - Main Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Message Name Identification	Displays identification for the message name.
Original UETR	Displays the **Original UETR** value.
Interbank Settlement Amount	Displays the amount for the **Interbank Settlement**.
Creation Date Time	Displays the transaction creation date and time.
Transaction Identification	Displays the **Transaction Identification** value.
Clearing System Reference	Displays the reference value for clearing system.

2. To view other details of the transaction, click **Other Details** in the **Cancel Details** section. For more information, refer Other Details.

From **Main** tab, navigate to **Processing Details** or **R-Transactions** tab.

10.1.2.2 Processing Details Tab

This topic provided the systematic instructions to process the **Processing Details** tab. This tab is displayed in the **Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View** screen.

1. From the main screen, select the **Processing Details** tab.

   The **Processing Details** tab is displayed.

Figure 10-11 Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View - Processing Details Tab



2. In the **Processing Details** tab, view the details. For more information about the fields, refer to field description below:

Table 10-11 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Cancellation Response View_Processing Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Status Details	This section displays the status details.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 10-11 (Cont.) Generic Wires ISO Inbound Cancellation Response View_Processing Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Transaction Status	Displays the current processing status of Resolution of Investigation (camt.029). The possible options are: • **In Progress** • **Exception** • **Seized** • **Processed** • **Queue Code**
Queue Code	Displays the Queue Name where Resolution of Investigation (camt.029) is currently present.
External Communication	This section displays the details of the external communication.
Sanctions Check Status	Displays the Sanction Status of the Resolution of Investigation (camt.029).
Sanctions Check Reference	Displays the Sanction Reference of the Resolution of Investigation (camt.029).
Sanctions Seizure	Displays the possible Sanctions Seizure values **Yes** or **No**.

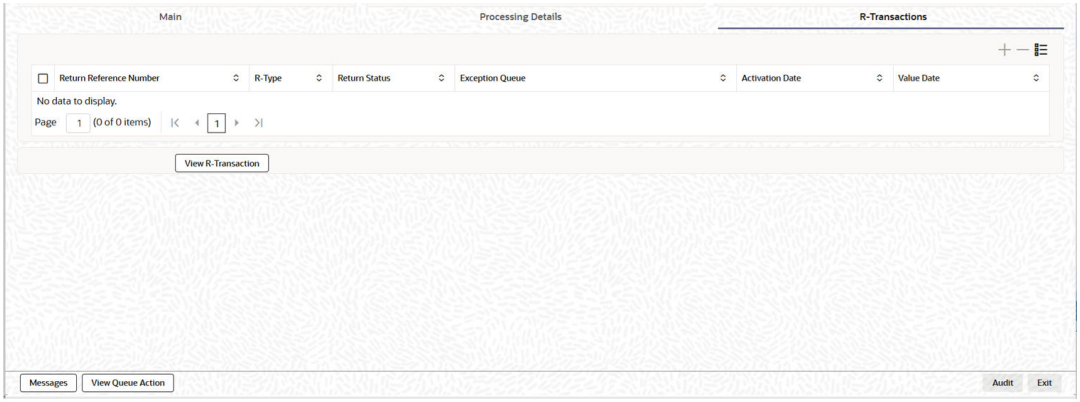
10.1.2.3 Process R-Transactions Tab

This topic provided the systematic instructions to process the **R-Transactions** tab. This tab is displayed in the **Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View** screen.

1. From the main screen, select the **R-Transactions** tab.

   The **R-Transactions** tab is displayed.

Figure 10-12 Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View - R-Transactions Tab



2. In the **R-Transactions** tab, view the details. For more information about the fields, refer to field description below:

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 10-12 Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View - R-Transactions Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Return Reference Number	This section displays the reference number for the return.
R-Type	Displays the type of R-transaction.
Return Status	Displays current retrun status.
Exception Queue	Displays sequence of the exception queue.
Activation Date	Displays activation date of the R-transaction.
Value Date	Displays the value date of the R-transaction.

10.1.2.4 Process All Messages

This topic provided the systematic instructions to process the **All Messages** screen.

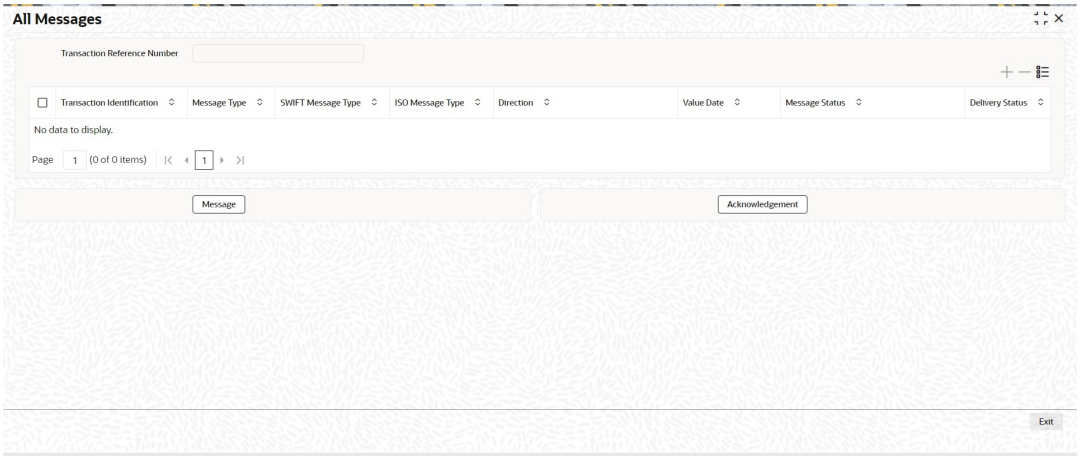
This screen displays the Inbound Cancellation Request (camt.56) message and the Inbound pacs.008/pacs.009 message, which is received and matched against the Inbound Cancellation Request (camt.56) message.

Click **Messages** from bottom of the **Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View** screen, **Main** tab, **Processing Details** tab, or **R-Transaction** tab.

1. From the main screen, click **Messages**.

   The All Messages screen is displayed.

Figure 10-13 All Messages



2. In the **All Message** screen, view the details. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

Table 10-13 Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View - All Messages - Field Description

Field	Description
Transaction Reference Number	Displays the unique transaction reference number.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 10-13 (Cont.) Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View - All Messages - Field Description

Field	Description
Transaction Identification	Displays the identification number for the transaction.
Message Type	Displays the type of inbound cancellation request message.
SWIFT MessageType	Displays the type of SWIFT cancellation request message.
ISO Message Type	Displays the type of ISO cancellation request message.
Direction	Displays the message direction.
Value Date	Displays the value date of the message.
Message Status	Displays the current status of the message.
Delivery Status	Displays the current delivery status of the message.

10.1.2.5 View Queue Action

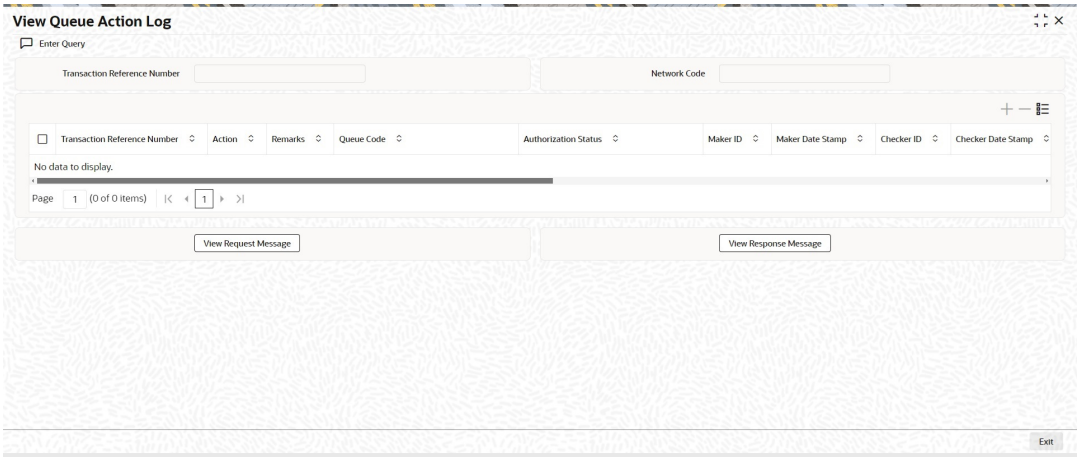
This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **View Queue Action Log** screen.

This screen provides the information on the user's actions log in queque. User can view all the queue actions for the respective transaction initiated.

1. From the main screen or tab, click **View Queue Action**.

   The **View Queue Action Log** screen is displayed.

Figure 10-14 View Queue Action Log



2. On the **View Queue Action Log** screen, view the required details. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

> **Note**
>
> User can view the request sent and the corresponding response received for each row in Queue Action Log.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 10-14 View Queue Action Log - Field Description

Field	Description
Transaction Reference Number	Displays the unique reference number for the transaction.
Network Code	Displays the **Network Code** of the transaction.
Transaction Reference Number	Displays the unique reference number for the transaction.
Action	Displays the **Action** performed on the transaction.
Remarks	Displays the **Remarks**, if any.
Exception Queue	Displays the **Exception Queue** code.
Authorization Status	Displays the current **Authoization Status** of the transaction.
Maker ID	Displays the transaction's **Maker ID**.
Maker Date Stamp	Displays the date stamp of the maker.
Checker ID	Displays the transaction's **Checker ID**.
Checker Date Stamp	Displays the date stamp of the checker.
Queue Status	Displays the current status of the transaction in queue.
Queue Reference No	Displays the transaction reference number in queue.
Primary External Status	Displays the status of the primary external.
Secondry External Status	Displays the status of the secondry external.
External Reference Number	Displays the external reference number.
Cancel Reason Code	Displays the reason code for the cancellation request.
Cancel Reason Description	Displays the reason description for the cancellation.
Verification Status	Displays the current verification status.
Verifier ID	Displays the unique **Verifier ID**.
Verifier Date Stamp	Displays the date stamp of the verifier.
Authorizer Remarks	Displays the **Authorizer Remarks**, if any.
Verifier Remarks	Displays the **Verifier Remarks**, if any.

3. If required, user can view the request sent and the response received from external systems for the following:
   - **Sanction System**
   - **External Credit Approval**
   - **External Account Check**
   - **External FX fetch**
   - **External Price Fetch**
   - **Accounting System**

10.1.2.6 Process Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View Summary

This topic explains the systematic instruction to process the **Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View Summary** screen.

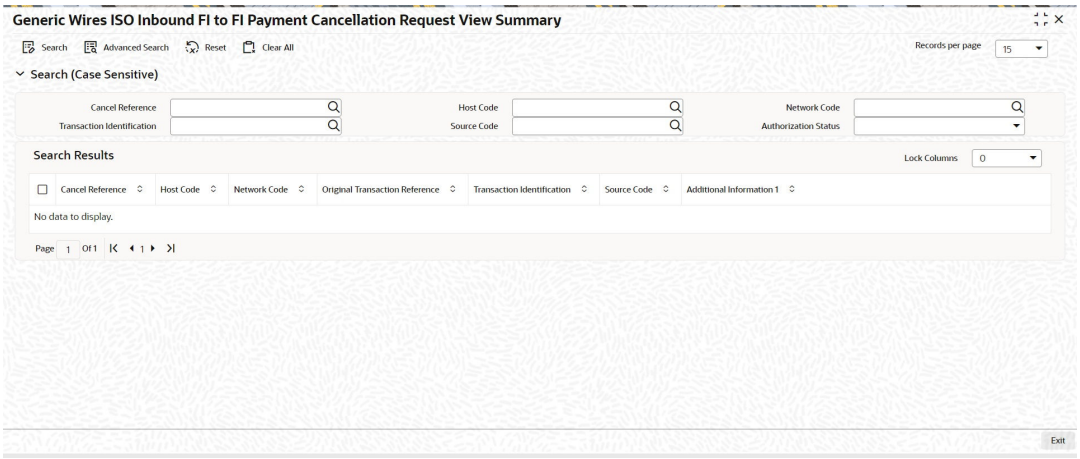
This screens helps the user to manage and track payment cancellation requests for Financial Institution (FI) to Financial Institution (FI) wire transfers that were initiated using ISO.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSSICNCV** in the text box, and click **Next Arrow**.

   The **Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View Summary** screen is displayed.

Figure 10-15 Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View Summary



2. In the **Search (Case Sensitive)** section, perform search using one or more of the parameters. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

Table 10-15 Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View Summary - Field Description

Field	Description
Search (Case Sensitive)	This section displays the fields to perform search.
Cancel Reference	Select the reference number for the cancellation from the list.
Host Code	Select the host code from the list.
Network Code	Select the network code from the list.
Transaction Identification	Select the identification number for the transaction from the list.
Source Code	Select the source code from the list.
Authorization Status	Select the current authorization status from the list.
Search Results	This section displays the details based on the search performed.
Cancel Reference	Displays the reference number for the cancellation.
Host Code	Displays the host code of the transaction.
Network Code	Displays the network code of the transaction.
Transaction Identification	Displays the identification number for the transaction.
Source Code	Displays the source code of the transaction.
Additional Information 1	Displays the additional information of the transaction.

3. Click **Search**.

   The system displays the records that match the search criteria in the **Search Results** section.

10.2 Inbound Cancellation Request Processing

This topic describes the information about Inbound Cancellation Request Processing.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

System matches the Inbound CBPRPlus and TARGET2 cancellation request message (camt.056) with an Inbound CBPRPlus and TARGET2 transaction. The inbound transaction that matches is moved to the Inbound Cancellation Request Queue (PQSICLRQ).

After successfully matching a cancellation request, the cancellation request is logged in the Cross Border ISO request table, and the same is put in a JMS queue for further processing.

Cancellation requests logged in module-specific tables are checked during key processing steps of inbound transaction processing:

- EAC
- External Exchange Rate
- External Pricing

This topic contains the following sub-topics:

- Matching with Inbound Payment
  The incoming cancellation requests (camt.056) are logged in the existing **Inbound Cancellation Browser** screen (PXSICLBR) with the Process Status as **Unprocessed** once the Inbound Cancellation Request message inputted manually is authorized.
- Processed or Seized or Cancelled Payments
  This topic describes the information about Processed or Seized or Cancelled.
- Unprocessed Payments
  This topic describes the steps that occurs after a payment status has marked as Unprocessed Payments.
- Inbound Cancellation Browser
  This topic describes the systematic instructions to Inbound Cancellation Browser.
- Inbound Cancellation Request Queue
  This topic describes the systematic instructions to Inbound Cancellation Request Queue.
- Inbound Cancellation Request (camt.056) Message Upload
  This topic describes the information about Inbound Cancellation Request (camt.056) Message Upload.

10.2.1 Matching with Inbound Payment

The incoming cancellation requests (camt.056) are logged in the existing **Inbound Cancellation Browser** screen (PXSICLBR) with the Process Status as **Unprocessed** once the Inbound Cancellation Request message inputted manually is authorized.

The incoming cancellation request (camt.056) message is matched with an Inbound transaction. Matching criteria for incoming cancellation request are as follows:

The original UETR field of the Incoming cancellation request is matched with the UETR of the Inbound transaction.

Once the Incoming Cancellation Request (camt.056) message is successfully matched, then the system performs as follows:

- Process Status value is updated as **Matched** in the Inbound Cancellation Browser.
- Queue action log is populated with action as ‘MATCH’ along with maker/checker ids as SYSTEM and maker/checker timestamps against the Cancellation Request (camt.056) message.
- A recall request record is logged to show under the ‘Exception’ screen of the Inbound Transaction view screen.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

User can manually match the Incoming Cancellation Request (camt.056) by taking Manual Match user action on the Inbound Cancellation Browser screen (PXSICLBR).

In case the Incoming Cancellation Request (camt.056) is matched with an Incoming transaction that is already cancelled/seized, then the Incoming Cancellation Request (camt.056) is left in the Inbound cancellation browser with status as **Rejected**. Users are allowed to take only **Reject** action on the transaction.

Incoming Cancellation Request (camt.056) is moved to the Inbound Cancellation Request queue (PQSICLRQ) for user actions.

Cancellation processing for an Inbound transaction is done based on the transaction status and queue code.

10.2.2 Processed or Seized or Cancelled Payments

This topic describes the information about Processed or Seized or Cancelled.

Transaction Status – Processed

If the transaction status is in ‘Processed’, then:

- Recall Status at transaction is updated as ‘**Recall Requested**.
- Process Status at Inbound Cancellation Browser is updated as **Transaction Locked**.
- Transaction is moved to the Inbound Cancellation Request queue.
- Transaction Status is updated as **Processed**, last queue code as ‘##’ and Current status as **Pending** in the Inbound Cancellation Request queue
- Queue action is logged for transaction moving to Inbound Cancellation Request queue

Transaction Status – Seized / Cancelled

If the transaction status is -seized/ cancelled, then:

- Recall Status at transaction is updated as **Recall Requested**
- Process Status at Inbound Cancellation Browser is updated as **Transaction Locked**
- Transaction is moved to the Inbound Cancellation Request queue
- Transaction Status is updated as **Processed**, last queue code as ‘##’ and Current status as **Pending** in the Inbound Cancellation Request queue
- Queue action is logged for transaction moving to Inbound Cancellation Request queue

10.2.3 Unprocessed Payments

This topic describes the steps that occurs after a payment status has marked as Unprocessed Payments.

Transaction Status – Future Valued

If the transaction status is ‘Future Valued’ – in ‘Warehouse Queue’, then:

- Recall Status at transaction is updated as **Recall Requested**
- Process Status at Inbound Cancellation Browser is updated as **Transaction Locked**
- Transaction is moved out of the Future Dated queue and Transaction is moved to the Inbound Cancellation Request queue

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- Transaction Status is updated as the **Future Valued**, last queue code as ‘FV’ and Current status as ‘Pending’ in the Inbound Cancellation Request queue
- Queue action is logged for transaction moving out of the Future Dated and for moving to Inbound Cancellation Request queue

Transaction Status - Exception

If the transaction status is ‘Exception’, then whether the transaction is in an Internal queue or not is checked.

If the transaction is in an Internal exception queue and the last queue action authorization status is ‘Authorized’, then the following actions are taken on the transaction:

- Recall Status at transaction is updated as **Recall Requested**.
- Process Status at Inbound Cancellation Browser is updated as **Transaction Locked.**
- Transaction is moved of the internal queue and is moved to the Inbound Cancellation Request queue.
- Transaction Status is updated as the **Future Valued**, last queue code as ‘FV’ and Current status as ‘Pending’ in the Inbound Cancellation Request queue.
- Queue action is logged for transaction moving out of the internal queue and for moving to Inbound Cancellation Request queue.

List of internal queues considered are:

- Settlement Review
- Transaction Repair
- Processing Exception
- Business Override
- Authorization Limit 1
- Authorization Limit 2
- Exchange Rate
- Network Cutoff

If the transaction is in an Internal exception queue and the last queue action authorization status is ‘Unauthorized’, then based on the user action cancellation processing happens:

Table 10-16 Transaction Status-User Action

User Action	System Action
Delete	System checks if any cancellation request is pending for the transaction. If any cancellation request found, then the following actions are taken on the transaction: • Recall Status at transaction is updated as **Recall Requested** • Process Status at Inbound Cancellation Browser is updated as **Transaction Locked** • Transaction is moved of the internal queue and is moved to the Inbound Cancellation Request queue • Transaction Status is updated as **Exception**, last queue code as the Internal queue code and Current status as ‘Pending’ in the Inbound Cancellation Request queue • Queue action is logged for transaction moving out of the internal queue and for moving to Inbound Cancellation Request queue

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 10-16 (Cont.) Transaction Status-User Action

User Action	System Action
Authorize	No changes are done to the existing processing. In case, the transaction is moving out the queue, the cancellation request check introduced in key processing steps does the cancellation processing.

List of internal queues considered are:

- Settlement Review
- Transaction Repair
- Processing Exception
- Business Override
- Process Cutoff
- Exchange Rate
- Network Cutoff

If the transaction is in any external queue, then the cancellation processing is done once the transaction is out of the external queue.

The cancellation request check introduced in key processing steps of inbound transaction processing does cancellation processing as mentioned below:

Table 10-17 System Actions During Processing

Processing Steps	System Action
Before Sanctions Check	• Recall Status at transaction is updated as ‘Recall Requested’ • Process Status at Inbound Cancellation Browser is updated as ‘Transaction Locked’ • Transaction is moved of the internal queue and is moved to the Inbound Cancellation Request queue • Transaction Status is updated as ‘In Progress’, last queue code as ‘SC’ and Current status as ‘Pending’ in the Inbound Cancellation Request queue • Queue action is logged for transaction moving out of the internal queue and for moving to Inbound Cancellation Request queue
Before EAC Check	• Recall Status at transaction is updated as **Recall Requested** • Process Status at Inbound Cancellation Browser is updated as **Transaction Locked** • Transaction is moved of the internal queue and is moved to the Inbound Cancellation Request queue • Transaction Status is updated as **In Progress**, last queue code as ‘EA’ and Current status as ‘Pending’ in the Inbound Cancellation Request queue • Queue action is logged for transaction moving out of the internal queue and for moving to Inbound Cancellation Request queue

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 10-17 (Cont.) System Actions During Processing

Processing Steps	System Action
Before Accounting	• Recall Status at transaction is updated as **Recall Requested** • Process Status at Inbound Cancellation Browser is updated as **Transaction Locked** • Transaction is moved of the internal queue and is moved to the Inbound Cancellation Request queue • Transaction Status is updated as **In Progress**, last queue code as 'EA' and Current status as 'Pending' in the Inbound Cancellation Request queue • Queue action is logged for transaction moving out of the internal queue and for moving to Inbound Cancellation Request queue

In the external queues, the 'Carry Forward' action is not allowed if a cancellation request is found for a transaction:

Table 10-18 Transaction Status-User Action

User Action	System Action	Queues
Carry Forward	This action is not allowed. An error message is shown to user that a cancellation request is registered for the transaction.	Sanctions Check, EAC, Exchange Rate

10.2.4 Inbound Cancellation Browser

This topic describes the systematic instructions to Inbound Cancellation Browser.

Inbound cancellation request messages (Received for both CBPRPlus and TARGET2) are available in Inbound Cancellation Request Browser (PXSICLBR) screen.

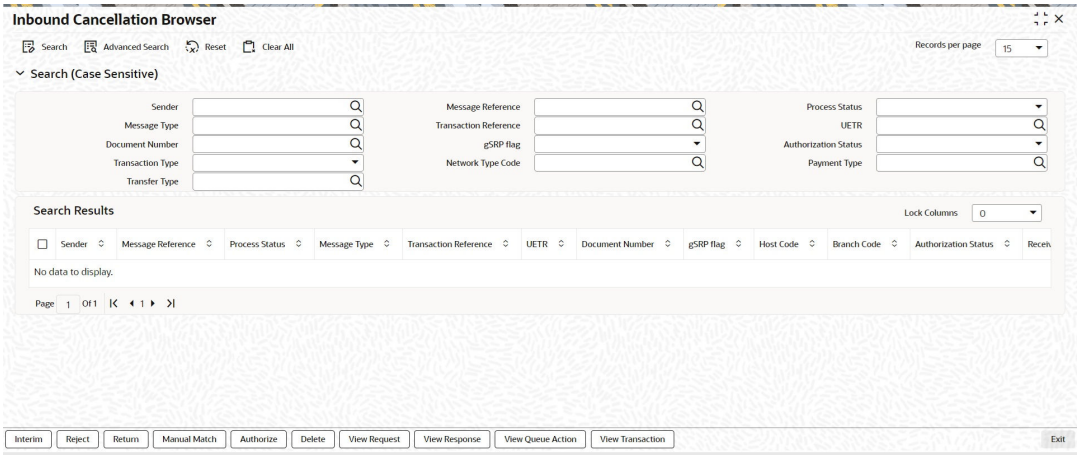
For details about Inbound Cancellation Request Browser screen, refer to the section 6.3, *Exception Queues* UM.

1. On Homepage, specify **PXSICLBR** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Inbound Cancellation Browser screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 10-16 Inbound Cancellation Browser



2. Perform the following actions:

Table 10-19 Inbound Cancellation Browser - Action

Action	Description
Interim	If the network of payment is a CBPRPlus on click of Interim user action a new screen Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response Details (PQDGCNRP) gets launched. It allows the user to generate a Response Message (camt.029). If the network of payment is a TARGET2, Interim user action is not allowed. When user click the Interim user action error message is displayed.
Reject	On click of Reject user action a new screen Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response Details (PQDGCNRP) gets launched. It allows the user to generate a Response Message (camt.029).
Authorize	For CBPRPlus: • After user click Authorize user action for the selected transaction, the Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response Details (PQDGCNRP) screen gets opened in Authorize mode. • On successful authorization, the authorization status is marked as ‘Authorized’. For TARGET2: • If the last user action was “Accept” then, after clicking Authorize for the selected transaction, the Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed (PSDOCBRT) screen gets opened in Authorize mode else Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response Details (PQDGCNRP) screen gets opened in Authorize mode. • On successful authorization, the authorization status is marked as ‘Authorized’.
Delete	This action is allowed if the authorization status of the selected record is 'Unauthorized'. On deletion of an unauthorized user action, the system revert to the previous Process Status.
View Request	Click View Request user action to launch the existing PXDCLREQ screen that shows the Inbound cancellation request (camt.056) message. Value in the SWIFT Message Type field is populated as "camt.056".

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 10-19 (Cont.) Inbound Cancellation Browser - Action

Action	Description
View Response	Click View Response user action to launch a new screen Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response Message (PXDGCLRS) that shows the response messages sent out. The latest response message sent out is displayed first. It shows the response for message type "camt.029" or "pacs.004".
View Queue Action	Click View Queue user action to launch an existing Queue Action (PQDCANQA) screen that shows the action logs for the received cancellation request message (i.e. camt.056) against the reference.
View Transaction	For CBPRPlus: • If user select transaction pacs.008, View Transaction user action launches the Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View (PSDICBVW) screen. • If user select transaction pacs.009, View Transaction user action launches the Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer View (PSDICNVW) screen. For TARGET2: • If user select transaction pacs.008, View Transaction user action launches the TARGET2 Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View (PSDIT2CV) screen based on the Network Type of original transaction. • If user select transaction pacs.009, View Transaction user action launches the TARGET2 Inbound FI Credit Transfer View (PSDIT2BV) screen based on the Network Type of original transaction.

10.2.5 Inbound Cancellation Request Queue

This topic describes the systematic instructions to Inbound Cancellation Request Queue.

Inbound cross border transactions for which cancellation request messages are received are available in this queue screen.

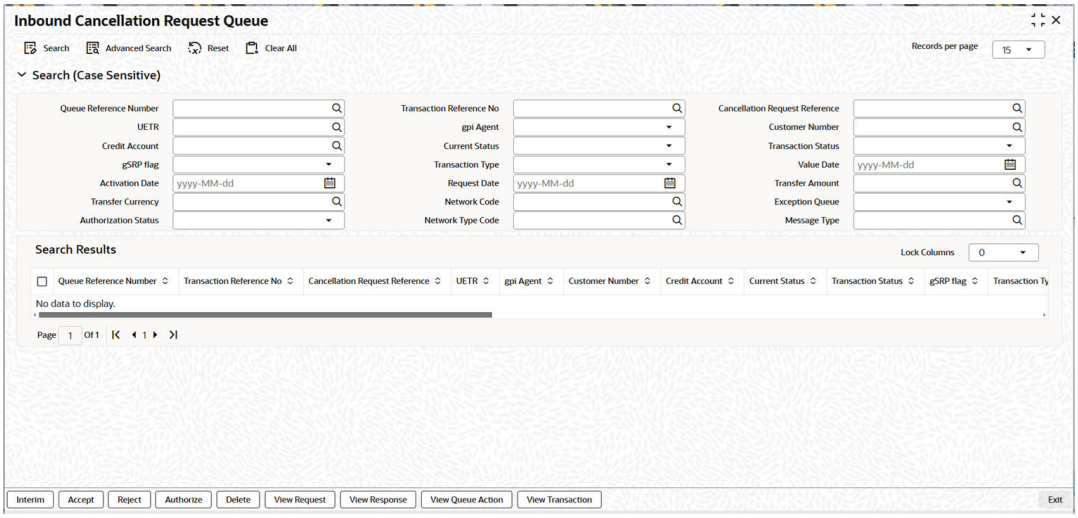
For details about Inbound Cancellation Request Queue (PQSICLRQ) screen, refer to the section 6.4, *Exception Queues User Guide*.

1. On Homepage, specify **PQSICLRQ** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Inbound Cancellation Request Queue screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 10-17 Inbound Cancellation Request Queue



2. Perform the following actions:

Based on the user action selected in the Inbound Cancellation Request queue (PQSICLRQ) and based on the current transaction status, last queue code / action combination, the cancellation response processing is done.

Table 10-20 Inbound Cancellation Request Queue - Action

Action	Description
Interim	If the network of payment is a CBPRPlus on click of Interim user action a new screen Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response Details (PQDGCNRP) gets launched. It allows the user to generate a Response Message (camt.029). If the network of payment is a TARGET2, Interim user action is not allowed. When user click the Interim user action error message is displayed.
Accept	If the network of payment is a CBPRPlus on click of **Accept** user action a new screen Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response Details (PQDGCNRP) gets launched. It allows the user to generate a Response Message (camt.029). If selected transaction is fully processed, on click of **Accept** user action existing Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed (PSDOCBRT) screen gets launched allowing user to generate payment return (pacs.004) message.
Reject	When user click **Reject** user action a new screen Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response Details (PQDGCNRP) gets launched. It allows the user to generate a Response Message (camt.029).

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 10-20 (Cont.) Inbound Cancellation Request Queue - Action

Action	Description
Authorize	For CBPRPlus: • After user click **Authorize** user action for the selected transaction, the Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response Details (PQDGCNRP) screen gets opened in Authorize mode. • On successful authorization, the authorization status is marked as ‘Authorized’. For TARGET2: • If the last user action was “Accept” then, after clicking **Authorize** for the selected transaction, the Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed (PSDOCBRT) screen gets opened in Authorize mode else Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response Details (PQDGCNRP) screen gets opened in Authorize mode. • On successful authorization, the authorization status is marked as ‘Authorized’.
Delete	This action is allowed if the authorization status of the selected record is 'Unauthorized'. On deletion of an unauthorized user action, the system revert to the previous Process Status.
View Request	Click **View Request** user action to launch the existing PXDCLREQ screen that shows the Inbound cancellation request (camt.056) message. Value in the SWIFT Message Type field is populated as "camt.056".
View Response	For CBPRPlus: - Click **View Response** user action to launch a new screen Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response Message (PXDGCLRS) that shows the response messages sent out. The latest response message sent out is displayed first. For TARGET2: - Click **View Response** user action to launch a new screen Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response Message (PXDGCLRS) that shows the response messages sent out. The latest response message sent out is displayed first. It shows the response for message type "camt.029" or "pacs.004".
View Queue Action	Click **View Queue** user action to launch an existing Queue Action (PQDCANQA) screen that shows the action logs for the received cancellation request message (i.e. camt.056) against the reference.
View Transaction	For CBPRPlus: • If user select transaction pacs.008, View Transaction user action launches the Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View (PSDICBVW) screen. • If user select transaction pacs.009, View Transaction user action launches the Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer View (PSDICNVW) screen. For TARGET2: • If user select transaction pacs.008, View Transaction user action launches the TARGET2 Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View (PSDIT2CV) screen based on the Network Type of original transaction. • If user select transactionpacs.009, View Transaction user action launches the TARGET2 Inbound FI Credit Transfer View (PSDIT2BV) screen based on the Network Type of original transaction.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

10.2.6 Inbound Cancellation Request (camt.056) Message Upload

This topic describes the information about Inbound Cancellation Request (camt.056) Message Upload.

Inbound cancellation request (camt.056) message is received with business application header.

After receiving the Inbound cancellation request (camt.056) message, the message is logged in the incoming message tables.

System does format validations for the Cancellation Request (camt.056) message received based on the schema details maintained for the message in File Parameter Detailed (PMDFLPRM) maintenance.

On completing the format validations, the message is parsed and uploaded. Users can view the message status from the Inbound Browser Summary (PMSINBRW) screen.

After uploading the Inbound cancellation request (camt.056) message in Inbound Browser Summary (PMSINBRW) screen, camt.056 Inbound processors further process the message.

Users can view the uploaded message in the Inbound cancellation request (camt.056) message in the Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View (PSDICNCV) screen.

After parsing the Inbound cancellation request (camt.056), the message is matched with the original pacs.008/pacs.009 message using existing matching criteria.

Source Code is derived as currently done for the PX module where the Source Maintenance Detailed (PMDSORCE) maintenance is referred with the Incoming SWIFT flag as checked.

Network Code for the payment is derived as the Network Code of the original pacs.008/ pacs.009 messages.

10.3 Inbound Cancellation Response

This topic describes the information about Inbound Cancellation Response.

This section contains the following sub-sections:

- Process Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response Details
  This topic provides the systematic instructions to process **Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response Details** screen.
- Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response View
  This topic describes the systematic information to Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response View.

10.3.1 Process Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response Details

This topic provides the systematic instructions to process **Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response Details** screen.

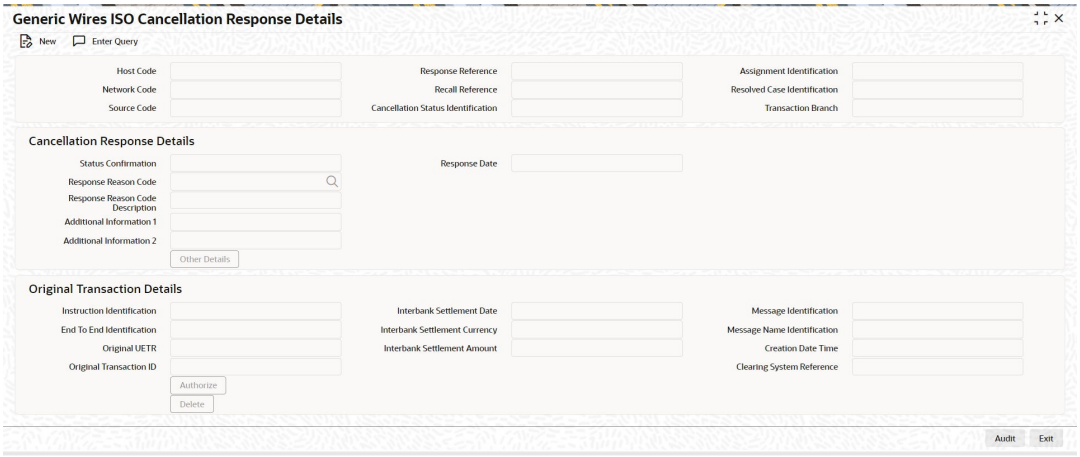
User can open the **Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response Details** screen from the **Interim**, **Accept**, or **Reject** action tabs on the **Inbound Cancellation Request Queue (PQSICLRQ)** screen.

1. On Homepage, specify **PQDGCNRP** in the text box, and click next arrow.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

The **Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response Details** screen is displayed.

Figure 10-18 Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response Details



2. On **Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response Details** screen, Click **New** to specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

Table 10-21 Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Host Code	System defaults the **Host Code** of transaction branch on clicking **New** button.
Network Code	System defaults the network code of the original transaction.
Source Code	System defaults the **Source Code** of the original transaction.
Response Reference	System displays the transaction reference number.
Recall Reference	System displays the recall transaction reference number of the recall transaction.
Cancellation Status Identification	System displays the **Cancellation Status Identification**.
Assignment Identification	System displays the **Assignment Identification**.
Resolved Case Identification	System displays the **Resolved Case Identification**.
Transaction Branch	System defaults the transaction branch of the user's logged in branch.
Cancellation Response Details	This section displays the **Cancellation Response Details**.
Response Reason Code	Specify Reason Code from the list of values. The list displays reason code based on the selected Network Code.
Response Date	System defaults the response date to current branch date.
Description	System defaults the reason code description based on the selected Reason Code.
Additional Information 1	Specify the additional information related to the return reason, if applicable.
Additional Information 2	Specify the additional information related to the return reason, if applicable.
Other Details Button	Refer section for more details.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 10-21 (Cont.) Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Original Transaction Details	System default the following fields as entered on the camt.056 input screen: • Instruction Identification • End To End Identification • Original UETR • Original Transaction ID • Interbank Settlement Date • Interbank Settlement Currency • Interbank Settlement Amount • Message Identification • Message Name Identification • Creation Date Time • Clearing System Reference

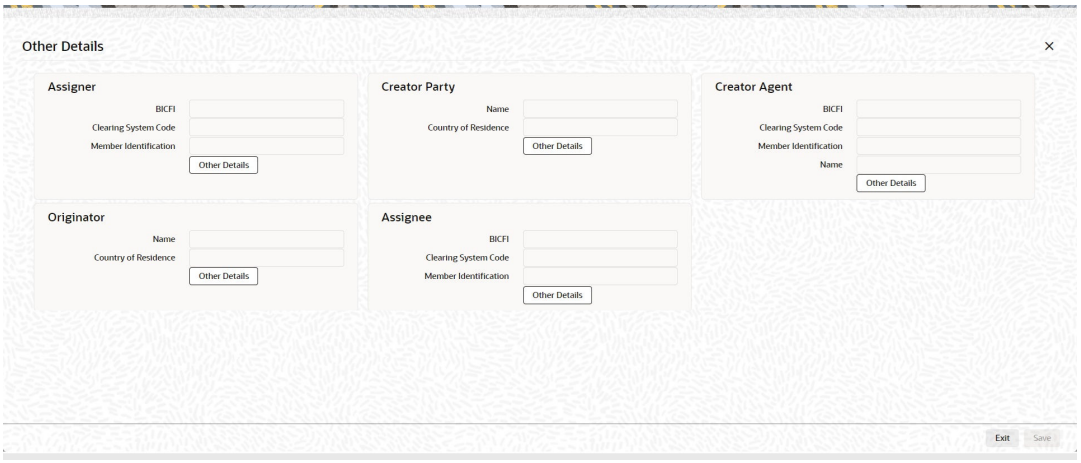
- Other Details
  This topic explains the **Other Details** button in the **Main** tab of the Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen.
- Saving of Payment Cancellation Request Input
  This topic describes the information about Saving of Payment Cancellation Request Input.
- Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response Summary
  This topic describes the systematic instructions to Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response Summary.

10.3.1.1 Other Details

This topic explains the **Other Details** button in the **Main** tab of the Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen.

1. On **Other Details**, specify the fields.

Figure 10-19 Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response Details - Other Details



2. On the Other Details tab, specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 10-22 Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response Details_Other Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Assigner	--
BICFI	Specify BICFI from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Specify Clearing System Code.
Member Identification	Specify the Member Identification.
Other Details Button	Click **Other Details** button under **Assigner** header to invoke the sub screen. For more details, refer to the Other Details section.
Creator - Party	--
Name	Specify the Name of the party.
Country of Residence	Specify the Country of Residence from the list of values.
Other Details Button	Click **Other Details** button under **Creator - Party** header to invoke the sub screen. For more details, refer to the Other Details - Other Details section.
Creator - Agent	--
BICFI	Specify BICFI from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Specify Clearing System Code.
Member Identification	Specify the Member Identification.
Name	Specify the Name of the agent.
Other Details Button	Click **Other Details** button under **Creator - Party** header to invoke the sub screen. For more details, refer to the Other Details - Other Details section.
Originator	--
Name	Specify the Name of the originator.
Country of Residence	Specify the Country of Residence from the list of values.
Other Details Button	Click **Other Details** button under **Originator** header to invoke the sub screen. For more details, refer to the Other Details - Other Details section.
Assignee	--
BICFI	Specify BICFI from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the Member Identification.
Clearing System Code	Specify Clearing System Code.
Other Details Button	Click **Other Details** button under **Assignee** header to invoke the sub screen. For more details, refer to the Other Details section.

- Other Details
  This topic describes the systematic instructions to Other Details.
- Other Details - Other Details
  This topic describes the systematic instructions to Other Details - Other Details.
- Other Details - Other Details
  This topic describes the systematic instructions to Other Details - Other Details.

10.3.1.1.1 Other Details

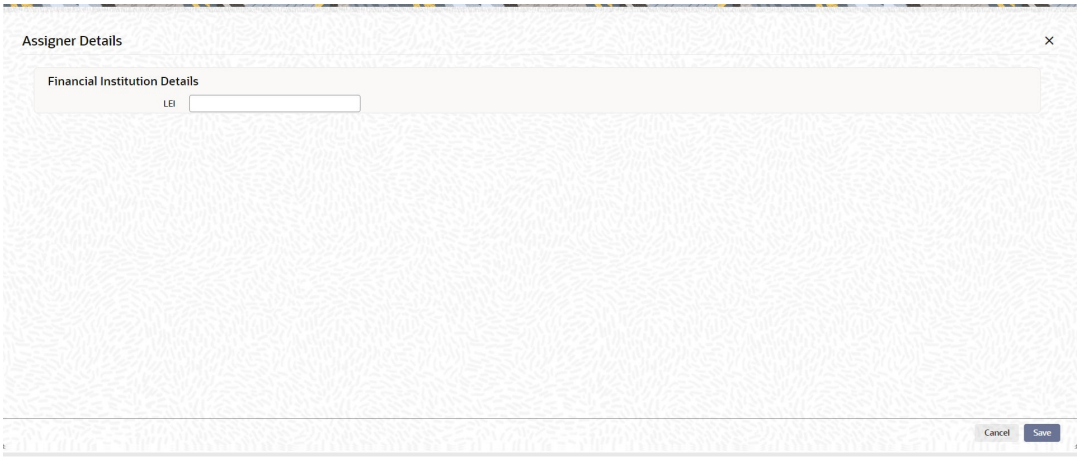
This topic describes the systematic instructions to Other Details.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

1. Click **Other Details** button.

   The **Other Details** button for Assigner and Assignee headings under **Other Details** screen contains similar fields. Depending upon which button user click, the screen header name changes.

Figure 10-20 Other Details - Other Details



2. On the Other Details tab, specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description

Field	Description
Financial Institution Details	--
LEI	Specify LEI of the agent.

10.3.1.1.2 Other Details - Other Details

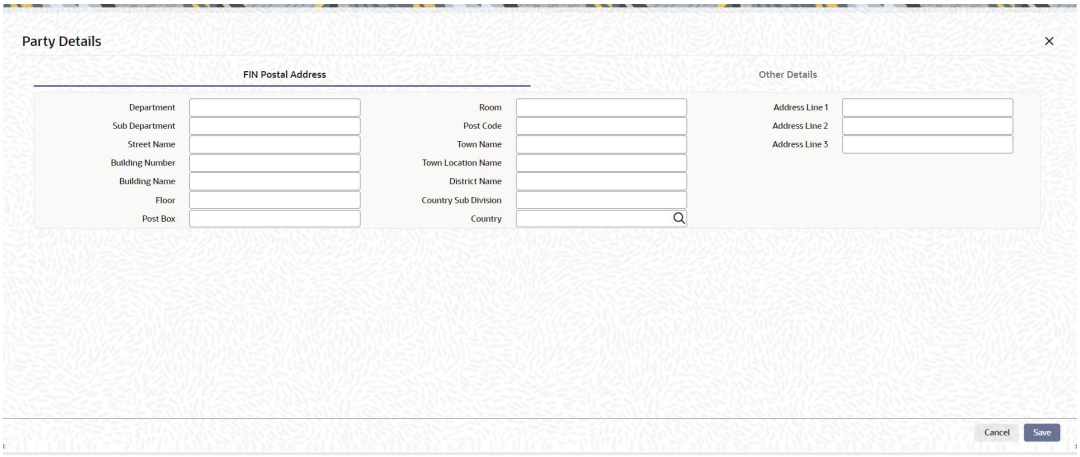
This topic describes the systematic instructions to Other Details - Other Details.

1. Click on **Other Details** button, respective heading sub screen is displayed.

   The **Other Details** button for Creator - Party and Originator under **Other Details** screen contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button user click, the screen header name changes.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 10-21 Other Details_Other Details - FIN Postal Address



FIN Postal Address

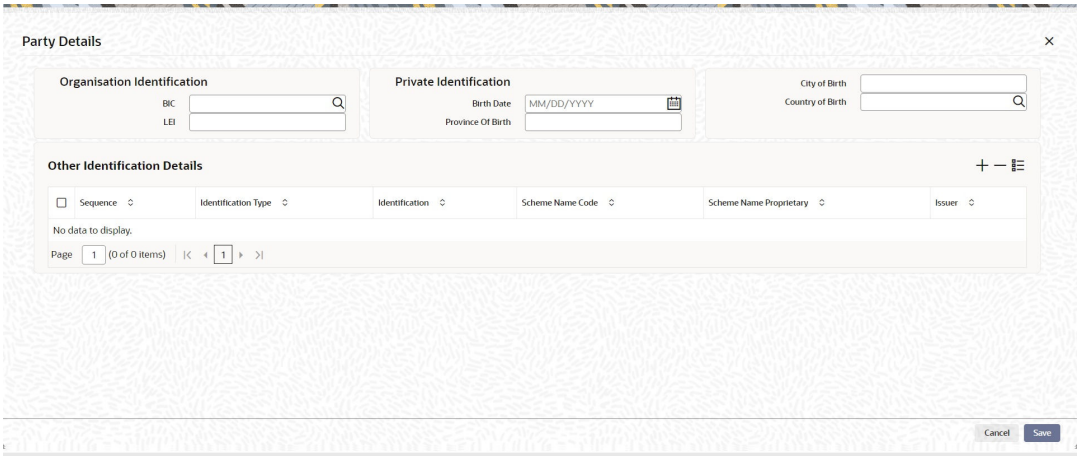
Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

2. Click **Other Details** tab, specify the fields.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 10-22 Other Details_Other Details - Other Details



Specify the following fields for Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields for Other Identification Details:

- Sequence
- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer

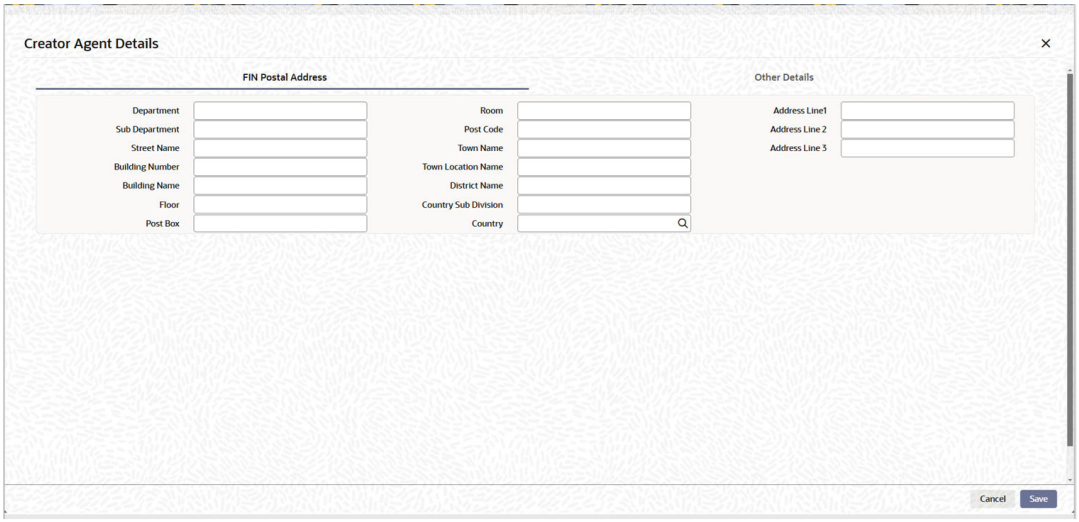
10.3.1.1.3 Other Details - Other Details

This topic describes the systematic instructions to Other Details - Other Details.

1. Click on **Other Details** button under Creditor Agent heading.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 10-23 Other Details - FIN Postal Address



FIN Postal Address

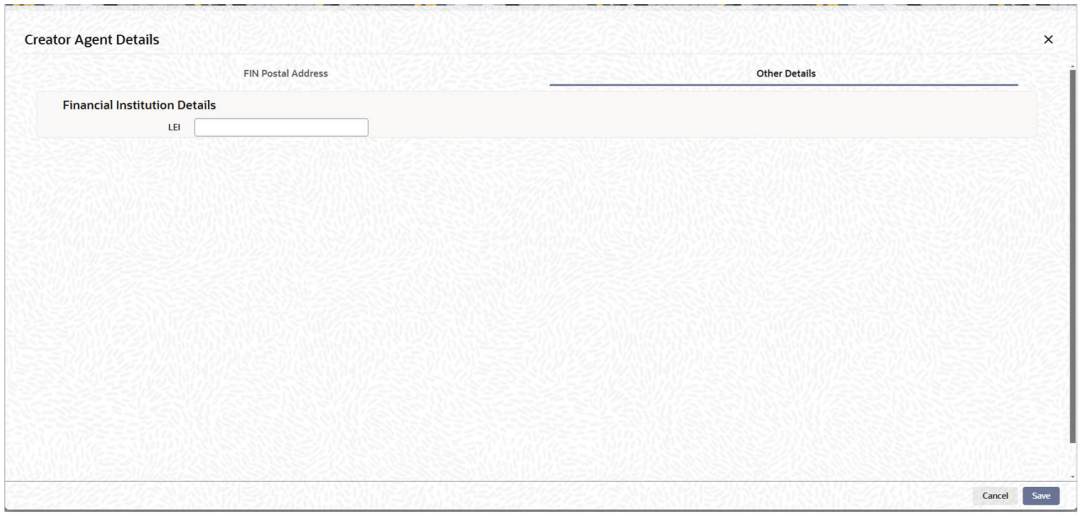
Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

2. Click on **Other Details** tab, specify the fields.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 10-24 Other Details



Field	Description
Financial Institution Details	--
LEI	Specify LEI of the agent.

10.3.1.2 Saving of Payment Cancellation Request Input

This topic describes the information about Saving of Payment Cancellation Request Input.

System performs the following mandatory field checks during the save action:

- Response Reference

Following are the network-level validations on clicking the **Save** button when the selected network is of type SWIFT CBPRPlus:

- If the user inputs values in the Creator Party and Creator Agent field, then an error message will be displayed (Either 'Creator Party' or 'Creator Agent' should be present, not both).

Following are the network-level validations on clicking the **Save** button when the selected network is of type TARGET2:

- System displays an error message if the user inputs values in the Creator Party or Creator Party Field.
- System displays an error message if the user inputs values in the Transaction Identification field of the Original Transaction Details.
- The user is allowed to input only BIC in the Assigner’s BICFI field. The system displays an error message if the user inputs values in other fields.
- The user is allowed to input only BIC in the Assignee’s BICFI field. The system displays an error message if the user inputs values in other fields.

10.3.1.3 Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response Summary

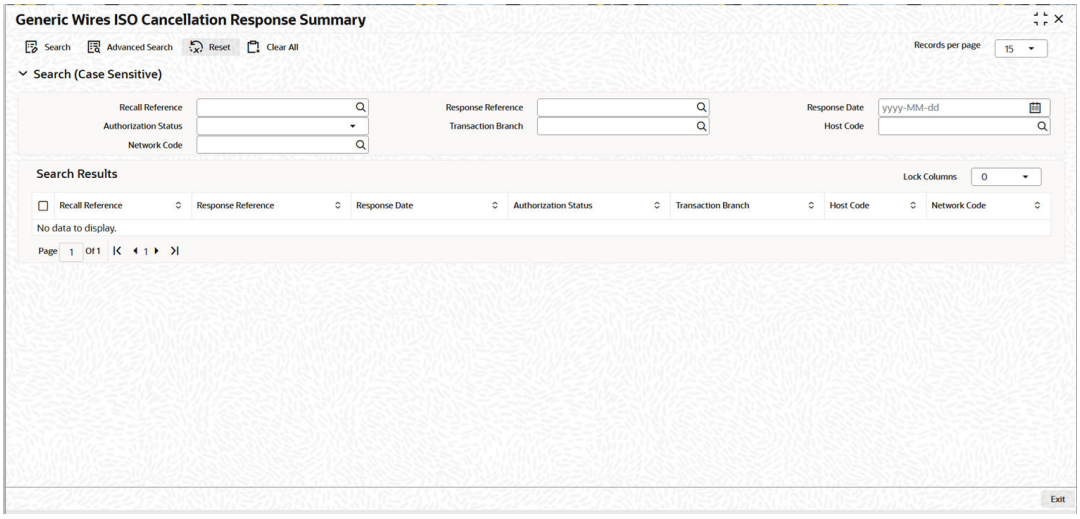
This topic describes the systematic instructions to Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response Summary.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

1. On Homepage, specify **PQSGCNRP** in the text box, and click **Next** arrow.

   Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response Summary screen is displayed.

Figure 10-25 Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - **Recall Reference**
   - **Response Reference**
   - **Response Date**
   - **Authorization Status**
   - **Transaction Branch**
   - **Host Code**
   - **Network Code**
3. Once user specified the parameters, click **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.

10.3.2 Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response View

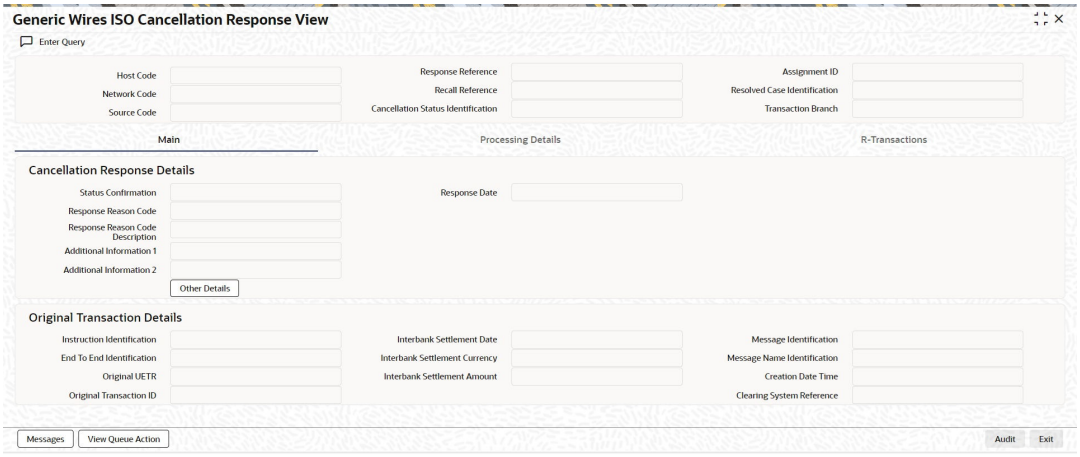
This topic describes the systematic information to Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response View.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSDGCNRV** in the text box, and click **Next** arrow.

   Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response View screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 10-26 Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response View



2. From this screen, click **Enter Query** button. The Reference Number field gets enabled, for the user to specify the Reference Number.
3. Click **Execute Query** button to populate the details of the transaction in the **Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response View** screen. The system displays all the fields in the below mentioned tabs based on the transaction reference number selected:
   - **Main**
   - **Processing Details**
   - **R-Transactions**

- Process Main Tab
  This topic explains the **Main** tab of the **Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response View** screen.
- Processing Details Tab
  This topic explains the **Processing Details** tab of the **Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response View** screen.
- Process R-Transactions Tab
  This topic explains the **R-Transactions** tab of the **Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response View** screen.
- Messages Button
  This topic provides details of the **All Messages** screen.
- View Queue Action
  This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **View Queue Action Log** screen.
- Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response View Summary
  This topic provides the systematic instructions to **Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response View Summary**.

10.3.2.1 Process Main Tab

This topic explains the **Main** tab of the **Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response View** screen.

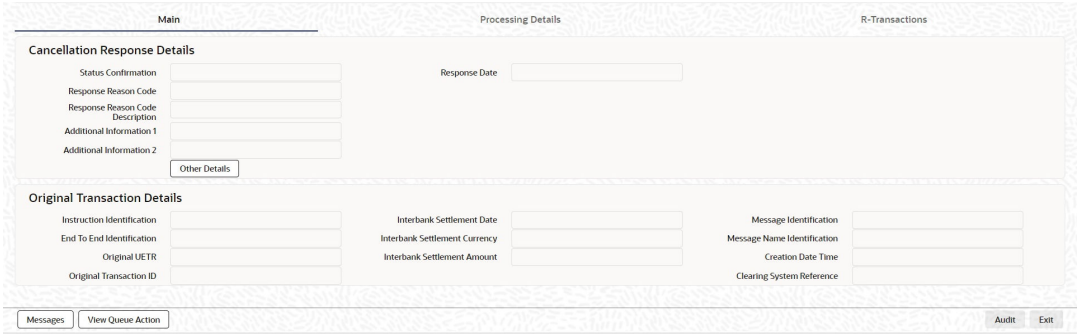
Navigate to the main screen Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response View.

1. From the main screen, select the **Main** Tab.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

The **Main** details are displayed.

Figure 10-27 Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response View - Main Tab



2. User can view all **Main** details.

From this tab, navigate to **Processing Details** or **R-Transactions** tab.

- Main Tab - Other Details Button
  This topic explains the Other Details button in the Main tab of the **Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response View screen**.

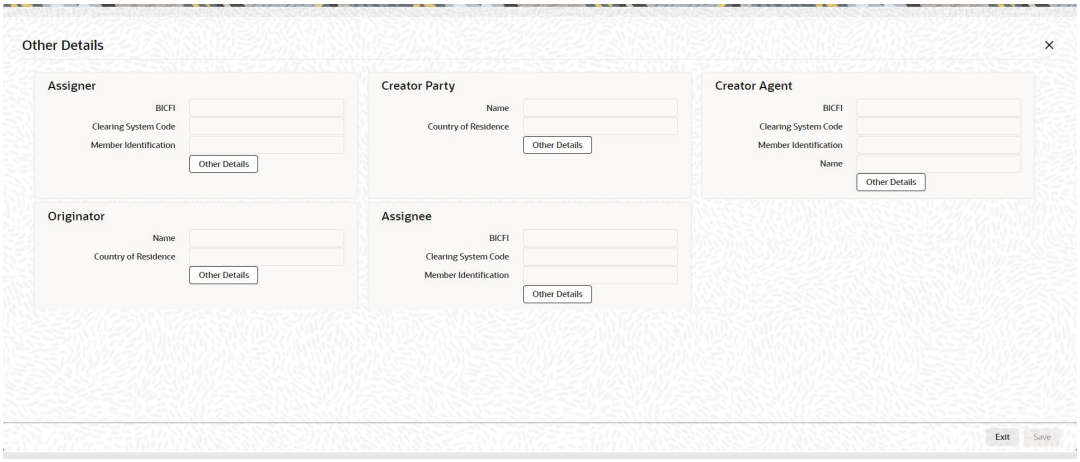
10.3.2.1.1 Main Tab - Other Details Button

This topic explains the Other Details button in the Main tab of the **Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response View screen**.

1. Click the Other Details button under Main tab in the main screen.

   The Other Details sub-screen is displayed.

Figure 10-28 Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response View - Other Details



2. User can view all **Other Details**screen.

- Assiner Details-Other Details Button
  This topic explains the systematic information to **Assiner Details-Other Details Button** scree.
- Party Details - Other Details
  This topic explains the Party Details_Other Details - FIN Postal Address screen.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- Creator Agent Details - Other Details Button

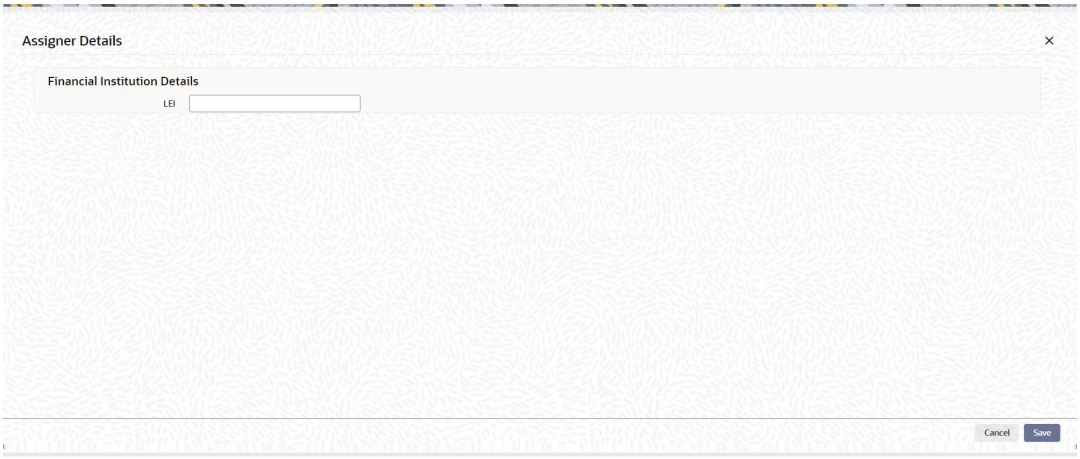
10.3.2.1.1.1 Assiner Details-Other Details Button

This topic explains the systematic information to **Assiner Details-Other Details Button** scree.

1. Click on **Other Details** button.

   The **Other Details** screen are desplayed.

Figure 10-29 Other Details - Other Details



2. The **Other Details** button for Assigner and Assignee headings under **Other Details** screen contains similar fields. Depending upon which button user click, the screen header name changes.

Table 10-23 Assiner Details

Field	Description
Financial Institution Details	--
LEI	Specify LEI of the agent.

10.3.2.1.1.2 Party Details - Other Details

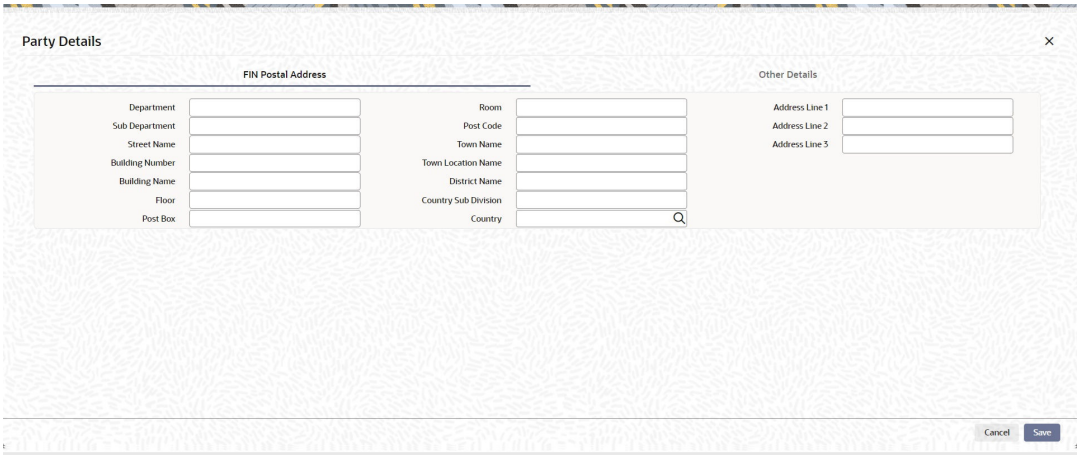
This topic explains the Party Details_Other Details - FIN Postal Address screen.

1. Click On **Other Details** button, respective heading sub screen is displayed.

   The **Other Details** button for Creator - Party and Originator under **Other Details** screen contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button user click, the screen header name changes.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 10-30 Party Details_Other Details - FIN Postal Address



FIN Postal Address

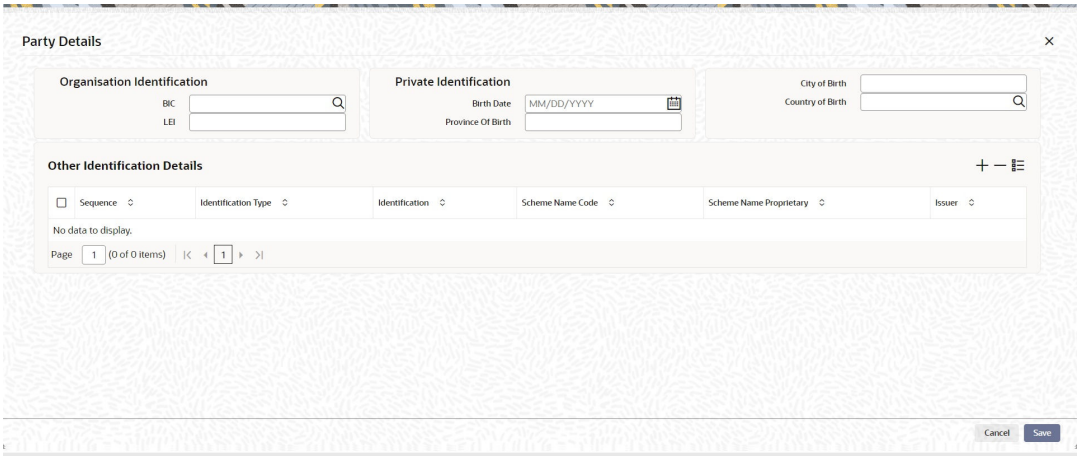
Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- **Department**
- **Sub Department**
- **Street Name**
- **Building Number**
- **Building Name**
- **Floor**
- **Post Box**
- **Room**
- **Post Code**
- **Town Name**
- **Town Location Name**
- **District Name**
- **Country Sub Division**
- **Country**
- **Address Line 1**
- **Address Line 2**
- **Address Line 3**

2. Click on **Other Details** tab, specify the fields.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 10-31 Other Details_Other Details - Other Details



Specify the following fields for Organisation Identification:

- **BIC**
- **LEI**

Specify the following fields for Private Identification:

- **Birth Date**
- **Province of Birth**
- **City of Birth**
- **Country of Birth**

Specify the following fields for Other Identification Details:

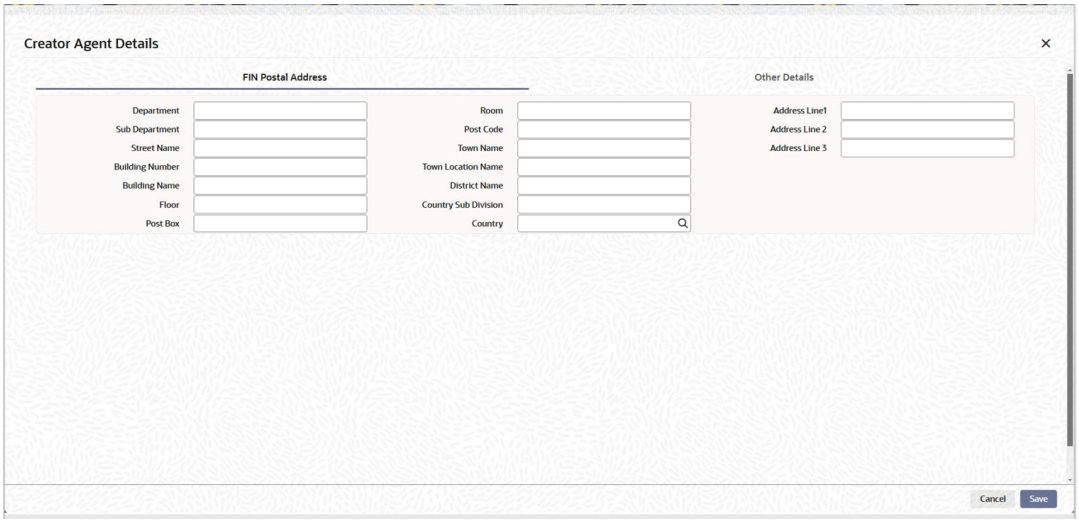
- **Sequence**
- **Identification Type**
- **Identification**
- **Scheme Name Code**
- **Scheme Name Proprietary**
- **Issuer**

10.3.2.1.1.3 Creator Agent Details - Other Details Button

1. Click on **Other Details** button under Creditor Agent heading.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 10-32 Other Details_Other Details - FIN Postal Address



FIN Postal Address

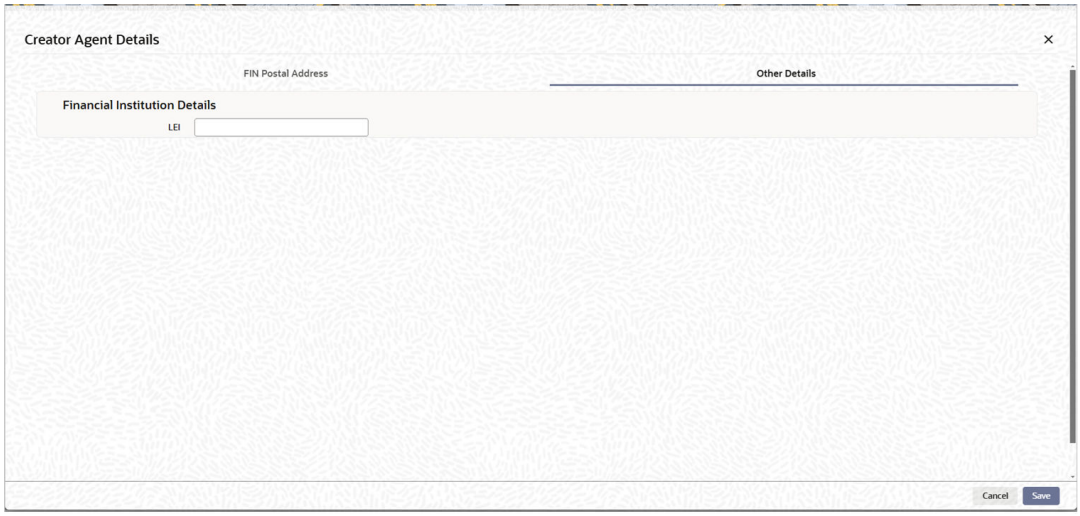
Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- **Department**
- **Sub Department**
- **Street Name**
- **Building Number**
- **Building Name**
- **Floor**
- **Post Box**
- **Room**
- **Post Code**
- **Town Name**
- **Town Location Name**
- **District Name**
- **Country Sub Division**
- **Country**
- **Address Line 1**
- **Address Line 2**
- **Address Line 3**

2. Click on **Other Details** tab, specify the fields.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 10-33 Other Details_Other Details - Other Details



Field	Description
Financial Institution Details	--
LEI	Specify LEI of the agent.

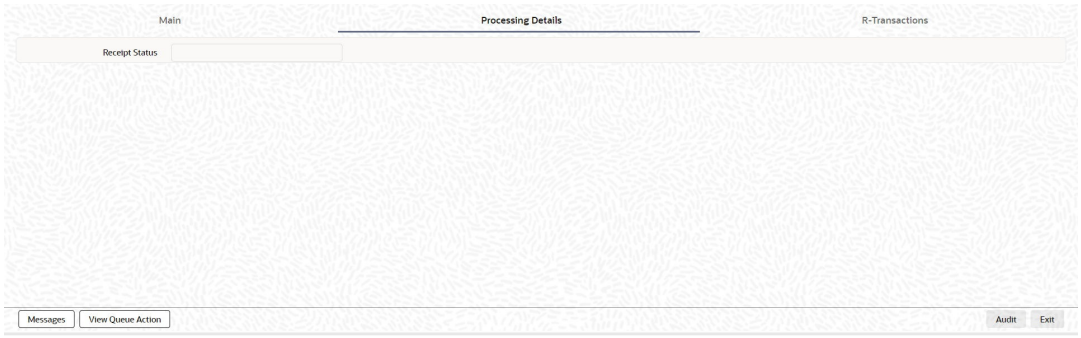
10.3.2.2 Processing Details Tab

This topic explains the **Processing Details** tab of the **Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response View** screen.

1. From the main screen, select the **Processing Details** Tab.

   The **Processing Details** are displayed.

Figure 10-34 Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response View - Processing Details Tab



2. User can view all **Processing Details**.

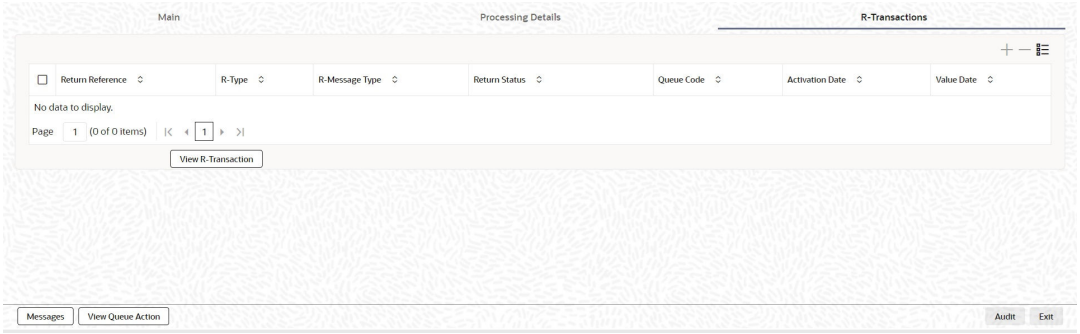
10.3.2.3 Process R-Transactions Tab

This topic explains the **R-Transactions** tab of the **Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response View** screen.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

1. From the main screen, select the **R-Transactions** tab.

Figure 10-35 Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response View - R-Transactions Tab



2. User can view all **R-Transactions**.

10.3.2.4 Messages Button

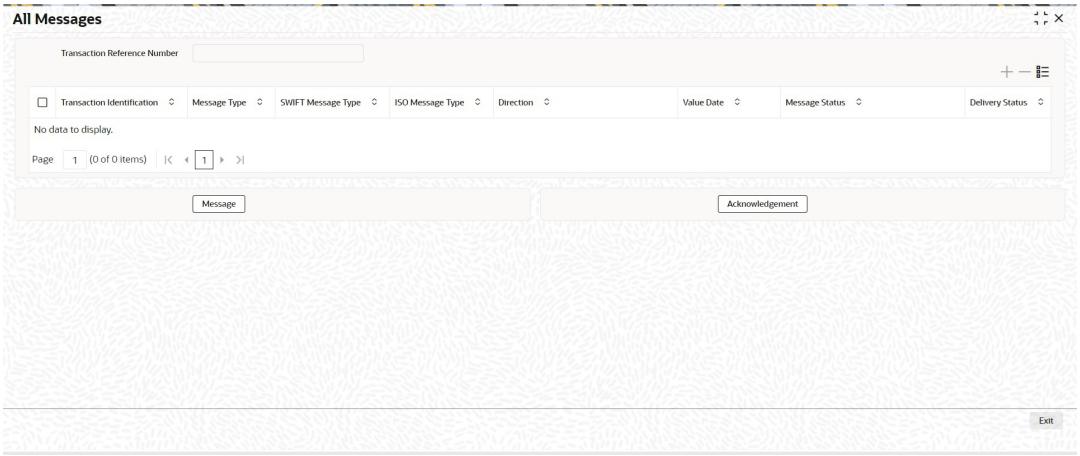
This topic provides details of the **All Messages** screen.

This screen displays the outgoing (camt.29) message and Inbound Cancellation Request (camt.56) message, which is received and matched against the (camt.29) message.

1. Click the **Messages** button in the screen.

   The **All Messages** screen is displayed.

Figure 10-36 All Messages



2. On the All Messages screen, you can view the following fields. The system displays the following details for the specified **Transaction Reference Number**.

Table 10-24 Generic wires ISO Inbound Cancellation Response All Messages - Field Description

Field	Description
Transaction Identification	Displays the transaction identification.
Message Type	Displays the message type.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 10-24 (Cont.) Generic wires ISO Inbound Cancellation Response All Messages - Field Description

Field	Description
SWIFT Message Type	Displays the SWIFT message type.
ISO Message Type	Displays the ISO message type.
Direction	Displays the direction.
Value Date	Displays the value date.
Message Status	Displays the message status.
Delivery Status	Displays the delivery status.
Authorization Status	Displays the authorization status.
Acknowledgment Status	Displays the acknowledgment status.
Funding Status	Displays the funding status.
Media	Displays the media.
Receiver or Sender	Displays the **Receiver or Sender**.
PDE Flag	Displays the **PDE Flag**.
Suppressed	Displays the **Suppressed**.

10.3.2.5 View Queue Action

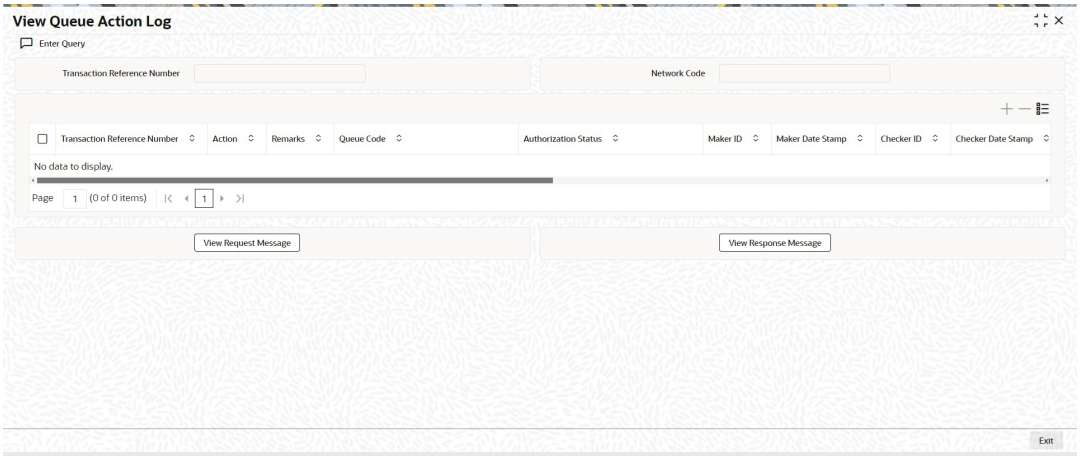
This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **View Queue Action Log** screen.

This screen provides the information on the user's actions log in queque. User can view all the queue actions for the respective transaction initiated.

1. From the main screen or tab, click **View Queue Action**.

   The **View Queue Action Log** screen is displayed.

Figure 10-37 View Queue Action Log



2. On the **View Queue Action Log** screen, view the required details. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

> **Note**
>
> User can view the request sent and the corresponding response received for each row in Queue Action Log.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 10-25 View Queue Action Log - Field Description

Field	Description
Transaction Reference Number	Displays the unique reference number for the transaction.
Network Code	Displays the **Network Code** of the transaction.
Transaction Reference Number	Displays the unique reference number for the transaction.
Action	Displays the **Action** performed on the transaction.
Remarks	Displays the **Remarks**, if any.
Exception Queue	Displays the **Exception Queue** code.
Authorization Status	Displays the current **Authoization Status** of the transaction.
Maker ID	Displays the transaction's **Maker ID**.
Maker Date Stamp	Displays the date stamp of the maker.
Checker ID	Displays the transaction's **Checker ID**.
Checker Date Stamp	Displays the date stamp of the checker.
Queue Status	Displays the current status of the transaction in queue.
Queue Reference No	Displays the transaction reference number in queue.
Primary External Status	Displays the status of the primary external.
Secondry External Status	Displays the status of the secondry external.
External Reference Number	Displays the external reference number.
Cancel Reason Code	Displays the reason code for the cancellation request.
Cancel Reason Description	Displays the reason description for the cancellation.
Verification Status	Displays the current verification status.
Verifier ID	Displays the unique **Verifier ID**.
Verifier Date Stamp	Displays the date stamp of the verifier.
Authorizer Remarks	Displays the **Authorizer Remarks**, if any.
Verifier Remarks	Displays the **Verifier Remarks**, if any.

3. If required, user can view the request sent and the response received from external systems for the following:
   - **Sanction System**
   - **External Credit Approval**
   - **External Account Check**
   - **External FX fetch**
   - **External Price Fetch**
   - **Accounting System**

10.3.2.6 Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response View Summary

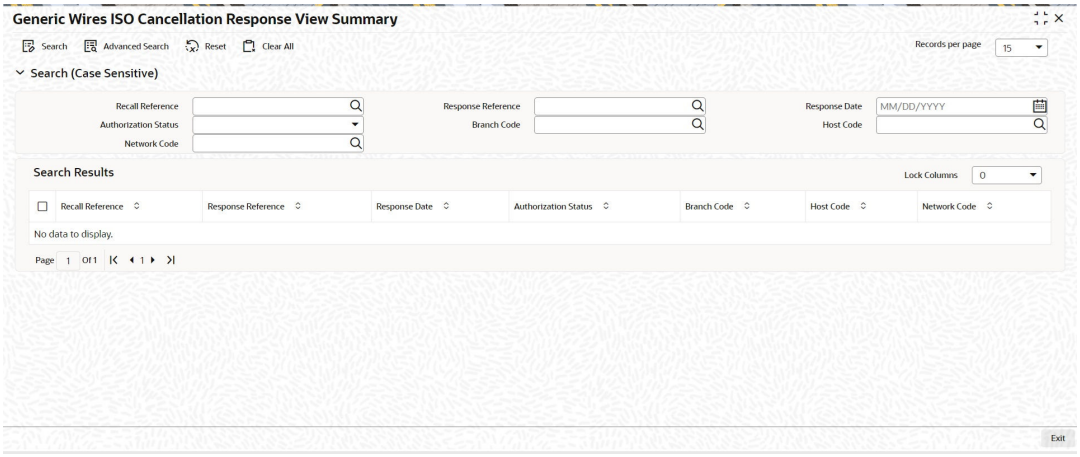
This topic provides the systematic instructions to **Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response View Summary**.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSSGCNRV** in the text box, and click **Next** arrow.

   Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response View Summary screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 10-38 Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response View Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - **Recall Reference**
   - **Response Reference**
   - **Response Date**
   - **Authorization Status**
   - **Branch Code**
   - **Host Code**
   - **Network Code**
3. Once user specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.

10.4 Inbound Cancellation Response Processing

This topic describes the information about Inbound Cancellation Response Processing.

This section contains the following sub-sections:

- Inward pacs.008/pacs.009 Processing
- Transaction Status Update
- Cancellation Response Message (camt.029) Generation
- Payment Return Initiation from Cancellation Browser

- Inward pacs.008/pacs.009 Processing
  This topic describes the information about Inward pacs.008/pacs.009 Processing.
- Transaction Status Update
  This topic describes the information about Transaction Status Update.
- Cancellation Response Message (camt.029) Generation
  This topic describes the information about **Cancellation Response Message (camt.029) Generation**.
- Payment Return Initiation from Cancellation Browser
  This topic describes the information about Payment Return Initiation from Cancellation Browser.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

10.4.1 Inward pacs.008/pacs.009 Processing

This topic describes the information about Inward pacs.008/pacs.009 Processing.

Underlying Inward pacs.008/pacs.009 is completely processed:

When user click **Accept** user action on the incoming camt.056 message, the system performs the following processing changes:

- The Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response Details (PQDGCNRP) screen gets launched allowing the user to generate a Response Message (camt.029).
- The system defaults values in the Status Confirmation, Cancellation Status Identification, and Assignment Identification fields. The fields are disabled and the user is not allowed to input values in these fields.
- Field Response Reason Code and Description on the Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response Details (PQDGCNRP) screen gets disabled and the user is not allowed to input value in this field.

Underlying Inward pacs.008/pacs.009 is not processed:

When user click **Accept** user action on the incoming camt.056 message, the system performs the following processing changes:

- The Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response Details (PQDGCNRP) screen gets launched allowing the user to generate a Response Message (camt.029).
- The system defaults values in the Status Confirmation, Cancellation Status Identification and Assignment Identification fields. The fields are disabled, and the user is not allowed to input values in these fields.
- Field Response Reason Code and Description on the Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response Details (PQDGCNRP) screen gets disabled and the user is not allowed to input value in this field.
- Transaction cancellation processing for Underlying Inward pacs.008/pacs.009 message gets triggered. As part of cancellation processing, the system post a Cancellation accounting entry.

Once user authorize Accept user action for the selected transaction, the system performs following changes:

- Transaction moves out of the cancellation request queue.
- Inbound Cancellation queue level Current Status field is updated as **Accepted**.
- Last Response action at Cancellation browser is updated as **Accepted**.
- System logs the Recall response to show in the Inbound Transaction view under Exception screen.
- At the transaction level, system logs the Queue action for the **Accepted** action.

10.4.2 Transaction Status Update

This topic describes the information about Transaction Status Update.

The system displays the transaction status of the Inbound Cancellation and completely processed parent pacs.008/pacs.009 transactions as below:

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 10-26 Transaction Status Mapping – Inbound Cancellation for Processed pacs.008/pacs.009 Transactions

Scenario	Inbound camt.056 Transaction status	Inbound pacs.008/ pacs.009) Transaction Status	Inbound pacs.008/ pacs.009) Recall Status
Inbound pacs.008/pacs.009) Recall Status	In Progress	Processed	Recall Received
Inbound Recall Request received for completely processed pacs.008/ pacs.009 is pending in Queue	Exception	Processed	-
Inbound Recall Request received for completely processed pacs.008/ pacs.009 Seized by SC	Seized	Processed	-
Inbound Recall Request received for completely processed pacs.008/ pacs.009 rejected by SC	Cancelled	Processed	-
Inbound Recall Request received for completely processed pacs.008/ pacs.009 rejected by EAC	Cancelled	Processed	-
Inbound Recall Request received for completely processed pacs.008/ pacs.009 is Accepted	Processed	Processed	Recall Accepted
Inbound Recall Request received for completely processed pacs.008/ pacs.009 is successfully completed	Processed	Processed	-

System displays the transaction status of the Inbound Cancellation and non processed parent pacs.008/pacs.009 transactions as below:

Table 10-27 Transaction Status Mapping – Inbound Cancellation for Non-Processed pacs.008/pacs.009 Transactions

Scenario	Inbound camt.056 Transaction status	Inbound pacs.008/ pacs.009) Transaction Status	Inbound pacs.008/ pacs.009) Recall Status
Inbound Recall Request received for non-processed pacs.008/ pacs.009	In Progress	Exception	Recall Received
Inbound Recall Request received for non-processed pacs.008/ pacs.009 is pending in Queue	Exception	Exception	-
Inbound Recall Request received for non-processed pacs.008/ pacs.009 is pending in Queue	Seized	Exception	-
Inbound Recall Request received for non-processed pacs.008/ pacs.009 rejected by SC	Cancelled	Exception	-

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 10-27 (Cont.) Transaction Status Mapping – Inbound Cancellation for Non-Processed pacs.008/pacs.009 Transactions

Scenario	Inbound camt.056 Transaction status	Inbound pacs.008/ pacs.009) Transaction Status	Inbound pacs.008/ pacs.009) Recall Status
Inbound Recall Request received for non-processed pacs.008/ pacs.009 rejected by EAC	Cancelled	Exception	-
Inbound Recall Request received for non-processed pacs.008/ pacs.009 is Accepted	Processed	Cancelled	Recall Accepted
Inbound Recall Request received for non-processed pacs.008/ pacs.009 is successfully completed	Processed	Cancelled	-

10.4.3 Cancellation Response Message (camt.029) Generation

This topic describes the information about **Cancellation Response Message (camt.029) Generation**.

The Cancellation Response (camt.029) transaction XML is generated and validated upon successful cancel transaction response processing. Cancellation Response (camt.029) transaction is generated based on the network type (i.e. CBPR or TARGET2).

When Cancellation Response (camt.029) transaction gets generated for the TARGET2 network, the Cancellation Response (camt.029) transaction gets generated along with the TARGET2 header.

The original transaction details populated in the cancellation response message (camt.029) have the original transaction details as received (camt.056) without considering any enrichment done by the system like account/bank redirection, special character replacement, or repair done for the transaction.

The R-Transaction in Inbound pacs.008/pacs.009 transaction view screens display the Outgoing Resolution of Investigation (camt.029) message.

10.4.4 Payment Return Initiation from Cancellation Browser

This topic describes the information about Payment Return Initiation from Cancellation Browser.

Below are the conditions under which the Return user action is allowed from the Cancellation Browser:

- User has required role/user level access to take Return user action.
- Incoming camt.056 received is for TARGET2 Network.
- The last Response action in the Inbound Cancellation Request Browser (PXSICLBR) is Accepted.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

When user click **Return** user Action on Inbound Cancellation Request Browser (PXSICLBR), system performs below processing changes:

- On click of **Return** user action existing Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed (PSDOCBRT) screen gets launched allowing user to generate payment return (pacs.004) message.
- On the Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed (PSDOCBRT) screen, field Return Source gets populated as Recalled and Return Message Type gets populated as Payment Return. The Field Return Cover Message Type remains blank. Fields Return Source, Return Message Type, and Return Cover Message Type are disabled and user are not able to make changes in the field.
- Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed (PSDOCBRT) screen allows only **Save** user action.
- Last Response action in Cancellation browser is updated as **Returned**.
- User is not allowed to take Interim and Reject user action on the transaction for which Last Response action in Cancellation browser is **Returned**.
- Queue action is logged for the **Return** action at the transaction level.

When user Authorize **Return** user Action on Inbound Cancellation Request Browser (PXSICLBR), the system performs the below processing changes:

- Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed (PSDOCBRT) screen gets launched in Authorize mode.
- After providing the pacs.004 message details on the Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed (PSDOCBRT) screen the pacs.004 message is processed using the existing pacs.004 message processors.
- As part of the outbound return pacs.004 processing only return transaction accounting entry get posted, Cancellation accounting entries for Underlying Inward pacs.008/pacs.009 transaction are not posted.
- On successful generation of outbound return pacs.004 message the transaction status of Underlying Inward pacs.008/pacs.009 transaction get updated from **Cancelled** to **Returned**.
- Process Status of incoming camt.056 transaction in Cancellation browser is updated as **Returned**.
- On successful authorization, the authorization status is marked as **Authorized**.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

11

Generic Wires ISO Inbound Reversal

This topic describes the information about Generic Wires ISO Inbound Reversal.

- Inbound Reversal
  This topic describes the information about **Inbound Reversal**.
- Inbound Reversal Processing
  This topic explains the processing of the Inbound Reversal.

11.1 Inbound Reversal

This topic describes the information about **Inbound Reversal**.

Reversal is required when incoming pacs.008, pacs.009 messages are processed before pacs.009 Cover and pacs.009COV are received.user can reverse a incoming SWIFT CBPRPlus and TARGET2 ISO pacs.008, pacs.009 message through Reverse button. For information about reverse action, refer the following screens:

- Section Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary
- Section Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer View Summary
- Section RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary
- Section RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer View Summary

System defaults the **Return Type** to **Reversal** on Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed (PSDOCBRT) when user launch the screen through the Reverse action. Refer to Section Process Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed.

The **Return Type** field lists **Reversal** on Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return View (PSDOCBRV) screen. Refer to Section Process Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return View.

11.2 Inbound Reversal Processing

This topic explains the processing of the Inbound Reversal.

- Reverse Transaction
  Reverse Transaction in Inbound Reversal Processing is the system-generated entry to cancel an earlier inbound transaction, ensuring balances are restored.
- External Credit Approval Processing
  This topic describes the information about **External Credit Approval Processing**.
- Sanctions Processing
  This topic describes the information about **Sanctions Processing**.
- Reverse Accounting
  This topic explains the information about **Reverse Accounting**.
- Transaction Status Update
  This topic describes the information about **Transaction Status Update**.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

11.2.1 Reverse Transaction

Reverse Transaction in Inbound Reversal Processing is the system-generated entry to cancel an earlier inbound transaction, ensuring balances are restored.

The system performs reverse transaction processing only on fully processed transactions.

The **Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed (PSDOCBRT)** screen is launched when user click the **Reverse** action button on the View Summary (i.e., PSSICBVW, PSSIT2CV, PSSICNVW, PSSIT2BV) screens.

User can initiate a reversal for the original pacs.008 and pacs.009 transactions on the **Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed (PSDOCBRT)** screen.

If the value of **Return Type** field on the **Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed (PSDOCBRT)** screen is **Reversal**, then all the fields get auto populated.

If the field **Return Type** is **Reversal** on (PSDOCBRT) screen then, transaction gets processed with existing **Settled Return** transaction process flow.

On initiating the reverse transaction, the system marks the pacs.008 and pacs.009 **Transaction Status** as **Return Initiated**. User cannot initiate the reverse transaction if the original transaction status is **Return Initiated**.

On authorization of **Reversal Transaction**, the original pacs.008, pacs.009 **Transaction Status** is marked as **Returned**.

11.2.2 External Credit Approval Processing

This topic describes the information about **External Credit Approval Processing**.

While sending the ECA request for a reverse transaction, the charge amount is deducted if Customer Account is debited for the charges in the original transaction.

11.2.3 Sanctions Processing

This topic describes the information about **Sanctions Processing**.

If the sanctions response for CBPRPlus and TARGET2 ISO transactions are received as **Rejected** or **Seized**, user cannot initiate the reversal again.

11.2.4 Reverse Accounting

This topic explains the information about **Reverse Accounting**.

The Charge Accounting entry passed on the original transaction is reversed as part of reversal accounting. The system first sends a **Charge Reversal Accounting** entry for posting. Please refer below Charge accounting entries for details:

Table 11-1 Charge Reversal Accounting Entries

Event	Dr/Cr	Account	Account Type	Amount
SICR	Dr	Income GL	GL	Pricing Amount - Equivalent
SICR	Cr	Credit Account	Account	Pricing Amount - Equivalent

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

The following accounting is passed to reverse the accounting entries passed to **Creditor Account**. The credit / debit liquidation entries passed in the original transactions are fetched, and credit/debit legs are interchanged to pass the reverse credit / debit accounting entries. Entries are posted against the Return Reference Number as per existing functionality.

Table 11-2 Creditor Account Reversal Accounting Entries

Event	Dr/Cr	Account	Account Type	Amount
SIDR	Dr	Credit Account	Account	Original Transaction Amount
SIDR	Cr	Intermediary GL	GL	Original Transaction Amount
SIDR	Dr	Intermediary GL	GL	Original Transaction Amount
SIDR	Cr	Nostro, Vostro Account / Network Account	Account	--

User can view reversal accounting entries on the Accounting Entries sub-screen of the PSDICBVW, PSDIT2CV, PSDICNVW, and PSDIT2BV. Only return transaction entries that are posted against the Return Reference Number are shown in the Accounting Entries sub-screen.

11.2.5 Transaction Status Update

This topic describes the information about **Transaction Status Update**.

The original transaction status is updated as **Returned** while the **Reverse** transaction status is updated as **Processed** upon successful reverse transaction processing.

The transaction status on the reverse & parent transactions are displayed as below:

Scenario	Reverse Transaction status	Parent (i.e. pacs.008/ pacs.009) Transaction Status
Reversal initiated and no response received yet	In progress	Return Initiated
Reversal request is pending in Queue & Interim / Reject response received and no auto cancel configured	Exception	Return Initiated
Reversal request Seized by SC	Seized	Return Initiated
Reversal request Rejected by SC	Rejected	Return Initiated
Return successfully completed	Processed	Return

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

12

Generic Wires ISO Notice to Receive

Generic Wires ISO Notice to Receive processes inbound payment notifications in ISO format using the Generic Wires module, enabling seamless domestic and cross-border fund receipt.

The Generic Wires ISO Notice to Receive in Oracle Banking Payments supports the following inbound payment notifications:

- Notice to Receive
  Notice to Receive (camt.057) is a SWIFT/ISO message used to notify a bank of expected incoming funds prior to settlement.
- Notice to Receive Message Processing
  Explains how camt.057 Notice to Receive messages are received, matched with pacs.009 payments, and linked with updated status for easy tracking.
- Notice to Receive Cancellation Advice
  This topic explain the infotmation about Notice to Receive Cancellation Advice.

12.1 Notice to Receive

Notice to Receive (camt.057) is a SWIFT/ISO message used to notify a bank of expected incoming funds prior to settlement.

This feature supports SWIFT ISO CBPRPlus Notice to Receive message generation (i.e. camt.057) processing during manual booking of the pacs.009 transactions.

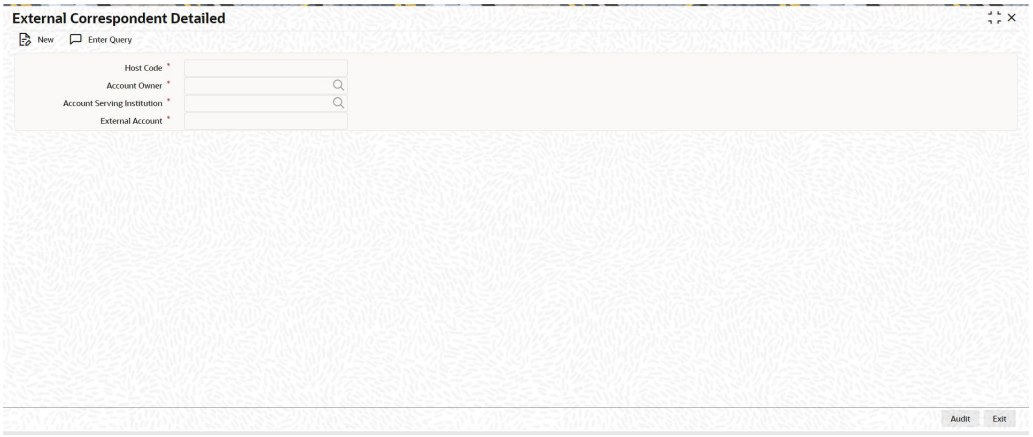
It also supports generating camt.057 message when Inbound transaction booking request is sent from product processor by consuming the inbound transaction booking service (xborderin).

The following processing steps are applicable:

- The **Notice to Receive** message (i.e. camt.057) message is generated on manual booking of the pacs.009 transaction.
- **Notice to Receive** message (i.e. camt.057) message is generated based on the below cases:
  Case1
  - The debit account is a Nostro Account or GL.
  - **External Correspondent Detailed (PMDEXCOR)** is available with **Account Owner** BIC and **Account Servicing Institution** BIC.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 12-1 External Correspondent Detailed



> **Note**
>
> Beneficiary Institution (Creditor) BIC/Account present in the message is treated as Account Owner BIC/External Account.
>
> An account with Institution BIC (Creditor Agent) in the message is treated as Account Servicing Institution BIC.

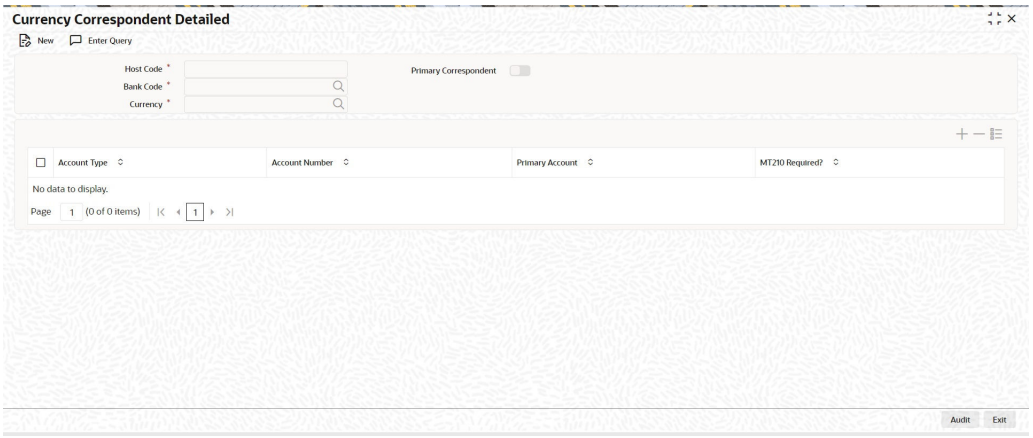
The **Notice to Receive** (camt.057) is generated based on the above maintenance and sent to Beneficiary Institution BIC (i.e. Creditor BIC) of pacs.009 message.

Case2

In case of **External Correspondent Detailed (PMDEXCOR)** is not available and Debit Account is Nostro account. Also, **MT210 Required** flag is checked for Nostro Account in **Currency Correspondent Detailed (PMDCYCOR)** maintenance:

- The debit account is a Nostro account.
- Creditor Agent BIC is a Nostro correspondent and MT210 is enabled in the **Currency Correspondent Detailed (PMDCYCOR)** maintenance.

Figure 12-2 Currency Correspondent Detailed



Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

> **Note**
>
> Beneficiary Institution BIC (i.e. Creditor BIC) is different from Account with Institution BIC (i.e. Creditor Agent BIC).
>
> Maintenance for Beneficiary Institution BIC (i.e. Creditor BIC) and Account with Institution BIC (i.e. Creditor Agent BIC) is available in **External Correspondent Detailed (PMDEXCOR)**.

The **Notice to Receive** (camt.057) is generated based on the above maintenance and sent to Account with Institution BIC (i.e. Creditor Agent BIC) of pacs.009 message.

The generated Notice to Receive message (i.e. camt.057) is shown in the **Messages** sub-screen of the transaction **Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer View** screens.

12.2 Notice to Receive Message Processing

Explains how camt.057 Notice to Receive messages are received, matched with pacs.009 payments, and linked with updated status for easy tracking.

System populates incoming Notice to receive camt.057 message in **Inbound Browser Summary (PMSINBRW)** with **Process Status** as **Unprocessed**.

After receiving an incoming pacs.009 message the message is matched with camt.057 message which is present in **Inbound Browser Summary (PMSINBRW)** screen having process status as **Unprocessed**.

The matching of camt.057 with a pacs.009 message is done in parallel with and without any dependency on the processing of the payment message.

In case incoming pacs.009 message received first and camt.057 message later, the system matches camt.057 message with pacs.009.

After successful matching, system performs following steps:

- System links the camt.057 with incoming pacs.009 message. The camt.057 message and details are visible under the **All Messages (PXDALMSG)** screen of incoming pacs.009 message.
- **Process Status** of camt.057 message is updated as **Processed** in **Inbound Browser Summary (PMSINBRW)** screen.
- The generated **Reference** field in **Inbound Browser Summary (PMSINBRW)** screen is updated with the **Transaction Reference Number** of incoming pacs.009 message.

12.3 Notice to Receive Cancellation Advice

This topic explain the infotmation about Notice to Receive Cancellation Advice.

- Outbound Message Processing
  This topic explains the information about **Outbound Message Processing**.
- Inbound Message Processing
  This topic explains the information about Inbound Message Processing.

12.3.1 Outbound Message Processing

This topic explains the information about **Outbound Message Processing**.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

System generates Notification to Receive Cancellation Advice (camt.058) message along with camt.056 message based on below conditions:

- It checks the generation of Notification to Receive (camt.057) message
- Value of "GENERATE_CAMT058" system parameter is "Y"

The outbound camt.058 message and details are visible under the All Messages (PXDALMSG) screen of incoming pacs.009 message.

Also it gets populated in Outbound Message Browser (PMSOUTBR).

12.3.2 Inbound Message Processing

This topic explains the information about Inbound Message Processing.

The incoming SWIFT CBPRPlus Notification to Receive Cancellation Advice (camt.058) message get populated in the Inbound Message Browser (PMSINBRW).

System matches the Notification to Receive Cancellation Advice (camt.058) message against Notification to Receive (camt.057). If it matches the DCN of camt.057 message get copied against the Generated Reference field of the Inbound Notification to Receive Cancellation Advice (camt.058) message record.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

13

Generic Wires ISO Debit/Credit Confirmation

The **Generic Wires ISO Debit/Credit Confirmation** feature generates ISO messages to confirm debit and credit transactions, ensuring accurate settlement updates.

The **Generic Wires ISO Debit/Credit Confirmation** processes ISO messages to confirm debit and credit transactions.

- Debit/Credit Confirmation
  This topic explains support for SWIFT ISO CBPRPlus camt.054 **Debit/Credit confirmation** message generation and processing for inbound and outbound transactions.
- camt.054 Processing
  camt.054 processing manages the generation and processing of Debit or Credit confirmation messages (camt.054) in ISO format for both inbound and outbound transactions.

13.1 Debit/Credit Confirmation

This topic explains support for SWIFT ISO CBPRPlus camt.054 **Debit/Credit confirmation** message generation and processing for inbound and outbound transactions.

This feature supports SWIFT ISO CBPRPlus **Debit/Credit confirmation** message generation (camt.054) processing for Inbound and Outbound transactions.

This section contains the following sub-sections:

- Process Cross Border Inbound Bank to Customer Debit Credit Notification View
  This topic provides the systematic instructions to **Cross Border Inbound Bank to Customer Debit Credit Notification View** on this screen.
- Outbound Debit or Credit Confirmation Processing
  Sends confirmation messages for completed debit or credit transactions.
- Inbound Debit or Credit Confirmation Processing
  Processes inbound debit and credit confirmation messages to acknowledge received transactions.

13.1.1 Process Cross Border Inbound Bank to Customer Debit Credit Notification View

This topic provides the systematic instructions to **Cross Border Inbound Bank to Customer Debit Credit Notification View** on this screen.

The Cross Border Inbound Bank to Customer Debit Credit Notification View screen displays the incoming Debit Credit Notification (camt.054) message.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSDIDCNV** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Cross Border Inbound Bank to Customer Debit Credit Notification View screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 13-1 Cross Border Inbound Bank to Customer Debit Credit Notification View



2. On **Cross Border Inbound Bank to Customer Debit Credit Notification View** screen, specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description below:

Table 13-1 Cross Border Inbound Bank to Customer Debit Credit Notification View - Field Description

Field	Description
Host Code	This field displays the **Host Code** of the user's logged in branch.
Transaction Branch	This field displays the **Transaction Branch** of the user's logged in branch.
Source Code	This field displays **Source Code** as received in the incoming payment.
Sender	This field displays **Sender** as received in incoming payment.
External Sequence Number	This field displays **External Sequence** Number.
Entry Detail Reference	This field displays **Unique Reference Number** generated by system.
Instruction Identification	This field displays **Instruction Identification** as received in incoming payment.
End to End Identification	This field displays **End To End Identification**.
UETR	This field displays **UETR**.
Message Identification	This field displays **Message Identification**.
Notification Identification	This field displays **Notification Identification**.
Entry Reference	This field displays **Entry Reference**.

- Process Main Tab
  This topic explains the **Main** tab of the **Cross Border Inbound Bank to Customer Debit Credit Notification View** screen.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- Processing Details Tab
  This topic explains the processing details of the **Cross Border Inbound Bank to Customer Debit Credit Notification View** screen.
- Related Parties Tab
  This topic explains the Related Parties Tab of the **Cross Border Inbound Bank to Customer Debit Credit Notification View** screen.
- Related Agents Tab
  This topic explains the **Related Agents** of the **Cross Border Inbound Bank to Customer Debit Credit Notification View** screen.
- Cross Border Inbound Bank to Customer Debit Credit Notification View Summary
  This topic provides the instructions to view the details of the selected records.

13.1.1.1 Process Main Tab

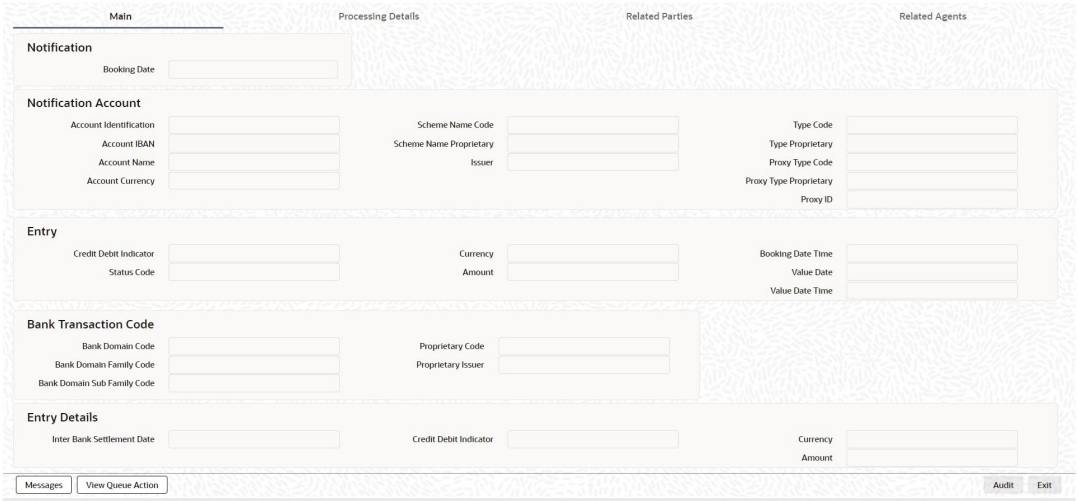
This topic explains the **Main** tab of the **Cross Border Inbound Bank to Customer Debit Credit Notification View** screen.

Navigate to the main screen Process Cross Border Inbound Bank to Customer Debit Credit Notification View

1. From the main screen, select the **Main** Tab.

   The **Main** details are displayed.

Figure 13-2 Cross Border Inbound Bank to Customer Debit Credit Notification View - Main Tab



2. User can view all **Main** details.

Table 13-2 Cross Border Inbound Bank to Customer Debit Credit Notification View_Main Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Notification Block	--
Booking Date	This field is defaulted with current **Branch Date** and Time.
Notification Account	--

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 13-2 (Cont.) Cross Border Inbound Bank to Customer Debit Credit Notification View_Main Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Account Identification	This field displays Source Code as received in the incoming payment.
IBAN	This field displays the value received in the **IBAN**.
Account Name	This field displays **Account Name** received in payment.
Account Currency	This field displays **Account Currency** received in payment.
Scheme Name Code	This field displays **Scheme Name Code** received in payment.
Scheme Name Proprietary	This field displays **Scheme Name Proprietary** received in payment.
Issuer	This field displays Issuer received in payment.
Type Code	This field displays **Type Code** received in payment.
Type Proprietary	This field displays **Type Proprietary** received in payment.
Proxy Type Code	This field displays **Proxy Type Code** received in payment.
Proxy Type Proprietary	This field displays **Proxy Type Proprietary** received in payment.
Proxy ID	This field displays **Proxy ID** received in payment.
Entry Block	--
Credit Debit Indicator	This field displays **Credit Debit Indicator** as received in the incoming payment.
Status Code	This field displays Status Code as received in the incoming payment.
Amount	This field displays Display **Amount** as received in incoming payment.
Currency	This field displays **Currency** received in payment.
Booking Date	This field displays **Booking Date** received in payment.
Value Date	This field displays **Value Date** received in payment.
Value Date Time	This field displays **Value Date Time** received in payment.
Bank Transaction Code	--
Domain Code	This field displays **Domain Code** received in payment.
Domain Family Code	This field displays **Domain Family Code** received in payment.
Domain Sub Family Code	This field displays **Domain Sub Family Code** received in payment.
Proprietary Code	This field displays **Proprietary Code** received in payment.
Proprietary Issuer	This field displays **Proprietary Issuer** received in payment.
Entry Details	--
Interbank Settlement Date	This field displays **Interbank Settlement Date** as received in the incoming payment.
Credit Debit Indicator	This field displays **Credit Debit Indicator** as received in the incoming payment.
Amount	This field displays Display **Amount** as received in incoming payment.
Currency	This field displays **Currency** received in payment.

13.1.1.2 Processing Details Tab

This topic explains the processing details of the **Cross Border Inbound Bank to Customer Debit Credit Notification View** screen.

1. From the main screen, click the **Processing Details** tab.

   The **Processing Details** are displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 13-3 Cross Border Inbound Bank to Customer Debit Credit Notification View - Processing Tab



2. User can view the processing details in the **Cross Border Inbound Bank to Customer Debit Credit Notification** View screen.

Table 13-3 Cross Border Inbound Bank to Customer Debit Credit Notification View_Processing Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Status Details	--
Match Status	Select Match Status from the following: • **Matched** • **Unmatched**

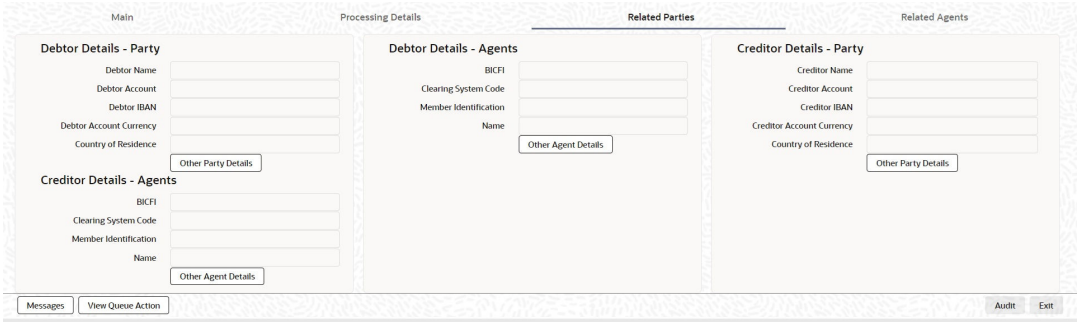
13.1.1.3 Related Parties Tab

This topic explains the Related Parties Tab of the **Cross Border Inbound Bank to Customer Debit Credit Notification View** screen.

1. From the main screen, click the **Related Parties** tab.

   The **Related Parties** screen is displayed.

Figure 13-4 Cross Border Inbound Bank to Customer Debit Credit Notification View - Related Parties Tab



2. User can view the **Related Parties** Tab in the **Cross Border Inbound Bank to Customer Debit Credit Notification View** screen.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 13-4 Cross Border Inbound Bank to Customer Debit Credit Notification View_Related Parties Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Debtor Details - Party	• **Debtor Name** • **Debtor Account** • **Debtor IBAN** • **Debtor Account Currency** • **Country of Residence** • **Other Party Details - Debtor Details sub screen is launched**
Debtor Details - Agents	• **BICFI** • **Clearing System Code** • **Member Identification** • **Name** • **Other Party Details - Debtor Agent Details sub screen is launched**
Creditor Details - Party	• **Creditor Name** • **Creditor Account** • **Creditor IBAN** • **Creditor Account Currency** • **Country of Residence** • **Other Party Details - Creditor Details sub screen is launched**
Creditor Details - Agents	• **BICFI** • **Clearing System Code** • **Member Identification** • **Name** • **Other Party Details - Creditor Agent Details sub screen is launched**

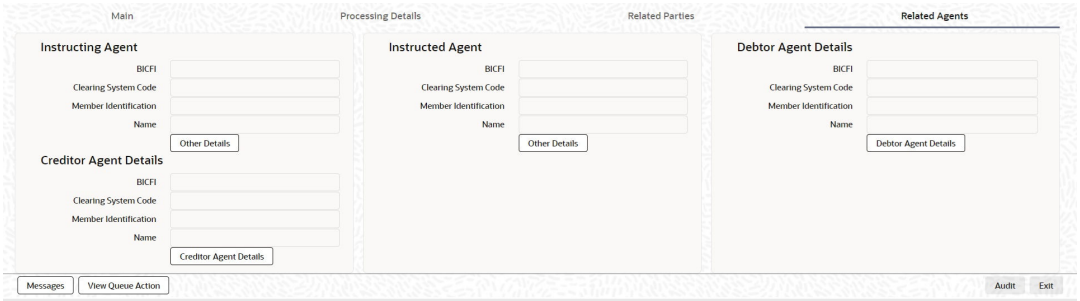
13.1.1.4 Related Agents Tab

This topic explains the **Related Agents** of the **Cross Border Inbound Bank to Customer Debit Credit Notification View** screen.

1. From the main screen, click the **Related Agents** tab.

   The **Related Agents** screen is displayed.

Figure 13-5 Cross Border Inbound Bank to Customer Debit Credit Notification View - Related Agents Tab



2. User can view the **Related Agents** in the **Cross Border Inbound Bank to Customer Debit Credit Notification** View screen.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Related Agents

Table 13-5 Cross Border Inbound Bank to Customer Debit Credit Notification View_Related Agents Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Instructing Agent	• **BICFI** • **Clearing System Code** • **Member Identification** • **Name** • **Other Party Details - Instructing Agent Details sub screen is launched**
Instructed Agent	• **BICFI** • **Clearing System Code** • **Member Identification** • **Name** • **Other Party Details - Instructed Agent Details sub screen is launched**
Debtor Agent	• **Creditor Name** • **Creditor Account** • **Creditor IBAN** • **Creditor Account Currency** • **Country of Residence** • **Other Party Details - Debtor Agent sub screen is launched**
Creditor Agent	• **BICFI** • **Clearing System Code** • **Member Identification** • **Name** • **Other Party Details - Creditor Agent Details sub screen is launched**

13.1.1.5 Cross Border Inbound Bank to Customer Debit Credit Notification View Summary

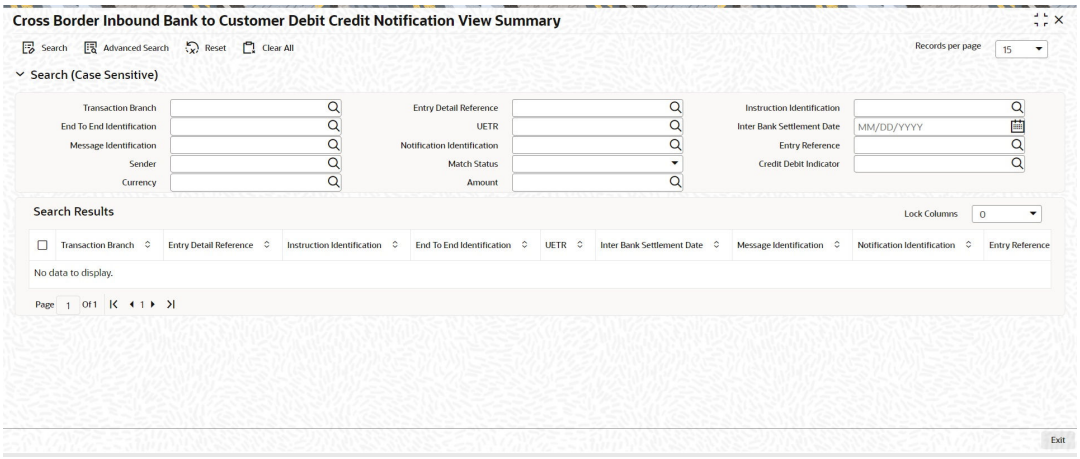
This topic provides the instructions to view the details of the selected records.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSSIDCNV** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Cross Border Inbound Bank to Customer Debit Credit Notification View Summary screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 13-6 Cross Border Inbound Bank to Customer Debit Credit Notification View Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - **Transaction Branch**
   - **End To End Identification**
   - **Message Identification**
   - **Sender**
   - **Currency**
   - **Entry Detail Reference**
   - **UETR**
   - **Notification Identification**
   - **Match Status**
   - **Amount**
   - **Instruction Identification**
   - **Inter Bank Settlement Date**
   - **Entry Reference**
   - **Credit Debit Indicator**
3. Once user specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.

13.1.2 Outbound Debit or Credit Confirmation Processing

Sends confirmation messages for completed debit or credit transactions.

Debit Confirmations

- Debit confirmation message generates for the Outbound or Pass-through FI to FI Customer Credit transfer (pacs.008) and FI to FI Credit transfer (pacs.009) transactions.
- The debit confirmation is generated in SWIFT CBPRPlus format (camt.054) when the **Format Preference** value is **SWIFT CBPRPlus** in the **Bilateral Agreement for MX Cash Messages (PMDCMAGT)** screen.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Credit Confirmations

- Credit confirmation message generates for the Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit transfer (pacs.008) and FI to FI Credit transfer (pacs.009) transactions.
- The credit confirmation is generated in SWIFT CBPRPlus format (camt.054) when the **Format Preference** value is **SWIFT CBPRPlus** in the **Bilateral Agreement for MX Cash Messages (PMDCMAGT)** screen.

The generated debit or credit confirmations are shown in the **Messages** sub-screen of the pacs.008 or pacs.009 transaction view screens.

> **Note**
>
> If the **Credit Confirmation** flag in **Message Suppression Preference** is checked on the **Inbound Transaction Input** screen, then the **Credit Confirmation** message is not generated for inbound transactions.
>
> If the **Debit Confirmation** flag in **Message Suppression Preference** is checked on the **Outbound Transaction Input** screen, then the **Debit Confirmation** message is not generated for outbound transactions.

13.1.3 Inbound Debit or Credit Confirmation Processing

Processes inbound debit and credit confirmation messages to acknowledge received transactions.

Incoming Debit or Credit Confirmation message (i.e. camt.054) is received with TARGET2 business header.

After receiving the Debit or Credit Confirmation message (i.e. camt.054) the message is created and logged in the incoming message tables.

System does format validations for the camt.054 message received based on the schema details maintained for the message in **File Parameter Detailed (PMDFLPRM)** maintenance if any of the format validations fail, error details are recorded.

On completing the format validations, the message is parsed and uploaded. user can view the message status from the **Inbound Browser Summary (PMSINBRW)** screen.

After parsing the camt.054 message is matched with the original incoming or outgoing pacs.008 or pacs.009 messages using the following matching criteria:

- If **Instruction Identification (<TxDtls> <Refs> <InstrId>)** received in the incoming message is matched with **Instruction Identification** of outgoing/incoming pacs.008/ pacs.009 message.
- If **End To End Identification (<TxDtls> <Refs> <EndToEndId>)** received in the incoming message is matched with **End To End Identification** of outgoing/incoming pacs.008/ pacs.009 message.
- If **UETR (<TxDtls> <Refs> <UETR>)** received in the incoming message is matched with UETR of outgoing/incoming pacs.008/pacs.009 message.

After parsing the camt.054 message is matched with the original outgoing camt.050 message using following matching criteria:

- If **Instruction Identification (<TxDtls> <Refs> <InstrId>)** received in the incoming message is matched with **Instruction Identification** of outgoing camt.050 message.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- If **End To End Identification (<TxDtls> <Refs> <EndToEndId>)** received in the incoming message is matched with **End To End Identification** of outgoing camt.050 message.
- If the incoming camt.054 message matching fails, then camt.054 record status is marked as **Exception**. The system error code and error details are logged.
- If the camt.054 message matches with outgoing/incoming pacs.008 or pacs.009 and outgoing camt.050 message then:
  - The status of the uploaded camt.054 is **Matched** in the incoming browser.
  - **Process Status** of the uploaded camt.054 is **Processed** in the incoming browser.
  - The inbound camt.054 message get linked with outgoing or incoming pacs.008 or pacs.009 and outgoing camt.050 message and displayed it in the **All Message (PSDOCMSG**) sub-screen of pacs.008, pacs.009 or camt.050 messages.

13.2 camt.054 Processing

camt.054 processing manages the generation and processing of Debit or Credit confirmation messages (camt.054) in ISO format for both inbound and outbound transactions.

The camt.054 Processing feature in **Oracle Banking Payments** automates the creation and management of camt.054 messages, enabling efficient confirmation and tracking of payments in compliance with SWIFT ISO CBPRPlus standards.

This topic contains the following sub-topics:

- camt.054 Message Processing
  This topic explains the information about camt.054 Message Processing.
- Inbound Messages STP Queue (PQSSTPQU) Processing
  This topic explains the information about Inbound Messages STP Queue (PQSSTPQU) Processing.
- Inbound pacs.008 Transaction Changes Processing
  This topic explains the information about Inbound pacs.008 Transaction Changes Processing.

13.2.1 camt.054 Message Processing

This topic explains the information about camt.054 Message Processing.

After receiving the Debit or Credit notification message (i.e., camt.054), Incoming camt.054 Message is logged in the existing incoming message browser as per existing functionality and parsed, and logged in the **Cross Border Inbound Bank to Customer Debit Credit Notification View (PSDIDCNV)** screen.

Credit Debit Indicator field value identifies if the incoming camt.054 message is Debit advice or a Credit advice.

- For Debit Advice, the message remains in **Cross Border Inbound Bank To Customer Debit Credit Notification View Summary (PSSIDCNV)** screen with **Credit Debit Indicator** as **Debit**. The **Match Status** is updated as **Not Applicable**.
- For Credit Advice, system identifies as a Cover message for an inward FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer (pacs.008) and attempt Cover Matching.

camt.054 message is matched with the underlying original incoming pacs.008 message.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- If the Cover matching is successful, then **Match Status** is updated as **Matched** in the **Cross Border Inbound Bank To Customer Debit Credit Notification View Summary (PSSIDCNV)** screen.
- If the Cover matching is not successful, then **Match Status** is updated as **Unmatched** in the **Cross Border Inbound Bank To Customer Debit Credit Notification View Summary (PSSIDCNV)** screen.

13.2.2 Inbound Messages STP Queue (PQSSTPQU) Processing

This topic explains the information about Inbound Messages STP Queue (PQSSTPQU) Processing.

Status Code field value of the incoming camt.054 message is **BOOK** and Credit Debit Indicator field value is **CREDIT**, then user can do manual matching for incoming camt.054.

user can match pacs.008 message with incoming camt.054 message using Manual Match user action.

13.2.3 Inbound pacs.008 Transaction Changes Processing

This topic explains the information about Inbound pacs.008 Transaction Changes Processing.

Value Date

Value date of the matched pacs.008 transaction is updated with the value date of the camt.054 transaction entry if the pacs.008 Value Date is different from the Value Date of the credit transaction entry.

Settlement Account or Debit Account

The debit account (or) settlement account of the matched pacs.008 is updated with the account of the camt.054 credit transaction entry if settlement account of pacs.008 is different from camt.054.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

14

Generic Wires ISO Liquidity Transfer & Receipt Processing

This topic describes information about Generic Wires ISO Liquidity Transfer & Receipt Processing.

- Generic RTGS - Liquidity Transfer (camt.050)
  This topic details the Generic RTGS - Liquidity Transfer.
- Liquidity Transfer (camt.050) Processing
  This topic describes the information about Liquidity Transfer (camt.050) Processing.
- Generic Wires ISO Inbound Receipt
  This topic describes the information about **Generic Wires ISO Inbound Receipt**.
- Inbound Receipt (camt.025) Processing
  This topic describes the information about **Inbound Receipt (camt.025) Processing**.

14.1 Generic RTGS - Liquidity Transfer (camt.050)

This topic details the Generic RTGS - Liquidity Transfer.

The feature supports the generation and processing of the outbound TARGET2 Liquidity Transfer message (i.e. camt.050).

This section contains the following sub-sections:

- Generic RTGS External Account Detailed
  This topic provides the systematic information to **Generic RTGS External Account Detailed**.
- RTGS ISO Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer Input Detailed
  This topic provides the systematic instructions to **RTGS ISO Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer Input Detailed**.
- RTGS ISO Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer View
  This topic provides the systematic information to **RTGS ISO Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer View Detailed**.
- Process RTGS ISO Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer Detailed Input
  This topic provides the systematic instructions to **RTGS ISO Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer Template Detailed Input**.

14.1.1 Generic RTGS External Account Detailed

This topic provides the systematic information to **Generic RTGS External Account Detailed**.

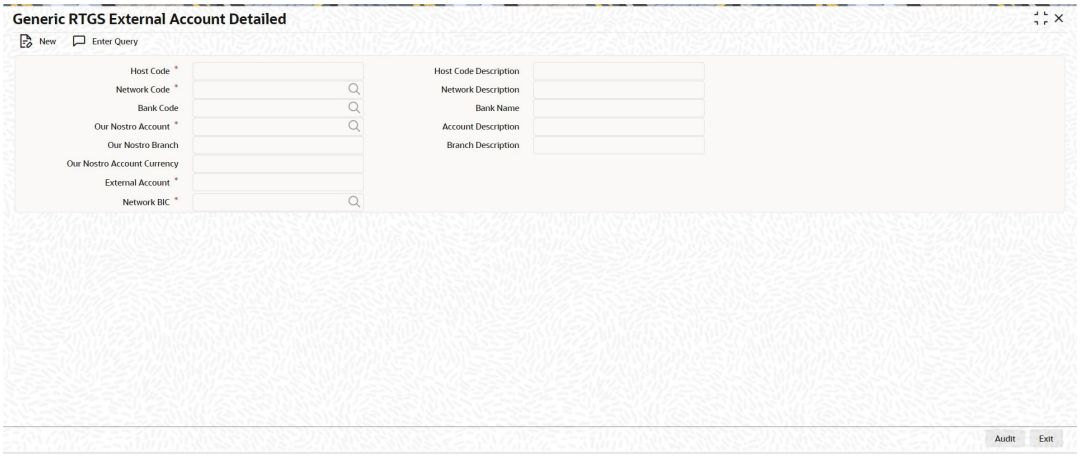
The Generic RTGS External Account screen allows users to maintain Nostro or External Account.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSDEXACC** in the text box, and click **Next** arrow.

   Generic RTGS External Account Detailed screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 14-1 Generic RTGS External Account Detailed



2. Click **New** button on the Application toolbar.
3. On **Generic RTGS External Account Detailed** screen, specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description below:

Table 14-1 Generic RTGS External Account Detailed - Field Description

Field	Description
Host Code	System defaults the Host Code of transaction branch on clicking **New** button.
Host Code Description	System defaults the description of the **Host Code** displayed.
Network Code	Specify **Network Code** from the list of values. The list of values contains all open/authorized TARGET 2 networks defined in the host.
Network Description	System defaults the description of the selected **Network Code**.
Bank Code	Specify **Bank Code** from the list of values.
Bank Name	System display the description of the selected **Bank Code**.
Our Nostro Account	Specify **Our Nostro Account** from the list of values. The list of Nostro Account is maintained in STDCRACC.
Account Description	System defaults the description of the selected **Nostro Account**.
Our Nostro Branch	System defaults the branch of the selected **Nostro Account**.
Branch Description	System defaults the branch description of the selected **Nostro Account**.
Our Nostro Account Currency	System defaults the currency of the selected **Nostro Account**.
External Account	Specify the External system account number.
Network BIC	Specify BIC code of the Network from the list of values. **Note**: Network BIC maintained in the Generic RTGS Network Preference Maintenance (PSDGRTNP) screen defaults initially in the Network BIC field. Modify the Network BIC field, if required.

- Generic RTGS External Account Summary
  This topic provides the systematic information about **Generic RTGS External Account Summary**.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

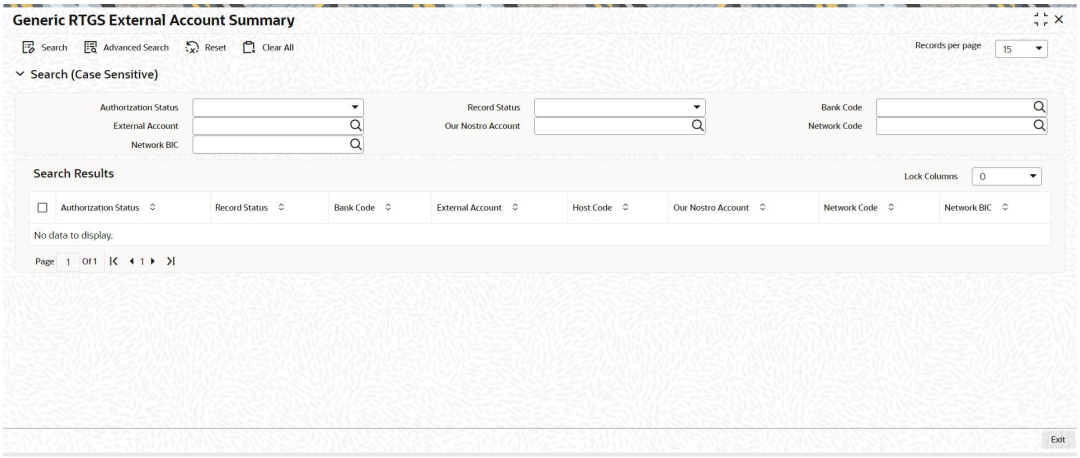
14.1.1.1 Generic RTGS External Account Summary

This topic provides the systematic information about **Generic RTGS External Account Summary**.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSSEXACC** in the text box, and click **Next** arrow.

   Generic RTGS External Account Summary screen is displayed.

Figure 14-2 Generic RTGS External Account Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - **Authorization Status**
   - **Record Status**
   - **Bank Code**
   - **External Account**
   - **Our Nostro Account**
   - **Network Code**
   - **Network BIC**
3. Once user specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.

14.1.2 RTGS ISO Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer Input Detailed

This topic provides the systematic instructions to **RTGS ISO Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer Input Detailed**.

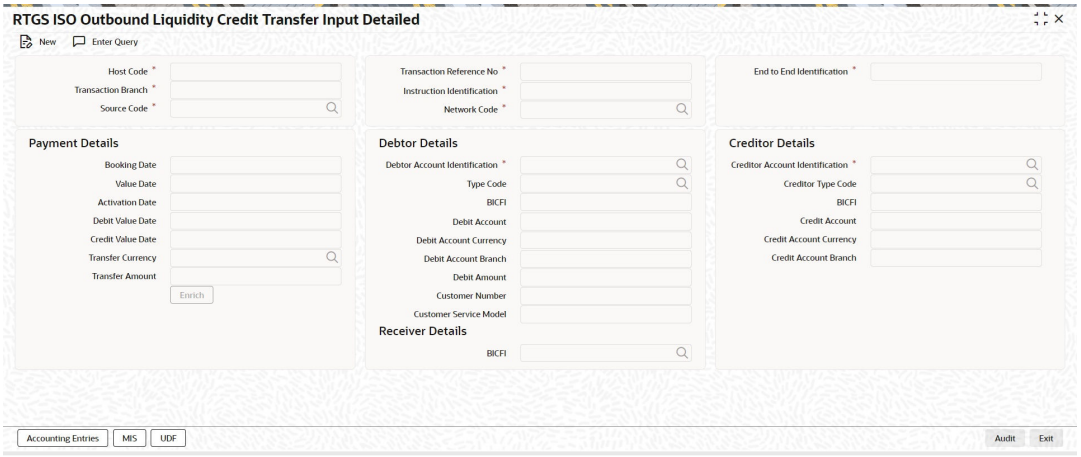
The RTGS ISO Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer Input screen allows users to perform manual booking of Liquidity Transfer transaction.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSDOT2LT** in the text box, and click **Next** arrow.

   RTGS ISO Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 14-3 RTGS ISO Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer Input Detailed



2. Click **New** button on the Application toolbar.
3. On **RTGS ISO Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen, specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description below:

Table 14-2 RTGS ISO Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer Input Detailed - Field Description

Field	Description
Host Code	System defaults the **Host Code** of transaction branch on clicking **New** button.
Transaction Reference Number	System defaults the **Transaction Reference Number** on clicking **New** button.
Transaction Branch	System defaults the **Transaction Branch** of the user's logged in branch on clicking **New** button.
Instruction Identification	System defaults this field with the transaction reference on clicking **New** button.
Source Code	Specify **Source Code** from the list of values.
Network Code	Specify **Network Code** from the list of values . This list contains all EU-TARGET2 networks defined in Network code definition (PMDNWCOD) for the host.
End to End ID	System defaults this field with the transaction reference on clicking **New** button. **Note**: In the case of pacs.009 COV, End To End Identification should transport the instruction identification of the underlying pacs.008. In the case of pacs.009 CORE, If the debtor does not provide **End To End Identification**, then the element populates this field with "NOTPROVIDED".
Payment Details	System defaults the following fields to current branch date: • **Booking Date** • **Value Date** • **Activation Date**
Debit Value Date	System derives the debit value date as part of transaction processing by clicking the **Enrich** button. This field is disabled for user input.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 14-2 (Cont.) RTGS ISO Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer Input Detailed - Field Description

Field	Description
Credit Value Date	System derives the credit value date as part of transaction processing by clicking the **Enrich** button. This field is disabled for user input.
Transfer Currency	Specify **Transfer Currency** from the list of values.
Transfer Amount	Specify the **Transfer Amount**.
Debtor Details	--
Debtor Account Identification	Specify **Debtor Account Identification** from the list of values.
Type Code	Specify **Type Code** of the Remittance from the list of values.
BICFI	System defaults the **BICFI** of the selected account.
Debtor Account	System displays the **Debit Account** of the party.
Debtor Account Currency	System displays the Currency of the credit account.
Debtor Amount	Specify the **Debit Amount**.
Customer Number	System displays the resolved **Customer Number**.
Customer Service Model	System displays the **Customer Service Model** of the resolved customer.
Creditor Details	--
Creditor Account Identification	Specify **Creditor Account Identification** from the list of values.
Creditor Type Code	Specify Type Code of the Remittance from the list of values.
BICFI	System defaults the **BICFI** of the selected account.
Credit Account	System displays the **Credit Account** of the party.
Creditor Account Currency	System displays the Currency of the debit account.
Creditor Account Branch	System displays the Branch of the debit account.
Receiver Details	--
BICFI	System displays the BICFI of the receiver. **Note**: When user click **Enrich** button on the 'PSDOT2LT' screen, the BICFI field under Receiver Details defaults with the Network BIC maintained for the debit account in the **Generic RTGS External Account Detailed** (PSDEXACC) screen.

- Accounting Entries
  This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **Accounting Entries** screen.
- MIS Button
  This topic explains the **MIS Details** screen.
- UDF Button
  This topic provides details of the **Fields** screen.
- RTGS ISO Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer Input Detailed Summary
  This topic provides the systematic information to **RTGS ISO Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer Input Detailed Summary**.

14.1.2.1 Accounting Entries

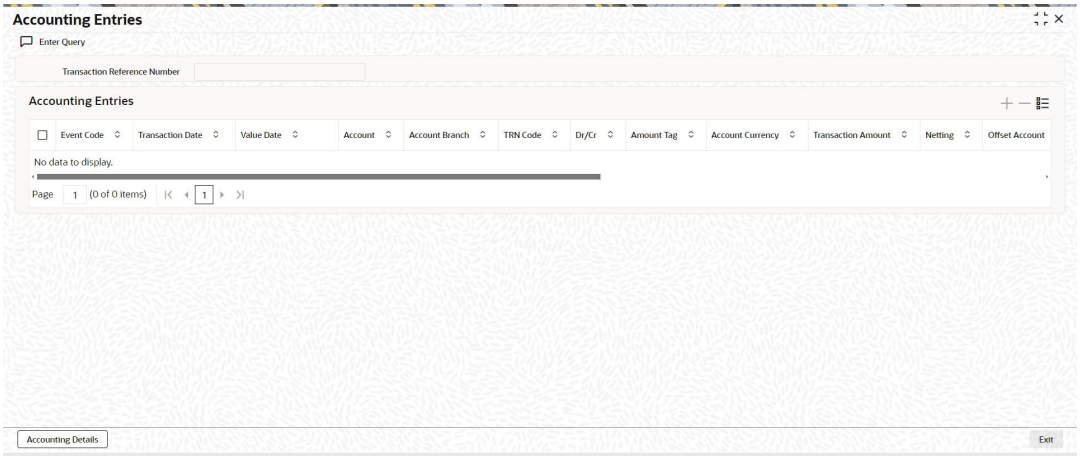
This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **Accounting Entries** screen.

1. From the main screen or tab, click **Accounting Entries**.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

The **Accounting Entries** screen is displayed.

Figure 14-4 Accounting Entries



2. On the **Accounting Entries** screen, view the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

Table 14-3 Accounting Entries - Field Description

Field	Description
Event Code	Displays the **Event Code**.
Transaction Date	Displays the **Transaction Date**.
Value Date	Displays the **Value Date**.
Account	Displays the **Account**.
Account Branch	Displays the **Account Branch**.
TRN Code	Displays the **TRN Code**.
Dr/Cr	Displays the **Debit (Dr)** and **Credit (Cr)**
Amount Tag	Displays the **Amount Tag**.
Account Currency	Displays the **Account Currency**.
Transaction Amount	Displays the **Transaction Amount**.
Netting	Displays the **Netting**.
Offset Account	Displays the **Offset Account**.
Offset Account Branch	Displays the **Offset Account Branch**.
Offset TRN Code	Displays the **Offset TRN Code**.
Offset Amount Tag	Displays the **Offset Amount Tag**.
Offset Currency	Displays the **Offset Currency**.
Offset Amount	Displays the **Offset Amount**.
Offset Netting	Displays the **Offset Netting**.
Handoff Status	Displays the **Handoff Status**.

14.1.2.2 MIS Button

This topic explains the **MIS Details** screen.

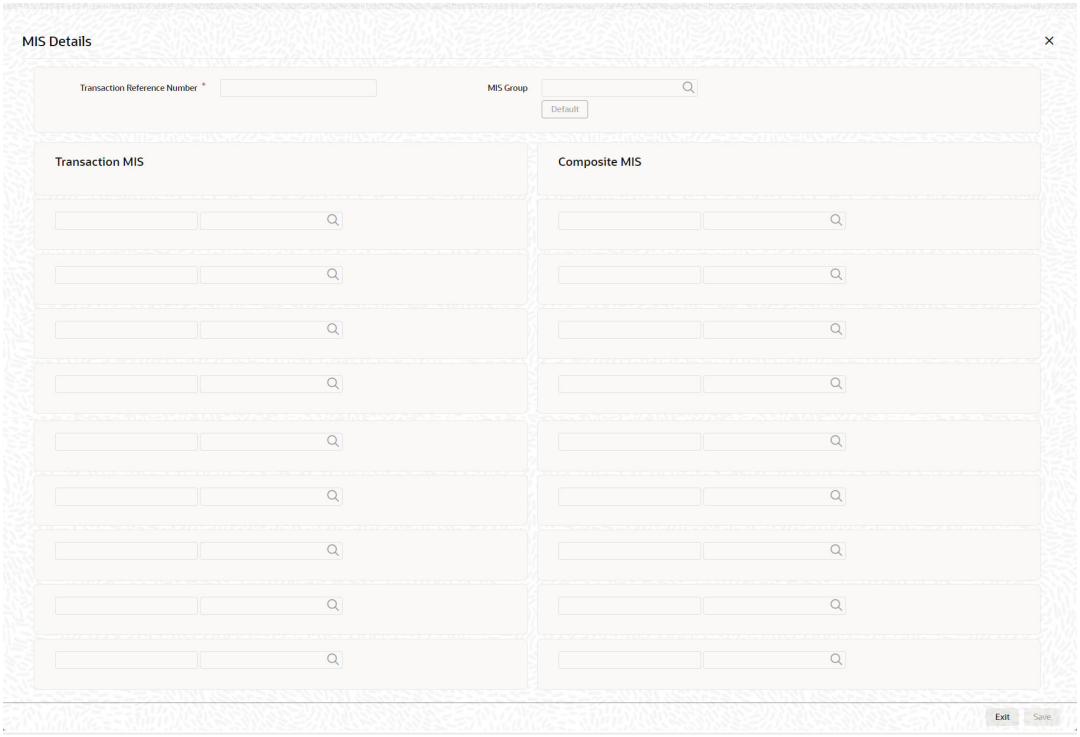
User can maintain the MIS information for the transaction. If the MIS details are not entered, they will be defaulted from the product maintenance.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

1. Click the **MIS** button in the screen.

   The **MIS Details** screen is displayed.

Figure 14-5 MIS Button



2. On the **MIS Details** screen, specify the fields.

Table 14-4 MIS Button - Field Description

Field	Description
Transaction Reference	System displays the Transaction reference number of the transaction.
MIS Group	The user can select the **MIS Group** Code from the option list or specify the code for the MIS group in **Source Maintenance**. The system displays all valid MIS groups for different sources in the **MIS Group** list within **Source Maintenance**. When a transaction is booked from this screen, the **MIS group** associated with the **Manual** source is populated by default.
Default button	Click the **Default** button after selecting an MIS group different from the default, to populate the corresponding default MIS values and link them to the **Transaction MIS** and **Composite MIS** classes.
Transaction MIS	user can populate the default MIS values for the **Transaction MIS** classes linked to the selected MIS group. Alternatively, user can modify one or more default MIS values, add new values, or select MIS values from the available option list.
Composite MIS	user can populate the default MIS values for the **Composite MIS** classes linked to the selected MIS group. Alternatively, user can modify one or more default MIS values, add new values, or select MIS values from the available option list.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

14.1.2.3 UDF Button

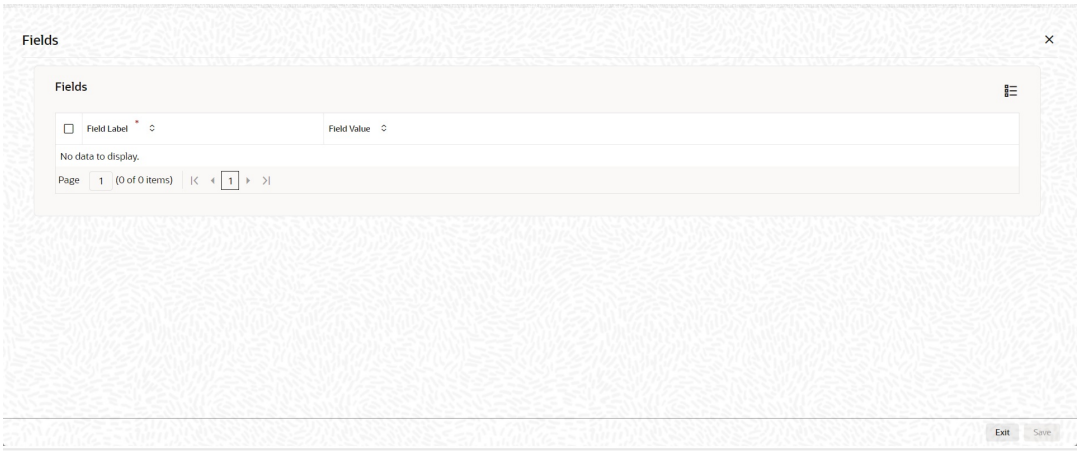
This topic provides details of the **Fields** screen.

This sub-screen defaults values of UDF fields that are part of the UDF group specified for the **Manual** source.

1. Click the **UDF** button in the screen.

   The **Fields** screen is displayed.

Figure 14-6 UDF Button



2. On the **Fields** screen, user can view the following fields.

   The following fields are displayed:

Table 14-5 UDF Button - Field Description

Field	Description
Field Label	System displays all fields that are part of the associated UDF group.
Field Value	The system displays default values for UDF fields, if available. user can modify the default value or enter a value for fields where no default exists.

14.1.2.4 RTGS ISO Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer Input Detailed Summary

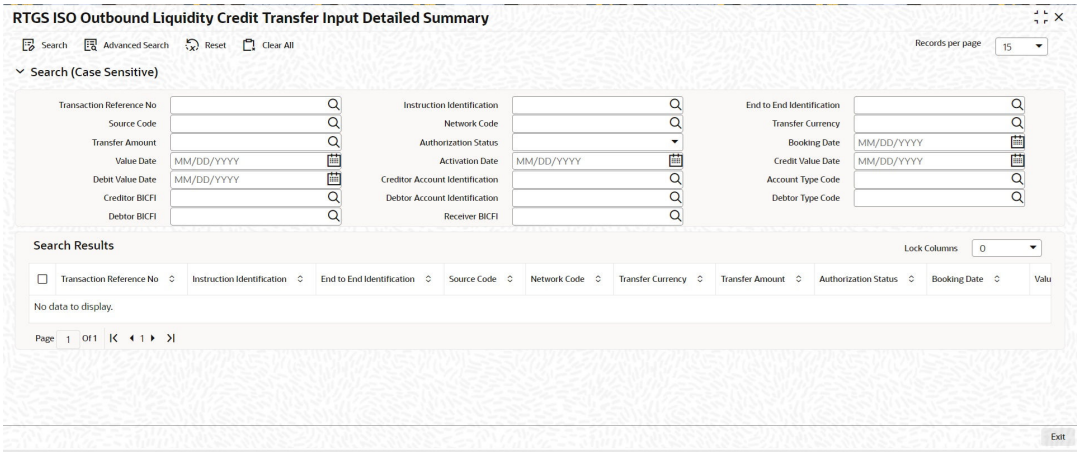
This topic provides the systematic information to **RTGS ISO Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer Input Detailed Summary**.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSSOT2LT** in the text box, and click **Next** arrow.

   RTGS ISO Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer Input Detailed Summary screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 14-7 RTGS ISO Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer Input Detailed Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - **Transaction Reference Number**
   - **Instruction Identification**
   - **End to End ID**
   - **Source Code**
   - **Network Code**
   - **Transfer Currency**
   - **Transfer Amount**
   - **Authorization Status**
   - **Booking Date**
   - **Value Date**
   - **Activation Date**
   - **Credit Value Date**
   - **Debit Value Date**
   - **Creditor Account Identification**
   - **Account Type Code**
   - **Creditor BICFI**
   - **Debtor Account Identification**
   - **Debtor Type Code**
   - **Debtor BICFI**
   - **Receiver BICFI**
3. Once user specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.

14.1.3 RTGS ISO Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer View

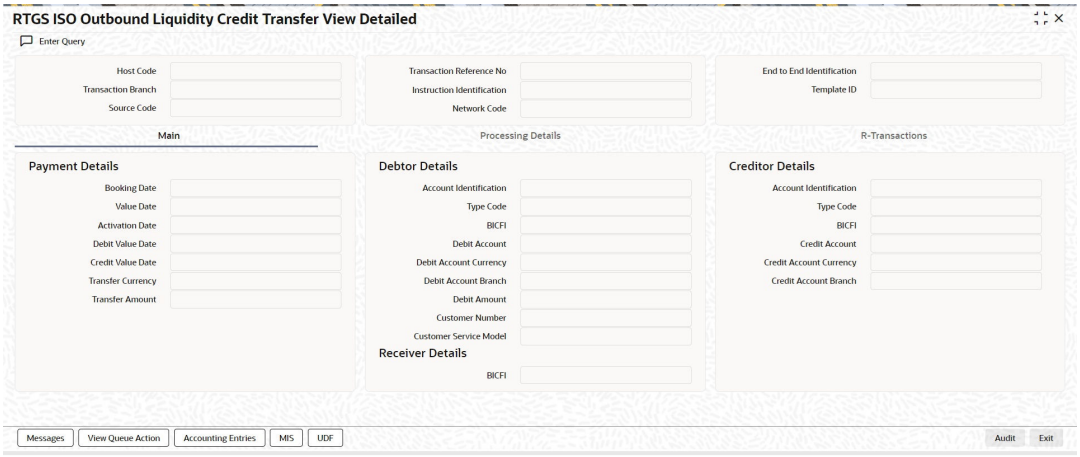
This topic provides the systematic information to **RTGS ISO Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer View Detailed**.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSDOT2LV** in the text box, and click **Next** arrow.

   RTGS ISO Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer View Detailed screen is displayed.

Figure 14-8 RTGS ISO Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer View Detailed



2. From this screen, click **Enter Query** button. The Transaction Reference Number field gets enabled, for the user to specify the Reference Number.
3. Click **Execute Query** button to populate the details of the transaction in the RTGS ISO Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer View Detailed screen. The system displays all the fields in the below mentioned tabs based on the transaction reference number selected:
   - **Main**
   - **Processing Details**
   - **R-Transactions**
4. When outbound Liquidity Transfer falls in below exception queues, user can also invoke **RTGS ISO Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer View** screen on clicking **View Transaction** button from below mentioned exception queues:

Table 14-6 Exception Queues to Access RTGS ISO Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer View

Queue Function ID	Queue Description
PQSPRQUE	Process Exception Queue
PQSREPQU	Repair Queue
PQSOVRQU	Business Override Queue
PQSAU1QU	Authorization Limit 1 Queue
PQSAU2QU	Authorization Limit 2 Queue
PQSSNCKQ	Sanctions Check Queue
PQSNETCQ	Network Cutoff Queue

> **Note**
>
> For details about Queues, refer to *Exception Queues User Guide*.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- Main Tab Button
  This topic explains the Main tab of the **RTGS ISO Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer View Detailed** screen.
- Processing Details Tab
  This topic explains the processing details of the **RTGS ISO Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer View Detailed** screen.
- R-Transactions Tab
  This topic explains the R-Transactions details of the **RTGS ISO Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer View Detailed** screen.
- All Messages Button
  This topic provides details of the **All Messages** screen.
- View Queue Action
  This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **View Queue Action Log** screen.
- Accounting Entries
  This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **Accounting Entries** screen.
- Process MIS View
  This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **MIS View** screen.
- Process UDF View
  This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **UDF View** screen.
- RTGS ISO Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer View Summary
  This topic provides the instructions to view the details of the selected records.

14.1.3.1 Main Tab Button

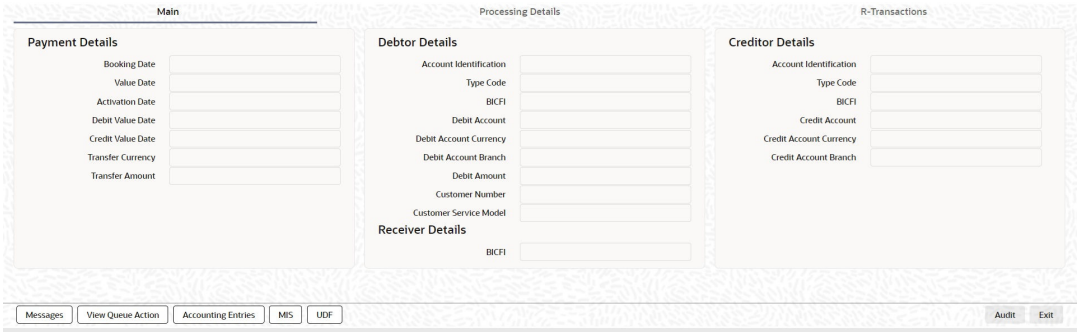
This topic explains the Main tab of the **RTGS ISO Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer View Detailed** screen.

Navigate to the main screen RTGS ISO Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer View.

1. From the main screen, select the **Main** Tab.

   The **Main** details are displayed.

Figure 14-9 RTGS ISO Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer View Detailed - Main Tab



2. User can view all **Main** details

From this tab, navigate to **Processing Details** or **R-Transactions** tab.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

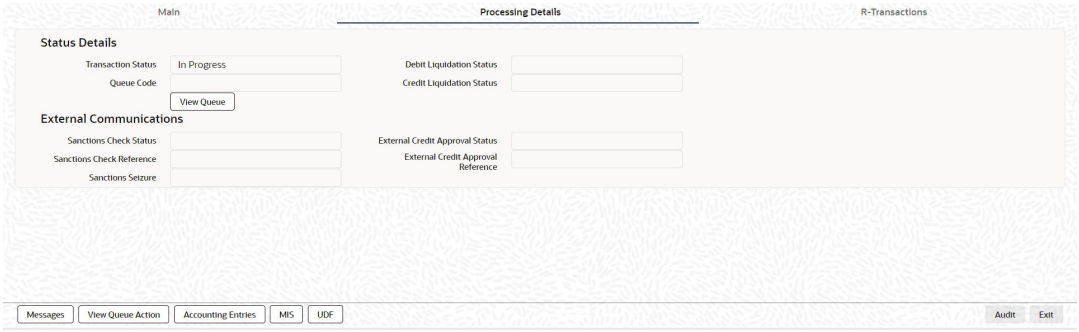
14.1.3.2 Processing Details Tab

This topic explains the processing details of the **RTGS ISO Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer View Detailed** screen.

1. On the **RTGS ISO Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer View Detailed** screen, click the **Processing Details** tab.

   The **Processing Details** are displayed.

Figure 14-10 RTGS ISO Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer View Detailed - Processing Details Tab



2. user can view the processing details in the **RTGS ISO Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer View Detailed** screen.

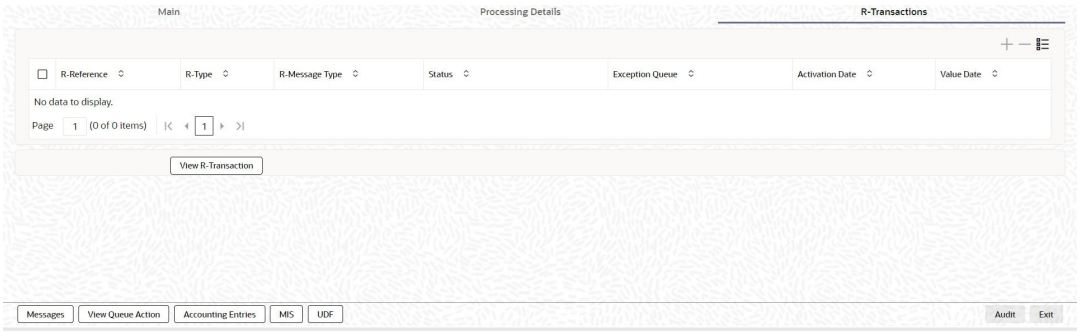
14.1.3.3 R-Transactions Tab

This topic explains the R-Transactions details of the **RTGS ISO Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer View Detailed** screen.

1. On the **RTGS ISO Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer View Detailed** screen, click the **R-Transactions** tab.

   The **R-Transactions tab** displays.

Figure 14-11 RTGS ISO Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer View Detailed - R-Transactions Tab



2. The R-Transactions tab displays the Inbound Receipt (camt.025) message received against the outgoing camt.050 message.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

3. Select the camt.025 message and click on the View R-Transaction button to open the Generic RTGS Inbound Receipt View detailed (PSDIGRCV) screen with selected message details.
4. Receipt Acknowledgement (admi.007) message received against an outgoing camt.050 transaction is displayed in the R-Transaction tab.
5. **On**

Table 14-7 RTGS ISO Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer View Detailed_R-Transactions Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
R-Reference	System displays Transaction Reference of **R-Transaction**.
R-Type	System displays the **R-Type** (i.e., admi.007.001.01).
R-Message Type	System displays **R Message Type** as "RECEIPT_ACKNOWLEDGEMENT".
Status	System displays the **Status** of **R-Transaction** (i.e., Exception etc.)
Exception Queue	System displays the **Exception Queue** where **R-Transaction** is present.
Activation Date	System displays the Date on which R-Transaction is processed.
Value Date	System displays the **Value Date** of R-Transaction.

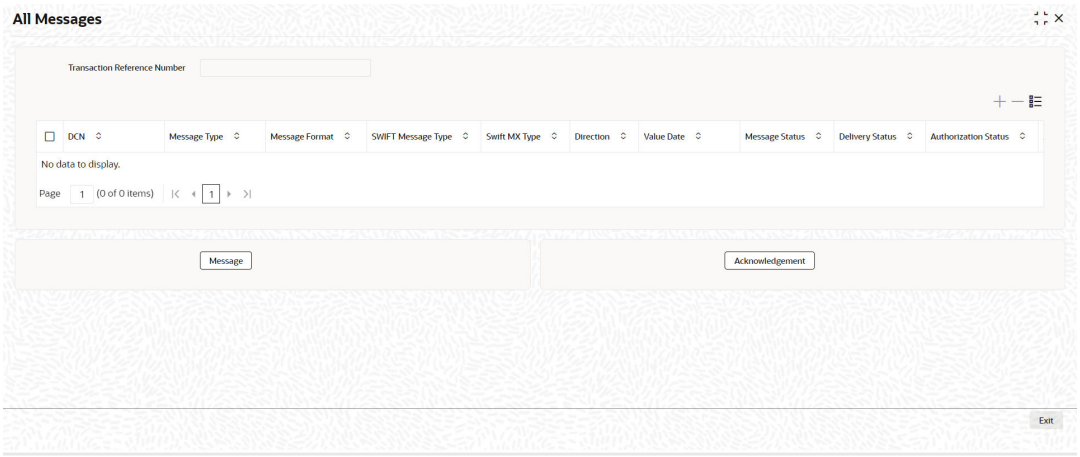
14.1.3.4 All Messages Button

This topic provides details of the **All Messages** screen.

1. Click the **Messages** button in the screen.

   The **All Messages** screen is displayed.

Figure 14-12 RTGS ISO Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer View Detailed - All Messages



2. Click the **Messages** button in the screen, user can view the following fields.

   The system displays the following details for the specified **Transaction Reference Number**.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 14-8 RTGS ISO Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer View Detailed - Field Description

Field	Description
Transaction Identification	Displays the transaction identification.
Message Type	Displays the message type.
SWIFT Message Type	Displays the SWIFT message type.
ISO Message Type	Displays the ISO message type.
Direction	Displays the direction.
Value Date	Displays the value date.
Message Status	Displays the message status.
Delivery Status	Displays the delivery status.
Authorization Status	Displays the authorization status.
Acknowledgment Status	Displays the acknowledgment status.
Funding Status	Displays the funding status.
Media	Displays the media.
Receiver or Sender	Displays the **Receiver or Sender**.
PDE Flag	Displays the **PDE Flag**.
Suppressed	Displays the **Suppressed**.

14.1.3.5 View Queue Action

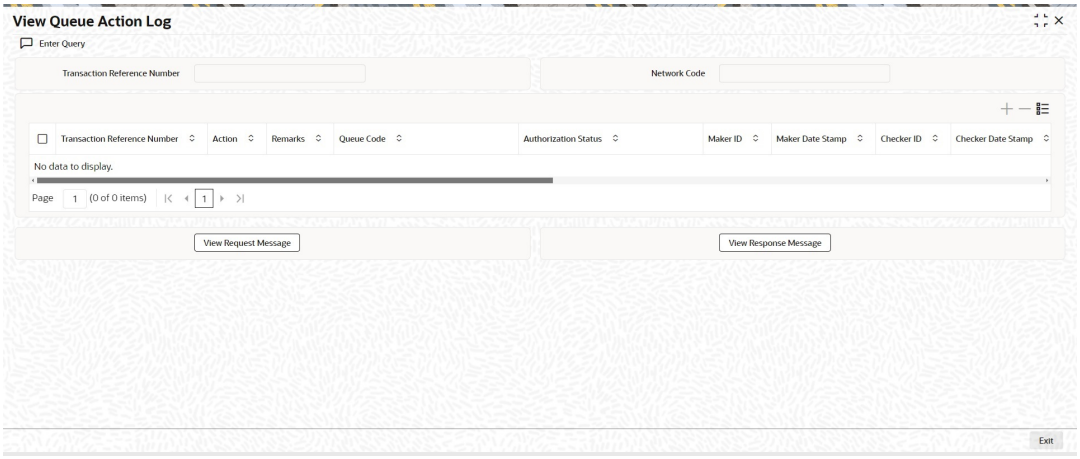
This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **View Queue Action Log** screen.

This screen provides the information on the user's actions log in queque. User can view all the queue actions for the respective transaction initiated.

1. From the main screen or tab, click **View Queue Action**.

   The **View Queue Action Log** screen is displayed.

Figure 14-13 View Queue Action Log



2. On the **View Queue Action Log** screen, view the required details. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

> **Note**
>
> User can view the request sent and the corresponding response received for each row in Queue Action Log.

Table 14-9 View Queue Action Log - Field Description

Field	Description
Transaction Reference Number	Displays the unique reference number for the transaction.
Network Code	Displays the **Network Code** of the transaction.
Transaction Reference Number	Displays the unique reference number for the transaction.
Action	Displays the **Action** performed on the transaction.
Remarks	Displays the **Remarks**, if any.
Exception Queue	Displays the **Exception Queue** code.
Authorization Status	Displays the current **Authoization Status** of the transaction.
Maker ID	Displays the transaction's **Maker ID**.
Maker Date Stamp	Displays the date stamp of the maker.
Checker ID	Displays the transaction's **Checker ID**.
Checker Date Stamp	Displays the date stamp of the checker.
Queue Status	Displays the current status of the transaction in queue.
Queue Reference No	Displays the transaction reference number in queue.
Primary External Status	Displays the status of the primary external.
Secondry External Status	Displays the status of the secondry external.
External Reference Number	Displays the external reference number.
Cancel Reason Code	Displays the reason code for the cancellation request.
Cancel Reason Description	Displays the reason description for the cancellation.
Verification Status	Displays the current verification status.
Verifier ID	Displays the unique **Verifier ID**.
Verifier Date Stamp	Displays the date stamp of the verifier.
Authorizer Remarks	Displays the **Authorizer Remarks**, if any.
Verifier Remarks	Displays the **Verifier Remarks**, if any.

3. If required, user can view the request sent and the response received from external systems for the following:
   - **Sanction System**
   - **External Credit Approval**
   - **External Account Check**
   - **External FX fetch**
   - **External Price Fetch**
   - **Accounting System**

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

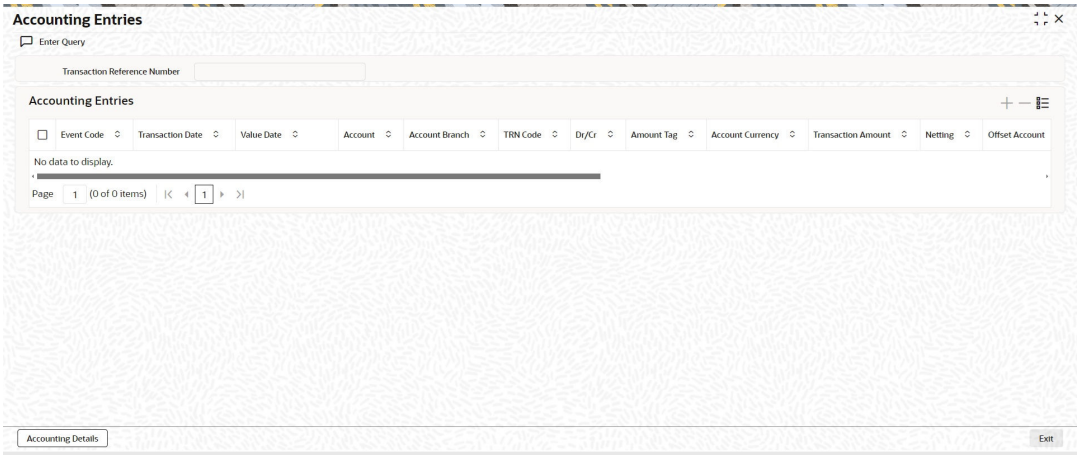
14.1.3.6 Accounting Entries

This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **Accounting Entries** screen.

1. From the main screen or tab, click **Accounting Entries**.

   The **Accounting Entries** screen is displayed.

Figure 14-14 Accounting Entries



2. On the **Accounting Entries** screen, view the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

Table 14-10 Accounting Entries - Field Description

Field	Description
Event Code	Displays the **Event Code**.
Transaction Date	Displays the **Transaction Date**.
Value Date	Displays the **Value Date**.
Account	Displays the **Account**.
Account Branch	Displays the **Account Branch**.
TRN Code	Displays the **TRN Code**.
Dr/Cr	Displays the **Debit (Dr)** and **Credit (Cr)**
Amount Tag	Displays the **Amount Tag**.
Account Currency	Displays the **Account Currency**.
Transaction Amount	Displays the **Transaction Amount**.
Netting	Displays the **Netting**.
Offset Account	Displays the **Offset Account**.
Offset Account Branch	Displays the **Offset Account Branch**.
Offset TRN Code	Displays the **Offset TRN Code**.
Offset Amount Tag	Displays the **Offset Amount Tag**.
Offset Currency	Displays the **Offset Currency**.
Offset Amount	Displays the **Offset Amount**.
Offset Netting	Displays the **Offset Netting**.
Handoff Status	Displays the **Handoff Status**.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

14.1.3.7 Process MIS View

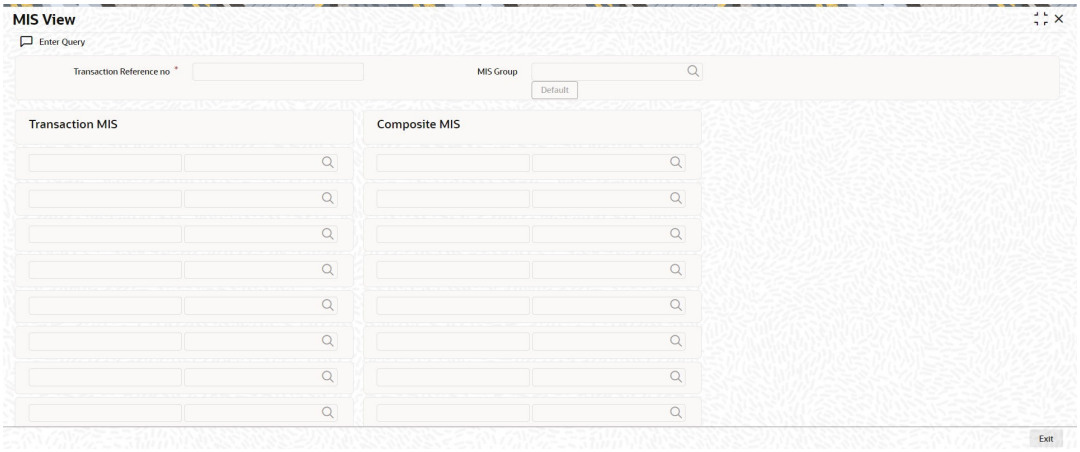
This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **MIS View** screen.

This screen provides the transaction and composite information to the user. User can maintain the MIS information for the Transaction. If the MIS details are not entered for the transaction, then the same is defaulted from the Product Maintenance.

1. From the main screen or tab, click **MIS**.

   The **MIS View** screen is displayed.

Figure 14-15 MIS View



2. On the **MIS View** screen, view the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

Table 14-11 MIS View - Field Description

Field	Description
Transaction Reference No	Displays the unique reference number for the transaction.
MIS Group	Displays the MIS group.
Transaction MIS	Displays the MIS for the transaction.
Composite MIS	Displays the MIS for the composite.

14.1.3.8 Process UDF View

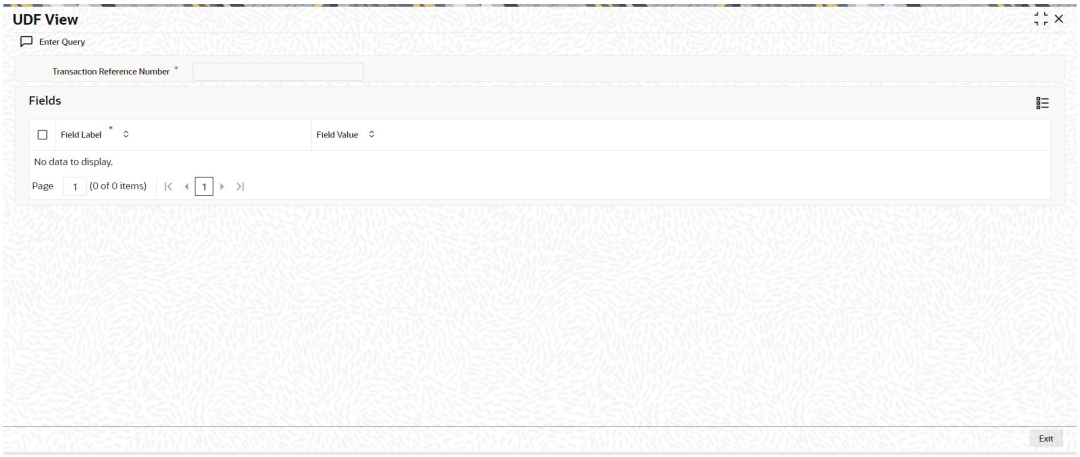
This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **UDF View** screen.

1. From the main screen or tab, click **UDF**.

   The **UDF View** screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 14-16 UDF View



2. On **UDF View** screen, view the details. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

Table 14-12 UDF View - Field Description

Field	Description
Transaction Reference Number	Displays the transaction reference number.
Fields	This section displays the UDF details.
Field Label	Displays all fields that are part of the associated UDF group.
Field Value	Displays the default value for the UDF fields. User can change the default value or specify value for other fields (where default value does not exist).

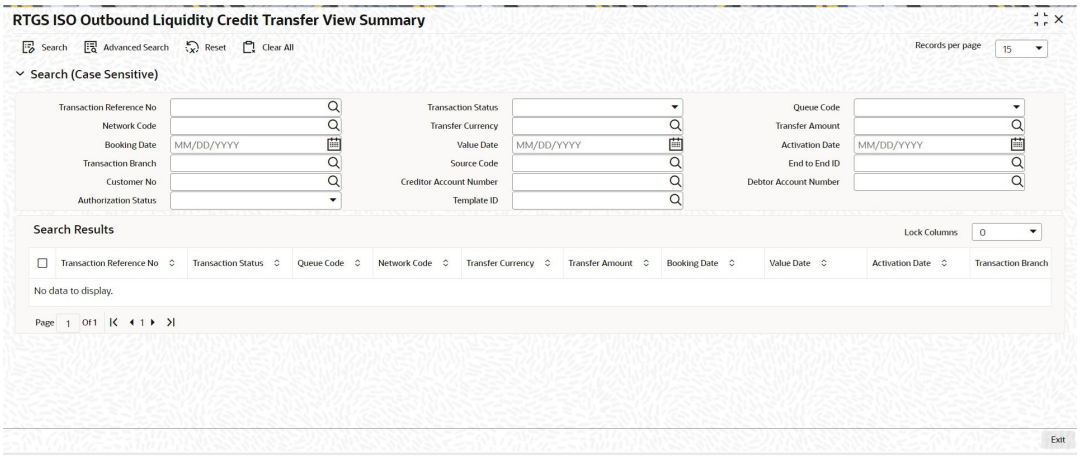
14.1.3.9 RTGS ISO Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer View Summary

This topic provides the instructions to view the details of the selected records.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSSOT2LV** in the text box, and click **Next** arrow.

   RTGS ISO Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer View Summary screen is displayed.

Figure 14-17 RTGS ISO Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer View Summary



Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - **Transaction Reference Number**
   - **Transaction Status**
   - **Queue Code**
   - **Network Code**
   - **Transfer Currency**
   - **Transfer Amount**
   - **Booking Date**
   - **Value Date**
   - **Activation Date**
   - **Transaction Branch**
   - **Source Code**
   - **End to End ID**
   - **Customer No**
   - **Creditor Account Number**
   - **Debtor Account Number**
   - **Authorization Status**
   - **Template ID**
3. Once user specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.

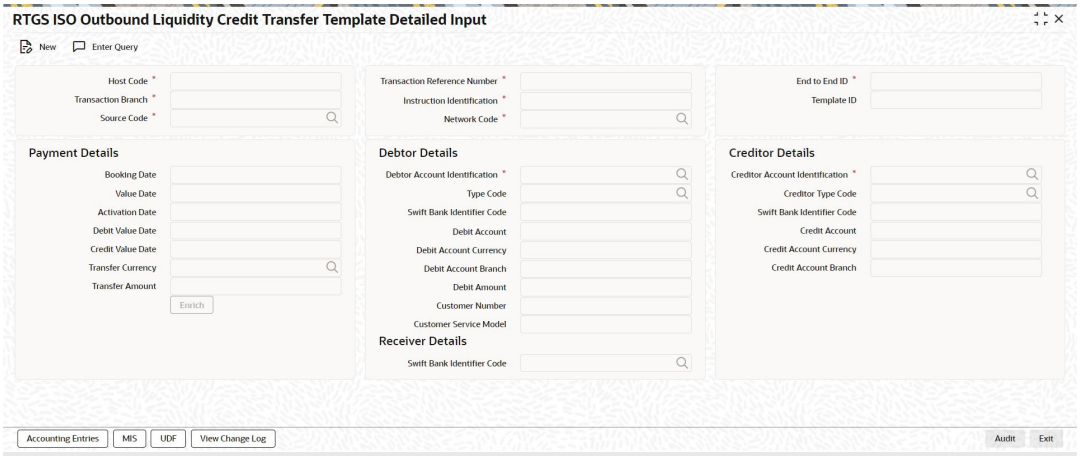
14.1.4 Process RTGS ISO Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer Detailed Input

This topic provides the systematic instructions to **RTGS ISO Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer Template Detailed Input**.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSDOTTLT** in the text box, and click **Next** arrow.

   RTGS ISO Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer Template Detailed Input screen is displayed.

Figure 14-18 RTGS ISO Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer Template Detailed Input



Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

2. On **RTGS ISO Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer Template Detailed Input** screen,click **New** to specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description below:

Table 14-13 RTGS ISO Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer Template Detailed Input - Field Description

Field	Description
Host Code	System defaults the **Host Code** of transaction branch on clicking **New** button.
Transaction Reference Number	System defaults the **Transaction Reference Number** on clicking **New** button.
End to End Identification	System defaults this field with the transaction reference on clicking **New** button.
Transaction Branch	System defaults the transaction branch of the user's logged in branch on clicking **New** button.
Instruction Identification	System defaults this field with the transaction reference on clicking **New** button.
Template ID	Specify **Template ID**.
Source Code	Select from the list of values for **Source Code**.
Network Code	Select from the list of values for **Network Code**. This list contains all EU-TARGET2 networks defined in Network code definition (PMDNWCOD) for the host.
Payment Details	System defaults the following fields to current branch date: • **Booking Date** • **Value Date** • **Activation Date**
Debit Value Date	System derives the debit value date as part of transaction processing by clicking the **Enrich** button. This field is disabled for user input.
Credit Value Date	System derives the **Credit Value Date** as part of transaction processing by clicking the **Enrich** button. This field is disabled for user input.
Transfer Currency	Select from the list of values for **Transfer Currency**.
Transfer Amount	Specify the **Transfer Amount**.
Debtor Details	--
Debtor Account Identification	Select from the list of values for **Debtor Account Identification**.
Type Code	Select from the list of values for **Type Code** of the Remittance.
BICFI	System default the **BICFI** code of the selected account.
Debtor Account	System display the **Debit Account** of the party.
Debtor Account Currency	System display the currency of the credit account.
Debit Amount	Specify the **Debit Amount**.
Customer Number	System display the resolved **Customer Number**.
Customer Service Model	System display the **Customer Service Model** of the resolved customer.
Creditor Details	--
Creditor Account Identification	Select from the list of values for **Creditor Account Identification**.
Creditor Type Code	Select from the list of values for Type Code of the Remittance.
BICFI	System default the **BICFI** code of the selected account.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 14-13 (Cont.) RTGS ISO Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer Template Detailed Input - Field Description

Field	Description
Credit Account	System display the **Credit Account** of the party.
Credit Account Currency	System display the currency of the debit account.
Creditor Account Branch	System display the branch of the debit account.
Receiver Details	--
BICFI	System display the BIC code of the receive. **Note**: When user click **Enrich** button on the 'PSDOTTLT' screen, the BICFI field under Receiver Details defaults with the Network BIC maintained for the debit account in the Generic RTGS External Account Detailed (PSDEXACC) screen.

- Process Accounting Entries
  This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **Accounting Entries** screen.
- MIS Button
  This topic explains the **MIS Details** screen.
- UDF Button
  This topic provides details of the **Fields** screen.
- View Change Log Button
  This topic provides details of the **Field Log** screen.
- ProcessTemplate Summary
  This topic provides the instructions to ProcessTemplate Summary.

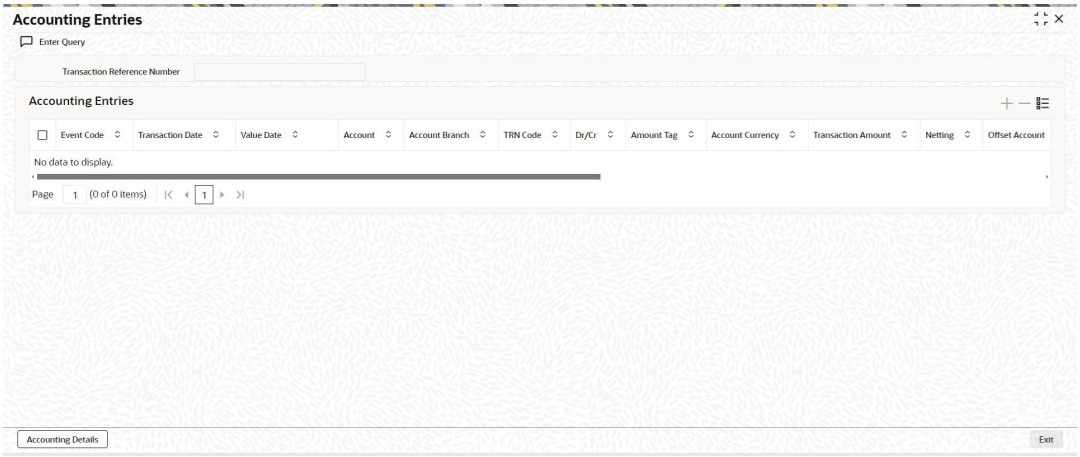
14.1.4.1 Process Accounting Entries

This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **Accounting Entries** screen.

1. From the main screen or tab, click **Accounting Entries**.

   The **Accounting Entries** screen is displayed.

Figure 14-19 Accounting Entries



2. On the **Accounting Entries** screen, view the fields.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

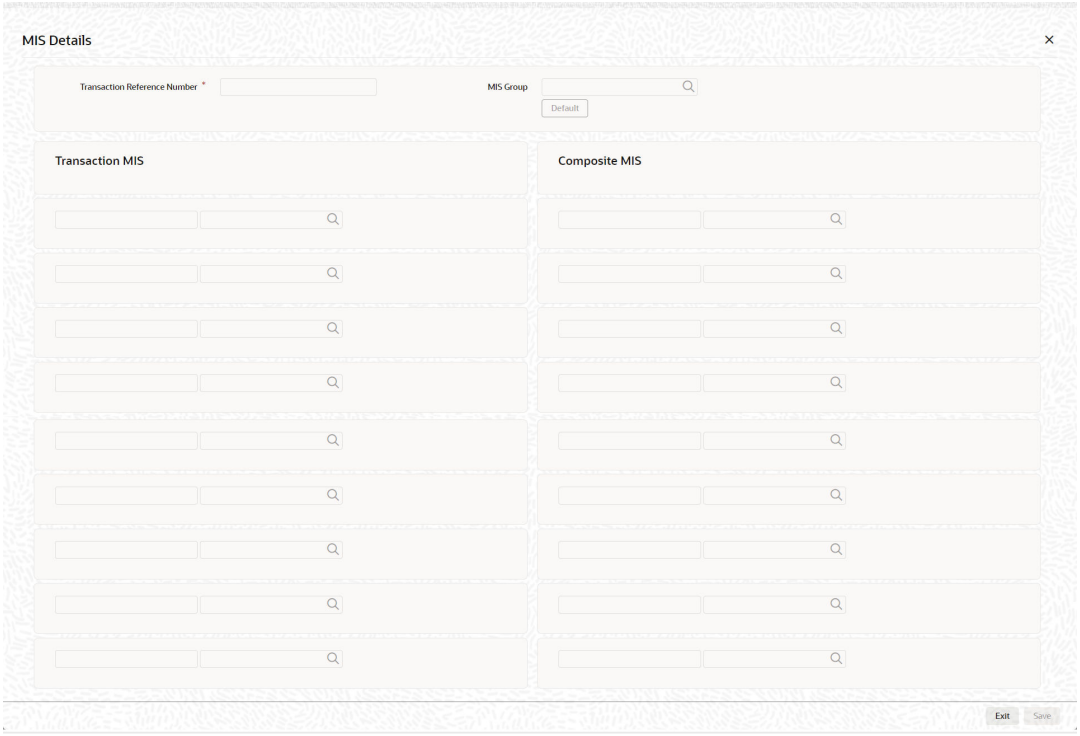
14.1.4.2 MIS Button

This topic explains the **MIS Details** screen.

1. Click the **MIS button** in the screen.

   The **MIS Details** screen is displayed.

Figure 14-20 MIS Details



2. On **MIS Details**, specify the fields.

Table 14-14 MIS Button - Field Description

Field	Description
Transaction Reference	System displays the **Transaction Reference** number of the transaction.
MIS Group	Specify the **MIS Group** code. Alternatively, user can select the MIS group code from the option list. The list MIS group displays all valid MIS groups maintained in the system for different sources in the Source maintenance. By default, the MIS group linked to the 'Manual' source is populated while booking a transaction from this screen.
Default button	Click this button after selecting a MIS group different from the default MIS Group (which was populated) so that any default MIS values can be populated from to link to the Transaction MIS and Composite MIS classes.
Transaction MIS	The default MIS values for **Transaction MIS** classes are populated for the MIS group. user can change one or more default MIS values or specify more MIS values. Alternatively, user can select MIS values from the option list.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 14-14 (Cont.) MIS Button - Field Description

Field	Description
Composite MIS	The default MIS values for **Composite MIS** classes are populated for the MIS group. user can change one or more default MIS values or specify more MIS values. Alternatively, user can select MIS values from the option list.

14.1.4.3 UDF Button

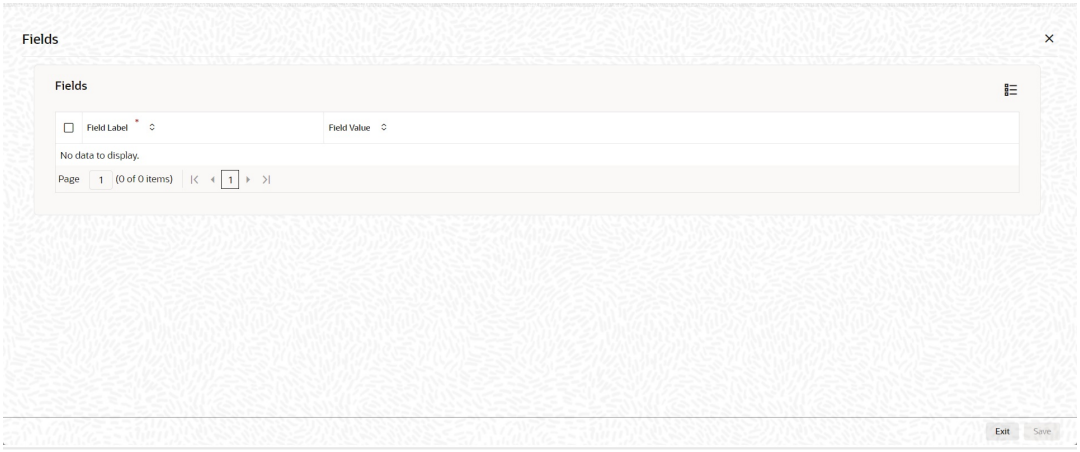
This topic provides details of the **Fields** screen.

This sub-screen defaults values of UDF fields that are part of the UDF group specified for the **Manual** source.

1. Click the **UDF** button in the screen.

   The **Fields** screen is displayed.

Figure 14-21 UDF Button



2. On the **Fields** screen, user can view the following fields.

   The following fields are displayed:

Table 14-15 UDF Button - Field Description

Field	Description
Field Label	System displays all fields that are part of the associated UDF group.
Field Value	The system displays default values for UDF fields, if available. user can modify the default value or enter a value for fields where no default exists.

14.1.4.4 View Change Log Button

This topic provides details of the **Field Log** screen.

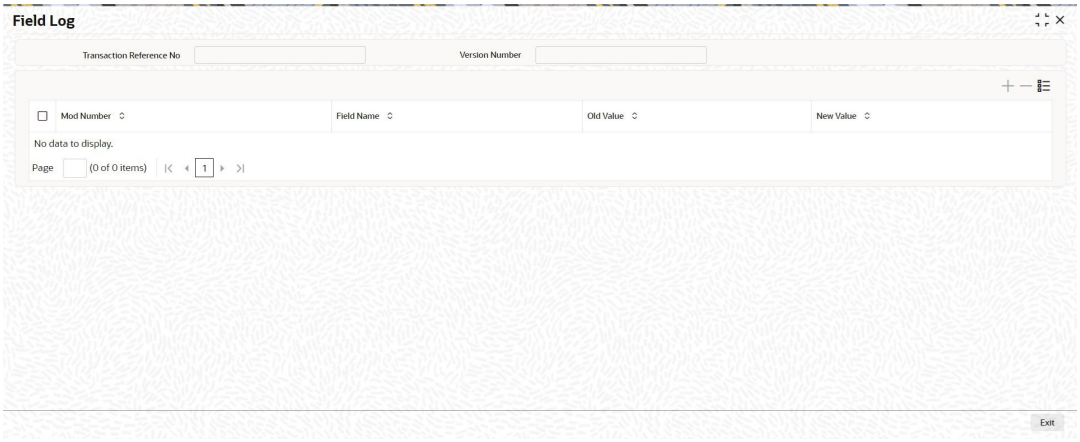
1. Click the **View Change Log** button in the screen to view the modified field values of the selected version number.

   Changes are shown alongside the corresponding field names where values have been updated compared to the previous version.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

The **Field Log** screen is displayed.

Figure 14-22 View Change Log



2. On the **Field Log** screen, you can view the following fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

Table 14-16 View Change Log Button - Field Description

Field	Description
Transaction Reference Number	System displays the **Transaction Reference Number** of the transaction.
Version Number	System displays the **Version Number**.
Mod Number	System displays the **Mod Number**.
Field Name	System displays the **Field Name**.
Old Value	System displays the **Old Value**.
New Value	System displays the **New Value**.

14.1.4.5 ProcessTemplate Summary

This topic provides the instructions to ProcessTemplate Summary.

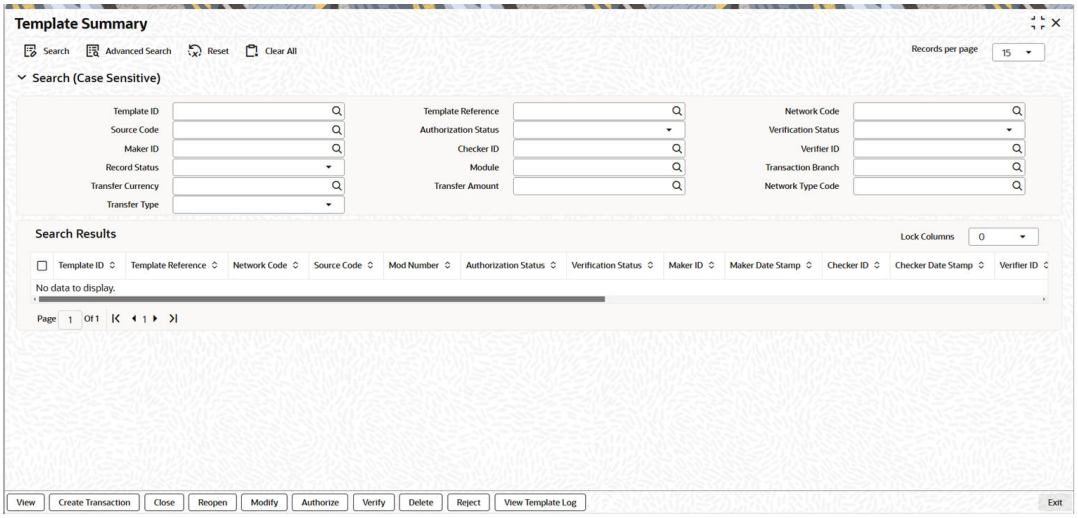
The Template Summary screen allows users to create a Transaction Template for TARGET2 ISO camt.050 message.

1. On Homepage, specify **PQSTMPLQ** in the text box, and click **Next** arrow.

   Template Summary screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 14-23 Template Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - **Template ID**
   - **Source Code**
   - **Maker ID**
   - **Record Status**
   - **Transfer Currency**
   - **Transfer Type**
   - **Template Reference**
   - **Authorization Status**
   - **Checker ID**
   - **Module**
   - **Transfer Amount**
   - **Network Code**
   - **Verification Status**
   - **Verifier ID**
   - **Transaction Branch**
   - **Network Type Code**
3. Once user specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.
4. Double click a record or click the **Details** button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.
5. Perform the following actions:

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 14-17 Template Summary - Action

User Action	Processing Changes/ Validations
View	User can view the selected record details.
Create Transaction	Create new transaction based on the template details saved.
Close	Select an open and authorized Template ID and press **Close** button to close the record.
Reopen	Select a closed and authorized template ID and press **Reopen**'button to re-open the record.
Modify	**Modify** the Transaction Template details of the selected records.
Authorize	**Authorize** an unauthorized template record or the authorization of modify action.
Verify	**Verify** an authorized template record or the verification of modify action.
Delete	**Delete** the initiated modification for the Template.
Reject	**Reject** the unauthorized user action.
View Template Log	Display all the actions initiated on a template with the maker / checker details.

14.2 Liquidity Transfer (camt.050) Processing

This topic describes the information about Liquidity Transfer (camt.050) Processing.

This section contains the following sub-sections:

- All Messages

14.2.1 All Messages

User can view the generated messages from the **All Messages** sub-screen of the transaction.

User can view the generated messages in the **Outbound Browser Summary** screen (PMSOUTBR).

After message generation, it is validated against the XSD maintenance done for the message in **File Parameters Detailed** (PMDFLPRM) screen.

The **Other Details** button for Assigner and Assignee headings under **Other Details** screen contains similar fields. Depending upon which button user click, the screen header name changes.

14.3 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Receipt

This topic describes the information about **Generic Wires ISO Inbound Receipt**.

The feature supports the TARGET2 positive and negative Inbound Receipt message (i.e. camt.025) processing.

This section contains the following sub-sections:

- Process Generic RTGS Inbound Receipt View Detailed
  This topic provides the systematic information to **Generic RTGS Inbound Receipt View Detailed** screen..

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

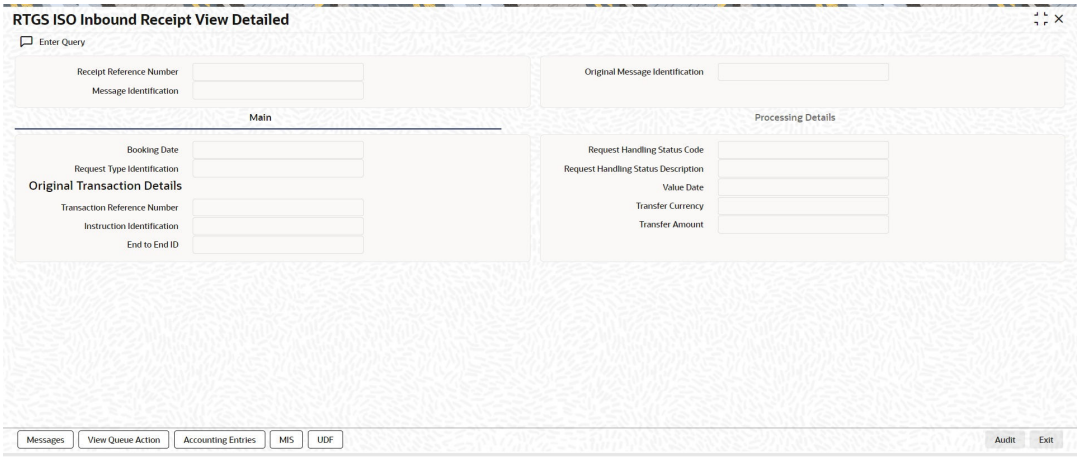
14.3.1 Process Generic RTGS Inbound Receipt View Detailed

This topic provides the systematic information to **Generic RTGS Inbound Receipt View Detailed** screen..

1. On Homepage, specify **PSDIGRCV** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Generic RTGS Inbound Receipt View Detailed screen is displayed.

Figure 14-24 Generic RTGS Inbound Receipt View Detailed



2. Click **New** button on the Application toolbar.
3. From this screen, click **Enter Query** button. The Receipt Reference Number field gets enabled, for the user to specify the Reference Number.
4. Click **Execute Query** button to populate the details of the transaction in the Generic RTGS Inbound Receipt View Detailed screen. The system displays all the fields in the below mentioned tabs based on the transaction reference number selected:
   - **Main Tab**
   - **Processing Details Tab**
5. To open this screen, select the camt.025 message and click View R-Transaction on the TARGET2 Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer View screen.
6. When an Inbound Receipt (camt.025) message falls into any of the following exception queues, you can open the Generic RTGS Inbound Receipt View Detailed screen by selecting View Transaction from these queues:

Table 14-18 Exception Queues for Inbound Receipt Transactions

Queue Function ID	Queue Description
PQSEACQU	External Account Check Queue
PQSSNCKQ	Sanctions Check Queue

> **Note**
>
> For details about Queues, refer to *Exception Queues User Guide*.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- Main Tab Button
  This topic explains the Main tab of the **Generic RTGS Inbound Receipt View Detailed** screen.
- Processing Details Tab
  This topic explains the processing details of the **Generic RTGS Inbound Receipt View Detailed** screen.
- All Messages Button
  This topic provides details of the **All Messages** screen.
- View Queue Action
  This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **View Queue Action Log** screen.
- Accounting Entries
  This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **Accounting Entries** screen.
- Process MIS View
  This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **MIS View** screen.
- Process UDF View
  This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **UDF View** screen.
- Process Generic RTGS Inbound Receipt View Summary
  This topic provides the instructions to view the details of the selected records.

14.3.1.1 Main Tab Button

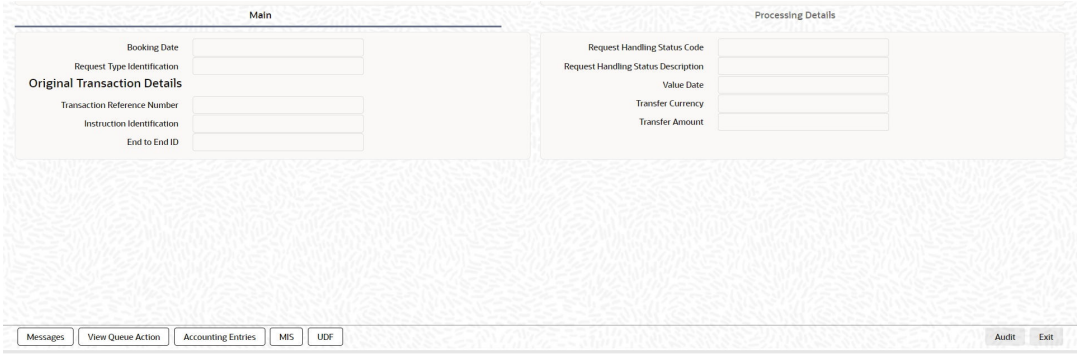
This topic explains the Main tab of the **Generic RTGS Inbound Receipt View Detailed** screen.

Navigate to the main screen Process Generic RTGS Inbound Receipt View Detailed.

1. From the main screen, select the **Main** Tab.

   The **Main** details are displayed.

Figure 14-25 Generic RTGS Inbound Receipt View Detailed - Main Tab



2. User can view all **Main** details.

From this tab, navigate to **Processing Details**.

14.3.1.2 Processing Details Tab

This topic explains the processing details of the **Generic RTGS Inbound Receipt View Detailed** screen.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

1. On the **Generic RTGS Inbound Receipt View Detailed** screen, click the Processing Details tab.

   The **Processing Details** are displayed.

Figure 14-26 Generic RTGS Inbound Receipt View Detailed - Processing Details Tab



2. User can view the processing details in the **Generic RTGS Inbound Receipt View Detailed - Processing Details Tab** screen.

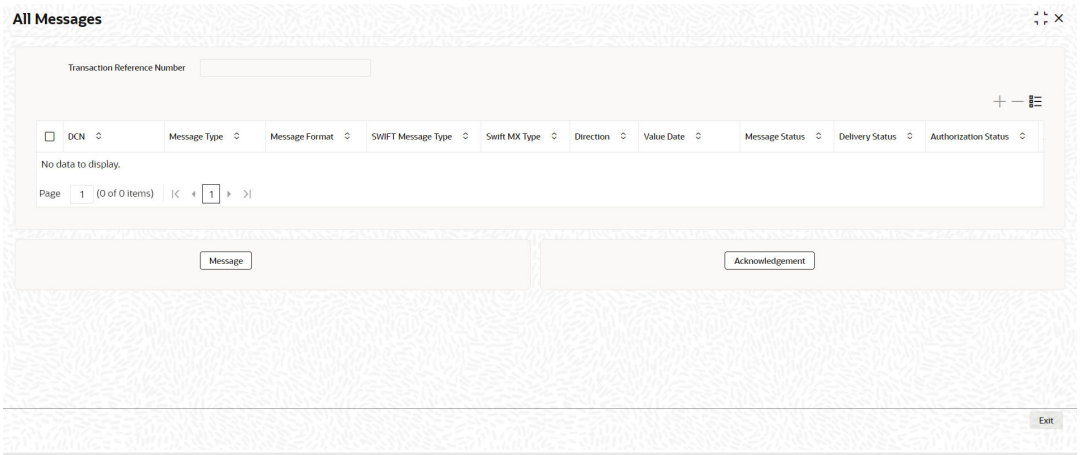
14.3.1.3 All Messages Button

This topic provides details of the **All Messages** screen.

1. Click the **Messages** button in the screen.

   The **All Messages** screen is displayed.

Figure 14-27 RTGS ISO Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer View Detailed - All Messages



2. Click the **Messages** button in the screen, user can view the following fields.

   The system displays the following details for the specified **Transaction Reference Number**.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 14-19 RTGS ISO Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer View Detailed - Field Description

Field	Description
Transaction Identification	Displays the transaction identification.
Message Type	Displays the message type.
SWIFT Message Type	Displays the SWIFT message type.
ISO Message Type	Displays the ISO message type.
Direction	Displays the direction.
Value Date	Displays the value date.
Message Status	Displays the message status.
Delivery Status	Displays the delivery status.
Authorization Status	Displays the authorization status.
Acknowledgment Status	Displays the acknowledgment status.
Funding Status	Displays the funding status.
Media	Displays the media.
Receiver or Sender	Displays the **Receiver or Sender**.
PDE Flag	Displays the **PDE Flag**.
Suppressed	Displays the **Suppressed**.

14.3.1.4 View Queue Action

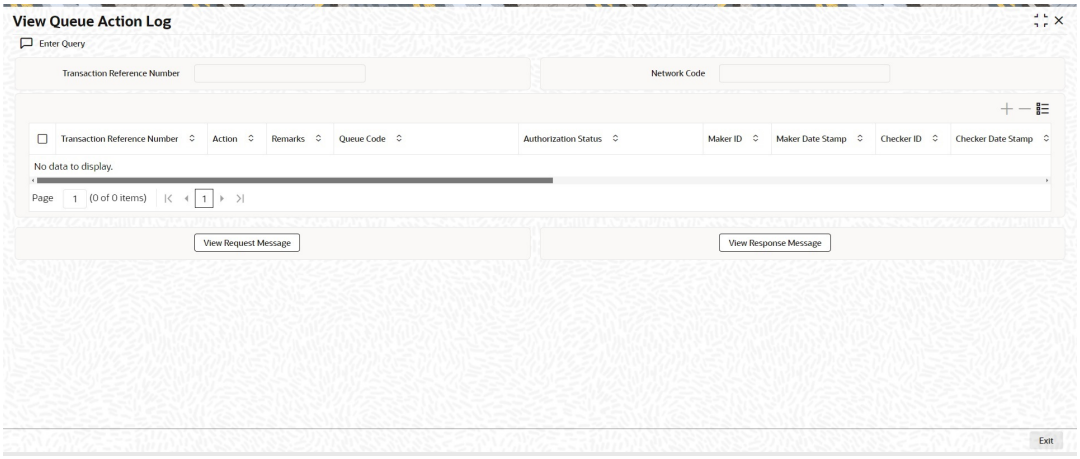
This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **View Queue Action Log** screen.

This screen provides the information on the user's actions log in queque. User can view all the queue actions for the respective transaction initiated.

1. From the main screen or tab, click **View Queue Action**.

   The **View Queue Action Log** screen is displayed.

Figure 14-28 View Queue Action Log



2. On the **View Queue Action Log** screen, view the required details. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

> **Note**
>
> User can view the request sent and the corresponding response received for each row in Queue Action Log.

Table 14-20 View Queue Action Log - Field Description

Field	Description
Transaction Reference Number	Displays the unique reference number for the transaction.
Network Code	Displays the **Network Code** of the transaction.
Transaction Reference Number	Displays the unique reference number for the transaction.
Action	Displays the **Action** performed on the transaction.
Remarks	Displays the **Remarks**, if any.
Exception Queue	Displays the **Exception Queue** code.
Authorization Status	Displays the current **Authoization Status** of the transaction.
Maker ID	Displays the transaction's **Maker ID**.
Maker Date Stamp	Displays the date stamp of the maker.
Checker ID	Displays the transaction's **Checker ID**.
Checker Date Stamp	Displays the date stamp of the checker.
Queue Status	Displays the current status of the transaction in queue.
Queue Reference No	Displays the transaction reference number in queue.
Primary External Status	Displays the status of the primary external.
Secondry External Status	Displays the status of the secondry external.
External Reference Number	Displays the external reference number.
Cancel Reason Code	Displays the reason code for the cancellation request.
Cancel Reason Description	Displays the reason description for the cancellation.
Verification Status	Displays the current verification status.
Verifier ID	Displays the unique **Verifier ID**.
Verifier Date Stamp	Displays the date stamp of the verifier.
Authorizer Remarks	Displays the **Authorizer Remarks**, if any.
Verifier Remarks	Displays the **Verifier Remarks**, if any.

3. If required, user can view the request sent and the response received from external systems for the following:
   - **Sanction System**
   - **External Credit Approval**
   - **External Account Check**
   - **External FX fetch**
   - **External Price Fetch**
   - **Accounting System**

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

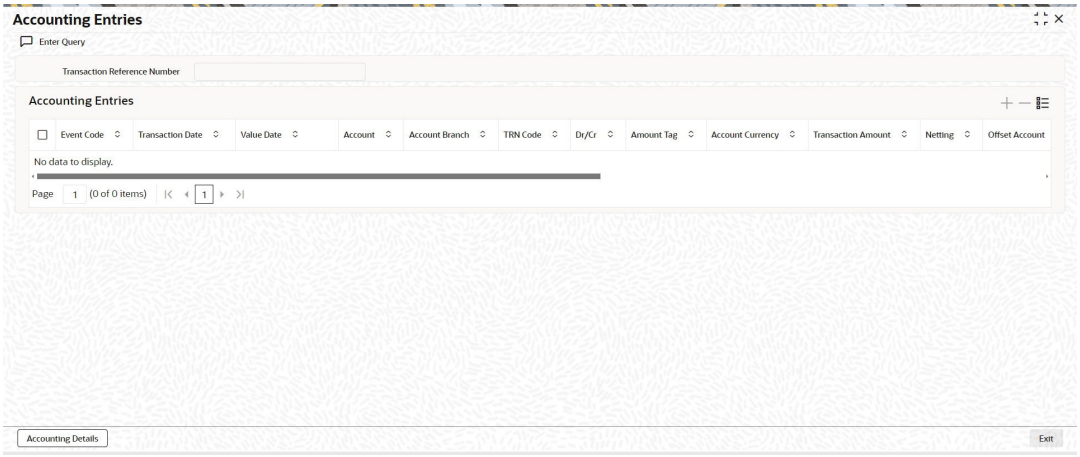
14.3.1.5 Accounting Entries

This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **Accounting Entries** screen.

1. From the main screen or tab, click **Accounting Entries**.

   The **Accounting Entries** screen is displayed.

Figure 14-29 Accounting Entries



2. On the **Accounting Entries** screen, view the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

Table 14-21 Accounting Entries - Field Description

Field	Description
Event Code	Displays the **Event Code**.
Transaction Date	Displays the **Transaction Date**.
Value Date	Displays the **Value Date**.
Account	Displays the **Account**.
Account Branch	Displays the **Account Branch**.
TRN Code	Displays the **TRN Code**.
Dr/Cr	Displays the **Debit (Dr)** and **Credit (Cr)**
Amount Tag	Displays the **Amount Tag**.
Account Currency	Displays the **Account Currency**.
Transaction Amount	Displays the **Transaction Amount**.
Netting	Displays the **Netting**.
Offset Account	Displays the **Offset Account**.
Offset Account Branch	Displays the **Offset Account Branch**.
Offset TRN Code	Displays the **Offset TRN Code**.
Offset Amount Tag	Displays the **Offset Amount Tag**.
Offset Currency	Displays the **Offset Currency**.
Offset Amount	Displays the **Offset Amount**.
Offset Netting	Displays the **Offset Netting**.
Handoff Status	Displays the **Handoff Status**.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

14.3.1.6 Process MIS View

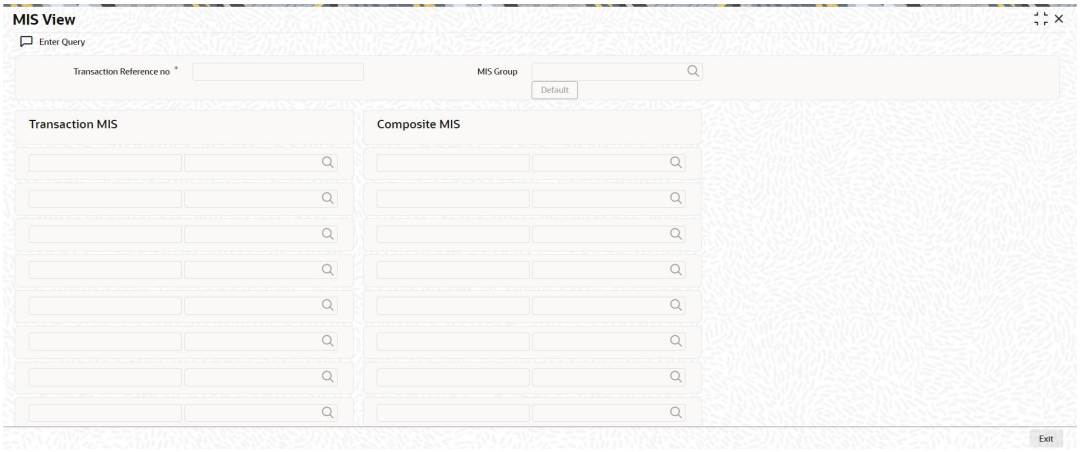
This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **MIS View** screen.

This screen provides the transaction and composite information to the user. User can maintain the MIS information for the Transaction. If the MIS details are not entered for the transaction, then the same is defaulted from the Product Maintenance.

1. From the main screen or tab, click **MIS**.

   The **MIS View** screen is displayed.

Figure 14-30 MIS View



2. On the **MIS View** screen, view the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

Table 14-22 MIS View - Field Description

Field	Description
Transaction Reference No	Displays the unique reference number for the transaction.
MIS Group	Displays the MIS group.
Transaction MIS	Displays the MIS for the transaction.
Composite MIS	Displays the MIS for the composite.

14.3.1.7 Process UDF View

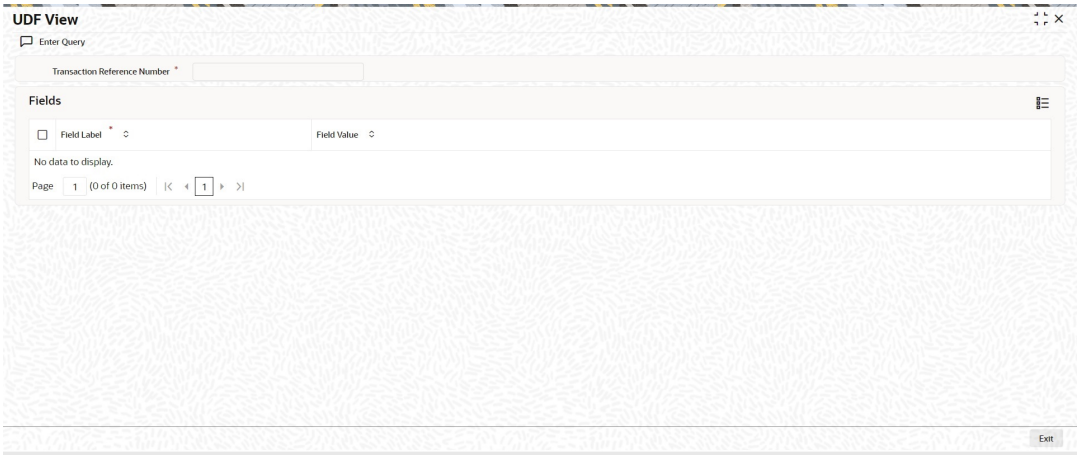
This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **UDF View** screen.

1. From the main screen or tab, click **UDF**.

   The **UDF View** screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 14-31 UDF View



2. On **UDF View** screen, view the details. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

Table 14-23 UDF View - Field Description

Field	Description
Transaction Reference Number	Displays the transaction reference number.
Fields	This section displays the UDF details.
Field Label	Displays all fields that are part of the associated UDF group.
Field Value	Displays the default value for the UDF fields. User can change the default value or specify value for other fields (where default value does not exist).

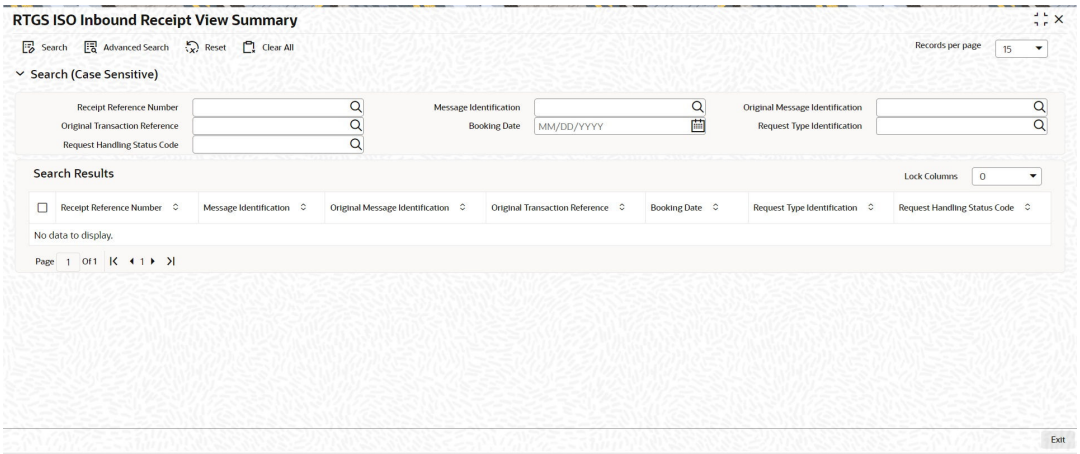
14.3.1.8 Process Generic RTGS Inbound Receipt View Summary

This topic provides the instructions to view the details of the selected records.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSSIGRCV** in the text box, and click **Next** arrow.

   Generic RTGS Inbound Receipt View Summary screen is displayed.

Figure 14-32 Generic RTGS Inbound Receipt View Summary



Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - **Receipt Reference Number**
   - **Message Identification**
   - **Original Message Identification**
   - **Original Transaction Reference**
   - **Booking Date**
   - **Request Type Identification**
   - **Request Handling Status Code**
3. Once user specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.

14.4 Inbound Receipt (camt.025) Processing

This topic describes the information about **Inbound Receipt (camt.025) Processing**.

The inbound receipt (camt.025) processing is done based Positive Inbound Receipt (camt.025) and Negative Inbound Receipt (camt.025) messages.

User can identify the Positive Inbound Receipt (camt.025) basis on the value received in the below tag of incoming camt.025 message:

Table 14-24 Positive Inbound Receipt Criteria

Transaction Type	Tag in the incoming message	Value in the Tag
Positive Inbound Receipt	<ReqTp> <Prtry> <Id>	SSTS
--	<ReqHdlg> <StsCd>	SSET

Any other value received in the above tag then Inbound Receipt (camt.025) message is treated as Negative Inbound Receipt (camt.025) message.

Inbound Receipt (camt.025) message is processed using the Inbound Payment Status Report (pacs.002) processor. Processing steps applied on the pacs.002 transaction is apply on the Inbound Receipt (camt.025) message.

This section contains the following sub-sections:

- Original Transaction Matching Criteria
  This topic describes the information about **Original Transaction Matching Criteria**.
- Duplicate Check
  This topic explains the information about **Duplicate Check**.
- Transaction Status Update
  This topic explains the information about **Transaction Status Update**.

14.4.1 Original Transaction Matching Criteria

This topic describes the information about **Original Transaction Matching Criteria**.

After parsing the Inbound Receipt (camt.025) message it is matched with the Outgoing Liquidity Transfer (camt.050) message using following matching criteria:

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- Original Message Identification received in the incoming message is matched with Message Identification sent in the header of camt.050 message.

After matching Inbound Receipt (camt.025) get linked with Outgoing Liquidity Transfer (camt.050) message.

First Inbound Receipt (camt.025) message matched with Liquidity Transfer (camt.050) message, if no match is found then it is matched with Resolution of Investigation (camt.029) message.

After parsing the Inbound Receipt (camt.025) message it is matched with the Resolution of Investigation (camt.029) message using following matching criteria:

- Message Identification (i.e. /Document/Rct/RctDtls/OrgnlMsgId/MsgId) received in the incoming message is matched with Message Identification sent in the header of camt.029 message.

After matching Inbound Receipt (camt.025) get linked with Outgoing Resolution of Investigation (camt.029) message.

If Inbound Receipt (camt.025) message gets matched with the Outgoing Resolution of Investigation (camt.029) message, then processing like Sanctions, FX Rate Fetch, External Account Check, and Accounting are not done for Inbound Receipt (camt.025) message. Inbound Receipt (camt.025) message only results in transaction status update.

14.4.2 Duplicate Check

This topic explains the information about **Duplicate Check**.

If Incoming camt.025 matches with camt.050 message and it is found that Transaction Status of camt.050 is **Rejected**, then system updates process Status of Incoming camt.025 message as **Processed** and Message Status as **Suppressed**. User can view the Repair Description as **Duplicate Message** in the Inbound Message Browser (PMSINBRW).

If Incoming camt.025 matches with camt.050 message and it is found that Transaction Status of camt.050 is **Processed**, then system matches Incoming camt.025 message with already uploaded camt.025 messages. Below are fields of incoming camt.025 messages which are check for the duplication:

Table 14-25 Fields Checked for Duplicate camt.025 Messages

Field Name	Field Path
From --> BICFI	I/AppHdr/Fr/FIId/ FinInstnId/BICFI
MessageIdentification	/Document/Rct/RctDtls/ OrgnlMsgId/MsgId

If camt.025 is duplicate then, system updates process Status of Incoming camt.025 message as **Processed** and Message Status as **Suppressed**. User can view the Repair Description as **Duplicate Message** in the Inbound Message Browser (PMSINBRW).

14.4.3 Transaction Status Update

This topic explains the information about **Transaction Status Update**.

- camt.050 Transaction Scenario
  This topic explains the information about **camt.050 Transaction Scenario**.
- camt.029 Transaction Scenario
  This topic explains the information about **camt.029 Transaction Scenario**.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

14.4.3.1 camt.050 Transaction Scenario

This topic explains the information about **camt.050 Transaction Scenario**.

After processing Positive Inbound Receipt (camt.025) messages, Transaction Status for the original Outgoing Liquidity Transfer (camt.050) remain as **Processed**.

After processing Negative Inbound Receipt (camt.025) messages, Transaction Status for the original Outgoing Liquidity Transfer (camt.050) is updated as **Rejected**.

Inbound Receipt (camt.025) message status is updated as **Processed** upon successful processing.

Scenario	Inbound Receipt (i.e. camt.025) Transaction status	Parent (i.e. camt.050) Transaction Status
Inbound Receipt received	In Progress	Processed
Inbound Receipt is pending in Queue	Exception	Processed
Inbound Receipt Seized by SC	Seized	Processed
Inbound Receipt rejected by SC	Cancelled	Processed
Inbound Receipt rejected by EAC	Cancelled	Processed
Inbound Receipt successfully completed	Processed	Rejected

14.4.3.2 camt.029 Transaction Scenario

This topic explains the information about **camt.029 Transaction Scenario**.

After processing Positive Inbound Receipt (camt.025) messages, Receipt Status for the original Outgoing Liquidity Transfer (camt.029) updated as **Accepted**.

After processing Negative Inbound Receipt (camt.025) messages, Receipt Status for the original Outgoing Liquidity Transfer (camt.029) is updated as **Rejected**.

Inbound Receipt (camt.025) message status is updated as **Processed** upon successful processing.

Scenario	Inbound Receipt (i.e. camt.025) Transaction status	Parent (i.e. camt.050) Transaction Status
Inbound Receipt received	In Progress	-
Positive Inbound Receipt successfully completed	Processed	Accepted
Negative Inbound Receipt successfully completed	Processed	Rejected

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

15

Process Generic RTGS Admin Message

This topic explains the process of the **Generic RTGS Admin Message**.

- Process Generic Wires ISO Message Rejection (admi.002)
  This topic explains the process of **Generic Wires ISO Message Rejection (admi.002)**.
- Generic Wires ISO System Event Notification (admi. 004)
  This topic explains the information about **Generic Wires ISO System Event Notification (admi. 004)**.
- Process Generic Wires ISO Report Request Transaction (admi.005)
  This topic explains the process of **Generic Wires ISO Report Request Transaction (admi.005)**.
- Process Generic Wires ISO Receipt Acknowledgment (admi.007)
  This topic explains the process of **Generic Wires ISO Receipt Acknowledgment (admi.007)**.

15.1 Process Generic Wires ISO Message Rejection (admi.002)

This topic explains the process of **Generic Wires ISO Message Rejection (admi.002)**.

- Generic Wires ISO Message Rejection View
  This topic provides instructions to view **Generic Wires ISO Message Rejection** on this screen.
- Generic Wires ISO Message Rejection Processing
  This topic explains the systematic process of **Generic Wires ISO Message Rejection**.

15.1.1 Generic Wires ISO Message Rejection View

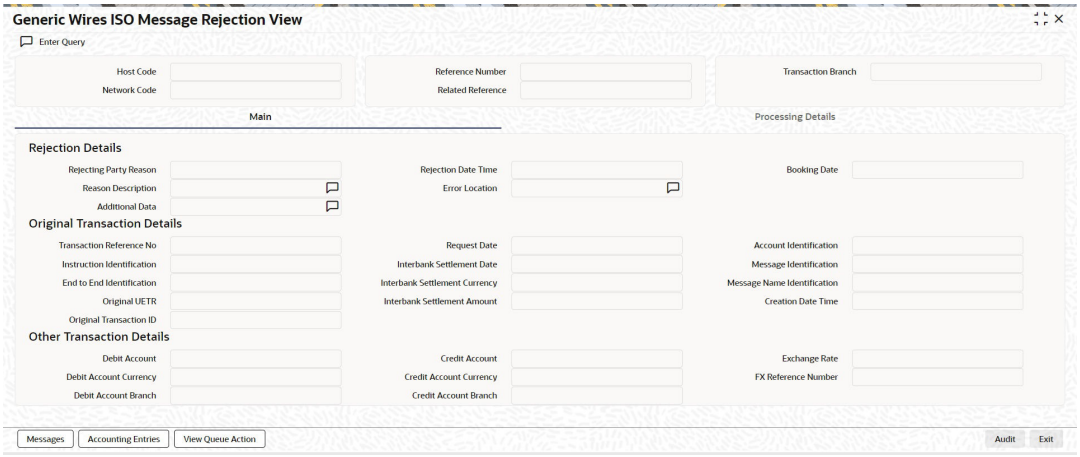
This topic provides instructions to view **Generic Wires ISO Message Rejection** on this screen.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSDIMRVW** in the text box, and click **Next** arrow.

   Generic Wires ISO Message Rejection View screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 15-1 Generic Wires ISO Message Rejection View



2. On **Generic Wires ISO Message Rejection View** screen, click **New** to specify fields.

Table 15-1 Generic Wires ISO Message Rejection View - Field Description

Field	Description
Host Code	System defaults the **Host Code** of the user's logged in branch on clicking **New** button.
Network Code	System defaults the **Network Code** of the original message with which the admi.002 message is matched.
Reference Number	System displays the Transaction **Reference Number**.
Related Reference	System displays the **Related Reference** Received in the message.
Transaction Branch	System defaults the branch code of the logged in user branch.

- Main Tab
  This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **Main** tab. This tab is displayed in the **Generic Wires ISO Message Rejection View** screen.
- Processing Details Tab
  This topic provided the systematic instructions to process the **Processing Details** tab. This tab is displayed in the **Generic Wires ISO Message Rejection View** screen.
- Messages Button
  Click the **Messages** button in the screen.
- Process Accounting Entries
  This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **Accounting Entries** screen.
- Process View Queue Action
  This topic provides the details of the **View Queue Action Log** screen.
- Generic Wires ISO Message Rejection View Summary
  This topic provides the instructions to view the details of the selected records.

15.1.1.1 Main Tab

This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **Main** tab. This tab is displayed in the **Generic Wires ISO Message Rejection View** screen.

Navigate to the main screen Generic Wires ISO Message Rejection View.

1. From the main screen, select **Main** tab.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

The **Main** tab is displayed.

Figure 15-2 Generic Wires ISO Message Rejection View - Main Tab

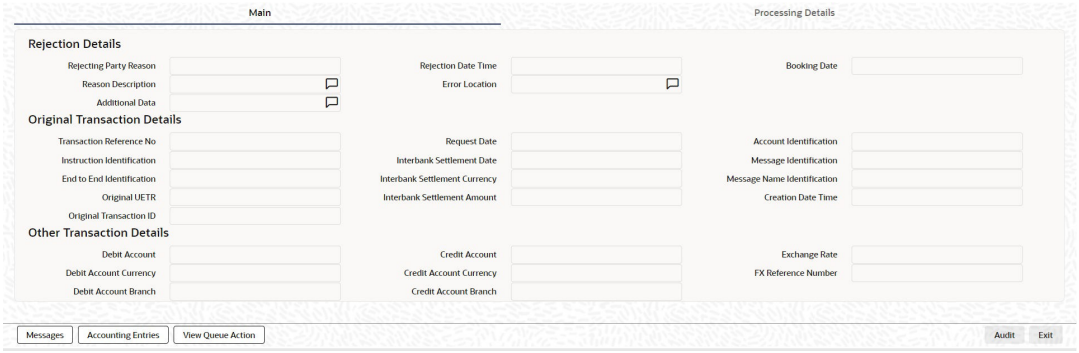


Table 15-2 Generic Wires ISO Message Rejection View_Main Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Rejection Details	--
Rejecting Party Reason	System displays Reject Reason as Received in the message.
Reason Description	System displays **Reason Description** as Received in the message.
Additional Data	System displays **Additional Data** as Received in the message.
Rejection Date Time	System displays **Rejection Date** Time received in the message.
Error Location	System displays **Error Location** received in the message.
Booking Date	System defaults to current branch date on which admi.002 is received.
Original Transaction Details	--
Instruction Identification	System default the original transaction reference number.
End to End Identification	System defaults the original transaction UETR.
Original UETR	System defaults the original transaction UETR.
Original Transaction ID	This field displays Transaction Identification of the original transaction.
Interbank Settlement Date	This field displays Interbank Settlement Date of the original transaction.
Interbank Settlement Currency	This field displays **Interbank Settlement Currency** of the original transaction.
Interbank Settlement Amount	This field displays **Interbank Settlement Amount** of the original transaction.
Message Identification	This field displays **Message** Identification of the original transaction.
Message Name Identification	This field displays **Message Name Identification** of the original transaction. The possible values are pacs.008, pacs.009 or camt.050.
Creation Date Time	This field displays **Creation Date Time** of the original transaction.
Other Transaction Details	--
Debit Account	System defaults the **Debit Account** of original transaction.
Debit Account Currency	System defaults the **Debit Account Currency** of original transaction.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 15-2 (Cont.) Generic Wires ISO Message Rejection View_Main Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Debit Account Branch	System defaults the Debit Account Branch of original transaction.
Credit Account	System defaults the **Credit Account** of original transaction.
Credit Account Currency	System defaults the **Credit Account Currency** of original transaction.
Credit Account Branch	System defaults the **Credit Account Branch** of original transaction.
Exchange Rate	System defaults the **Exchange Rate** applied on original transaction.
FX Reference Number	System defaults the **FX Reference Number** applied on original transaction.

2. To view other details of the transaction, click **Other Details** in the **Cancel Details** section. For more information, refer Other Details.

From **Main** tab, navigate to **Processing Details** or **R-Transactions** tab.

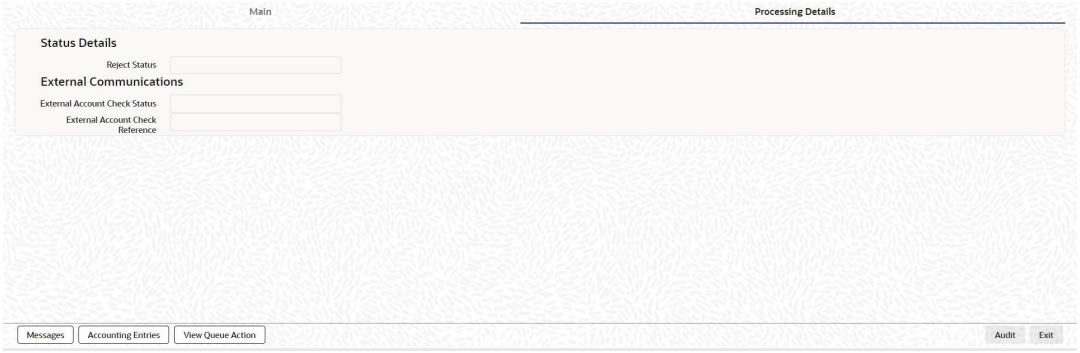
15.1.1.2 Processing Details Tab

This topic provided the systematic instructions to process the **Processing Details** tab. This tab is displayed in the **Generic Wires ISO Message Rejection View** screen.

1. From the main screen, select the **Processing Details** tab.

   The **Processing Details** tab is displayed.

Figure 15-3 Generic Wires ISO Message Rejection View - Processing Details Tab



2. In the **Processing Details** tab, view the details. For more information about the fields, refer to field description below:

Table 15-3 Generic Wires ISO Message Rejection View_Processing Details Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Status Details	--
Rejection Status	System displays the status of admi.002 message.
External Communication	--
External Account Check Status	Specify the External **Account Check Status**.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 15-3 (Cont.) Generic Wires ISO Message Rejection View_Processing Details Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
External Account Check Reference	Specify the **External Account Check Reference**.

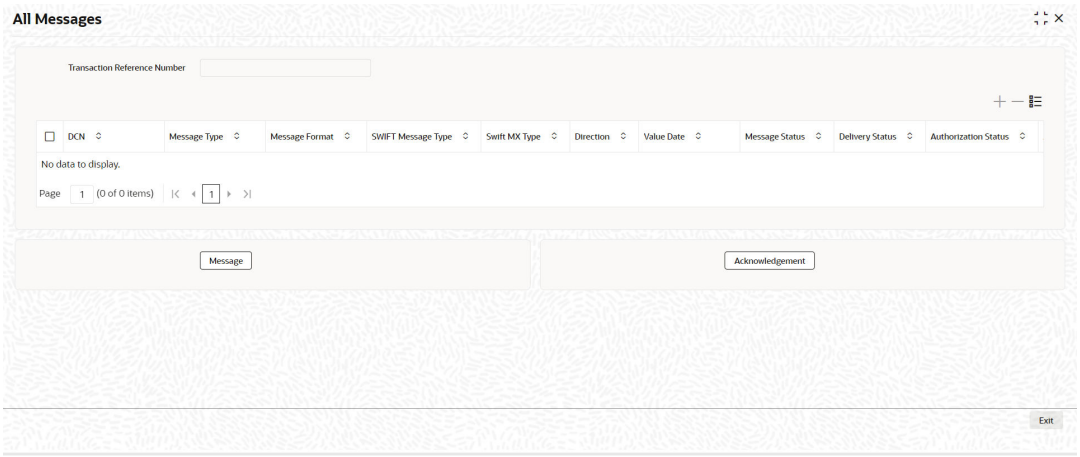
15.1.1.3 Messages Button

Click the **Messages** button in the screen.

1. Click the **Messages** button on the **Generic Wires ISO Message Rejection View** screen.

   The **All Messages** screen is displayed.

Figure 15-4 Generic Wires ISO Message Rejection View - All Messages



This screen displays the Inbound admi.002 message and the Original outgoing message with which the Inbound admi.002 message is matched.

2. On the **All Messages** screen, user can view the fields.

15.1.1.4 Process Accounting Entries

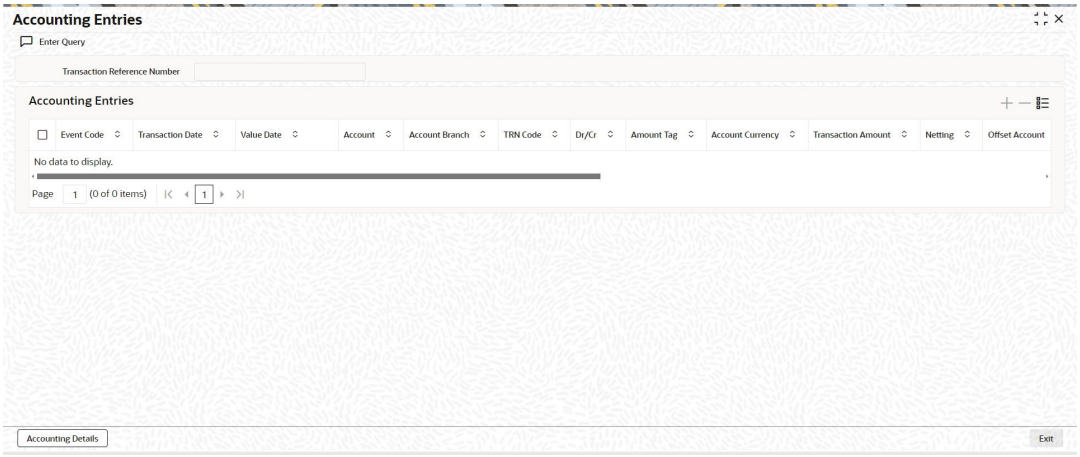
This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **Accounting Entries** screen.

1. From the main screen or tab, click **Accounting Entries**.

   The **Accounting Entries** screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 15-5 Accounting Entries



2. By default, the following attributes are displayed:
   - **Event Code**
   - **Transaction Date**
   - **Value Date**
   - **Account**
   - **Account Branch**
   - **TRN Code**
   - **Dr/Cr**
   - **Amount Tag**
   - **Account Currency**
   - **Transaction Amount**
   - **Netting**
   - **Offset Account**
   - **Offset Account Branch**
   - **Offset TRN Code**
   - **Offset Amount Tag**
   - **Offset Currency**
   - **Offset Amount**
   - **Offset Netting**
   - **Handoff Status**

15.1.1.5 Process View Queue Action

This topic provides the details of the **View Queue Action Log** screen.

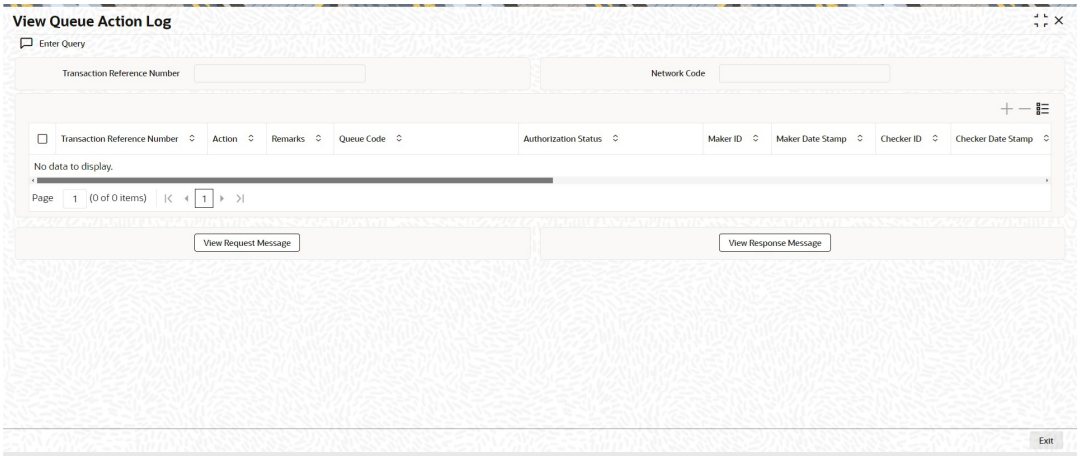
This screen provides the information on the user's actions log in queque. User can view all the queue actions for the respective transaction initiated.

1. From the main screen or tab, click **View Queue Action**.

   The **View Queue Action Log** screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 15-6 View Queue Action Log



2. On the **View Queue Action Log** screen, view the required fields.

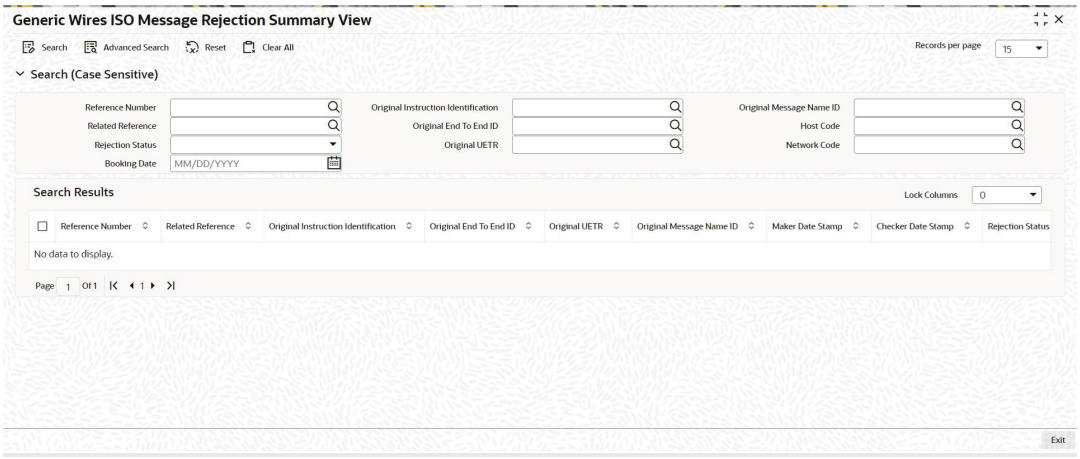
15.1.1.6 Generic Wires ISO Message Rejection View Summary

This topic provides the instructions to view the details of the selected records.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSSIMRVW** in the text box, and click **Next** arrow.

   Generic Wires ISO Message Rejection View Summary screen is displayed.

Figure 15-7 Generic Wires ISO Message Rejection View Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - **Reference Number**
   - **Related Reference**
   - **Rejection Status**
   - **Booking Date**
   - **Original Instruction Identification**
   - **Original End to End ID**
   - **Original UETR**

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- **Original Message Name ID**
- **Host Code**
- **Network Code**

3. Once user specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.

15.1.2 Generic Wires ISO Message Rejection Processing

This topic explains the systematic process of **Generic Wires ISO Message Rejection**.

- Process Message Upload
  This topic explains the process of **Message Upload**.
- Process Message Matching and Linking with Outgoing Messages
  This topic explains the process of **Message Matching and Linking with Outgoing Messages**.
- Process Transaction Status Update
  This topic explain the process of **Transaction Status Update**.
- Process FX Rate Fetch
  This topic explains the process of FX Rate Fetch.
- External Account Check (EAC)
  This topic explains the information about **External Account Check (EAC)**.
- Accounting
  This topic explains the information about **Accounting**.

15.1.2.1 Process Message Upload

This topic explains the process of **Message Upload**.

Inbound Rejection (admi.002) message is recieved without TARGET2 business header.

The incoming Rejection (admi.002) message is parsed and uploaded in Inbound Browser Summary (PMSINBRW) screen.

User can view the message details in **Generic Wires ISO Message Rejection View** (PSDIMRVW) screen.

15.1.2.2 Process Message Matching and Linking with Outgoing Messages

This topic explains the process of **Message Matching and Linking with Outgoing Messages**.

After parsing the admi.002 message, the message is matched with the outgoing TARGET2 ISO message using following matching criteria:

- Related Reference received in the incoming admi.002 message is matched with Business Message Identifier (<BizMsgIdr>) sent in outgoing message.

If the admi.002 message matching fails, then admi.002 record Receipt Acknowledgement status under Processing Details tab of Generic Wires ISO Message Rejection View (PSDIMRVW) screen is marked as 'Unmatched' and Process status of the uploaded admi.002 is 'Processed' in incoming browser (PMSINBRW).

If the admi.002 message matches with outgoing message then:

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- Process status is marked as **Processed** in the **Incoming Message Browser** (PMSINBRW)
- System updates the reference number in the **Incoming Message Browser** (PMSINBRW) with matched transaction reference number.
- **Rejection status** is marked as **In Progress** if matched transaction is pacs.008, pacs.009CORE, pacs.009COV and camt.050 under Processing Details tab of **Generic Wires ISO Message Rejection View** (PSDIMRVW) screen.
- **Rejection status** for other messages is marked as **Processed**.

15.1.2.3 Process Transaction Status Update

This topic explain the process of **Transaction Status Update**.

Transaction Status for the original transaction is updated as **Rejected**.

Rejection (admi.002) message status is updated as **Processed** upon successful processing.

The transaction status on the Rejection & parent transactions are displayed as below:

Table 15-4 Transaction Status Update

Scenario	Rejection (i.e., admi.002) Rejection status	Parent (i.e., pacs.008/ pacs.009/ camt.050) Transaction Status
Rejection (admi.002) received and Not Matched	Unmatched	Processed
Rejection (admi.002) received and matched	In Progress / Processed	Processed
Rejection (admi.002) is pending in Queue	Exception	Processed
Rejection (admi.002) rejected by EAC	Cancelled	Processed
Rejection (admi.002) successfully completed	Processed	Rejected

15.1.2.4 Process FX Rate Fetch

This topic explains the process of FX Rate Fetch.

System picks the exchange rate applied on the original pacs.008, pacs.009CORE, pacs.009COV, camt.050 message and apply the same exchange rate for calculating the Customer credit amount.

15.1.2.5 External Account Check (EAC)

This topic explains the information about **External Account Check (EAC)**.

The **External Credit Approval System** is picked up from the External Customer Account (STDCRACC). An EAC request XML is prepared which includes the details like a debit account, amount to be debited and charge components along with charge amount to be debited is included in the request.

A record is logged in to the EAC Queue. The request is in EAC Queue with status as **Pending** till the final response (Accept / Reject / Seizure) is received.

Carry Forward user action is not allowed on the message in EAC queue.

On Cancelling the transaction from EAC queue accounting entry is posted for parking the funds in Return GL. (Return GL maintained in Generic Wires Outbound Network Preference (PSDOGWNP) under R-Transaction Preference is referred).

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

> **Note**
>
> EAC request is sent with Inbound Rejection (admi.002) message Transaction Reference Number.

15.1.2.6 Accounting

This topic explains the information about **Accounting**.

Accounting Handoff is prepared and sent to accounting system. A record is logged into the Accounting Queue (PQSACCQU) reflecting the status of the handoff.

> **Note**
>
> Accounting entries are posted with Inbound Rejection (admi.002) message Transaction Reference Number.

15.2 Generic Wires ISO System Event Notification (admi. 004)

This topic explains the information about **Generic Wires ISO System Event Notification (admi. 004)**.

- RTGS ISO System Event Notification View
  This topic provides instructions to view **RTGS ISO System Event Notification** on this screen.
- Generic Wires ISO System Event Notification Processing
  This topic explains the processing of **Generic Wires ISO System Event Notification**.

15.2.1 RTGS ISO System Event Notification View

This topic provides instructions to view **RTGS ISO System Event Notification** on this screen.

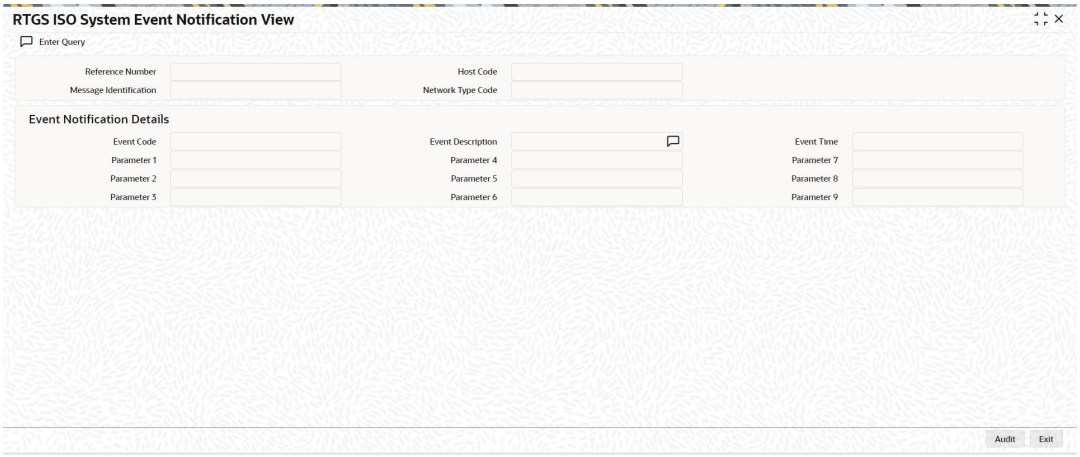
The **RTGS ISO System Event Notification View** screen allows users to view the parsed data of incoming admi.004 message.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSDIGENV** in the text box, and click **Next** arrow.

   RTGS ISO System Event Notification View screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 15-8 RTGS ISO System Event Notification View



2. On **RTGS ISO System Event Notification View** screen, specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description below:

Table 15-5 RTGS ISO System Event Notification View - Field Description

Field	Description
Reference Number	System displays Transaction **Reference Number**.
Host Code	System defaults the **Host Code** of the user's logged in branch.
Message Id	System displays **Message Identification** Received in the header.
Network Type Code	System displays the **Network Type Code** of the EU Target 2.
Event Notification Details	User can view Event details and Parameters received in the incoming message in the following fields: • **Event Code** • **Parameter 1** • **Parameter 2** • **Parameter 3** • **Event Description** • **Parameter 4** • **Parameter 5** • **Parameter 6** • **Event Time** • **Parameter 7** • **Parameter 8** • **Parameter 9**

- Generic Wires ISO System Event Notification View Summary
  This topic provides the instructions to view the details of the selected records.

15.2.1.1 Generic Wires ISO System Event Notification View Summary

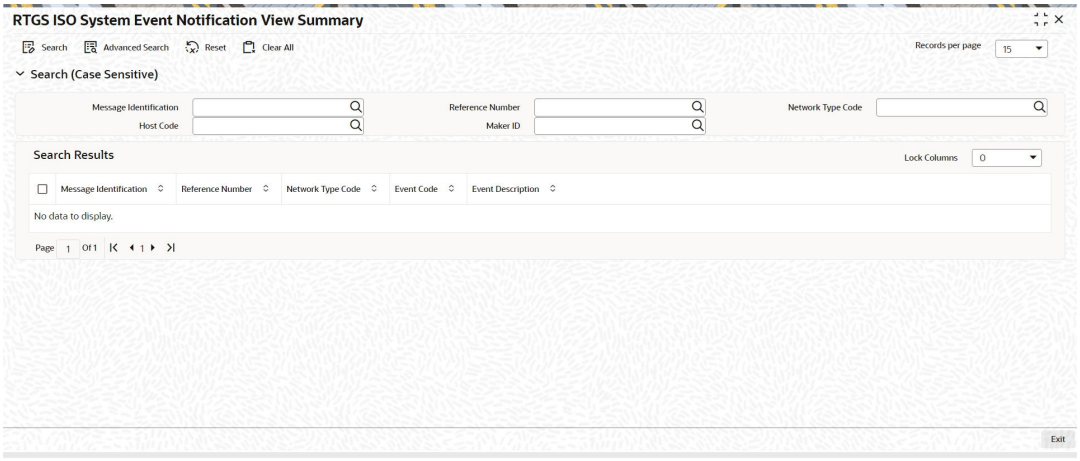
This topic provides the instructions to view the details of the selected records.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSSIGENV** in the text box, and click **Next** arrow.

   Generic Wires ISO System Event Notification View Summary screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 15-9 Generic Wires ISO System Event Notification View Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - **Message Identification**
   - **Reference Number**
   - **Network Type Code**
   - **Host Code**
   - **Maker ID**
3. Once user specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.

15.2.2 Generic Wires ISO System Event Notification Processing

This topic explains the processing of **Generic Wires ISO System Event Notification**.

- System Event Notification (admi.004) Processing
  This topic explains the processing of **System Event Notification (admi.004)**.

15.2.2.1 System Event Notification (admi.004) Processing

This topic explains the processing of **System Event Notification (admi.004)**.

Inbound System Event Notification (admi.004) message is received with TARGET2 business header.

After receiving the Inbound System Event Notification (admi.004) message, the message is created and logged in the incoming message tables.

System does format validations for the admi.004 message received based on the schema details maintained for the message in File Parameter Detailed (PMDFLPRM) maintenance.

On completing the format validations, the message is parsed and uploaded to the Inbound Browser Summary (PMSINBRW) screen.

After upload user can view the message details in the Generic Wires ISO System Event Notification View (PSDIGENV) screen.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

15.3 Process Generic Wires ISO Report Request Transaction (admi.005)

This topic explains the process of **Generic Wires ISO Report Request Transaction (admi.005)**.

- Process Input Tab
  This topic explains the systematic process of **Generic Wires ISO Report Request Transaction Input** screen.
- Generic Wires ISO Report Request Transaction Processing
  Generates ISO wire transfer reports based on report request transactions.

15.3.1 Process Input Tab

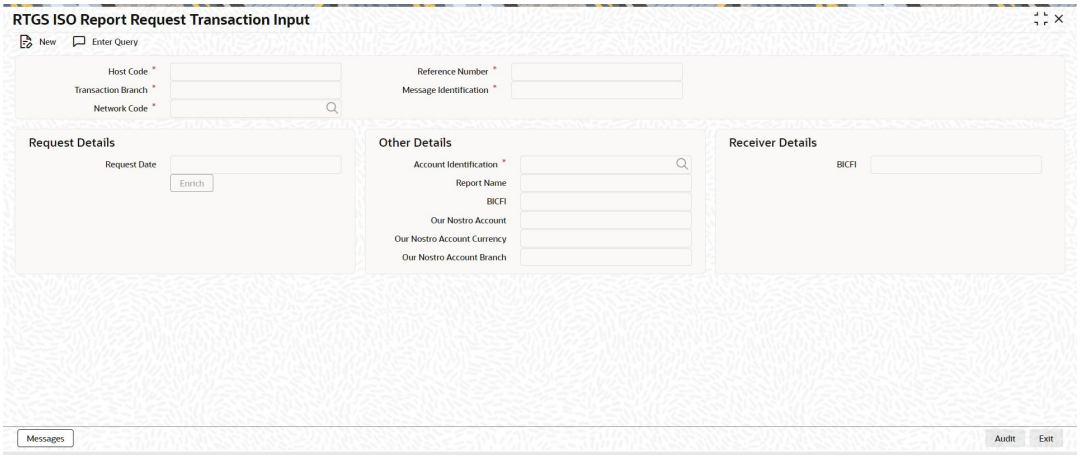
This topic explains the systematic process of **Generic Wires ISO Report Request Transaction Input** screen.

The Generic Wires ISO Report Request Transaction Input screen allows users to manually book the outgoing Report Request (admi.005) transaction.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSDOGWRR** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Generic Wires ISO Report Request Transaction Input screen is displayed.

Figure 15-10 Generic Wires ISO Report Request Transaction Input



2. Click **New** button on **Generic Wires ISO Report Request Transaction Input** screen, specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description below:

Table 15-6 Generic Wires ISO Report Request Transaction Input - Field Description

Field	Description
Host Code	System defaults the **Host Code** of transaction branch on clicking **New** button.
Reference Number	System displays Transaction **Reference Number**.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 15-6 (Cont.) Generic Wires ISO Report Request Transaction Input - Field Description

Field	Description
Transaction Branch	System defaults the **Transaction Branch** on clicking 'New' button.
Message Identification	System displays **Message Identification** Received in the header.
Network Code	Specify the Network from the list of values. The list contains all EU-TARGET2 networks defined in **Network Code** definition (PMDNWCOD) for the host.
Request Details	--
Request Date	System default the **Request Date** to current branch date.
Other Details	--
Account Identification	Specify **Account Identification** from the list of value.
Report Name	System displays the **Report Name**.
BICFI	System defaults the BIC code of the selected account.
Our Nostro Account	System displays the **Our Nostro Account** as maintained in the application.
Our Nostro Account Currency	System defaults the currency of the account.
Our Nostro Account Branch	System defaults the branch of the account.
Receiver Details	--
BICFI	System displays the **BICFI** code of the receiver.

- RTGS ISO Report Request Transaction Input Summary View
  This topic provides systematic instuctions to **RTGS ISO Report Request Transaction Input Summary View** screen.

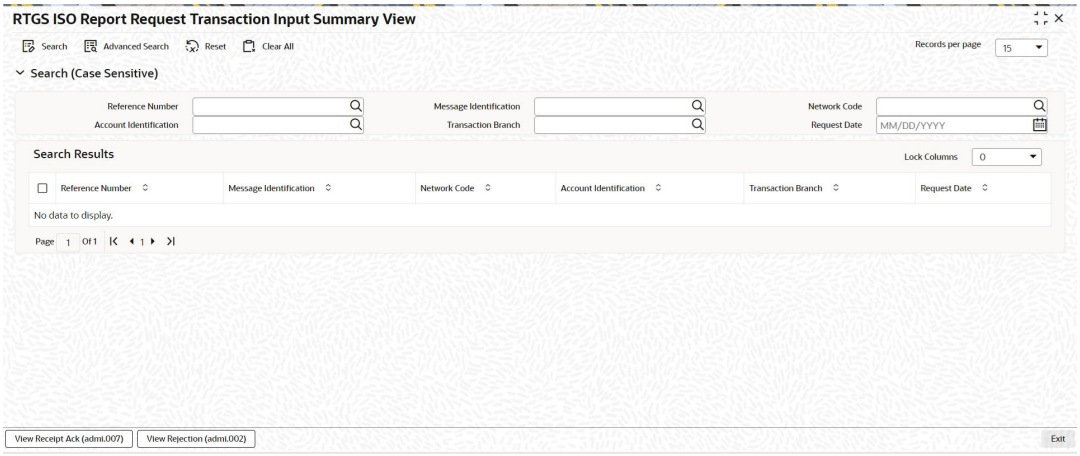
15.3.1.1 RTGS ISO Report Request Transaction Input Summary View

This topic provides systematic instuctions to **RTGS ISO Report Request Transaction Input Summary View** screen.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSSOGWRR** in the text box, and click **Next** arrow.

   RTGS ISO Report Request Transaction Input Summary View screen is displayed.

Figure 15-11 RTGS ISO Report Request Transaction Input Summary View



Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - **Reference Number**
   - **Message Identification**
   - **Network Code**
   - **Account Identification**
   - **Transaction Branch**
   - **Request Date**
3. Once user specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.
4. Perform the following actions:

   Click **View Receipt Ack (admi.007)** button to launch **Generic Wires ISO Receipt Acknowledgement View (PSDIGRAV)** screen and display the Acknowledgement (admi.007) message received for outgoing admi.005 message.

   In case if no Acknowledgement (admi.007) message is received and user clicks on **View Receipt Ack (admi.007)** button then error message "Receipt Acknowledgement (admi.007) is not received for the transaction" is displayed.

   Click **View Rejection (admi.002)** button to launch **Generic Wires ISO Message Rejection View (PSDIMRVW)** screen and display the Rejection (admi.002) message received for outgoing admi.005 message.

   It displays error message "Rejection (admi.002) is not received for the transaction", if user receive no Rejection (admi.002) message on clicking **View Rejection (admi.002)** button.

15.3.2 Generic Wires ISO Report Request Transaction Processing

Generates ISO wire transfer reports based on report request transactions.

User can book the Report Query Request (admi.005) message using the **Generic Wires ISO Report Request Transaction Input (PSDOGWRR)** screen.

The generated message is delivered to the **Outgoing Queue** message queue defined in the **Message Media Control Maintenance (MSDMGMCS)** screen.

User can view the generated messages in the **Outbound Browser Summary (PMSOUTBR)** Screen.

After generating the message, the generated message is validated against the XSD maintenance done for the message in **File Parameters Detailed (PMDFLPRM)** screen.

15.4 Process Generic Wires ISO Receipt Acknowledgment (admi.007)

This topic explains the process of **Generic Wires ISO Receipt Acknowledgment (admi.007)**.

- Process View Button
  This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **RTGS ISO Receipt Acknowledgement View** screen.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- Generic Wires ISO Receipt Acknowledgment Processing
  Processes ISO-compliant receipt acknowledgment messages to confirm the acceptance of received wire transactions.
- Receipt Acknowledgement (admi.007) Processing
  Processes admi.007 messages to acknowledge receipt of incoming ISO wire or payment instructions.

15.4.1 Process View Button

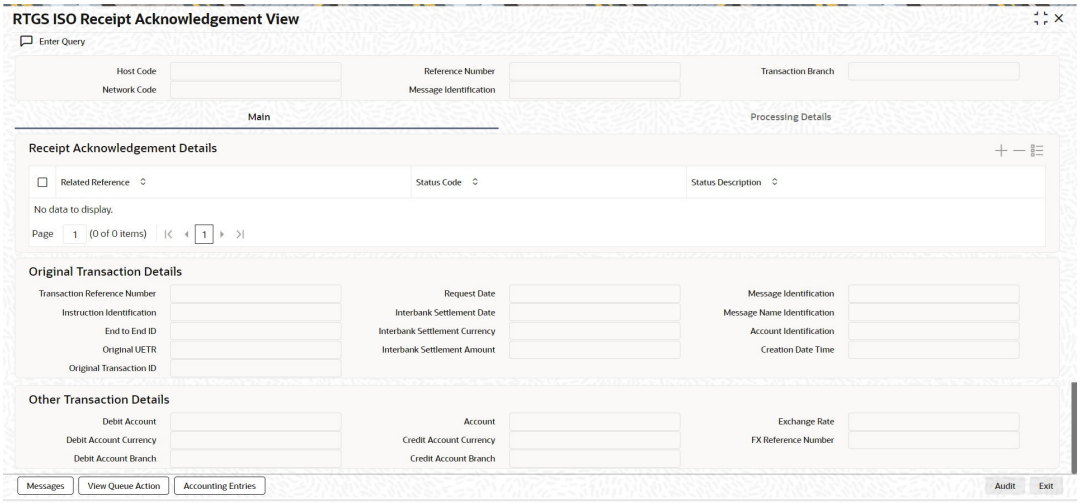
This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **RTGS ISO Receipt Acknowledgement View** screen.

User can view **RTGS ISO Receipt Acknowledgment** transactions through this screen.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSDIGRAV** in the text box, and click **Next** arrow.

   RTGS ISO Receipt Acknowledgement View screen is displayed.

Figure 15-12 RTGS ISO Receipt Acknowledgement View



2. From this screen, click **Enter Query** button. The Reference Number field gets enabled, for the user to specify the Reference Number.
3. Click **Execute Query** button to populate the details of the transaction in the **RTGS ISO Receipt Acknowledgement View** screen. The system displays all the fields in the below mentioned tabs based on the transaction reference number selected:
   - **Main**
   - **Processing Details**

- Main Tab
- Processing Details Tab
- Messages
- View Queue Action
  This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **View Queue Action Log** screen.
- Accounting Entries
  This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **Accounting Entries** screen.

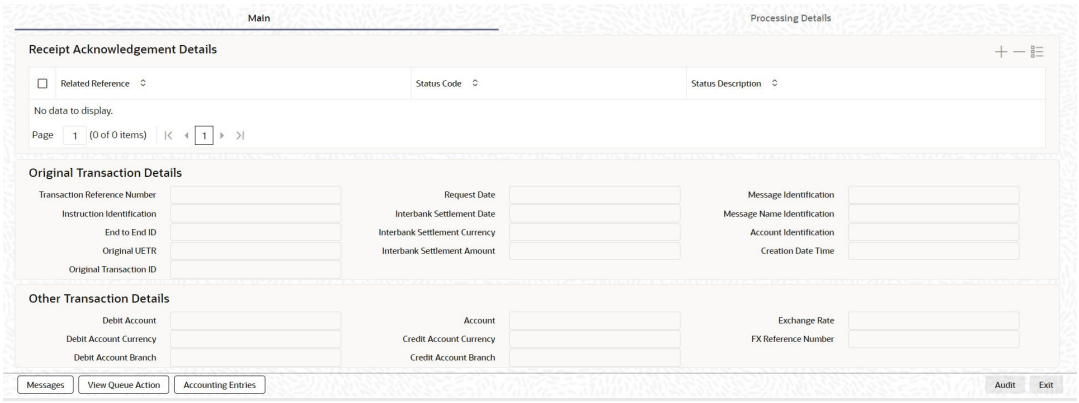
Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- Generic Wires ISO Receipt Acknowledgement Summary View

15.4.1.1 Main Tab

- User can invoke this screen by clicking ‘Main’ tab at the RTGS ISO Receipt Acknowledgement View screen.

Figure 15-13 RTGS ISO Receipt Acknowledgement View - Main Tab



15.4.1.2 Processing Details Tab

1. User can invoke this screen by clicking ‘Processing Details’ tab at the RTGS ISO Receipt Acknowledgement View screen.

Figure 15-14 RTGS ISO Receipt Acknowledgement View - Processing Details Tab



2. On **RTGS ISO Receipt Acknowledgement View** screen, specify the fields.

Table 15-7 RTGS ISO Receipt Acknowledgement View - Field Description

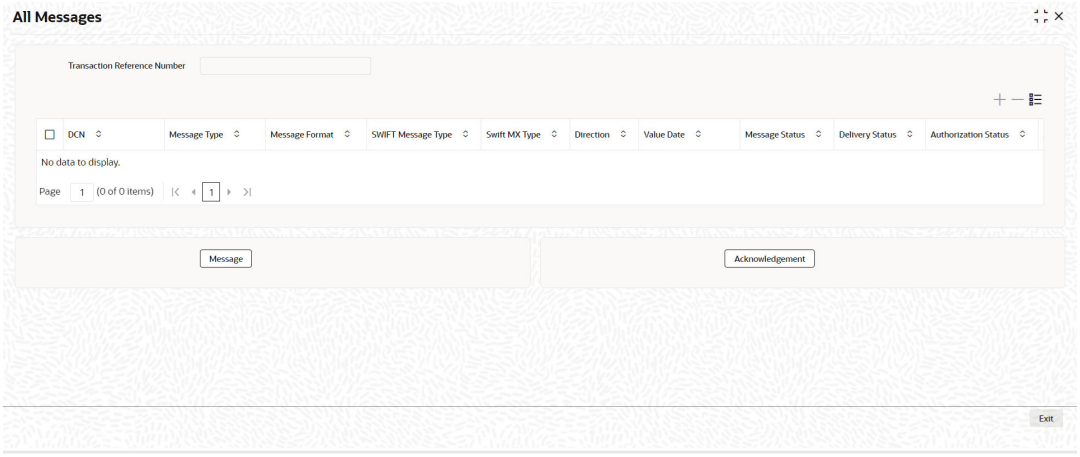
Field	Description
Receipt Acknowledgement Status	This field displays the status of admi.007 message. One of the following status values are displayed Unmatched or Matched.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

15.4.1.3 Messages

- You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘Messages’ button on the Generic Wires ISO Receipt Acknowledgement View screen.

Figure 15-15 Generic Wires ISO Receipt Acknowledgement View - All Messages



You can view the Inbound admi.007 message and the Original outgoing admi.005 message with which the Inbound admi.007 message is matched.

15.4.1.4 View Queue Action

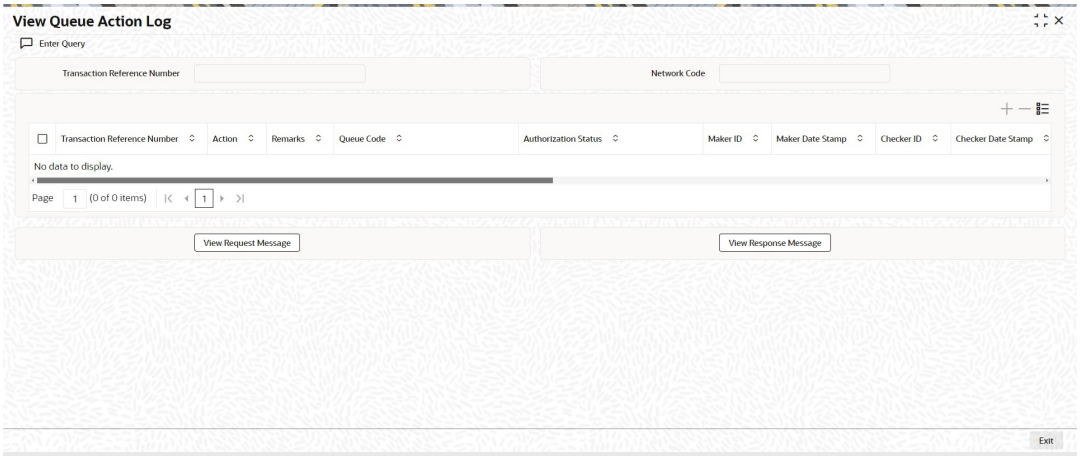
This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **View Queue Action Log** screen.

This screen provides the information on the user's actions log in queque. User can view all the queue actions for the respective transaction initiated.

1. From the main screen or tab, click **View Queue Action**.

   The **View Queue Action Log** screen is displayed.

Figure 15-16 View Queue Action Log



Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

2. On the **View Queue Action Log** screen, view the required details. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

> **Note**
>
> User can view the request sent and the corresponding response received for each row in Queue Action Log.

Table 15-8 View Queue Action Log - Field Description

Field	Description
Transaction Reference Number	Displays the unique reference number for the transaction.
Network Code	Displays the **Network Code** of the transaction.
Transaction Reference Number	Displays the unique reference number for the transaction.
Action	Displays the **Action** performed on the transaction.
Remarks	Displays the **Remarks**, if any.
Exception Queue	Displays the **Exception Queue** code.
Authorization Status	Displays the current **Authoization Status** of the transaction.
Maker ID	Displays the transaction's **Maker ID**.
Maker Date Stamp	Displays the date stamp of the maker.
Checker ID	Displays the transaction's **Checker ID**.
Checker Date Stamp	Displays the date stamp of the checker.
Queue Status	Displays the current status of the transaction in queue.
Queue Reference No	Displays the transaction reference number in queue.
Primary External Status	Displays the status of the primary external.
Secondry External Status	Displays the status of the secondry external.
External Reference Number	Displays the external reference number.
Cancel Reason Code	Displays the reason code for the cancellation request.
Cancel Reason Description	Displays the reason description for the cancellation.
Verification Status	Displays the current verification status.
Verifier ID	Displays the unique **Verifier ID**.
Verifier Date Stamp	Displays the date stamp of the verifier.
Authorizer Remarks	Displays the **Authorizer Remarks**, if any.
Verifier Remarks	Displays the **Verifier Remarks**, if any.

3. If required, user can view the request sent and the response received from external systems for the following:
   - **Sanction System**
   - **External Credit Approval**
   - **External Account Check**
   - **External FX fetch**
   - **External Price Fetch**
   - **Accounting System**

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

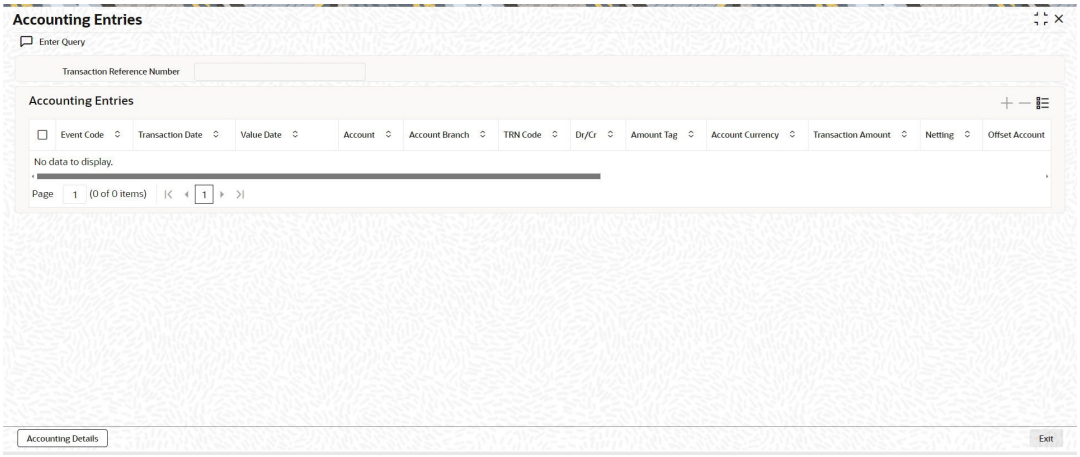
15.4.1.5 Accounting Entries

This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **Accounting Entries** screen.

1. From the main screen or tab, click **Accounting Entries**.

   The **Accounting Entries** screen is displayed.

Figure 15-17 Accounting Entries



2. On the **Accounting Entries** screen, view the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

Table 15-9 Accounting Entries - Field Description

Field	Description
Event Code	Displays the **Event Code**.
Transaction Date	Displays the **Transaction Date**.
Value Date	Displays the **Value Date**.
Account	Displays the **Account**.
Account Branch	Displays the **Account Branch**.
TRN Code	Displays the **TRN Code**.
Dr/Cr	Displays the **Debit (Dr)** and **Credit (Cr)**
Amount Tag	Displays the **Amount Tag**.
Account Currency	Displays the **Account Currency**.
Transaction Amount	Displays the **Transaction Amount**.
Netting	Displays the **Netting**.
Offset Account	Displays the **Offset Account**.
Offset Account Branch	Displays the **Offset Account Branch**.
Offset TRN Code	Displays the **Offset TRN Code**.
Offset Amount Tag	Displays the **Offset Amount Tag**.
Offset Currency	Displays the **Offset Currency**.
Offset Amount	Displays the **Offset Amount**.
Offset Netting	Displays the **Offset Netting**.
Handoff Status	Displays the **Handoff Status**.

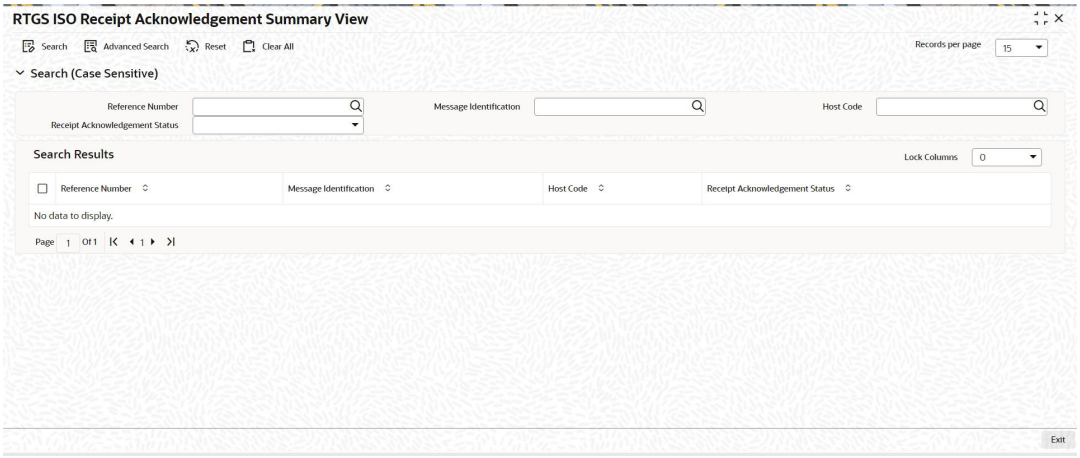
Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

15.4.1.6 Generic Wires ISO Receipt Acknowledgement Summary View

1. On Homepage, specify **PSSIGRAV** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Generic Wires ISO Receipt Acknowledgement Summary View screen is displayed.

Figure 15-18 Generic Wires ISO Receipt Acknowledgement Summary View



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Reference Number
   - Message Identification
   - Host Code
   - Receipt Acknowledgement Status
3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.

15.4.2 Generic Wires ISO Receipt Acknowledgment Processing

Processes ISO-compliant receipt acknowledgment messages to confirm the acceptance of received wire transactions.

This topic contains the following sub-topics:

15.4.3 Receipt Acknowledgement (admi.007) Processing

Processes admi.007 messages to acknowledge receipt of incoming ISO wire or payment instructions.

Inbound Receipt Acknowledgement (admi.007) message is received without TARGET2 business header.

After receiving the Inbound Receipt Acknowledgement (admi.007) message the message is created and logged in the incoming message tables.

System does format validations for the admi.007 message received based on the schema details maintained for the message in **File Parameter Detailed (PMDFLPRM)** maintenance.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

On completing the format validations, the message is parsed and uploaded **Inbound Browser Summary (PMSINBRW)** screen.

After upload, you can view the message details in the **Generic Wires ISO Receipt Acknowledgement View (PSDIGRAV)** screen.

After parsing the admi.007 message, the message is matched with the outgoing admi.005 message using the following matching criteria:

Related Reference received in the incoming admi.007 message is matched with Business Message Identifier (<BizMsgIdr>) sent in outgoing admi.005 message.

If the admi.007 message matching fails, then admi.007 record Receipt Acknowledgement status under **Processing Details** tab of **Generic Wires ISO Receipt Acknowledgement View (PSDIGRAV)** screen is marked as **Unmatched** and **Process Status** of the uploaded admi.007 is **Processed** in **Inbound Browser Summary (PMSINBRW)**.

If the admi.007 message matches with admi.005 message then:

- admi.007 record Receipt Acknowledgement status under **Processing Details** tab of **Generic Wires ISO Receipt Acknowledgement View (PSDIGRAV)** screen is marked as **Matched**.
- The **Process Status** of the uploaded admi.007 is **Processed** in the **Inbound Browser Summary (PMSINBRW)**.
- The incoming admi.007 message get linked with admi.005 message (i.e. Generated Reference field is updated with the **Transaction Reference Number** of admi.005 messages).
- Transaction Status Update
This topic explains the information about **Transaction Status Update**.

15.4.3.1 Transaction Status Update

This topic explains the information about **Transaction Status Update**.

Table 15-10 Transaction Status Update

Scenario	Receipt Acknowledgment (i.e. admi.007) Receipt Acknowledgment status	Parent (i.e. admi.005) Transaction Status
Receipt Acknowledgment (admi.007) received and Not Matched	Unmatched	Processed
Receipt Acknowledgment (admi.007) received and Matched	Matched	Processed

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

16

Generic RTGS Cash Management Message

This topic provides information about **Generic RTGS Cash Management Messages** and their processing, covering the use of standardized messages for payments and account management in real-time gross settlement systems.

- Cash Management Message
  This topic provides information about **Cash Management Messages**.
- Cash Management Message Processing
  This topic describes the Cash Management Message Processing.

16.1 Cash Management Message

This topic provides information about **Cash Management Messages**.

This feature supports processing of **Cash Management Message** (i.e. camt.003, camt.004) for **TARGET2** network.

This topic contains the following sub-subtopics:

- Generic Wires ISO Get Account Request Input Detailed
  This topic details the Generic Wires ISO Get Account Request Input.
- Generic Wires ISO Get Account Response View
  This topic describes the information about Generic Wires ISO Get Account Response View

16.1.1 Generic Wires ISO Get Account Request Input Detailed

This topic details the Generic Wires ISO Get Account Request Input.

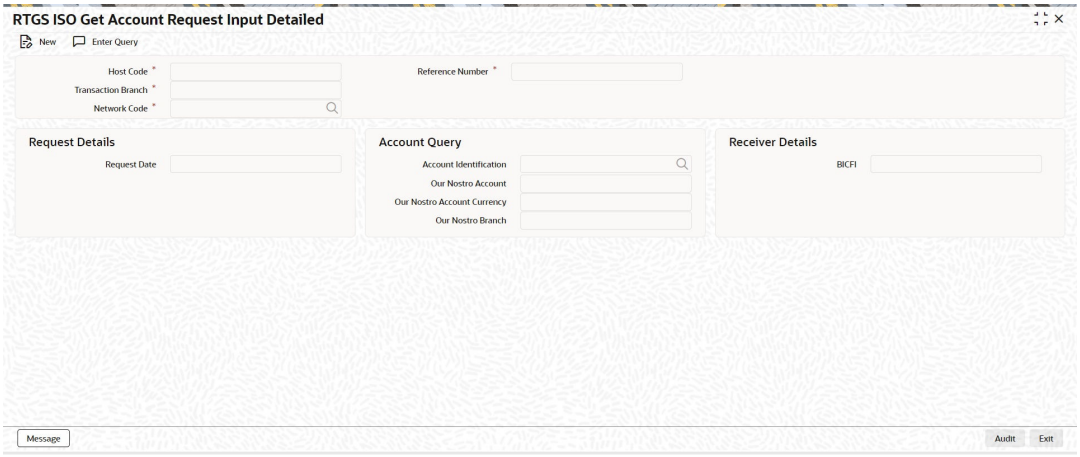
The Generic Wires ISO Get Account Request Input screen allows users to maintain perform the manual booking of the outgoing Get Account (camt.003) request.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSDOGWGA** in the text box, and click **Next** arrow.

   Generic Wires ISO Get Account Request Input Detailed screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 16-1 Generic Wires ISO Get Account Request Input Detailed



2. Click **New** button on the Application toolbar.
3. On **Generic Wires ISO Get Account Request Input Detailed** screen, specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description below:

Table 16-1 Generic Wires ISO Get Account Request Input Detailed - Field Description

Field	Description
Host Code	System defaults the Host Code of transaction branch on clicking **New** button.
Reference Number	System defaults the reference number on clicking **New** button.
Transaction Branch	System defaults the transaction branch of the user's logged in branch on clicking **New** button.
Network Code	Specify Network Code from the list of values. This list contains all EU-TARGET2 networks defined in Network code definition (PMDNWCOD) for the host.
Request Details	This section desplays the Request Details.
Request Date	System defaults the Request Date to current branch date.
Account Query	This section displays the following fields • Account Identification. • Our Nostro Account • Our Nostro Account Currency • Our Nostro Branch
Account Identification	Specify Account Identification from the list of values.
Our Nostro Account	System displays the Our Nostro Account as maintained in the application.
Our Nostro Account Currency	System defaults the currency of the account.
Our Nostro Branch	System defaults the branch of the account.
Receiver Details	This section displays the following field. • BICFI

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 16-1 (Cont.) Generic Wires ISO Get Account Request Input Detailed - Field Description

Field	Description
BICFI	System displays the BIC code of the receiver.**Note:** On selection of the Account Identification, BICFI field is defaulted with the Network BIC maintained for the debit account in the Generic RTGS External Account Detailed (PSDEXACC) screen. In case if Account Identification is not provided then Network BIC maintained in the Generic RTGS Network Preference (PSDGRTNP) maintenance screen is defaulted as receiver BIC in the outgoing message.

- All Messages Tab
  This topic provides information about transaction messages within the All Messages tab.
- Generic Wires ISO Get Account Request Input Summary
  This topic describes the information about Generic Wires ISO Get Account Request Input

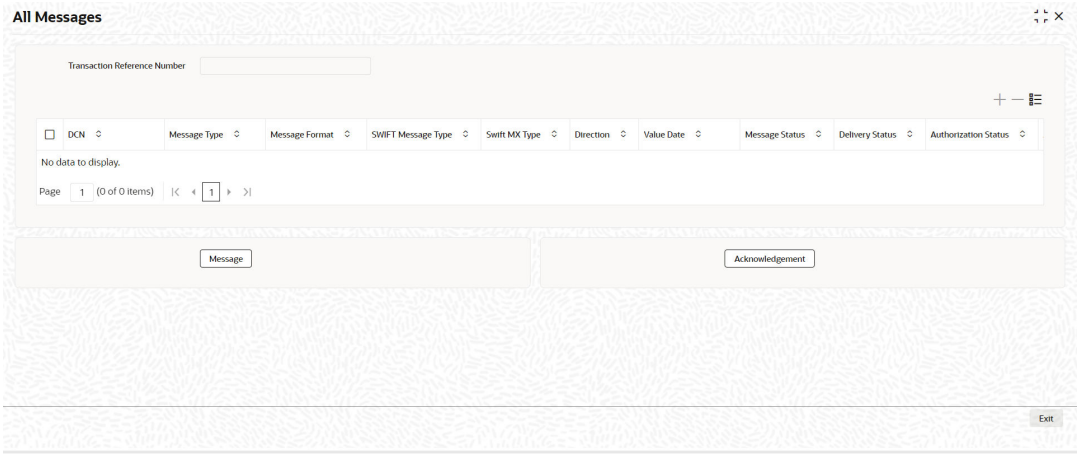
16.1.1.1 All Messages Tab

This topic provides information about transaction messages within the All Messages tab.

User can view the outbound camt.003 message and the incoming camt.004 message with which the outbound camt.003 message is matched in this screen.

- Click on **Messages** button on the **Generic Wires ISO Get Account Request Input Detailed** screen.

Figure 16-2 Generic Wires ISO Get Account Request Input Detailed - All Messages



16.1.1.2 Generic Wires ISO Get Account Request Input Summary

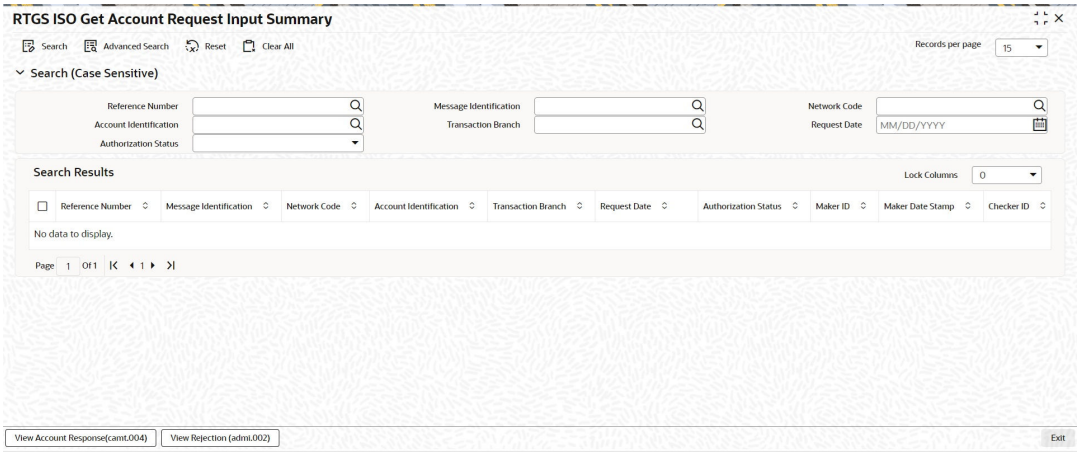
This topic describes the information about Generic Wires ISO Get Account Request Input

1. On Homepage, specify **PSSIGARV** in the text box, and click **Next** arrow.

   Generic Wires ISO Get Account Request Input Summary screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 16-3 Generic Wires ISO Get Account Request Input Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Reference Number
   - Message Identification
   - Network Code
   - Account Identification
   - Transaction Branch
   - Request Date
   - Authorization Status

   Message Identification field displays the Message Identification sent in the Application Header of Get Account (camt.003) request.
3. Once user specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.
4. Perform the following actions:

Table 16-2 Generic Wires ISO Report Request Transaction Input Summary View - Action

Action	Description
View Account Response (camt.004)	Click **View Account Response** (camt.004) button to launch the Generic Wires ISO Get Account Response View (PSDIGRAV) screen to view the camt.004 message received for outgoing camt.003 message.

16.1.2 Generic Wires ISO Get Account Response View

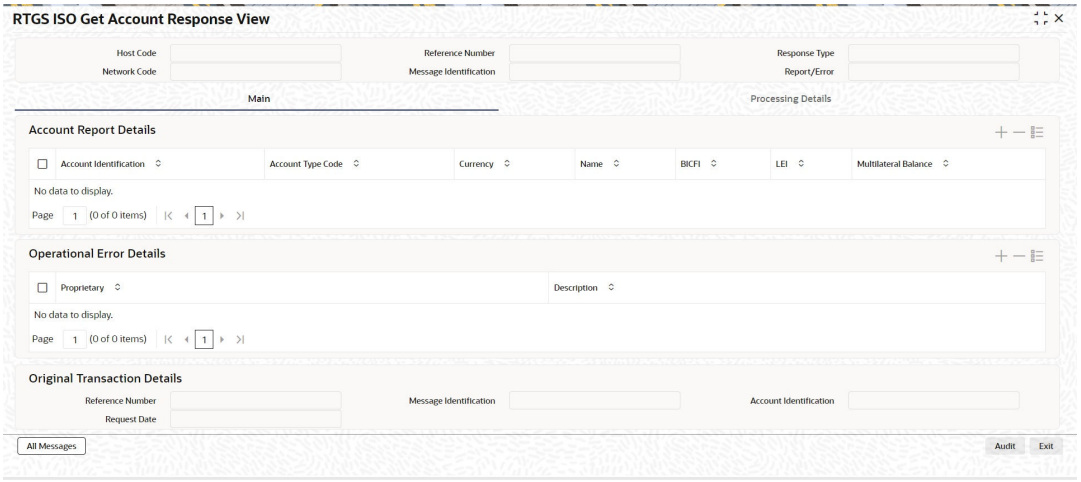
This topic describes the information about Generic Wires ISO Get Account Response View

1. On Homepage, specify **PSDIGARV** in the text box, and click **Next** arrow.

   Generic Wires ISO Get Account Response View screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 16-4 Generic Wires ISO Get Account Response View



2. From this screen, click **Enter Query** button. The Reference Number field gets enabled, for the user to specify the Reference Number.
3. Click **Execute Query** button to populate the details of the transaction in the Generic Wires ISO Get Account Response View screen. The system displays all the fields in the below mentioned tabs based on the transaction reference number selected:
   - Main
   - Processing Details

- Main Tab
  This topic explains the Main tab of the Generic Wires ISO Get Account Response View detailed screen
- Processing Details
  This topic describes the systematic instructions to Processing Details
- All Messages Tab
  This topic describes the systematic instructions to All Messages
- Generic Wires ISO Get Account Response View Summary
  This topic describes the information about Generic Wires ISO Get Account Response View Summary
- Inbound pacs.009 Cov Message Upload
  This topic describes the information about Inbound pacs.009 Cov Message Upload

16.1.2.1 Main Tab

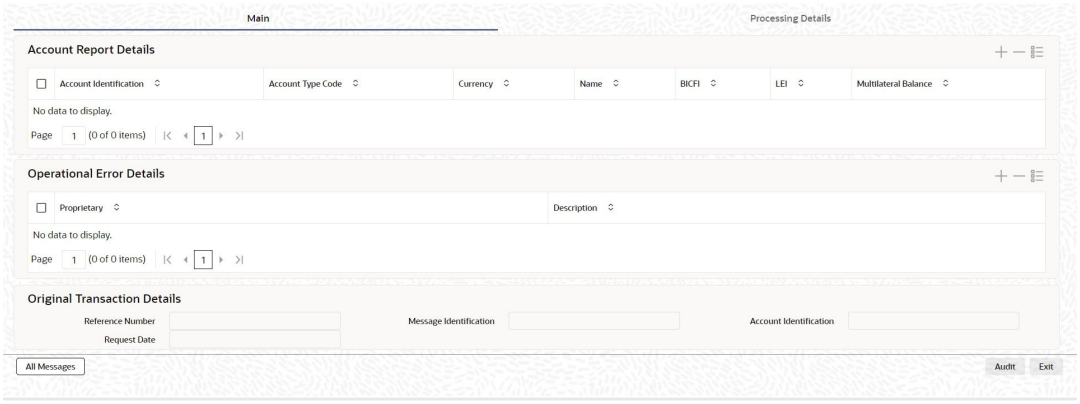
This topic explains the Main tab of the Generic Wires ISO Get Account Response View detailed screen

- Click the **Main Tab** on the 'Generic Wires ISO Get Account Response View' screen.

  Main Tab sub-screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 16-5 Generic Wires ISO Get Account Response View - Main Tab



16.1.2.2 Processing Details

This topic describes the systematic instructions to Processing Details

1. Click the **Processing Details** on the 'Generic Wires ISO Get Account Response View' screen.

   Processing Details sub-screen is displayed.

Figure 16-6 Generic Wires ISO Get Account Response View - Processing Details



2. Get Account Response Status displays the status of camt.004 message, It displays one of the following status values:
   - Unmatched
   - Matched

16.1.2.3 All Messages Tab

This topic describes the systematic instructions to All Messages

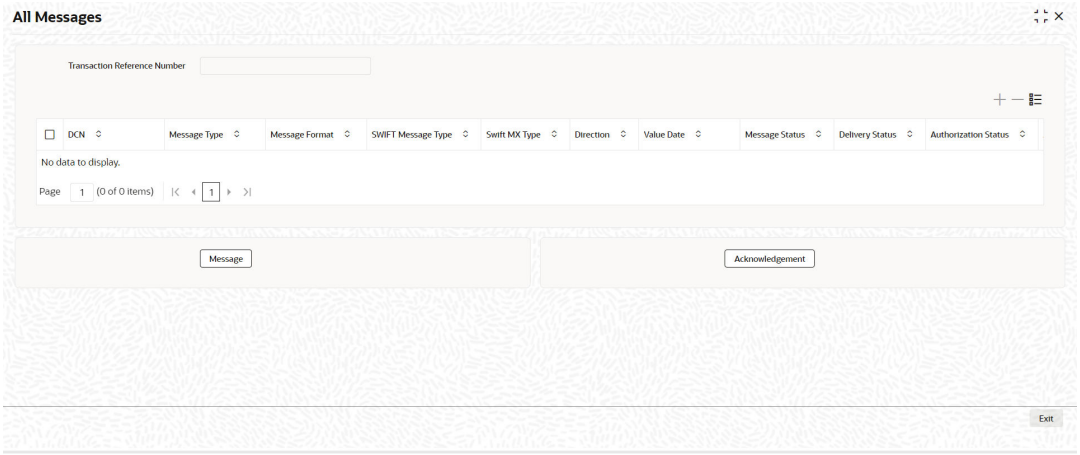
User can view the inbound camt.004 message and the original outgoing camt.003 message with which the inbound camt.004 message is matched in this screen.

- Click the **All Messages** tab on the 'Generic Wires ISO Get Account Response View' screen.

  All Messages sub-screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 16-7 Generic Wires ISO Get Account Response View - All Messages



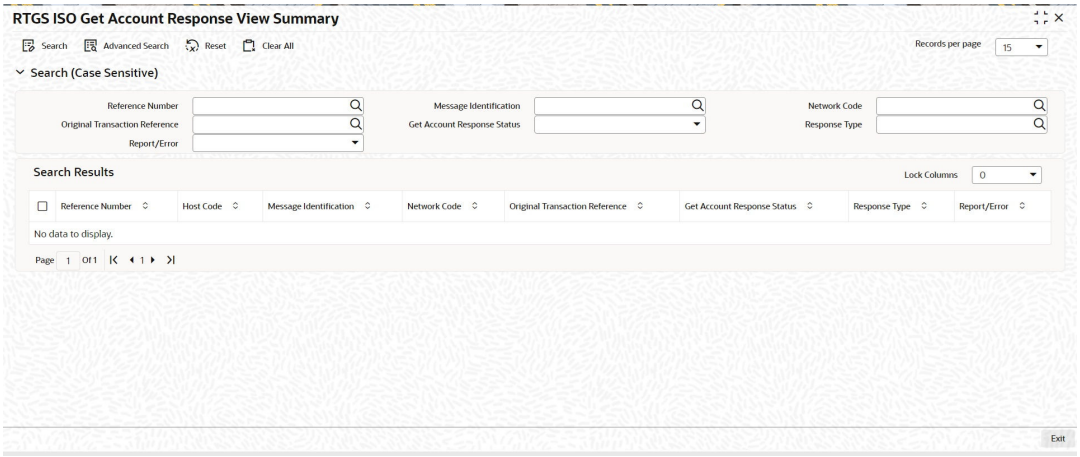
16.1.2.4 Generic Wires ISO Get Account Response View Summary

This topic describes the information about Generic Wires ISO Get Account Response View Summary

1. On Homepage, specify **PSSIGARV** in the text box, and click **Next** arrow.

   Generic Wires ISO get Account Response View Summary screen is displayed.

Figure 16-8 Generic Wires ISO get Account Response View Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Reference Number
   - Host Code
   - Message Identification
   - Network Code
   - Original Transaction Reference
   - Get Account Response Status
   - Response Type

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- Report/Erro

3. Once user specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.

4. Double click a **Record** after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

   Message Identification field displays the Message Identification received in the Application Header of camt.004 response.

16.1.2.5 Inbound pacs.009 Cov Message Upload

This topic describes the information about Inbound pacs.009 Cov Message Upload

- Inbound pacs.009 Cov message is received with business application header.
- After receiving the Inbound pacs.009 Cov message the message is created and logged in the incoming message tables.
- If pacs.004 TARGET2 message is received, it is matched with TARGET2 pacs.008/ pacs.009 transaction.
- If pacs.004 CBPRPlus message is received, it is matched with CBPRPlus pacs.008/ pacs.009 transaction
- The system does format validations for the pacs.009 Cov message received based on the schema details maintained for the message in File Parameter Detailed (PMDFLPRM) maintenance.
- On completing the format validations, the message is parsed and uploaded. Users can view the message status from the Inbound Browser Summary (PMSINBRW) screen.
- After uploading the Inbound pacs.009 Cov message in Inbound Browser Summary (PMSINBRW) screen, pacs.009 Inbound processors further process the message.
- Users can view the uploaded message in TARGET2 Inbound FI Credit Transfer View (PSDIT2BV) screen.

16.2 Cash Management Message Processing

This topic describes the Cash Management Message Processing.

Cash Management Message follows the below listed processing steps:

- Get Account Request (camt.003) processing
- Get Account Response (camt.004) processing
- Transaction Status Update
- Get Account Request (camt.003) processing
  This topic describes the systematic instructions to Get Account Request (camt.003) processing
- Get Account Response (camt.004) processing
  This topic describes the Get Account Response (camt.004) processing
- Transaction Status Update
  This topic describes the information about Transaction Status Update

16.2.1 Get Account Request (camt.003) processing

This topic describes the systematic instructions to Get Account Request (camt.003) processing

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- User can book the Get Account Request (camt.003) using the Generic Wires ISO Get Account Request Input (PSDOGWGA) screen.
- In case the screen does not provide Account Identification the system generates a message with Target2 header only.
- The generated message is delivered to the ‘Outgoing Queue’ message queue defined in the Message Media Control Maintenance (MSDMGMCS) screen.
- User can view the generated messages in the Outbound Browser Summary (PMSOUTBR) Screen.
- After generating the message, the system validates the generated message against the XSD maintenance in File Parameters Detailed (PMDFLPRM) screen.

16.2.2 Get Account Response (camt.004) processing

This topic describes the Get Account Response (camt.004) processing

- The system receives the Get Account Response (camt.004) message with the TARGET2 business header.
- After receiving the Inbound Get Account Response (camt.004) message, the message is created and logged in the incoming message tables.
- The system does format validations for the camt.004 message received based on the schema details maintained for the message in File Parameter Detailed (PMDFLPRM) maintenance.
- On completing the format validations, the message is parsed and uploaded to Inbound Browser Summary (PMSINBRW) screen.
- After generating the message, the system validates the generated message against the XSD maintenance in File Parameters Detailed (PMDFLPRM) screen.
- After upload user can view the message details in the Generic Wires ISO Get Account Response View (PSDIGARV) screen.
- After parsing the camt.004 message, the message is matched with the outgoing camt.003 message.
- If the camt.004 message matching fails:
  - camt.004 record Get Account Response status under Processing Details tab of Generic Wires ISO Get Account Response View (PSDIGARV) screen, is marked as ‘Unmatched’ and Process status of the uploaded camt.004 ‘Processed’ in the incoming browser (PMSINBRW).
  - Response Type is updated as “Notification”.
- If the camt.004 message matches with camt.003 message:
  - camt.004 record Get Account Response status under Processing Details tab of Generic Wires ISO Receipt Acknowledgement View (PSDIGRAV) screen is marked as ‘Matched’
  - Response Type is updated as “Get Account”
  - Process status of the uploaded camt.004 ‘Processed’ in the incoming browser (PMSINBRW).
  - The incoming camt.004 message get linked with camt.003 message (i.e. Generated Reference field is updated with the Transaction Reference number of camt.003 message).

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

16.2.3 Transaction Status Update

This topic describes the information about Transaction Status Update

The transaction status on the camt.004 & parent (camt.003) transactions are displayed as below:

Table 16-3 Transaction Status Update

Scenario	Account Response (i.e. camt.004) Get Account Response status	Parent (i.e. camt.003) Transaction Status
Account Response (camt.004) received and Not Matched	Unmatched	Processed
Account Response (camt.004) received and Matched	Matched	Processed

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

17

Generic Wires ISO Outbound Interbank Customer Credit Transfer Initiation (pain.001)

This topic provides information on **Outbound Interbank Customer Credit Transfer Initiation** (pain.001), including transaction input, processing, and booking services for standardized wire payments.

- Transaction Input
  This topic describes the information about Transaction Input
- Transaction Processing
  This topic describes information about the Transaction Processing.
- Transactions Booking Service
  This topic describe the information about Transaction Booking Service.

17.1 Transaction Input

This topic describes the information about Transaction Input

This feature supports SWIFT CBPRPlus Customer Credit Transfer Initiation message (pain.001) based on the existing handling of MT101 message in Oracle Banking Payments.

- Customer Credit Transfer Payment Initiation Input
  This topic provides the systematic instructions to generate manual outbound pain.001.
- Customer Credit Transfer Payment Initiation View
  This topic describes th information about Customer Credit Transfer Payment Initiation.

17.1.1 Customer Credit Transfer Payment Initiation Input

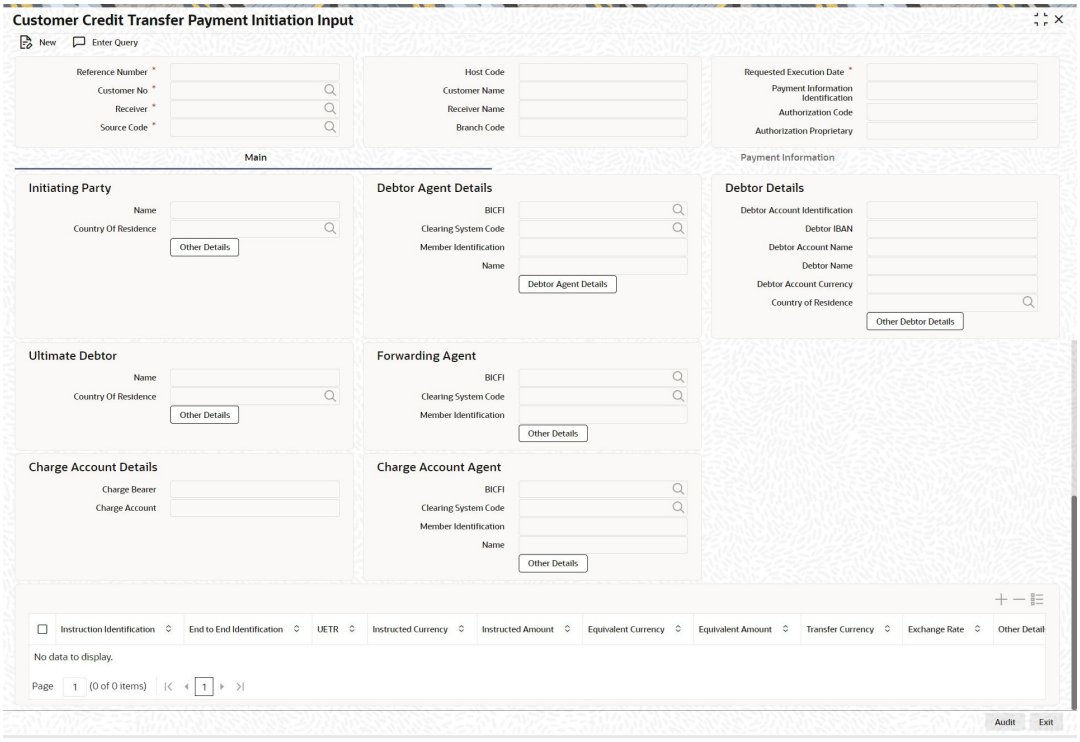
This topic provides the systematic instructions to generate manual outbound pain.001.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSDOCTIT** in the text box, and click **Next** arrow.

   Customer Credit Transfer Payment Initiation Input screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 17-1 Customer Credit Transfer Payment Initiation Input



2. On Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input screen, click **New** to specify the fields.Click **New** button on the Application toolbar.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description below:

Table 17-1 Customer Credit Transfer Payment Initiation Input - Field Description

Field	Description
Reference Number	System defaults the transaction **Reference** number on clicking **New** button.
Host Code	System displays the **Host Code** of the selected branch of the logged in user.
Requested Execution Date	System displays **Requested Execution Date** of the transaction. **Note**: Date on which transaction is required by the customer to be executed by the bank i.e., processed by the bank and not necessarily value date of the credit to beneficiary.
Customer No.	Specify from the list of values for **Customer Number** of pain.001 message. This is the Customer ID of the customer on whose behalf the outgoing pain.001 transaction is being booked.
Customer Name	System defaults the name of the selected **Customer Number**.
Payment Information Identification	System displays the **Payment Information Identification** of pain.001 transaction.
Receiver	Specify from the list of values for **Receiver** of pain.001 message.
Receiver Name	System displays the name of the selected Receiver.
Authorization Code	Specify **Authorization Code** from list of values.
Source Code	Select from the list of values for source code. This list contains all open or authorized source code defined in **Source Code** maintenance (**PMDSORCE**) for the host.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 17-1 (Cont.) Customer Credit Transfer Payment Initiation Input - Field Description

Field	Description
Branch Code	System defaults the **Branch Code** of the logged in user branch.
Authorization Proprietary	Specify the **Authorization Proprietary**.

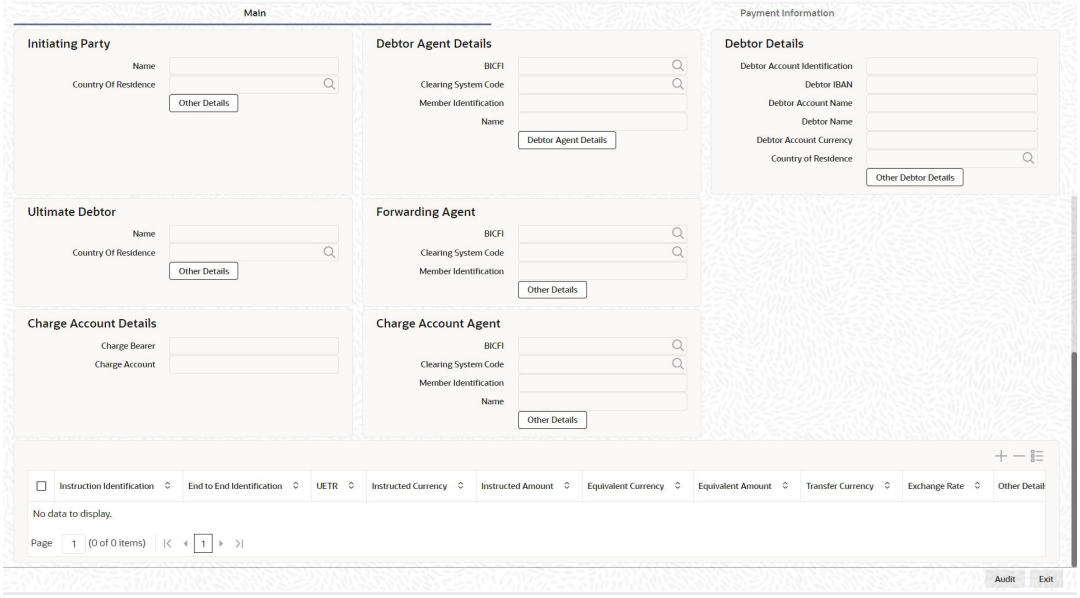
- Main Tab
  This topic describes the information about **Main** Tab.
- Payment Information
  This topic describes the information about Payment.
- Initiating Party Other Details Button
  This topic describes the information about Initiating Party.
- Ultimate Debtor Other Details Button
  This topic describes the information about **Ultimate Debtor**.
- Debtor Agent Details Button
  This topic describes in information about **Debtor Agent**.
- Other Debtor Details Button
  This topic describes the information about Other Debtor Details.
- Forwarding Agent Other Details Button
  This topic describes the information about Forwarding Agent.
- Customer Credit Transfer Payment Initiation Input Summary
  This topic describes the information about Customer Credit Transfer Payment Initiation Input.

17.1.1.1 Main Tab

This topic describes the information about **Main** Tab.

1. Click the **Main** tab in the **Customer Credit Transfer Payment Initiation Input** screen.

Figure 17-2 Customer Credit Transfer Payment Initiation Input_Main Tab



Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

2. On **Main** tab, specify the fields.

   For more information on fields, refer to the field description below:

Table 17-2 Customer Credit Transfer Payment Initiation Input_Main tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Initiating Party	This section displays the **Initiating Party** Details.
Name	Specify the **Name** of the initiating party.
Country of Residence	Specify Country of initiating party from the list of values.
Other Details Button	Click **Other Details** button on **Main** tab under **Initiating Party** header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Initiating Party Details. Refer to the Section Initiating Party Other Details Button for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.
Ultimate Debtor	This section displays the **Ultimate Debtor** Details.
Name	Specify the **Name** of the ultimate debtor.
Country of Residence	Specify Country of ultimate debtor from the list of values.
Other Details Button	Click **Other Details** button on **Main** tab under **Ultimate Debtor** header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Ultimate Debtor Details. Refer to the Section, Ultimate Debtor Other Details Button for details of fields and sub screen of the **Other Details** button.
Charge Account Details	This section displays the **Charge Account** Details.
Charge Bearer	Specify Charge Bearer from the list of values. This list contains following values: • **CRED** • **DEBT** • **SHAR**
Charge Account	Specify the details of the charge Account.
Debtor Agent Details	This section displays the **Debtor Agent** Details.
BICFI	Specify **BICFI** code from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Specify **Clearing System Code** from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the clearing **ID** code.
Name	System defaults the name as per selected **BICFI** code.
Other Details Button	Click **Other Details** button on **Main** tab under **Debtor Agent** Details header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the **Debtor Agent** Details. Refer to the Section Debtor Agent Details Button for details of fields and sub screen of the **Debtor Agent Details** button.
Debtor Details	This section displays the **Debtor Details**.
Debtor Account Identification	System defaults this field based on debit account selected. User can modify the account number.
Debtor IBAN	System defaults this field based on debit account selected. User can modify the account number.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 17-2 (Cont.) Customer Credit Transfer Payment Initiation Input_Main tab - Field Description

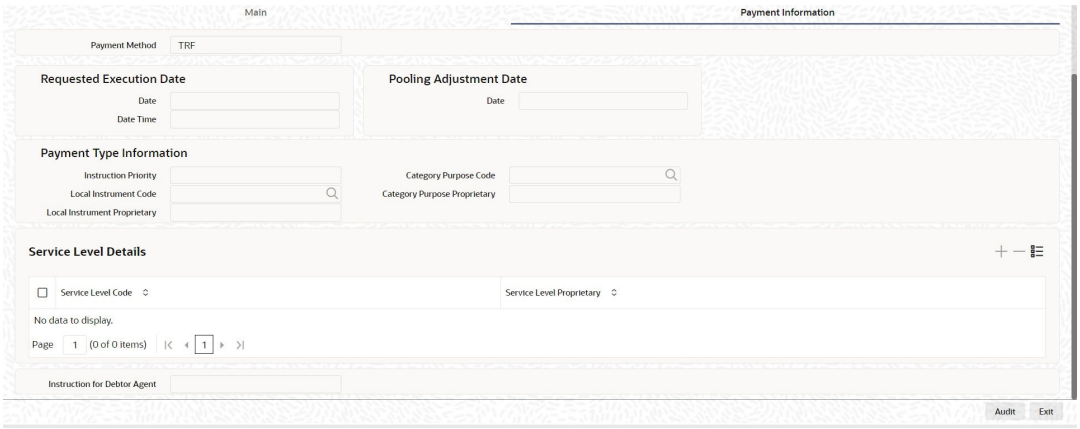
Field	Description
Debtor Account Name	Specify the **Debtor Account Name**.
Debtor Name	Specify the currency of the selected debit account.
Debit Account Currency	Specify the currency of the selected debit account.
Country of Residence	Specify Country of debtor from the list of values.
Other Details Button	Click **Other Debtor Details** button on **Main** tab under Debtor Details header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Details. Refer to the Section Ultimate Debtor Other Details Button for details of fields and sub screen of the **Other Debtor Details** button.
Forwarding Agent	This section displays the **Forwarding Agent** Details.
BICFI	Specify **BICFI** code from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Specify **Clearing System Code** from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the clearing ID code.
Other Details Button	Click **Other Details** button on **Main** tab under **Forwarding Agent** header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Forwarding Agent Details. Refer to the Section Forwarding Agent Other Details Buttonfor details of fields and sub screen of the **Other Details** button.

17.1.1.2 Payment Information

This topic describes the information about Payment.

1. Click the **Payment Information** tab in the **Customer Credit Transfer Payment Initiation Input** screen.

Figure 17-3 Customer Credit Transfer Payment Initiation Input_Payment Information Tab



2. On **Payment Information** tab, specify the fields.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description below:

Table 17-3 Customer Credit Transfer Payment Initiation Input_Payment Information tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Payment Method	Specify the payment method from list of values.
Requested Execution Date	This section displays the **Requested Execution Date** details
Date	Specify the **Date**.
Date Time	Specify the **Date Time**.
Pooling Adjustment Date	This section displays the **Pooling Adjustment Date** details
Date	Specify the **Date**.
Payment Type Information	This section displays the **Payment Type Information** details
Instruction Priority	Specify Instruction Priority from the list of values. The drop down list contains values **High** and **Low**.
Local Instrument Code	Specify **Local Instrument Code** from the list of values. This list contains ISO 20022 Instrument codes.
Local Instrument Proprietary	Specify the **Local Instrument Proprietary** value.
Category Purpose Code	Specify **Category Purpose Code** from the list of values. This list contains ISO 20022 Category Purpose codes.
Category Purpose Proprietary	Specify the **Category Purpose Proprietary** value.
Purpose Code	Specify **Purpose Code** from the list of values. This list contains ISO 20022 Purpose codes.
Purpose Proprietary	Specify the **Purpose Proprietary** value.
Service Level Details	This section displays the **Service Level Details**.
Service Level Code	Specify **Service Level Code** from the list of values. This list contains ISO 20022 Service level codes.
Service Level Proprietary	Specify the **Service Level Proprietary** value.

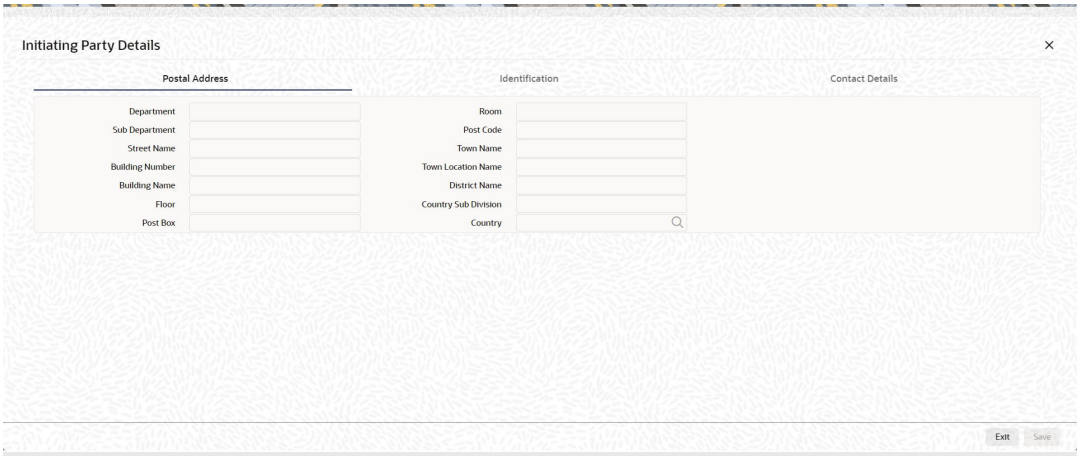
17.1.1.3 Initiating Party Other Details Button

This topic describes the information about Initiating Party.

1. Click the **Other Details** button under **Initiating Party** tab contains below mentioned fields and sub screen. Click this button to invoke the screen.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 17-4 Initiating Party_Other Details



2. On **Postal Address** tab, specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

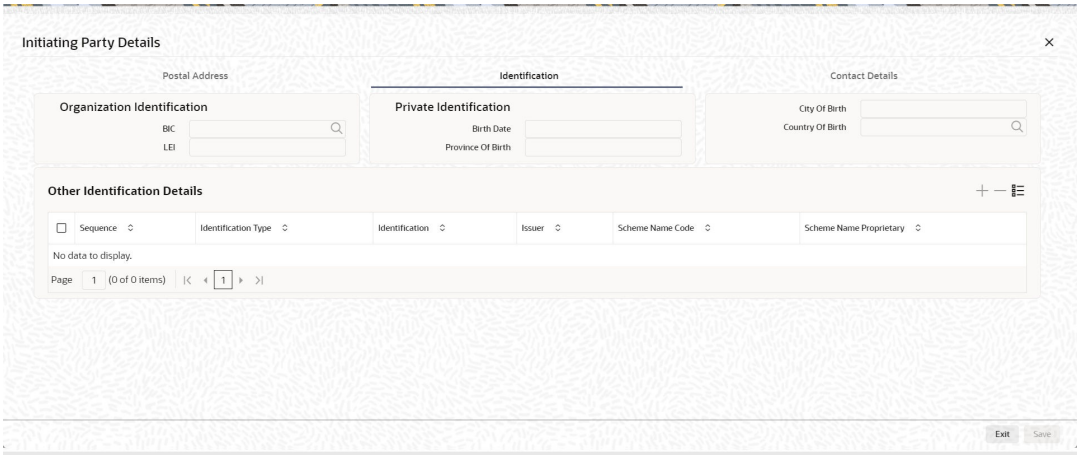
Table 17-4 Initiating Party - Other Details - Postal Address Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Department	Specify the department.
Sub Department	Specify the sub-department.
Street Name	Specify the street name.
Building Number	Specify the building number.
Building Name	Specify the building name.
Floor	Specify the **Floor**.
Post Box	Specify the post box name.
Room	Specify the **Room**.
Post Code	Specify the **Post Code**.
Town Name	Specify the town name.
Town Location Name	Specify the town location name.
District Name	Specify the district name.
Country Sub Division	Specify the country sub division.
Country	Select the **Country** from the list of values.

3. Click **Identification** tab to invoke this screen.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 17-5 Identification



Specify the following fields for **Initiating Party**. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

Table 17-5 Main Tab - Other Debtor Details Button - Identification Tab - Field Description

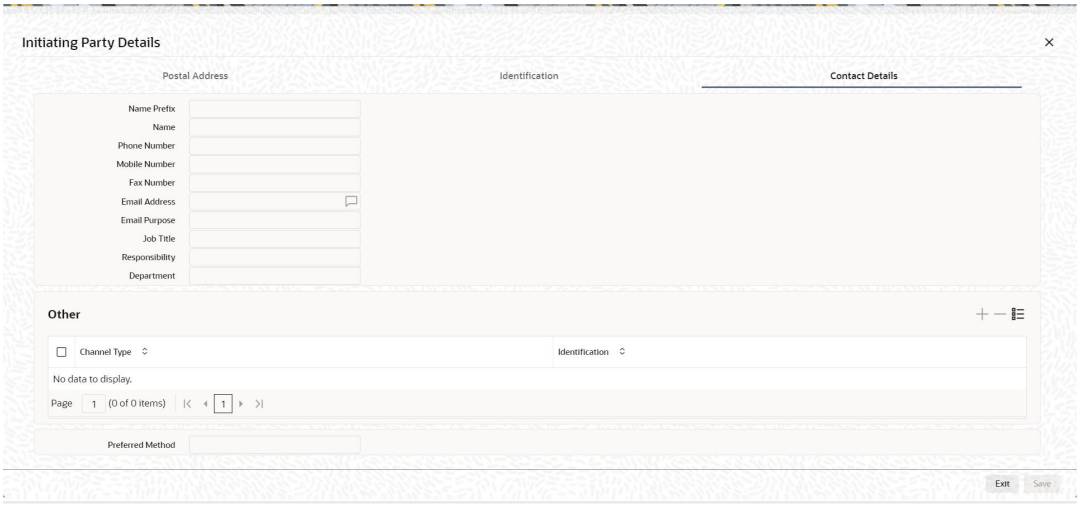
Field	Description
Organisation Identification	This section displays the following fields.
BIC	Select a **BIC** value from the list of values.
LEI	Specify the **LEI**.
Private Identification	This section displays the following fields.
Birth Date	Select a **BIC** value from the list of values.
Province of Birth	Specify the **Province of Birth**.
City of Birth	Specify the **City of Birth**.
Country of Birth	Select the **Country of Birth** from the list of values.
Other Identification Details	This section displays the following fields.
Sequence	Specify the sequence.
Identification Type	Select the **Identification Type** from the drop-down list.
Identification	Specify the identification.
Scheme Name Code	Select the **Scheme Name Code** from the list of values.
Scheme Name Proprietary	Specify the **Scheme Name Proprietary**.
Issuer	Specify the issuer.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

> **Note**
>
> **Identification** is optional. If provided, enter either **Organization Identification** or **Private Identification**.
>
> If the user enters **Other Section Details** under **Organization Identification** or **Private Identification**, then a maximum of two details are allowed to capture.
>
> **Other Identification Details** under **Organization Identification** or **Private Identification** are optional. However, if entered, the **Identification Field** must also be provided.
>
> If the user enters **Private Identification**, the following fields **Birth Date**, **City of Birth**, and **Country of Birth** are mandatory.
>
> If the user enters scheme information, the user must enter either **Schema Name Code** or **Schema Name Proprietary**.
>
> If **BIC** is not provided, then the **Name** field is mandatory.

4. Click **Contact Details** tab to invoke this screen.

Figure 17-6 Contact Details



Specify the information into following fields for the initiating party:

- **Name Prefix**
- **Name**
- **Phone Number**
- **Mobile Number**
- **Fax Number**
- **Email Address**
- **Email Purpose**
- **Job Title**
- **Responsibility**

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

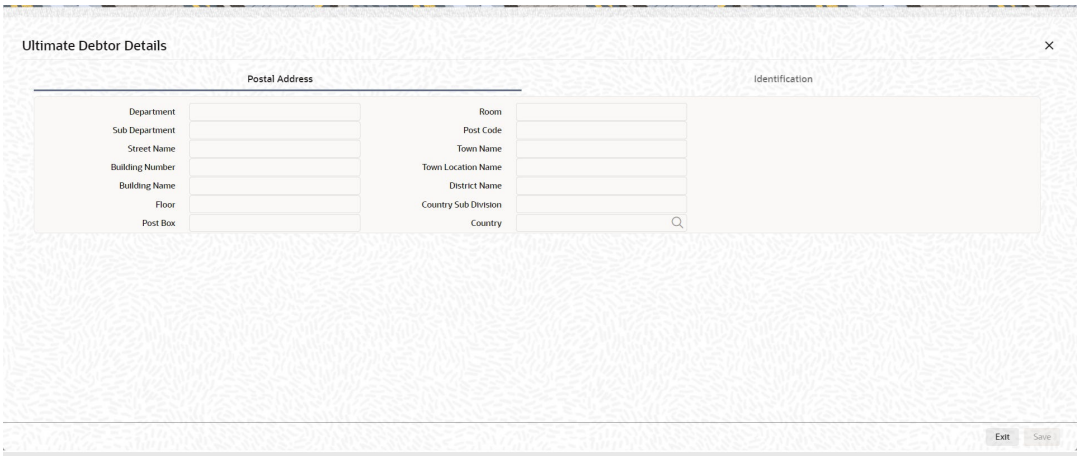
- **Department**

17.1.1.4 Ultimate Debtor Other Details Button

This topic describes the information about **Ultimate Debtor**.

1. Click the **Other Details** button under **Ultimate Debtor** tab contains below mentioned fields and sub screen. Click this button to invoke the screen.

Figure 17-7 Ultimate Debtor_Other Details



2. On **Postal Address** tab, specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

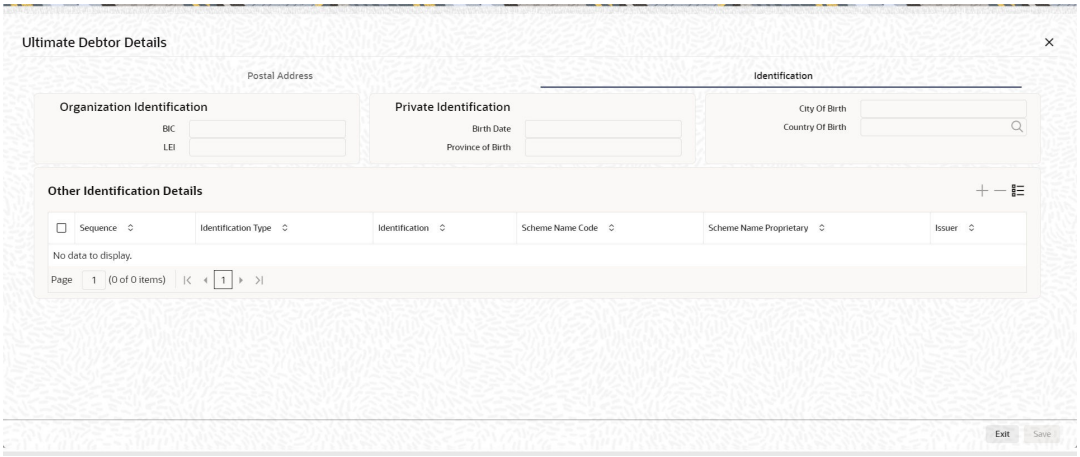
Table 17-6 Ultimate Debtor - Other details - Postal Address Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Department	Specify the department.
Sub Department	Specify the sub-department.
Street Name	Specify the street name.
Building Number	Specify the building number.
Building Name	Specify the building name.
Floor	Specify the **Floor**.
Post Box	Specify the post box name.
Room	Specify the **Room**.
Post Code	Specify the **Post Code**.
Town Name	Specify the town name.
Town Location Name	Specify the town location name.
District Name	Specify the district name.
Country Sub Division	Specify the country sub division.
Country	Select the **Country** from the list of values.

3. Click Identification tab to invoke this screen.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 17-8 Identification



Specify the following fields for **Ultimate Debtor**. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

Table 17-7 Ultimate Debtor - Other details - Identification Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Organisation Identification	This section displays the following fields.
BIC	Select a **BIC** value from the list of values.
LEI	Specify the **LEI**.
Private Identification	This section displays the following fields.
Birth Date	Select a **BIC** value from the list of values.
Province of Birth	Specify the **Province of Birth**.
City of Birth	Specify the **City of Birth**.
Country of Birth	Select the **Country of Birth** from the list of values.
Other Identification Details	This section displays the following fields.
Sequence	Specify the sequence.
Identification Type	Select the **Identification Type** from the drop-down list.
Identification	Specify the identification.
Scheme Name Code	Select the **Scheme Name Code** from the list of values.
Scheme Name Proprietary	Specify the **Scheme Name Proprietary**.
Issuer	Specify the issuer.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

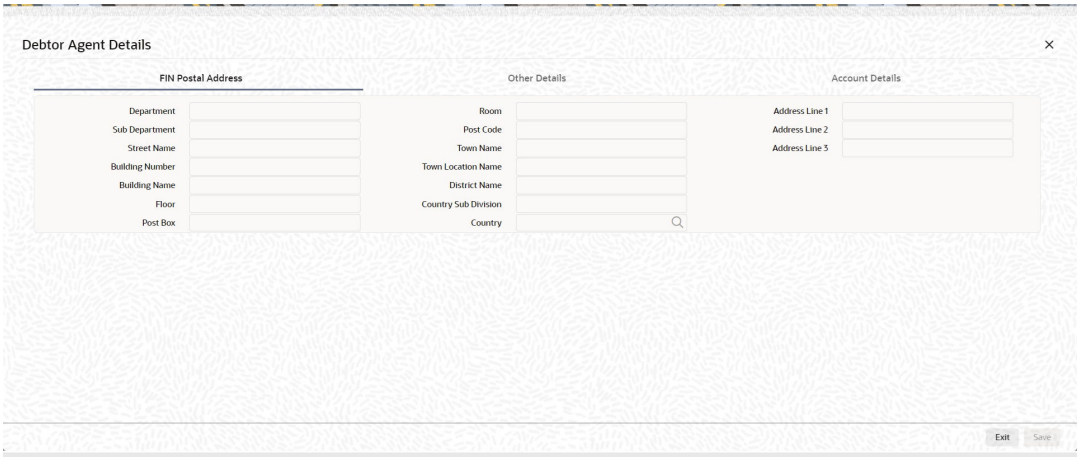
> **Note**
>
> **Identification** is optional. If provided, enter either **Organization Identification** or **Private Identification**.
>
> If the user enters **Other Section Details** under **Organization Identification** or **Private Identification**, then a maximum of two details are allowed to capture.
>
> **Other Identification Details** under **Organization Identification** or **Private Identification** are optional. However, if entered, the **Identification Field** must also be provided.
>
> If the user enters **Private Identification**, the following fields **Birth Date**, **City Of Birth**, and **Country Of Birth** are mandatory.
>
> If the user enters scheme information, the user must enter either **Schema Name Code** or **Schema Name Proprietary**.
>
> If **BIC** is not provided, then the **Name** field is mandatory.

17.1.1.5 Debtor Agent Details Button

This topic describes in information about **Debtor Agent**.

1. Click the **Other Details** button under **Debtor Agent Details** tab contains below mentioned fields and sub screen. Click this button to invoke the screen.

Figure 17-9 Debtor Agent Details_Other Details



2. On **Postal Address** tab, specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

Table 17-8 Debtor Agent Details_Other Details - Postal Address Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Department	Specify the department.
Sub Department	Specify the sub-department.
Street Name	Specify the street name.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 17-8 (Cont.) Debtor Agent Details_Other Details - Postal Address Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Building Number	Specify the building number.
Building Name	Specify the building name.
Floor	Specify the **Floor**.
Post Box	Specify the post box name.
Room	Specify the **Room**.
Post Code	Specify the **Post Code**.
Town Name	Specify the town name.
Town Location Name	Specify the town location name.
District Name	Specify the district name.
Country Sub Division	Specify the country sub division.
Country	Select the **Country** from the list of values.
Address Line 1	Specify the **Address Line 1**
Address Line 2	Specify the **Address Line 2**
Address Line 3	Specify the **Address Line 3**

3. Click **Other Details** tab to invoke this screen.

Figure 17-10 Other Details



Specify the following fields available for this screen:

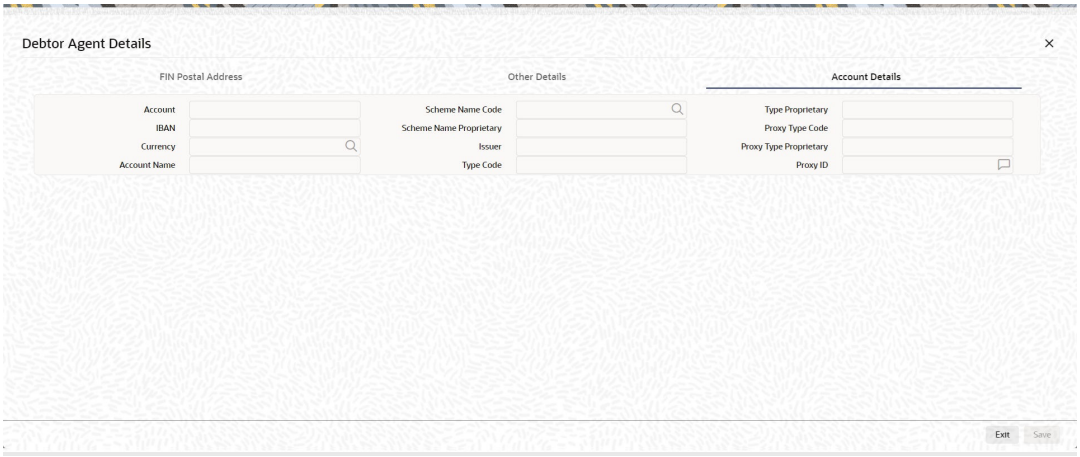
Table 17-9 Other Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Financial Institution Details	This section displays the following field • **LEI**
LEI	Specify **LEI** of the agent.

4. Click **Account Details** tab to invoke this screen.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 17-11 Account Details



5. On the **Account Details** tab, specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

Table 17-10 Debtor Agent Details- Account Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Account	Specify the account of the agent.
IBAN	Specify the **IBAN**.
Currency	Select the currency of the agent from the list of values.
Account Name	Specify the account name of the agent.
Scheme Name Code	Select the **Scheme Name Code** from the list of values.
Scheme Name Proprietary	Select the **Country of Birth** from the list of values.
Issuer	Specify the issuer.
Type Code	Select the **Type Code** from the list of values.
Type Proprietary	Specify the **Type Proprietary**.
Proxy Type Code	Select the **Proxy Type Code** from the list of values.
Proxy Type Proprietary	Specify the **Proxy Type Proprietary**.
Proxy ID	Specify the **Proxy ID**.

> **Note**
>
> If you enter **Type** information, you must provide either **Type Code** or **Type Proprietary**.
>
> If you enter **Scheme** information, you must provide either **Scheme Name Code** or **Scheme Name Proprietary**.
>
> If you enter **Proxy** information, you must provide either **Proxy Type Code** or **Proxy Type Proprietary**.
>
> If you enter **Proxy** information, you must provide **Proxy ID**.

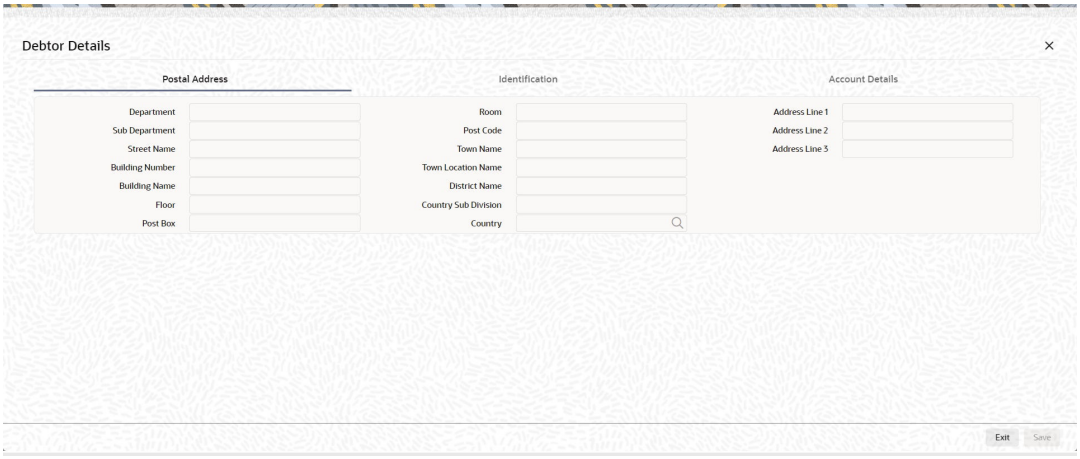
17.1.1.6 Other Debtor Details Button

This topic describes the information about Other Debtor Details.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

1. Click the **Other Debtor Details** button under **Debtor Details** tab contains below mentioned fields and sub screen. Click this button to invoke the screen.

Figure 17-12 Other Debtor Details_Postal Address



2. On **FIN Postal Address** tab, specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

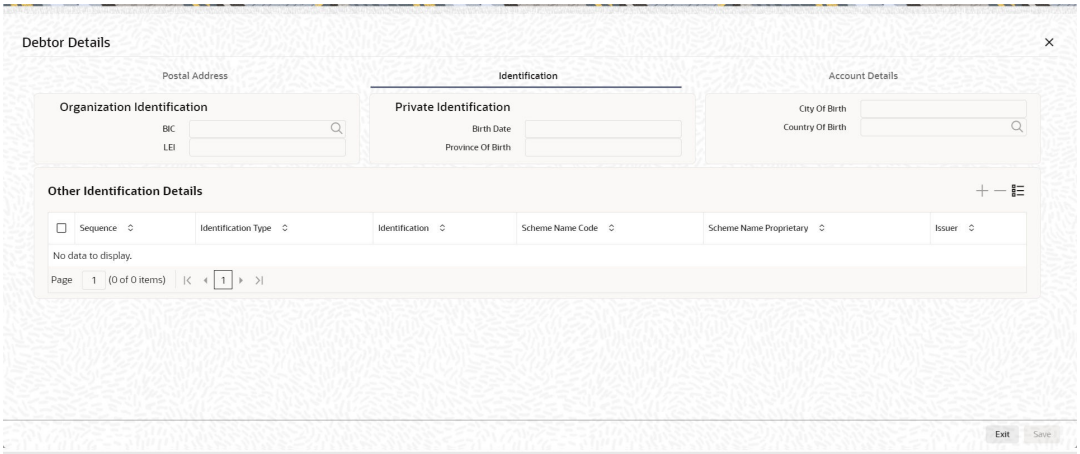
Table 17-11 Debtor Agent Details_Other Details - Postal Address Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Department	Specify the department.
Sub Department	Specify the sub-department.
Street Name	Specify the street name.
Building Number	Specify the building number.
Building Name	Specify the building name.
Floor	Specify the **Floor**.
Post Box	Specify the post box name.
Room	Specify the **Room**.
Post Code	Specify the **Post Code**.
Town Name	Specify the town name.
Town Location Name	Specify the town location name.
District Name	Specify the district name.
Country Sub Division	Specify the country sub division.
Country	Select the **Country** from the list of values.
Address Line 1	Specify the **Address Line 1**
Address Line 2	Specify the **Address Line 2**
Address Line 3	Specify the **Address Line 3**

3. Click **Identification** tab to invoke this screen.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 17-13 Identification



4. On **Postal Address** tab, specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

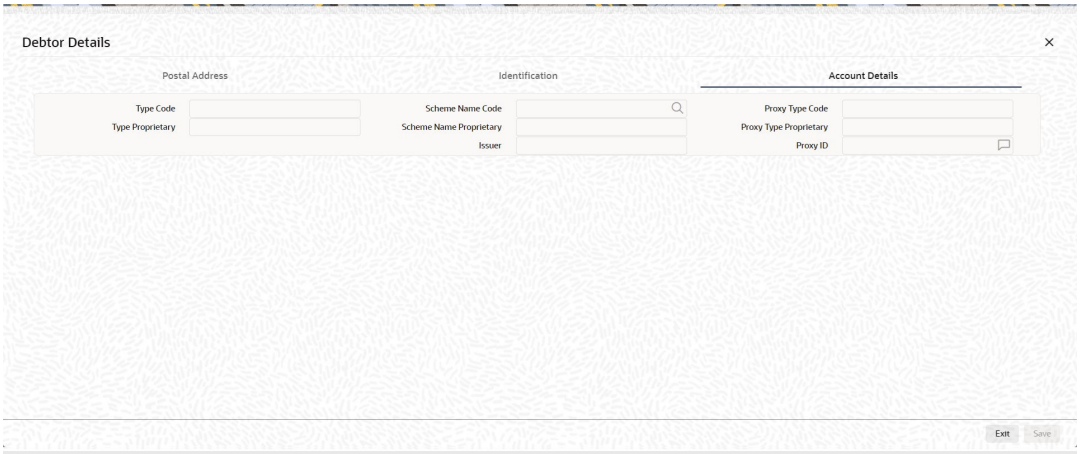
Table 17-12 Debtor Agent Details - Other Details - Identification - Field Description

Field	Description
Organisation Identification	This section displays the following fields.
BIC	Select a **BIC** value from the list of values.
LEI	Specify the **LEI**.
Private Identification	This section displays the following fields.
Birth Date	Select a **BIC** value from the list of values.
Province of Birth	Specify the **Province of Birth**.
City of Birth	Specify the **City of Birth**.
Country of Birth	Select the **Country of Birth** from the list of values.
Other Identification Details	This section displays the following fields.
Sequence	Specify the sequence.
Identification Type	Select the **Identification Type** from the drop-down list.
Identification	Specify the identification.
Scheme Name Code	Select the **Scheme Name Code** from the list of values.
Scheme Name Proprietary	Specify the **Scheme Name Proprietary**.
Issuer	Specify the issuer.

5. Click **Account Details** tab to invoke this screen.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 17-14 Account Details



6. On the **Account Details** tab, specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

Table 17-13 Debtor Agent Details - Other Details - Account Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Account	Specify the account of the agent.
IBAN	Specify the **IBAN**.
Currency	Select the currency of the agent from the list of values.
Account Name	Specify the account name of the agent.
Scheme Name Code	Select the **Scheme Name Code** from the list of values.
Scheme Name Proprietary	Select the **Country of Birth** from the list of values.
Issuer	Specify the issuer.
Type Code	Select the **Type Code** from the list of values.
Type Proprietary	Specify the **Type Proprietary**.
Proxy Type Code	Select the **Proxy Type Code** from the list of values.
Proxy Type Proprietary	Specify the **Proxy Type Proprietary**.
Proxy ID	Specify the **Proxy ID**.

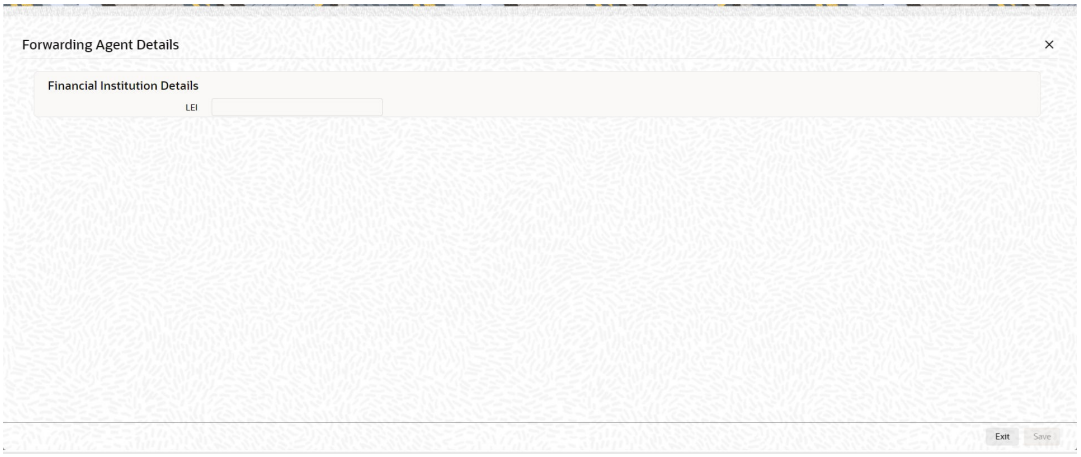
17.1.1.7 Forwarding Agent Other Details Button

This topic describes the information about Forwarding Agent.

- Click the **Other Details** button under the Forwarding Agent tab to open the screen. This button includes the following fields and sub-screen.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 17-15 Forwarding Agent_Other Details



For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

Table 17-14 Other Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Financial Institution Details	This section displays the **Financial Institution Details**.
LEI	Specify **LEI** of the agent.

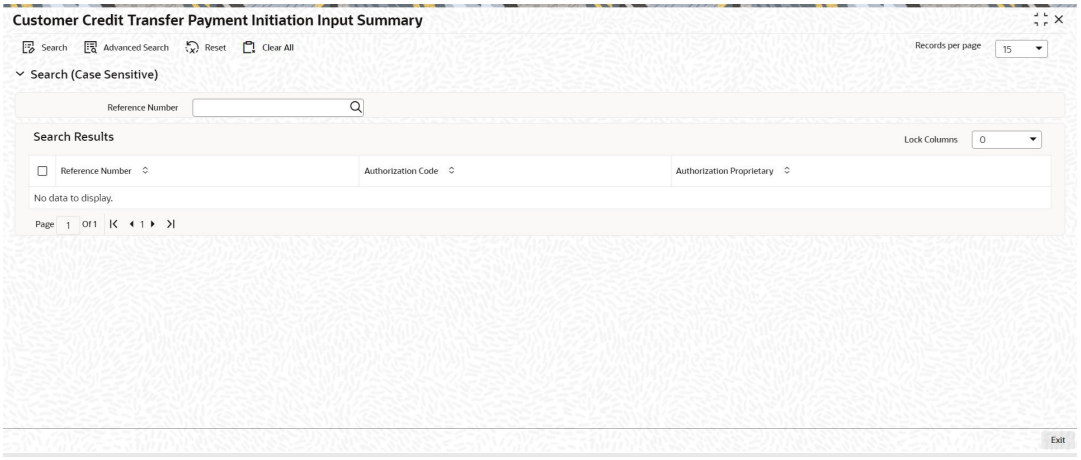
17.1.1.8 Customer Credit Transfer Payment Initiation Input Summary

This topic describes the information about Customer Credit Transfer Payment Initiation Input.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSSOCTIT** in the text box, and click **Next** arrow.

   Customer Credit Transfer Payment Initiation Input Summary screen is displayed.

Figure 17-16 Customer Credit Transfer Payment Initiation Input Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:

   - Reference Number

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

3. Once user specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.

4. Double click a record after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

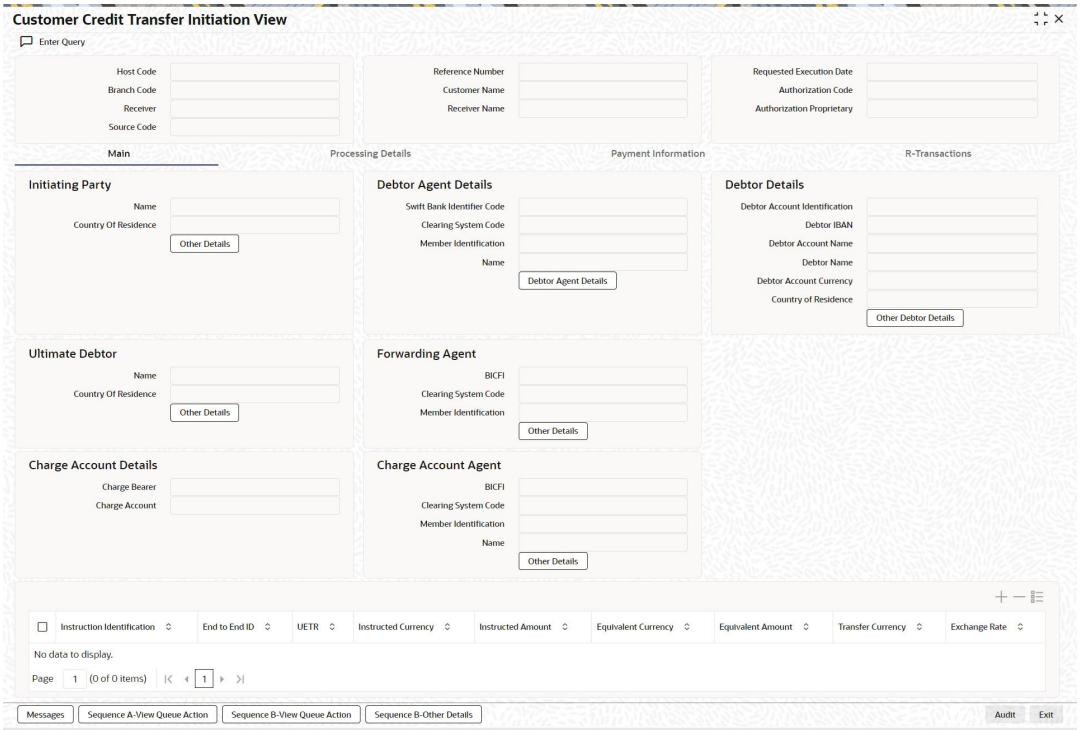
17.1.2 Customer Credit Transfer Payment Initiation View

This topic describes th information about Customer Credit Transfer Payment Initiation.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSDOCTIV** in the text box, and click **Next** arrow.

   Customer Credit Transfer Initiation View screen is displayed.

Figure 17-17 Customer Credit Transfer Initiation View



2. From this screen, click **Enter Query** button. The Transaction Reference Number field gets enabled, for the user to specify the details.

3. Click **Execute Query** button to populate the details of the transaction in the **Customer Credit Transfer Payment Initiation** View screen. The system displays all the fields in the below mentioned tabs based on the specified details:

   - Main
   - Payment Information

4. For more details on Main and Payment Information, tabs refer to Customer Credit Transfer Payment Initiation Input (**PSDOCTIT**) screen details above.

- Processing Details
  This topic describes the information about Processing.
- R-Transactions
  This topic describes the information about R-Transactions.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

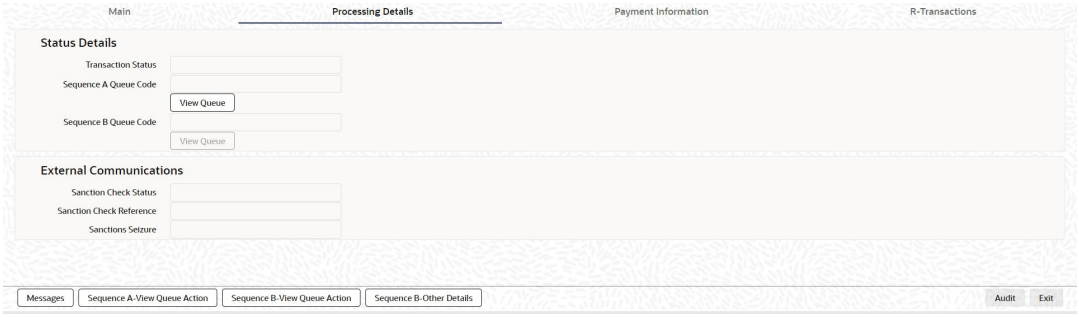
- Customer Credit Transfer Payment Initiation View Summary
  This topic describe the information about **Customer Credit Transfer Payment Initiation** View.

17.1.2.1 Processing Details

This topic describes the information about Processing.

- Click the **Processing Details** tab in the **Customer Credit Transfer Payment Initiation View** screen.

Figure 17-18 Customer Credit Transfer Payment Initiation View_Processing Details Tab

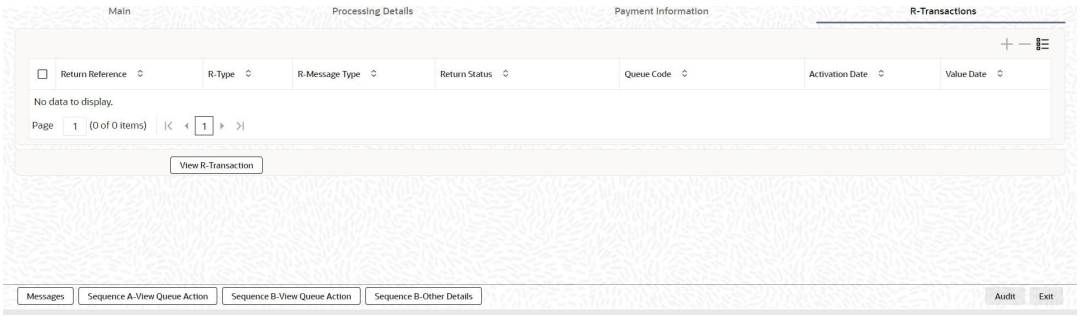


17.1.2.2 R-Transactions

This topic describes the information about R-Transactions.

- Click the **R-Transactions** tab in the **Customer Credit Transfer Payment Initiation** View screen.

Figure 17-19 Customer Credit Transfer Payment Initiation View_R-Transactions Tab



- The R-Transactions tab displays the **Inbound Customer Payment Status** (pain.002) message received against the outgoing pain.001 message.
- System displays the pain.002 message received against outgoing pain.001 message.
- Select the pain.002 message and click the **View R-Transaction** button to display the **Inbound Customer Payment Status Report** View Detailed (**PSDCPSRV**) screen with message details.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

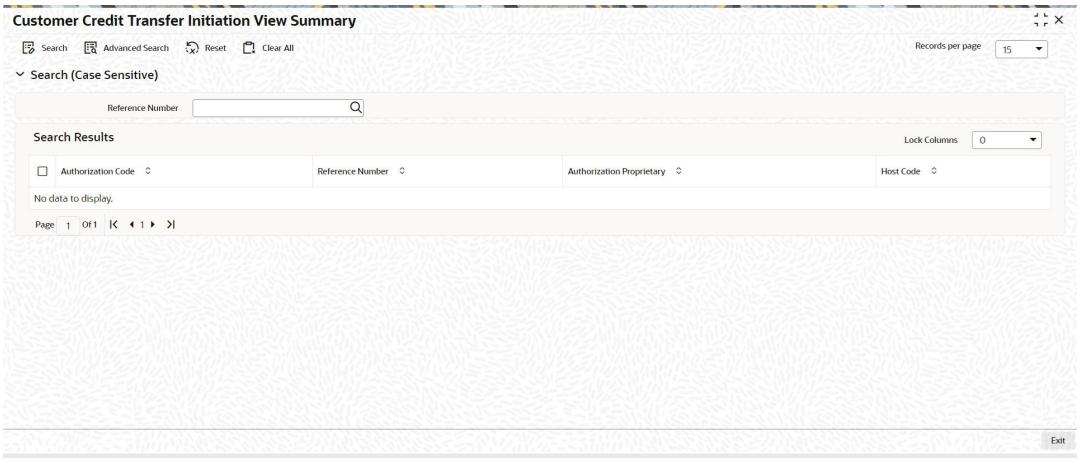
17.1.2.3 Customer Credit Transfer Payment Initiation View Summary

This topic describe the information about **Customer Credit Transfer Payment Initiation** View.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSSOCTIV** in the text box, and click **Next** arrow.

   Customer Credit Transfer Initiation View Summary screen is displayed.

Figure 17-20 Customer Credit Transfer Initiation View Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:

   - Reference Number

3. Once user specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.

4. Double click a record after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

17.2 Transaction Processing

This topic describes information about the Transaction Processing.

The system converts the Outbound pain.001 to Outbound Cross-border MT101 transaction, which is populated in the view table.

This topic contains the following sub-topics:

- Agreement Validation
  This topic describes the information about Agreement Validation.
- Sanctions Check
  This topic describes the information about Sanctions Check.
- Outbound Message Generation
  This topic describes the information about Outbound Message Generation.

17.2.1 Agreement Validation

This topic describes the information about Agreement Validation.

- The Outbound Agreement is validated based on the existing MT101 Outbound Agreement (**PXD101OM**).

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- The agreement is checked against the Customer Number, Receiver, and Requested Execution Date combination. For specific combination, if there is no agreement, the system check the Receiver with HO BIC (8 Char BIC + 'XXX').
- If a valid agreement is not found, then Outbound pain.001 is sent to **Business Override Queue** (**PQSOVERQU**). The Transaction Status of the Outbound pain.001 is updated as **Exception** and the Queue Code field is updated as **Business Override Queue**.

17.2.2 Sanctions Check

This topic describes the information about Sanctions Check.

After successful agreement validation, the Outbound pain.001 transaction details is sent for Sanctions screening. The sanctions request is logged in the Sanctions Queue (**PQSSNCKQ**) till the response is received.

If the response received is Rejected (or) Seized, the transaction is not processed further. The transaction status is updated as **Cancelled** or **Seized**.

17.2.3 Outbound Message Generation

This topic describes the information about Outbound Message Generation.

- When user book incoming message pain.001 or pain.001 message using **Customer Credit Transfer Payment Initiation Input** (**PSDOCTIT**) screen, the system generates Outbound pain.001 message.
- The system validates the outbound message as per the maintained XML schema and populates it in the **Outgoing Message Browser** screen (**PMSOUTBR**).

17.3 Transactions Booking Service

This topic describe the information about Transaction Booking Service.

User can book Customer Credit Transfer Initiation transaction through REST service.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

18

Generic Wires ISO Inbound Interbank Customer Credit Transfer Initiation (pain.001)

This topic provides information about **Inbound Interbank Customer Credit Transfer Initiation** (pain.001), focusing on straight-through processing (STP) and transaction processing for efficient and standardized wire payments.

- STP Layer Processing
  This topic describes the information about STP Layer Processing.
- Transaction Processing
  This topic describes the information about Transaction Processing.

18.1 STP Layer Processing

This topic describes the information about STP Layer Processing.

- Parsing / Upload
- Account Servicing Institution / Forwarding Agent Role Resolution
- Parsing / Upload
  This topic describe the information about Parsing or Upload
- Account Servicing Institution / Forwarding Agent Role Resolution
  This topic describes the information about Account Servicing Institution or Forwarding Agent Role Resolution

18.1.1 Parsing / Upload

This topic describe the information about Parsing or Upload

- The incoming pain.001 message is logged in the **Incoming Message Browser** (**PMSINBRW**).
- You can view incoming pain.001 message and Pain.001 message status from the **Inbound Browser Summary** (**PMSINBRW**) screen.
- The system validates the incoming pain.001 message against the XML Schema (XSD), and the parsed data is populated in new Inbound pain.001 ISO message-specific tables.
- The system displays the Incoming pain.001 message details in existing MT101 **Inbound Cross Border** pain.001 View Summary (**PMSINRFT**) screen and **Inbound Cross Border** MT101 View (**PMDINRFT**) screen.

18.1.2 Account Servicing Institution / Forwarding Agent Role Resolution

This topic describes the information about Account Servicing Institution or Forwarding Agent Role Resolution

- If Debtor Agent **BICFI** tag value is not null, then the **BICFI** value is checked against the Branch BIC.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- If the value is same as the Branch **BIC**, then the Our Bank Role value is updated as **ASI**. Otherwise, the Our Bank Role is updated as **Forwarding**.

- If Debtor Agent **BICFI** tag is not present but Clearing System Identification is present (Clearing System Code or Clearing System Member Identification), then the **BIC** value is derived using the Clearing Code maintenance (**ISDCTMEX**). If **BIC** value is resolved successfully, then the same is compared against the Branch BIC.
  If the value is same as the Branch **BIC**, then the Our Bank Role value is updated as **ASI**. Otherwise, the Our Bank Role is updated as **Forwarding**.

> **Note**
>
> The ISO Clearing System Code value is converted to 2-character MT Network Code and is checked in Clearing Code maintenance (**ISDCTMEX**) to resolve the **BIC**.

- After resolving the Our Bank Role, the processing is done based on the role. If Our Bank Role is Forwarding, the system populates the incoming pain.001 message in the **Customer Credit Transfer Initiation** View (**PSDOCTIV**) screen.
- If Our Bank Role is **ASI**, then the incoming pain.001 message results in an outbound transaction.

18.2 Transaction Processing

This topic describes the information about Transaction Processing.

This topic contains the following sub-topics:

- Duplicate Check
  This topic describes the information about Duplicate Check.
- Agreement Validation
  This topic describes the information about Agreement Validation.
- Cutoff Check
  This topic describes the information about Cutoff Check.
- Date Derivation / Validation
  This topic describes the information about Date Derivation or Validation.
- Future Dated Transaction
  This topic describes the information about Future Dated Transaction.
- Sanctions Check
  This topic describes the information about Sanctions Check.
- MIS or UDF Derivation
  This topic describes the information about MIS or UDF Derivation.
- Outbound Network Resolution
  This topic describes the information about Outbound Network Resolution.
- Transaction Field Mapping
  This topic describes the information about Transaction Field Mapping.

18.2.1 Duplicate Check

This topic describes the information about Duplicate Check.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

MT101 processor performs a duplicate check on the incoming message, if found duplicate it move to Business Override (BO) queue. Duplicate check validation is performed for following fields:

- Sender
- Sender Reference
- Message Type

18.2.2 Agreement Validation

This topic describes the information about Agreement Validation.

- The existing MT101 Inbound Agreement (**PXD101IM**) maintenance is reused to do the agreement validation.
- The Customer number (Derived) and Requested Execution Date is used to validate the MT101 Inbound Agreement with Party Type as '**Ordering Customer**'.
- If a valid maintenance is found, then the Sender **BIC** (Received in Business Application Header – From Tag) is checked whether the **BIC** is in the Allowed Sender's list or not. The 11-character specific **BIC** is checked first, and then 8-character **BIC** (8+XXX') is will be checked.
- If there is no valid (Open or Authorized) maintenance found (or) the Sender **BIC** is not in allowed list, then the transaction is moved to Business Override Queue (BO).

> **Note**
>
> The above validation are done only if the transaction is not a Future Dated transaction.

18.2.3 Cutoff Check

This topic describes the information about Cutoff Check.

- If the Activation Date is the same as today, then the received date-time is compared against the Cutoff Hour or Minute maintained in the Inbound Agreement Validation (PXD101IM).
- If the cutoff time validation is passed, then the value date and activation date are rederived and the transaction is marked as a Future Dated transaction.

18.2.4 Date Derivation / Validation

This topic describes the information about Date Derivation or Validation.

- After resolving the Outbound Network/payment type, the activation date derivation is done based on the Requested Execution Date under Payment Information node, Transfer Currency, Transfer Amount, Customer Number, Debit Account Currency, Resolved Network, Resolved Network Type.
- The final Instruction Date or Activation Date is resolved by applying the Outbound transaction value date/activation date resolution as done for the respective outbound network type.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- After resolving the activation date, the activation date is compared against the current processing branch date. If the activation is more than the current processing date, the transaction marked as a Future Valued transaction.

18.2.5 Future Dated Transaction

This topic describes the information about Future Dated Transaction.

- If the transaction is Future dated, then the transaction is moved to Future Valued Queue (PQSFUVQU).
- The transaction status is marked as **Future Dated**, Queue Code is updated as **FV**.

18.2.6 Sanctions Check

This topic describes the information about Sanctions Check.

After Successful agreement validation, the outbound pain.001 transaction – Credit Transaction Information is sent for sanctions screening.

If the response from Sanctions Screening is Seized or Rejected, then the transaction status is updated as **Seized** or **Rejected**. The transaction is not be processed further.

The above Sanctions Check validation is done only if the transaction is a Future Dated transaction.

18.2.7 MIS or UDF Derivation

This topic describes the information about MIS or UDF Derivation.

If the transaction is not a Future Dated transaction, then the network code derived is populated in the resultant network code field, and the outbound transaction get booked based on the Inbound pain.001 transaction data.

The MIS or UDF values are populated based on the Source code or Source Network code **MIS Group** or **UDF Group** values maintained.

18.2.8 Outbound Network Resolution

This topic describes the information about Outbound Network Resolution.

- After identifying Our Bank Role as **ASI** and after field level validations, the sysytem evaluates the network resolution rule to resolve the outbound payment type or network code.
- System use the existing Channel **MT101** to evaluates the network rule to resolve the resultant outbound payment network.
- Below listed rule elements are reused or Newly added to support pain.001 processing:

Rule Element	Element Description	Tag in Message / Remarks
INTERMEDIARY_AGENT_BIC	Intermediary Agent BIC	Intermediary 1 Agent BIC under Credit Transfer Transaction section
INTERMEDIARY_AGENT_- CLG_SYSTEM_CD	Intermediary Agent Clearing System Code	Intermediary 1 Agent Clearing System Code Credit Transfer Transaction section - Actual ISO Clearing System code value

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Rule Element	Element Description	Tag in Message / Remarks
INTERMEDIARY_AGENT_MEMBER_ID	Intermediary Agent Clearing System Member Identificatio	Intermediary 1 Agent Clearing System Member Id Credit Transfer Transaction section
CREDITOR_AGENT_BIC	Creditor Agent BIC	Creditor Agent BIC value under Credit Transfer Transaction section
CREDITOR_AGENT_-CLG_SYSTEM_CD	Creditor Agent Clearing System Code	Creditor Agent Clearing System Code value under Credit Transfer Transaction section - Actual ISO value will be shown
CREDITOR_AGENT_MEMBER_ID	CREDITOR AGENT MEMBER ID	Creditor Agent Member Identification under Credit Transfer Transaction section
CHARGE_BEARER	CHARGE BEARER	Charge Bearer under Credit Transfer Transaction section
REMITTANCE_INFO	REMITTANCE INFORMATION	Remittance Information ' Unstructured under Credit Transfer Transaction section
INSTRUCTION_PRIORITY	Instruction Priority	Instruction Priority under Credit Transfer Transaction section - Code (or) Proprietary
SERVICE_LEVEL	Service Level	Service Level under Credit Transfer Transaction section - Code (or) Proprietary. Only 1st Occurrence
LOCAL_INSTRUMENT	Local Instrument	Local Instrument Code (or) Proprietary under Credit Transfer Transaction section
CATEGORY_PURPOSE	Category Purpose	Category Purpose Code (or) Proprietary under Credit Transfer Transaction sec
PURPOSE	PURPOSE	Purpose Code or Purpose Proprietary under Credit Transfer Transaction section
TRANSFER_AMOUNT	TRANSFER AMOUNT	Interbank Settlement Amount under Credit Transfer Transaction section
TRANSFER_CCY	TRANSFER CCY	Interbank Settlement Currency under Credit Transfer Transaction section
BRANCH_CODE	NA	Booking Branch (or) Branch code resolved
CUSTOMER_ID	Customer Number	Customer of the Outbound pain.001 transaction
CUSTOMER_SERVICE_- MODEL	Customer Service Model	Customer of the Outbound pain.001 transaction
SOURCE_MESSAGE_FORMAT	Format of the Source Message	Possible Values: • MT • MX

18.2.9 Transaction Field Mapping

This topic describes the information about Transaction Field Mapping.

CBPRPlus

- After performing the Network Resolution if the network is derived as CBPRPlus for the transaction then, Outbound SWIFT CBPRPlus pacs.008 transaction gets created from the incoming Customer Credit Transfer Initiation (pain.001) message after processing.
- pacs.008 transaction details get displayed on the existing **Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer** View (**PSDOCBVW**) screen.
- SWIFT CBPRPlus pacs.008 payment processor gets called to further process the message.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

TARGET2

- After performing the Network Resolution if network is derived as TARGET2 for the transaction, then Outbound TARGET2 pacs.008 transaction gets created from incoming **Customer Credit Transfer Initiation** (pain.001) message after processing.
- pacs.008 transaction details get displayed on the existing TARGET2 **Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View** (PSDOT2CV) screen.
- TARGET2 pacs.008 payment processor get called to further process the message.

Book Transfer

- After performing the Network Resolution if network is derived as Book Transfer for the transaction, then Book Transfer transaction gets created from incoming Customer Credit Transfer Initiation (pain.001) message after processing.
- Book Transfer transaction details get displayed on the existing **Outbound Book Transfer** View (**PBDOVIEW**) screen.
- Book Transfer payment processor get called to further process the message.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

19

Generic Wires ISO Outbound Customer Payment Status Report (pain.002)

This topic provides an Overview of **Outbound Customer Payment Status Reports** (pain.002), detailing the generation and use of standardized ISO messages to inform customers about the status and outcomes of their wire payment instructions.

- Overview
  This topic describes the overview of Account Servicing Institution (ASI)

19.1 Overview

This topic describes the overview of Account Servicing Institution (ASI)

System supports generation of Customer Payment Status Report (pain.002) messages for the Incoming Customer Credit Transfer Initiation (pain.001) messages when the bank is playing the role of Account Servicing Institution (ASI).

- Reject Payment Status Report (pain.002)
  This topic describes the information about Reject Payment Status Report (pain.002).
- Processed Payment Status Report (pain.002)
  This topic describes the information about Processed Payment Status Report (pain.002)
- Pending Payment Status Report (pain.002)
  This topic is about gererating a Pending Customer Payment Status Report.

19.1.1 Reject Payment Status Report (pain.002)

This topic describes the information about Reject Payment Status Report (pain.002).

Reject Customer Payment Status Report (pain.002) message is generated for Inbound MT101 (pain.001) transactions in below listed scenarios:

Scenarios	**MT101 Transaction Statu**	**Out Transaction Status**	**Remarks**
Manual Cancellation of MT101 from Business Override (BO) queue	Cancelled	NA	Reject Reason code captured during MT101 cancel user action is populated in pain.002 message
Manual Cancellation of MT101 from Sanctions Check (SC) queue	Cancelled	NA	Reject Reason code captured during MT101 cancel user action is populated in pain.002 message
Auto Cancellation of MT101 from Sanctions Check (SC) queue	Cancelled	NA	Reject Reason code will be derived using **Generic Wires ISO Reason Code** (**PSDRJTRM**) mapping

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Scenarios	MT101 Transaction Statu	Out Transaction Status	Remarks
Manual Cancellation of MT101 from Network Resolution (NR) queue	Cancelled	NA	Reject Reason code captured during MT101 cancel user action is populated in pain.002 message
Manual Cancellation of Outbound transaction generated by pain.001	Processed	Cancelled	Reject Reason code will be derived using the existing 'Pain.002 Reason Code Mapping' (**PMDPNRJT**) maintenance
Auto Cancellation of Outbound transaction generated by pain.001	Processed	Cancelled	Reject Reason code will be derived using **Generic Wires ISO Reason Code** (**PSDRJTRM**) mapping

19.1.2 Processed Payment Status Report (pain.002)

This topic describes the information about Processed Payment Status Report (pain.002)

Processed Customer Payment Status Report (pain.002) message get generated for Inbound MT101 (pain.001) transactions in below listed scenarios:

Scenarios	MT101 Transaction Status	Out Transaction Status	Remarks
MT101 resulted in outbound transaction and Outbound transaction is processed	Processed	Processed	NA

19.1.3 Pending Payment Status Report (pain.002)

This topic is about gererating a Pending Customer Payment Status Report.

Pending Customer Payment Status Report (pain.002) message get generated for Inbound MT101 (pain.001) transactions in below listed scenarios:

Table 19-1 MT101 Transaction Scenarios and Status Mapping.

Scenarios	MT101 Transaction Status	Out Transaction Status
MT101 is in exception queue - BO or SC or NR queue	Exception	NA
MT101 is in Warehouse Queue (FV)	Future Valued	NA
MT101 resulted in outbound transaction and Outbound transaction is under progress	Processed	Exception / In Progress
Sanctions Seizure of MT101 from Sanctions Check (SC) Queue.	Seized	NA
MT101 resulted in outbound transaction and Outbound transaction is sanction seized	Processed	Seized

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

20

Generic Wires ISO Inbound Customer Payment Status Report (pain.002)

This topic provides information about **ISO Inbound Customer Payment Status Report**(pain.002), covering transaction input and processing using standardized ISO messages to update and inform customers about the status of their wire payments.

- Transaction Input
  This topic describes the information about Transaction Input.
- Transaction Processing
  This topic describes information about the Transaction Processing for **Generic Wires ISO Inbound Customer Payment** Status Report (pain.002)

20.1 Transaction Input

This topic describes the information about Transaction Input.

This feature supports processing of Incoming SWIFT CBPRPlus Customer Payment Status Report Message (i.e., pain.002) in Oracle Banking Payments.

- Inbound Customer Payment Status Report View
  This topic describes the information about Inbound Customer Payment Status Report View

20.1.1 Inbound Customer Payment Status Report View

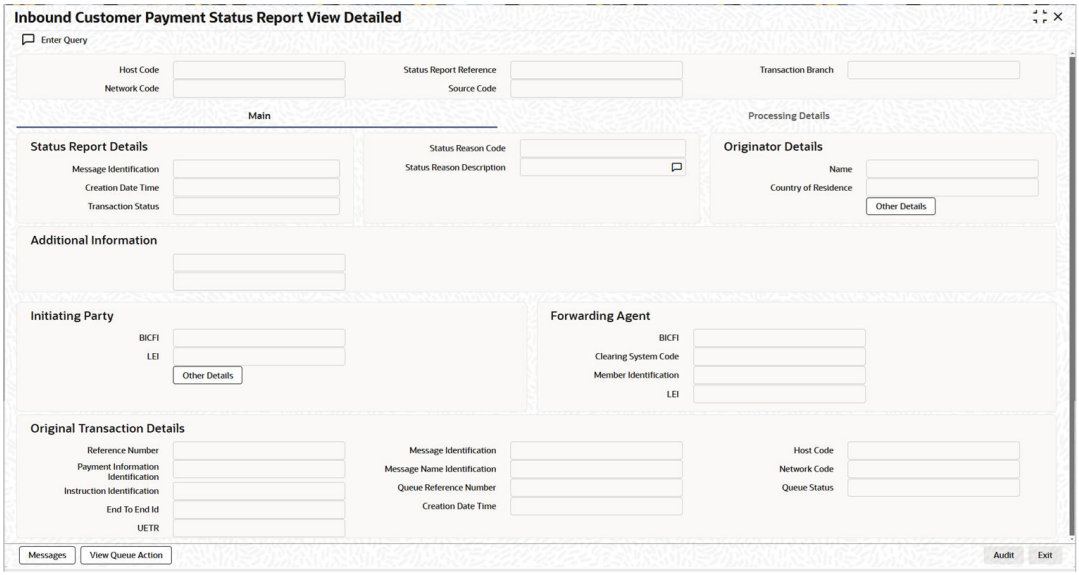
This topic describes the information about Inbound Customer Payment Status Report View

1. On Homepage, specify **PSDCPSRV** in the text box, and click **Next** arrow.

   Inbound Customer Payment Status Report View Detailed screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 20-1 Inbound Customer Payment Status Report View Detailed



2. Click **New** button on the Application toolbar.
3. On **Inbound Customer Payment Status Report View Detailed** screen, specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description below:

Table 20-1 Inbound Customer Payment Status Report View Detailed - Field Description

Field	Description
Host Code	System defaults the Host Code of transaction branch on clicking **New** button.
Network Code	System display the Network Code of the original transaction. If original transaction is CBPR transaction, then system defaults the network code of CBPR.
Status Report Reference	System displays the Unique Reference Number.
Source Code	System displays Source Code derived for Incoming transaction.
Transaction Branch	System defaults the branch code of the logged in user branch.

- Main Tab
  This topic explains the **Main tab** of the **Inbound Customer Payment Status Report** View screen.
- Processing Details
  This topic explains the process of **Inbound Customer Payment Status Report** detailed screen.
- Messages Button
  This topic provides details of the **All Messages** screen.
- View Queue Action
  This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **View Queue Action Log** screen.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- Originator Details Other Details Button
  This topic explains the **Originator Details Other Details** Button pertaining to each agent under the Parties and Agents tab in the **Inbound Customer Payment Status Report View** screen.
- Initiating Party Other Details Button
  This topic explains the **Other Details** buttons pertaining to each agent under the Parties and Agents tab in the **Inbound Customer Payment Status Report View** screen.
- Inbound Customer Payment Status Report Summary View
  This topic provides the instructions to view the details of the selected records.

20.1.1.1 Main Tab

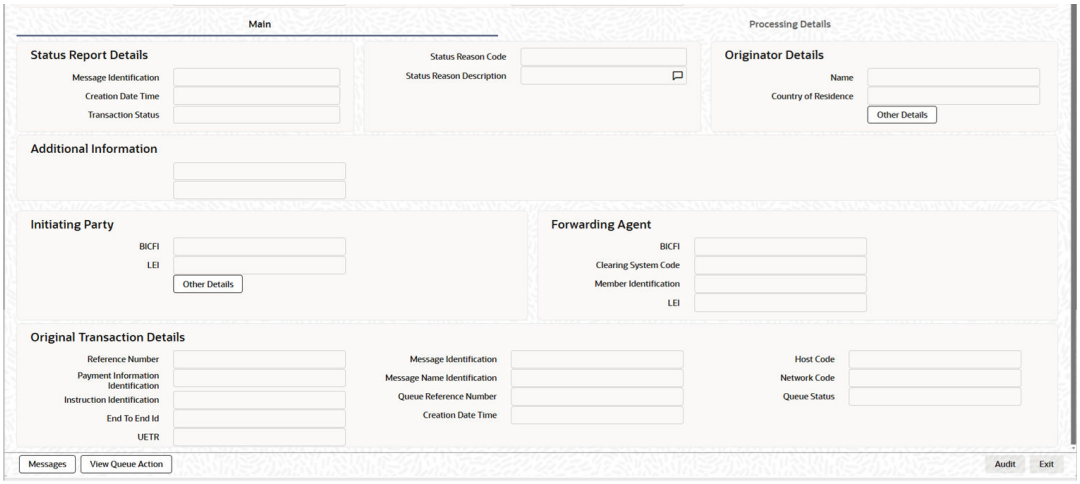
This topic explains the **Main tab** of the **Inbound Customer Payment Status Report** View screen.

Navigate to the main screen Inbound Customer Payment Status Report View

1. Click the **Main Tab** on the **Inbound Customer Payment Status Report View Detailed** screen.

   Main Tab sub-screen is displayed.

Figure 20-2 Inbound Customer Payment Status Report View Detailed - Main Tab



2. On **Main tab** sub-screen, specify the fields.

   For more information on fields, refer to the field description below:

Table 20-2 Inbound Customer Payment Status Report View Detailed - Main Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Status Report Details	This section displays the **Status Report Details**
Message Identification	Displays **Message Identification** received in the incoming message.
Creation Date Time	Displays **Creation Date Time** received in the incoming message.
Transaction Status	Displays Status of the transaction received in the incoming message.
Status Reason Description	Displays Status Reason Code received in the incoming message.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 20-2 (Cont.) Inbound Customer Payment Status Report View Detailed - Main Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Originator Details	This section displays the **Originator Details**
Name	Displays Name of the Initiating Party.
Country of Residence	Displays Country of the Initiating Party.
Other Details Button	Click **Other Details** button on **Main** tab under **Originator Details** header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Originator Details. For more details, refer to the Originator Details Other Details Button section.
Additional Information	Displays the Additional information received in the incoming message.
Initiating Party	This section displays the **Initiating Party**
BICFI	Display the value as received in incoming pain.002 message.
LEI	Display the value as received in incoming pain.002 message.
Other Details Button	Click **Other Details** button on **Main** tab under **Initiating Party** header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Initiating Party Details. For more details, refer to the Initiating Party Other Details Button section.
Forwarding Agent	This section displays the **Forwarding Agent**
BICFI	Display the value as received in incoming pain.002 message.
Clearing System Code	Display the value as received in incoming pain.002 message.
Member Identification	Display the value as received in incoming pain.002 message.
LEI	Display the value as received in incoming pain.002 message.
Original Transaction Details	This section displays the **Original Transaction Details**
Reference Number	Displays the Reference Number of pain.001 transaction with which it matched.
Payment Information Identification	Displays the value as received in incoming pain.002 message.
Instruction Identification	Displays the value as received in incoming pain.002 message.
End To End Id	Displays the value as received in incoming pain.002 message.
UETR	Displays the value as received in incoming pain.002 message.
Message Identification	Displays the value as received in incoming pain.002 message.
Message Name Identification	Displays the value as received in incoming pain.002 message.
Queue Reference Number	Displays the **Queue Reference Number**.
Creation Date Time	Displays Interbank Settlement Date of the original transaction as received in the message.
Host Code	Displays the value as received in incoming pain.002 message.
Network Code	Displays the value as received in incoming pain.002 message.
Queue Status	Displays the **Queue Status**.

20.1.1.2 Processing Details

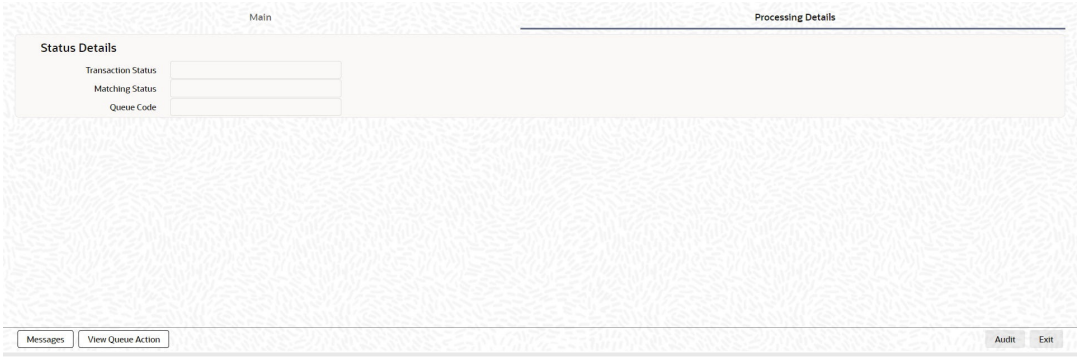
This topic explains the process of **Inbound Customer Payment Status Report** detailed screen.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

1. Click the **Processing Details** tab on the **Inbound Customer Payment Status Report View** Detailed screen.

   Processing Details sub-screen is displayed.

Figure 20-3 Inbound Customer Payment Status Report View Detailed - Processing Details



2. On **Processing Details** sub-screen, specify the fields.

   For more information on fields, refer to the field description below:

Table 20-3 Inbound Customer Payment Status Report View Detailed - Processing Details Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Status Details	This section displays the **Status Details**
Transaction Status	Displays the current processing status of Customer Payment Status Report Message (pain.002).
Matching Status	Displays the matched status of pain.002 with the outgoing pain.001 message.
Queue Code	Displays the Queue Name where Customer Payment Status Report Message (pain.002) is currently present.

20.1.1.3 Messages Button

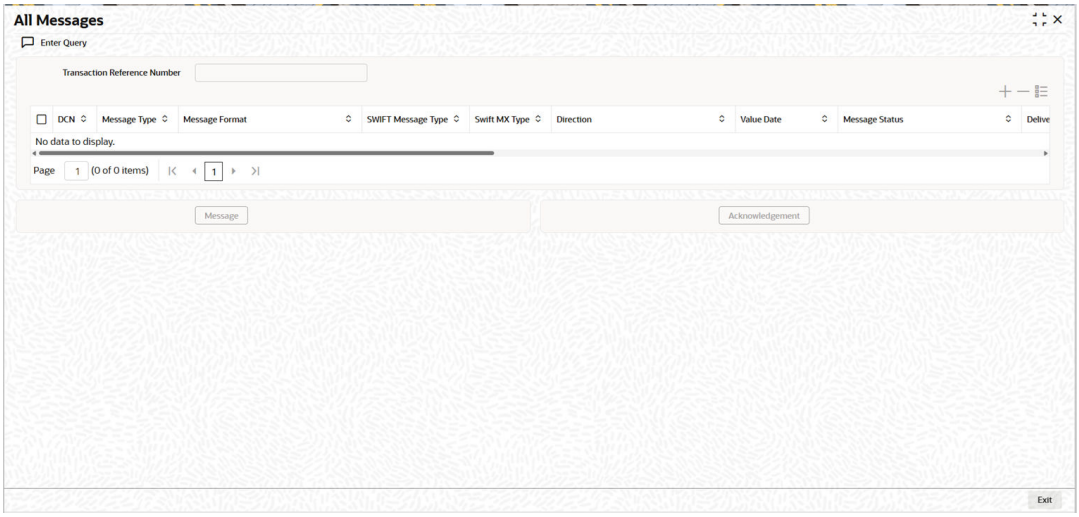
This topic provides details of the **All Messages** screen.

1. Click the **Messages** button in the screen.

   The **All Message** screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 20-4 All Messages



2. In the **All Messages** screen, specify the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

Table 20-4 All Messages - Field Description

Field	Description
Transaction Reference Number	Displays the **Transaction Reference Number**.
DCN	Displays the **DCN** of the transaction.
Message Type	Displays the type of **Message**.
Message Format	Displays the format of the message.
SWIFT Message Type	Displays the type of swift message.
SWIFT MX Type	Displays the type of swift MX.
Direction	Displays the message **Direction**.
Value Date	Displays the **Value Date** of the message.
Message Status	Displays the current status of the message.
Delivery Status	Displays the current **Delivery Status** of the message.
Authorization Status	Displays the current **Authorization Status** of the message.
Acknowledgement Status	Displays the current **Acknowledgement Status** of the message.
Funding Status	Displays the current **Funding Status**.
Media	Displays the **Media** option for the message.
Receiver or Sender	Displays the receiver or sender of the message.
PDE Flag	Displays the **PDE Flag** is applicable.
Suppressed	Displays whether the message is **Suppressed**.
Message	Click **Message**, to view the message.
Acknowledgement	Click **Acknowledgement**, to view the message acknowledgement.

20.1.1.4 View Queue Action

This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **View Queue Action Log** screen.

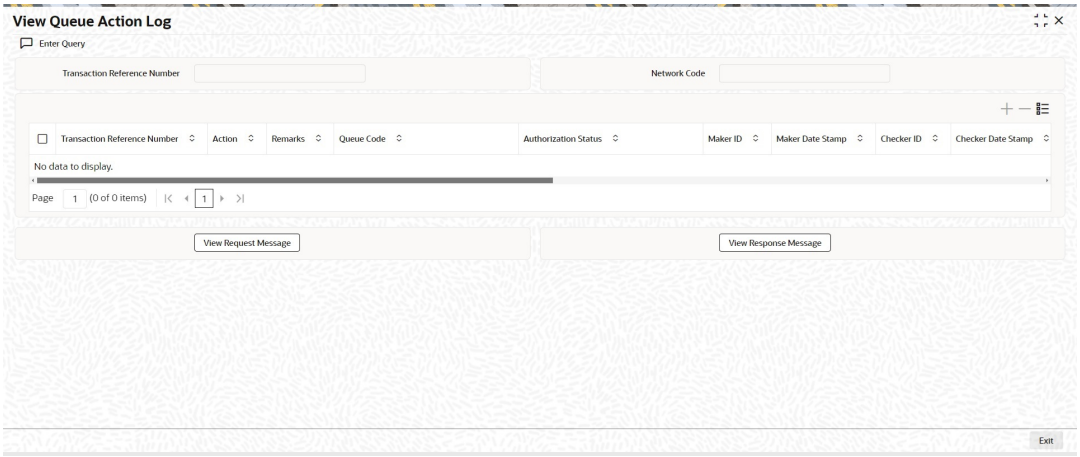
This screen provides the information on the user's actions log in queque. User can view all the queue actions for the respective transaction initiated.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

1. From the main screen or tab, click **View Queue Action**.

   The **View Queue Action Log** screen is displayed.

Figure 20-5 View Queue Action Log



2. On the **View Queue Action Log** screen, view the required details. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

> **Note**
>
> User can view the request sent and the corresponding response received for each row in Queue Action Log.

Table 20-5 View Queue Action Log - Field Description

Field	Description
Transaction Reference Number	Displays the unique reference number for the transaction.
Network Code	Displays the **Network Code** of the transaction.
Transaction Reference Number	Displays the unique reference number for the transaction.
Action	Displays the **Action** performed on the transaction.
Remarks	Displays the **Remarks**, if any.
Exception Queue	Displays the **Exception Queue** code.
Authorization Status	Displays the current **Authoization Status** of the transaction.
Maker ID	Displays the transaction's **Maker ID**.
Maker Date Stamp	Displays the date stamp of the maker.
Checker ID	Displays the transaction's **Checker ID**.
Checker Date Stamp	Displays the date stamp of the checker.
Queue Status	Displays the current status of the transaction in queue.
Queue Reference No	Displays the transaction reference number in queue.
Primary External Status	Displays the status of the primary external.
Secondry External Status	Displays the status of the secondry external.
External Reference Number	Displays the external reference number.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 20-5 (Cont.) View Queue Action Log - Field Description

Field	Description
Cancel Reason Code	Displays the reason code for the cancellation request.
Cancel Reason Description	Displays the reason description for the cancellation.
Verification Status	Displays the current verification status.
Verifier ID	Displays the unique **Verifier ID**.
Verifier Date Stamp	Displays the date stamp of the verifier.
Authorizer Remarks	Displays the **Authorizer Remarks**, if any.
Verifier Remarks	Displays the **Verifier Remarks**, if any.

3. If required, user can view the request sent and the response received from external systems for the following:
   - **Sanction System**
   - **External Credit Approval**
   - **External Account Check**
   - **External FX fetch**
   - **External Price Fetch**
   - **Accounting System**

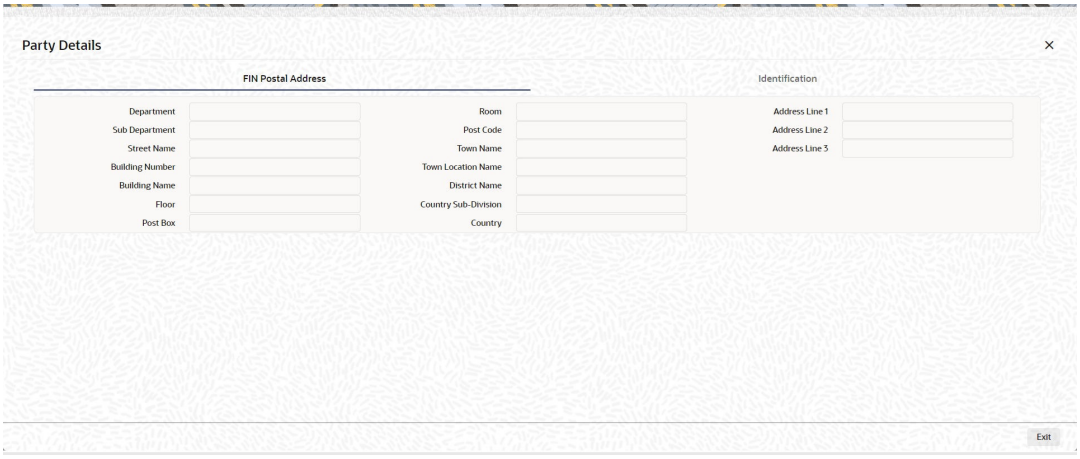
20.1.1.5 Originator Details Other Details Button

This topic explains the **Originator Details Other Details** Button pertaining to each agent under the Parties and Agents tab in the **Inbound Customer Payment Status Report View** screen.

1. Click on **Other Details** button, respective heading sub screen is displayed.

   The **Other Details** button for Initiating Party, Ultimate Debtor, and Ultimate Creditor under **Parties and Agents** tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button users click, the screen header name changes.

Figure 20-6 Other Details - FIN Postal Address



2. On the **Postal Address** tab, specify the fields for debtor or creditor.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 20-6 Parties and Agents Tab - Other Details Button - Postal Address Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Department	Specify the department.
Sub Department	Specify the sub-department.
Street Name	Specify the street name.
Building Number	Specify the building number.
Building Name	Specify the building name.
Floor	Specify the **Floor**.
Post Box	Specify the post box name.
Room	Specify the **Room**.
Post Code	Specify the post code.
Town Name	Specify the town name.
Town Location Name	Specify the town location name.
District Name	Specify the district name.
Country Sub Division	Specify the country sub division.
Country	Select the **Country** from the list of values.
Address Line 1	Specify the **Address Line 1**.
Address Line 2	Specify the **Address Line 2**.
Address Line 3	Specify the **Address Line 3**.

3. On the **Identification** tab, specify the fields debtor or creditor.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

Table 20-7 Parties and Agents Tab - Other Details Button - Identification Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Organisation Identification	This section displays the following fields.
BIC	Select a **BIC** value from the list of values.
LEI	Specify the **LEI**.
Private Identification	This section displays the following fields.
Birth Date	Select a **BIC** value from the list of values.
Province of Birth	Specify the **Province of Birth**.
City of Birth	Specify the **City of Birth**.
Country of Birth	Select the **Country of Birth** from the list of values.
Other Identification Details	This section displays the following fields.
Sequence	Specify the sequence.
Identification Type	Select the **Identification Type** from the drop-down list.
Identification	Specify the identification.
Scheme Name Code	Select the **Scheme Name Code** from the list of values.
Scheme Name Proprietary	Specify the **Scheme Name Proprietary**.
Issuer	Specify the issuer.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

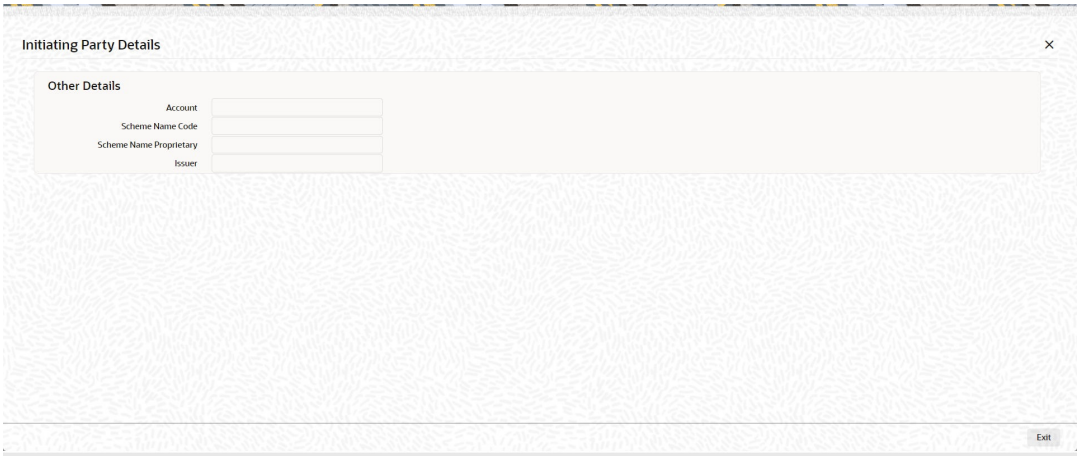
20.1.1.6 Initiating Party Other Details Button

This topic explains the **Other Details** buttons pertaining to each agent under the Parties and Agents tab in the **Inbound Customer Payment Status Report View** screen.

- Click on **Other Details** button, respective heading sub screen is displayed.

  The **Other Details** button under **Initiating Party** tab contains below mentioned fields and sub screen.

Figure 20-7 Other Details



Specify the following fields available for this screen:

For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

Table 20-8 Initial Party Details-Other Details

Field	Description
Account	Specify the **Account**
Scheme Name Code	Specify the **Scheme Name Code**
Scheme Name Proprietary	Specify the **Scheme Name Proprietary**
Issuer	Specify the **Issuer**

20.1.1.7 Inbound Customer Payment Status Report Summary View

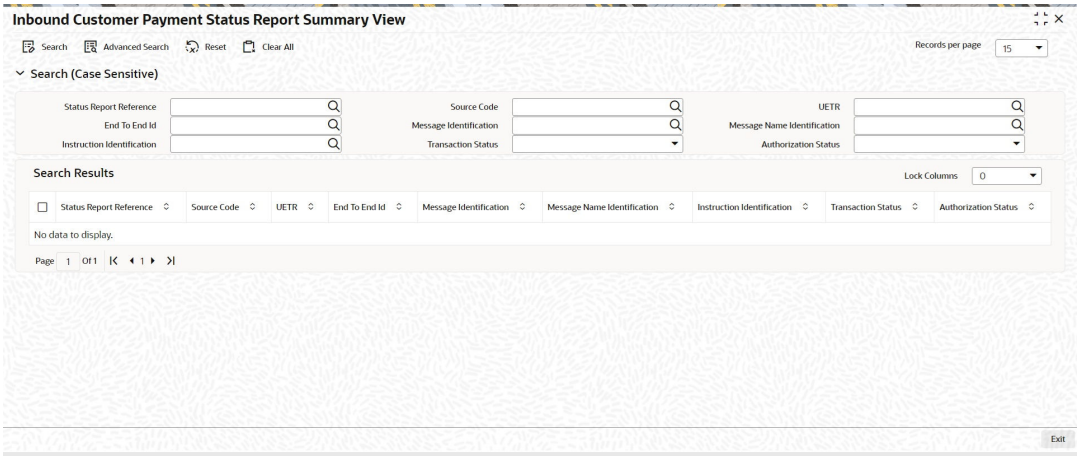
This topic provides the instructions to view the details of the selected records.

1. On **Homepage**, specify **PSSCPSRV** in the text box, and click **Next** arrow.

   Inbound Customer Payment Status Report Summary View screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 20-8 Inbound Customer Payment Status Report Summary View



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - **Status Report Reference**
   - **Source Code**
   - **UETR**
   - **End To End Id**
   - **Message Identification**
   - **Message Name Identification**
   - **Instruction Identification**
   - **Transaction Status**
   - **Authorization Status**
3. Once user specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.
4. Double click a record after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

20.2 Transaction Processing

This topic describes information about the Transaction Processing for **Generic Wires ISO Inbound Customer Payment** Status Report (pain.002)

This topic contains the following sub-topics:

- Message Upload and Parsing
  This topic provides details for Message Upload and Parsing.
- Matching
  This topic explains the information about Matchinsg Status for **Incoming Customer Payment** Status Report.
- Source Code and Network Code Derivation
  This topic describes the information about Source Code and Network Code Derivation.
- Transaction Status Update
  This topic describes the information about Transaction Status Update

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

20.2.1 Message Upload and Parsing

This topic provides details for Message Upload and Parsing.

- After receiving the Inbound Payment Status Report (pain.002) message, the message is logged in the incoming message tables.
- The system does format validations for the **Customer Payment Status Report** (pain.002) message received based on the schema details maintained for the message in File Parameter Detailed (**PMDFLPRM**) maintenance. The error details are recorded in the Inbound Message Browser.
- On completing the format validations, the message is parsed and uploaded. Users can view the message status from the **Inbound Browser Summary** (**PMSINBRW**) screen.

20.2.2 Matching

This topic explains the information about Matchinsg Status for **Incoming Customer Payment** Status Report.

- After parsing the **Incoming Customer Payment Status** Report (pain.002) message is matched with the original pain.001 message using the following matching criteria:
  - Original Payment Information Identification received in the incoming message is matched with Payment Information Identification of pain.001 message.
  - Original **UETR** received in the incoming message is matched with **UETR** of outbound pain.001 message.
- If the pain.002 message matching fails, then:
  - The pain.002 record transaction status under Processing Details Tab of **Inbound Customer Payment Status Report** View Detailed (**PSDCPSRV**) screen is marked as **Processed**.
  - The pain.002 record Matching status under Processing Details Tab of **Inbound Customer Payment Status Report** View Detailed (**PSDCPSRV**) screen is marked as **Unmatched**.
  - Process status of the uploaded pain.002 is **Processed** in incoming browser (**PMSINBRW**).
  - Message Status of the uploaded pain.002 is updated as **Repair** in incoming browser (**PMSINBRW**).
- If the pain.002 message matches with original pain.001 message then:
  - The pain.002 record transaction status under Processing Details Tab of **Inbound Customer Payment Status Report** View Detailed (**PSDCPSRV**) screen is marked as **Processed**.
  - The pain.002 record Matching status under Processing Details Tab of **Inbound Customer Payment Status Report** View Detailed (**PSDCPSRV**) screen is marked as **Matched**.
  - The Process status of the uploaded pain.002 is **Processed** in incoming browser (**PMSINBRW**).
  - The incoming pain.002 message get linked with outgoing pain.001 (i.e., Generated Reference field is updated with Reference number of outgoing pain.001 message).

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

20.2.3 Source Code and Network Code Derivation

This topic describes the information about Source Code and Network Code Derivation.

- Source Code is derived as currently done for the PX module where the Source Maintenance Detailed (**PMDSORCE**) maintenance is referred with the Incoming SWIFT flag as checked..
- The network Code for the payment is derived from the Network Code of the original pain.001 message.

20.2.4 Transaction Status Update

This topic describes the information about Transaction Status Update

The transaction status on the Customer Payment Status Report and parent transactions are displayed as below:

Scenario	**Customer Payment Status Report (i.e., pain.002) Matching status**	**Customer Payment Status Report (i.e., pain.002) Transaction status**	**Parent (i.e., pain.001) Transaction Status**
Pain.002 received and Not Matched	Unmatched	Processed	Processed
Pain.002 received and Matched	Matched	Processed	Processed

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

21

Generic Wires ISO Customer Payment Cancellation Request Details

This topic describes the information about **Generic Wires ISO Customer Payment Cancellation Request** Details.

- Transaction Input
  This topic describes the information about Transaction Input.
- Generic Wires ISO Customer Payment Cancellation Request Details
- Transaction Processing
  This topic describes the information about Transaction Processing.

21.1 Transaction Input

This topic describes the information about Transaction Input.

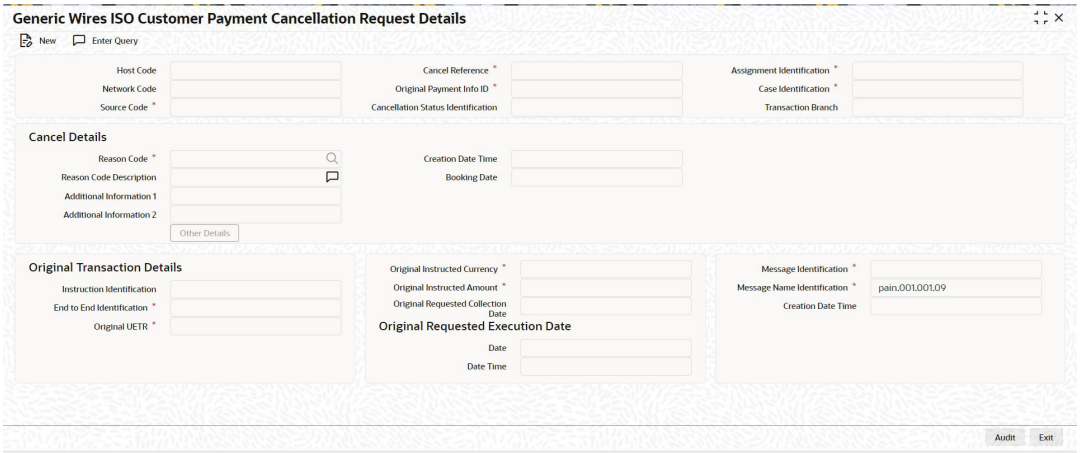
This screen captures the Outbound Customer Cancellation Request details.

21.2 Generic Wires ISO Customer Payment Cancellation Request Details

1. On Homepage, specify **PSDOCCRI** in the text box, and click **Next** arrow.

   Generic Wires ISO Customer Payment Cancellation Request Details screen is displayed.

Figure 21-1 Generic Wires ISO Customer Payment Cancellation Request Details



2. On **Generic Wires ISO Customer Payment Cancellation Request** Details screen, specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description below:

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 21-1 Generic Wires ISO Customer Payment Cancellation Request Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Host Code	System defaults the Host Code of transaction branch on clicking **New** button.
Network Code	System defaults the **Network Code** of the original transaction.
Source Code	System defaults the **Source Code** of the original transaction.
Cancel Reference	System displays the **Transaction Reference Number**.
Original Payment Information ID	Specify the **Payment Information** Id of original transaction.
Cancellation Status Identification	Specify the **Cancellation Identification** of the message. This field initially defaults the Transaction Reference Number, user are allowed to edit later.
Assignment Identification	System displays the Our Nostro Account as maintained in the application.
Our Nostro Account Currency	Specify the Cancellation Identification of the message. The system defaults this field with value of DCN.
Case Identification	Specify the Cancellation Identification of the message. This field initially defaults the Transaction Reference Number, user are allowed to edit later.
Transaction Branch	System defaults the branch code of the logged in user branch.
Cancel Details	This section displays the **Cancelation Details**.
Reason Code	Select the **Reason Code** from the list of values. This field displays the Reason for the cancellation request.
Reason Code Description	System defaults the **Reason Code** Description based on the selected Reason Code.
Additional Information 1	Specify the **Additional Information** related to the return reason. If additional information related to the Response Reason is applicable, the same can be input in this field.
Additional Information 2	Specify the **Additional Information** related to the return reason. If additional information related to the Response Reason is applicable, the same can be input in this field.
Other Details Button	Click **Other Details** button on **PSDOCCRI** screen to invoke **Cancel Transaction Details** screen. Refer toOther Details for more details.
Creation Date Time	Specify the Date time at which the message is created.
Booking Date	System defaults the Booking Date to current Branch Date on clicking **New** button. This is non-editable field.
Original Transaction Details	This section displays the **Original Transaction Details**.
Instruction Identification	System default the **Instruction Identification** of pain.001 message.
End to End Identification	System defaults the **End to End Identification**.
Original UETR	System defaults the original transaction UETR.
Original Instructed Currency	System defaults the Instructed Currency of pain.001 message.
Original Instructed Amount	System defaults the Instructed Amount of pain.001 message.
Original Requested Collection Date	This field displays Requested Collection Date of pain.008 message.
Original Requested Execution Date	This section displays the **Original Requested Execution Date**.
Date	System defaults the Requested Execution **Date** of pain.001 message.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 21-1 (Cont.) Generic Wires ISO Customer Payment Cancellation Request Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Date Time	System defaults the Requested Execution **Date Time** of pain.001 message.
Message Identification	System defaults the **Message Identification** of the pain.001 message.
Message Name Identification	System defaults the **Message Name Identification** of the original pain.001 transaction.
Creation Date Time	System defaults the **Creation Date Time** of pain.001 message.

- Other Details
  This topic explains the other details for **Generic Wires ISO Customer Payment Cancellation Request**.

21.2.1 Other Details

This topic explains the other details for **Generic Wires ISO Customer Payment Cancellation Request**.

- On **Other Details**, specify the fields.

Figure 21-2 Generic Wires ISO Customer Payment Cancellation Request Details - Other Details

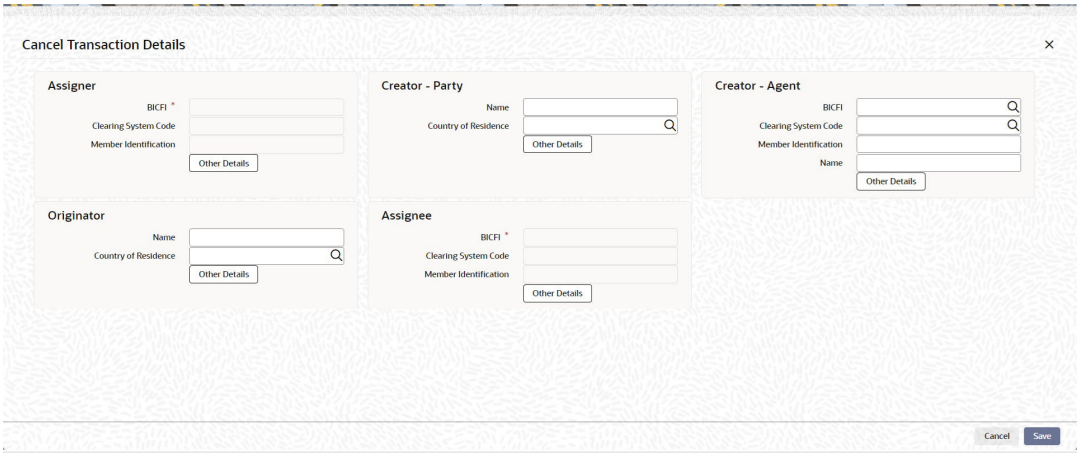


Table 21-2 Generic Wires ISO Customer Payment Cancellation Request Details_Other Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Assigner	This section displays the **Assigner** details.
BICFI	Specify **BICFI**.
Clearing System Code	Specify **Clearing System Code**.
Member Identification	Specify the **Member Identification**.
Name	Specify the **Name** of the agent.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 21-2 (Cont.) Generic Wires ISO Customer Payment Cancellation Request Details_Other Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Other Details Button	Click **Other Details** button under **Assigner** header to invoke the sub screen. For more details, refer to the Assiner Details-Other Details Button section.
Creator - Party	This section displays the **Creator - Party** details.
Name	Specify the **Name** of the party.
Country of Residence	Specify the **Country of Residence** from the list of values.
Other Party Details Button	Click **Other Party Details** button under **Creator - Party** header to invoke the sub screen. For more details, refer to the Party Details - Other Details section.
Creator - Agent	This section displays the **Creator - Agent** details.
BICFI	Specify **BICFI** from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Specify **Clearing System Code** from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the **Member Identification**.
Name	Specify the **Name** of the agent.
Other Details Button	Click **Other Details** button under **Creator - Agent** header to invoke the sub screen. For more details, refer to the Creator Agent Details - Other Details Button section.
Originator	This section displays the **Originator** details.
Name	Specify the **Name** of the originator.
Country of Residence	Specify the **Country of Residence** from the list of values.
Other Details Button	Click **Other Details** button under **Originator** header to invoke the sub screen. For more details, refer to the Party Details - Other Details section.
Assignee	This section displays the **Assignee** details.
BICFI	Specify **BICFI**.
Clearing System Code	Specify **Clearing System Code**.
Member Identification	Specify the **Member Identification**.
Name	Specify the **Name** of the agent.
Other Details Button	Click **Other Details** button under **Assignee** header to invoke the sub screen. For more details, refer to the Assiner Details-Other Details Button section.

21.3 Transaction Processing

This topic describes the information about Transaction Processing.

- Outbound Transaction Booking
  This topic describes the information about Outbound Transaction Booking.
- Inbound Transaction - Received Via Upload
  This topic describes the information about Inbound Transaction - Received Via Upload

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- Outbound Transaction Booking
  This topic provides information on the generation and viewing of outbound pain.008 messages after transaction authorization in the **Outbound Message Browser (PMSOUTBR)**.
- Inbound Transaction - Received Via Upload
  This topic provides information on viewing inbound SWIFT CBPRPlus Customer Direct Debit Initiation (pain.008) messages received via upload in the **Inbound Message Browser (PMSINBRW)**.

21.3.1 Outbound Transaction Booking

This topic describes the information about Outbound Transaction Booking.

System generates outbound message (camt.055) after authorization of input details. User can view camt.055 message on **Outbound Message Browser** (PMSOUTBR) screen.

21.3.2 Inbound Transaction - Received Via Upload

This topic describes the information about Inbound Transaction - Received Via Upload

User can view incoming SWIFT CBPRPlus Customer Payment Cancellation Request (camt.055) message on **Inbound Message Browser** (**PMSINBRW**).

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

22

Generic Wires ISO Interbank Direct Debit pacs.010

Generic Wires ISO Interbank Direct Debit supports standardized direct debit transactions between financial institutions and cross-border payment ecosystems.

- Transaction Input
  This topic describes the information about **Transaction Input**.
- Transaction Processing
  This topic explains the Transaction Processing tab **Inbound Interbank Direct Debit Transfer View** screen.

22.1 Transaction Input

This topic describes the information about **Transaction Input**.

The Interbank Direct Debit (pacs.010) is used to collect funds from a debtor account for a creditor, where both debtor and creditor are financial institutions.

- Inbound Interbank Direct Debit Transfer View
  This topic describes the systematic instructions to **Inbound Interbank Direct Debit Transfer** View.

22.1.1 Inbound Interbank Direct Debit Transfer View

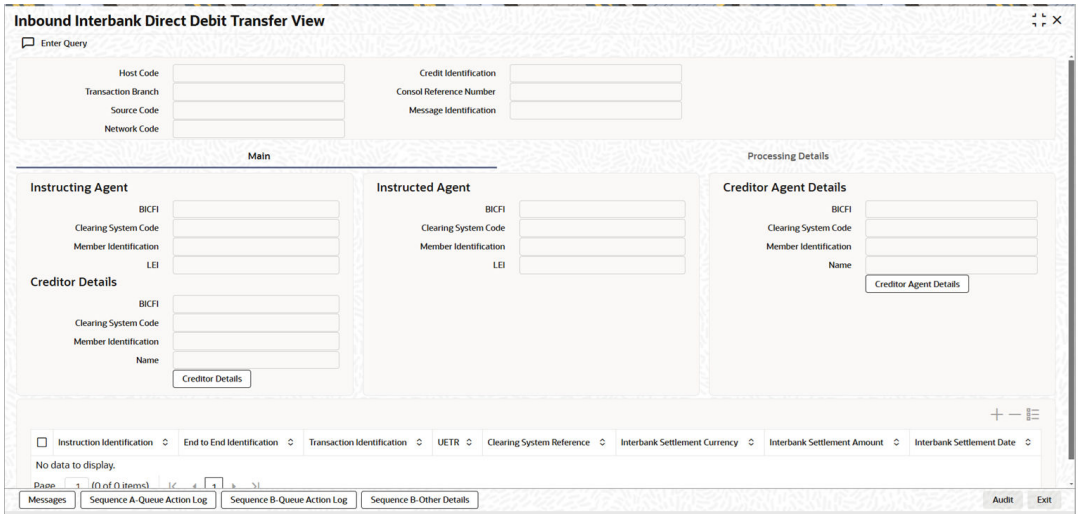
This topic describes the systematic instructions to **Inbound Interbank Direct Debit Transfer** View.

1. Click the **View Inbound pacs.010 button** on the **Inbound MT204 Message Browser** (**PXD204BR**) screen.

   Inbound Interbank Direct Debit Transfer View (**PSD010VW**) screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 22-1 Inbound Interbank Direct Debit Transfer View



2. Select a transaction of type **MT204** and click the View **Inbound pacs.010** button.

   The system displays an error message.

3. Refer to *Cross Border User Guide* for details about **Inbound MT204 Message Browser** (**PXD204BR**) screen.

- Main Tab
  This topic explains the **Main** tab of the **Generic Wires ISO Interbank Direct Debit** screen.
- Processing Details Tab
  This topic explains the **Processing Details** tab of the **Inbound Interbank Direct Debit Transfer View** screen.

22.1.1.1 Main Tab

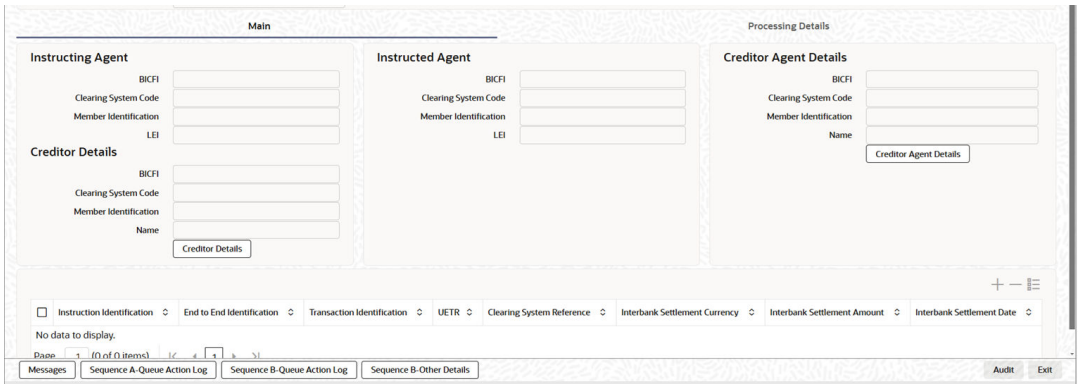
This topic explains the **Main** tab of the **Generic Wires ISO Interbank Direct Debit** screen.

Navigate to the main screen Generic Wires ISO Interbank Direct Debit pacs.010.

1. Click the **Main** tab on the **Inbound Interbank Direct Debit Transfer** View screen.

   The **Main** details are displayed.

Figure 22-2 Inbound Interbank Direct Debit Transfer View_Main Tab



Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

2. User can view all **Main** details.

From this tab, navigate to **Processing Details** tab.

22.1.1.2 Processing Details Tab

This topic explains the **Processing Details** tab of the **Inbound Interbank Direct Debit Transfer View** screen.

1. From the main screen, select the **Processing Details** Tab.

   The **Processing Details** are displayed.

Figure 22-3 Inbound Interbank Direct Debit Transfer View_Processing Details Tab



2. User can view all **Processing Details**.

22.2 Transaction Processing

This topic explains the Transaction Processing tab **Inbound Interbank Direct Debit Transfer View** screen.

- Message Upload and Parsing (TARGET2)
  This topic provides details of the Message Upload and Parsing.
- Message Upload and Parsing (CBPRPlus)
  This topic describes the Message Upload and Parsing (**CBPRPlus**)
- Credit Instruction Processing
  This topic describes the information about **Credit Instruction** Processing.
- Direct Debit Transaction Information Processing
  This topic describes the information about **Direct Debit Transaction Information Processing**.
- Outbound Pacs.002 Message Generation
  This topic explains the information about **Outbound Pacs.002 Message Generation**.

22.2.1 Message Upload and Parsing (TARGET2)

This topic provides details of the Message Upload and Parsing.

- The incoming pacs.010 message is logged in the **Incoming Message Browser** (**PMSINBRW**).

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- User can view the incoming message status from **Inbound Browser Summary** (**PMSINBRW**) screen.

> **Note**
>
> For Target2, no further processing is done in the system.

22.2.2 Message Upload and Parsing (CBPRPlus)

This topic describes the Message Upload and Parsing (**CBPRPlus**)

- The incoming pacs.010 message is logged in the **Incoming Message Browser** (**PMSINBRW**).
- User can view the incoming message status from **Inbound Browser Summary** (**PMSINBRW**) screen.
- The system do the format validations for received incoming Interbank Direct Debit (pacs.010) message based on the schema details maintained for the message in File Parameter Detailed (**PMDFLPRM**) maintenance.
- After completing the format validations, the incoming Interbank Direct Debit (pacs.010) message is parsed and uploaded in Inbound **MT204 Message Browser Summary** (**PXS204BR**) screen.
- User can select a record from **MT204 Browser Summary** screen and double click it to view the details for the selected record with Sequence A and Sequence B details on Inbound **MT204 Message Browser** (**PXD204BR**) screen. Sequence A details can be viewed in first block and the sequence B details can be viewed in the second block

22.2.3 Credit Instruction Processing

This topic describes the information about **Credit Instruction** Processing.

- For each **Credit Instruction** (/Document/FIDrctDbt/CdtInstr) received in an incoming pacs.010 message, Sequence A transaction entry get created.
- The source code for the incoming transaction is derived based on the **Source code Maintenance (PMDSORCE)**. The source code for which the **Incoming SWIFT** flag is checked is considered as the source code for the Incoming pacs.010 message.
- The following processing is done for the Sequence A (Credit Instruction) records:

Duplicate Check Validation

- Credit Identification (/Document/FIDrctDbt/CdtInstr/CdtId) is validated to check if another transaction with same Credit Identification is already present in the application.
- In case if another transaction with same Credit Identification is already present in the application, then transaction is treated as duplicate transaction and moves to Business Override Queue.

Agreement Check Validation

- Agreement validation at sequence A level is done for the Sender **BIC** (i.e., /AppHdr/ Fr/ FIId/FinInstnId/BICFI).
- The system verifies if an agreement is maintained for Sender **BIC**. First, the system checks the 11-character **BIC**. If **BIC** is not found, the system checks for 8-character **BIC**.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- If the agreement is unavailable the transaction moves to the Business Override queue.

22.2.4 Direct Debit Transaction Information Processing

This topic describes the information about **Direct Debit Transaction Information Processing**.

- Subsequent to Sequence A (Credit Instruction) validations, the message splits into individual debit requests.
- For each Direct Debit Transaction Information (/Document/FIDrctDbt/CdtInstr/DrctDbtTxInf) received in an incoming pacs.010 message, Sequence B transaction entry get created.
- The following processing is done for the Sequence B (Direct Debit Transaction Information) records:

BIC derivation

- The system tries to derive the BIC using existing D to A Conversion maintenance, if it is not received in the Debtor - Financial Institution Identification -BIC field.
- If BIC is not derived using D to A Conversion maintenance, the system uses Clearing Code Maintenance (**ISDCTMEX**) for deriving **BIC** from the clearing code received in the incoming message.
- The **BIC** Derivation is applicable for the below fields

  /Document/FIDrctDbt/CdtInstr/DrctDbtTxInf/Dbtr/FinInstnId/BICFI
- If **BIC** is derived, the transaction moves to the Process Exception queue. Users can Process the transaction again, after doing the required maintenance.

Agreement Check Validation

- Agreement validation at sequence B level is done for the BIC and account combination received in Debtor - Financial Institution Identification - **BIC** and Debtor Account - Other - Identification.
- If the account is not specified in Debtor Account - Other - Identification, the system debit the account linked to the debit institution **BIC** in the maintenance. If multiple accounts are found the debit is done to the primary account.
- If the agreement is not available or if the limit validations fail, the transaction moves into the Business Override queue.

Network Rule Evaluation

- Incoming pacs.010 messages are routed through Network resolution.
- The existing Channel **MT204** is used to evaluate the network rule to resolve the resultant outbound payment network. The segregation of Networks to Book Transfer and **CBPR** is done at this level.

Date Derivation

- The value date for the transaction is derived as per the current Value Date derivation logic used in Generic Wires ISO messages for Inbound transactions.
- The activation Date for the transaction is derived as per the current Activation Date derivation logic used in Generic Wires ISO messages.

Cutoff Check

- The System derives the current Branch Date for the transaction.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- Branch Date derived is compared with derived Activation Date.
- If Activation Date is not equal to Branch Date and Activation Date is a future date, then the transaction is termed as the future dated transaction.

Sanctions Check (Only for Future Dated Transactions)

- "**Sanctions Check Required**" flag at the Source Network Preference referred for the Host code, Source code, Network code, and Transaction Type as **Incoming** is referred.
- If the flag is set as Yes, then the sanction system picks from the Sanction System mapping maintenance – Default Sanctions System / Network specific Sanction System.
- A Sanctions request XML is prepared and sent to the Sanction System. A record is logged into the Sanction Queue. The request is in Sanction Queue till the final response (Accept / Reject / Seizure) is received.

MIS/UDF Population

- MIS & UDFs defaulted based on the **MIS** Group / UDF Group defined in the Source Network Code maintenance (**PMDSORNW**). If **MIS** Group/UDF Group values are not maintained, then the **MIS** Group/UDF Group values maintained at Source Code maintenance (**PMDSORCE**) are referred.
- For manual transaction input, user can edit the MIS & UDF values defaulted.

Outbound Transaction Field Mapping

- After performing the Network Resolution if the network is derived as **CBPRPlus** for the transaction then, Outbound SWIFT CBPRPlus pacs.009 CORE transaction gets created from the incoming Interbank Direct Debit (pacs.010) message after processing the incoming Interbank Direct Debit (pacs.010) message.
- The pacs.009 transaction details are displayed on the existing **Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer** View (**PSDOCNVW**) screen.
- SWIFT CBPRPlus pacs.009 payment processor is called to further process the message.

Outbound Transaction Field Mapping

- After performing the Network Resolution if the network is derived as CBPRPlus for the transaction then, **Outbound SWIFT CBPRPlus pacs.009 CORE** transaction gets created from the incoming Interbank Direct Debit (pacs.010) message after processing the incoming Interbank Direct Debit (pacs.010) message.
- The Outbound Book Transfer transaction details are displayed on the existing Outbound **Book Transfer** View (**PBDOVIEW**) screen.
- Book Transfer payment processor is called to further process the message.

22.2.5 Outbound Pacs.002 Message Generation

This topic explains the information about **Outbound Pacs.002 Message Generation**.

The outbound pacs.002 message is generated for **MT204** for the following scenario:

- Transactions get cancelled from an exception queue either manually or automatically based on the response from the external system.
- On successful cancellation/authorization of the transaction from an exception queue, the application generates the **FI to FI Payment** Status Report (pacs.002) message.
- User can view the outbound pacs.002 message from the **Messages** sub-screen of the **Interbank Direct Debit Transfer** View (**PSD010VW**) screen.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

23

Generic Wires ISO Customer Direct Debit Payment Initiation Input (pain.008)

This topic describes the information about **Generic Wires ISO Customer Direct Debit Payment Initiation Input (pain.008).**

- Transaction Input
  This topic provides information on **Outbound Customer Direct Debit Initiation** message details using the **Transaction Input** screen.
- Customer Direct Debit Payment Initiation Input
  This topic provides the systematic instructions to **Customer Direct Debit Payment Initiation Input**.
- Transaction Processing
  This topic describes the information about Transaction Processing.

23.1 Transaction Input

This topic provides information on **Outbound Customer Direct Debit Initiation** message details using the **Transaction Input** screen.

This screen captures the **Outbound Customer Direct Debit Initiation** message details.

23.2 Customer Direct Debit Payment Initiation Input

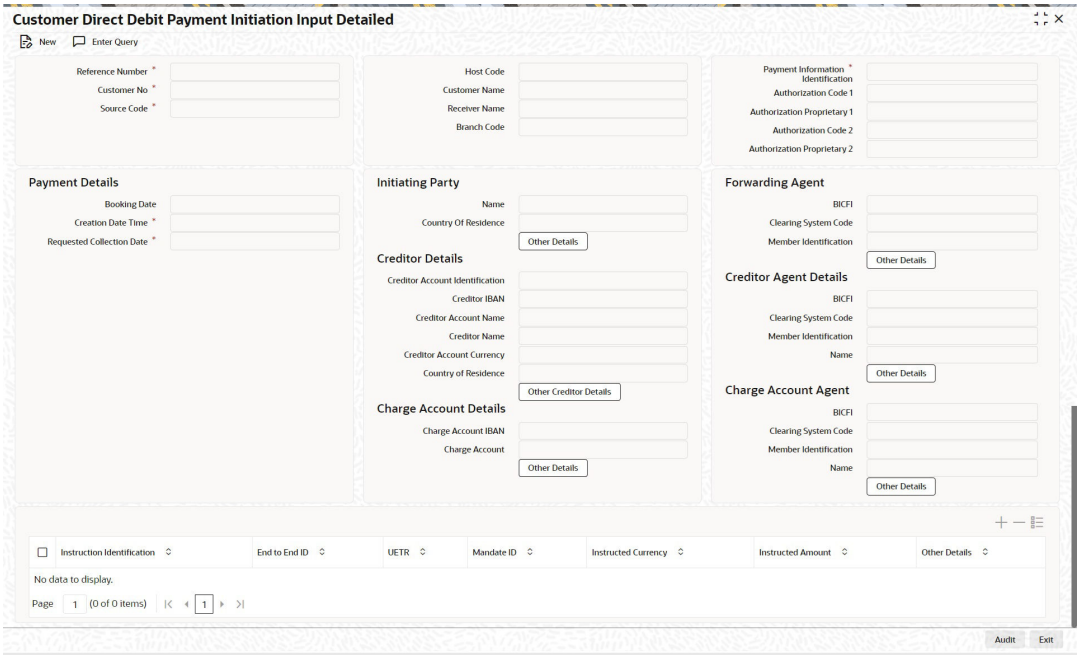
This topic provides the systematic instructions to **Customer Direct Debit Payment Initiation Input**.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSDOPIDD** in the text box, and click **Next** arrow.

   Customer Direct Debit Payment Initiation Input screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 23-1 Customer Direct Debit Payment Initiation Input



2. On **Customer Direct Debit Payment Initiation Input** screen, Click **New** button on the Application toolbar to specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description below:

Table 23-1 Customer Direct Debit Payment Initiation Input - Field Description

Field	Description
Reference Number	System defaults the transaction **Reference Number** on clicking **New** button.
Host Code	System displays the **Host Code** of the selected branch of the logged in user.
Payment Information Identification	System displays the **Payment Information Identification** of pain.001 transaction.
Customer No.	Select from the list of values for **Customer Number** of pain.001 message. This is the Customer ID of the customer on whose behalf the outgoing pain.008 transaction is being booked.
Customer Name	System defaults the name of the selected **Customer Number**.
Authorization Code 1	Select the **Authorization Code** from the list of values.
Source Code	Select from the list of values for **Source Code**. This list contains all open/authorized source code defined in **Source Code Maintenance (PMDSORCE)** for the host.
Receiver Name	System displays the name of the selected Receiver.
Branch Code	System defaults the **Branch Code** of the logged in user branch.
Authorization Proprietary 1	Specify the **Authorization Proprietary**.
Authorization Code 2	Select **Authorization Code** from list of values.
Authorization Proprietary 2	Specify the **Authorization Proprietary**.
Payments Details	This section displays the **Payments Details**.
Booking Date	System defaults the **Booking Date** to current branch date.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 23-1 (Cont.) Customer Direct Debit Payment Initiation Input - Field Description

Field	Description
Creation Date Time	System defaults the **Creation Date** time to current branch date and time.
Requested Collection Date	System defaults the **Requested Collection Date** date to current branch date.
Initiating Party	This section displays the **Initiating Party**.
Name	Specify the **Name** of the initiating party.
Country of Residence	Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.
Other Details Button	Click **Other Details** button under **Initiating Party header** to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Initiating Party Details. Refer to the Section Initiating Party Other Details Button for details of fields and sub screen of the **Other Details** button.
Forwarding Agent	This section displays the **Forwarding Agent**.
BICFI	Select from the list of values for **BICFI** code.
Clearing System Code	Select from the list of values for **Clearing System Code**.
Member Identification	Specify the clearing ID code.
Other Details Button	Click **Other Details** button under **Forwarding Agent** header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Forwarding Agent Details. Refer to the Section Forwarding Agent Other Details Buttonfor details of fields and sub screen of the **Other Details** button.
Creditor Details	This section displays the **Creditor Details**.
Creditor Account Identification	Specify Creditor Account Number. **Note:** User can input either **Creditor Account Number** or Creditor **IBAN**.
Creditor IBAN	Specify **Creditor IBAN** Number.
Creditor Account Name	Specify the **Creditor Account Name**.
Creditor Name	Specify the name of the creditor.
Creditor Account Currency	Select from the list of values for **Credit Account Currency**.
Country of Residence	Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.
Other Creditor Details Button	Click **Other Creditor Details** button under Creditor Details header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the **Creditor Details**. Refer to the Section Main Tab - Other Details Button for details of fields and sub screen of the **Creditor Details** button.
Creditor Agent Details	This section displays the **Creditor Agent Details**.
BICFI	Select from the list of values for **BICFI** code.
Clearing System Code	Select from the list of values for **Clearing System Code**.
Member Identification	Specify the clearing ID code.
Other Details Button	Click **Other Details** button under **Creditor Agent Details** header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Agent Details. Refer to the Section Main Tab - Agent Details Button for details of fields and sub screen of the **Creditor Agent Details** button.
Charge Account Details	This section displays the **Charge Account Details**.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 23-1 (Cont.) Customer Direct Debit Payment Initiation Input - Field Description

Field	Description
Charge Account IBAN	Select from the list of values for charge bearer. This list contains values **CRED**, **DEBT**, and **SHAR**.
Charge Account	Specify the details of the **Charge Account**.
Other Details Button	Click **Other Details** button under **Charge Account** header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Agent Details. Refer to the Section Charge Account Details Button for details of fields and sub screen of the **Other Details** button.
Charge Account Agent	This section displays the **Charge Account Agent**.
BICFI	Select from the list of values for **BICFI** code.
Clearing System Code	Select from the list of values for **Clearing System Code**.
Name	Specify the **Name**.
Other Details Button	Click **Other Details** button under **Charge Account Agent** header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Agent Details. Refer to the Section Charge Account Agent Details Button for details of fields and sub screen of the **Other Details** button.
Direct Debit Transaction Information	This section displays the **Direct Debit Transaction Information**.
Instruction Identification	System defaults the **Instruction Identification** with Transaction Reference number.
End To End Identification	Specify the **End To End Identification**.
UETR	System displays the **UETR**.
Mandate Identification	Specify the **Mandate Identification** of the transaction.
Instructed Currency	Specify the currency of the amount to be moved between Debtor and Creditor.
Instructed Amount	Specify the amount of money to be moved between Debtor and Creditor.
Other Details	This section displays the **Other Details**.
Other Details Button	Click **Other Details** button under **Direct Debit Transaction Information** header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the **Other Details**. Refer to the Section Direct Debit Transaction Information Other Details Button for details of fields and sub screen of the **Other Details** button.

- Charge Account Details Button
  This topic explains the **Charge Account** Details Button in the **Customer Direct Debit Payment Initiation Input** screen.
- Charge Account Agent Details Button
  This topic explains the **Charge Account Agent Details** of the **Customer Direct Debit Payment Initiation Input** screen.
- Direct Debit Transaction Information Other Details Button
  This topic explains the **Other Details** button in the **Main** tab of the **Customer Direct Debit Payment Initiation Input** screen.
- Customer Direct Debit Payment Initiation Input Summary
  This topic provides the instructions to view the details of the selected records.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

23.2.1 Charge Account Details Button

This topic explains the **Charge Account** Details Button in the **Customer Direct Debit Payment Initiation Input** screen.

- Click the **Charge Account Details** button to display the corresponding sub-screen with the appropriate heading.

  For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

Figure 23-2 Charge Account Details

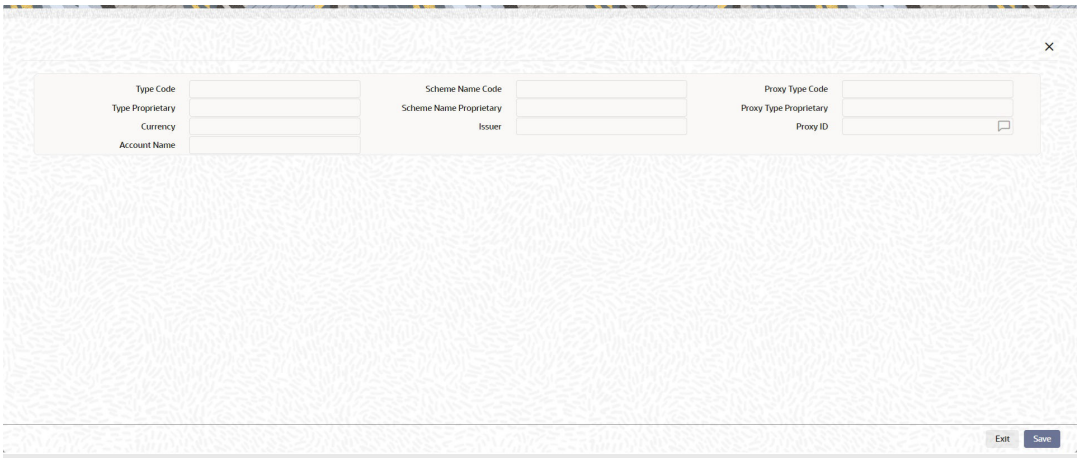


Table 23-2 Charge Account Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Type Code	Select the **Type Code** from the list of values.
Type Proprietary	Specify the **Type Proprietary**.
Currency	Select the **Country** from the list of values.
Account Name	Specify the **Account Name** of the agent.
Scheme Name Code	Select the **Scheme Name Code** from the list of values.
Scheme Name Proprietary	Select the **Country of Birth** from the list of values.
Issuer	Specify the **iIssuer**.
Proxy Type Code	Select the **Proxy Type Code** from the list of values.
Proxy Type Proprietary	Specify the **Proxy Type Proprietary**.
Proxy ID	Specify the **Proxy ID**.

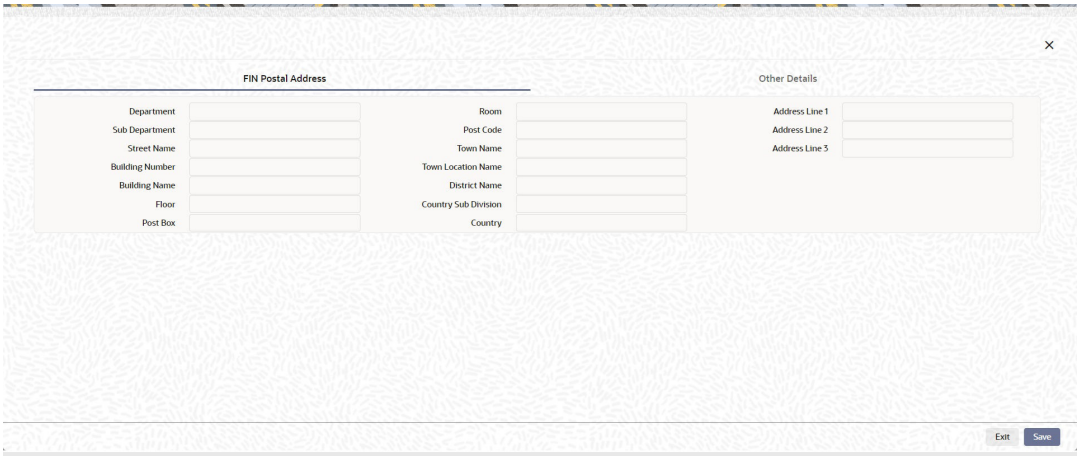
23.2.2 Charge Account Agent Details Button

This topic explains the **Charge Account Agent Details** of the **Customer Direct Debit Payment Initiation Input** screen.

1. Click the **Charge Account Agent Details** button to display the corresponding sub-screen with the appropriate heading.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 23-3 Charge Account Agent Details - FIN Postal Address



2. On **FIN Postal** in the **Charge Account Agent Details** screen, specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

Table 23-3 Charge Account Agent Details - FIN Postal Address - Field Description

Field	Description
Department	Specify the department.
Sub Department	Specify the sub-department.
Street Name	Specify the street name.
Building Number	Specify the building number.
Building Name	Specify the building name.
Floor	Specify the **Floor**.
Post Box	Specify the post box name.
Room	Specify the **Room**.
Post Code	Specify the post code.
Town Name	Specify the town name.
Town Location Name	Specify the town location name.
District Name	Specify the district name.
Country Sub Division	Specify the country sub division.
Country	Select the **Country** from the list of values.
Address Line 1	Specify the **Address Line 1**.
Address Line 2	Specify the **Address Line 2**.
Address Line 3	Specify the **Address Line 3**.

3. Click **Other Details** tab to invoke this screen.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 23-4 Other Details

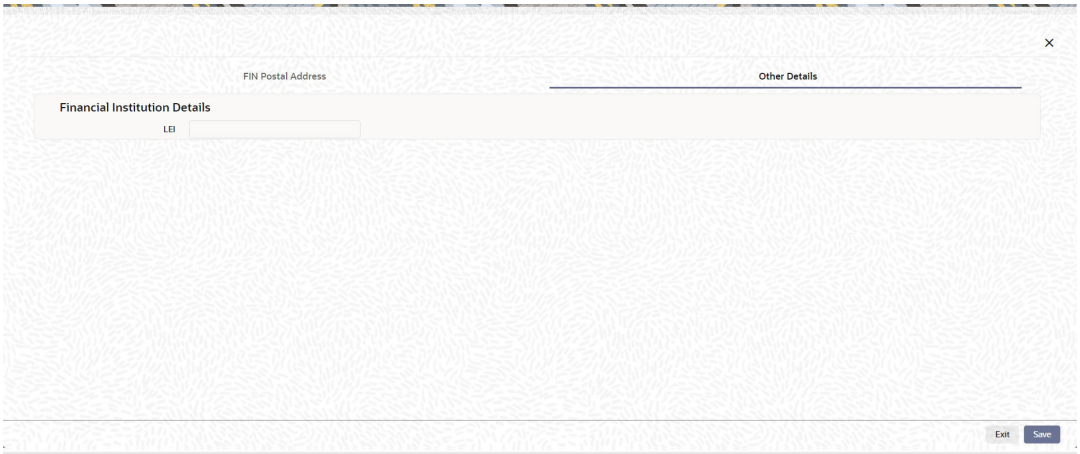


Table 23-4 Other Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Financial Institution Details	This section displays the **Financial Institution Details**.
LEI	Specify LEI of the agent.

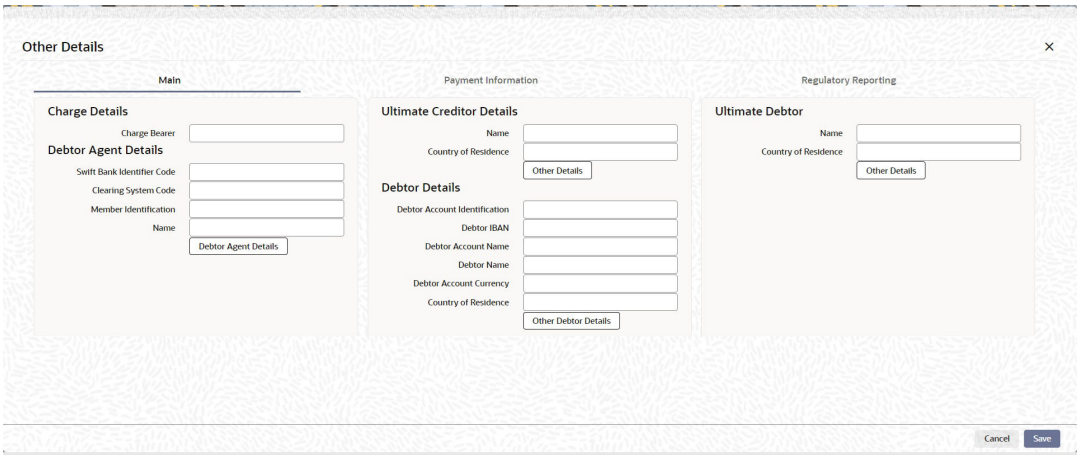
23.2.3 Direct Debit Transaction Information Other Details Button

This topic explains the **Other Details** button in the **Main** tab of the **Customer Direct Debit Payment Initiation Input** screen.

1. Click the **Other Details** button to display the corresponding sub-screen with the appropriate heading.

   The **Other Details** buttons for **Direct Debit Transaction Information** screen, click **Main** tab to specify the fields.

Figure 23-5 Direct Debit Transaction Information - Main Tab



2. On the **Main** tab, specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

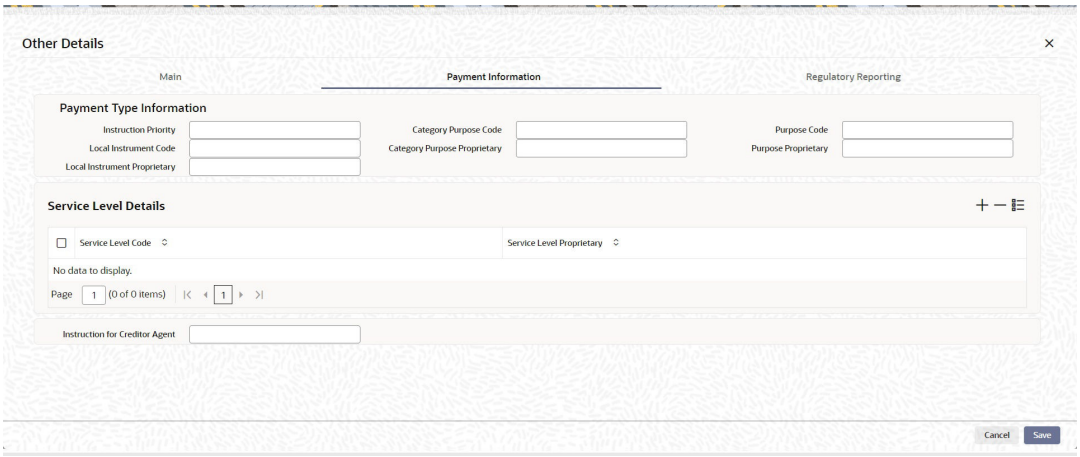
Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 23-5 Direct Debit Transaction Information - Main Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Charge Details	This section displays the **Charge Details**.
Ultimate Creditor Details	This section displays the **Ultimate Creditor Details**.
Ultimate Debtor	This section displays the **Ultimate Debtor**.
Debtor Agent Details	This section displays the **Debtor Agent Details**.
Debtor Details	This section displays the **Debtor Details**.

3. Click **Payments Information** tab to invoke this screen.

Figure 23-6 Payments Information



Specify the following fields available for this screen:

4. On the **Payments Information** tab, Specify the following fields available for this screen

For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

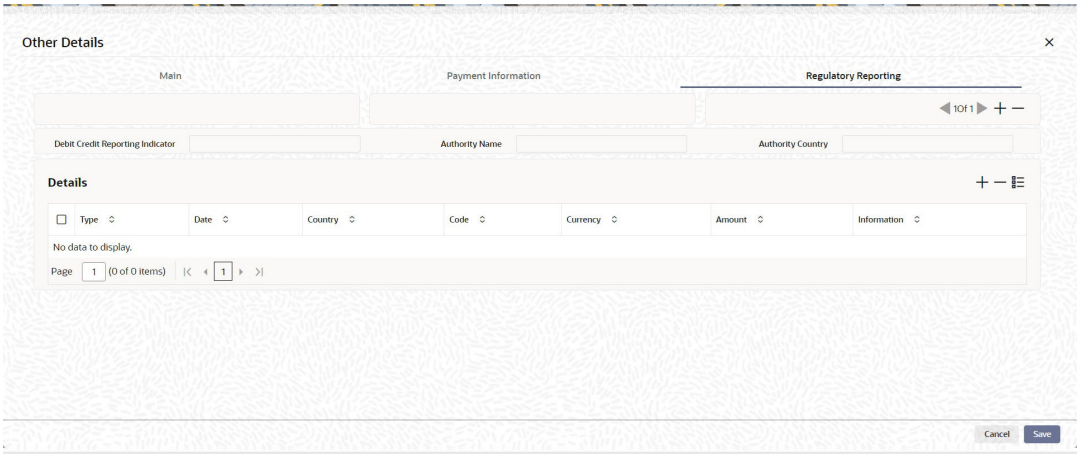
Table 23-6 Direct Debit Transaction Information - Payments Information - Field Description

Field	Description
Instruction Priorty	Specify the **Instruction Priorty**.
Local Instrument Code	Specify the **Local Instrument Code**.
Local Instrument Proprietary	Specify the **Local Instrument Proprietary**.
Category Purpose Code	Specify the **Category Purpose Code**.
Category Purpose Proprietary	Specify the **Category Purpose Proprietary**.
Purpose Code	Specify the **Purpose Code**.
Purpose Proprietary	Specify the **Purpose Proprietary**.
Service Level Code	Specify the **Service Level Code**.
Service Level Proprietary	Specify the **Service Level Proprietary**.
Instruction For Creditor Agent	Specify the **Instruction For Creditor Agent**.

5. Click **Regulatory Reporting** tab to invoke this screen.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 23-7 Regulatory Reporting



6. On the **Regulatory Reporting** tab, Specify the following fields available for this screen

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

Table 23-7 Direct Debit Transaction Information - Regulatory Reporting - Field Description

Field	Description
Debit Credit Reporting Indicator	Specify the **Debit Credit Reporting Indicator**.
Authority Name	Specify the **Authority Name**.
Authority Country	Specify the **Authority Country**.
Details	Specify the **Details**.

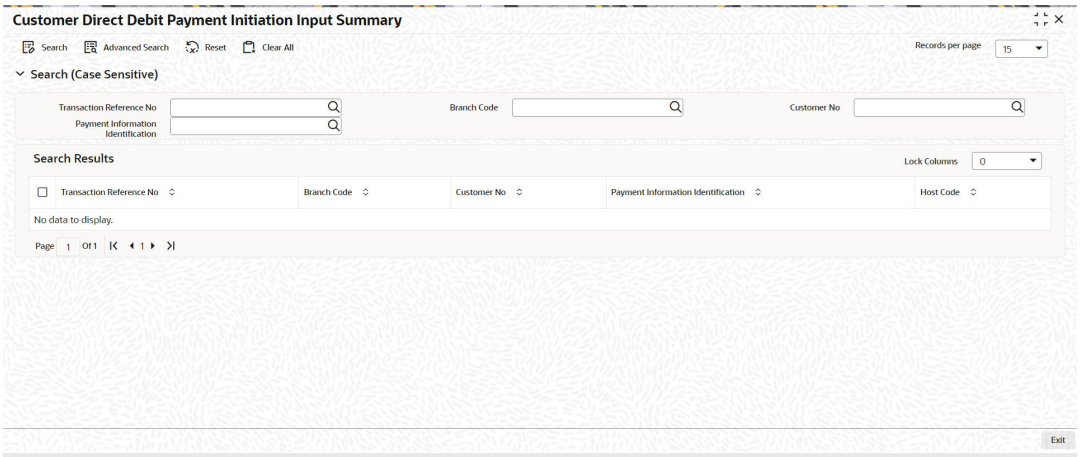
23.2.4 Customer Direct Debit Payment Initiation Input Summary

This topic provides the instructions to view the details of the selected records.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSSOPIDD** in the text box, and click **Next** arrow.

   The **Customer Direct Debit Payment Initiation Input** Summary screen is displayed.

Figure 23-8 Customer Direct Debit Payment Initiation Input Summary



Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:

Table 23-8 Customer Direct Debit Payment Initiation Input - Field Description

Field	Description
Transaction Reference No	Specify the **Transaction Reference No**.
Branch Code	Specify the **Branch Code**.
Customer No	Specify the **Customer No**.
Payment Information Identification	Specify the **Payment Information Identification**.

3. Once users specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.

4. Double click a record after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

23.3 Transaction Processing

This topic describes the information about Transaction Processing.

- Outbound Transaction Booking
  This topic describes the information about Outbound Transaction Booking.
- Inbound Transaction - Received Via Upload
  This topic describes the information about Inbound Transaction - Received Via Upload
- Outbound Transaction Booking
  This topic provides information on the generation and viewing of outbound pain.008 messages after transaction authorization in the **Outbound Message Browser (PMSOUTBR)**.
- Inbound Transaction - Received Via Upload
  This topic provides information on viewing inbound SWIFT CBPRPlus Customer Direct Debit Initiation (pain.008) messages received via upload in the **Inbound Message Browser (PMSINBRW)**.

23.3.1 Outbound Transaction Booking

This topic provides information on the generation and viewing of outbound pain.008 messages after transaction authorization in the **Outbound Message Browser (PMSOUTBR)**.

System generates outbound message (pain.008) after authorization of input details. User can view pain.008 message on **Outbound Message Browser (PMSOUTBR)** screen.

23.3.2 Inbound Transaction - Received Via Upload

This topic provides information on viewing inbound SWIFT CBPRPlus Customer Direct Debit Initiation (pain.008) messages received via upload in the **Inbound Message Browser (PMSINBRW)**.

User can view incoming SWIFT CBPRPlus Customer Direct Debit Initiation (pain.008) message on **Inbound Message Browser (PMSINBRW)**.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

24

Generic Wires ISO Universal Confirmations

This topic provides information about **Generic Wires ISO Universal Confirmations** and their use in inbound and outbound pass-through FI to **FI Customer Credit Transfer Transactions** (pacs.008).

- Universal Confirmations
  This topic provides information on generating SWIFT ISO (trck) universal confirmations for Inbound and Outbound pass-through FI to **FI Customer Credit Transfer Transactions** (pacs.008).
- Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Transactions (pacs.008)
  This topic provides information about processing **Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Transactions** (pacs.008), including the generation of SWIFT gpi and Universal Confirmation messages.
- Outbound pass-through FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Transactions (pacs.008)
  This topic provides information about **Outbound pass-through FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Transactions** (pacs.008), including SWIFT gpi and Universal Confirmation message generation.

24.1 Universal Confirmations

This topic provides information on generating SWIFT ISO (trck) universal confirmations for Inbound and Outbound pass-through FI to **FI Customer Credit Transfer Transactions** (pacs.008).

Universal confirmations are generated for the **Inbound or Outbound Pass-through FI** to **FI Customer Credit Transfer Transactions** (pacs.008) in **SWIFT ISO** (trck) format.

24.2 Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Transactions (pacs.008)

This topic provides information about processing **Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Transactions** (pacs.008), including the generation of SWIFT gpi and Universal Confirmation messages.

- SWIFT gpi or Universal Confirmation Message Generation
  This topic provides information on generating SWIFT gpi and Universal Confirmation messages for applicable payment transactions.
- SWIFT gpi Message Generation
  This topic provides information on populating the SWIFT gpi Service Type in confirmation messages, based on the gpi Agent flag and static preferences.

24.2.1 SWIFT gpi or Universal Confirmation Message Generation

This topic provides information on generating SWIFT gpi and Universal Confirmation messages for applicable payment transactions.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 24-1 Payment Processing Status and Codes

Processing status	Message generated	Status Code / Reason Code	Date & Time details	Payment Processing Status [PXDGPIST]	In Progress Codes - gCCT [PXDGPIST]
Processed - Credited to beneficiary's account	On accounting completion	ACCC	Credit value date & current time	PROCESSED	NA
Exception - In STP Layer Inbound STP Messages Queue for Cover matching / Debit Authority	By EOD, transaction is pending in cover match queue	ACSP/ G004	Message generation Date & time	INPROGRESS	PENDINGCOVER
Exception - In Business Override Queue due to Instruction for Creditor Agent ' Code having a value HOLD	By EOD, transaction is pending in Business Override queue	ACSP/ G003	Message generation Date & time	INPROGRESS	PENDINGDOCS
Exception - In any exception queue like Non STP, Repair, EU Payer …etc. excluding Inbound STP Messages Queue & Business Override Queue due to HOLD	By EOD, transaction is pending in any exception queue	ACSP/ G002	Message generation Date & time	INPROGRESS	PENDINGCREDIT
Cancelled - Auto Cancel or Manual Cancel from any exception queue	On cancellation	RJCT	Message generation Date & time	REJECTED	NA
Seized - Sanction Seized	On Sanction Seizure accounting completion	RJCT	Message generation Date & time	REJECTED	NA

24.3 Outbound pass-through FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Transactions (pacs.008)

This topic provides information about **Outbound pass-through FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Transactions** (pacs.008), including SWIFT gpi and Universal Confirmation message generation.

- SWIFT gpi or Universal Confirmation Message Generation
  This topic provides key details on processing status, codes, and timestamps for SWIFT gpi or Universal Confirmation message generation, including exception and queue handling.
- SWIFT gpi Confirmation Message Generation
  This topic provides information on populating the SWIFT gpi Service Type in confirmation messages for outbound pass-through transactions, based on the gpi Agent flag and static preference settings.

24.3.1 SWIFT gpi or Universal Confirmation Message Generation

This topic provides key details on processing status, codes, and timestamps for SWIFT gpi or Universal Confirmation message generation, including exception and queue handling.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 24-2 SWIFT gpi or Universal Confirmation Message Generation – Processing Status and Codes

Processing status	Message generated	Status Code / Reason Code	Date & Time details	Payment Processing Status [PXDGPIST]	In Progress Codes - gCCT [PXDGPIST]
Exception - In STP Layer Inbound STP Messages Queue for Cover matching / Debit Authorityt	By EOD, transaction is pending in cover match queue	ACSP/ G004	Credit value date & current time	INPROGRESS	PENDINGCOVER
Exception - In Business Override Queue due to Instruction for Creditor Agent ' Code having a value HOLD	By EOD, transaction is pending in Business Override queue	ACSP/ G003	Message generation Date & time	INPROGRESS	PENDINGDOCS
Exception - In any exception queue like Non STP, Repair, EU Payer …etc. excluding Inbound STP Messages Queue & Business Override Queue due to HOLD	By EOD, transaction is pending in any exception queue	ACSP/ G002	Message generation Date & time	INPROGRESS	PENDINGCREDIT
Cancelled - Auto Cancel or Manual Cancel from any exception queue	On cancellation	RJCT	Message generation Date & time	REJECTED	NA
Seized - Sanction Seized	On Sanction Seizure accounting completion	RJCT	Message generation Date & time	REJECTED	NA

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

25

Generic Wires ISO gpi Confirmations

This topic provides information on **Generic Wires ISO gpi Confirmations**, covering inbound and outbound FI to FI customer credit transfers (pacs.008) and credit transfer cover transactions (pacs.009 COVER).

- Generic Wires ISO gpi Confirmations
  This topic provides information on **Generic Wires ISO gpi Confirmations**, covering Inbound and Outbound FI to FI **Customer Credit Transfers** (pacs.008) and **Credit Transfer Cover Transactions** (pacs.009 COVER).
- Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Transactions (pacs.008)
  This topic provides information about processing **Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Transactions** (pacs.008), including the generation of SWIFT gpi and Universal Confirmation messages.
- Outbound pass-through FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Transactions (pacs.008)
  This topic provides information about **Outbound pass-through FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Transactions** (pacs.008), including SWIFT gpi and Universal Confirmation message generation.
- Inbound FI Credit Transfer Cover (pacs.009 COVER) Transaction
  This topic provides information about **Inbound FI Credit Transfer Cover Transactions (pacs.009 COVER)** and the generation of SWIFT gpi confirmation messages.
- Outbound Pass-through FI Credit Transfer Cover (pacs009 COVER) Transaction
  This topic provides information on **Outbound Pass-through FI Credit Transfer Cover Transactions (pacs.009 COVER)** and the generation of SWIFT gpi confirmation messages.

25.1 Generic Wires ISO gpi Confirmations

This topic provides information on **Generic Wires ISO gpi Confirmations**, covering Inbound and Outbound FI to FI **Customer Credit Transfers** (pacs.008) and **Credit Transfer Cover Transactions** (pacs.009 COVER).

This feature supports the generation of SWIFT gpi confirmations messages for SWIFT CBPRPlus or TARGET2 ISO Inbound or Outbound pass-through transactions.

25.2 Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Transactions (pacs.008)

This topic provides information about processing **Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Transactions** (pacs.008), including the generation of SWIFT gpi and Universal Confirmation messages.

- SWIFT gpi or Universal Confirmation Message Generation
  This topic provides information on generating SWIFT gpi and Universal Confirmation messages for applicable payment transactions.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- SWIFT gpi Message Generation
  This topic provides information on populating the SWIFT gpi Service Type in confirmation messages, based on the gpi Agent flag and static preferences.

25.2.1 SWIFT gpi Message Generation

This topic provides information on populating the SWIFT gpi Service Type in confirmation messages, based on the gpi Agent flag and static preferences.

If the **gpi Agent** flag is **Yes**, then the gpi Service Type **001** is populated in the confirmation message. The system picks the gpi Service Type value from **SWIFT gpi Static Preference (PXDGPIST)** for the Message Type **gCCT**.

Processing status	**Message generated**	**Status Code / Reason Code**	**Date & Time details**	**Payment Processing Status [PXDGPIST]**	**In Progress Codes - gCCT [PXDGPIST]**
Processed - Credited to beneficiary's account	On accounting completion	ACCC	Credit value date & current time	PROCESSED	NA
Exception - In STP Layer Inbound STP Messages Queue for Cover matching / Debit Authority	By EOD, transaction is pending in cover match queue	ACSP/ G004	Message generation Date & time	INPROGRESS	PENDINGCOVER
Exception - In Business Override Queue due to Instruction for Creditor Agent ' Code having a value HOLD	By EOD, transaction is pending in Business Override queue	ACSP/ G003	Message generation Date & time	INPROGRESS	PENDINGDOCS
Exception - In Business Override Queue due to Instruction for Creditor Agent ' Code having a value HOLD	By EOD, transaction is pending in any exception queue	ACSP/ G003	Message generation Date & time	INPROGRESS	PENDINGDOCS
Exception - In any exception queue like Non STP, Repair, EU Payer …etc. excluding Inbound STP Messages Queue & Business Override Queue due to HOLD	By EOD, transaction is pending in any exception queue	ACSP/ G002	Message generation Date & time	INPROGRESS	PENDINGCREDIT
Cancelled - Auto Cancel or Manual Cancel from any exception queue	On cancellation	RJCT	Message generation Date & time	REJECTED	NA
Seized - Sanction Seized	On Sanction Seizure accounting completion	RJCT	Message generation Date & time	REJECTED	NA

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

> **Note**
>
> - If the **gpi Confirmation** field value is **API** in the **SWIFT** gpi **Host Preference (PXDGPIPF)** screen, the system generates a confirmation message in API version 5 JSON format.
> - If the **gpi Confirmation** field value is not **API** in the SWIFT gpi **Host Preference (PXDGPIPF)** screen, the system generates a confirmation message in **ISO** format.

25.3 Outbound pass-through FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Transactions (pacs.008)

This topic provides information about **Outbound pass-through FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Transactions** (pacs.008), including SWIFT gpi and Universal Confirmation message generation.

- SWIFT gpi or Universal Confirmation Message Generation
  This topic provides key details on processing status, codes, and timestamps for SWIFT gpi or Universal Confirmation message generation, including exception and queue handling.
- SWIFT gpi Confirmation Message Generation
  This topic provides information on populating the SWIFT gpi Service Type in confirmation messages for outbound pass-through transactions, based on the gpi Agent flag and static preference settings.

25.3.1 SWIFT gpi Confirmation Message Generation

This topic provides information on populating the SWIFT gpi Service Type in confirmation messages for outbound pass-through transactions, based on the gpi Agent flag and static preference settings.

If the **gpi Agent** flag is **Yes**, then the **gpi Service Type 001** is populated in the confirmation message. The system picks the gpi Service Type value from **SWIFT gpi Static Preference (PXDGPIST)** for the Message Type **gCCT**

Processing status	Message generated	Status Code / Reason Code	Date & Time details	Payment Processing Status [PXDGPIST]	In Progress Codes - gCCT [PXDGPIST]
Exception - In STP Layer Inbound STP Messages Queue for Cover matching / Debit Authority	By EOD, transaction is pending in cover match queue	ACSP/ G004	Credit value date & current time	INPROGRESS	PENDINGCOVER
Exception - In Business Override Queue due to Instruction for Creditor Agent ' Code having a value HOLD	By EOD, transaction is pending in Business Override queue	ACSP/ G003	Message generation Date & time	INPROGRESS	PENDINGDOCS

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Processing status	Message generated	Status Code / Reason Code	Date & Time details	Payment Processing Status [PXDGPIST]	In Progress Codes - gCCT [PXDGPIST]
Exception - In any exception queue like Non STP, Repair, EU Payer …etc. excluding Inbound STP Messages Queue & Business Override Queue due to HOLD	By EOD, transaction is pending in any exception queue	ACSP/ G002	Message generation Date & time	INPROGRESS	PENDINGCREDIT
Cancelled - Auto Cancel or Manual Cancel from any exception queue	On cancellation	RJCT	Message generation Date & time	REJECTED	NA
Seized - Sanction Seized	On Sanction Seizure accounting completion	RJCT	Message generation Date & time	REJECTED	NA

Note

- If the **gpi Confirmation** field value is **API** in the **SWIFT gpi Host Preference (PXDGPIPF)** screen, the system generates a confirmation message in **API** version 5 JSON format.
- If the **gpi Confirmation** field value is not **API** in the **SWIFT gpi Host Preference (PXDGPIPF)** screen, the system generates a confirmation message in **ISO** format.

25.4 Inbound FI Credit Transfer Cover (pacs.009 COVER) Transaction

This topic provides information about **Inbound FI Credit Transfer Cover Transactions (pacs.009 COVER)** and the generation of SWIFT gpi confirmation messages.

- SWIFT gpi Confirmation Message Generation
  This topic provides information on the generation of **SWIFT gpi confirmation messages (gCOV)** for inbound cover transactions, including the assignment of **Service Type 001** based on the gpi Agent flag and static preference settings.

25.4.1 SWIFT gpi Confirmation Message Generation

This topic provides information on the generation of **SWIFT gpi confirmation messages (gCOV)** for inbound cover transactions, including the assignment of **Service Type 001** based on the gpi Agent flag and static preference settings.

If the gpi Agent flag is **Yes**, then the **gpi Confirmation Message (gCOV)** with Service Type is getting generated. The gpi service value as 001 is populated in the confirmation message. The system picks this value from the **SWIFT gpi Static Preference (PXDGPIST)** for the Message Type **gCOV**.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Processing status	Message generated	Status Code / Reason Code	Date & Time details	Payment Processing Status [PXDGPIST]	In Progress Codes - gCCT [PXDGPIST]
Processed - Credited to beneficiary's account	On accounting completion	ACCC	Credit value date & current time	INPROGRESS	NA
Exception - In any exception queue like Non STP, Repair, EU Payer etc.	By EOD, transaction is pending in any exception queue	ACSP/ G002	Message generation Date & time	INPROGRESS	PENDINGCREDIT
Cancelled - Auto Cancel or Manual Cancel from any exception queue	On cancellation	RJCT	Message generation Date & time	REJECTED	NA
Seized - Sanction Seized	On Sanction Seizure accounting completion	RJCT	Message generation Date & time	REJECTED	NA

In addition to the above scenarios, the cover message which is received for Cover matching will result in generating a **gCOV** credit confirmation.

Processing status	Message generated	Status Code / Reason Code	Date & Time details	Payment Processing Status [PXDGPIST]	In Progress Codes - gCOV [PXDGPIST]
Processed - Credited to beneficiary's account	On accounting completion	ACCC	Credit value date & current time	PROCESSED	NA

Note

- If the **gpi Confirmation** field value is **API** in the **SWIFT gpi Host Preference (PXDGPIPF)** screen, the system generates a confirmation message in **API** version 5 JSON format.
- If the **gpi Confirmation**' field value is not **API** in the **SWIFT gpi Host Preference (PXDGPIPF)** screen, the system generates a confirmation message in **ISO** format.

25.5 Outbound Pass-through FI Credit Transfer Cover (pacs009 COVER) Transaction

This topic provides information on **Outbound Pass-through FI Credit Transfer Cover Transactions (pacs.009 COVER)** and the generation of SWIFT gpi confirmation messages.

- SWIFT gpi Confirmation Message Generation

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

25.5.1 SWIFT gpi Confirmation Message Generation

If the **gpi Agent** flag is **Yes**, then the **gpi Confirmation message (gCOV)** get generated with gpi Service Type value populated as 001 in the confirmation message.

Processing status	Message generated	Status Code / Reason Code	Date & Time details	Payment Processing Status [PXDGPIST]	In Progress Codes - gCCT [PXDGPIST]
Exception - In any exception queue like Non STP, Repair, EU Payer etc.	By EOD, transaction is pending in any exception queue	ACSP/ G002	Message generation Date & time	INPROGRESS	PENDINGCREDIT
Cancelled - Auto Cancel or Manual Cancel from any exception queue	On cancellation	RJCT	Message generation Date & time	REJECTED	NA
Seized - Sanction Seized	On Sanction Seizure accounting completion	RJCT	Message generation Date & time	REJECTED	NA

Note

- If the Outbound pass-through transaction is successfully processed, then no confirmation message is generated, as **SWIFT** itself generate the Interim Confirmation.
- If the **gpi Confirmation** field value is ‘API’ in the **SWIFT gpi Host Preference (PXDGPIPF)** screen, the system generates a confirmation message in API version 5 JSON format.
- If the **gpi Confirmation** field value is not **API** in the **SWIFT gpi Host Preference (PXDGPIPF)** screen, the system generates a confirmation message in **ISO** format.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

26
NACKed Message Repair

This topic explains the system's process for managing the repair of outbound messages that are NACKed by the network, enabling their correction and resubmission.

- Message Repair
  This topic explains the process for repairing outbound SWIFT CBPRPlus and TARGET2 ISO messages that are NACKed by the network, including their handling in the Outbound Message Repair Queue.

26.1 Message Repair

This topic explains the process for repairing outbound SWIFT CBPRPlus and TARGET2 ISO messages that are NACKed by the network, including their handling in the Outbound Message Repair Queue.

This feature repair Outbound SWIFT CBPRPlus or TARGET2 ISO messages sent out to the network and got NACKed.

- NACKed Message Processing
  This topic provides the processing steps for handling outbound messages that are NACKed by the network, ensuring their repair and successful resubmission.
- Outbound Message Repair Queue
  This topic describes the systematic instructions to **Outbound Message Repair Queue**.

26.1.1 NACKed Message Processing

This topic provides the processing steps for handling outbound messages that are NACKed by the network, ensuring their repair and successful resubmission.

NACKed Message follows below processing steps:

- Incoming Negative Acknowledgement Processing
- Outbound Message Repair Processing
- Outbound Message Resend Processing

- Incoming Negative Acknowledgement Processing
  This topic provides the sequence of processing steps for NACKed messages, including negative acknowledgement processing, message repair, and message resend procedures.
- Outbound Message Repair Processing
  This topic provides information about the **Outbound Message Repair Process**, including the generation of a new **Document Number (DCN)** and its update in specific **SWIFT CBPRPlus** message tags during repair.
- Outbound Message Resend Processing
  This topic provides information on **Outbound Message Resend** processing.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

26.1.1.1 Incoming Negative Acknowledgement Processing

This topic provides the sequence of processing steps for NACKed messages, including negative acknowledgement processing, message repair, and message resend procedures.

- After receiving the negative acknowledgment and matching with the original outbound SWIFT CBPRPlus or TARGET2 ISO message, the system logs the original Outbound message in the Outbound Messages Repair Queue.

> **Note**
>
> Negative Acknowledgement message refers to NACK from SWIFT FINPlus or Interact and Admi.007 (Receipt Acknowledgement) from TARGET2.

- A new queue reference is generated, and the below fields of the outbound message get populated.
  - Original Transaction Reference as Reference Number
  - UETR
  - Message Format (Value as MX)
  - SWIFT Message Type
  - Network
  - Branch
  - Receiver (Instructed Agent or To BIC)
  - Currency
  - Amount
  - Acknowledgement Status
  - Network Acknowledgement Status
  - Current Status as 'Pending'

> **Note**
>
> If the NACKed message is embedded in the DataPDU header, the DataPDU gets removed and the payload (Business Application Header and payment message) is logged in the Message Repair Queue.

26.1.1.2 Outbound Message Repair Processing

This topic provides information about the **Outbound Message Repair Process**, including the generation of a new **Document Number (DCN)** and its update in specific **SWIFT CBPRPlus** message tags during repair.

- System generates a new **Document Number (DCN)**. The generated **Document Number (DCN)** gets auto populated in the repaired message.
- Below table lists the **SWIFT CBPRPlus** message types and the tag details that gets updated with the generated **Document Number (DCN)**.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Message Type	Node	Tag Name	Tag
pacs.008	Business Application Header	Business Message Identifier	BizMsgIdr
pacs.008	Group Header	Message Identification	MsgId
pacs.009	Business Application Header	Business Message Identifier	BizMsgIdr
pacs.009	Group Header	Message Identification	MsgId
pacs.004	Business Application Header	Business Message Identifier	BizMsgIdr
pacs.004	Group Header	Message Identification	MsgId
pacs.002	Business Application Header	Business Message Identifier	BizMsgIdr
pacs.002	Group Header	Message Identification	MsgId
pain.001	Business Application Header	Business Message Identifier	BizMsgIdr
pain.001	Group Header	Message Identification	MsgId
pain.002	Business Application Header	Business Message Identifier	BizMsgIdr
pain.002	Group Header	Message Identification	MsgId
camt.056	Business Application Header	Business Message Identifier	BizMsgIdr
camt.029	Business Application Header	Business Message Identifier	BizMsgIdr
camt.054	Business Application Header	Business Message Identifier	BizMsgIdr
camt.054	Group Header	Message Identification	MsgId

Below table lists the **TARGET2** message types and the tag details that get updated with the generated **Document Number (DCN)**:

Message Type	Node	Tag Name	Tag
pacs.008	Business Application Header	Business Message Identifier	BizMsgIdr
pacs.009	Business Application Header	Business Message Identifier	BizMsgIdr
pacs.004	Business Application Header	Business Message Identifier	BizMsgIdr
pacs.002	Business Application Header	Business Message Identifier	BizMsgIdr
camt.056	Business Application Header	Business Message Identifier	BizMsgIdr
camt.029	Business Application Header	Business Message Identifier	BizMsgIdr
camt.050	Business Application Header	Business Message Identifier	BizMsgIdr
camt.003	Business Application Header	Business Message Identifier	BizMsgIdr
admi.005	Business Application Header	Business Message Identifier	BizMsgIdr

> **Note**
>
> As per the **TARGET2** rule book, the system populates **NONREF** value in the Message Identification tag. So, this tag value is not overwritten with the newly generated **Document Number (DCN)** value.

- System populates a regenerated message in the **Outbound Message Browser (PMSOUTBR)** against the newly generated **Document Number (DCN)**:
  - Message Status is updated as **Generated**
  - Acknowledgement Status is updated as **Pending**
  - Network Acknowledgement Status is updated as Blank
- The SWIFT Message Notification Browser (MSSNOTIB) is also updated. The Acknowledgement Status and the Acknowledgement Message values get updated.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- The original message that got NACKed is marked as suppressed in **Outbound Message Browser (PMSOUTBR)**.

26.1.1.3 Outbound Message Resend Processing

This topic provides information on **Outbound Message Resend** processing.

The **Outbound Message Resend** Processing is same as the Repair Processing.

26.1.2 Outbound Message Repair Queue

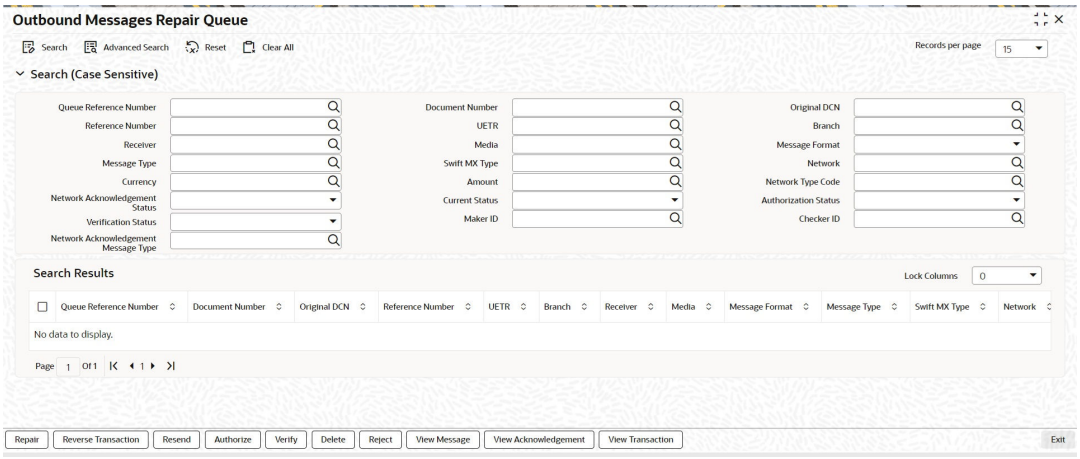
This topic describes the systematic instructions to **Outbound Message Repair Queue**.

This screen populates the **Outbound SWIFT CBPRPlus** or **TARGET2 ISO** messages that are NACKed.

1. On Homepage, specify **PQSMSONK** in the text box, and click **Next** arrow.

   Outbound Message Repair Queue screen is displayed.

Figure 26-1 Outbound Message Repair Queue



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Queue Reference Number
   - Document Number (DCN)
   - Original DCN
   - Reference Number
   - UETR
   - Branch
   - Receiver
   - Media
   - Message Format
   - Message Type
   - SWIFT MX Type
   - Network

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- Currency
- Amount
- Network Type Code
- Acknowledgement Status
- Network Acknowledgement Status
- Current Status
- Authorization Status
- Verification Status
- Transaction Type
- Maker ID
- Checker ID

3. Once users specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.

4. Double click a **Record** after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.
5. Perform following actions for the selected transactions:

Table 26-1 Outbound Message Repair Queue - Action

Action	Description
Repair	Repairs the NACKed Outbound SWIFT CBPRPlus or TARGET2 messages. A **Repair** sub screen get launched to show the full XML message (outbound message) that got NACKed.
Reverse Transaction	Reverse the underlying transaction of the NACKed message. On clicking the **Reverse Transaction** tab, the system launches the sub-screen **Reverse Transaction** Details to capture the Maker Remarks or Checker Remarks.
Resend	Resends the message to the network again without modifying any data
Authorize	Authorization of the action taken by Checker.
Verify	The system launches the **Repair** sub-screen. The user is forced to enter the Verifier Remarks. The user is not allowed to modify the value of any other field.
Delete	User can undo the **Repair**, **Reverse** or **Resend** action. If the last action is **Repair**, the repaired message data get deleted.
Reject	Rejection of unauthorized user action by Maker.
View Message	View the original outbound message that was generated and sent out.
View Acknowledgement	View the NACK message received for the out message sent out.
View Transaction	Launches the underlying **Transaction View** screen.

Message Type	Network Type	Function ID
PACS.008 (Includes STP)	SWIFT CBPRPlus	PSDOCBVW
PACS.009 (Includes Core / Cover / Advice)	SWIFT CBPRPlus	PSDOCNVW

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Message Type	Network Type	Function ID
PACS.004	SWIFT CBPRPlus	PSDOCBRV
PACS.008	TARGET2	PSDOT2CV
PACS.009 9Includes Core / Cover)	TARGET2	PSDORBTV
PACS.004	TARGET2	PSDOCBRV

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

27

Message Hold Release Suppress

This topic gives information about deferring the release of outbound SWIFT CBPRPlus and Target2 ISO messages through configurable hold, suppress, and release rules during outbound message processing.

- Hold, Release or Suppress
  This topic explains the release of generated outbound SWIFT CBPRPlus and Target2 ISO messages to be deferred for a specified time, incorporating message processing, hold, suppress or release rule elements, and outbound message management actions.

27.1 Hold, Release or Suppress

This topic explains the release of generated outbound SWIFT CBPRPlus and Target2 ISO messages to be deferred for a specified time, incorporating message processing, hold, suppress or release rule elements, and outbound message management actions.

This feature defers the release of generated outbound SWIFT CBPRPlus and Target2 ISO messages for a certain time.

- Message Processing
  This topic describes the processing steps followed by the system.
- Hold Suppress Release Rule Elements
  This topic specifies the rule elements available for setting hold, suppress, and release conditions on SWIFT CBPRPlus and TARGET2 ISO messages.
- Outbound Message Processing
  This topic describes mandatory processing checks for outbound SWIFT CBPRPlus and TARGET2 ISO messages.
- Outbound Messages - Suppress or Release Action
  This topic describes mandatory processing checks for outbound SWIFT CBPRPlus and TARGET2 ISO messages, where messages are generated or moved to the **Outbound Message** Browser with appropriate status based on configured Hold or Suppress rules and matched conditions.

27.1.1 Message Processing

This topic describes the processing steps followed by the system.

Hold Suppress Release Message follows below processing steps:

27.1.2 Hold Suppress Release Rule Elements

This topic specifies the rule elements available for setting hold, suppress, and release conditions on SWIFT CBPRPlus and TARGET2 ISO messages.

System supports following rule elements for defining Hold, Suppress or Release rules for SWIFT CBPRPlus or TARGET2 ISO messages:

- SOURCE_CODE

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- PROCESSING_BRANCH
- CHANNEL_TYPE
- TRANSFER_AMT
- GPI_AGENT
- IS_RECEIVER_BIC_RESTRICTED
- IS_RECEIVER_BIC_COUNTRY_RESTRICTED
- IS_AWI_BIC_RESTRICTED
- IS_AWI_BIC_COUNTRY_RESTRICTED
- IS_SENDER_CORRES_BIC_RESTRICTED
- IS_SENDER_CORRES_BIC_COUNTRY_RESTRICTED
- IS_BENE_BIC_RESTRICTED
- IS_BENE_BIC_COUNTRY_RESTRICTED

27.1.3 Outbound Message Processing

This topic describes mandatory processing checks for outbound SWIFT CBPRPlus and TARGET2 ISO messages.

For Outbound SWIFT CBPRPlus or TARGET2 ISO message generation, the following mandatory checks are done on processing a Hold, Suppress or Release Rule:

- If there is no Hold or Suppress rules maintained for the Host Code, Network Code, Transfer Currency, and Message Type combination, the payment message can be successfully generated and handed off as per standard functionality.
- If any of the Hold or Suppress rules are maintained and conditions are matched for the Host Code, Network Code, Transfer Currency, and Message Type combination based on the rule priority within the Rule Start Time and Expiry Time, then the particular payment message is moved to the **Outbound Message Browser (PMSOUTBR)** with message status as **Generated** or **Suppressed** as per applicable rule action.

> **Note**
>
> The existing EMS job automatically pick up and release the messages that are marked as **Generated** and **Authorized**, at the specified release time.

27.1.4 Outbound Messages - Suppress or Release Action

This topic describes mandatory processing checks for outbound SWIFT CBPRPlus and TARGET2 ISO messages, where messages are generated or moved to the **Outbound Message** Browser with appropriate status based on configured Hold or Suppress rules and matched conditions.

The Release or Suppress actions are allowed on messages that are marked as Generated (with a release time greater than the host time or no release time mentioned for the message that has a matching Hold rule).

If users try to **Release** any payment message marked as Generated (with no release time mentioned) on any other business day after the **Message Date**, the system shows an

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

information message: **This payment message cannot be released**. User can suppress such payment messages from the outbound browser.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

28
Other Features

This topic provides information about additional features available in the system.

- Chinese Currency Conversion
  This topic provides information about the automatic conversion between CNH and CNY currency codes for SWIFT CBPRPlus messages, covering both outbound and inbound processing based on system settings.
- Business Application Header (Outbound Message)
  This topic explains the Business Application Header (BAH) version from Generic RTGS maintenance.

28.1 Chinese Currency Conversion

This topic provides information about the automatic conversion between CNH and CNY currency codes for SWIFT CBPRPlus messages, covering both outbound and inbound processing based on system settings.

System supports conversion of CNH currency code to CNY currency code for SWIFT CBPRPlus messages.

The conversion happen when CNH Conversion is maintained as yes in PXDCNHCN.

For Outbound messages, CNH transfer currency is converted to CNY currency. The outbound message is supported for:

- SWIFT CBPRPlus Outbound messages
- Outbound GIP Confirmation (trck.001) messages
- Outbound Universal Confirmation (trck.001) messages

For Inbound messages, CNY transfer currency is converted to CNH currency. The inbound message is supported for:

- SWIFT CBPRPlus Inbound messages

28.2 Business Application Header (Outbound Message)

This topic explains the Business Application Header (BAH) version from Generic RTGS maintenance.

System checks the **BAH** version from **Generic RTGS maintenance** for used **BAH** version.

If the version value is **head.001.001.02**, Business Service value gets populated from **Generic RTGS Network Preference Maintenance** (PSDGRTNP).

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

29 Annexure

This topic provides supplementary information referenced in the main topic.

- Inbound Message Type
  This topic provides an overview of the **Inbound Message** Type received and processed by the system.
- Outbound Message Type
  This topic provides an overview of the **Outbound Message** Type received and processed by the system.
- Notification Queue
  This topic provides information about **Notifications**, which are generated when a payment is successfully processed, cancelled from any queue, or moved to the Future Valued queue.

29.1 Inbound Message Type

This topic provides an overview of the **Inbound Message** Type received and processed by the system.

- SWIFT CBPRPlus Message Type
  This topic gives an overview of SWIFT CBPRPlus, including its message types.
- RTGS ISO Message Type
  This topic provides information about **RTGS ISO** Message Types, which are used for real-time, high-value payments in **RTGS** systems.

29.1.1 SWIFT CBPRPlus Message Type

This topic gives an overview of SWIFT CBPRPlus, including its message types.

Table 29-1 SWIFT CBPRPlus Message Type

Message Type	Message Description
pacs.008	FI To FI Customer Credit Transfer
pacs.008 STP	FI To FI Customer Credit Transfer STP
pacs.009 CORE	Financial Institution Credit Transfer Core
pacs.009 COVER	Financial Institution Credit Transfer Cover
pacs.009 ADV	Financial Institution Credit Transfer Advice
pacs.004	Payment Return
pacs.002	FI To FI Payment Status Report
camt.056	FI To FI Payment Cancellation Request
camt.029	Resolution Of Investigation
camt.057	Notification To Receive
camt.054	Bank To Customer Debit Credit Notification
pacs.010	Financial Institution Direct Debit

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 29-1 (Cont.) SWIFT CBPRPlus Message Type

Message Type	Message Description
pain.001	Customer Credit Transfer Initiation
pain.002	Customer Payment Status Report
head.001	Business Application Header

29.1.2 RTGS ISO Message Type

This topic provides information about **RTGS ISO** Message Types, which are used for real-time, high-value payments in **RTGS** systems.

Message Type	Message Description
pacs.008	FI To FI Customer Credit Transfer
pacs.009 CORE	Financial Institution Credit Transfer
pacs.009 COVER	Financial Institution Credit Transfer
pacs.004	Payment Return
pacs.002	FI To FI Payment Status Report
camt.056	FI To FI Payment Cancellation Request
camt.029	Resolution Of Investigation
camt.054	Bank To Customer Debit Credit Notification
camt.025	Receipt
camt.004	Return Account
admi.007	Receipt Acknowledgement
admi.004	Broadcast System Event Notification
head.001	Business Application Header

29.2 Outbound Message Type

This topic provides an overview of the **Outbound Message** Type received and processed by the system.

- SWIFT CBPRPlus Message Type
  This topic provides an information about **SWIFT CBPRPlus** Message Types,
- RTGS ISO Message Type
  This topic provide the information about RTGS ISO Message Type used in RTGS systems to enable secure, real-time settlement of large-value interbank payments and support global payment standardization.

29.2.1 SWIFT CBPRPlus Message Type

This topic provides an information about **SWIFT CBPRPlus** Message Types,

Message Type	Message Description
pacs.008	FI To FI Customer Credit Transfer
pacs.008 STP	FI To FI Customer Credit Transfer STP
pacs.009 CORE	Financial Institution Credit Transfer Core

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Message Type	Message Description
pacs.009 COVER	Financial Institution Credit Transfer Cover
pacs.009 ADV	Financial Institution Credit Transfer Advice
pacs.004	Payment Return
pacs.002	FI To FI Payment Status Report
camt.056	FI To FI Payment Cancellation Request
camt.029	Resolution Of Investigation
camt.057	Notification To Receive
camt.054	Bank To Customer Debit Credit Notification
pain.001	Customer Credit Transfer Initiation
pain.002	Customer Payment Status Report
head.001	Business Application Header

29.2.2 RTGS ISO Message Type

This topic provide the information about RTGS ISO Message Type used in RTGS systems to enable secure, real-time settlement of large-value interbank payments and support global payment standardization.

Table 29-2 RTGS ISO Message Type

Message Type	Message Description
pacs.008	FI To FI Customer Credit Transfer
pacs.009 CORE	Financial Institution Credit Transfer
pacs.009 COVER	Financial Institution Credit Transfer
pacs.004	Payment Return
camt.056	FI To FI Payment Cancellation Request
camt.029	Resolution Of Investigation
camt.050	Liquidity Credit Transfer
camt.003	Get Account
admi.005	Report Query Request
head.001	Business Application Header

29.3 Notification Queue

This topic provides information about **Notifications**, which are generated when a payment is successfully processed, cancelled from any queue, or moved to the Future Valued queue.

Notifications

The following are the standard notifications sent in response to their respective events:

Table 29-3 Event Code and Event Description

Event Code	Transaction Type	Event Description
PAYMENT_SUCCESS	Outbound	Upon Successful processing of the payment
PAYMENT_CANCEL	Outbound	When the payment is cancelled

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 29-3 (Cont.) Event Code and Event Description

Event Code	Transaction Type	Event Description
FUTURE_DATED	Outbound	When the payment is moved to Future valued queue
PAYMENT_SUCCESS	Inbound	Upon Successful processing of the payment
PAYMENT_CANCEL	Inbound	When the payment is cancelled
REJECT_IN_SUCCESS	Inbound	When the payment is marked as **Rejected** due to incoming Reject message processing
RETURN_IN_SUCCESS	Inbound	When the payment is marked as **Returned** due to incoming Return message processing
FUTURE_DATED	Inbound	When the payment is moved to Future valued queue
PAYMENT_SUCCESS	Outbound Return	Upon Successful processing of the payment
PAYMENT_CANCEL	Outbound Return	When the payment is cancelled
PAYMENT_SUCCESS	Inbound Return	Upon Successful processing of the payment

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Glossary

PMDCMAGT

Process Bilateral Agreement for MX Cash Messages

PMDNWMCS

Network to Media Control System Maintenance

PMSNWMCS

Network to Media Control System Maintenance Summary

PQDGCNRP

Process Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response Details

PQDIGCNR

Process Generic Wires ISO Inbound Cancellation Response View

PQSGCNRP

Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response Summary

PSDCPSRV

Inbound Customer Payment Status Report View

PSDEXACC

Generic RTGS External Account Detailed

PSDGBPRF

Process Generic Wires ISO Inbound Branch Preference Detailed

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

PSDGRTIN

Generic RTGS Inbound Network Preference

PSDGRTNP

Generic RTGS Network Preference Maintenance

PSDGRTON

Generic RTGS Outbound Network Preference

PSDGRXSP

Generic RTGS XML Schema Preference

PSDIBRDV

Process Generic Wires ISO Inbound Messages Booking Branch Derivation Detailed

PSDIBTVW

Process Cross Border FI Credit Transfer View

PSDICBBT

Process Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input

PSDICBCT

Process Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input

PSDICBRV

Process Generic Wires ISO Inbound Payment Return View

PSDICBVW

Process Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View

PSDICNCV

Process Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View

PSDICNVW

Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer View

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

PSDICTVW

Process Cross Border FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View

PSDIDCNV

Process Cross Border Inbound Bank to Customer Debit Credit Notification View

PSDIGARV

Generic Wires ISO Get Account Response View

PSDIGENV

RTGS ISO System Event Notification View

PSDIGRAV

Process View Button

PSDIGRCV

Process Generic RTGS Inbound Receipt View Detailed

PSDIGRJV

Process Generic Wires ISO Inbound Status Report View Detailed

PSDIRTBV

Process RTGS ISO FI Credit Transfer View

PSDIRTCV

Process RTGS ISO FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View

PSDIT2BT

Process RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed

PSDIT2BV

RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer View

PSDIT2CT

Process RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

PSDIT2CV

Process RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View

PSDOCBBT

Process Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed

PSDOCBCT

Process Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed

PSDOCBCN

Process Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request Input

PSDOCBRJ

Process Cross Border Outbound Payment Reject Detailed

PSDOCBRV

Process Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return View

PSDOCBTW

Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View

PSDOCBVW

Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View

PSDOCNCV

Process Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View

PSDOCNTW

Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer View

PSDOCNVW

Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer View

PSDOCRJV

Process Cross Border Outbound Payment Reject View

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

PSDOCTBT

Process Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed

PSDOCTCT

Process Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed

PSDOCTIV

Customer Credit Transfer Payment Initiation View

PSDOGWGA

Generic Wires ISO Get Account Request Input Detailed

PSDOGWNP

Generic Wires ISO Outbound Network Preference Maintenance

PSDOGWRR

Process Input Tab

PSDORBTV

Process RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer View

PSDORTBT

Process RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input

PSDOT2CT

Process RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed

PSDOT2CV

Process RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View

PSDOT2LT

RTGS ISO Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer Input Detailed

PSDOT2LV

RTGS ISO Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer View

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

PSDOTTBT

Process RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed

PSDOTTBV

Process RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer View

PSDOTTCT

Process RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed

PSDRJTRM

Process Generic Wires ISO Reason Code Mapping

PSDRJTST

Process Cross Border Outbound Transaction Status Static Preferences

PSSGBPRF

Generic Wires ISO Inbound Branch Preference Summary

PSSGRTNP

Generic RTGS Network Preference Summary

PSSGRXSP

Generic RTGS XML Schema Preference Summary

PSSIBRDV

Generic Wires ISO Inbound Messages Booking Branch Derivation Summary

PSSICBBT

Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed Summary

PSSICBCT

Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Summary

PSSICBVW

Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

PSSICNCV

Process Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View Summary

PSSICNVW

Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer View Summary

PSSICTVW

Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary

PSSIDCNV

Cross Border Inbound Bank to Customer Debit Credit Notification View Summary

PSSIGARV

Generic Wires ISO Get Account Response View Summary

PSSIGENV

Generic Wires ISO System Event Notification View Summary

PSSIGRAV

Generic Wires ISO Receipt Acknowledgement Summary View

PSSIGRCV

Process Generic RTGS Inbound Receipt View Summary

PSSIGRJV

Process Generic Wires ISO Inbound Status Report Summary View

PSSIRTBV

Process RTGS ISO FI Credit Transfer View Summary

PSSIRTCV

Process RTGS ISO FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary

PSSIT2BT

RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed Summary

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

PSSIT2BV

RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer View Summary

PSSIT2CT

RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed Summary

PSSIT2CV

RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary

PSSOCBBT

Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed Summary

PSSOCBCN

Process Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View Summary

PSSOCBCT

Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Summary

PSSOCBRT

Process Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Summary

PSSOCBRV

Process Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return View Summary

PSSOCBVW

Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary

PSSOCNCV

Process Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View Summary

PSSOCNVW

Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer View Summary

PSSOCTIT

Customer Credit Transfer Payment Initiation Input Summary

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

PSSOCTIV

Customer Credit Transfer Payment Initiation View Summary

PSSOGWGA

Generic Wires ISO Get Account Request Input Summary

PSSOGWRR

RTGS ISO Report Request Transaction Input Summary View

PSSORBTV

RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer View Summary

PSSORTBT

RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed Summary

PSSOT2CT

RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed Summary

PSSOT2CV

RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary

PSSOT2LT

RTGS ISO Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer Input Detailed Summary

PSSOT2LV

RTGS ISO Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer View Summary

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.